

SIEMENS



List Manual

SINAMICS

SINAMICS G120

Control Units CU240B-2/CU240E-2

Edition

09/2020

www.siemens.com/drives

SINAMICS

SINAMICS G120 Control Units CU240B-2/CU240E-2

List Manual

Parameters

2

Function diagrams

3

Faults and alarms

4

Appendix

A

Index

Valid for

Control Units	Firmware version
CU240B-2	4.7 SP13
CU240B-2_DP	4.7 SP13
CU240E-2	4.7 SP13
CU240E-2_DP	4.7 SP13
CU240E-2_DP_F	4.7 SP13
CU240E-2_F	4.7 SP13
CU240E-2_PN	4.7 SP13
CU240E-2_PN_F	4.7 SP13

Legal information

Warning concept

This Manual contains information which you must observe to ensure your own personal safety as well as to avoid material damage. The notices referring to your personal safety are highlighted in the manual by a safety alert symbol, notices referring only to equipment damage have no safety alert symbol. Depending on the hazard level, warnings are indicated in a descending order as follows:

DANGER

indicates that death or serious injury **will** result if proper precautions are not taken.

WARNING

indicates that death or serious injury **could** result if proper precautions are not taken.

CAUTION

indicates that minor personal injury can result if proper precautions are not taken.

NOTICE

indicates that property damage can result if proper precautions are not taken.

If more than one level of danger is simultaneously applicable, the warning notice for the highest level is used. A notice warning of injury to persons with a safety alert symbol may also include a warning relating to property damage.

Qualified personnel

The product/system described in this documentation may only be operated by **personnel qualified** for the specific task in accordance with the relevant documentation for the specific task, in particular its warning notices and safety instructions. Qualified personnel are those who, based on their training and experience, are capable of identifying risks and avoiding potential hazards when working with these products/systems.

Proper use of Siemens products

Note the following:

WARNING

Siemens products are only permitted to be used for the applications envisaged in the catalog and in the associated technical documentation. If third-party products and components are to be used, they must be recommended or approved by Siemens. These products can only function correctly and safely if they are transported, stored, set up, mounted, installed, commissioned, operated and maintained correctly. The permissible ambient conditions must be adhered to. Information in the associated documentation must be observed.

Trademarks

All names identified with ® are registered trademarks of Siemens AG. Any other names used in this publication may be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the owner.

Disclaimer of liability

We have verified that the contents of this document correspond to the hardware and software described. Since variance cannot be precluded entirely, we cannot guarantee full consistency. The information given in this document is reviewed at regular intervals and any corrections that might be necessary are made in the subsequent editions.

Preface

SINAMICS documentation

The SINAMICS documentation is organized in the following categories:

- General documentation/catalogs
- Manufacturer/service documentation

Additional information

Information on the following topics is available under the link:

- Ordering documentation / overview of documentation
- Additional links to download documents
- Using documentation online (browse and search in manuals/information).

<http://www.siemens.com/motioncontrol/docu>

Please send any questions about the technical documentation (e. g. suggestions for improvement, corrections) to the following e-mail address:

docu.motioncontrol@siemens.com

My Documentation Manager

Information on how to produce individual contents for your own machine documentation based on Siemens contents is available under the link:

<http://www.siemens.com/mdm>

Training

Information about SITRAIN (Siemens Training on products, systems and solutions for automation) is available under the following link:

<http://www.siemens.com/sitrain>

FAQs

You can find Frequently Asked Questions in the Service&Support pages under Product Support:

<http://support.automation.siemens.com>

SINAMICS

You can find information on SINAMICS at:

<http://www.siemens.com/sinamics>

Target group

This documentation is intended for machine manufacturers, commissioning engineers, and service personnel who use the SINAMICS drive system.

Benefits

This documentation contains comprehensive information about parameters, function diagrams and faults and alarms required to commission and service the system.

This manual should be used in addition to the other manuals and tools provided for the product.

Standard scope

The scope of the functionality described in this document can differ from the scope of the functionality of the drive system that is actually supplied.

- Other functions not described in this documentation might be able to be executed in the drive system. This does not, however, represent an obligation to supply such functions with a new controller or when servicing.
- The documentation can also contain descriptions of functions that are not available in a particular product version of the drive system. The functionalities of the supplied drive system should only be taken from the ordering documentation.
- Extensions or changes made by the machine manufacturer must be documented by the machine manufacturer.

For reasons of clarity, this documentation does not contain all of the detailed information about all of the product types. This documentation cannot take into consideration every conceivable type of installation, operation and service/maintenance.

Search guides

The following tools are provided to help you locate information in this manual:

1. Table of contents
 - Table of contents for the complete manual (Page 9)
 - Table of contents for function diagrams (Page 590)
2. List of abbreviations (Page 941)
3. Index (Page 951)

Technical Support

Country-specific telephone numbers for technical support are provided at the following Internet address:

<http://www.siemens.com/automation/service&support>

EC Declaration of Conformity

The EC Declaration of Conformity for the EMC Directive can be found on the Internet at:

<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/products?dtp=Certificate&mfn=ps&pnid=13223&lc=d-e-WW>

Alternatively, you can contact the Siemens office in your region in order to obtain the EC Declaration of Conformity.

Compliance with the General Data Protection Regulation

Siemens respects the principles of data protection, in particular the data minimization rules (privacy by design).

For this product, this means:

The product does not process neither store any person-related data, only technical function data (e.g. time stamps). If the user links these data with other data (e.g. shift plans) or if he stores person-related data on the same data medium (e.g. hard disk), thus personalizing these data, he has to ensure compliance with the applicable data protection stipulations.

Table of contents

1	Fundamental safety instructions	11
1.1	General safety instructions	12
1.2	Warranty and liability for application examples	12
1.3	Security information	13
2	Parameters	15
2.1	Overview of parameters	16
2.1.1	Explanation of the parameter list	16
2.1.2	Number ranges of parameters	27
2.2	List of parameters	30
2.3	Parameters for data sets	563
2.3.1	Command Data Sets (CDS)	563
2.3.2	Drive Data Sets (DDS)	565
2.4	BICO parameters (connectors/binectors)	574
2.4.1	Binector inputs (BI)	574
2.4.2	Connector inputs (CI)	576
2.4.3	Binector outputs (BO)	578
2.4.4	Connector outputs (CO)	580
2.4.5	Connector/binector outputs (CO/BO)	583
2.5	Parameters for write protection and know-how protection	585
2.5.1	Parameters with "WRITE_NO_LOCK"	585
2.5.2	Parameters with "KHP_WRITE_NO_LOCK"	585
2.5.3	Parameters with "KHP_ACTIVE_READ"	586
2.6	Quick commissioning (p0010 = 1)	587
3	Function diagrams	589
3.1	Table of contents	590
3.2	Explanations of the function diagrams	597
3.3	Input/output terminals	602
3.4	PROFlenergy	617
3.5	Communication PROFldrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP	620
3.6	Communication fieldbus interface (USS, Modbus)	636
3.7	Internal control/status words	643
3.8	Brake control	662
3.9	Safety Integrated Basic Functions	664
3.10	Safety Integrated Extended Functions	671
3.11	Safety Integrated PROFIsafe	681
3.12	Setpoint channel	684

3.13	Vector control / U/f control	695
3.14	U/f control, Standard Drive Control (p0096 = 1).	727
3.15	Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control (p0096 = 2)	733
3.16	Technology functions	753
3.17	Free function blocks	756
3.18	Technology controller	777
3.19	Signals and monitoring functions	783
3.20	Diagnostics	797
3.21	Data sets	803
4	Faults and alarms	807
4.1	Overview of faults and alarms	808
4.1.1	General	808
4.1.2	Explanation of the list of faults and alarms	812
4.1.3	Number ranges of faults and alarms	817
4.2	List of faults and alarms	819
A	Appendix	937
A.1	ASCII table (characters that can be displayed)	938
A.2	List of abbreviations	941
Index	951

1

Fundamental safety instructions

Content

1.1	General safety instructions	12
1.2	Warranty and liability for application examples	12
1.3	Security information	13

1.1 General safety instructions



WARNING

Danger to life if the safety instructions and residual risks are not observed

If the safety instructions and residual risks in the associated hardware documentation are not observed, accidents involving severe injuries or death can occur.

- Observe the safety instructions given in the hardware documentation.
- Consider the residual risks for the risk evaluation.



WARNING

Malfunctions of the machine as a result of incorrect or changed parameter settings

As a result of incorrect or changed parameterization, machines can malfunction, which in turn can lead to injuries or death.

- Protect the parameterization against unauthorized access.
- Handle possible malfunctions by taking suitable measures, e.g. emergency stop or emergency off.

1.2

Warranty and liability for application examples

Application examples are not binding and do not claim to be complete regarding configuration, equipment or any eventuality which may arise. Application examples do not represent specific customer solutions, but are only intended to provide support for typical tasks.

As the user you yourself are responsible for ensuring that the products described are operated correctly. Application examples do not relieve you of your responsibility for safe handling when using, installing, operating and maintaining the equipment.

1.3

Security information

Siemens provides products and solutions with industrial security functions that support the secure operation of plants, systems, machines and networks.

In order to protect plants, systems, machines and networks against cyber threats, it is necessary to implement – and continuously maintain – a holistic, state-of-the-art industrial security concept. Siemens' products and solutions constitute one element of such a concept.

Customers are responsible for preventing unauthorized access to their plants, systems, machines and networks. Such systems, machines and components should only be connected to an enterprise network or the internet if and to the extent such a connection is necessary and only when appropriate security measures (e.g. firewalls and/or network segmentation) are in place.

For additional information on industrial security measures that can be implemented, please visit:

Industrial security (<https://www.siemens.com/industrialsecurity>)

Siemens' products and solutions undergo continuous development to make them more secure. Siemens strongly recommends that product updates are applied as soon as they are available and that the latest product versions are used. Use of product versions that are no longer supported, and failure to apply the latest updates may increase customer's exposure to cyber threats.

To stay informed about product updates, subscribe to the Siemens Industrial Security RSS Feed at:

Industrial security
(<https://new.siemens.com/global/en/products/services/cert.html#Subscriptions>).

Further information is provided on the Internet:

Industrial Security Configuration Manual
(<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/108862708>)



WARNING

Unsafe operating states resulting from software manipulation

Software manipulations (e.g. viruses, trojans, malware or worms) can cause unsafe operating states in your system that may lead to death, serious injury, and property damage.

- Keep the software up to date.
- Incorporate the automation and drive components into a holistic, state-of-the-art industrial security concept for the installation or machine.
- Make sure that you include all installed products into the holistic industrial security concept.
- Protect files stored on exchangeable storage media from malicious software by with suitable protection measures, e.g. virus scanners.
- On completion of commissioning, check all security-related settings.

Parameters

2

Content

2.1	Overview of parameters	16
2.2	List of parameters	30
2.3	Parameters for data sets	563
2.4	BICO parameters (connectors/binectors)	574
2.5	Parameters for write protection and know-how protection	585
2.6	Quick commissioning (p0010 = 1)	587

2.1 Overview of parameters

2.1.1 Explanation of the parameter list

Basic structure of the parameter descriptions

The data in the following example have been chosen at random. The table below contains all the information that can be included in a parameter description. Some of the information is optional.

The "List of parameters (Page 30)" has the following layout:

----- Start of example -----

pxxxx[0...n]	BICO: Full parameter name / abbreviated name				
CU/PM variants	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1		Data type: FloatingPoint32	
	Can be changed: C(x), U, T	Scaling: p2002		Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
	Unit group: 6_2	Unit selection: p0505		Function diagram: 8070	
	Min	Max		Factory setting	
	0.00 [Nm]	10.00 [Nm]		0.00 [Nm]	
Description:	Text				
Values:	0: Name and meaning of value 0 1: Name and meaning of value 1 2: Name and meaning of value 2 etc.				
Recommendation:	Text				
Index:	[0] = Name and meaning of index 0 [1] = Name and meaning of index 1 [2] = Name and meaning of index 2 etc.				
Bit array:	Bit Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP	
	00 Name and meaning of bit 0	Yes	No	8060	
	01 Name and meaning of bit 1	Yes	No	-	
	02 Name and meaning of bit 2 etc.	Yes	No	8052	
Dependency:	Text See also: pxxxx, rxxxx See also: Fxxxxx, Axxxxx				
Danger:		Warning: 	Caution: 	Safety notices with a warning triangle	
Notice:				Safety notice without a warning triangle	
Note:	Information that might be useful.				

----- End of example -----

The individual pieces of information are described in detail below.

pxxx[0...n]**Parameter number**

The parameter number is made up of a "p" or "r", followed by the parameter number and the index or bit field (optional).

Examples of the representation in the parameter list:

- p... Adjustable parameters (read and write)
- r... Display parameters (read only)
- p0918 Adjustable parameter 918
- p2051[0...13] Adjustable parameter 2051, indices 0 to 13
- p1001[0...n] Adjustable parameter 1001, indices 0 to n (n = configurable)
- r0944 Display parameter 944
- r2129.0...15 Display parameter 2129 with bit field from bit 0 (smallest bit) to bit 15 (largest bit)

Other examples of notation in the documentation:

- p1070[1] Adjustable parameter 1070, index 1
- p2098[1].3 Adjustable parameter 2098, index 1 bit 3
- p0795.4 Adjustable parameter 795, bit 4

The following applies to adjustable parameters:

The parameter value as delivered is specified under "Factory setting" with the relevant unit in square brackets. The value can be adjusted within the range defined by "Min" and "Max".

The term "linked parameterization" is used in cases where changes to adjustable parameters affect the settings of other parameters.

Linked parameterization can occur, for example, as a result of the following actions and parameters:

- Setting the PROFIBUS telegram (BICO interconnection)
p0922
- Setting component lists
p0230, p0300, p0301, p0400
- Automatically calculating and pre-assigning
p0340, p3900
- Restoring the factory settings
p0970

The following applies to display parameters:

The fields "Min", "Max" and "Factory setting" are specified with a dash "-" and the relevant unit in square parentheses.

Note

The parameter list can contain parameters that are not visible in the expert lists of the particular commissioning software (e.g. parameters for trace functions).

BICO: Full parameter name/Abbreviated name

The following abbreviations can appear in front of the BICO parameter name:

- BI: Binector Input
This parameter is used for selecting the source of a digital signal.
- BO: Binector Output
This parameter is available as a digital signal for interconnection with other parameters.
- CI: Connector Input
This parameter is used for selecting the source of an "analog" signal.
- CO: Connector Output
This parameter is available as an "analog" signal for interconnection with other parameters.
- CO/BO: Connector/Binector Output
This parameter is available as an "analog" and digital signal for interconnection with other parameters.

Note

A BICO input (BI/CI) cannot be interconnected with just any BICO output (BO/CO, signal source).

When interconnecting a BICO input using the commissioning software, only the corresponding possible signal sources are listed.

Function diagrams 1020 ... 1030 explain the symbols for BICO parameters and how to deal with BICO technology.

CU/PM variants

Indicates for which Control Units (CU) and/or Power Modules (PM) the parameter is valid. If no CU or PM is listed, then the parameter is valid for all variants.

The following information relating to "CU" and "PM" can be displayed under the parameter number:

Table 2-1 Information in the "CU/PM variants" field

CU/PM variants	Meaning
	All Control Units have this parameter.
CU240B-2	CU240B-2
CU240B-2_DP	CU240B-2 with PROFIBUS interface
CU240E-2	CU240E-2
CU240E-2_DP	CU240E-2 with PROFIBUS interface
CU240E-2_DP_F	CU240E-2 with PROFIBUS interface and extended integrated safety functions
CU240E-2_F	CU240E-2 with extended integrated safety functions
CU240E-2_PN	CU240E-2 with PROFINET interface
CU240E-2_PN_F	CU240E-2 with PROFINET interface and extended integrated safety functions

Table 2-1 Information in the "CU/PM variants" field, continued

CU/PM variants	Meaning
PM230	Power Module for pumps and fans (3 AC 400 V)
PM240	Power Module for standard applications with dynamic braking PM240 3 AC 400 V PM240-2 1 AC / 3 AC 230 V; 3 AC 400 V; 3 AC 690 V PM240P-2 3 AC 400 V; 3 AC 690 V
PM250	Power Module (3 AC 400 V with energy recovery)
PM260	Power Module (3 AC 690 V with energy recovery)
PM340	Power Module for standard applications with dynamic braking (1 AC 230 V)

Access level

Specifies the minimum access level required to be able to display and change the relevant parameter. The required access level can be set using p0003.

The system uses the following access levels:

- 1: Standard (not adjustable, included in p0003 = 3)
- 2: Extended (not adjustable, included in p0003 = 3)
- 3: Expert
- 4: Service

Parameters with this access level are password protected.

Note

Parameter p0003 is CU-specific (belongs to the Control Unit).

A higher access level will also include the functions of the lower levels.

Calculated

Specifies whether the parameter is influenced by automatic calculations.

p0340 determines which calculations are to be performed:

- p0340 = 1 includes the calculations from p0340 = 2, 3, 4, 5.
- p0340 = 2 calculates the motor parameters (p0350 ... p0360, p0625).
- p0340 = 3 includes the calculations from p0340 = 4, 5.
- p0340 = 4 only calculates the controller parameters.
- p0340 = 5 only calculates the controller limits.

Note

For $p3900 > 0$, $p0340 = 1$ is also called automatically.

After $p1900 = 1, 2$, $p0340 = 3$ is also called automatically.

Parameters with a reference to p0340 after "Calculated" depend on the Power Module being used and the motor. In this case, the values at "Factory setting" do not correspond to the actual values because these values are calculated during the commissioning. This also applies to the motor parameters.

Data type

The information on the data type can consist of the following two items (separated by a slash):

- First item
 - Data type of the parameter
- Second item (for binector or connector input only)
 - Data type of the signal source to be interconnected (binector-/connector output).

Parameters can have the following data types:

- Integer8 I8 8-bit integer number
- Integer16 I16 16-bit integer number
- Integer32 I32 32-bit integer number
- Unsigned8 U8 8 bits without sign
- Unsigned16 U16 16 bits without sign
- Unsigned32 U32 32 bits without sign
- FloatingPoint32 Float 32-bit floating point number

Depending on the data type of the BICO input parameter (signal sink) and BICO-output parameter (signal source), the following combinations are possible when creating BICO-interconnections:

Table 2-2 Possible combinations of BICO interconnections

	BICO input parameter			
	CI parameter			BI parameter
BICO output parameter	Unsigned32 / Integer16	Unsigned32 / Integer32	Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	Unsigned32 / Binary
CO: Unsigned8	x	x	-	-
CO: Unsigned16	x	x	-	-
CO: Unsigned32	x	x	-	-
CO: Integer16	x	x	r2050	-
CO: Integer32	x	x	r2060	-
CO: FloatingPoint32	x	x	x	-
BO: Unsigned8	-	-	-	x
BO: Unsigned16	-	-	-	x
BO: Unsigned32	-	-	-	x
BO: Integer16	-	-	-	x
BO: Integer32	-	-	-	x
BO: FloatingPoint32	-	-	-	-

Legend:

- x: x: BICO interconnection permitted
- : -: BICO interconnection not permitted

xxxx: BICO interconnection is only permitted for the specified CO parameters

Can be changed

The "-" sign indicates that the parameter can be changed in any object state and that the change will be effective immediately.

The information "C(x), T, U" ((x): optional) means that the parameter can be changed only in the specified drive unit state and that the change will not take effect until the unit switches to another state. One or more states are possible.

The following states are available:

- C(x) Commissioning C: Commissioning

Drive commissioning is in progress ($p0010 > 0$).

Pulses cannot be enabled.

The parameter can only be changed in the following drive commissioning settings (p0010 > 0):

- C: Can be changed for all settings $p0010 > 0$.
 - C(x): Can only be changed for the settings $p0010 = x$.

A modified parameter value does not take effect until drive commissioning mode is exited with p0010 = 0.

- U Operation U: Run

Pulses are enabled.

- | Ready |: Ready to run

The pulses are not enabled and the status "C(x)" is not active.

Normalization

Specification of the reference variable with which a signal value is automatically converted for a BICO interconnection.

The following reference variables are available:

- p2000 ... p2007: Reference speed, reference voltage, etc.
 - PERCENT: 1.0 = 100 %
 - 4000H: 4000 hex = 100 % (wort) or 4000 0000 hex = 100 % (double word)
 - p0514: specific normalization

Refer to the description for p0514[0...9] and p0515[0...19] to p0524[0...19]

Dyn. index (dynamic index)

For parameters with a dynamic index [0...n], the following information is specified here:

- Data set (if available).
- Parameter for the number of indices (n = number - 1).

The following information can be contained in this field:

- "CDS, p0170" (Command Data Set, CDS count)

Example:

p1070[0] → main setpoint [command data set 0]

p1070[1] → main setpoint [command data set 1], etc.

- "DDS, p0180" (Drive Data Set, DDS count)

Data sets can only be created and deleted when p0010 = 15.

Note

Information on the data sets can be taken from the following references:

Operating Instructions SINAMICS G120 Inverter with CU240B-2 and CU240E-2 Control Units.

Unit group and unit selection

The standard unit of a parameter is specified in square parentheses after the values for "Min", "Max", and "Factory setting".

For parameters where the unit can be switched over, the specifications for "Unit group" and "Unit selection" determine the group to which this parameter belongs and with which parameter the unit can be switched over.

Example:

Unit group: 7_1, unit selection: p0505

The parameter belongs to unit group 7_1 and the unit can be switched over using p0505.

All the potential unit groups and possible unit selections are listed below.

Table 2-3 Unit group (p0100)

Unit group	Unit Choice for p0100 =			Reference variable for %
	0	1	2	
7_4	Nm	lbf ft	Nm	-
14_6	kW	hp	kW	-
25_1	kg m ²	lb ft ²	kg m ²	-
27_1	kg	lb	kg	-
28_1	Nm/A	lbf ft/A	Nm/A	-

2 Parameters

2.1 Overview of parameters

Table 2-4 Unit group (p0505)

Unit group	Unit Choice for p0505 =				Reference variable for %
	1	2	3	4	
2_1	Hz	%	Hz	%	p2000
3_1	1 rpm	%	1 rpm	%	p2000
5_1	Vrms	%	Vrms	%	p2001
5_2	V	%	V	%	p2001
5_3	V	%	V	%	p2001
6_2	Arms	%	Arms	%	p2002
6_5	A	%	A	%	p2002
7_1	Nm	%	lbf ft	%	p2003
7_2	Nm	Nm	lbf ft	lbf ft	-
14_5	kW	%	hp	%	r2004
14_10	kW	kW	hp	hp	-
21_1	°C	°C	°F	°F	-
21_2	K	K	°F	°F	-
39_1	1/s ²	%	1/s ²	%	p2007

Table 2-5 Unit group (p0595)

Unit group	Unit Choice for p0595 =		Reference variable for %
	Value	Unit	
9_1	The values that can be set and the technological units are shown in p0595.		

Function diagram

The parameter is included in this function diagram. The structure of the parameter function and its relationship with other parameters is shown in the specified function diagram.

Parameter values

Min	Minimum value of the parameter [unit]
Max	Maximum value of the parameter [unit]
Factory setting	Value when delivered [unit]
	In the case of a binector/connector input, the signal source of the default BICO interconnection is specified. A non-indexed connector output is assigned the index [0].
	A different value may be displayed for certain parameters (e.g. p1800) at the initial commissioning stage or when establishing the factory settings.
	Reason: The setting of these parameters is determined by the operating environment of the Control Unit (e.g. depending on device type, power unit).

Description

Explanation of the function of a parameter.

Values

Lists the possible values of a parameter.

Recommendation

Information about recommended settings.

Index

The name and meaning of each individual index is specified for indexed parameters.

The following applies to the values (Min, Max, Factory setting) of indexed adjustable parameters:

- Min, Max:

The adjustment range and unit apply to all indices.

- Factory setting:

When all indices have the same factory setting, index 0 is specified with the unit to represent all indices.

When the indices have different factory settings, they are all listed individually with the unit.

Bit field

For parameters with bit fields, the following information is provided about each bit:

- Bit number and signal name
- Meaning for signal states 0 and 1
- Function diagram (FP) (optional).

The signal is shown on this function diagram.

Dependency

Conditions that must be fulfilled in conjunction with this parameter. Also includes special effects that can occur between this parameter and others.

Where necessary, "Refer to:" indicates the following information:

- List of other relevant parameters to be considered.
- List of faults and alarms to be considered.

Safety guidelines

Important information that must be observed to avoid the risk of physical injury or material damage.

Information that must be observed to avoid any problems.

Information that the user may find useful.

Danger



The description of this safety notice can be found at the beginning of this manual, see "Legal information (Page 4)".

Warning



The description of this safety notice can be found at the beginning of this manual, see "Legal information (Page 4)".

Caution



The description of this safety notice can be found at the beginning of this manual, see "Legal information (Page 4)".

Notice

The description of this safety notice can be found at the beginning of this manual, see "Legal information (Page 4)".

Note

Information that the user may find useful.

2.1.2 Number ranges of parameters

Note

The following number ranges represent an overview for all the parameters available for the SINAMICS drive family.

The parameters for the product described in this List Manual are described in detail in "List of parameters (Page 30)".

Parameters are grouped into the following number ranges:

Table 2-6 Number ranges for SINAMICS

Range		Description
From	To	
0000	0099	Display and operation
0100	0199	Commissioning
0200	0299	Power section
0300	0399	Motor
0400	0499	Encoder
0500	0599	Technology and units, motor-specific data, probes
0600	0699	Thermal monitoring, maximum current, operating hours, motor data, central probe
0700	0799	Control Unit terminals, measuring sockets
0800	0839	CDS, DDS data sets, motor changeover
0840	0879	Sequence control (e.g. signal source for ON/OFF1)
0880	0899	ESR, parking, control and status words
0900	0999	PROFIBUS/PROFIdrive
1000	1199	Setpoint channel (e.g. ramp-function generator)
1200	1299	Functions (e.g. motor holding brake)
1300	1399	U/f control
1400	1799	Closed-loop control
1800	1899	Gating unit
1900	1999	Power unit and motor identification
2000	2009	Reference values
2010	2099	Communication (fieldbus)
2100	2139	Faults and alarms
2140	2199	Signals and monitoring
2200	2359	Technology controller
2360	2399	Staging, hibernation
2500	2699	Position control (LR) and basic positioning (EPOS)
2700	2719	Reference values, display

2 Parameters

2.1 Overview of parameters

Table 2-6 Number ranges for SINAMICS, continued

Range		Description
From	To	
2720	2729	Load gearbox
2800	2819	Logic operations
2900	2930	Fixed values (e. g. percentage, torque)
3000	3099	Motor identification results
3100	3109	Real-time clock (RTC)
3110	3199	Faults and alarms
3200	3299	Signals and monitoring
3400	3659	Infeed closed-loop control
3660	3699	Voltage Sensing Module (VSM), Braking Module internal
3700	3779	Advanced Positioning Control (APC)
3780	3819	Synchronization
3820	3849	Friction characteristic
3850	3899	Functions (e. g. long stator)
3900	3999	Management
4000	4599	Terminal Board, Terminal Module (e. g. TB30, TM31)
4600	4699	Sensor Module
4700	4799	Trace
4800	4849	Function generator
4950	4999	OA application
5000	5169	Spindle diagnostics
5200	5230	Current setpoint filter 5 ... 10 (r0108.21)
5400	5499	System droop control (e. g. shaft generator)
5500	5599	Dynamic grid support (solar)
5600	5614	PROFIdrive
5900	6999	SINAMICS GM/SM/GL/SL
7000	7499	Parallel connection of power units
7500	7599	SINAMICS SM120
7700	7729	External messages
7770	7789	NVRAM, system parameters
7800	7839	EEPROM read/write parameters
7840	8399	Internal system parameters
8400	8449	Real-time clock (RTC)
8500	8599	Data and macro management
8600	8799	CAN bus
8800	8899	Communication Board Ethernet (CBE), PROFIdrive

Table 2-6 Number ranges for SINAMICS, continued

Range		Description
From	To	
8900	8999	Industrial Ethernet, PROFINET, CBE20
9000	9299	topology
9300	9399	Safety Integrated
9400	9499	Parameter consistency and storage
9500	9899	Safety Integrated
9900	9949	topology
9950	9999	Diagnostics, internal
10000	10199	Safety Integrated
11000	11299	Free technology controller 0, 1, 2
20000	20999	Free function blocks (FBLOCKS)
21000	25999	Drive Control Chart (DCC)
50000	53999	SINAMICS DC MASTER (closed-loop DC current control)
61000	61001	PROFINET

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4714700, Language: eng
Objects: CU240B-2, CU240B-2_DP, CU240E-2, CU240E-2_DP, CU240E-2_PN, CU240E-2_F, CU240E-2_PN_F, CU240E-2_DP_F

r0002 Drive operating display / Drv op_display			
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	200	-
Description:	Operating display for the drive.		
Value:	0: Operation - everything enabled 10: Operation - set "enable setpoint" = "1" (p1142) 12: Operation - RFG frozen, set "RFG start" = "1" (p1141) 13: Operation - set "enable RFG" = "1" (p1140) 14: Operation - MotID, excitation running 15: Operation - open brake (p1215) 16: Operation - withdraw braking with OFF1 using "ON/OFF1" = "1" 17: Operation - braking with OFF3 can only be interrupted with OFF2 18: Operation - brake on fault, remove fault, acknowledge 19: Operation - DC braking active (p1230, p1231) 21: Ready for operation - set "Enable operation" = "1" (p0852) 22: Ready for operation - de-magnetizing running (p0347) 31: Ready for switching on - set "ON/OFF1" = "0/1" (p0840) 35: Switching on inhibited - carry out first commissioning (p0010) 41: Switching on inhibited - set "ON/OFF1" = "0" (p0840) 42: Switching on inhibited - set "OC/OFF2" = "1" (p0844, p0845) 43: Switching on inhibited - set "OC/OFF3" = "1" (p0848, p0849) 44: Switching on inhibited - supply STO terminal w/ 24 V (hardware) 45: Switching on inhibited - rectify fault, acknowledge fault, STO 46: Switching on inhibited - exit commissioning mode (p0010) 70: Initialization 200: Wait for booting/partial booting		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0046		
Notice:	For several missing enable signals, the corresponding value with the highest number is displayed.		
Note:	OC: Operating condition RFG: Ramp-function generator COMM: Commissioning MotID: Motor data identification		

p0003 Access level / Acc_level			
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C, U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	3	4	3
Description:	Sets the access level to read and write parameters.		
Value:	3: Expert 4: Service		
Note:	A higher set access level also includes the lower one. Access level 3 (experts): Expert know-how is required for these parameters (e.g. BICO parameterization). Access level 4 (service): For these parameters, it is necessary that authorized service personnel enter the appropriate password (p3950).		

p0010	Drive commissioning parameter filter / Drv comm. par_filt		
CU240B-2	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240B-2_DP	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2800, 2818
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	49	1
Description:	Sets the parameter filter to commission a drive. Setting this parameter filters out the parameters that can be written into in the various commissioning steps.		
Value:	0: Ready 1: Quick commissioning 2: Power unit commissioning 3: Motor commissioning 5: Technological application/units 15: Data sets 29: Only Siemens internal 30: Parameter reset 39: Only Siemens internal 49: Only Siemens internal		
Dependency:	Refer to: r3996		
Notice:	When the parameter is reset to a value of 0, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		
Note:	The drive can only be switched on outside the drive commissioning (inverter enable). To realize this, this parameter must be set to 0. By setting p3900 to a value other than 0, the quick commissioning is completed, and this parameter is automatically reset to 0. Procedure for "Reset parameter": Set p0010 to 30 and p0970 to 1. Once the Control Unit has been booted up for the first time, the motor parameters suitable for the power unit have been defined, and the control parameters have been calculated accordingly, p0010 is automatically reset to 0. p0010 = 3 is used for the subsequent commissioning of additional drive data sets (creating data sets: see p0010 = 15). p0010 = 29, 39, 49: Only for internal Siemens use!		
p0010	Drive commissioning parameter filter / Drv comm. par_filt		
PM230_STO	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM240	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2800, 2818
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	0	95	1
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the parameter filter to commission a drive. Setting this parameter filters out the parameters that can be written into in the various commissioning steps.		
Value:	0: Ready 1: Quick commissioning 2: Power unit commissioning 3: Motor commissioning 5: Technological application/units 15: Data sets 29: Only Siemens internal 30: Parameter reset 39: Only Siemens internal 49: Only Siemens internal 95: Safety Integrated commissioning		
Dependency:	Refer to: r3996		
Notice:	When the parameter is reset to a value of 0, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: The drive can only be switched on outside the drive commissioning (inverter enable). To realize this, this parameter must be set to 0.
By setting p3900 to a value other than 0, the quick commissioning is completed, and this parameter is automatically reset to 0.
Procedure for "Reset parameter": Set p0010 to 30 and p0970 to 1.
Once the Control Unit has been booted up for the first time, the motor parameters suitable for the power unit have been defined, and the control parameters have been calculated accordingly, p0010 is automatically reset to 0.
p0010 = 3 is used for the subsequent commissioning of additional drive data sets (creating data sets: see p0010 = 15).
p0010 = 29, 39, 49: Only for internal Siemens use!

p0010 Drive commissioning parameter filter / Drv comm. par_filt			
PM230	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2800, 2818
CU240E-2_PN	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_F	0	49	1
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the parameter filter to commission a drive. Setting this parameter filters out the parameters that can be written into in the various commissioning steps.		
Value:	0: Ready 1: Quick commissioning 2: Power unit commissioning 3: Motor commissioning 5: Technological application/units 15: Data sets 29: Only Siemens internal 30: Parameter reset 39: Only Siemens internal 49: Only Siemens internal		
Dependency:	Refer to: r3996		
Notice:	When the parameter is reset to a value of 0, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		
Note:	The drive can only be switched on outside the drive commissioning (inverter enable). To realize this, this parameter must be set to 0. By setting p3900 to a value other than 0, the quick commissioning is completed, and this parameter is automatically reset to 0. Procedure for "Reset parameter": Set p0010 to 30 and p0970 to 1. Once the Control Unit has been booted up for the first time, the motor parameters suitable for the power unit have been defined, and the control parameters have been calculated accordingly, p0010 is automatically reset to 0. p0010 = 3 is used for the subsequent commissioning of additional drive data sets (creating data sets: see p0010 = 15). p0010 = 29, 39, 49: Only for internal Siemens use!		

p0015 Macro drive unit / Macro drv unit			
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: C, C(1)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	0	999999	7
Description:	Runs the corresponding macro files.		
Notice:	After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.		
Note:	When executing a specific macro, the corresponding programmed settings are made and become active. Macros available as standard are described in the technical documentation of the particular product.		

p0015	Macro drive unit / Macro drv unit		
CU240B-2	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2	Can be changed: C, C(1)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	999999	12
Description:	Runs the corresponding macro files.		
Notice:	After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.		
	When executing a specific macro, the corresponding programmed settings are made and become active.		
Note:	Macros available as standard are described in the technical documentation of the particular product.		
r0018	Control Unit firmware version / Firmware version		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	4294967295	-
Description:	Displays the firmware version of the Control Unit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0197, r0198		
Note:	Example: The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.		
r0020	Speed setpoint smoothed / Speed setpoint		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 5020, 6799
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]
Description:	Displays the currently smoothed speed setpoint at the input of the speed controller or U/f characteristic (after the interpolator).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0060		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The speed setpoint is available smoothed (r0020) and unsmoothed (r0060).		
r0021	CO: Actual speed smoothed / Actual speed		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 6799
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]
Description:	Display and connector output for the calculated and smoothed rotor speed. Frequency components from the slip compensation (for induction motors) are not included.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0022, r0063		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The speed actual value is available smoothed (r0021, r0022) and unsmoothed (r0063).		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r0022	Actual speed rpm smoothed / Actual speed		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [rpm]		- [rpm]	
Description:	Displays the calculated and smoothed rotor speed. Frequency components from the slip compensation (for induction motors) are not included.		
Dependency:	r0022 is identical to r0021, however, it always has units of rpm and contrary to r0021 cannot be changed over.		
Note:	Refer to: r0021, r0063 Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The speed actual value is available smoothed (r0021, r0022) and unsmoothed (r0063).		
r0024	Output frequency smoothed / Output frequency		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [Hz]		- [Hz]	
Description:	Displays the smoothed output frequency. Frequency components from the slip compensation (for induction motors) are included.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0066		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The output frequency is available smoothed (r0024) and unsmoothed (r0066).		
r0025	CO: Output voltage smoothed / Output voltage		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [Vrms]		- [Vrms]	
Description:	Displays the smoothed output voltage of the power unit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0072		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The output voltage is available smoothed (r0025) and unsmoothed (r0072).		
r0026	CO: DC link voltage smoothed / DC link voltage		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [V]		- [V]	
Description:	Displays the smoothed actual value of the DC link voltage.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0070		
Notice:	When measuring a DC link voltage < 200 V, for the Power Module a valid measured value is not supplied. In this case, when an external 24 V power supply is connected, a value of approx. 24 V is displayed in the display parameter.		

Note: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms
 The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity.
 The DC link voltage is available smoothed (r0026) and unsmoothed (r0070).
 r0026 sets itself to the lower value of the pulsating DC link voltage.

r0027	CO: Absolute actual current smoothed / Motor current		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [Arms]		- [Arms]	
Description:	Displays the smoothed absolute actual current value.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0068		
Notice:	This smoothed signal is not suitable for diagnostics or evaluation of dynamic operations. In this case, the unsmoothed value should be used.		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 300 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The absolute current actual value is available smoothed (r0027) and unsmoothed (r0068).		
r0028	Modulation depth smoothed / Mod_depth smth		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [%]		- [%]	
Description:	Displays the smoothed actual value of the modulation depth.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0074		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The modulation depth is available smoothed (r0028) and unsmoothed (r0074).		
r0029	Current actual value field-generating smoothed / Id_act smooth		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [Arms]		- [Arms]	
Description:	Displays the smoothed field-generating actual current.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0076		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 300 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The field-generating current actual value is available smoothed (r0029) and unsmoothed (r0076).		
r0030	Current actual value torque-generating smoothed / Iq_act smooth		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [Arms]		- [Arms]	
Description:	Displays the smoothed torque-generating actual current.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0078		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: Smoothing time constant = 300 ms
The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity.
The torque-generating current actual value is available smoothed (r0030) and unsmoothed (r0078).

r0031 Actual torque smoothed / Actual torque			
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2003	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group: 7_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram:	5730, 6799
Min	Max	Factory setting	
- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]	
Description:	Displays the smoothed torque actual value.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0080		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The torque actual value is available smoothed (r0031) and unsmoothed (r0080).		
r0032 CO: Active power actual value smoothed / Power			
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: r2004	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group: 14_10	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram:	5730, 6799, 8750, 8850, 8950
Min	Max	Factory setting	
- [kW]	- [kW]	- [kW]	
Description:	Displays the smoothed actual value of the active power.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0082		
Notice:	This smoothed signal is not suitable for diagnostics or evaluation of dynamic operations. In this case, the unsmoothed value should be used.		
Note:	Power delivered at the motor shaft. The active power is available smoothed (r0032 with 100 ms) and unsmoothed (r0082).		
r0033 Torque utilization smoothed / M_util smooth			
Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram:	8012
Min	Max	Factory setting	
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]	
Description:	Displays the smoothed torque utilization as a percentage. The torque utilization is obtained from the required smoothed torque in reference to the torque limit, scaled using p2196.		
Dependency:	This parameter is only available for vector control. For U/f control r0033 = 0 %.		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The torque utilization is available smoothed (r0033) and unsmoothed (r0081). For M_set total (r0079) > 0, the following applies: - Required torque = M_set total - Actual torque limit = M_max upper effective (r1538) For M_set total (r0079) <= 0, the following applies: - Required torque = - M_set total - Actual torque limit = - M_max lower effective (r1539) For the actual torque limit = 0, the following applies: r0033 = 100 % For the actual torque limit < 0, the following applies: r0033 = 0 %		

r0034	CO: Motor utilization thermal / Mot_util therm		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
Can be changed: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: -	
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 8017	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]	
Description:	<p>Display and connector output for the motor utilization from motor temperature model 1 (I2t) or 3.</p> <p>For motor temperature model 1 (I2t) (p0612.0 = 1), the following applies:</p> <p>For firmware version < 4.7 SP6 or p0612.12 = 0:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - r0034 = (motor model temperature - 40 K) / (p0605 - 40 K) * 100 % <p>From firmware version 4.7 SP6 and p0612.12 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - r0034 = (motor model temperature - p0613) / (p0605 - p0613) * 100 % <p>For motor temperature model 3 (p0612.2 = 1), the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - r0034 = (motor model temperature - r5397) / (r5398 - r5397) * 100 % 		
Dependency:	<p>The thermal motor utilization is only determined when the motor temperature model 1 (I2t) or 3 is activated.</p> <p>The following conditions are a prerequisite for additional information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - a temperature sensor has not been parameterized (p0600, p0601). - the current corresponds to the stall current (p0318). - speed n > 1 [rpm]. <p>For firmware version < 4.7 SP6 or p0612.12 = 0, the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the temperature model operates with an ambient temperature of 20 °C. <p>A motor utilization of 100% is displayed (r0034 = 100 %) when the following conditions are permanently fulfilled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the ambient temperature is 40 °C (model 1: p0625 = 40 °C, model 3: p0613 = 40 °C). <p>From firmware version 4.7 SP6 and p0612.12 = 1, the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the ambient temperature can be adapted to the conditions using p0613. <p>Refer to: p0605, p0611, p0612, p0613, p0627, r0632</p> <p>Refer to: F07011, A07012</p>		
Notice:	<p>After the drive is switched on, the system starts to determine the motor temperature with an assumed model value. This means that the value for the motor utilization is only valid after a stabilization time.</p>		
Note:	<p>Smoothing time constant = 100 ms</p> <p>The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity.</p> <p>For r0034 = -200.0 %, the following applies:</p> <p>The value is invalid (e.g. the motor temperature model is not activated or has been incorrectly parameterized).</p>		
r0035	CO: Motor temperature / Mot temp		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2006	Dyn. index: -	
Unit group: 21_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 8016, 8017	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]	
Description:	Display and connector output for the actual temperature in the motor.		
Note:	<p>For r0035 not equal to -200.0 °C, the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - this temperature display is valid. - a KTY/PT1000 temperature sensor is connected. - the thermal model for the induction motor is activated (p0612 bit 1 = 1 and temperature sensor deactivated: p0600 = 0 or p0601 = 0). <p>For r0035 equal to -200.0 °C, the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - this temperature display is not valid (temperature sensor error). - a PTC sensor or bimetallic NC contact is connected. - the temperature sensor of the synchronous motor is deactivated (p0600 = 0 or p0601 = 0). 		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r0036	CO: Power unit overload I2t / PM overload I2t		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [%]		- [%]	
Description:	Displays the power unit overload determined using the I2t calculation.	A current reference value is defined for the I2t monitoring of the power unit. It represents the current that can be conducted by the power unit without any influence of the switching losses (e.g. the continuously permissible current of the capacitors, inductances, busbars, etc.).	If the I2t reference current of the power unit is not exceeded, then an overload (0 %) is not displayed. In the other case, the degree of thermal overload is calculated, whereby 100% results in a trip.
Dependency:	Refer to: p0290, p0294 Refer to: F30005		
r0037[0...19]	CO: Power unit temperatures / PM temperatures		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2006
Unit group:	21_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [°C]		- [°C]	
Description:	Display and connector output for the temperature in the power unit.		
Index:	[0] = Inverter maximum value [1] = Depletion layer maximum value [2] = Rectifier maximum value [3] = Air intake [4] = Interior of power unit [5] = Inverter 1 [6] = Inverter 2 [7...10] = Reserved [11] = Rectifier 1 [12] = Reserved [13] = Depletion layer 1 [14] = Depletion layer 2 [15] = Depletion layer 3 [16] = Depletion layer 4 [17] = Depletion layer 5 [18] = Depletion layer 6 [19] = Reserved		
Notice:	Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.		
Note:	The value of -200 indicates that there is no measuring signal. r0037[0]: Maximum value of the inverter temperatures (r0037[5...10]). r0037[1]: Maximum value of the depletion layer temperatures (r0037[13...18]). r0037[2]: Maximum value of the rectifier temperatures (r0037[11...12]). The maximum value is the temperature of the hottest inverter, depletion layer, or rectifier. r0037[2, 3, 6, 11, 14...18] is only relevant for chassis power units. In the case of a fault, the particular shutdown threshold depends on the power unit, and cannot be read out.		
r0038	Power factor smoothed / Cos phi smooth		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	
Description:	Displays the smoothed actual power factor. This refers to the electrical power of the basic fundamental signals at the converter output terminals.		

- Notice:** For infeed units, the following applies:
For active powers < 25 % of the rated power, this does not provide any useful information.
- Note:** Smoothing time constant = 300 ms
The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity.

r0039[0...2]	CO: Energy display / Energy display		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
- [kWh]		- [kWh]	- [kWh]
Description:	Display and connector output for the energy values at the output terminals of the power unit.		
Recommendation:	r0042 should be used as process energy display.		
Parameter r0039 supplies floating-point values in Ws as signal source.			
Index:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [0] = Energy balance (sum) [1] = Energy drawn [2] = Energy fed back 		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0040		
Note:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For index [0]: Difference between the energy drawn and energy that is fed back. 		

p0040	Reset energy consumption display / Energy usage reset		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0		1	0
Description:	Setting to reset the display in r0039 and r0041.		
Procedure:	Set p0040 = 0 --> 1		
	The displays are reset and the parameter is automatically set to zero.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0039		
Note:	When this display is reset (p0040), then the process energy display (r0042) is also reset.		

r0041	Energy consumption saved / Energy cons saved		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
- [kWh]		- [kWh]	- [kWh]
Description:	Displays the saved energy referred to 100 operating hours.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0040		
Note:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This display is used for a fluid-flow machine. The flow characteristic is entered into p3320 ... p3329. For an operating time of below 100 hours, the display is interpolated up to 100 hours. 		

r0042[0...2]	CO: Process energy display / Proc energy disp		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
- [Wh]		- [Wh]	- [Wh]
Description:	Display and connector output for the energy values at the output terminals of the power unit.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Index:	[0] = Energy balance (sum) [1] = Energy drawn [2] = Energy fed back
Dependency:	Refer to: p0043
Note:	The signal can be displayed as process variable (scaling: 1 = 1 Wh). This is enabled in p0043. The display is also reset with p0040 = 1. If an enable is present in r0043 when the Control Unit powers up, then the value from r0039 is transferred into r0042. As r0039 serves as a reference signal for r0042, due to format reasons, the process energy display can only process values of r0039 up to 2147483 kWh. r0039 should also be reset using this value.

p0043	BI: Enable energy usage display / Enab energy usage		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to enable/reset the process energy display in r0042. BI: p0043 = 1 signal: The process energy display is enabled in r0042.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0042		
p0045	Display values smoothing time constant / Disp_val T_smooth		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00 [ms]		10000.00 [ms]	4.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the smoothing time constant for the following display values: r0063[1], r0068[1], r0080[1], r0082[1].		

r0046.0...31	CO/BO: Missing enable signal / Missing enable sig				
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	2634
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		-	
Description:	Display and BICO output for missing enable signals that are preventing the closed-loop drive control from being commissioned.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	OFF1 enable missing	Yes	No	7954
	01	OFF2 enable missing	Yes	No	-
	02	OFF3 enable missing	Yes	No	-
	03	Operation enable missing	Yes	No	-
	04	DC braking enable missing	Yes	No	-
	08	Safety enable missing	Yes	No	-
	10	Ramp-function generator enable missing	Yes	No	-
	11	Ramp-function generator start missing	Yes	No	-
	12	Setpoint enable missing	Yes	No	-
	16	OFF1 enable internal missing	Yes	No	-

17	OFF2 enable internal missing	Yes	No	-
18	OFF3 enable internal missing	Yes	No	-
19	Pulse enable internal missing	Yes	No	-
20	DC braking internal enable missing	Yes	No	-
21	Power unit enable missing	Yes	No	-
26	Drive inactive or not operational	Yes	No	-
27	De-magnetizing not completed	Yes	No	-
28	Brake open missing	Yes	No	-
30	Speed controller inhibited	Yes	No	-
31	Jog setpoint active	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r0002

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note:

The value r0046 = 0 indicates that all enable signals for this drive are present.

Bit 00 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p0840 is a 0 signal.
- there is a "switching on inhibited".

Bit 01 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p0844 or p0845 is a 0 signal.

Bit 02 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p0848 or p0849 is a 0 signal.

Bit 03 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p0852 is a 0 signal.

Bit 04 = 1 (DC brake active) when:

- the signal source in p1230 has a 1 signal.

Bit 08 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- safety functions have been enabled and STO is active.

- STO is selected via onboard terminals or PROFIsafe.

- a safety-relevant signal is present with STOP A response.

- the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function is selected.

Bit 10 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p1140 is a 0 signal.

Bit 11 = 1 (enable signal missing) if the speed setpoint is frozen, because:

- the signal source in p1141 is a 0 signal.

- the speed setpoint is entered from jogging and the two signal sources for jogging, bit 0 (p1055) and bit 1 (p1056) have a 1 signal.

Bit 12 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p1142 is a 0 signal.

Bit 16 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- there is an OFF1 fault response. The system is only enabled if the fault is removed and was acknowledged and the "switching on inhibited" withdrawn with OFF1 = 0.

Bit 17 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- commissioning mode is selected (p0010 > 0).

- there is an OFF2 fault response.

- the drive is not operational.

Bit 18 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- OFF3 has still not been completed or an OFF3 fault response is present.

Bit 19 = 1 (internal pulse enable missing), if:

- sequence control does not have a finished message.

Bit 20 = 1 (internal DC brake active), if:

- the drive is not in the state "Operation" or in "OFF1/3".

- the internal pulse enable is missing (r0046.19 = 0).

Bit 21 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the power unit does not issue an enable signal (e.g. because DC link voltage is too low).

- the holding brake opening time (p1216) has still not expired.

- the hibernation mode is active.

Bit 26 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the drive is not operational.

Bit 27 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- de-magnetization not completed.

Bit 28 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the holding brake is closed or has still not been opened.

Bit 30 = 1 (speed controller inhibited), if one of the following reasons is present:

- the pole position identification is active.

- motor data identification is active (only certain steps).

Bit 31 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the speed setpoint from jog 1 or 2 is entered.

r0047	Motor data identification and speed controller optimization / MotID and n_opt				
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Integer16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
	0	300		-	
Description:	Displays the actual status for the motor data identification (stationary measurement) and the speed controller optimization (rotating measurement).				
Value:	0: No measurement 115: Measurement q leakage inductance (part 2) 120: Speed controller optimization (vibration test) 140: Calculate speed controller setting 150: Measurement moment of inertia 170: Measurement magnetizing current and saturation characteristic 195: Measurement q leakage inductance (part 1) 200: Rotating measurement selected 220: Identification leakage inductance 230: Identification rotor time constant 240: Identification stator inductance 250: Identification stator inductance LQLD 260: Identification circuit 270: Identification stator resistance 290: Identification valve lockout time 300: Stationary measurement selected				
r0050.0...1	CO/BO: Command Data Set CDS effective / CDS effective				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned8
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	8560
Min		Max		Factory setting	
	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the effective Command Data Set (CDS).				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	CDS effective bit 0	ON	OFF	-
	01	CDS effective bit 1	ON	OFF	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p0810, p0811, r0836				
Note:	The Command Data Set selected using a binector input (e.g. p0810) is displayed using r0836.				
r0051.0...1	CO/BO: Drive Data Set DDS effective / DDS effective				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned8
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	8565
Min		Max		Factory setting	
	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the effective Drive Data Set (DDS).				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DDS effective bit 0	ON	OFF	-
	01	DDS effective bit 1	ON	OFF	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p0820, p0821, r0837				
Note:	When selecting the motor data identification routine and the rotating measurement, the drive data set changeover is suppressed.				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r0052.0...15 CO/BO: Status word 1 / ZSW 1									
Access level: 2		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16					
Can be changed: -		Scaling: -		Dyn. index: -					
Unit group: -		Unit selection: -		Func. diagram: -					
Min		Max		Factory setting					
-									
Description:	Display and connector output for status word 1.								
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP				
	00	Ready for switching on	Yes	No	-				
	01	Ready	Yes	No	-				
	02	Operation enabled	Yes	No	-				
	03	Fault present	Yes	No	-				
	04	Coast down active (OFF2)	No	Yes	-				
	05	Quick Stop active (OFF3)	No	Yes	-				
	06	Switching on inhibited active	Yes	No	-				
	07	Alarm present	Yes	No	-				
	08	Deviation setpoint/actual speed	No	Yes	-				
	09	Control request	Yes	No	-				
	10	Maximum speed exceeded	Yes	No	-				
	11	I, M, P limit reached	No	Yes	-				
	12	Motor holding brake open	Yes	No	-				
	13	Alarm motor overtemperature	No	Yes	-				
	14	Motor rotates forwards	Yes	No	-				
	15	Alarm drive converter overload	No	Yes	-				
Notice:	p2080 is used to define the signal sources of the PROFIdrive status word interconnection.								
Note:	For bit 03: This signal is inverted if it is interconnected to a digital output.								
	For r0052: The status bits have the following sources:								
	Bit 00: r0899 Bit 0								
	Bit 01: r0899 Bit 1								
	Bit 02: r0899 Bit 2								
	Bit 03: r2139 Bit 3 (or r1214.10 for p1210 > 0)								
	Bit 04: r0899 Bit 4								
	Bit 05: r0899 Bit 5								
	Bit 06: r0899 Bit 6								
	Bit 07: r2139 Bit 7								
	Bit 08: r2197 Bit 7								
	Bit 09: r0899 Bit 7								
	Bit 10: r2197 bit 12								
	Bit 11: r0056 Bit 13 (negated)								
	Bit 12: r0899 Bit 12								
	Bit 13: r2135 Bit 14 (negated)								
	Bit 14: r2197 Bit 3								
	Bit 15: r2135 Bit 15 (negated)								

r0053.0...11 CO/BO: Status word 2 / ZSW 2									
Access level: 2		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16					
Can be changed: -		Scaling: -		Dyn. index: -					
Unit group: -		Unit selection: -		Func. diagram: -					
Min		Max		Factory setting					
-									
Description:	Display and BICO output for status word 2.								

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DC braking active	Yes	No	-
	01	n_act > p1226 (n_standstill)	Yes	No	-
	02	n_act > p1080 (n_min)	Yes	No	-
	03	I_act >= p2170	Yes	No	-
	04	n_act > p2155	Yes	No	-
	05	n_act <= p2155	Yes	No	-
	06	n_act >= r1119 (n_set)	Yes	No	-
	07	Vdc <= p2172	Yes	No	-
	08	Vdc > p2172	Yes	No	-
	09	Ramp-up/ramp-down completed	Yes	No	-
	10	Technology controller output at the lower limit	Yes	No	-
	11	Technology controller output at the upper limit	Yes	No	-

Notice: p2081 is used to define the signal sources of the PROFIdrive status word interconnection.

Note: The following status bits are displayed in r0053:

- Bit 00: r1239 Bit 8
- Bit 01: r2197 Bit 5 (negated)
- Bit 02: r2197 Bit 0 (negated)
- Bit 03: r2197 Bit 8
- Bit 04: r2197 Bit 2
- Bit 05: r2197 Bit 1
- Bit 06: r2197 Bit 4
- Bit 07: r2197 Bit 9
- Bit 08: r2197 Bit 10
- Bit 09: r1199 Bit 2 (negated)
- Bit 10: r2349 Bit 10
- Bit 11: r2349 Bit 11

r0054.0...15 CO/BO: Control word 1 / STW 1

Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min	-	Max	-	Factory setting	-

Description: Displays control word 1.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	ON/OFF1	Yes	No	-
	01	OC / OFF2	No	Yes	-
	02	OC / OFF3	No	Yes	-
	03	Enable operation	Yes	No	-
	04	Enable ramp-function generator	Yes	No	-
	05	Continue ramp-function generator	Yes	No	-
	06	Enable speed setpoint	Yes	No	-
	07	Acknowledge fault	Yes	No	-
	08	Jog bit 0	Yes	No	3030
	09	Jog bit 1	Yes	No	3030
	10	Master control by PLC	Yes	No	-
	11	Direction reversal (setpoint)	Yes	No	-
	13	Motorized potentiometer raise	Yes	No	-
	14	Motorized potentiometer lower	Yes	No	-
	15	CDS bit 0	Yes	No	-

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: The following control bits are displayed in r0054:

Bit 00: r0898 Bit 0
Bit 01: r0898 Bit 1
Bit 02: r0898 Bit 2
Bit 03: r0898 Bit 3
Bit 04: r0898 Bit 4
Bit 05: r0898 Bit 5
Bit 06: r0898 Bit 6
Bit 07: r2138 Bit 7
Bit 08: r0898 Bit 8
Bit 09: r0898 Bit 9
Bit 10: r0898 Bit 10
Bit 11: r1198 Bit 11
Bit 13: r1198 Bit 13
Bit 14: r1198 Bit 14
Bit 15: r0836 Bit 0

r0055.0...15 CO/BO: Supplementary control word / Suppl STW

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2513
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Display and BICO output for supplementary control word.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Fixed setpoint bit 0	Yes	No	-
	01	Fixed setpoint bit 1	Yes	No	-
	02	Fixed setpoint bit 2	Yes	No	-
	03	Fixed setpoint bit 3	Yes	No	-
	04	DDS selection bit 0	Yes	No	-
	05	DDS selection bit 1	Yes	No	-
	08	Technology controller enable	Yes	No	-
	09	DC braking enable	Yes	No	-
	11	Droop enable	Yes	No	-
	12	Torque control active	Yes	No	-
	13	External fault 1 (F07860)	No	Yes	-
	15	CDS bit 1	Yes	No	-

Note: CDS: Command Data Set

DDS: Drive Data Set

The following control bits are displayed in r0055:

Bit 00: r1198.0
Bit 01: r1198.1
Bit 02: r1198.2
Bit 03: r1198.3
Bit 04: r0837.0
Bit 05: r0837.1
Bit 08: r2349.0 (negated)
Bit 09: r1239.11
Bit 11: r1406.11
Bit 12: r1406.12
Bit 13: r2138.13 (negated)
Bit 15: r0836.1

r0056.0...15	CO/BO: Status word, closed-loop control / ZSW cl-loop ctrl				
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
PM230_STO	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM240	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2526		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	-		
Description:	Display and BICO output for the status word of the closed-loop control.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Initialization completed	Yes	No	-
	01	De-magnetizing completed	Yes	No	-
	02	Pulse enable available	Yes	No	-
	03	Soft starting present	Yes	No	-
	04	Magnetizing completed	Yes	No	-
	05	Voltage boost when starting	Active	Inactive	6301
	06	Acceleration voltage	Active	Inactive	6301
	07	Frequency negative	Yes	No	-
	08	Field weakening active	Yes	No	-
	09	Voltage limit active	Yes	No	6714
	10	Slip limit active	Yes	No	6310
	11	Frequency limit active	Yes	No	-
	12	Current limiting controller voltage output active	Yes	No	-
	13	Current/torque limiting	Active	Inactive	6060
	14	Vdc_max controller active	Yes	No	6220, 6320
	15	Vdc_min controller active	Yes	No	6220, 6320

r0056.0...13	CO/BO: Status word, closed-loop control / ZSW cl-loop ctrl				
PM250	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
PM260	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2526		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	-		
Description:	Display and BICO output for the status word of the closed-loop control.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Initialization completed	Yes	No	-
	01	De-magnetizing completed	Yes	No	-
	02	Pulse enable available	Yes	No	-
	03	Soft starting present	Yes	No	-
	04	Magnetizing completed	Yes	No	-
	05	Voltage boost when starting	Active	Inactive	6301
	06	Acceleration voltage	Active	Inactive	6301
	07	Frequency negative	Yes	No	-
	08	Field weakening active	Yes	No	-
	09	Voltage limit active	Yes	No	6714
	10	Slip limit active	Yes	No	6310
	11	Frequency limit active	Yes	No	-
	12	Current limiting controller voltage output active	Yes	No	-
	13	Current/torque limiting	Active	Inactive	6060

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r0060	CO: Speed setpoint before the setpoint filter / n_set before filt.		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [rpm]		- [rpm]
Description:	Displays the actual speed setpoint at the input of the speed controller or U/f characteristic (after the interpolator).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0020		
Note:	The speed setpoint is available smoothed (r0060) and unsmoothed (r0060).		
r0062	CO: Speed setpoint after the filter / n_set after filter		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [rpm]		- [rpm]
Description:	Display and connector output for the speed setpoint after the setpoint filters.		
r0063[0...2]	CO: Actual speed / Actual speed		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [rpm]		- [rpm]
Description:	Display and connector output for the speed actual value. Frequency components from the slip compensation (for induction motors) are not included.		
Index:	[0] = Unsmoothed [1] = Smoothed with p0045 [2] = Calculated from f_set - f_slip (unsmoothed)		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0021, r0022		
Note:	The speed actual value r0063[0] – smoothed with p0045 – is additionally displayed in r0063[1]. r0063[1] can be used as process variable for the appropriate smoothing time constant p0045. The speed (r0063[2]) calculated from the output frequency and slip can only be compared with the speed actual value (r0063[0]) in the steady-state. For U/f control, the mechanical speed calculated from the output frequency and the slip is shown in r0063[2] even if slip compensation is deactivated.		
r0064	CO: Speed controller system deviation / n_ctrl sys dev		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [rpm]		- [rpm]
Description:	Displays the actual system deviation of the speed controller.		
r0065	Slip frequency / f_Slip		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	2_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [Hz]		- [Hz]
Description:	Displays the slip frequency for induction motors (ASM).		

r0066	CO: Output frequency / f_outp		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	2_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Hz]		- [Hz]	- [Hz]
Description:	Display and connector output for the unsmoothed output frequency of the power unit. Frequency components from the slip compensation (induction motor) are included.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0024		
Note:	The output frequency is available smoothed (r0024) and unsmoothed (r0066).		
r0067	CO: Output current maximum / Current max		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	6_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Arms]		- [Arms]	- [Arms]
Description:	Display and connector output for the maximum output current of the power unit.		
Dependency:	The maximum output current is determined by the parameterized current limit and the motor and converter thermal protection. Refer to: p0290, p0640		
r0068[0...1]	CO: Absolute current actual value / I_act abs val		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	6_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Arms]		- [Arms]	- [Arms]
Description:	Displays actual absolute current. [0] = Unsmoothed [1] = Smoothed with p0045		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0027		
Notice:	The value is updated with the current controller sampling time.		
Note:	Absolute current value = $\sqrt{Iq^2 + Id^2}$ The absolute value of the current actual value is available smoothed (r0027 with 300 ms, r0068[1] with p0045) and unsmoothed (r0068[0]).		
r0069[0...8]	CO: Phase current actual value / I_phase act val		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	6_5	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [A]		- [A]	- [A]
Description:	Display and connector output for the measured actual phase currents as peak value.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W [3] = Phase U offset [4] = Phase V offset [5] = Phase W offset [6] = Total U, V, W [7] = Alpha component [8] = Beta component
Note:	In indices 3 ... 5, the offset currents of the 3 phases, which are added to correct the phase currents, are displayed. The sum of the 3 corrected phase currents is displayed in index 6.

r0070 CO: Actual DC link voltage / Vdc act val			
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	5_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [V]		- [V]	
Description:	Display and connector output for the measured actual value of the DC link voltage.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0026		
Notice:	When measuring a DC link voltage < 200 V, for the Power Module a valid measured value is not supplied. In this case, when an external 24 V power supply is connected, a value of approx. 24 V is displayed in the display parameter.		
Note:	The DC link voltage is available smoothed (r0026) and unsmoothed (r0070).		
r0071 Maximum output voltage / Voltage max			
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	5_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Vrms]		- [Vrms]	
Description:	Displays the maximum output voltage.		
Dependency:	The maximum output voltage depends on the actual DC link voltage (r0070) and the maximum modulation depth (p1803).		
Note:	As the (driven) motor load increases, the maximum output voltage drops as a result of the reduction in DC link voltage.		
r0072 CO: Output voltage / U_output			
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	5_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Vrms]		- [Vrms]	
Description:	Display and connector output for the actual output voltage of the power unit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0025		
Note:	The output voltage is available smoothed (r0025) and unsmoothed (r0072).		

r0073	Maximum modulation depth / Modulat_depth max		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [%]		- [%]	
Description:	Displays the maximum modulation depth.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1803		
r0074	CO: Modulat_depth / Mod_depth		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [%]		- [%]	
Description:	Display and connector output for the actual modulation depth.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0028		
Note:	For space vector modulation, 100% corresponds to the maximum output voltage without overcontrol. Values above 100 % indicate an overcontrol condition - values below 100% have no overcontrol. The phase voltage (phase-to-phase, rms) is calculated as follows: $(r0074 \times r0070) / (\sqrt{2} \times 100 \%)$. The modulation depth is available smoothed (r0028) and unsmoothed (r0074).		
r0075	CO: Current setpoint field-generating / Id_set		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	6_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Arms]		- [Arms]	
Description:	Display and connector output for the field-generating current setpoint (Id_set).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Note:	This value is irrelevant for the U/f control mode.		
r0076	CO: Current actual value field-generating / Id_act		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	6_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Arms]		- [Arms]	
Description:	Display and connector output for the field-generating current actual value (Id_act).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0029		
Note:	This value is irrelevant for the U/f control mode. The field-generating current actual value is available smoothed (r0029) and unsmoothed (r0076).		
r0077	CO: Current setpoint torque-generating / Iq_set		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	6_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Arms]		- [Arms]	
Description:	Display and connector output for the torque-generating current setpoint.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Note: This value is irrelevant for the U/f control mode.

r0078 CO: Current actual value torque-generating / Iq_act

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2002	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: 6_2	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 6310, 6700, 6714, 6799

Min - [Arms]	Max - [Arms]	Factory setting - [Arms]
------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------------

Description: Display and connector output for the torque-generating current actual value (Iq_act).

Dependency: Refer to: r0030

Note: This value is irrelevant for the U/f control mode.

The torque-generating current actual value is available smoothed (r0030 with 300 ms) and unsmoothed (r0078).

r0079 CO: Torque setpoint / M_set

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2003	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: 7_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 6020, 6060, 6710
Min - [Nm]	Max - [Nm]	Factory setting - [Nm]

Description: Display and connector output for the torque setpoint at the output of the speed controller.

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

r0080[0...1] CO: Torque actual value / Actual torque

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2003	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: 7_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 6714, 6799
Min - [Nm]	Max - [Nm]	Factory setting - [Nm]

Description: Display and connector output for actual torque value.

Index: [0] = Unsmoothed

[1] = Smoothed with p0045

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Refer to: r0031, p0045

Note: The value is available smoothed (r0031 with 100 ms, r0080[1] with p0045) and unsmoothed (r0080[0]).

r0081 CO: Torque utilization / M_Utilization

Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 8012
Min - [%]	Max - [%]	Factory setting - [%]

Description: Displays the torque utilization as a percentage.

The torque utilization is obtained from the required smoothed torque referred to the torque limit.

Dependency: This parameter is only available for vector control. For U/f control r0081 = 0 %.

Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Refer to: r0033

Note: The torque utilization is available smoothed (r0033) and unsmoothed (r0081).

The torque utilization is obtained from the required torque referred to the torque limit as follows:

- Positive torque: r0081 = (r0079 / r1538) * 100 %

- Negative torque: r0081 = (-r0079 / -r1539) * 100 %

r0082[0...2]	CO: Active power actual value / P_act		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	r2004
Unit group:	14_5	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [kW]		- [kW]	
Description:	Displays the instantaneous active power.		
Index:	[0] = Unsmoothed [1] = Smoothed with p0045 [2] = Electric power		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0032		
Note:	The mechanical active power is available smoothed (r0032 with 100 ms, r0082[1] with p0045) and unsmoothed (r0082[0]).		
r0083	CO: Flux setpoint / Flux setp		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [%]		- [%]	
Description:	Displays the flux setpoint.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
r0084[0...1]	CO: Flux actual value / Actual flux		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [%]		- [%]	
Description:	Displays the flux actual value.		
Index:	[0] = Unsmoothed [1] = Smoothed		
r0087	CO: Actual power factor / Cos phi act		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	
Description:	Displays the actual active power factor. This value refers to the electrical power of the basic fundamental signals at the output terminals of the converter.		
r0089[0...2]	Actual phase voltage / U_phase act val		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	5_3	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [V]		- [V]	
Description:	Displays the actual phase voltage.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
Note:	The values are determined from the transistor switch-on duration.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r0094	CO: Transformation angle / Transformat_angle		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2005
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [°]		- [°]	
Description:	Displays the transformation angle.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r1778		
Note:	The transformation angle corresponds to the electrical commutation angle.		
p0096	Application class / Appl_class		
PM240	Access level: 1	Calculated:	-
	Can be changed: C(1)	Scaling:	-
	Unit group:	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	0	2	0
Description:	Setting the commissioning and control view for various application classes.		
Value:	0: Expert 1: Standard Drive Control (SDC) 2: Dynamic Drive Control (DDC)		
Dependency:	The parameter is preset when commissioning the system for the first time and for the factory setting, depending on the power unit that is connected. Depending on the setting, the ability to see control parameters is restricted depending on the particular application. The following applies for p0096 > 0: The motor data identification routine is preset (p1900 = 2). The following applies for p0096 = 1: The motor type (p0300) synchronous or reluctance motor is not possible.		
Note:	When changing p0096 to 1 or 2, when completing commissioning, fast parameterization should be executed (p3900 > 0). Depending on the setting, after quick commissioning and/or automatic parameterization, the procedure for motor data identification as well as the setting of the operating mode and parameterization of the closed-loop control must be appropriately adapted.		
p0100	IEC/NEMA Standards / IEC/NEMA Standards		
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1, 2)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		2	0
Description:	Defines whether the motor and drive converter power settings (e.g. rated motor power, p0307) are expressed in [kW] or [hp]. Depending on the selection, the rated motor frequency (p0310) is either set to 50 Hz or 60 Hz. For p0100 = 0, 2, the following applies: The power factor (p0308) should be parameterized. For p0100 = 1, the following applies: The efficiency (p0309) should be parameterized.		
Value:	0: IEC (50 Hz line, SI units) 1: NEMA (60 Hz line, US units) 2: NEMA (60 Hz line, SI units)		
Dependency:	If p0100 is changed, all of the rated motor parameters are reset. Only then are possible unit changeovers made. The units of all motor parameters are changed that are involved in the selection of IEC or NEMA (e.g. r0206, p0307, r0333, r0334, p0341, p0344, r1969). Refer to: r0206, p0210, p0300, p0304, p0305, p0307, p0308, p0309, p0310, p0311, p0314, p0320, p0322, p0323, p0335, r0337, p1800		
Note:	The parameter value is not reset when the factory setting is restored (p0010 = 30, p0970).		

p0124[0...n]	CU detection via LED / CU detection LED				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned8
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
0		1		0	
Description:	Identification of the Control Unit using an LED.				
Note:	While p0124 = 1, the READY LED flashes green/orange or red/orange with 2 Hz at the appropriate Control Unit.				
p0133[0...n]	Motor configuration / Motor config				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		0000 bin	
Description:	Configuration of the motor when commissioning the motor.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Motor connection type	Delta	Star	-
	01	Motor 87/104 Hz operation	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	For standard induction motors (p0301 > 10000), bit 0 is automatically pre-assigned the connection type of the selected data set.				
	Refer to: p0304, p0305, p1082				
Note:	For bit 00: When changing the bits, the rated motor voltage p0304 and the rated motor current p0305 are automatically converted to the selected connection type (star/delta). For bit 01: 87 Hz operation is only possible in the delta connection type. When selected, the maximum speed p1082 is automatically pre-assigned for a maximum output frequency of 87 Hz (for p0100 = IEC) or 104 Hz (for p0100 = NEMA).				
p0170	Number of Command Data Sets (CDS) / CDS count				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned8
Can be changed:	C(15)	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	8560
Min		Max		Factory setting	
2		4		2	
Description:	Sets the number of Command Data Sets (CDS).				
Dependency:	Refer to: p0010, r3996				
Notice:	When the data sets are created, short-term communication interruptions may occur.				
Note:	It is possible to toggle between command parameters (BICO parameters) using this data set changeover.				
p0180	Number of Drive Data Sets (DDS) / DDS count				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned8
Can be changed:	C(15)	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	8565
Min		Max		Factory setting	
1		4		1	
Description:	Sets the number of Drive Data Sets (DDS).				
Dependency:	Refer to: p0010, r3996				
Notice:	When the data sets are created, short-term communication interruptions may occur.				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r0197[0...1]	Bootloader version / Bootloader vers		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the bootloader version.		
Index 0:	Displays the bootloader version.		
Index 1:	Displays the bootloader version 3 (for CU320-2 and CU310-2)		
Value 0 means that boot loader 3 is not available.			
Dependency:	Refer to: r0018, r0198		
Note:	Example: The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.		
r0198[0...2]	BIOS/EEPROM data version / BIOS/EEPROM vers		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the BIOS and EEPROM data version.		
r0198[0]:	BIOS version		
r0198[1]:	EEPROM data version EEPROM 0		
r0198[2]:	EEPROM data version EEPROM 1		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0018, r0197		
Note:	Example: The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.		
r0200[0...n]	Power unit code number actual / PU code no. act		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the unique code number of the power unit.		
Note:	r0200 = 0: No power unit data found		
p0201[0...n]	Power unit code number / PU code no		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(2)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	65535	0	
Description:	Sets the actual code number from r0200 to acknowledge the power unit being used.		
When commissioned for the first time, the code number is automatically transferred from r0200 into p0201.			
Note:	The parameter is used to identify when the drive is being commissioned for the first time.		
The power unit commissioning can only be exited (p0201 = r0200), if the actual and acknowledged code numbers are identical (p0010 = 2).			
When the code number is changed, the connection voltage (p0210) is checked and, if necessary, adjusted.			

r0203[0...n]	Actual power unit type / PU actual type		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
2		400	
Description:	Displays the type of power unit found.		
Value:	2: MICROMASTER 440 3: MICROMASTER 411 4: MICROMASTER 410 5: MICROMASTER 436 6: MICROMASTER 440 PX 7: MICROMASTER 430 100: SINAMICS S 101: SINAMICS S (value) 102: SINAMICS S (combi) 103: SINAMICS S120M (distributed) 112: PM220 (SINAMICS G120) 113: PM230 (SINAMICS G120) 114: PM240 (SINAMICS G120 / S120) 115: PM250 (SINAMICS G120 / S120) 116: PM260 (SINAMICS G120) 118: SINAMICS G120 Px 120: PM340 (SINAMICS S120 / G120) 126: SINAMICS ET200PRO 130: PM250D (SINAMICS G120D) 133: SINAMICS G120C 135: SINAMICS PMV40 136: SINAMICS PMV60 137: SINAMICS PMV80 138: SINAMICS G110M 140: SINAMICS G120X/G120XA 142: SINAMICS G115D 150: SINAMICS G 151: PM330 (SINAMICS G120) 200: SINAMICS GM 250: SINAMICS SM 260: SINAMICS MC 300: SINAMICS GL 350: SINAMICS SL 400: SINAMICS DCM		
Note:	For parallel circuit configurations, the parameter index is assigned to a power unit.		

r0204[0...n]	Power unit hardware properties / PU HW property				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the properties supported by the power unit hardware.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	01	RFI filter available	Yes	No	-
	07	F3E regenerative feedback into the line supply	Yes	No	-
	08	Internal Braking Module	Yes	No	-
	12	Safe Brake Control (SBC) supported	No	Yes	-
	13	Safety Integrated supported	Yes	No	-
	14	Internal LC output filter	Yes	No	-
	15	Line voltage	1-phase	3-phase	-

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0205 Power unit application / PU application			
PM230	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM230_STO	Can be changed: C(1, 2)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	1	1
Description:	The duty cycles can be overloaded provided that the drive converter is operated with its base load current before and after the overload. This is based on a load duty cycle of 300 s.		
Value:	0: Load duty cycle with high overload for vector drives 1: Load duty cycle with low overload for vector drives		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: r3996		
Notice:	The parameter value is not reset when the factory setting is restored (see p0010 = 30, p0970). When the power unit use is changed, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		
Note:	When the parameter is changed, all of the motor parameters (p0305 ... p0311), the technological application (p0500) and the control mode (p1300) are pre-assigned according to the selected application. The parameter has no influence when calculating the thermal overload. p0205 can only be changed to the settings that are saved in the power unit EEPROM.		
p0205 Power unit application / PU application			
PM240	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(1, 2)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	7	0
Description:	The duty cycles can be overloaded provided that the drive converter is operated with its base load current before and after the overload. This is based on a load duty cycle of 300 s.		
Value:	0: Load duty cycle with high overload for vector drives 1: Load duty cycle with low overload for vector drives 6: S1 duty cycle (for internal use) 7: S6 duty cycle (for internal use)		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: r3996		
Notice:	The parameter value is not reset when the factory setting is restored (see p0010 = 30, p0970). When the power unit use is changed, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		
Note:	When the parameter is changed, all of the motor parameters (p0305 ... p0311), the technological application (p0500) and the control mode (p1300) are pre-assigned according to the selected application. The parameter has no influence when calculating the thermal overload. p0205 can only be changed to the settings that are saved in the power unit EEPROM.		
p0205 Power unit application / PU application			
PM250	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM260	Can be changed: C(1, 2)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	1	0
Description:	The duty cycles can be overloaded provided that the drive converter is operated with its base load current before and after the overload. This is based on a load duty cycle of 300 s.		
Value:	0: Load duty cycle with high overload for vector drives 1: Load duty cycle with low overload for vector drives		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: r3996		

- Notice:** The parameter value is not reset when the factory setting is restored (see p0010 = 30, p0970).
When the power unit use is changed, short-term communication interruptions may occur.
- Note:** When the parameter is changed, all of the motor parameters (p0305 ... p0311), the technological application (p0500) and the control mode (p1300) are pre-assigned according to the selected application. The parameter has no influence when calculating the thermal overload.
p0205 can only be changed to the settings that are saved in the power unit EEPROM.

r0206[0...4]	Rated power unit power / PU P_{rated}		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	14_6	Unit selection:	p0100
Min		Max	Factory setting
- [kW]		- [kW]	- [kW]
Description:	Displays the rated power unit power for various load duty cycles.		
Index:	[0] = Rated value [1] = Load duty cycle with low overload [2] = Load duty cycle with high overload [3] = S1 cont duty cyc [4] = S6 load duty cycle		
Dependency:	IECdrives (p0100 = 0): Units kW NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): Units hp Refer to: p0100, p0205		
r0207[0...4]	Rated power unit current / PU PI_{rated}		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]		- [Arms]	- [Arms]
Description:	Displays the rated power unit power for various load duty cycles.		
Index:	[0] = Rated value [1] = Load duty cycle with low overload [2] = Load duty cycle with high overload [3] = S1 cont duty cyc [4] = S6 load duty cycle		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0205		
r0208	Rated power unit line supply voltage / PU U_{rated}		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
- [Vrms]		- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]
Description:	Displays the rated line supply voltage of the power unit. r0208 = 400: 380 - 480 V +/-10 % r0208 = 500: 500 - 600 V +/-10 % r0208 = 690: 660 - 690 V +/-10 %		
r0209[0...4]	Power unit maximum current / PU I_{max}		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]		- [Arms]	- [Arms]
Description:	Displays the maximum output current of the power unit.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Index: [0] = Catalog
[1] = Load duty cycle with low overload
[2] = Load duty cycle with high overload
[3] = S1 load duty cycle
[4] = S6 load duty cycle

Dependency: Refer to: p0205

p0210 Drive unit line supply voltage / U_connect

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
1 [V]	63000 [V]	400 [V]

Description: Sets the drive unit supply voltage (rms value of the phase-to-phase line supply voltage).

Dependency: Set p1254, p1294 (automatic detection of the Vdc switch-on levels) = 0.

The switch-in thresholds of the Vdc_max controller (r1242, r1282) are then directly determined using p0210.

Notice: If, in the switched-off state (pulse inhibit), the supply voltage is higher than the entered value, the Vdc controller may be automatically deactivated in some cases to prevent the motor from accelerating the next time the system is switched on. In this case, an appropriate alarm A07401 is output.

Note: Setting ranges for p0210 as a function of the rated power unit voltage:

- U_{rated} = 230 V:
- p0210 = 200 ... 240 V
U_{rated} = 400 V:
- p0210 = 380 ... 480 V
U_{rated} = 690 V:
- p0210 = 500 ... 690 V

p0212 Power unit configuration / PU config

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: C(2)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0000 0000 0000 0000 bin

Description: Sets the power unit configuration.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	07	Reserved	Yes	No	-
	08	Reduction of the activation threshold of the braking chopper	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: p0210

Caution: For bit 08 = 1:

 Damage to the device if p0210 is parameterized too low

An excessively low supply voltage set in p0210 means that the braking resistor is permanently controlled, although the converter is not in the braking mode. As a consequence, the braking resistor can be thermally overloaded.

- Do not parameterize p0210 with values that fall below the actual line voltage by more than 10 %.

 Damage to the motor p0210 is parameterized too high

The motor insulation could be damaged when braking if excessively high values are entered. This is especially the case for motors that are designed for a 500 V line voltage and for motors from third parties.

- Do not parameterize p0210 with values that exceed the actual line voltage by more than 10 %.

Note: For bit 07:

Only for internal Siemens use

For bit 08 = 1:

The activation threshold of the braking chopper (referred to the DC link voltage) is reduced as a function of p0210.

The shutdown threshold is also reduced as a result of a DC link overvoltage (r0297).

p0219	Braking resistor braking power / R_brake P_brake		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: 14_6	Unit selection: p0100	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [kW]	20000.00 [kW]	0.00 [kW]
Description:	Sets the braking power of the connected braking resistor.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1127, p1240, p1280, p1531		
Note:	When setting a value for the braking power, the following calculations are made: - p1240, p1280: Vdc_max control is deactivated. - p1531 = - p0219: the power limit when generating is set (limited to - p1530). - the minimum ramp-down time is calculated (p1127) as a function of p0341, p0342 and p1082 (not for vector control with speed encoder). If the parameter is reset again to zero, then the Vdc_max controller is reactivated and the power limit as well as the ramp-down time are recalculated.		
p0230	Drive filter type motor side / Drv filt type mot		
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(1, 2)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	4	0
Description:	Sets the type of the filter at the motor side.		
Value:	0: No filter 1: Motor reactor 2: dv/dt filter 3: Sine-wave filter Siemens 4: Sine-wave filter third-party		
Dependency:	The following parameters are influenced using p0230: p0230 = 1: --> p0233 (power unit, motor reactor) = filter inductance p0230 = 3: --> p0233 (power unit, motor reactor) = filter inductance --> p0234 (power unit sine-wave filter capacitance) = filter capacitance --> p0290 (power unit overload response) = inhibit pulse frequency reduction --> p1082 (maximum speed) = Fmax filter / pole pair number --> p1800 (pulse frequency) >= nominal pulse frequency of the filter --> p1802 (modulator modes) = space vector modulation without overcontrol p0230 = 4: --> p0290 (power unit overload response) = inhibit pulse frequency reduction --> p1802 (modulator modes) = space vector modulation without overcontrol The user must set the following parameters according to the data sheet of the sine-wave filter and also the user must check whether they are permitted. --> p0233 (power unit, motor reactor) = filter inductance --> p0234 (power unit sine-wave filter capacitance) = filter capacitance --> p1082 (maximum speed) = Fmax filter / pole pair number --> p1800 (pulse frequency) >= nominal pulse frequency of the filter Refer to: p0233, p0234, p0290, p1082, p1800, p1802		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: The parameter cannot be changed if the power unit (e.g. PM260) is equipped with an internal sine-wave filter. For sine-wave filters, the test pulse evaluation to detect short-circuits is always deactivated. If a filter type cannot be selected, then this filter type is not permitted for the power unit.
p0230 = 1:
Power units with output reactor are limited to output frequencies of 150 Hz.
p0230 = 3:
Power units with sine-wave filter are limited to output frequencies of 200 Hz.

r0231[0...1] Power cable length maximum / Cable length max		
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
- [m]	- [m]	- [m]
Description:	Displays the maximum permissible cable lengths between the drive unit and motor.	
Index:	[0] = Unshielded [1] = Shielded	
Note:	The display value is used to provide information for service and maintenance.	
p0233 Power unit motor reactor / PU mot reactor		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: C(1), U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [mH]	1000.000 [mH]	0.000 [mH]
Description:	Enter the inductance of a filter connected at the power unit output.	
Dependency:	This parameter is automatically pre-set when you select a filter via p0230 if a SIEMENS filter is defined for the power unit.	
Note:	Refer to: p0230 When exiting the quick commissioning using p3900 = 1, the parameter value is set to the value of the defined SIEMENS filter or to zero. For this reason, the parameter value of a third-party filter only has to be entered outside the commissioning phase (p0010 = 0) and then the controller calculation (p0340 = 3) is carried out. The parameter cannot be changed if the power unit has an internal sine-wave filter.	
p0234 Power unit sine-wave filter capacitance / PU sine filter C		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: C(1), U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [μ F]	1000.000 [μ F]	0.000 [μ F]
Description:	Enters the capacitance of a sine-wave filter connected at the power unit output.	
Dependency:	This parameter is automatically pre-set when you select a filter via p0230 if a SIEMENS filter is defined for the power unit.	
Note:	Refer to: p0230 The parameter value includes the sum of all of the capacitances of a phase connected in series (phase - ground). When exiting the quick commissioning using p3900 = 1, the parameter value is set to the value of the defined SIEMENS filter or to zero. For this reason, the parameter value of a third-party filter only has to be entered outside the commissioning phase (p0010 = 0). The parameter cannot be changed if the power unit has an internal sine-wave filter.	

p0235	Motor reactor in series number / L_mot in SeriesQty		
PM240	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
	Can be changed: C(1, 2)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1	3	1
Description:	Sets the number of reactors connected in series at the power unit output.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0230		
Notice:	The reactor inductances should be the same. If the number of motor reactors connected in series does not correspond to this parameter value, then this can result in an unfavorable control behavior.		
r0238	Internal power unit resistance / PU R internal		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	- [ohm]	- [ohm]	- [ohm]
Description:	Displays the internal resistance of the power unit (IGBT and line resistance).		
p0251[0...n]	Operating hours counter power unit fan / PU fan t_oper		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0 [h]	4294967295 [h]	0 [h]
Description:	Displays the power unit fan operating hours. The number of hours operated can only be reset to 0 in this parameter (e.g. after a fan has been replaced).		
Dependency:	Refer to: A30042		
Note:	For liquid-cooled chassis power units, the operating hours of the inner fan are displayed in p0251 and not in p0254.		
p0287[0...1]	Ground fault monitoring thresholds / Gnd flt threshold		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.0 [%]	100.0 [%]	[0] 6.0 [%] [1] 16.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the shutdown thresholds for the ground fault monitoring. The setting is made as a percentage of the maximum current of the power unit (r0209).		
Index:	[0] = Threshold at which precharging starts [1] = Threshold at which precharging stops		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1901 Refer to: F30021		
Note:	This parameter is only relevant for chassis power units.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r0289	CO: Maximum power unit output current / PU I_outp max		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [Arms]		- [Arms]	
Description:	Displays the actual maximum output current of the power unit taking into account derating factors.		
p0290	Power unit overload response / PU overld response		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		13	
Description:	<p>Sets the response to a thermal overload condition of the power unit. The following quantities can result in a response to thermal overload: - heat sink temperature (r0037[0]). - chip temperature (r0037[1]). - power unit overload I_{2t} (r0036).</p> <p>Possible measures to avoid thermal overload: - reduce the output current limit r0289 and r0067 (for closed-loop speed or torque control) or the output frequency (for U/f control indirectly via the output current limit and the intervention of the current limiting controller). - reduce the pulse frequency.</p> <p>A reduction, if parameterized, is always realized after an appropriate alarm is output.</p>		
Value:	<p>0: Reduce output current or output frequency 1: No reduction shutdown when overload threshold is reached 2: Reduce I_output or f_output and f_pulse (not using I_{2t}) 3: Reduce the pulse frequency (not using I_{2t}) 12: I_output or f_output and automatic pulse frequency reduction 13: Automatic pulse frequency reduction</p>		
Dependency:	<p>If a sine-wave filter is parameterized as output filter (p0230 = 3, 4), then only responses can be selected without pulse frequency reduction (p0290 = 0, 1). For a thermal power unit overload, an appropriate alarm or fault is output, and r2135.15 or r2135.13 set. Refer to: r0036, r0037, p0230, r2135 Refer to: A05000, A05001, A07805</p>		
Notice:	If the thermal overload of the power unit is not sufficiently reduced by the actions taken, the drive is always shut down. This means that the power unit is always protected irrespective of the setting of this parameter.		
Note:	<p>The setting p0290 = 0, 2 is only practical if the load decreases with decreasing speed (e.g. for applications with variable torque such as for pumps and fans).</p> <p>Under overload conditions, the current and torque limit are reduced, and therefore the motor is braked and forbidden speed ranges (e.g. minimum speed p1080 and suppression [skip] speeds p1091 ... p1094) can be passed through.</p> <p>For p0290 = 2, 3, 12, 13, the I_{2t} overload detection of the power unit does not influence the response "Reduce pulse frequency".</p> <p>When the motor data identification routine is selected, p0290 cannot be changed.</p> <p>For short-circuit/ground fault detection, when the test pulse evaluation is active via p1901 "Test pulse evaluation configuration", the pulse frequency at the instant of switch on is briefly reduced.</p>		

p0292[0...1]	Power unit temperature alarm threshold / PU T_alarm thresh		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0 [°C]		25 [°C]	
		[0] 5 [°C]	
		[1] 15 [°C]	
Description:	Sets the alarm threshold for power unit overtemperatures. The value is set as a difference to the tripping (shutdown) temperature.		
Drive:	If this threshold is exceeded, an overload alarm is generated and the system responds as parameterized in p0290.		
Infeed:	When the threshold value is exceeded, only an overload alarm is output.		
Index:	[0] = Overtemperature heat sink [1] = Temperature rise power semiconductor (chip)		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0037, p0290 Refer to: A05000, A05001		
p0294	Power unit alarm with I2t overload / PU I2t alarm thresh		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
10.0 [%]		100.0 [%]	95.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the alarm threshold for the I2t power unit overload.		
Drive:	If this threshold is exceeded, an overload alarm is generated and the system responds as parameterized in p0290.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0036, p0290 Refer to: A07805		
Note:	The I2t fault threshold is 100 %. If this value is exceeded, fault F30005 is output.		
p0295	Fan run-on time / Fan run-on time		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0 [s]		600 [s]	0 [s]
Description:	Sets the fan run-on time after the pulses for the power unit have been canceled.		
Note:	- Under certain circumstances, the fan can continue to run for longer than was set (e.g. as a result of the excessively high heat sink temperature). - For values less than 1 s, a 1 s run on time for the fan is active. - for a PM230 power unit, sizes D - F the parameter is ineffective.		
r0296	DC link voltage undervoltage threshold / Vdc U_lower_thresh		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [V]		- [V]	- [V]
Description:	Threshold to detect a DC link undervoltage.		
Drive:	If the DC link voltage falls below this threshold, the drive unit is tripped due to a DC link undervoltage condition.		
Dependency:	Refer to: F30003		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r0297	DC link voltage overvoltage threshold / Vdc U_upper_thresh		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [V]		- [V]	
Description:	Threshold to detect a DC link overvoltage. If the DC link voltage exceeds the threshold specified here, the drive unit is tripped due to DC link overvoltage.		
Dependency:	Refer to: F30002		
p0300[0...n]	Motor type selection / Mot type sel		
PM230	Access level: 2	Calculated:	-
PM230_STO	Can be changed: C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-
	Unit group:	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	0	105	0
Description:	Selecting the motor type. The first digit of the parameter value always defines the general motor type and corresponds to the third-party motor belonging to a motor list: 1 = induction motor 2 = synchronous motor xx = motor without code number xxx = motor with code number The type information must be entered to filter motor-specific parameters and to optimize the operating characteristics and behavior. For example, for synchronous motors, power factor (p0308) is neither used nor displayed (in the BOP/IOP). The following applies for values < 100: Motor data must be manually entered. The following applies for values >= 100: Motor data are automatically loaded from an internal list.		
Value:	0: No motor 1: Induction motor 2: Synchronous motor 10: 1LE1 induction motor (not a code number) 13: 1LG6 induction motor (not a code number) 17: 1LA7 induction motor (not a code number) 19: 1LA9 induction motor (not a code number) 100: 1LE1 induction motor 101: 1PC1 induction motor 105: 1LE5 induction motor		
Dependency:	When selecting a motor type from the 1LA7 series, parameters p0335, p0626, p0627, and p0628 of the thermal motor model are pre-assigned as a function of p0307 and p0311.		
Caution:	If a motor is selected, which is not contained in the motor lists (p0300 < 100), then the motor code number must be reset (p0301 = 0), if previously a motor was parameterized from the motor list.		
	If a catalog motor is selected (p0300 >= 100) and an associated motor code number (p0301), then the parameters that are associated with this list cannot be changed (write protection). The write protection is canceled if the motor type p0300 is set to a non-Siemens motor that matches p0301 (e.g. p0300 = 1 for p0301 = 1xxxx). Write protection is automatically canceled when the results of motor data identification are copied to the motor parameters. The motor type of a catalog motor corresponds to the upper three digits of the code number or the following assignment (if the particular motor type is listed): Type/code number ranges 100 / 100xx, 110xx, 120xx, 130xx, 140xx, 150xx		

- Note:** Once the Control Unit has been switched on for the first time or if the factory settings have been defined accordingly, the motor type is preconfigured to induction motor ($p0300 = 1$).
 If a motor type has not been selected ($p0300 = 0$), then the drive commissioning routine cannot be exited.
 A motor type with a value above $p0300 \geq 100$ describes motors for which a motor parameter list exists.

p0300[0...n] Motor type selection / Mot type sel			
PM240	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(1, 3)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6310
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	608	0
Description:	Selecting the motor type. The first digit of the parameter value always defines the general motor type and corresponds to the third-party motor belonging to a motor list: 1 = induction motor 2 = synchronous motor xx = motor without code number xxx = motor with code number The type information must be entered to filter motor-specific parameters and to optimize the operating characteristics and behavior. For example, for synchronous motors, power factor (p0308) is neither used nor displayed (in the BOP/IOP). The following applies for values < 100: Motor data must be manually entered. The following applies for values ≥ 100 : Motor data are automatically loaded from an internal list.		
Value:	0: No motor 1: Induction motor 2: Synchronous motor 6: Reluctance motor 10: 1LE1 induction motor (not a code number) 13: 1LG6 induction motor (not a code number) 17: 1LA7 induction motor (not a code number) 19: 1LA9 induction motor (not a code number) 100: 1LE1 induction motor 101: 1PC1 induction motor 105: 1LE5 induction motor 108: 1PH8 induction motor 271: 1FG1 synchronous geared motor without encoder 277: 1FK7 synchronous motor without encoder 600: 1FP1 synchronous reluctance motor 603: 1FP3 synchronous reluctance motor OEM 608: 1PH8 synchronous reluctance motor		
Dependency:	When selecting $p0300 = 10 \dots 19$, parameters p0335, p0626, p0627, and p0628 of the thermal motor model are pre-assigned as a function of p0307 and p0311. For $p0096 = 1$ (Standard Drive Control) synchronous motor types cannot be selected.		
Caution:	 If a motor is selected, which is not contained in the motor lists ($p0300 < 100$), then the motor code number must be reset ($p0301 = 0$), if previously a motor was parameterized from the motor list.		
Notice:	If a catalog motor is selected ($p0300 \geq 100$) and an associated motor code number ($p0301$), then the parameters that are associated with this list cannot be changed (write protection). The write protection is canceled if the motor type p0300 is set to a non-Siemens motor that matches p0301 (e.g. p0300 = 1 for p0301 = 1xxxx). Write protection is automatically canceled when the results of motor data identification are copied to the motor parameters. The motor type of a catalog motor corresponds to the upper three digits of the code number or the following assignment (if the particular motor type is listed): Type/code number ranges 100 / 100xx, 110xx, 120xx, 130xx, 140xx, 150xx 108 / 108xx, 118xx, 128xx, 138xx, 148xx, 158xx 271 / 271xx, 281xx 277 / 277xx, 287xx, 297xx		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: Once the Control Unit has been switched on for the first time or if the factory settings have been defined accordingly, the motor type is preconfigured to induction motor (p0300 = 1).
If a motor type has not been selected (p0300 = 0), then the drive commissioning routine cannot be exited.
A motor type with a value above p0300 >= 100 describes motors for which a motor parameter list exists.

p0300[0...n] Motor type selection / Mot type sel			
PM250	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM260	Can be changed: C(1, 3)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6310
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	277	0
Description:	Selecting the motor type. The first digit of the parameter value always defines the general motor type and corresponds to the third-party motor belonging to a motor list: 1 = induction motor 2 = synchronous motor xx = motor without code number xxx = motor with code number The type information must be entered to filter motor-specific parameters and to optimize the operating characteristics and behavior. For example, for synchronous motors, power factor (p0308) is neither used nor displayed (in the BOP/IOP). The following applies for values < 100: Motor data must be manually entered. The following applies for values >= 100: Motor data are automatically loaded from an internal list.		
Value:	0: No motor 1: Induction motor 2: Synchronous motor 10: 1LE1 induction motor (not a code number) 13: 1LG6 induction motor (not a code number) 17: 1LA7 induction motor (not a code number) 19: 1LA9 induction motor (not a code number) 100: 1LE1 induction motor 101: 1PC1 induction motor 105: 1LE5 induction motor 271: 1FG1 synchronous geared motor without encoder 277: 1FK7 synchronous motor without encoder		
Dependency:	When selecting a motor type from the 1LA7 series, parameters p0335, p0626, p0627, and p0628 of the thermal motor model are pre-assigned as a function of p0307 and p0311.		
Caution:	If a motor is selected, which is not contained in the motor lists (p0300 < 100), then the motor code number must be reset (p0301 = 0), if previously a motor was parameterized from the motor list.		
 Notice:	If a catalog motor is selected (p0300 >= 100) and an associated motor code number (p0301), then the parameters that are associated with this list cannot be changed (write protection). The write protection is canceled if the motor type p0300 is set to a non-Siemens motor that matches p0301 (e.g. p0300 = 1 for p0301 = 1xxxx). Write protection is automatically canceled when the results of motor data identification are copied to the motor parameters. The motor type of a catalog motor corresponds to the upper three digits of the code number or the following assignment (if the particular motor type is listed): Type/code number ranges 100 / 100xx, 110xx, 120xx, 130xx, 140xx, 150xx 271 / 271xx, 281xx 277 / 277xx, 287xx, 297xx		
Note:	Once the Control Unit has been switched on for the first time or if the factory settings have been defined accordingly, the motor type is preconfigured to induction motor (p0300 = 1). If a motor type has not been selected (p0300 = 0), then the drive commissioning routine cannot be exited. A motor type with a value above p0300 >= 100 describes motors for which a motor parameter list exists.		

p0301[0...n]	Motor code number selection / Mot code No. sel		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		65535	0
Description:	The parameter is used to select a motor from a motor parameter list. When changing the code number (with the exception to the value 0), all of the motor parameters are pre-assigned from the internally available parameter lists.		
Dependency:	Code numbers can only be selected for motor types that correspond to the motor type selected in p0300. Refer to: p0300		
Note:	The motor code number can only be changed if the matching catalog motor was first selected in p0300. When selecting a catalog motor ($p0300 \geq 100$), drive commissioning can only be exited if a code number is selected. If a change is made to a non-catalog motor, then the motor code number should be reset ($p0301 = 0$).		
p0304[0...n]	Rated motor voltage / Mot U_rate		
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0 [Vrms]		20000 [Vrms]	0 [Vrms]
Description:	Sets the rated motor voltage (rating plate).		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	When the parameter value is entered the connection type of the motor (star-delta) must be taken into account. Once the Control Unit has booted for the first time or if the factory settings have been restored, the parameter is pre-assigned to match the power unit.		
p0305[0...n]	Rated motor current / Mot I_rate		
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00 [Arms]		10000.00 [Arms]	0.00 [Arms]
Description:	Sets the rated motor current (rating plate).		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. If p0305 is changed during quick commissioning ($p0010 = 1$), then the maximum current p0640 is pre-assigned accordingly.		
Note:	When the parameter value is entered the connection type of the motor (star-delta) must be taken into account. Once the Control Unit has booted for the first time or if the factory settings have been restored, the parameter is pre-assigned to match the power unit.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0306[0...n]	Number of motors connected in parallel / Motor qty		
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	1	Max	50
		Factory setting	1
Description:	Sets the number (count) of motors that can be operated in parallel using one motor data set. Depending on the motor number entered, internally an equivalent motor is calculated. The following should be observed in motors connected in parallel: Rating plate data should only be entered for one motor: p0305, p0307 The following parameters are also only valid for one motor: p0320, p0341, p0344, p0350 ... p0361 All other motor parameters take into account the replacement/equivalent motor (e.g. r0331, r0333).		
Recommendation:	For motors connected in parallel, external thermal protection should be provided for each individual motor.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0331, r0370, r0373, r0374, r0376, r0377, r0382		
Caution:	 The motors to be connected in parallel must be of the same type and size (same order no. (MLFB)). The mounting regulations when connecting motors in parallel must be carefully maintained! The number of motors set must correspond to the number of motors that are actually connected in parallel. After changing p0306, it is imperative that the control parameters are adapted (e.g. using automatic calculation with p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0). For induction motors that are connected in parallel, but which are not mechanically coupled with one another, then the following applies: - an individual motor must not be loaded beyond its stall point.		
Notice:	If p0306 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum current p0640 is appropriately pre-assigned.		
Note:	Only operation with U/f characteristic makes sense if more than 10 identical motors are connected in parallel.		
p0307[0...n]	Rated motor power / Mot P_{rated}		
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	14_6	Unit selection:	p0100
Min	0.00 [kW]	Max	100000.00 [kW]
		Factory setting	0.00 [kW]
Description:	Sets the rated motor power (rating plate). IECdrives (p0100 = 0): Units kW NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): Units hp NEMA drives (p0100 = 2): Unit kW Refer to: p0100		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	Once the Control Unit has booted for the first time or if the factory settings have been restored, the parameter is pre-assigned to match the power unit.		
p0308[0...n]	Rated motor power factor / Mot cos phi rated		
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	0.000	Max	1.000
		Factory setting	0.000
Description:	Sets the rated motor power factor (cos phi, rating plate). For a parameter value of 0.000, the power factor is internally calculated and displayed in r0332.		
Dependency:	This parameter is only available for p0100 = 0, 2. Refer to: p0100, p0309, r0332		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		

Note: The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).
Once the Control Unit has booted for the first time or if the factory settings have been restored, the parameter is pre-assigned to match the power unit.

p0309[0...n]	Rated motor efficiency / Mot eta_rate		
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0 [%]		99.9 [%]	0.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the rated motor efficiency (rating plate). For a parameter value of 0.0, the power factor is internally calculated and displayed in r0332.		
Dependency:	This parameter is only visible for NEMA motors (p0100 = 1, 2). Refer to: p0100, p0308, r0332		
Note:	The parameter is not used for synchronous motors.		
p0310[0...n]	Rated motor frequency / Mot f_rate		
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00 [Hz]		650.00 [Hz]	0.00 [Hz]
Description:	Sets the rated motor frequency (rating plate).		
Dependency:	The number of pole pairs (r0313) is automatically re-calculated when the parameter is changed (together with p0311), if p0314 = 0. The rated frequency is restricted to values between 1.00 Hz and 650.00 Hz. Refer to: p0311, r0313, p0314		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. If p0310 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is pre-assigned accordingly. The pre-assignment has been completed if the status display r3996 returns to zero.		
Note:	Once the Control Unit has been booted up for the first time or if the factory settings have been defined accordingly, the parameter is defined in accordance with the power unit.		
p0311[0...n]	Rated motor speed / Mot n_rate		
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0 [rpm]		210000.0 [rpm]	0.0 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the rated motor speed (rating plate). For p0311 = 0, the rated motor slip of induction motors is internally calculated and displayed in r0330. It is especially important to correctly enter the rated motor speed for vector control and slip compensation for U/f control.		
Dependency:	If p0311 is changed and for p0314 = 0, the pole pair (r0313) is re-calculated automatically. Refer to: p0310, r0313, p0314		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. If p0311 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is pre-assigned accordingly. The pre-assignment has been completed if the status display r3996 returns to zero.		
Note:	Once the Control Unit has been booted up for the first time or if the factory settings have been defined accordingly, the parameter is defined in accordance with the power unit.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0312[0...n]	Rated motor torque / Mot M_rated		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(3)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00 [Nm]	1000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the rated motor torque (rating plate).		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
r0313[0...n]	Motor pole pair number, actual (or calculated) / Mot PolePairNo act		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the number of motor pole pairs. The value is used for internal calculations. r0313 = 1: 2-pole motor r0313 = 2: 4-pole motor, etc.		
Dependency:	For p0314 > 0, the entered value is displayed in r0313. For p0314 = 0, the pole pair number (r0313) is automatically calculated from the rated power (p0307), rated frequency (p0310) and rated speed (p0311). Refer to: p0307, p0310, p0311, p0314		
Note:	For the automatic calculation, the pole pair number is set to the value of 2 if the rated speed or the rated frequency is zero.		
p0314[0...n]	Motor pole pair number / Mot pole pair No.		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0	255	0
Description:	Sets the motor pole pair number. p0314 = 1: 2-pole motor p0314 = 2: 4-pole motor, etc.		
Dependency:	For p0314 = 0, the pole pair number is automatically calculated from the rated frequency (p0310) and the rated speed (p0311) and displayed in r0313.		
Notice:	If p0314 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is pre-assigned accordingly. For induction motors, it is only necessary to enter the value if the rated motor slip is so high that the pole pair number r0313, obtained when making the calculation based on the rated frequency and rated speed, is too low.		
p0316[0...n]	Motor torque constant / Mot kT		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1), U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	28_1	Unit selection:	p0100
Min		Max	
	0.00 [Nm/A]	400.00 [Nm/A]	0.00 [Nm/A]
Description:	Sets the torque constant of the synchronous motor. p0316 = 0: The torque constant is calculated from the motor data. p0316 > 0: The selected value is used as torque constant.		

Dependency:	Refer to: r0334
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.
Note:	This parameter is not used for induction motors (p0300 = 1xx).

p0318[0...n]	Motor stall current / Mot I_standstill		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(3)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00 [Arms]		10000.00 [Arms]	0.00 [Arms]
Description:	The parameter has no influence on the closed-loop control.		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
p0320[0...n]	Motor rated magnetizing current/short-circuit current / Mot I_mag_rated		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.000 [Arms]		5000.000 [Arms]	0.000 [Arms]
Description:	Induction motors: Sets the rated motor magnetizing current. For p0320 = 0.000 the magnetizing current is internally calculated and displayed in r0331. Synchronous motors: Sets the rated motor short-circuit current.		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	The magnetizing current p0320 for induction motors is reset when quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0. If, for induction motors, the magnetizing current p0320 is changed outside the commissioning phase (p0010 > 0), then the magnetizing inductance p0360 is changed so that the EMF r0337 remains constant.		
p0322[0...n]	Maximum motor speed / Mot n_max		
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0 [rpm]		210000.0 [rpm]	0.0 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the maximum motor speed.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
	If p0322 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is pre-assigned accordingly.		
Note:	The parameter has no significance for a value of p0322 = 0.		
p0323[0...n]	Maximum motor current / Mot I_max		
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00 [Arms]		20000.00 [Arms]	0.00 [Arms]
Description:	Sets the maximum permissible motor current (e.g. de-magnetizing current for synchronous motors).		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
	If p0323 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum current p0640 is pre-assigned accordingly.		
Note:	The parameter has no effect for induction motors.		
	The parameter has not effect for synchronous motors if a value of 0.0 is entered. The user-selectable current limit is entered into p0640.		

p0325[0...n]	Motor pole position identification current 1st phase / Mot PolID I 1st Ph		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.000 [Arms]	10000.000 [Arms]	0.000 [Arms]
Description:	Sets the current for the 1st phase of the two-stage technique for pole position identification routine. The current of the 2nd phase is set in p0329.		
	The two-stage technique is selected with p1980 = 4.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0329, p1980, r1984, r1985, r1987 Refer to: F07969		
Notice:	When the motor code (p0301) is changed, it is possible that p0325 is not pre-assigned. p0325 can be pre-assigned using p0340 = 3.		
Note:	The value is automatically pre-assigned for the following events: - For p0325 = 0 and automatic calculation of the closed-loop control parameters (p0340 = 1, 2, 3). - for quick commissioning (p3900 = 1, 2, 3).		
p0326[0...n]	Motor stall torque correction factor / Mot M_stall_corr		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	5 [%]	300 [%]	100 [%]
Description:	Sets the correction factor for the stall torque/force at a 600 V DC link voltage.		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (p0300).		
p0327[0...n]	Optimum motor load angle / Mot phi_load opt		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.0 [°]	135.0 [°]	90.0 [°]
Description:	Sets the optimum load angle for synchronous motors with reluctance torque. The load angle is measured at the rated motor current.		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	This parameter has no significance for induction motors. For synchronous motors without reluctance torque, a angle of 90 degrees must be set. When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (p0300).		

p0328[0...n]	Motor reluctance torque constant / Mot kT_reluctance		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-1000.00 [mH]		1000.00 [mH]
Description:	Sets the reluctance torque constant for synchronous motors with reluctance torque (e.g. 1FE ... motors). This parameter has no significance for induction motors.		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	For synchronous motors without reluctance torque, the value 0 must be set.		
p0329[0...n]	Motor pole position identification current / Mot PolID current		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.0000 [Arms]		10000.0000 [Arms]
Dependency:	If a maximum current (p0323) was not parameterized, then p0329 is limited to the rated motor current. If p0329 is too small in order to determine the pole position (for p1980 = 1), then p0323 must be first parameterized and significantly greater than p0329. Refer to: p0325, p1980, r1984, r1985, r1987 Refer to: F07969		
Description:	Sets the current for the pole position identification routine (p1980 = 1). For a two-stage technique (p1980 = 4), the current is set for the 2nd phase. The current for the 1st phase is set in p0325.		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
r0330[0...n]	Rated motor slip / Mot slip_rated		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	- [Hz]		- [Hz]
Description:	Displays the rated motor slip.		
Dependency:	The rated slip is calculated from the rated frequency, rated speed and number of pole pairs. Refer to: p0310, p0311, r0313		
Note:	The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).		
r0331[0...n]	Actual motor magnetizing current/short-circuit current / Mot I_mag_rtd act		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	- [Arms]		- [Arms]
Description:	Induction motor: Displays the rated magnetizing current from p0320. For p0320 = 0, the internally calculated magnetizing current is displayed. Synchronous motor: Displays the rated short-circuit current from p0320.		
Dependency:	If p0320 was not entered, then the parameter is calculated from the rating plate parameters.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r0332[0...n]	Rated motor power factor / Mot cos phi rated		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the rated power factor for induction motors. For IEC motors, the following applies (p0100 = 0): For p0308 = 0, the internally calculated power factor is displayed. For p0308 > 0, this value is displayed. For NEMA motors, the following applies (p0100 = 1, 2): For p0309 = 0, the internally calculated power factor is displayed. For p0309 > 0, this value is converted into the power factor and displayed.		
Dependency:	If p0308 is not entered, the parameter is calculated from the rating plate parameters.		
Note:	The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).		
r0333[0...n]	Rated motor torque / Mot M_rated		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_4	Unit selection:	p0100
Min		Max	
- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]
Description:	Displays the rated motor torque.		
Dependency:	IEC drives (p0100 = 0): unit Nm NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): unit lbf ft		
Note:	For induction motors, r0333 is calculated from p0307 and p0311. For synchronous motors, r0333 is calculated from p0305, p0316, p0327 and p0328.		
r0334[0...n]	Actual motor-torque constant / Mot kT act		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	28_1	Unit selection:	p0100
Min		Max	
- [Nm/A]	- [Nm/A]	- [Nm/A]	- [Nm/A]
Description:	Displays the torque constant of the synchronous motor used.		
Dependency:	IEC drives (p0100 = 0): unit Nm / A NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): unit lbf ft / A		
Note:	This parameter is not used for induction motors (p0300 = 1xx). For synchronous motors, parameter r0334 is calculated from p0305, p0307 and p0311.		
p0335[0...n]	Motor cooling type / Mot cool type		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1), T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	128	0	0
Description:	Sets the motor cooling system used.		
Value:	0: Natural ventilation 1: Forced cooling 2: Liquid cooling 128: No fan		
Dependency:	For 1LA7 motors (p0300), the parameter is pre-set as a function of p0307 and p0311.		

- Notice:** When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.
- Note:** The parameter influences the thermal 3-mass motor model.
1LA7 motors, frame size 56 are operated without fan.

r0337[0...n]	Rated motor EMF / Mot EMF_rated					
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-			
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-			
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-			
Min		Max				
- [Vrms]		- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]			
Description:	Displays the rated EMF of the motor.					
Note:	EMF: Electromotive force					
p0340[0...n]	Automatic calculation motor/control parameters / Calc auto par					
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-			
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-			
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-			
Min		Max				
0		5	0			
Description:	Setting to automatically calculate motor parameters and U/f open-loop and closed-loop control parameters from the rating plate data.					
Value:	0: No calculation 1: Complete calculation 2: Calculation of equivalent circuit diagram parameters 3: Calculation of closed-loop control parameters 4: Calculation of controller parameters 5: Calculation of technological limits and threshold values					
Notice:	After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.					
The following parameters are influenced using p0340:						
p0340 = 1:						
--> All of the parameters influenced for p0340 = 2, 3, 4, 5						
--> p0341, p0342, p0344, p0612, p0640, p1082, p1231, p1232, p1333, p1349, p1611, p1654, p1726, p1825, p1828 ... p1832, p1909, p1959, p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003, p3927, p3928						
p0340 = 2:						
--> p0350, p0354 ... p0360						
--> p0625 (matching p0350), p0626 ... p0628						
p0340 = 3:						
--> All of the parameters influenced for p0340 = 4, 5						
--> p0346, p0347, p0622, p1320 ... p1327, p1582, p1584, p1616, p1755, p1756, p2178						
p0340 = 4:						
--> p1290, p1292, p1293, p1338, p1339, p1340, p1341, p1345, p1346, p1461, p1463, p1464, p1465, p1470, p1472, p1703, p1715, p1717, p1740, p1756, p1764, p1767, p1780, p1781, p1783, p1785, p1786, p1795						
p0340 = 5:						
--> p1037, p1038, p1520, p1521, p1530, p1531, p1574, p1750, p1759, p1802, p1803, p2140, p2142, p2148, p2150, p2157, p2159, p2161, p2162, p2163, p2164, p2170, p2175, p2177, p2179, p2194						
Note:	p0340 = 1 contains the calculations of p0340 = 2, 3, 4, 5. p0340 = 2 calculates the motor parameters (p0350 ... p0360). p0340 = 3 contains the calculations of p0340 = 4, 5. p0340 = 4 only calculates the controller parameters. p0340 = 5 only calculates the controller limits.					
When quick commissioning is exited using p3900 > 0, p0340 is automatically set to 1.						
At the end of the calculations, p0340 is automatically set to 0.						

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0341[0...n]	Motor moment of inertia / Mot M_mom of inert		
Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180	
Unit group: 25_1	Unit selection: p0100	Func. diagram: 6020, 6030, 6031	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
0.000000 [kgm ²]	100000.000000 [kgm ²]	0.000000 [kgm ²]	
Description:	Sets the motor moment of inertia (without load).		
Dependency:	IEC drives (p0100 = 0): unit kg m ² NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): unit lb ft ²		
	The parameter value is included, together with p0342, in the rated starting time of the motor.		
Notice:	Refer to: p0342, r0345		
	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	The product of p0341 * p0342 is used when the speed controller (p0340 = 4) is calculated automatically.		
p0342[0...n]	Ratio between the total and motor moment of inertia / Mot MomInert Ratio		
Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180	
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6020, 6030, 6031	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
1.000	10000.000	1.000	
Description:	Sets the ratio between the total moment of inertia/mass (load + motor) and the intrinsic motor moment of inertia/mass (no load).		
Dependency:	This means that together with p0341, the rated starting (accelerating time) of the motor is calculated for a vector drive.		
	Refer to: p0341, r0345, p1498		
Note:	The product of p0341 * p0342 is used when the speed controller (p0340 = 4) is calculated automatically.		
r0343[0...n]	Rated motor current identified / Mot I_rated ident		
Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180	
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
0.00 [Arms]	10000.00 [Arms]	- [Arms]	
Description:	Displays the identified rated motor current.		
p0344[0...n]	Motor weight (for the thermal motor model) / Mot weight th mod		
Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180	
Unit group: 27_1	Unit selection: p0100	Func. diagram: -	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
0.0 [kg]	50000.0 [kg]	0.0 [kg]	
Description:	Sets the motor weight.		
Dependency:	IEC drives (p0100 = 0): unit kg NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): unit lb		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	The parameter influences the thermal 3 mass model of the induction motor. The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).		

r0345[0...n]	Nominal motor starting time / Mot t_start_rated		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [s]		- [s]	
Description:	Displays the rated motor starting time. This time corresponds to the time from standstill up to reaching the motor rated speed and the acceleration with motor rated torque (r0333).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0313, r0333, p0341, p0342		
p0346[0...n]	Motor excitation build-up time / Mot t_excitation		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.000 [s]		20.000 [s]	0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the excitation build-up time of the motor. This involves the delay time between enabling the pulses and enabling the ramp-function generator. The induction motor is magnetized during this time.		
Caution:	If there is insufficient magnetization under load or if the acceleration rate is too high, then an induction motor can stall (refer to the note).		
			
Note:	The parameter is calculated using p0340 = 1, 3. For induction motors, the result depends on the rotor time constant (r0384). If this time is excessively reduced, this can result in an inadequate magnetizing of the induction motor. This is the case if the current limit is reached while building up magnetizing. For induction motors, the parameter cannot be set to 0 s (internal limit: 0.1 * r0384). For permanent-magnet synchronous motors and vector control, the value depends on the stator time constant (r0386). Here, it defines the time to establish the current for encoderless operation immediately after the pulses have been enabled.		
p0347[0...n]	Motor de-excitation time / Mot t_de-excitat		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.000 [s]		20.000 [s]	0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the de-magnetizing time (for induction motors) after the inverter pulses have been canceled. The inverter pulses cannot be switched in (enabled) within this delay time.		
Note:	The parameter is calculated using p0340 = 1, 3. For induction motors, the result depends on the rotor time constant (r0384). If this time is shortened too much, then this can result in an inadequate de-magnetizing of the induction motor and in an overcurrent condition when the pulses are subsequently enabled (only when the flying restart function is activated and the motor is rotating).		
p0350[0...n]	Motor stator resistance cold / Mot R_stator cold		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,2
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00000 [ohm]		2000.00000 [ohm]	0.00000 [ohm]
Description:	Sets the stator resistance of the motor at ambient temperature p0625 (phase value).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0625, r1912		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Notice: When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: The motor identification routine determines the stator resistance from the total stator resistance minus the cable resistance (p0352).

p0352[0...n]	Cable resistance / R_cable		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
	0.00000 [ohm]	120.00000 [ohm]	0.00000 [ohm]
Description:	Resistance of the power cable between the power unit and motor.		
Caution:	The cable resistance should be entered prior to motor data identification. If it is used subsequently, the difference by which p0352 was changed must be subtracted from the stator resistance p0350 or motor data identification must be repeated.		
			
Note:	The parameter influences the temperature adaptation of the stator resistance. The motor identification sets the cable resistance to 20% of the measured total resistance if p0352 is zero at the time that the measurement is made. If p0352 is not zero, then the value is subtracted from the measured total stator resistance to calculate stator resistance p0350. In this case, p0350 is a minimum of 10% of the measured value. The cable resistance is reset when quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0.		

p0354[0...n]	Motor rotor resistance cold / Mot R_r cold		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,2
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
	0.00000 [ohm]	300.00000 [ohm]	0.00000 [ohm]
Description:	Sets the rotor/secondary section resistance of the motor at the ambient temperature p0625. This parameter value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor data identification routine (p1910).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0625		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2).		

p0356[0...n]	Motor stator leakage inductance / Mot L_stator leak.		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,2
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
	0.00000 [mH]	1000.00000 [mH]	0.00000 [mH]
Description:	Induction machine: sets the stator leakage inductance of the motor. Synchronous motor: Sets the stator quadrature axis inductance of the motor. This parameter value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor identification routine (p1910).		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	If the stator leakage inductance (p0356) for induction motors is changed outside the commissioning phase (p0010 > 0), the magnetizing inductance (p0360) is automatically adapted to the new EMF (r0337). You are then advised to repeat the measurement for the saturation characteristic (p1960). For permanent-magnet synchronous motors (p0300 = 2), this is the non-saturated value and is, therefore, ideal for a low current.		

p0357[0...n]	Motor stator inductance d axis / Mot L_stator d		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,2
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00000 [mH]		1000.00000 [mH]	0.00000 [mH]
Description:	Sets the stator direct-axis inductance of the synchronous motor. This parameter value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor identification routine (p1910).		
Note:	For permanent-magnet synchronous motors (p0300 = 2), this is the non-saturated value and is ideal for a low current.		
p0358[0...n]	Motor rotor leakage inductance / Mot L_rot leak		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,2
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00000 [mH]		1000.00000 [mH]	0.00000 [mH]
Description:	Sets the rotor/secondary section leakage inductance of the motor. The value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor identification routine (p1910).		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	If the rotor leakage inductance (p0358) for induction motors is changed outside the commissioning phase (p0010 > 0), then the magnetizing inductance (p0360) is automatically adapted to the new EMF (r0337). You are then advised to repeat the measurement for the saturation characteristic (p1960).		
p0360[0...n]	Motor magnetizing inductance / Mot Lh		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,2
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00000 [mH]		10000.00000 [mH]	0.00000 [mH]
Description:	Sets the magnetizing inductance of the motor. This parameter value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor identification routine (p1910).		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2).		
p0362[0...n]	Motor saturation characteristic flux 1 / Mot saturat.flux 1		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
10.0 [%]		800.0 [%]	60.0 [%]
Description:	The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points. This parameter specifies the y coordinate (flux) for the 1st value pair of the characteristic.		
	Sets the first flux value of the saturation characteristic as a [%] referred to the rated motor flux (100 %).		
Dependency:	The following applies for the flux values: p0362 < p0363 < p0364 < p0365 Refer to: p0366		
Note:	For induction motors, p0362 = 100 % corresponds to the rated motor flux. When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (p0300).		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0363[0...n]	Motor saturation characteristic flux 2 / Mot saturat.flux 2		
Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180	
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6723	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
10.0 [%]	800.0 [%]	85.0 [%]	
Description:	The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points. This parameter specifies the y coordinate (flux) for the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.		
	Sets the second flux value of the saturation characteristic as a [%] referred to the rated motor flux (100 %).		
Dependency:	The following applies for the flux values: $p0362 < p0363 < p0364 < p0365$		
	Refer to: p0367		
Note:	For induction motors, $p0363 = 100\%$ corresponds to the rated motor flux. When quick commissioning is exited with $p3900 > 0$, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (p0300).		
p0364[0...n]	Motor saturation characteristic flux 3 / Mot saturat.flux 3		
Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180	
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6723	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
10.0 [%]	800.0 [%]	115.0 [%]	
Description:	The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points. This parameter specifies the y coordinate (flux) for the 3rd value pair of the characteristic.		
	Sets the third flux value of the saturation characteristic as a [%] referred to the rated motor flux (100 %).		
Dependency:	The following applies for the flux values: $p0362 < p0363 < p0364 < p0365$		
	Refer to: p0368		
Note:	For induction motors, $p0364 = 100\%$ corresponds to the rated motor flux. When quick commissioning is exited with $p3900 > 0$, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (p0300).		
p0365[0...n]	Motor saturation characteristic flux 4 / Mot saturat.flux 4		
Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180	
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6723	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
10.0 [%]	800.0 [%]	125.0 [%]	
Description:	The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points. This parameter specifies the y coordinate (flux) for the 4th value pair of the characteristic.		
	Sets the fourth flux value of the saturation characteristic as a [%] referred to the rated motor flux (100 %).		
Dependency:	The following applies for the flux values: $p0362 < p0363 < p0364 < p0365$		
	Refer to: p0369		
Note:	For induction motors, $p0365 = 100\%$ corresponds to the rated motor flux. When quick commissioning is exited with $p3900 > 0$, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (p0300).		

p0366[0...n]	Motor saturation characteristic I_mag 1 / Mot sat. I_mag 1		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5.0 [%]		800.0 [%]	50.0 [%]
Description:	The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points. This parameter specifies the x coordinate (magnetizing current) for the 1st value pair of the characteristic. Sets the first magnetization current of the saturation characteristic in [%] with reference to the rated magnetization current (r0331).		
Dependency:	The following applies for the magnetizing currents: p0366 < p0367 < p0368 < p0369 Refer to: p0362		
Note:	When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (p0300).		
p0367[0...n]	Motor saturation characteristic I_mag 2 / Mot sat. I_mag 2		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5.0 [%]		800.0 [%]	75.0 [%]
Description:	The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points. This parameter specifies the x coordinate (magnetizing current) for the 2nd value pair of the characteristic. Sets the second magnetization current of the saturation characteristic in [%] with reference to the rated magnetization current (r0331).		
Dependency:	The following applies for the magnetizing currents: p0366 < p0367 < p0368 < p0369 Refer to: p0363		
Note:	When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (p0300).		
p0368[0...n]	Motor saturation characteristic I_mag 3 / Mot sat. I_mag 3		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5.0 [%]		800.0 [%]	150.0 [%]
Description:	The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points. This parameter specifies the x coordinate (magnetizing current) for the 3rd value pair of the characteristic. Sets the third magnetization current of the saturation characteristic in [%] with reference to the rated magnetization current (r0331).		
Dependency:	The following applies for the magnetizing currents: p0366 < p0367 < p0368 < p0369 Refer to: p0364		
Note:	When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (p0300).		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0369[0...n]	Motor saturation characteristic I_mag 4 / Mot sat. I_mag 4		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	5.0 [%]	800.0 [%]	210.0 [%]
Description:	The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points. This parameter specifies the x coordinate (magnetizing current) for the 4th value pair of the characteristic. Sets the fourth magnetization current of the saturation characteristic in [%] with reference to the rated magnetization current (r0331).		
Dependency:	The following applies for the magnetizing currents: p0366 < p0367 < p0368 < p0369 Refer to: p0365		
Note:	When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (p0300).		
r0370[0...n]	Motor stator resistance cold / Mot R_stator cold		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	- [ohm]	- [ohm]	- [ohm]
Description:	Displays the motor stator resistance at an ambient temperature (p0625). The value does not include the cable resistance.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0625		
r0372[0...n]	Cable resistance / Mot R_cable		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	- [ohm]	- [ohm]	- [ohm]
Description:	Displays the total cable resistance between power unit and motor, as well as the internal converter resistance.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0238, p0352		
r0373[0...n]	Motor rated stator resistance / Mot R_stator rated		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	- [ohm]	- [ohm]	- [ohm]
Description:	Displays the rated motor stator resistance at rated temperature (total of p0625 and p0627).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0627		
Note:	The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).		
r0374[0...n]	Motor rotor resistance cold / Mot R_r cold		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	- [ohm]	- [ohm]	- [ohm]
Description:	Displays the motor rotor resistance at an ambient temperature p0625.		

Dependency: Refer to: p0625
Note: The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).

r0376[0...n] **Rated motor rotor resistance / Mot rated RRotor**

Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
- [ohm]	- [ohm]	- [ohm]

Description: Displays the nominal rotor resistance of the motor at the rated temperature.
The rated temperature is the sum of p0625 and p0628.

Dependency: Refer to: p0628
Note: The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).

r0377[0...n] **Motor leakage inductance total / Mot L_leak total**

Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Description: Displays the stator leakage inductance of the motor including the motor reactor (p0233).

r0378[0...n] **Motor stator inductance d axis / Mot L_stator d**

Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Description: Displays the stator longitudinal inductance of the synchronous motor including the motor reactor (p0233).

r0382[0...n] **Motor magnetizing inductance transformed / Mot L_magn transf**

Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Description: Displays the magnetizing inductance of the motor.

Note: The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).

r0384[0...n] **Motor rotor time constant / damping time constant d axis / Mot TRotor/T_Dd**

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6722
Min	Max	Factory setting
- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]

Description: Displays the rotor time constant.

Note: The parameter is not used for synchronous motors.

The value is calculated from the total of the inductances on the rotor side (p0358, p0360) divided by the rotor resistance (p0354). The temperature adaptation of the rotor resistance for induction motors is not taken into account.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r0386[0...n]	Motor stator leakage time constant / Mot T_stator leak		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [ms]		- [ms]	
Description:	Displays the stator leakage time constant.		
Note:	The value is calculated from the total of all leakage inductances (p0233, p0356, p0358) divided by the total of all motor resistances (p0350, p0352, p0354). The temperature adaptation of the resistances is not taken into account.		
r0394[0...n]	Rated motor power / Mot P_rated		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	14_6	Unit selection:	p0100
Min		Max	
- [kW]		- [kW]	
Description:	Displays the rated motor power.		
Note:	The parameter displays p0307. For p0307 = 0, r0394 is calculated from p0304 and p0305 (only for induction motors). Depending on the actual motor type, deviations can occur from the actual rated motor power.		
r0395[0...n]	Actual stator resistance / R_stator act		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [ohm]		- [ohm]	
Description:	Displays the actual stator resistance (phase value). The parameter value also contains the temperature-independent cable resistance.		
Dependency:	In the case of induction motors the parameter is also affected by the motor temperature model. Refer to: p0350, p0352, p0620		
Note:	In each case, only the stator resistance of the active Motor Data Set is included with the stator temperature of the thermal motor model.		
r0396[0...n]	Actual rotor resistance / R_rotor act		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [ohm]		- [ohm]	
Description:	Displays the actual rotor resistance (phase value). The parameter is affected by the motor temperature model.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0354, p0620		
Note:	In each case, only the rotor resistance of the active Motor Data Set is included with the rotor temperature of the thermal motor model. This parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).		

p0422[0...n]	Absolute encoder linear measuring step resolution / Enc abs meas step			
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed:	C(4)	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index: EDS, p0140
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram: 4704
Min		Max		Factory setting
0 [nm]		4294967295 [nm]		100 [nm]
Description:	Sets the resolution of the absolute position for a linear absolute encoder.			
Notice:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.			
Note:	The serial protocol of an absolute encoder provides the position with a certain resolution, e.g. 100 nm. This value must be entered here.			
p0490	Invert measuring probe / Probe inv			
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max		Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-		0000 bin
Description:	Setting to invert the digital input signals to connect a measuring probe.			
Bit field:	Bit Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	03 DI 3 (T. 8)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p0580			
Note:	When the measuring probe is inverted, this has no effect on the status displays of the digital inputs (r0721, r0722, r0723).			
p0500	Technology application / Tec application			
PM230	Access level: 4	Calculated:	-	Data type: Integer16
PM230_STO	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max		Factory setting
	3	3		3
Description:	Sets the technology application.			
	The parameter influences the calculation of open-loop and closed-loop control parameters that is e.g. initiated using p0340 = 5.			
Value:	3: Pumps and fans, efficiency optimization			
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)			
Note:	The calculation of parameters dependent on the technology application can be called up as follows: - when exiting quick commissioning using p3900 > 0 - when writing p0340 = 1, 3, 5			
	For p0500 = 3 and when the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set: - p1574 = 2 V - p1580 = 80 % (efficiency optimization) - p1750.2 = 1: Encoderless control of the induction motor is effective down to zero frequency. - p1802 = 10 (SVM/FLB with overmodulation and modulation depth reduction over 57 Hz) - p1803 = 115 %			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0500 Technology application / Tec application			
PM240	Access level: 2 Can be changed: C(1), T Unit group: - Min 0	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 5	Data type: Integer16 Dyn. index: - Func. diagram: - Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the technology application.		
	The parameter influences the calculation of open-loop and closed-loop control parameters that is e.g. initiated using p0340 = 5.		
Value:	0: Standard drive 1: Pumps and fans 2: Sensorless closed-loop control down to f = 0 (passive loads) 3: Pumps and fans, efficiency optimization 5: Starting with a high break loose torque		
Dependency:	For p0096 = 1, 2 (Standard, Dynamic Drive Control) p0500 cannot be changed. Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Notice:	If the technological application is set to p0500 = 0 ... 3 during commissioning (p0010 = 1, 5, 30), the operating mode (p1300) is pre-set accordingly.		
Note:	The calculation of parameters dependent on the technology application can be called up as follows: - when exiting quick commissioning using p3900 > 0 - when writing p0340 = 1, 3, 5 For p0500 = 0 and when the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set: - p1574 = 10 V - p1750.2 = 0 - p1802 = 4 (SVM/FLB without overcontrol) (PM240: p1802 = 0, PM260: p1802 = 2) - p1803 = 106 % (PM260: p1803 = 103 %) - p3855 For p0500 = 1 and when the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set: - p1574 = 2 V - p1750.2 = 0 - p1802 = 4 (SVM/FLB without overcontrol) (PM240: p1802 = 0) - p1803 = 106 % (PM260: p1803 = 103 %) For p0500 = 2 and when the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set: - p1574 = 2 V (separately excited synchronous motor: 4 V) - p1750.2 = 1 - p1802 = 4 (SVM/FLB without overcontrol) (PM240: p1802 = 0) - p1803 = 106 % (PM260: p1803 = 103 %) For p0500 = 3 and when the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set: - p1574 = 2 V - p1750.2 = 1 - p1802 = 4 (SVM/FLB without overcontrol) (PM240: p1802 = 0) - p1803 = 106 % (PM260: p1803 = 103 %) For p0500 = 5: - p1574, p1750.2, p1802, p1803 same as for p0500 = 0 - p1610 = 80 %, p1611 = 80 % (average up to higher starting torque) - p1310 = 80 %, p1311 = 30 % For p1750: The setting of p1750 is only relevant for induction motors. p1750.2 = 1: Encoderless control of the induction motor is effective down to zero frequency. This operating mode is possible for passive loads. These include applications where the load does not generate regenerative torque when breaking away and the motor comes to a standstill (zero speed) itself when the pulses are inhibited. For p1802 / p1803: p1802 and p1803 are only changed, in all cases, if a sine-wave output filter (p0230 = 3, 4) has not been selected.		

p0500	Technology application / Tec application		
PM250	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM260	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	3	0
Description:	Sets the technology application.		
	The parameter influences the calculation of open-loop and closed-loop control parameters that is e.g. initiated using p0340 = 5.		
Value:	0: Standard drive 1: Pumps and fans 2: Sensorless closed-loop control down to $f = 0$ (passive loads) 3: Pumps and fans, efficiency optimization		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Notice:	If the technological application is set to p0500 = 0 ... 3 during commissioning (p0010 = 1, 5, 30), the operating mode (p1300) is pre-set accordingly.		
Note:	The calculation of parameters dependent on the technology application can be called up as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- when exiting quick commissioning using p3900 > 0- when writing p0340 = 1, 3, 5 For p0500 = 0 and when the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- p1574 = 10 V- p1750.2 = 0- p1802 = 4 (SVM/FLB without overcontrol) (PM240: p1802 = 0, PM260: p1802 = 2)- p1803 = 106 % (PM260: p1803 = 103 %)- p3855 For p0500 = 1 and when the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- p1574 = 2 V- p1750.2 = 0- p1802 = 4 (SVM/FLB without overcontrol) (PM240: p1802 = 0)- p1803 = 106 % (PM260: p1803 = 103 %) For p0500 = 2 and when the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- p1574 = 2 V (separately excited synchronous motor: 4 V)- p1750.2 = 1- p1802 = 4 (SVM/FLB without overcontrol) (PM240: p1802 = 0)- p1803 = 106 % (PM260: p1803 = 103 %) For p0500 = 3 and when the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- p1574 = 2 V- p1750.2 = 1- p1802 = 4 (SVM/FLB without overcontrol) (PM240: p1802 = 0)- p1803 = 106 % (PM260: p1803 = 103 %) For p0500 = 5: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- p1574, p1750.2, p1802, p1803 same as for p0500 = 0- p1610 = 80 %, p1611 = 80 % (average up to higher starting torque)- p1310 = 80 %, p1311 = 30 % For p1750: The setting of p1750 is only relevant for induction motors. p1750.2 = 1: Encoderless control of the induction motor is effective down to zero frequency. This operating mode is possible for passive loads. These include applications where the load does not generate regenerative torque when breaking away and the motor comes to a standstill (zero speed) itself when the pulses are inhibited. For p1802 / p1803: p1802 and p1803 are only changed, in all cases, if a sine-wave output filter (p0230 = 3, 4) has not been selected.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0501 Technological application (Standard Drive Control) / Techn appl SDC			
PM240	Access level: 2 Can be changed: C(1), T Unit group: - Min 0	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 1	Data type: Integer16 Dyn. index: - Func. diagram: - Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the technology application.		
	The parameter influences the calculation of open-loop and closed-loop control parameters that is e.g. initiated using p0340 = 5.		
Value:	0: Constant load (linear characteristic) 1: Speed-dependent load (parabolic characteristic)		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1300		
Notice:	If the technological application is set to p0501 = 0, 1 during commissioning (p0010 = 1, 5, 30), the operating mode (p1300) is pre-set accordingly.		
Note:	The calculation of parameters dependent on the technology application can be called up as follows: - when exiting quick commissioning using p3900 > 0 - when writing p0340 = 1, 3, 5 For p0501 = 0, 1 and when the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set: - p1802 = 0 - p1803 = 106 % - p3855.0 = 1 (DC quantity control on) For p1802 / p1803: These parameters are only changed, in all cases, if a sine-wave output filter (p0230 = 3, 4) has not been selected.		
p0502 Technological application (Dynamic Drive Control) / Techn appl DDC			
PM240	Access level: 2 Can be changed: C(1), T Unit group: - Min 0	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 5	Data type: Integer16 Dyn. index: - Func. diagram: - Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the technology application for dynamic applications (p0096 = 2).		
	The parameter influences the calculation of open-loop and closed-loop control parameters that is e.g. initiated using p0340 or p3900.		
Value:	0: Standard drive (e.g. pumps, fans) 1: Dynamic starting or reversing 5: Heavy-duty starting (e.g. extruders, compressors)		
Dependency:	The calculation of parameters dependent on the technology application can be called up as follows: - when exiting quick commissioning using p3900 > 0 - when writing p0340 = 1, 3 or 5 Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p1610, p1750		
Note:	When entering p0502 and initiating the calculation, the following parameters are set: p0502 = 0: - p1750.0/1/7 = 1 (start and reverse in open-loop control with rugged switchover limits) - p1610 = 50 %, p1611 = 30 % (low up to average starting torque) p0502 = 1: - p1750.0/1/7 = 0 (start and reverse in closed-loop speed control with shorter acceleration times) - p1610 = 50 %, p1611 = 30 % (only effective, if the drive is switched-on with a speed setpoint of zero) p0502 = 5: - p1750.0/1/7 = 1 (start and reverse in open-loop control with rugged switchover limits) - p1610 = 80 %, p1611 = 80 % (average up to higher starting torque) p1750.6 = 1 is always set, p1574 (voltage reserve) is preassigned, depending on p0205 (power unit application).		

p0505	Selecting the system of units / Unit sys select					
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-			
Can be changed:	C(5)	Scaling:	-			
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-			
Min		Max				
1		4				
Description:	Sets the actual system of units.					
Value:	1: SI system of units 2: System of units referred/SI 3: US system of units 4: System of units referred/US					
Dependency:	The parameter can only be changed in an offline project using the commissioning software.					
Caution:	If a per unit representation is selected and if the reference parameters (e.g. p2000) are subsequently changed, then the physical significance of several control parameters is also adapted at the same time. As a consequence, the control behavior can change (see p1744, p1752, p1755).					
						
Note:	Reference parameter for the unit system % are, for example, p2000 ... p2004. Depending on what has been selected, these are displayed using either SI or US units.					
p0514[0...9]	Scaling-specific reference values / Scal spec ref val					
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1			
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-			
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-			
Min		Max				
0.000001		10000000.000000	1.000000			
Description:	Sets the reference values for the specific scaling of BICO parameters.					
The specific scaling is active when interconnecting with other BICO parameters, and can be used in the following cases:						
1. Parameter with the marking "Scaling: p0514". 2. Changing the standard scaling for parameters with the marking "Scaling: p2000" ... "Scaling: p2007".						
Relative values refer to the corresponding reference value. The reference value corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex (word) or 4000 0000 hex (double word).						
To specifically scale BICO parameters, proceed as follows:						
- set the reference value (p0514[0...9]). - set the numbers of the parameters, which should be active for the scaling, corresponding to the index of p0514 (p0515[0...19] ... p0524[0...19]). For parameters with the marking "Scaling: p0514", which are not entered in p0515[0...19] to p0524[0...19], the reference value 1.0 (factory setting) applies.						
Index:	[0] = Parameters in p0515[0...19] [1] = Parameters in p0516[0...19] [2] = Parameters in p0517[0...19] [3] = Parameters in p0518[0...19] [4] = Parameters in p0519[0...19] [5] = Parameters in p0520[0...19] [6] = Parameters in p0521[0...19] [7] = Parameters in p0522[0...19] [8] = Parameters in p0523[0...19] [9] = Parameters in p0524[0...19]					
Dependency:	Refer to: p0515, p0516, p0517, p0518, p0519, p0520, p0521, p0522, p0523, p0524					

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0515[0...19] Scaling specific parameters referred to p0514[0] / Scal spec p514[0]		
Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4294967295	0
Description:	Sets the parameters with reference value in p0514[0] for the specific scaling. p0515[0]: parameter number p0515[1]: parameter number p0515[2]: parameter number ... p0515[19]: parameter number	
Dependency:	Refer to: p0514	
p0516[0...19] Scaling specific parameters referred to p0514[1] / Scal spec p514[1]		
Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4294967295	0
Description:	Sets the parameters with reference value in p0514[1] for the specific scaling. p0516[0]: parameter number p0516[1]: parameter number p0516[2]: parameter number ... p0516[19]: parameter number	
Dependency:	Refer to: p0514	
p0517[0...19] Scaling specific parameters referred to p0514[2] / Scal spec p514[2]		
Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4294967295	0
Description:	Sets the parameters with reference value in p0514[2] for the specific scaling. p0517[0]: parameter number p0517[1]: parameter number p0517[2]: parameter number ... p0517[19]: parameter number	
Dependency:	Refer to: p0514	

p0518[0...19] Scaling specific parameters referred to p0514[3] / Scal spec p514[3]

Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4294967295	0

Description: Sets the parameters with reference value in p0514[3] for the specific scaling.
 p0518[0]: parameter number
 p0518[1]: parameter number
 p0518[2]: parameter number
 ...
 p0518[19]: parameter number

Dependency: Refer to: p0514

p0519[0...19] Scaling specific parameters referred to p0514[4] / Scal spec p514[4]

Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4294967295	0

Description: Sets the parameters with reference value in p0514[4] for the specific scaling.
 p0519[0]: parameter number
 p0519[1]: parameter number
 p0519[2]: parameter number
 ...
 p0519[19]: parameter number

Dependency: Refer to: p0514

p0520[0...19] Scaling specific parameters referred to p0514[5] / Scal spec p514[5]

Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4294967295	0

Description: Sets the parameters with reference value in p0514[5] for the specific scaling.
 p0520[0]: parameter number
 p0520[1]: parameter number
 p0520[2]: parameter number
 ...
 p0520[19]: parameter number

Dependency: Refer to: p0514

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0521[0...19] Scaling specific parameters referred to p0514[6] / Scal spec p514[6]		
Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4294967295	0
Description:	Sets the parameters with reference value in p0514[6] for the specific scaling. p0521[0]: parameter number p0521[1]: parameter number p0521[2]: parameter number ... p0521[19]: parameter number	
Dependency:	Refer to: p0514	
p0522[0...19] Scaling specific parameters referred to p0514[7] / Scal spec p514[7]		
Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4294967295	0
Description:	Sets the parameters with reference value in p0514[7] for the specific scaling. p0522[0]: parameter number p0522[1]: parameter number p0522[2]: parameter number ... p0522[19]: parameter number	
Dependency:	Refer to: p0514	
p0523[0...19] Scaling specific parameters referred to p0514[8] / Scal spec p514[8]		
Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4294967295	0
Description:	Sets the parameters with reference value in p0514[8] for the specific scaling. p0523[0]: parameter number p0523[1]: parameter number p0523[2]: parameter number ... p0523[19]: parameter number	
Dependency:	Refer to: p0514	

p0524[0...19]	Scaling specific parameters referred to p0514[9] / Scal spec p514[9]		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		4294967295	0
Description:	Sets the parameters with reference value in p0514[9] for the specific scaling. p0524[0]: parameter number p0524[1]: parameter number p0524[2]: parameter number ... p0524[19]: parameter number		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0514		
p0530[0...n]	Bearing version selection / Bearing vers sel		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-
	Can be changed: C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-
	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	0	104	0
Description:	Sets the bearing version. Corresponding to the bearing version entered, its code number (p0531) is automatically set. 0 = No data 1 = Manual entry 101 = STANDARD 102 = PERFORMANCE 103 = HIGH PERFORMANCE 104 = ADVANCED LIFETIME		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0301, p0531, p0532, p1082		
Notice:	For p0530 = 101, 102, 103, 104, the maximum bearing speed (p0532) is write protected. Write protection is withdrawn with p0530 = 1. If p0530 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is pre-assigned appropriately. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3). The maximum speed of the bearing is factored into the limit for the maximum speed p1082.		
Note:	For a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ, p0530 can only be set to 1.		
p0531[0...n]	Bearing code number selection / Bearing codeNo sel		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-
	Can be changed: C(3)	Scaling:	-
	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	0	65535	0
Description:	Display and setting the code number of the bearing. When setting p0301 and p0530 the code number is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. The information in p0530 should be observed when removing write protection.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0301, p0530, p0532, p1082		
Notice:	If p0531 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is pre-assigned appropriately. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3). The maximum speed of the bearing is factored into the limit for the maximum speed p1082.		
Note:	p0531 cannot be changed on a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0532[0...n]	Bearing maximum speed / Bearing n_max		
PM240	Access level: 3 Can be changed: C(1, 3) Unit group: - Min 0.0 [rpm]	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 210000.0 [rpm]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Dyn. index: DDS, p0180 Func. diagram: - Factory setting 0.0 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the maximum speed of the bearing. The following applies when calculating the maximum speed (p1082): - for p0324 = 0 or p0532 = 0, p0322 is used. - for p0324 > 0 and p0532 > 0, the minimum value from the two parameters is used.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0301, p0322, p0530, p1082		
Notice:	This parameter is pre-assigned in the case of motors from the motor list (p0301) if a bearing version (p0530) is selected. When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). The information in p0530 should be observed when removing write protection. If p0532 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is pre-assigned appropriately. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3).		
p0541[0...n]	Load gearbox code number / Load grbx CodeNo		
	Access level: 3 Can be changed: C(1, 3) Unit group: - Min 0	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 4294967295	Data type: Unsigned32 Dyn. index: DDS, p0180 Func. diagram: - Factory setting 0
Description:	Display and setting the code number for the load gearbox. 0 = No data 1 = Manual entry > 1 = valid code number If value = 0: - parameters listed under Dependent are set to a value of zero and are write protected. For value = 1: - write protection for the parameters listed under Dependent is withdrawn. If value > 1: - parameters listed under Dependent are automatically preassigned and are write protected.		
Note:	A code number that does not exist cannot be set.		
p0542[0...n]	Load gearbox maximum speed / Load grbx n_max		
	Access level: 3 Can be changed: C(1, 3) Unit group: - Min 0.0 [rpm]	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 340.28235E36 [rpm]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Dyn. index: DDS, p0180 Func. diagram: - Factory setting 0.0 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the maximum permissible input speed at the load gearbox. When calculating the maximum speed (p1082) in quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), the following applies: - for p0542 = 0, this parameter has no effect. The maximum speed from p0322 is used. - for p0542 > 0, the maximum speed (p0322) is limited by p0542.		
Notice:	After entering a corresponding code number (p0541), this parameter is automatically preassigned and write protected. The information in p0541 should be observed when removing write protection.		

p0543[0...n]	Load gearbox maximum torque / Load grbx M_max		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
0.00 [Nm]	340.28235E36 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]	
Description:	Sets the maximum permissible input torque at the load gearbox. When calculating the upper/motoring torque limit (p1520) and the lower/generating torque limit (p1521) in quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the following applies: - for p0543 = 0, the values in p1520/p1521 remain unchanged. - for p0543 > 0, the torque limits (r1538, r1539) are limited by p0543.		
Notice:	After entering a corresponding code number (p0541), this parameter is automatically preassigned and write protected. The information in p0541 should be observed when removing write protection.		
p0544[0...n]	Load gearbox overall ratio (absolute value) numerator / Load grbx ratio N		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	2147483647	0	
Description:	Sets the numerator for the overall ratio (absolute value) of the load gearbox.		
Notice:	After entering a corresponding code number (p0541), this parameter is automatically preassigned and write protected. The information in p0541 should be observed when removing write protection.		
p0545[0...n]	Load gearbox overall ratio (absolute value) denominator / Load grbx ratio D		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	2147483647	0	
Description:	Sets the denominator for the overall ratio (absolute value) of the load gearbox.		
Notice:	After entering a corresponding code number (p0541), this parameter is automatically preassigned and write protected. The information in p0541 should be observed when removing write protection.		
p0546[0...n]	Load gearbox output direction of rotation inversion / Load grbx outp inv		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1, 3)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	2147483647	0	
Description:	Setting to invert the direction of rotation of the load gearbox. Value = 0: no inversion Value = 1: inversion		
Notice:	After entering a corresponding code number (p0541), this parameter is automatically preassigned and write protected. The information in p0541 should be observed when removing write protection.		
p0550[0...n]	Brake type / Brake type		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	65535	0	
Description:	Sets the brake version.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0551[0...n]	Brake code number / Brake code no.		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	65535	0	
Description:	Display and setting the code number of the brake.		
p0552[0...n]	Maximum brake speed / Brake n_max		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0 [rpm]	340.28235E36 [rpm]	0 [rpm]	
Description:	Sets the maximum brake speed.		
p0553[0...n]	Brake holding torque / Brake M_hold		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
0 [Nm]	340.28235E36 [Nm]	0 [Nm]	
Description:	Sets the brake holding torque.		
p0554[0...n]	Brake moment of inertia / Brake J		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0 [kgm ²]	2147483647 [kgm ²]	0 [kgm ²]	
Description:	Sets the brake moment of inertia.		
p0573	Inhibit automatic reference value calculation / Inhibit calc		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	1	0	
Description:	Setting to inhibit the calculation of reference parameters (e.g. p2000) when automatically calculating the motor and closed-loop control parameters (p0340, p3900).		
Value:	0: No 1: Yes		
Notice:	The inhibit for the reference value calculation is canceled when new motor parameters (e.g. p0305) are entered and only one drive data set exists (p0180 = 1). This is the case during initial commissioning. Once the motor and control parameters have been calculated (p0340, p3900), the inhibit for the reference value calculation is automatically re-activated.		
Note:	If value = 0: The automatic calculation (p0340, p3900) overwrites the reference parameters. If value = 1: The automatic calculation (p0340, p3900) does not overwrite the reference parameters.		

p0580	Measuring probe input terminal / MT input terminal		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	23	0
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the input terminal for the measuring probe for speed actual value measurement.		
Value:	0: No measuring probe 23: DI 3 (T, 8)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0581		
Note:	DI: Digital Input		
p0581	Measuring probe edge / MT edge		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	1	0
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the edge to evaluate the measuring probe signal for speed actual value measurement. 0: 0/1 edge 1: 1/0 edge		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0580		
p0582	Measuring probe pulses per revolution / MT pulses per rev		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	1	12	1
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the number of pulses per revolution (e.g. for disks with holes).		
p0583	Measuring probe maximum measuring time / MT t_meas max		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0.040 [s]	10.000 [s]	10.000 [s]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the maximum measuring time for the measuring probe. If a new pulse is not received before the maximum measuring time has expired, then the speed actual value in r0586 is set to zero. This timer is re-started with the next pulse.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0586		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0585	Measuring probe gear factor / Probe gear factor			
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_PN_F	0.00000	1000.00000	1.00000	
Description:	Sets the BERO gear factor.			
	The measured speed is multiplied by the BERO gear factor and is displayed in r0586.			
r0586	CO: Measuring probe speed actual value / MT n_act			
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index: -	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_PN_F	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Displays the speed actual value measured using the BERO.			
Dependency:	Refer to: p0580, p0583			
Note:	For p0580 = 0 (no measuring probe), a value of zero is displayed here.			
r0587	CO: Measuring probe measuring time measured / MT t_meas measured			
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	-	
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Displays the time between the last two BERO pulses.			
	The measuring time is specified as 32-bit value with a resolution of 1/48 µs.			
	If a new pulse is not received before the maximum measured time in p0583 expires, then r0587 is set to the maximum measuring time.			
Dependency:	Refer to: p0580			
Note:	For p0580 = 0 (no measuring probe), a value of zero is displayed here.			
r0588	CO: Measuring probe pulse counter / MT pulse counter			
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	-	
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Displays the number of measuring pulses that have occurred (been received) up until now.			
Dependency:	Refer to: p0580			
Note:	After reaching 4294967295 ($2^{32} - 1$), the counter starts again at 0.			

r0589	Measuring probe delay time / MT t_delay		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	-
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the time since the last measuring pulse was detected. The delay time is specified as 32-bit value with a resolution of 1/48 µs. When a measuring pulse occurs (is received) the delay time is reset and is limited to the maximum measuring time in p0583.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0580		
Note:	For p0580 = 0 (no measuring probe), a value of zero is displayed here.		
p0595	Technological unit selection / Tech unit select		
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(5)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1	48	1
Description:	Selects the units for the parameters of the technology controller. For p0595 = 1, 2, the reference quantity set in p0596 is not active.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Value:	1: % 2: 1 referred no dimensions 3: bar 4: °C 5: Pa 6: ltr/s 7: m³/s 8: ltr/min 9: m³/min 10: ltr/h 11: m³/h 12: kg/s 13: kg/min 14: kg/h 15: t/min 16: t/h 17: N 18: kN 19: Nm 20: psi 21: °F 22: gallon/s 23: inch³/s 24: gallon/min 25: inch³/min 26: gallon/h 27: inch³/h 28: lb/s 29: lb/min 30: lb/h 31: lbf 32: lbf ft 33: K 34: rpm 35: parts/min 36: m/s 37: ft³/s 38: ft³/min 39: BTU/min 40: BTU/h 41: mbar 42: inch wg 43: ft wg 44: m wg 45: % r.h. 46: g/kg 47: ppm 48: kg/cm²
---------------	---

Dependency: Only the unit of the technology controller parameters are switched over (unit group 9_1).

Refer to: p0596

Note: When switching over from % into another unit, the following sequence applies:

- set p0596
- set p0595 to the required unit

p0596 Technological unit reference quantity / Tech unit ref qty		
Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.01	340.28235E36	1.00
Description:	Sets the reference quantity for the technological units. When changing over using changeover parameter p0595 to absolute units, all of the parameters involved refer to the reference quantity.	

Dependency:	Refer to: p0595
Notice:	When changing over from one technological unit into another, or when changing the reference parameter, a changeover is not made.

p0601[0...n] Motor temperature sensor type / Mot_temp_sens type		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 8016
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	6	0
Description:	Sets the sensor type for the motor temperature monitoring.	
Value:	0: No sensor 1: PTC alarm & timer 2: KTY84 4: Bimetallic NC contact alarm & timer 6: PT1000	
Dependency:	A thermal motor model is calculated corresponding to p0612.	
Caution:	For p0601 = 2, 6: If the motor temperature sensor is not connected but another encoder, then the temperature adaptation of the motor resistances must be switched out (p0620 = 0). Otherwise, in controlled-loop operation, torque errors will occur that will mean that the motor will not be able to be stopped.	
 Note:	For p0601 = 1: Tripping resistance = 1650 Ohm. Wire breakage and short-circuit monitoring.	

p0604[0...n] Mot_temp_mod 2/sensor alarm threshold / Mod 2/sens A_thr		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: 21_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 8016
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [°C]	240.0 [°C]	130.0 [°C]
Description:	Sets the alarm threshold for monitoring the motor temperature for motor temperature model 2 or KTY/PT1000. After the alarm threshold is exceeded, alarm A07910 is output and timer (p0606) is started. If the delay time has expired and the alarm threshold has, in the meantime, not been fallen below, then fault F07011 is output.	
Dependency:	Refer to: p0606, p0612 Refer to: F07011, A07910	
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.	
Note:	The hysteresis is 2 K. When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (p0300).	

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0605[0...n] Mot_temp_mod 1/sensor threshold and temperature value / Mod1/sens T_thr		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: 21_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 8016, 8017
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [°C]	240.0 [°C]	145.0 [°C]
Description:	Sets the threshold and temperature value to monitor the motor temperature. Temperature model 1 (I2t, p0612.0 = 1): The following applies for firmware version < 4.7 SP6 or p0612.8 = 0: - sets the alarm threshold. If the model temperature (r0034) exceeds the alarm threshold, then alarm A07012 is output. - this value is simultaneously used as rated winding temperature. The following applies from firmware version 4.7 SP6 and p0612.8 = 1: - p5390: when commissioning a catalog motor for the first time, p0605 is copied to p5390. - p5390: p5390 is of significance when evaluating the alarm threshold. - p5390: the stator winding temperature (r0632) is used to initiate the signal. - p0627: when a catalog motor is commissioned for the first time, p0605 -40 °C is copied to p0627. - p0627: p0627 is of significance for the rated temperature. Motor temperature model 2 (p0612.1 = 1) or measurement: - sets the fault threshold. If the temperature (r0035) exceeds the fault threshold, then fault F07011 is output.	
Dependency:	Refer to: r0034, p0606, p0611, p0612 Refer to: F07011, A07012	
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. Motor temperature model 1 (I2t): The following applies for firmware version < 4.7 SP6 or p0612.8 = 0: p0605 also defines the final temperature of the model for r0034 = 100 %. Therefore, p0605 has no influence on the time up to alarm A07012 being issued. The time is only determined by time constant p0611, the actual current and the reference value p0318. For p0318 = 0, the rated motor current is used as reference value.	
Note:	The hysteresis is 2 K. When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (p0300).	
p0606[0...n] Mot_temp_mod 2/sensor timer / Mod 2/sens timer		
Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 8016
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	600.000 [s]	0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the timer for monitoring the motor temperature for motor temperature model 2 or KTY/PT1000. This timer is started when the temperature alarm threshold (p0604) is exceeded. If the timer has expired and the alarm threshold has, in the meantime, not been fallen below, then fault F07011 is output. If the temperature fault threshold (p0605) is prematurely exceeded before the timer has expired, then fault F07011 is immediately output.	
Dependency:	Refer to: p0604, p0605 Refer to: F07011, A07910	
Note:	With p0606 = 0 s, the timer is deactivated and only the fault threshold is effective. KTY/PT1000: When setting the minimum value, the timer is disabled and a fault is not output until p0605 is exceeded. PTC, bimetallic NC contact: The timer minimum value has no special significance.	

p0607[0...n]	Temperature sensor fault timer / Sensor fault time		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.000 [s]		600.000 [s]	0.100 [s]
Description:	Sets the timer between the output of alarm and fault for a temperature sensor fault. If there is a sensor fault, this timer is started. If the sensor fault is still present after the timer has expired, a corresponding fault is output.		
Notice:	The parameterized time is internally rounded-off to an integer multiple of 48 ms.		
Note:	If the motor is an induction motor, the timer is switched off when setting the minimum value and no alarm is output. Temperature monitoring is then based on the thermal model.		
p0610[0...n]	Motor overtemperature response / Mot temp response		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		12	12
Description:	Sets the system response when the motor temperature reaches the alarm threshold.		
Value:	0: No response only alarm no reduction of I_max 1: Messages, reduction of I_max 2: Messages, no reduction of I_max 12: Messages, no reduction of I_max, temperature storage		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0601, p0604, p0605, p0614, p0615 Refer to: F07011, A07012, A07910		
Note:	The I_max reduction is not executed for PTC (p0601 = 1) or bimetallic NC contact (p0601 = 4). The I_max reduction results in a lower output frequency. If value = 0: An alarm is output and I_max is not reduced. If value = 1: An alarm is output and a timer is started. A fault is output if the alarm is still active after this timer has expired. - for KTY/PT1000, the following applies: I_max. is reduced - for PTC, the following is valid: I_max. is not reduced If value = 2: An alarm is output and a timer is started. A fault is output if the alarm is still active after this timer has expired. If value = 12: Behavior is always the same as for value 2. For motor temperature monitoring without temperature sensor, when switching off, the model temperature is saved in a non-volatile fashion. When switching on, the same value (reduced by p0614) is taken into account in the model calculation. As a consequence, the UL508C specification is fulfilled.		
p0611[0...n]	I2t motor model thermal time constant / I2t mot_mod T		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1), U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0 [s]		20000 [s]	0 [s]
Description:	Sets the winding time constant. The time constant specifies the warm-up time of the cold stator winding when loaded with the motor standstill current (rated motor current, if the motor standstill current is not parameterized) up until a temperature rise of 63 % of the continuously permissible winding temperature has been reached.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

- Dependency:** The parameter is only used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx, 4) and synchronous reluctance motors (p0300 = 6xx).
Refer to: r0034, p0612, p0615
Refer to: F07011, A07012, A07910
- Notice:** This parameter is automatically pre-set from the motor database for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. When exiting commissioning, p0612 is checked, and where relevant, is pre-assigned to a value that matches the motor power, if a temperature sensor was not parameterized (see p0601).
- Note:** When parameter p0611 is reset to 0, then this switches out the thermal I2t motor model (refer to p0612). If no temperature sensor is parameterized, then the ambient temperature for the thermal motor model is referred to p0625.

p0612[0...n] Mot_temp_mod activation / Mot_temp_mod act					
Access level: 2		Calculated: p0340 = 1		Data type: Unsigned16	
Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -		Dyn. index: DDS, p0180	
Unit group: -		Unit selection: -		Func. diagram: 8017, 8018	
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		0000 0010 0000 0010 bin	
Description:	Setting to activate the motor temperature model.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Activate mot_temp_mod 1 (I2t)	Yes	No	-
	01	Activate mot_temp_mod 2	Yes	No	-
	02	Activate mot_temp_mod 3	Yes	No	-
	08	Activate mot_temp_mod 1 (I2t) extensions	Yes	No	-
	09	Activate mot_temp_mod 2 extensions	Yes	No	-
	12	Mot_temp_mod 1 (I2t) ambient temperature can be adjusted	Yes (via p0613)	No (fixed 20 °C)	-
Dependency:	For synchronous motors and synchronous reluctance motors, when exiting commissioning, temperature model 1 is automatically activated if a time constant has been entered in p0611. Refer to: r0034, p0604, p0605, p0606, p0611, p0613, p0615, p0625, p0626, p0627, p0628, r0630, r0631, r0632, r0633, p5350, r5389, p5390, p5391 Refer to: F07011, A07012, A07014, A07910				
Notice:	For bit 00: This bit is only automatically activated for permanent-magnet 1FT7 synchronous motors and synchronous reluctance motors. For other permanent-magnet synchronous motors, the user himself must activate motor temperature model 1 (I2t). It is only possible to activate this motor temperature model (I2t) for a time constant greater than zero (p0611 > 0).				

Note:

Mot_temp_mod: motor temperature model

For bit 00:
This bit is used to activate/deactivate the motor temperature model for permanent-magnet synchronous motors and synchronous reluctance motors.

For bit 01 (see also bit 9):
This bit is used to activate/deactivate the motor temperature model for induction motors.

For bit 02:
This bit is used to activate/deactivate the motor temperature model for 1FK7 Basic and 1FL5 motors.
Motor temperature model 3 cannot be simultaneously activated with another motor temperature model.

For bit 08:
This bit is used to extend the motor temperature model 1 (I2t).
The following applies for firmware version < 4.7 SP6 (only bit 0):
- this bit has no function. Temperature model 1 operates in the standard mode.

Overtemperature at rated load: p0605 - 40 °C

Alarm threshold: p0605

Fault threshold: p0615

The following applies from firmware version 4.7 SP6 (bits 0 and 8):
- temperature model 1 operates in the extended mode.

Overtemperature at rated load: p0627

Alarm threshold: p5390

Fault threshold: p5391

For bit 09:
This bit is used to extend the motor temperature model 2.
For firmware version < 4.7 following applies (only bit 1):
- this bit has no function. Temperature model 2 operates in the standard mode.

From firmware version 4.7 the following applies (bits 1 and 9):
- this bit should be set. Temperature model 2 then operates in the extended mode and the result of the model is more precise.

For bit 12 (only effective if a temperature sensor has not been parameterized):
This bit is used to set the ambient temperature for the motor temperature model 1 (I2t).

The following applies for firmware version < 4.7 SP6 (only bit 0):
- this bit has no function. Temperature model 1 operates with an ambient temperature of 20 °C.

The following applies from firmware version 4.7 SP6 (bits 0 and 12):
- the ambient temperature can be adapted to the conditions using p0613.

p0613[0...n] Mot_temp_mod 1/3 ambient temperature / Mod 1/3 amb_temp		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: 21_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 8017
Min	Max	Factory setting
-40 [°C]	100 [°C]	20 [°C]
Description:	Sets the ambient temperature for motor temperature model 1 or 3. - temperature model 1 (I2t, p0612.0 = 1): For firmware version < 4.7 SP6 or p0612.12 = 0, the following applies: The parameter is not relevant. From firmware version 4.7 SP6 and p0612.12 = 1, the following applies: The parameter defines the current ambient temperature. - temperature model 3 (p0612.2 = 1): The parameter defines the current ambient temperature.	
Dependency:	Refer to: p0612 Refer to: F07011, A07012	

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0614[0...n]	Thermal resistance adaptation reduction factor / Therm R_adapt red		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0 [%]	100 [%]	30 [%]	
Description:	Sets the reduction factor for the overtemperature of the thermal adaptation of the stator/rotor resistance. The value is a starting value when switching on. Internally, after switch-on, the reduction factor has no effect corresponding to the thermal time constant.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0610		
Note:	The reduction factor is only effective for p0610 = 12, and refers to the overtemperature.		
p0615[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod 1 (I2t) fault threshold / I2t F thresh		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	21_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
0.0 [°C]	220.0 [°C]	180.0 [°C]	
Description:	Sets the fault threshold for monitoring the motor temperature for motor temperature model 1 (I2t). The following applies for firmware version < 4.7 SP6: - fault F07011 is output after the fault threshold is exceeded. - fault threshold for r0034 = 100 % * (p0615 - 40) / (p0605 - 40). The following applies from firmware version 4.7 SP6 and p0612.8 = 1: - the fault threshold in p0615 is preset when commissioning. - when a catalog motor with motor temperature model 1 (I2t) is being commissioned for the first time, the threshold value is copied from p0615 to p5391. - p5391 is of significance for evaluating the fault threshold.		
Dependency:	The parameter is only used for motor temperature model 1 (I2t). Refer to: r0034, p0611, p0612 Refer to: F07011, A07012		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	The hysteresis is 2 K.		
p0620[0...n]	Thermal adaptation, stator and rotor resistance / Mot therm_adapt R		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	2	1	
Description:	Sets the thermal adaptation of the stator/primary section resistance and rotor/secondary section resistance according to r0395 and r0396.		
Value:	0: No thermal adaptation of stator and rotor resistances 1: Resistances adapted to the temperatures of the thermal model 2: Resistances adapted to the measured stator winding temperature		
Note:	For p0620 = 1, the following applies: The stator resistance is adapted using the temperature in r0035 and the rotor resistance together with the model temperature in r0633. For p0620 = 2, the following applies: The stator resistance is adapted using the temperature in r0035. If applicable, the rotor temperature for adapting the rotor resistance is calculated from the stator temperature (r0035) as follows: $\theta_R = (r0628 + r0625) / (r0627 + r0625) * r0035$		

p0621[0...n]	Identification stator resistance after restart / Rst_ident Restart		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		3	
Description:	Selects the identification of the stator resistance of induction motors after the Control Unit runs-up (only for vector control). The identification is used to measure the actual stator resistance and from the ratio of the result of motor data identification (p0350) to the matching ambient temperature (p0625) the actual mean temperature of the stator winding is calculated. The result is used to initialize the thermal motor model. p0621 = 1: Identification of the stator resistance only when the drive is switched on for the first time (pulse enable) after booting the Control Unit. p0621 = 2: Identification of the stator resistance every time the drive is switched on (pulse enable). p0621 = 3: only for synchronous motors One-time identification of the cable resistance p0352 without any change in the thermal motor model.		
Value:	0: No Rs identification 1: Rs identification after switching-on again 2: Rs identification after switching-on each time 3: Rcable identification once only (only PMSM)		
Dependency:	p0621 = 1, 2: only for induction motors - perform motor data identification (see p1910) with cold motor. - enter ambient temperature at time of motor data identification in p0625. p0621 = 3: only for synchronous motors - enter the stator resistance in p0350. - switch-on with the motor cold Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p0622, r0623		
Notice:	For p0621 = 1, 2: The determined stator temperature of the induction motor can only be compared with the measured value of a temperature sensor (KTY/PT1000) to a certain extent, as the sensor is usually the warmest point of the stator winding, whereas the measured value of identification reflects the mean value of the stator winding. Furthermore this is a short-time measurement with limited accuracy that is performed during the magnetizing phase of the induction motor.		
Note:	For p0621 = 1, 2: The measurement is carried out - For induction motors - When vector control is active (see p1300) - if a temperature sensor (KTY/PT1000) has not been connected - When the motor is at a standstill when switched on When a flying restart is performed on a rotating motor, the temperatures of the thermal motor model are set to a third of the overtemperatures. This occurs only once, however, when the CU is booted (e.g. after a power failure). If identification is activated, the magnetizing time is determined via p0622 and not via p0346. Quick magnetizing (p1401.6) is de-energized internally and alarm A07416 is displayed. The speed is enabled after completion of the measurement. For p0621 = 3: The measurement is carried out - for synchronous motors (permanent magnet) - When vector control is active (see p1300) - When the motor is at a standstill when switched on When identification is activated, the ramp-up time of the current setpoint is defined by p0622 (limited to p0346). The speed is enabled after the measurement has been completed. After the measurement, p0621 is reset and the result is saved in p0352.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0622[0...n]	Motor excitation time for Rs_ident after switching on again / t_excit Rs_id		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.000 [s]		20.000 [s]
Factory setting			0.000 [s]
Description:	For p0621 = 1, 2: Sets the excitation time of the motor for the stator resistance identification after switching on again (restart). For p0621 = 3: Ramp time of the current setpoint rise when measuring the cable resistance once only.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p0621, r0623		
Note:	For p0621= 1, 2 and p0622 < p0346, the following applies: If identification is activated, the magnetizing time is influenced by p0622. The speed is enabled after measurement is complete, but not before the time in p0346 has elapsed (see r0056 bit 4). The time taken for measurement also depends on the settling time of the measured current. For p0621= 1, 2 and p0622 >= p0346, the following applies: Parameter p0622 is internally limited to the magnetizing time p0346, so that p0346 represents the maximum possible magnetizing time during identification. The entire measurement period (magnetizing plus measurement settling time plus measuring time) will always be greater than p0346. p0621= 3: Parameter p0622 is internally limited to the magnetizing time p0346. The speed is enabled after measurement has been completed, but not before the time in p0346 has elapsed.		
r0623	Rs identification stator resistance after switch on again / Rs-id Rs aft sw-on		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	- [ohm]		- [ohm]
Factory setting			- [ohm]
Description:	Displays the stator resistance determined using the Rs identification after switching on again.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p0621, p0622		
p0625[0...n]	Motor ambient temperature during commissioning / Mot T_ambient		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,2
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	21_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-40 [°C]		80 [°C]
Factory setting			20 [°C]
Description:	Defines the ambient temperature of the motor for calculating the motor temperature model.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0350, p0354		
Note:	The parameters for stator and rotor resistance (p0350, p0354) refer to this temperature. If the thermal I2t motor model is activated for permanent-magnet synchronous motors (refer to p0611), p0625 is included in the model calculation if a temperature sensor is not being used (see p0601).		

p0626[0...n]	Motor overtemperature, stator core / Mot T_over core		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,2
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	21_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
10 [K]		200 [K]	50 [K]
Description:	Defines the rated overtemperature of the stator iron referred to ambient temperature in the motor temperature model 2 (p0612.1 = 1).		
Dependency:	For 1LA7 motors (p0300), the parameter is pre-set as a function of p0307 and p0311. Refer to: p0625		
Notice:	When selecting a standard induction motor listed in the catalog (p0300 > 100, p0301 > 10000), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (p0300).		
p0627[0...n]	Motor overtemperature, stator winding / Mot T_over stator		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,2
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	21_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
15 [K]		200 [K]	80 [K]
Description:	Defines the rated overtemperature of the stator winding referred to the ambient temperature. - motor temperature model 1 (I2t, p0612.0 = 1): The following applies for firmware version < 4.7 SP6 or p0612.8 = 0: p0605 is of significance for the rated temperature. The following applies from firmware version 4.7 SP6 and p0612.8 = 1: Overtemperature at the rated operating point.		
Dependency:	- motor temperature model 2 (p0612.1 = 1): Overtemperature at the rated operating point. For 1LA7 motors (p0300), the parameter is pre-set as a function of p0307 and p0311. Refer to: p0625		
Notice:	Refer to: p0625 When selecting a standard induction motor listed in the catalog (p0300 > 100, p0301 > 10000), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (p0300). The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity.		
p0628[0...n]	Motor overtemperature rotor / Mot T_over rotor		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,2
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	21_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
20 [K]		200 [K]	100 [K]
Description:	Defines the rated overtemperature of the squirrel cage rotor referred to ambient temperature in the motor temperature model 2 (p0612.1 = 1).		
Dependency:	For 1LA7 motors (p0300), the parameter is pre-set as a function of p0307 and p0311. Refer to: p0625		
Notice:	Refer to: p0625 When selecting a standard induction motor listed in the catalog (p0300 > 100, p0301 > 10000), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (p0300).		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r0630[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod ambient temperature / Mod T_ambient		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2006
Unit group:	21_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [°C]		- [°C]
Description:	Displays the ambient temperature of the motor temperature model (models 2 and 3).		
r0631[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod stator iron temperature / Mod T_stator		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2006
Unit group:	21_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [°C]		- [°C]
Description:	Displays the stator iron temperature of the motor temperature model (models 2 and 3).		
Note:	For motor temperature model 1 (p0612.0 = 1), this parameter is not valid.		
r0632[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod stator winding temperature / Mod T_winding		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2006
Unit group:	21_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [°C]		- [°C]
Description:	Displays the stator winding temperature of the motor temperature model.		
Dependency:	Refer to: F07011, A07012, A07910		
r0633[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod rotor temperature / Mod rotor temp		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2006
Unit group:	21_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [°C]		- [°C]
Description:	Displays the rotor temperature of the motor temperature model (models 2 and 3).		
Note:	For motor temperature model 1 (p0612.0 = 1), this parameter is not valid.		
p0634[0...n]	Q flux flux constant unsaturated / PSIQ KPSI UNSAT		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.000 [Vsrms]		100.000 [Vsrms]
			0.000 [Vsrms]
Description:	The non-linear and cross-coupled quadrature axis flux functions are defined using 4 coefficients. The parameter weights the unsaturated component of the quadrature axis flux function.		

p0635[0...n]	Q flux quadrature axis current constant unsaturated / PSIQ KIQ UNSAT		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00 [Arms]	10000.00 [Arms]	0.00 [Arms]
Description:	The non-linear and cross-coupled quadrature axis flux functions are defined using 4 coefficients.		
Dependency:	This parameter describes the interdependency of the unsaturated component of the quadrature axis current.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0634		
p0636[0...n]	Q flux direct axis current constant unsaturated / PSIQ KID UNSAT		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00 [Arms]	10000.00 [Arms]	0.00 [Arms]
Description:	The non-linear and cross-coupled quadrature axis flux functions are defined using 4 coefficients.		
Dependency:	This parameter describes the interdependency of the unsaturated component of the direct axis current.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0634		
p0637[0...n]	Q flux flux gradient saturated / PSIQ Grad SAT		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00 [mH]	10000.00 [mH]	0.00 [mH]
Description:	The non-linear and cross-coupled quadrature axis flux functions are defined using 4 coefficients.		
Dependency:	This parameter describes the gradients of the saturated component over the quadrature axis current.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0634, p0635, p0636		
p0640[0...n]	Current limit / Current limit		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	C(1), U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00 [Arms]	10000.00 [Arms]	0.00 [Arms]
Description:	Sets the current limit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0209, p0323		
Note:	The parameter is part of the quick commissioning (p0010 = 1); this means that it is appropriately pre-assigned when changing p0305. The current limit p0640 is limited to r0209.		
	The resulting current limit is displayed in r0067 and if required, r0067 is reduced by the thermal model of the power unit.		
	The torque and power limits (p1520, p1521, p1530, p1531) matching the current limit are automatically calculated when exiting the quick commissioning using p3900 > 0 or using the automatic parameterization with p0340 = 3, 5. p0640 is limited to 4.0 x p0305.		
	p0640 is pre-assigned for the automatic self commissioning routine (e.g. to 1.5 x p0305, with p0305 = r0207[1]).		
	p0640 must be entered when commissioning the system. This is the reason that p0640 is not calculated by the automatic parameterization when exiting the quick commissioning (p3900 > 0).		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0641[0...n]	CI: Current limit, variable / Curr lim var		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source for the variable current limit. The value is referred to p0640.		
p0650[0...n]	Actual motor operating hours / Oper hours motor		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0 [h]	4294967295 [h]	0 [h]	
Description:	Displays the operating hours for the corresponding motor. The motor operating time counter continues to run when the pulses are enabled. When the pulse enable is withdrawn, the counter is held and the value saved.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0651 Refer to: A01590		
Note:	For p0651 = 0, the operating hours counter is disabled. The operating hours counter in p0650 can only be reset to 0. The operating hours counter only runs with drive data set 0 and 1 (DDS).		
p0651[0...n]	Motor operating hours maintenance interval / Mot t_op maint		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0 [h]	150000 [h]	0 [h]	
Description:	Sets the service/maintenance intervals in hours for the appropriate motor. An appropriate message is output when the operating hours set here are reached.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0650 Refer to: A01590		
Note:	For p0651 = 0, the operating hours counter is disabled. When setting p0651 to 0, then p0650 is automatically set to 0. The operating hours counter only runs with drive data set 0 and 1 (DDS). If there is no temperature monitor, then interconnect to a fixed value. For index [3]: When the binector input is interconnected, precharging is switched-on independent of the magnitude of the precharging threshold.		
r0720[0...4]	CU number of inputs and outputs / CU I/O count		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the number of inputs and outputs.		

Index:

- [0] = Number of digital inputs
- [1] = Number of digital outputs
- [2] = Number of digital input/outputs bidirectional
- [3] = Number of analog inputs
- [4] = Number of analog outputs

r0721 CU digital inputs terminal actual value / CU DI term act val					
CU240B-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240B-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2201, 2202, 2220, 2221, 2255, 2256		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	-		
Description:	Displays the actual value at the digital inputs. This means that the actual input signal can be checked at terminal DI x or DI/DO x prior to switching from the simulation mode (p0795.x = 1) to terminal mode (p0795.x = 0).				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	High	Low	-
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	High	Low	-
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	High	Low	-
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	High	Low	-
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	High	Low	-
Note:	AI: Analog Input DI: Digital Input T: Terminal				

r0721 CU digital inputs terminal actual value / CU DI term act val					
CU240E-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2201, 2202, 2220, 2221, 2255, 2256		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	-		
Description:	Displays the actual value at the digital inputs. This means that the actual input signal can be checked at terminal DI x or DI/DO x prior to switching from the simulation mode (p0795.x = 1) to terminal mode (p0795.x = 0).				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	High	Low	-
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	High	Low	-
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	High	Low	-
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	High	Low	-
	04	DI 4 (T. 16)	High	Low	-
	05	DI 5 (T. 17)	High	Low	-
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	High	Low	-
	12	DI 12 (T. 10, 11) AI 1	High	Low	-
Note:	AI: Analog Input DI: Digital Input T: Terminal				

r0722.0...11 CO/BO: CU digital inputs status / CU DI status					
CU240B-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240B-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2201, 2202, 2220, 2221, 2255, 2256, 2810		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	-		
Description:	Displays the status of the digital inputs.				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	High	Low	-
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	High	Low	-
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	High	Low	-
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	High	Low	-
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	High	Low	-

Dependency: Refer to: r0723

Note: AI: Analog Input

DI: Digital Input

T: Terminal

r0722.0...12 CO/BO: CU digital inputs status / CU DI status

CU240E-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2201, 2202, 2220, 2221, 2255, 2256, 2810	
CU240E-2_F				
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-	
Description:	Displays the status of the digital inputs.			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	High	Low
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	High	Low
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	High	Low
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	High	Low
	04	DI 4 (T. 16)	High	Low
	05	DI 5 (T. 17)	High	Low
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	High	Low
	12	DI 12 (T. 10, 11) AI 1	High	Low

Dependency: Refer to: r0723

Note: AI: Analog Input

DI: Digital Input

T: Terminal

r0723.0...11 CO/BO: CU digital inputs status inverted / CU DI status inv

CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240B-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2201, 2202, 2220, 2221, 2255, 2256	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	-	
Description:	Displays the inverted status of the digital inputs.			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	High	Low
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	High	Low
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	High	Low
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	High	Low
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	High	Low

Dependency: Refer to: r0722

Note: AI: Analog Input

DI: Digital Input

T: Terminal

r0723.0...12	CO/BO: CU digital inputs status inverted / CU DI status inv				
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2201, 2202, 2220, 2221, 2255, 2256		
CU240E-2_F					
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-		
Description:	Displays the inverted status of the digital inputs.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	High	Low	-
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	High	Low	-
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	High	Low	-
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	High	Low	-
	04	DI 4 (T. 16)	High	Low	-
	05	DI 5 (T. 17)	High	Low	-
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	High	Low	-
	12	DI 12 (T. 10, 11) AI 1	High	Low	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r0722				
Note:	AI: Analog Input DI: Digital Input T: Terminal				
p0724	CU digital inputs debounce time / CU DI t_debounce				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0.000 [ms]	20.000 [ms]	4.000 [ms]		
Description:	Sets the debounce time for digital inputs.				
Note:	The digital inputs are read in cyclically every 2 ms (DI 11, DI 12 every 4 ms). To debounce the signals, the set debounce time is converted into integer multiple debounce clock cycles T_p ($T_p = p0724 / 2$ ms). DI: Digital Input				
p0730	BI: CU signal source for terminal DO 0 / CU s_s DO 0				
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary		
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2119, 2030, 2130		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	52.3		
Description:	Sets the signal source for terminal DO 0 (NO: T. 19 / NC: T. 18).				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Recommendation: r0052.0 Ready for switching on
r0052.1 Ready for operation
r0052.2 Operation enabled
r0052.3 Fault present
r0052.4 Coast down active (OFF2)
r0052.5 Quick stop active (OFF3)
r0052.6 Switching on inhibited active
r0052.7 Alarm present
r0052.9 Control request
r0052.14 Motor rotates forwards
r0053.0 DC braking active
r0053.1 n_act > p2167 (n_off)
r0053.2 n_act <= p1080 (n_min)
r0053.3 l_act > p2170
r0053.4 n_act > p2155
r0053.5 n_act <= p2155
r0053.6 n_act >= n_set
r0053.10 Technology controller output at the lower limit
r0053.11 Technology controller output at the upper limit

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: DO: Digital Output

T: Terminal

Relay output: NO = normally open, NC = normally closed

p0731 BI: CU signal source for terminal DO 1 / CU s_s DO 1

CU240E-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2119, 2030, 2130
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	52.7
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Sets the signal source for terminal DO 1 (NO: T. 21).

Recommendation: r0052.0 Ready for switching on
r0052.1 Ready for operation
r0052.2 Operation enabled
r0052.3 Fault present
r0052.4 Coast down active (OFF2)
r0052.5 Quick stop active (OFF3)
r0052.6 Switching on inhibited active
r0052.7 Alarm present
r0052.9 Control request
r0052.14 Motor rotates forwards
r0053.0 DC braking active
r0053.1 n_act > p2167 (n_off)
r0053.2 n_act <= p1080 (n_min)
r0053.3 l_act > p2170
r0053.4 n_act > p2155
r0053.5 n_act <= p2155
r0053.6 n_act >= n_set
r0053.10 Technology controller output at the lower limit
r0053.11 Technology controller output at the upper limit

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: DO: Digital Output

T: Terminal

Relay output: NO = normally open, NC = normally closed

p0732	BI: CU signal source for terminal DO 2 / CU s_s DO 2		
CU240E-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2119, 2030, 2130
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	52.2
Description:	Sets the signal source for terminal DO 2 (NO: T. 24 / NC: T. 23).		
Recommendation:	r0052.0 Ready for switching on r0052.1 Ready for operation r0052.2 Operation enabled r0052.3 Fault present r0052.4 Coast down active (OFF2) r0052.5 Quick stop active (OFF3) r0052.6 Switching on inhibited active r0052.7 Alarm present r0052.9 Control request r0052.14 Motor rotates forwards r0053.0 DC braking active r0053.1 n_act > p2167 (n_off) r0053.2 n_act <= p1080 (n_min) r0053.3 l_act > p2170 r0053.4 n_act > p2155 r0053.5 n_act <= p2155 r0053.6 n_act >= n_set r0053.10 Technology controller output at the lower limit r0053.11 Technology controller output at the upper limit		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	DO: Digital Output T: Terminal Relay output: NO = normally open, NC = normally closed		

r0747	CU digital outputs status / CU DO status		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240B-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the status of digital outputs.		
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal
	00	DO 0 (NO: T. 19 / NC: T. 18)	High
			0 signal
			Low
Note:	DO: Digital Output T: Terminal Relay output: NO = normally open, NC = normally closed Inversion using p0748 has been taken into account.		
			FP
			-

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r0747 CU digital outputs status / CU DO status					
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133		
CU240E-2_F					
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-		
Description:	Displays the status of digital outputs.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DO 0 (NO: T. 19 / NC: T. 18)	High	Low	-
	01	DO 1 (NO: T. 21)	High	Low	-
	02	DO 2 (NO: T. 24 / NC: T. 23)	High	Low	-
Note:	DO: Digital Output T: Terminal Relay output: NO = normally open, NC = normally closed Inversion using p0748 has been taken into account.				
p0748 CU invert digital outputs / CU DO inv					
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240B-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
CU240B-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2201, 2202, 2240, 2242		
CU240B-2_F					
CU240B-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240B-2_DP_F	-	-	0000 bin		
Description:	Setting to invert the signals at the digital outputs.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DO 0 (NO: T. 19 / NC: T. 18)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
Note:	DO: Digital Output T: Terminal Relay output: NO = normally open, NC = normally closed				
p0748 CU invert digital outputs / CU DO inv					
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2201, 2202, 2240, 2242		
CU240E-2_F					
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	0000 bin		
Description:	Setting to invert the signals at the digital outputs.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DO 0 (NO: T. 19 / NC: T. 18)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	01	DO 1 (NO: T. 21)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	02	DO 2 (NO: T. 24 / NC: T. 23)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
Note:	DO: Digital Output T: Terminal Relay output: NO = normally open, NC = normally closed				

r0751.0...9	BO: CU analog inputs status word / CU AI status word				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	2250, 2251
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Display and binector output for the status of the analog inputs.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Analog input AI0 wire breakage	Yes	No	-
	01	Analog input AI1 wire breakage	Yes	No	-
	08	Analog input AI0 no wire breakage	Yes	No	-
	09	Analog input AI1 no wire breakage	Yes	No	-
Note:	AI: Analog Input				
r0752[0...1]	CO: CU analog inputs input voltage/current actual / CU AI U/I_inp act				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p0514	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	9566, 9568, 9576
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the actual input voltage in V when set as voltage input. Displays the actual input current in mA when set as current input and with the load resistor switched in.				
Index:	[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4) [1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)				
Dependency:	The type of analog input Alx (voltage or current input) is set using p0756. Refer to: p0756				
Note:	AI: Analog Input T: Terminal				
p0753[0...1]	CU analog inputs smoothing time constant / CU AI T_smooth				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	9566, 9568, 9576
Min		Max		Factory setting	
0.0 [ms]		1000.0 [ms]		0.0 [ms]	
Description:	Sets the smoothing time constant of the 1st order lowpass filter for the analog inputs.				
Index:	[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4) [1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)				
Note:	AI: Analog Input T: Terminal				
r0755[0...1]	CO: CU analog inputs actual value in percent / CU AI value in %				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	9566, 9568, 9576
Min		Max		Factory setting	
- [%]		- [%]		- [%]	
Description:	Displays the currently referred input value of the analog inputs. When interconnected, the signals are referred to the reference quantities p200x and p205x.				
Index:	[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4) [1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)				
Note:	AI: Analog Input T: Terminal				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0756[0...1] CU analog inputs type / CU AI type		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9566, 9568, 9576
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	8	[0] 4 [1] 4
Description:	Sets the type of analog inputs. p0756[0...1] = 0, 1, 4 corresponds to a voltage input (r0752, p0757, p0759 are displayed in V). p0756[0...1] = 2, 3 corresponds to a current input (r0752, p0757, p0759 are displayed in mA). In addition, the associated DIP switch must be set. For the voltage input, DIP switch AI0/1 must be set to "U". For the current input, DIP switch AI0/1 or AI2 must be set to "I".	
Value:	0: Unipolar voltage input (0 V ... +10 V) 1: Unipolar voltage input monitored (+2 V ... +10 V) 2: Unipolar current input (0 mA ... +20 mA) 3: Unipolar current input monitored (+4 mA to +20 mA) 4: Bipolar voltage input (-10 V ... +10 V) 8: No sensor connected	
Index:	[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4) [1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)	
Warning:	The maximum voltage difference between analog input terminals AI+ , AI- , and the ground must not exceed 35 V. If the system is operated when the load resistor is switched on (DIP switch set to "I"), the voltage between differential inputs AI+ and AI- must not exceed 10 V or the injected 80 mA current otherwise the input will be damaged.	
Note:	When changing p0756, the parameters of the scaling characteristic (p0757, p0758, p0759, p0760) are overwritten with the following default values: For p0756 = 0, 4, p0757 is set to 0.0 V, p0758 = 0.0 %, p0759 = 10.0 V and p0760 = 100.0 %. For p0756 = 1, p0757 is set to 2.0 V, p0758 = 0.0 %, p0759 = 10.0 V and p0760 = 100.0 %. For p0756 = 2, p0757 is set to 0.0 mA, p0758 = 0.0 %, p0759 = 20.0 mA and p0760 = 100.0 %. For p0756 = 3, p0757 is set to 4.0 mA, p0758 = 0.0 %, p0759 = 20.0 mA and p0760 = 100.0 %.	
p0757[0...1] CU analog inputs characteristic value x1 / CU AI char x1		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9566, 9568, 9576
Min	Max	Factory setting
-50.000	160.000	0.000
Description:	Sets the scaling characteristic for the analog inputs. The scaling characteristic for the analog inputs is defined using 2 points. This parameter specifies the x coordinate (V, mA) of the 1st value pair of the characteristic.	
Index:	[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4) [1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)	
Note:	The parameters for the characteristic do not have a limiting effect.	
p0758[0...1] CU analog inputs characteristic value y1 / CU AI char y1		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9566, 9568, 9576
Min	Max	Factory setting
-1000.00 [%]	1000.00 [%]	0.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling characteristic for the analog inputs. The scaling characteristic for the analog inputs is defined using 2 points. This parameter specifies the y coordinate (percentage) of the 1st value pair of the characteristic.	

Index:

[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4)
[1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)

Note:

The parameters for the characteristic do not have a limiting effect.

p0759[0...1]**CU analog inputs characteristic value x2 / CU AI char x2**

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9566, 9568, 9576
Min	Max	Factory setting
-50.000	160.000	10.000

Description:

Sets the scaling characteristic for the analog inputs.

The scaling characteristic for the analog inputs is defined using 2 points.

This parameter specifies the x coordinate (V, mA) of the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.

Index:

[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4)
[1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)

Note:

The parameters for the characteristic do not have a limiting effect.

p0760[0...1]**CU analog inputs characteristic value y2 / CU AI char y2**

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9566, 9568, 9576
Min	Max	Factory setting
-1000.00 [%]	1000.00 [%]	100.00 [%]

Description:

Sets the scaling characteristic for the analog inputs.

The scaling characteristic for the analog inputs is defined using 2 points.

This parameter specifies the y coordinate (percentage) of the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.

Index:

[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4)
[1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)

Note:

The parameters for the characteristic do not have a limiting effect.

p0761[0...1]**CU analog inputs wire breakage monitoring response threshold / CU WireBrkThresh**

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9566, 9568
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00	20.00	2.00

Description:

Sets the response threshold for the wire breakage monitoring of the analog inputs.

The unit for the parameter value depends on the set analog input type.

Index:

[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4)
[1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)

Dependency:

For the following analog input type, the wire breakage monitoring is active:

p0756[0...1] = 1 (unipolar voltage input monitored (+2 V ... +10 V)), unit [V]

p0756[0...1] = 3 (unipolar current input monitored (+4 mA ... +20 mA)), unit [mA]

Refer to: p0756

Note:

AI: Analog Input

When p0761 = 0, wire breakage monitoring is not carried out.

p0762[0...1]**CU analog inputs wire breakage monitoring delay time / CU wire brk t_del**

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9566, 9568
Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [ms]	1000 [ms]	100 [ms]

Description:

Sets the delay time for the wire breakage monitoring of the analog inputs.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Index: [0] = AI0 (T. 3/4)
[1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)

Note: AI: Analog Input

p0764[0...1] CU analog inputs dead zone / CU AI dead zone			
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2251	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
0.000	20.000	0.000	
Description:	Determines the width of the dead zone at the analog input. Analog input type unipolar (e.g. 0 ... +10 V): The dead zone starts with the characteristic value x1/y1 (p0757/p0758). Analog input type bipolar (e.g. -10 V ... +10 V): The dead zone is located at the symmetrical center between characteristic value x1/y1 (p0757/p0758) and x2/y2 (p0759/p0760). The set value doubles the dead zone.		
Index:	[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4) [1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)		
Note:	AI: Analog Input T: Terminal		
p0771[0...1] CI: CU analog outputs signal source / CU AO s_s			
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32	
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: -	
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2261	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
-	-	[0] 21[0] [1] 27[0]	
Description:	Sets the signal source for the analog outputs.		
Index:	[0] = AO0 (T 12/13) [1] = AO1 (T 26/27)		
Note:	AO: Analog Output T: Terminal		
r0772[0...1] CU analog outputs output value currently referred / CU AO outp act ref			
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9572	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]	
Description:	Displays the actual referred output value of the analog outputs.		
Index:	[0] = AO0 (T 12/13) [1] = AO1 (T 26/27)		
Note:	AO: Analog Output T: Terminal		
p0773[0...1] CU analog outputs smoothing time constant / CU AO T_smooth			
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9572	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
0.0 [ms]	1000.0 [ms]	0.0 [ms]	
Description:	Sets the smoothing time constant of the 1st order lowpass filter for the analog outputs.		

Index: [0] = AO0 (T 12/13)
[1] = AO1 (T 26/27)

Note: AO: Analog Output
T: Terminal

r0774[0...1] CU analog outputs output voltage/current actual / CU AO U/I_outp

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2001	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9572
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the actual output voltage or output current at the analog outputs.

Index: [0] = AO0 (T 12/13)
[1] = AO1 (T 26/27)

Dependency: Refer to: p0776

Note: AO: Analog Output
T: Terminal

p0775[0...1] CU analog outputs activate absolute value generation / CU AO absVal act

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9572
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Activates the absolute value generation for the analog outputs.

Value: 0: No absolute value generation
1: Absolute value generation switched in

Index: [0] = AO0 (T 12/13)
[1] = AO1 (T 26/27)

Note: AO: Analog Output
T: Terminal

p0776[0...1] CU analog outputs type / CU AO type

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9572
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	0

Description: Sets the analog output type.

p0776[x] = 1 corresponds to a voltage output (p0774, p0778, p0780 are displayed in V).

p0776[x] = 0, 2 corresponds to a current output (p0774, p0778, p0780 are displayed in mA).

Value: 0: Current output (0 mA ... +20 mA)
1: Voltage output (0 V ... +10 V)
2: Current output (+4 mA ... +20 mA)

Index: [0] = AO0 (T 12/13)
[1] = AO1 (T 26/27)

Note: When changing p0776, the parameters of the scaling characteristic (p0777, p0778, p0779, p0780) are overwritten with the following default values:

For p0776 = 0, p0777 is set to 0.0 %, p0778 = 0.0 mA, p0779 = 100.0 % and p0780 to 20.0 mA.

For p0776 = 1, p0777 is set to 0.0 %, p0778 = 0.0 V, p0779 = 100.0 % and p0780 to 10.0 V.

For p0776 = 2, p0777 is set to 0.0 %, p0778 = 4.0 mA, p0779 = 100.0 % and p0780 to 20.0 mA.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0777[0...1] CU analog outputs characteristic value x1 / CU AO char x1		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9572
Min	Max	Factory setting
-1000.00 [%]	1000.00 [%]	0.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling characteristic for the analog outputs. The scaling characteristic for the analog outputs is defined using 2 points.	
	This parameter specifies the x coordinate (percentage) of the 1st value pair of the characteristic.	
Index:	[0] = AO0 (T 12/13) [1] = AO1 (T 26/27)	
Dependency:	Refer to: p0776	
Notice:	This parameter is automatically overwritten when changing p0776 (type of analog outputs).	
Note:	The parameters for the characteristic do not have a limiting effect.	
p0778[0...1] CU analog outputs characteristic value y1 / CU AO char y1		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9572
Min	Max	Factory setting
-20.000 [V]	20.000 [V]	0.000 [V]
Description:	Sets the scaling characteristic for the analog outputs. The scaling characteristic for the analog outputs is defined using 2 points.	
	This parameter specifies the y coordinate (output voltage in V or output current in mA) of the 1st value pair of the characteristic.	
Index:	[0] = AO0 (T 12/13) [1] = AO1 (T 26/27)	
Dependency:	The unit of this parameter (V or mA) depends on the analog output type. Refer to: p0776	
Notice:	This parameter is automatically overwritten when changing p0776 (type of analog outputs).	
Note:	The parameters for the characteristic do not have a limiting effect.	
p0779[0...1] CU analog outputs characteristic value x2 / CU AO char x2		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9572
Min	Max	Factory setting
-1000.00 [%]	1000.00 [%]	100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling characteristic for the analog outputs. The scaling characteristic for the analog outputs is defined using 2 points.	
	This parameter specifies the x coordinate (percentage) of the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.	
Index:	[0] = AO0 (T 12/13) [1] = AO1 (T 26/27)	
Dependency:	Refer to: p0776	
Notice:	This parameter is automatically overwritten when changing p0776 (type of analog outputs).	
Note:	The parameters for the characteristic do not have a limiting effect.	

p0780[0...1]	CU analog outputs characteristic value y2 / CU AO char y2			
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	
Min		Max		
-20.000 [V]		20.000 [V]	20.000 [V]	
Description:	Sets the scaling characteristic for the analog outputs. The scaling characteristic for the analog outputs is defined using 2 points. This parameter specifies the y coordinate (output voltage in V or output current in mA) of the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.			
Index:	[0] = AO0 (T 12/13) [1] = AO1 (T 26/27)			
Dependency:	The unit of this parameter (V or mA) depends on the analog output type. Refer to: p0776			
Notice:	This parameter is automatically overwritten when changing p0776 (type of analog outputs).			
Note:	The parameters for the characteristic do not have a limiting effect.			
p0782[0...1]	BI: CU analog outputs invert signal source / CU AO inv s_s			
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	
Min		Max		
-		-	0	
Description:	Sets the signal source to invert the analog output signals.			
Index:	[0] = AO0 (T 12/13) [1] = AO1 (T 26/27)			
Note:	AO: Analog Output T: Terminal			
r0785.0...1	BO: CU analog outputs status word / CU AO ZSW			
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	
Min		Max		
-		-	-	
Description:	Displays the status of analog outputs.			
Bit field:	Bit Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00 AO 0 negative	Yes	No	-
	01 AO 1 negative	Yes	No	-
Note:	AO: Analog Output			
p0791[0...2]	CO: Fieldbus analog outputs / Fieldbus AO			
CU240B-2	Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
CU240E-2	Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
CU240E-2_F	Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
	Min		Max	
	-200.000 [%]		200.000 [%]	0.000 [%]
Description:	Setting and connector output to control the analog outputs via fieldbus.			
Index:	[0] = AO0 (T 12/13) [1] = AO1 (T 26/27) [2] = Reserved			
Dependency:	Refer to: p0771			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note:

AO: Analog Output

The following interconnections must be established to control the analog outputs via fieldbus:

- AO 0: p0771[0] with p0791[0]
- AO 1: p0771[1] with p0791[1]

p0795 CU digital inputs simulation mode / CU DI simulation					
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240B-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2201, 2202, 2220, 2221, 2255, 2256		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 0000 0000 0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the simulation mode for digital inputs.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	Simulation	Terminal eval	-
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	Simulation	Terminal eval	-
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	Simulation	Terminal eval	-
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	Simulation	Terminal eval	-
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	Simulation	Terminal eval	-
Dependency:	The setpoint for the input signals is specified using p0796.				
	Refer to: p0796				
Note:	This parameter is not saved when data is backed up (p0971).				
	DI: Digital Input				
	T: Terminal				
p0795 CU digital inputs simulation mode / CU DI simulation					
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2201, 2202, 2220, 2221, 2255, 2256		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	0000 0000 0000 0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the simulation mode for digital inputs.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	Simulation	Terminal eval	-
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	Simulation	Terminal eval	-
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	Simulation	Terminal eval	-
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	Simulation	Terminal eval	-
	04	DI 4 (T. 16)	Simulation	Terminal eval	-
	05	DI 5 (T. 17)	Simulation	Terminal eval	-
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	Simulation	Terminal eval	-
	12	DI 12 (T. 10, 11) AI 1	Simulation	Terminal eval	-
Dependency:	The setpoint for the input signals is specified using p0796.				
	Refer to: p0796				
Note:	This parameter is not saved when data is backed up (p0971).				
	DI: Digital Input				
	T: Terminal				
p0796 CU digital inputs simulation mode setpoint / CU DI simul setp					
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240B-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2201, 2202, 2220, 2221, 2255, 2256		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 0000 0000 0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the setpoint for the input signals in the digital input simulation mode.				

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	High	Low	-
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	High	Low	-
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	High	Low	-
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	High	Low	-
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	High	Low	-

Dependency: The simulation of a digital input is selected using p0795.

Refer to: p0795

Note: This parameter is not saved when data is backed up (p0971).

AI: Analog Input

DI: Digital Input

T: Terminal

p0796 CU digital inputs simulation mode setpoint / CU DI simul setup

CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2201, 2202, 2220, 2221, 2255, 2256
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	0000 0000 0000 0000 bin

Description: Sets the setpoint for the input signals in the digital input simulation mode.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	High	Low	-
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	High	Low	-
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	High	Low	-
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	High	Low	-
	04	DI 4 (T. 16)	High	Low	-
	05	DI 5 (T. 17)	High	Low	-
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	High	Low	-
	12	DI 12 (T. 10, 11) AI 1	High	Low	-

Dependency: The simulation of a digital input is selected using p0795.

Refer to: p0795

Note: This parameter is not saved when data is backed up (p0971).

AI: Analog Input

DI: Digital Input

T: Terminal

p0797[0...1] CU analog inputs simulation mode / CU AI sim_mode

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the simulation mode for the analog inputs.

Value: 0: Terminal evaluation for analog input x

1: Simulation for analog input x

Index: [0] = AI0 (T. 3/4)

[1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)

Dependency: The setpoint for the input voltage is specified via p0798.

Refer to: p0798

Note: This parameter is not saved when data is backed up (p0971).

AI: Analog Input

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0798[0...1]	CU analog inputs simulation mode setpoint / CU AI sim setup				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-		
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max			
	-50.000	2000.000	0.000		
Description:	Sets the setpoint for the input value in the simulation mode of the analog inputs.				
Index:	[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4) [1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)				
Dependency:	The simulation of an analog input is selected using p0797. If AI x is parameterized as a voltage input (p0756), the setpoint is a voltage in V. If AI x is parameterized as a current input (p0756), the setpoint is a current in mA. Refer to: p0756, p0797				
Note:	This parameter is not saved when data is backed up (p0971). AI: Analog Input				
p0802	Data transfer: memory card as source/target / mem_card src/targ				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-		
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max			
	0	100	0		
Description:	Sets the number for data transfer of a parameter backup from/to memory card. Transfer from memory card to device memory (p0804 = 1): - sets the source of parameter backup (e.g. p0802 = 48 --> PS048xxx.ACX is the source). Transfer from non-volatile device memory to memory card (p0804 = 2): - sets the target of parameter backup (e.g. p0802 = 23 --> PS023xxx.ACX is the target).				
Dependency:	Refer to: p0803, p0804				
Note:	The volatile device memory is not influenced by data transfer.				
p0803	Data transfer: device memory as source/target / Dev_mem src/targ				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-		
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max			
	0	30	0		
Description:	Sets the number for data transfer of a parameter backup from/to the non-volatile device memory. Transfer from memory card to device memory (p0804 = 1): - sets the target of the parameter backup (e.g. p0803 = 10 --> PS010xxx.ACX is the target). Transfer from non-volatile device memory to memory card (p0804 = 2): - sets the source of the parameter backup (e.g. p0803 = 11 --> PS011xxx.ACX is the source).				
Value:	0: Source/target standard 10: Source/target with setting 10 11: Source/target with setting 11 12: Source/target with setting 12 30: Source/target with setting 30				
Dependency:	Refer to: p0802, p0804				
Note:	The volatile device memory is not influenced by data transfer.				

p0804 Data transfer start / Data transf start						
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16			
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -			
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -			
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting			
CU240E-2_DP_F	0	1100	0			
Description:	Sets the transfer direction and start of data transfer between the memory card and non-volatile device memory.					
Example 1: The parameter backup is to be transferred from the non-volatile device memory to the memory card with setting 0. The parameter backup is to be stored on the memory card with setting 22. p0802 = 22 (parameter backup stored on memory card as target with setting 22) p0803 = 0 (parameter backup stored in device memory as source with setting 0) p0804 = 2 (start data transfer from device memory to memory card) --> PS000xxx.ACX is transferred from device memory to memory card and stored as PS022xxx.ACX. --> the parameter backup PS022xxx.ACX on the memory card can be used for data backup.						
Example 2: The parameter backup is to be transferred from the memory card to the non-volatile device memory with setting 22. The parameter backup is to be stored in the device memory as setting 10. p0802 = 22 (parameter backup stored on memory card as source with setting 22) p0803 = 10 (define parameter backup with setting 10 as target in the device memory) p0804 = 1 (start data transfer from memory card to device memory) --> PS022xxx.ACX is transferred from memory card to device memory and stored as PS010xxx.ACX. --> this parameter backup can be loaded to the volatile device memory using p0010 = 30 and p0970 = 10. --> to permanently save in the device memory and also on the memory card, this parameter backup should be saved using p0971 = 1.						
Example 3 (only supported for PROFIBUS/PROFINET): The PROFIBUS or PROFINET device master data (GSD) should be transferred from the device memory to the memory card. p0802 = (not relevant) p0803 = (not relevant) p0804 = 12 (start transferring the GSD files to the memory card) --> The GSD files are transferred from the device memory to the memory card and stored in the /SIEMENS/SINAMICS/DATA/CFG directory.						
Value:	0: Inactive 1: Memory card to device memory 2: Device memory to memory card 12: Device memory (GSD files) to memory card 1001: File on memory card cannot be opened 1002: File in device memory cannot be opened 1003: Memory card not found 1100: File cannot be transferred					
Recommendation:	When switching off/switching on, a possibly valid parameter backup is loaded to the memory card with setting 0. Therefore, we do not recommend parameter backup with setting 0 (p0803 = 0) in the non-volatile device memory.					
Dependency:	Refer to: p0802, p0803					
Notice:	The memory card must not be removed while data is being transferred.					

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: If a parameter backup with setting 0 is detected on the memory card when the Control Unit is switched on (PS000xxx.ACX), this is transferred automatically to the device memory.

When the memory card is inserted, a parameter backup with setting 0 (PS000xxx.ACX) is automatically written to the memory card when the parameters are saved in a non-volatile memory (e.g. by means of "Copy RAM to ROM").

Once the data has been successfully transferred, this parameter is automatically reset to 0. If an error occurs, the parameter is set to a value > 1000. Possible fault causes:

p0804 = 1001:
The parameter backup set in p0802 as the source on the memory card does not exist or there is not sufficient memory space available on the memory card.

p0804 = 1002:
The parameter backup set in p0803 as the source in the device memory does not exist or there is not sufficient memory space available in the device memory.

p0804 = 1003:
No memory card has been inserted.

p0804 = 1100:
It is not possible to transfer at least one file.

p0804 Data transfer start / Data transf start			
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	1100	0
Description:	Sets the transfer direction and start of data transfer between the memory card and non-volatile device memory.		
	Example 1: The parameter backup is to be transferred from the non-volatile device memory to the memory card with setting 0. The parameter backup is to be stored on the memory card with setting 22. p0802 = 22 (parameter backup stored on memory card as target with setting 22) p0803 = 0 (parameter backup stored in device memory as source with setting 0) p0804 = 2 (start data transfer from device memory to memory card) --> PS000xxx.ACX is transferred from device memory to memory card and stored as PS022xxx.ACX. --> the parameter backup PS022xxx.ACX on the memory card can be used for data backup.		
	Example 2: The parameter backup is to be transferred from the memory card to the non-volatile device memory with setting 22. The parameter backup is to be stored in the device memory as setting 10. p0802 = 22 (parameter backup stored on memory card as source with setting 22) p0803 = 10 (define parameter backup with setting 10 as target in the device memory) p0804 = 1 (start data transfer from memory card to device memory) --> PS022xxx.ACX is transferred from memory card to device memory and stored as PS010xxx.ACX. --> this parameter backup can be loaded to the volatile device memory using p0010 = 30 and p0970 = 10. --> to permanently save in the device memory and also on the memory card, this parameter backup should be saved using p0971 = 1.		
	Example 3 (only supported for PROFIBUS/PROFINET): The PROFIBUS or PROFINET device master data (GSD) should be transferred from the device memory to the memory card. p0802 = (not relevant) p0803 = (not relevant) p0804 = 12 (start transferring the GSD files to the memory card) --> The GSD files are transferred from the device memory to the memory card and stored in the /SIEMENS/SINAMICS/DATA/CFG directory.		
Value:	0: Inactive 1: Memory card to device memory 2: Device memory to memory card 1001: File on memory card cannot be opened 1002: File in device memory cannot be opened 1003: Memory card not found 1100: File cannot be transferred		

Recommendation: When switching off/switching on, a possibly valid parameter backup is loaded to the memory card with setting 0. Therefore, we do not recommend parameter backup with setting 0 (p0803 = 0) in the non-volatile device memory.

Dependency: Refer to: p0802, p0803

Notice: The memory card must not be removed while data is being transferred.

Note: If a parameter backup with setting 0 is detected on the memory card when the Control Unit is switched on (PS000xxx.ACX), this is transferred automatically to the device memory.
When the memory card is inserted, a parameter backup with setting 0 (PS000xxx.ACX) is automatically written to the memory card when the parameters are saved in a non-volatile memory (e.g. by means of "Copy RAM to ROM").
Once the data has been successfully transferred, this parameter is automatically reset to 0. If an error occurs, the parameter is set to a value > 1000. Possible fault causes:
p0804 = 1001:
The parameter backup set in p0802 as the source on the memory card does not exist or there is not sufficient memory space available on the memory card.
p0804 = 1002:
The parameter backup set in p0803 as the source in the device memory does not exist or there is not sufficient memory space available in the device memory.
p0804 = 1003:
No memory card has been inserted.
p0804 = 1100:
It is not possible to transfer at least one file.

p0806	BI: Inhibit master control / PcCtrl inhibit			
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type: U32 / Binary
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index: -
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram: -
Min		Max		Factory setting
-		-		0
Description:	Sets the signal source to block the master control.			
Dependency:	Refer to: r0807			
Note:	The commissioning software (drive control panel) uses the master control, for example.			

r0807.0	BO: Master control active / PcCtrl active			
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type: Unsigned8
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index: -
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram: -
Min		Max		Factory setting
-		-		-
Description:	Displays what has the master control. The drive can be controlled via the BICO interconnection or from external (e.g. the commissioning software).			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Master control active	Yes	No
				FP 3030, 6031
Dependency:	Refer to: p0806			
Notice:	The master control only influences control word 1 and speed setpoint 1. Other control word/setpoints can be transferred from another automation device.			
Note:	Bit 0 = 0: BICO interconnection active Bit 0 = 1: Master control for PC/AOP The commissioning software (drive control panel) uses the master control, for example.			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0809[0...2]	Copy Command Data Set CDS / Copy CDS		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		3	
Description:	Copies one Command Data Set (CDS) into another.		
Index:	[0] = Source Command Data Set [1] = Target Command Data Set [2] = Start copying procedure		
Dependency:	Refer to: r3996		
Notice:	When the command data sets are copied, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		
Note:	When copying a command data set (CDS), the values in p0700, p1000 and p1500 are not accepted. As a consequence, the associated macros are not executed and inconsistencies are avoided. Procedure: 1. In Index 0, enter which command data set should be copied. 2. In index 1, enter the command data set that is to be copied into. 3. Start copying: set index 2 from 0 to 1. p0809[2] is automatically set to 0 when copying is completed.		
p0810	BI: Command data set selection CDS bit 0 / CDS select., bit 0		
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 2	Calculated:	-
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling:	-
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	722.3
Description:	Sets the signal source to select the Command Data Set bit 0 (CDS bit 0).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0050, p0811, r0836		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	The Command Data Set selected using the binector inputs is displayed in r0836. The currently effective command data set is displayed in r0050. A Command Data Set can be copied using p0809.		
p0810	BI: Command data set selection CDS bit 0 / CDS select., bit 0		
CU240B-2	Access level: 2	Calculated:	-
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling:	-
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to select the Command Data Set bit 0 (CDS bit 0).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0050, p0811, r0836		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	The Command Data Set selected using the binector inputs is displayed in r0836. The currently effective command data set is displayed in r0050. A Command Data Set can be copied using p0809.		
p0811	BI: Command data set selection CDS bit 1 / CDS select., bit 1		
CU240B-2	Access level: 2	Calculated:	-
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling:	-
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to select the Command Data Set bit 1 (CDS bit 1).		

Dependency: Refer to: r0050, p0810, r0836
Note: The Command Data Set selected using the binector inputs is displayed in r0836.
 The currently effective command data set is displayed in r0050.
 A Command Data Set can be copied using p0809.

p0819[0...2]	Copy Drive Data Set DDS / Copy DDS		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(15)	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		3	
Description:	Copies one Drive Data Set (DDS) into another.		
Index:	[0] = Source Drive Data Set [1] = Target Drive Data Set [2] = Start copying procedure		
Dependency:	Refer to: r3996		
Notice:	When the drive data sets are copied, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		
Note:	Procedure: 1. In Index 0, enter which drive data set is to be copied. 2. In index 1, enter the drive data set data that is to be copied into. 3. Start copying: set index 2 from 0 to 1. p0819[2] is automatically set to 0 when copying is completed.		
p0820[0...n]	BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 0 / DDS select., bit 0		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to select the Drive Data Set, bit 0 (DDS, bit 0).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0051, p0826, r0837		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
p0821[0...n]	BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 1 / DDS select., bit 1		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to select the Drive Data Set, bit 1 (DDS, bit 1).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0051, r0837		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
p0826[0...n]	Motor changeover motor number / Mot_chng mot No.		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		3	0
Description:	Sets the freely assignable motor number for the drive data set changeover. If the same motor is driven by different drive data sets, the same motor number must also be entered in these data sets. If the motor is also switched with the drive data set, different motor numbers must be used. In this case, the data set can only be switched when the pulse inhibit is set.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: If the motor numbers are identical, the same thermal motor model is used for calculation after data set changeover. If different motor numbers are used, different models are also used for calculating (the inactive motor cools down in each case).

For the same motor number, the correction values of the Rs, Lh or kT adaptation are applied for the data set changeover (refer to r1782, r1787, r1797).

r0835.2...8 CO/BO: Data set changeover status word / DDS_ZSW

Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	8575
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word for the drive data set changeover.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	02	Internal parameter calculation active	Yes	No	-
	04	Armature short circuit active	Yes	No	-
	05	Identification running	Yes	No	-
	06	Friction characteristic plot running	Yes	No	-
	07	Rotating measurement running	Yes	No	-
	08	Motor data identification running	Yes	No	-

Note: For bit 02:

A data set changeover is delayed by the time required for the internal parameter calculation.

For bit 04:

A data set changeover is only carried out when the armature short circuit is not activated.

For bit 05:

A data set changeover is only carried out when pole position identification is not running.

For bit 07:

A data set changeover is only carried out when rotating measurement is not running.

For bit 08:

A data set changeover is only carried out when motor data identification is not running.

r0836.0...1 CO/BO: Command Data Set CDS selected / CDS selected

Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned8
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	8560
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-

Description: Displays the command data set (CDS) selected via the binector input.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	CDS selection bit 0	ON	OFF	-
	01	CDS selection bit 1	ON	OFF	-

Dependency: Refer to: r0050, p0810, p0811

Note: Command data sets are selected via binector input p0810 and following.

The currently effective command data set is displayed in r0050.

r0837.0...1 CO/BO: Drive Data Set DDS selected / DDS selected

Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned8
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	8565
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-

Description: Displays the drive data set (DDS) selected via the binector input.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DDS selection bit 0	ON	OFF	-
	01	DDS selection bit 1	ON	OFF	-

Dependency:	Refer to: r0051, p0820, p0821		
Note:	Drive data sets are selected via binector input p0820 and following. The currently effective drive data set is displayed in r0051.		
	If there is only one data set, then a value of 0 is displayed in this parameter and not the selection via binector inputs.		

p0840[0...n]	BI: ON / OFF (OFF1) / ON / OFF (OFF1)			
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501, 2512	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	[0] 2090.0	
			[1] 0	
			[2] 0	
			[3] 0	
Description:	Sets the signal source for the command "ON/OFF (OFF1)". For the PROFIdrive profile, this command corresponds to control word 1 bit 0 (STW1.0).			
Recommendation:	When the setting for this binector input is changed, the motor can only be switched on by means of an appropriate signal change of the source.			
Dependency:	Refer to: p1055, p1056			
Caution:	When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.			
				
Notice:	For binector input p0840 = 0 signal, the motor can be moved, jogging using binector input p1055 or p1056. The command "ON/OFF (OFF1)" can be issued using binector input p0840 or p1055/p1056. For binector input p0840 = 0 signal, the switching on inhibited is acknowledged. Only the signal source that originally switched on can also switch off again. The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.			
Note:	For drives with closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20), the following applies: - BI: p0840 = 0 signal: OFF1 (braking with the ramp-function generator, then pulse suppression and switching on inhibited) For drives with closed-loop torque control (p1300 = 22), the following applies: - BI: p0840 = 0 signal: immediate pulse suppression For drives with closed-loop torque control (activated using p1501), the following applies: - BI: p0840 = 0 signal: No dedicated braking response, but pulse cancelation when standstill is detected (p1226, p1227) For drives with closed-loop speed/torque control, the following applies: - BI: p0840 = 0/1 signal: ON (pulses can be enabled)			

p0840[0...n]	BI: ON / OFF (OFF1) / ON / OFF (OFF1)			
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501, 2512	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	[0] 722.0	
			[1] 0	
			[2] 0	
			[3] 0	
Description:	Sets the signal source for the command "ON/OFF (OFF1)". For the PROFIdrive profile, this command corresponds to control word 1 bit 0 (STW1.0).			
Recommendation:	When the setting for this binector input is changed, the motor can only be switched on by means of an appropriate signal change of the source.			
Dependency:	Refer to: p1055, p1056			
Caution:	When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.			
				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Notice: For binector input p0840 = 0 signal, the motor can be moved, jogging using binector input p1055 or p1056.

The command "ON/OFF (OFF1)" can be issued using binector input p0840 or p1055/p1056.

For binector input p0840 = 0 signal, the switching on inhibited is acknowledged.

Only the signal source that originally switched on can also switch off again.

The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note:

For drives with closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20), the following applies:

- BI: p0840 = 0 signal: OFF1 (braking with the ramp-function generator, then pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)

For drives with closed-loop torque control (p1300 = 22), the following applies:

- BI: p0840 = 0 signal: immediate pulse suppression

For drives with closed-loop torque control (activated using p1501), the following applies:

- BI: p0840 = 0 signal: No dedicated braking response, but pulse cancellation when standstill is detected (p1226, p1227)

For drives with closed-loop speed/torque control, the following applies:

- BI: p0840 = 0/1 signal: ON (pulses can be enabled)

p0844[0...n]	BI: No coast-down / coast-down (OFF2) signal source 1 / OFF2 S_s 1			
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501, 8720, 8820, 8920	
CU240E-2_PN_F				
CU240E-2_DP_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	[0] 2090.1	
			[1] 1	
			[2] 2090.1	
			[3] 2090.1	

Description: Sets the first signal source for the command "No coast down/coast down (OFF2)".

The following signals are AND'ed:

- BI: p0844 "No coast-down / coast-down (OFF2) signal source 1"

- BI: p0845 "No coast-down / coast-down (OFF2) signal source 2"

For the PROFIdrive profile, the result of the AND logic operation corresponds to control word 1 bit 1 (STW1.1).

BI: p0844 = 0 signal or BI: p0845 = 0 signal

- OFF2 (immediate pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)

BI: p0844 = 1 signal and BI: p0845 = 1 signal

- no OFF2 (enable is possible)

Caution: When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.



Notice:

The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p0844[0...n]	BI: No coast-down / coast-down (OFF2) signal source 1 / OFF2 S_s 1		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501, 8720, 8820, 8920
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	1
Description:	Sets the first signal source for the command "No coast down/coast down (OFF2)". The following signals are AND'ed: - BI: p0844 "No coast-down / coast-down (OFF2) signal source 1" - BI: p0845 "No coast-down / coast-down (OFF2) signal source 2" For the PROFIdrive profile, the result of the AND logic operation corresponds to control word 1 bit 1 (STW1.1). BI: p0844 = 0 signal or BI: p0845 = 0 signal - OFF2 (immediate pulse suppression and switching on inhibited) BI: p0844 = 1 signal and BI: p0845 = 1 signal - no OFF2 (enable is possible)		
Caution:	When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.		
			
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
p0845[0...n]	BI: No coast-down / coast-down (OFF2) signal source 2 / OFF2 S_s 2		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501, 8720, 8820, 8920
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	1
Description:	Sets the second signal source for the command "No coast down/coast down (OFF2)". The following signals are AND'ed: - BI: p0844 "No coast-down / coast-down (OFF2) signal source 1" - BI: p0845 "No coast-down / coast-down (OFF2) signal source 2" For the PROFIdrive profile, the result of the AND logic operation corresponds to control word 1 bit 1 (STW1.1). BI: p0844 = 0 signal or BI: p0845 = 0 signal - OFF2 (immediate pulse suppression and switching on inhibited) BI: p0844 = 1 signal and BI: p0845 = 1 signal - no OFF2 (enable is possible)		
Caution:	When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is effective.		
			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0848[0...n]	BI: No Quick Stop / Quick Stop (OFF3) signal source 1 / OFF3 S_s 1			
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	[0] 2090.2	
			[1] 1	
			[2] 2090.2	
			[3] 2090.2	
Description:	Sets the first signal source for the command "No quick stop/quick stop (OFF3)". The following signals are AND'ed: - BI: p0848 "No quick stop / quick stop (OFF3) signal source 1" - BI: p0849 "No quick stop / quick stop (OFF3) signal source 2" For the PROFIdrive profile, the result of the AND logic operation corresponds to control word 1 bit 2 (STW1.2). BI: p0848 = 0 signal or BI: p0849 = 0 signal - OFF3 (braking along the OFF3 ramp (p1135), then pulse suppression and switching on inhibited) BI: p0848 = 1 signal and BI: p0849 = 1 signal - no OFF3 (enable is possible)			
Caution:	When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.			
				
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.			
Note:	For drives with closed-loop torque control (activated using p1501), the following applies: BI: p0848 = 0 signal: - no dedicated braking response, but pulse suppression when standstill is detected (p1226, p1227).			
p0848[0...n]	BI: No Quick Stop / Quick Stop (OFF3) signal source 1 / OFF3 S_s 1			
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	1	
Description:	Sets the first signal source for the command "No quick stop/quick stop (OFF3)". The following signals are AND'ed: - BI: p0848 "No quick stop / quick stop (OFF3) signal source 1" - BI: p0849 "No quick stop / quick stop (OFF3) signal source 2" For the PROFIdrive profile, the result of the AND logic operation corresponds to control word 1 bit 2 (STW1.2). BI: p0848 = 0 signal or BI: p0849 = 0 signal - OFF3 (braking along the OFF3 ramp (p1135), then pulse suppression and switching on inhibited) BI: p0848 = 1 signal and BI: p0849 = 1 signal - no OFF3 (enable is possible)			
Caution:	When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.			
				
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.			
Note:	For drives with closed-loop torque control (activated using p1501), the following applies: BI: p0848 = 0 signal: - no dedicated braking response, but pulse suppression when standstill is detected (p1226, p1227).			

p0849[0...n]	BI: No Quick Stop / Quick Stop (OFF3) signal source 2 / OFF3 S_s 2		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	1
Description:	Sets the second signal source for the command "No quick stop/quick stop (OFF3)". The following signals are AND'ed: - BI: p0848 "No quick stop / quick stop (OFF3) signal source 1" - BI: p0849 "No quick stop / quick stop (OFF3) signal source 2" For the PROFIdrive profile, the result of the AND logic operation corresponds to control word 1 bit 2 (STW1.2). BI: p0848 = 0 signal or BI: p0849 = 0 signal - OFF3 (braking along the OFF3 ramp (p1135), then pulse suppression and switching on inhibited) BI: p0848 = 1 signal and BI: p0849 = 1 signal - no OFF3 (enable is possible)		
Caution:	When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is effective.		
			
Note:	For drives with closed-loop torque control (activated using p1501), the following applies: BI: p0849 = 0 signal: - no dedicated braking response, but pulse suppression when standstill is detected (p1226, p1227).		
p0852[0...n]	BI: Enable operation/inhibit operation / Enable operation		
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling:	-
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	[0] 2090.3 [1] 1 [2] 2090.3 [3] 2090.3
Description:	Sets the signal source for the command "enable operation/inhibit operation". For the PROFIdrive profile, this command corresponds to control word 1 bit 3 (STW1.3). BI: p0852 = 0 signal Inhibit operation (suppress pulses). BI: p0852 = 1 signal Enable operation (pulses can be enabled).		
Caution:	When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.		
			
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
p0852[0...n]	BI: Enable operation/inhibit operation / Enable operation		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling:	-
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	-	-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source for the command "enable operation/inhibit operation". For the PROFIdrive profile, this command corresponds to control word 1 bit 3 (STW1.3). BI: p0852 = 0 signal Inhibit operation (suppress pulses). BI: p0852 = 1 signal Enable operation (pulses can be enabled).		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Caution: When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.



Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p0854[0...n] BI: Control by PLC/no control by PLC / Master ctrl by PLC

CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	[0] 2090.10 [1] 1 [2] 2090.10 [3] 2090.10

Description: Sets the signal source for the command "control by PLC/no control by PLC".

For the PROFIdrive profile, this command corresponds to control word 1 bit 10 (STW1.10).

BI: p0854 = 0 signal

No control by PLC

BI: p0854 = 1 signal

Master control by PLC.

Caution: When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.



Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: This bit is used to initiate a response for the drives when the control fails (F07220). If there is no control available, then binector input p0854 should be set to 1.

If a control is available, then STW1.10 must be set to 1 (PZD1) so that the received data is updated. This applies regardless of the setting in p0854 and even in the case of free telegram configuration (p0922 = 999).

p0854[0...n] BI: Control by PLC/no control by PLC / Master ctrl by PLC

CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the command "control by PLC/no control by PLC".

For the PROFIdrive profile, this command corresponds to control word 1 bit 10 (STW1.10).

BI: p0854 = 0 signal

No control by PLC

BI: p0854 = 1 signal

Master control by PLC.

Caution: When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.



Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: This bit is used to initiate a response for the drives when the control fails (F07220). If there is no control available, then binector input p0854 should be set to 1.

If a control is available, then STW1.10 must be set to 1 (PZD1) so that the received data is updated. This applies regardless of the setting in p0854 and even in the case of free telegram configuration (p0922 = 999).

p0855[0...n]	BI: Unconditionally release holding brake / Uncond open brake		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the command "unconditionally open holding brake".		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0858		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	The signal via BI: p0858 (unconditionally close holding brake) has a higher priority than via BI: p0855 (unconditionally open holding brake).		
p0856[0...n]	BI: Enable speed controller / n_ctrl enable		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source for the command "enable speed controller" (r0898.12). 0 signal: Set the I component and speed controller output to zero. 1 signal: Enable speed controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: r0898		
Note:	If "enable speed controller" is withdrawn, then an existing brake will be closed. If "enable speed controller" is withdrawn, the pulses are not suppressed.		
p0857	Power unit monitoring time / PU t_monit		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
100.0 [ms]		60000.0 [ms]	10000.0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the monitoring time for the power unit. The monitoring time is started after an 0/1 edge of the ON/OFF1 command. If the power unit does not return a READY signal within the monitoring time, fault F07802 is output.		
Dependency:	Refer to: F07802, F30027		
Notice:	The maximum time to precharge the DC link is monitored in the power unit and cannot be changed. The maximum precharging duration depends on the power unit. The monitoring time for the precharging is started after the ON command (BI: p0840 = 0/1 signal). Fault F30027 is output when the maximum precharging duration is exceeded.		
Note:	The factory setting for p0857 depends on the power unit. The monitoring time for the ready signal of the power unit includes the time to precharge the DC link and, if relevant, the de-bounce time of the contactors. If an excessively low value is entered into p0857, then after enable, this results in the corresponding fault.		
p0858[0...n]	BI: Unconditionally close holding brake / Uncond close brake		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the command "unconditionally close holding brake".		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0855		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: The signal via BI: p0858 (unconditionally close holding brake) has a higher priority than via BI: p0855 (unconditionally open holding brake).
For a 1 signal via BI: p0858, the command "unconditionally close the holding brake" is executed and internally a zero setpoint is entered.

BI: Line contactor feedback signal / Line contact feedb		
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2634
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	863.1
Description:	Sets the signal source for the feedback signal from the line contactor.	
Recommendation:	When the monitoring is activated (BI: p0860 not equal to r0863.1), then to control the line contactor, signal BO: r0863.1 of its own drive object should be used.	
Dependency:	Refer to: p0861, r0863 Refer to: F07300	
Notice:	The line contactor monitoring is deactivated if the control signal of the particular drive object is set as the signal source for the feedback signal of the line contactor (BI: p0860 = r0863.1).	
Note:	The state of the line contactor is monitored depending on signal BO: r0863.1. When the monitoring is activated (BI: p0860 not equal to r0863.1), fault F07300 is then also output if the contactor is closed before it is controlled using r0863.1.	

Line contactor monitoring time / LineContact t_mon		
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2634
Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [ms]	5000 [ms]	100 [ms]
Description:	Sets the monitoring time of the line contactor. This time starts each time that the line contactor switches (r0863.1). If a feedback signal is not received from the line contactor within the time, a message is output.	
Dependency:	Refer to: p0860, r0863 Refer to: F07300	
Note:	The monitoring function is disabled for the factory setting of p0860.	

CO/BO: Drive coupling status word/control word / CoupleZSW/STW				
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
Min	Max	Factory setting		
-	-	-		
Description:	Display and BICO output for the status word and control word of the drive coupling.			
Bit field:	Bit Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00 Closed-loop control operation	Yes	No	-
	01 Energize contactor	Yes	No	2634
Note:	For bit 01: Bit 1 is used to control an external line contactor.			

p0867	Power unit main contactor holding time after OFF1 / PU t_MC after OFF1				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
	0.0 [ms]		500.0 [ms]		50.0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the main contactor holding time after OFF1				
Dependency:	Refer to: p0869				
Note:	After withdrawing the OFF1 enable (source of p0840), the main contactor is opened after the main contactor holding time has elapsed.				
	For p0869 = 1 (keep main contactor closed for STO), after withdrawing STO, the switching on inhibited must be acknowledged via the source of p0840 = 0 (OFF1) – and before the main contactor holding time expires, should go back to 1, otherwise the main contactor will open.				
	When operating a drive connected to SINUMERIK, which only closes the main contactor with the OFF1 command (blocksize, chassis), p0867 should be set as a minimum to 50 ms.				
p0869	Sequence control configuration / Seq_ctrl config				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
	-	-			0000 bin
Description:	Sets the configuration for the sequence control.				
Bit field:	Bit Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP	
	00 Keep main contactor closed for STO	Yes	No		-
Dependency:	Refer to: p0867				
Note:	For bit 00:				
	After withdrawing the OFF1 enable (source of p0840), the main contactor is opened after the main contactor holding time has elapsed.				
	For p0869.0 = 1, after withdrawing STO, the switching on inhibited must be acknowledged via the source of p0840 = 0 (OFF1) – and before the main contactor holding time expires (p0867), should go back to 1, otherwise the main contactor will open.				
p0870	BI: Close main contactor / Close main cont				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	U32 / Binary
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
	-	-			0
Description:	Sets the signal source to close the main contactor.				
Note:	The main contactor is also closed when the converter is switched on after issuing the necessary enable signals. A binector input p0870 = 1 signal prevents the main contactor from being opened when enable signals are withdrawn.				
p0897	BI: Parking axis selection / Parking axis sel				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	U32 / Binary
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
	-	-			0
Description:	Sets the signal source to select the "parking axis" function.				
Dependency:	BI: p0897 = 0 signal The function "parking axis" is not selected. BI: p0897 = 1 signal The function "parking axis" is selected.				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: After it has been selected the "parking axis" function only becomes active when the pulses are suppressed.

r0898.0...14 CO/BO: Control word sequence control / STW seq_ctrl

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Display and connector output for the control word of the sequence control.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	ON/OFF1	Yes	No	-
	01	OC / OFF2	Yes	No	-
	02	OC / OFF3	Yes	No	-
	03	Enable operation	Yes	No	-
	04	Enable ramp-function generator	Yes	No	-
	05	Continue ramp-function generator	Yes	No	-
	06	Enable speed setpoint	Yes	No	-
	07	Command open brake	Yes	No	-
	08	Jog 1	Yes	No	3001
	09	Jog 2	Yes	No	3001
	10	Master control by PLC	Yes	No	-
	12	Speed controller enable	Yes	No	-
	14	Command close brake	Yes	No	-

Note: OC: Operating condition

r0899.0...13 CO/BO: Status word sequence control / ZSW seq_ctrl

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2503
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Display and BICO output for the status word of the sequence control.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Ready for switching on	Yes	No	-
	01	Ready	Yes	No	-
	02	Operation enabled	Yes	No	-
	03	Jog active	Yes	No	-
	04	No coasting active	OFF2 inactive	OFF2 active	-
	05	No Quick Stop active	OFF3 inactive	OFF3 active	-
	06	Switching on inhibited active	Yes	No	-
	07	Drive ready	Yes	No	-
	08	Controller enable	Yes	No	-
	09	Control request	Yes	No	-
	11	Pulses enabled	Yes	No	-
	12	Open holding brake	Yes	No	-
	13	Command close holding brake	Yes	No	-

Note: For bits 00, 01, 02, 04, 05, 06, 09:

For PROFIdrive, these signals are used for status word 1.

p0918	PROFIBUS address / PB address		
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2401, 2410
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1	126	126
Description:	Displays or sets the PROFIBUS address for PROFIBUS interface on the Control Unit. The address can be set as follows: 1) Using the DIP switch on the Control Unit. --> p0918 can then only be read and displays the selected address. --> A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. 2) Using p0918 --> Only if all of the DIP switches are set to ON or OFF. --> The address is saved in a non-volatile fashion using the function "copy from RAM to ROM". --> A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.		
Note:	Permissible PROFIBUS addresses: 1 ... 126 Address 126 is used for commissioning. Every PROFIBUS address change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.		

p0922	PROFIdrive PZD telegram selection / PZD telegr_sel		
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2401, 2420
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	1	999	1
Description:	Sets the send and receive telegram.		
Value:	1: Standard telegram 1, PZD-2/2 20: Standard telegram 20, PZD-2/6 350: SIEMENS telegram 350, PZD-4/4 352: SIEMENS telegram 352, PZD-6/6 353: SIEMENS telegram 353, PZD-2/2, PKW-4/4 354: SIEMENS telegram 354, PZD-6/6, PKW-4/4 999: Free telegram configuration with BICO		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2038 Refer to: F01505		
Note:	If a value is not equal to 999, a telegram is set and the automatically set interconnections in the telegram are inhibited. The inhibited interconnections can only be changed again after setting value 999.		

r0944	CO: Counter for fault buffer changes / Fault buff change		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 8060
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-
Description:	Display and connector output for the counter for changes of the fault buffer. This counter is incremented every time the fault buffer changes.		
Recommendation:	Used to check whether the fault buffer has been read out consistently.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r0945[0...63]	Fault code / Fault code		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	Max	Factory setting	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the numbers of faults that have occurred.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136, r3120, r3122		
Notice:	The properties of the fault buffer should be taken from the corresponding product documentation.		
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139). Fault buffer structure (general principle): r0945[0], r0949[0], r0948[0], r2109[0] --> actual fault case, fault 1 ... r0945[7], r0949[7], r0948[7], r2109[7] --> actual fault case, fault 8 r0945[8], r0949[8], r0948[8], r2109[8] --> 1st acknowledged fault case, fault 1 ... r0945[15], r0949[15], r0948[15], r2109[15] --> 1st acknowledged fault case, fault 8 ... r0945[56], r0949[56], r0948[56], r2109[56] --> 7th acknowledged fault case, fault 1 ... r0945[63], r0949[63], r0948[63], r2109[63] --> 7th acknowledged fault case, fault 8		
r0946[0...65534]	Fault code list / Fault code list		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	Max	Factory setting	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Lists the fault codes stored in the drive unit. The indices can only be accessed with a valid fault code.		
Dependency:	The parameter assigned to the fault code is entered in r0951 under the same index.		
r0947[0...63]	Fault number / Fault number		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	Max	Factory setting	
-	-	-	-
Description:	This parameter is identical to r0945.		
r0948[0...63]	Fault time received in milliseconds / t_fault recv ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	Max	Factory setting	
- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]
Description:	Displays the system runtime in milliseconds when the fault occurred.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136		
Notice:	The time comprises r2130 (days) and r0948 (milliseconds).		
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139). The structure of the fault buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r0945. When the parameter is read via PROFIdrive, the TimeDifference data type applies.		

r0949[0...63]	Fault value / Fault value		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	
Description:	Displays additional information about the fault that occurred (as integer number).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136, r3120, r3122		
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139). The structure of the fault buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r0945.		
p0952	Fault cases counter / Fault cases qty		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		65535	0
Description:	Number of fault situations that have occurred since the last reset.		
Dependency:	The fault buffer is deleted (cleared) by setting p0952 to 0. Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136		
r0963	PROFIBUS baud rate / PB baud rate		
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling:	-
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	0	255	-
Description:	Displays the corresponding value for the PROFIBUS baud rate.		
Value:	0: 9.6 kbit/s 1: 19.2 kbit/s 2: 93.75 kbit/s 3: 187.5 kbit/s 4: 500 kbit/s 6: 1.5 Mbit/s 7: 3 Mbit/s 8: 6 Mbit/s 9: 12 Mbit/s 10: 31.25 kbit/s 11: 45.45 kbit/s 255: Unknown		
r0964[0...6]	Device identification / Device ident		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Displays the device identification.		
Index:	[0] = Company (Siemens = 42) [1] = Device type [2] = Firmware version [3] = Firmware date (year) [4] = Firmware date (day/month) [5] = Number of drive objects [6] = Firmware patch/hot fix		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note:

Example:

r0964[0] = 42 --> SIEMENS

r0964[1] = device type, see below

r0964[2] = 403 --> first part of the firmware version V04.03 (for second part, refer to index 6)

r0964[3] = 2010 --> year 2010

r0964[4] = 1705 --> 17th of May

r0964[5] = 2 --> 2 drive objects

r0964[6] = 200 --> second part, firmware version (complete version: V04.03.02.00)

Device type:

r0964[1] = 6100 --> SINAMICS G120 CU240B-2_DP

r0964[1] = 6103 --> SINAMICS G120 CU240B-2

r0964[1] = 6210 --> SINAMICS G120 CU240E-2_DP

r0964[1] = 6211 --> SINAMICS G120 CU240E-2_PN

r0964[1] = 6213 --> SINAMICS G120 CU240E-2

r0964[1] = 6220 --> SINAMICS G120 CU240E-2_DP_F

r0964[1] = 6221 --> SINAMICS G120 CU240E-2_PN_F

r0964[1] = 6223 --> SINAMICS G120 CU240E-2_F

r0965**PROFIdrive profile number / PD profile number**

CU240B-2_DP

Access level: 3

Calculated: -

Data type: Unsigned16

CU240E-2_DP

Can be changed: -

Scaling: -

Dyn. index: -

CU240E-2_PN

Unit group: -

Unit selection: -

Func. diagram: -

CU240E-2_PN_F

Min

Max

Factory setting

CU240E-2_DP_F

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the PROFIdrive profile number and profile version.

Constant value = 0329 hex.

Byte 1: Profile number = 03 hex = PROFIdrive profile

Byte 2: Profile version = 29 hex = Version 4.1

Note:

When the parameter is read via PROFIdrive, the Octet String 2 data type applies.

p0969**System runtime relative / t_System relative**

Access level: 3

Calculated: -

Data type: Unsigned32

Can be changed: T

Scaling: -

Dyn. index: -

Unit group: -

Unit selection: -

Func. diagram: 8050, 8060

Min

Max

Factory setting

0 [ms]

4294967295 [ms]

0 [ms]

Description:

Displays the system runtime in ms since the last POWER ON.

Note:

The value in p0969 can only be reset to 0.

The value overflows after approx. 49 days.

When the parameter is read via PROFIdrive, the TimeDifference data type applies.

p0970**Reset drive parameters / Drive par reset**

Access level: 1

Calculated: -

Data type: Unsigned16

Can be changed: C(1, 30)

Scaling: -

Dyn. index: -

Unit group: -

Unit selection: -

Func. diagram: -

Min

Max

Factory setting

0

300

0

Description:

The parameter is used to initiate the reset of the drive parameters.

Parameters p0100, p0205 are not reset.

The following motor parameters are defined in accordance with the power unit: p0300 ... p0311.

Value:	0: Inactive 1: Start a parameter reset 3: Start download of volatile parameters from RAM 5: Starts a safety parameter reset 10: Start loading the parameters saved with p0971=10 11: Start loading the parameters saved with p0971=11 12: Start loading the parameters saved with p0971=12 30: Start loading the delivery state saved with p0971=30 100: Start a BICO interconnection reset 300: Only Siemens internal
Dependency:	Refer to: F01659
Notice:	After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.
Note:	A factory setting run can only be started if p0010 was first set to 30 (parameter reset). At the end of the calculations, p0970 is automatically set to 0. Parameter reset is completed with p0970 = 0 and r3996[0] = 0. For p0970 = 5 the following applies: The password for Safety Integrated must be set. When Safety Integrated is enabled, this can result in messages, which then require an acceptance test to be performed. Then save the parameters and carry out a POWER ON. For p0970 = 1 the following applies: If a Safety Integrated Function is parameterized (p9601), then the safety parameters are not reset. In this case, a fault (F01659) is output with fault value 2. The following generally applies: One index of parameters p2100, p2101, p2118, p2119, p2126, p2127 is not reset, if a parameterized message is precisely active in this index.

p0971 Save parameters / Save par			
	Access level: 1 Can be changed: U, T Unit group: - Min 0	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 30 Factory setting 0	Data type: Unsigned16 Dyn. index: - Func. diagram: -
Description:	Setting to save parameters in the non-volatile memory. When saving, only the adjustable parameters intended to be saved are taken into account.		
Value:	0: Inactive 1: Save drive object 10: Save in non-volatile memory as setting 10 11: Save in non-volatile memory as setting 11 12: Save in non-volatile memory as setting 12 30: State when delivered, save in non-volatile memory as setting 30		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0970, p1960, p3845, r3996		
Caution:	If a memory card (optional) is inserted – and the USB interface is not used, the following applies: The parameters are also saved on the card and therefore overwrite any existing data!		
Notice:	 The Control Unit power supply may only be switched off after data has been saved (i.e. after data save has been started, wait until the parameter again has the value 0). Writing to parameters is inhibited while saving. The progress while saving is displayed in r3996. For p0971 = 30: The original state when delivered is overwritten when executing this memory function. Parameters saved with p0971 = 10, 11, 12 can be loaded again with p0970 = 10, 11 or 12. Identification and maintenance data (I&M data, p8806 and following) are only saved for p0971 = 1.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p0972 Drive unit reset / Drv_unit reset		
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	3	0
Description:	Sets the required procedure to execute a hardware reset for the drive unit.	
Value:	0: Inactive 1: Hardware-Reset immediate 2: Hardware reset preparation 3: Hardware reset after cyclic communication has failed	
Danger:	It must be absolutely ensured that the system is in a safe condition. The memory card/device memory of the Control Unit must not be accessed.	
	If value = 1: Reset is immediately executed and communications interrupted. After communications have been established, check the reset operation (refer below).	
Note:	If value = 2: Help to check the reset operation. Firstly, set p0972 = 2 and then read back. Secondly, set p0972 = 1 (it is possible that this request is possibly no longer acknowledged). The communication is then interrupted. After communications have been established, check the reset operation (refer below).	
	If value = 3: The reset is executed after interrupting cyclic communication. This setting is used to implement a synchronized reset by a control for several drive units. If cyclic communication is not active, then the reset is immediately executed. After communications have been established, check the reset operation (refer below).	
	To check the reset operation: After the drive unit has been restarted and communications have been established, read p0972 and check the following: p0972 = 0? --> the reset was successfully executed. p0972 = 0? --> the reset was not executed.	
r0980[0...299] List of existing parameters 1 / List avail par 1		
Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-
Description:	Displays the parameters that exist for this drive.	
Dependency:	Refer to: r0981, r0989	
Note:	Modified parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 298. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here. In a long list, index 299 contains the parameter number at which position the list continues. This list consists solely of the following parameters: r0980[0...299], r0981[0...299] ... r0989[0...299]	
	The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).	
r0981[0...299] List of existing parameters 2 / List avail par 2		
Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-
Description:	Displays the parameters that exist for this drive.	

Dependency:	Refer to: r0980, r0989
Note:	Modified parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 298. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here. In a long list, index 299 contains the parameter number at which position the list continues.
	This list consists solely of the following parameters:
	r0980[0...299], r0981[0...299] ... r0989[0...299]
	The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).

r0989[0...299]	List of existing parameters 10 / List avail par 10		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the parameters that exist for this drive.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0980, r0981		
Note:	Modified parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 298. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here.		
	This list consists solely of the following parameters:		
	r0980[0...299], r0981[0...299] ... r0989[0...299]		
	The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).		

r0990[0...99]	List of modified parameters 1 / List chang par 1		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays those parameters with a value other than the factory setting for this drive.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0991, r0999		
Note:	Modified parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 98. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here. In a long list, index 99 contains the parameter number at which position the list continues.		
	This list consists solely of the following parameters:		
	r0990[0...99], r0991[0...99] ... r0999[0...99]		
	The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).		

r0991[0...99]	List of modified parameters 2 / List chang par 2		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays those parameters with a value other than the factory setting for this drive.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0990, r0999		
Note:	Modified parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 98. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here. In a long list, index 99 contains the parameter number at which position the list continues.		
	This list consists solely of the following parameters:		
	r0990[0...99], r0991[0...99] ... r0999[0...99]		
	The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r0999[0...99]	List of modified parameters 10 / List chang par 10		
Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
-	-	-	
Description:	Displays those parameters with a value other than the factory setting for this drive.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0990, r0991		
Note:	Modified parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 98. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here. This list consists solely of the following parameters: r0990[0...99], r0991[0...99] ... r0999[0...99] The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).		
p1000[0...n]	Speed setpoint selection / n_set sel		
CU240B-2	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	200	2
Description:	Sets the source for the speed setpoint. For single-digit values, the following applies: The value specifies the main setpoint. For double-digit values, the following applies: The left-hand digit specifies the supplementary setpoint, the right-hand digit the main setpoint. Example: Value = 26 --> The analog setpoint (2) supplies the supplementary setpoint. --> The fieldbus (6) supplies the main setpoint.		
Value:	0: No main setpoint 1: Motorized potentiometer 2: Analog setpoint 3: Fixed speed setpoint 6: Fieldbus 10: Motor potentiometer + no main setpoint 11: Motor potentiometer + motor potentiometer 12: Motor potentiometer + analog setpoint 13: Motor potentiometer + fixed speed setpoint 16: Motor potentiometer + fieldbus 20: Analog setpoint + no main setpoint 21: Analog setpoint + motor potentiometer 22: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint 23: Analog setpoint + fixed speed setpoint 26: Analog setpoint + fieldbus 30: Fixed speed setpoint + no main setpoint 31: Fixed speed setpoint + motor potentiometer 32: Fixed speed setpoint + analog setpoint 33: Fixed speed setpoint + fixed speed setpoint 36: Fixed speed setpoint + fieldbus 60: Fieldbus + no main setpoint 61: Fieldbus + motor potentiometer 62: Fieldbus + analog setpoint 63: Fieldbus + fixed speed setpoint 66: Fieldbus+fieldbus 200: Analog output connection		
Dependency:	When changing this parameter, the following settings are influenced: Refer to: p1070, p1071, p1075, p1076		

- Caution:** If p1000 is selected as the main setpoint of the fieldbus, the following BICO interconnection is set automatically:
p2051[1] = r0063
- Notice:** The parameter is possibly protected as a result of p0922.
For PROFIBUS/PROFINET Control Units, the following applies: The parameter can be freely set by setting p0922 = 999.
When executing a specific macro, the corresponding programmed settings are made and become active.

p1000[0...n]	Speed setpoint selection / n_set sel		
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	200	6
Description:	Sets the source for the speed setpoint. For single-digit values, the following applies: The value specifies the main setpoint. For double-digit values, the following applies: The left-hand digit specifies the supplementary setpoint, the right-hand digit the main setpoint. Example: Value = 26 --> The analog setpoint (2) supplies the supplementary setpoint. --> The fieldbus (6) supplies the main setpoint.		
Value:	0: No main setpoint 1: Motorized potentiometer 2: Analog setpoint 3: Fixed speed setpoint 6: Fieldbus 10: Motor potentiometer + no main setpoint 11: Motor potentiometer + motor potentiometer 12: Motor potentiometer + analog setpoint 13: Motor potentiometer + fixed speed setpoint 16: Motor potentiometer + fieldbus 20: Analog setpoint + no main setpoint 21: Analog setpoint + motor potentiometer 22: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint 23: Analog setpoint + fixed speed setpoint 26: Analog setpoint + fieldbus 30: Fixed speed setpoint + no main setpoint 31: Fixed speed setpoint + motor potentiometer 32: Fixed speed setpoint + analog setpoint 33: Fixed speed setpoint + fixed speed setpoint 36: Fixed speed setpoint + fieldbus 60: Fieldbus + no main setpoint 61: Fieldbus + motor potentiometer 62: Fieldbus + analog setpoint 63: Fieldbus + fixed speed setpoint 66: Fieldbus+fieldbus 200: Analog output connection		
Dependency:	When changing this parameter, the following settings are influenced: Refer to: p1070, p1071, p1075, p1076		
Caution:	If p1000 is selected as the main setpoint of the fieldbus, the following BICO interconnection is set automatically: p2051[1] = r0063		
Notice:	The parameter is possibly protected as a result of p0922. For PROFIBUS/PROFINET Control Units, the following applies: The parameter can be freely set by setting p0922 = 999. When executing a specific macro, the corresponding programmed settings are made and become active.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1000[0...n]	Speed setpoint selection / n_set sel			
CU240E-2_DP	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16	
CU240E-2_PN	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_DP_F	Min 0	Max 200	Factory setting 6	
Description:	Sets the source for the speed setpoint. For single-digit values, the following applies: The value specifies the main setpoint. For double-digit values, the following applies: The left-hand digit specifies the supplementary setpoint, the right-hand digit the main setpoint. Example: Value = 26 --> The analog setpoint (2) supplies the supplementary setpoint. --> The fieldbus (6) supplies the main setpoint.			
Value:	0: No main setpoint 1: Motorized potentiometer 2: Analog setpoint 3: Fixed speed setpoint 6: Fieldbus 7: Analog setpoint 2 10: Motor potentiometer + no main setpoint 11: Motor potentiometer + motor potentiometer 12: Motor potentiometer + analog setpoint 13: Motor potentiometer + fixed speed setpoint 16: Motor potentiometer + fieldbus 17: Motor potentiometer + analog setpoint 2 20: Analog setpoint + no main setpoint 21: Analog setpoint + motor potentiometer 22: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint 23: Analog setpoint + fixed speed setpoint 26: Analog setpoint + fieldbus 27: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint 2 30: Fixed speed setpoint + no main setpoint 31: Fixed speed setpoint + motor potentiometer 32: Fixed speed setpoint + analog setpoint 33: Fixed speed setpoint + fixed speed setpoint 36: Fixed speed setpoint + fieldbus 37: Fixed speed setpoint + analog setpoint 2 60: Fieldbus + no main setpoint 61: Fieldbus + motor potentiometer 62: Fieldbus + analog setpoint 63: Fieldbus + fixed speed setpoint 66: Fieldbus+fieldbus 67: Fieldbus + analog setpoint 2 70: Analog setpoint 2 + no main setpoint 71: Analog setpoint 2 + motor potentiometer 72: Analog setpoint 2 + analog setpoint 73: Analog setpoint 2 + fixed speed setpoint 76: Analog setpoint 2 + fieldbus 77: Analog setpoint 2 + analog setpoint 2 200: Analog output connection			
Dependency:	When changing this parameter, the following settings are influenced: Refer to: p1070, p1071, p1075, p1076			
Caution:	If p1000 is selected as the main setpoint of the fieldbus, the following BICO interconnection is set automatically: p2051[1] = r0063			

Notice: The parameter is possibly protected as a result of p0922.
 For PROFIBUS/PROFINET Control Units, the following applies: The parameter can be freely set by setting p0922 = 999.
 When executing a specific macro, the corresponding programmed settings are made and become active.

p1000[0...n]	Speed setpoint selection / n_set sel			
CU240E-2	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16	
CU240E-2_F	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	0	200	2	
Description:	Sets the source for the speed setpoint. For single-digit values, the following applies: The value specifies the main setpoint. For double-digit values, the following applies: The left-hand digit specifies the supplementary setpoint, the right-hand digit the main setpoint. Example: Value = 26 --> The analog setpoint (2) supplies the supplementary setpoint. --> The fieldbus (6) supplies the main setpoint.			
Value:	0: No main setpoint 1: Motorized potentiometer 2: Analog setpoint 3: Fixed speed setpoint 6: Fieldbus 7: Analog setpoint 2 10: Motor potentiometer + no main setpoint 11: Motor potentiometer + motor potentiometer 12: Motor potentiometer + analog setpoint 13: Motor potentiometer + fixed speed setpoint 16: Motor potentiometer + fieldbus 17: Motor potentiometer + analog setpoint 2 20: Analog setpoint + no main setpoint 21: Analog setpoint + motor potentiometer 22: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint 23: Analog setpoint + fixed speed setpoint 26: Analog setpoint + fieldbus 27: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint 2 30: Fixed speed setpoint + no main setpoint 31: Fixed speed setpoint + motor potentiometer 32: Fixed speed setpoint + analog setpoint 33: Fixed speed setpoint + fixed speed setpoint 36: Fixed speed setpoint + fieldbus 37: Fixed speed setpoint + analog setpoint 2 60: Fieldbus + no main setpoint 61: Fieldbus + motor potentiometer 62: Fieldbus + analog setpoint 63: Fieldbus + fixed speed setpoint 66: Fieldbus+fieldbus 67: Fieldbus + analog setpoint 2 70: Analog setpoint 2 + no main setpoint 71: Analog setpoint 2 + motor potentiometer 72: Analog setpoint 2 + analog setpoint 73: Analog setpoint 2 + fixed speed setpoint 76: Analog setpoint 2 + fieldbus 77: Analog setpoint 2 + analog setpoint 2 200: Analog output connection			
Dependency:	When changing this parameter, the following settings are influenced: Refer to: p1070, p1071, p1075, p1076			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

- Caution:** If p1000 is selected as the main setpoint of the fieldbus, the following BICO interconnection is set automatically:
 p2051[1] = r0063
- Notice:** The parameter is possibly protected as a result of p0922.
For PROFIBUS/PROFINET Control Units, the following applies: The parameter can be freely set by setting p0922 = 999.
When executing a specific macro, the corresponding programmed settings are made and become active.

p1001[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 1 / n_set_fixed 1			
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram:	3010
Min	Max	Factory setting	
-210000.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]	0.000 [rpm]	
Description:	Setting and connector output for fixed speed setpoint 1.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1002[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 2 / n_set_fixed 2			
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram:	3010
Min	Max	Factory setting	
-210000.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]	0.000 [rpm]	
Description:	Setting and connector output for fixed speed setpoint 2.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1003[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 3 / n_set_fixed 3			
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram:	3010
Min	Max	Factory setting	
-210000.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]	0.000 [rpm]	
Description:	Setting and connector output for fixed speed setpoint 3.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1004[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 4 / n_set_fixed 4			
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram:	3010
Min	Max	Factory setting	
-210000.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]	0.000 [rpm]	
Description:	Setting and connector output for fixed speed setpoint 4.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		

p1005[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 5 / n_set_fixed 5		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-210000.000 [rpm]		210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Setting and connector output for fixed speed setpoint 5.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1006[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 6 / n_set_fixed 6		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-210000.000 [rpm]		210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Setting and connector output for fixed speed setpoint 6.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1007[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 7 / n_set_fixed 7		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-210000.000 [rpm]		210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Setting and connector output for fixed speed setpoint 7.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1008[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 8 / n_set_fixed 8		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-210000.000 [rpm]		210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Setting and connector output for fixed speed setpoint 8.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1009[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 9 / n_set_fixed 9		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-210000.000 [rpm]		210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Setting and connector output for fixed speed setpoint 9.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1010[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 10 / n_set_fixed 10		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-210000.000 [rpm]		210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Setting and connector output for fixed speed setpoint 10.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1011[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 11 / n_set_fixed 11		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-210000.000 [rpm]		210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Setting and connector output for fixed speed setpoint 11.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1012[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 12 / n_set_fixed 12		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-210000.000 [rpm]		210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Setting and connector output for fixed speed setpoint 12.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1013[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 13 / n_set_fixed 13		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-210000.000 [rpm]		210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Setting and connector output for fixed speed setpoint 13.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1014[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 14 / n_set_fixed 14		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-210000.000 [rpm]		210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Setting and connector output for fixed speed setpoint 14.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		

p1015[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 15 / n_set_fixed 15		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-210000.000 [rpm]		210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Setting and connector output for fixed speed setpoint 15.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1016	Fixed speed setpoint select mode / n_set_fix select		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	1	2	1
Description:	Sets the mode to select the fixed speed setpoint.		
Value:	1: Direct 2: Binary		
Note:	For p1016 = 1: In this mode, the setpoint is entered via the fixed speed setpoints p1001 ... p1004. Up to 16 different setpoints are obtained by adding the individual fixed speed setpoints. For p1016 = 2: In this mode, the setpoint is entered via the fixed speed setpoints p1001 ... p1015.		
p1020[0...n]	BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0 / n_set_fixed Bit 0		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for selecting the fixed speed setpoint.		
Dependency:	Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023. Displays the number of the actual fixed speed setpoint in r1197. Sets the values for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015. Refer to: p1021, p1022, p1023, r1197		
Note:	If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).		
p1021[0...n]	BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1 / n_set_fixed Bit 1		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for selecting the fixed speed setpoint.		
Dependency:	Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023. Displays the number of the actual fixed speed setpoint in r1197. Sets the values for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015. Refer to: p1020, p1022, p1023, r1197		
Note:	If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1022[0...n]	BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2 / n_set_fixed Bit 2		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for selecting the fixed speed setpoint.		
Dependency:	Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023.		
	Displays the number of the actual fixed speed setpoint in r1197.		
	Sets the values for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015.		
	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1023, r1197		
Note:	If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).		
p1023[0...n]	BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3 / n_set_fixed Bit 3		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for selecting the fixed speed setpoint.		
Dependency:	Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023.		
	Displays the number of the actual fixed speed setpoint in r1197.		
	Sets the values for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015.		
	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, r1197		
Note:	If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).		
r1024	CO: Fixed speed setpoint effective / Speed fixed setp		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]
Description:	Display and connector output for the selected and active fixed speed setpoint.		
	This setpoint is the output value for the fixed speed setpoints and must be appropriately interconnected (e.g. with the main setpoint).		
Recommendation:	Interconnect the signal with the main setpoint (CI: p1070 = r1024).		
Dependency:	Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023.		
	Displays the number of the actual fixed speed setpoint in r1197.		
	Sets the values for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015.		
	Refer to: p1070, r1197		
Note:	If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).		
r1025.0	BO: Fixed speed setpoint status / n_setp_fix status		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display and binector output for the status when selecting the fixed speed setpoints.		
Bit field:	Bit Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00 Fixed speed setpoint selected	Yes	No
Dependency:	Refer to: p1016		FP 3011

Note:

For bit 00:

When the fixed speed setpoints are directly selected (p1016 = 1), this bit is set if at least 1 fixed speed setpoint is selected.

p1030[0...n]**Motorized potentiometer configuration / Mop configuration**

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3020
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 0110 bin

Description:

Sets the configuration for the motorized potentiometer.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Data save active	Yes	No	-
01	Automatic mode ramp-function generator active	Yes	No	-
02	Initial rounding-off active	Yes	No	-
03	Save in NVRAM active	Yes	No	-
04	Ramp-function generator always active	Yes	No	-

Note:

For bit 00:

0: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is not saved and after ON is entered using p1040.

1: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is saved after OFF and after ON set to the saved value. In order to save in a non-volatile fashion, bit 03 should be set to 1.

For bit 01:

0: Without ramp-function generator in the automatic mode (ramp-up/ramp-down time = 0).

1: With ramp-function generator in the automatic mode.

For manual operation (0 signal via BI: p1041), the ramp-function generator is always active.

For bit 02:

0: Without initial rounding-off

1: With initial rounding-off. The selected ramp-up/down time is correspondingly exceeded. The initial rounding-off is a sensitive way of specifying small changes (progressive reaction when keys are pressed).

The jerk for the initial rounding-off is independent of the ramp-up time and only depends on the selected maximum speed (p1082). It is calculated as follows:

$$r = 0.01 \% * p1082 [1/s] / 0.13^2 [s^2]$$

The jerk acts up until the maximum acceleration is reached ($a_{max} = p1082 [1/s] / p1047 [s]$), and then the drive continues to run linearly with a constant rate of acceleration. The higher the maximum acceleration (the lower that p1047 is), the longer the ramp-up time increases with respect to the set ramp-up time.

For bit 03:

0: Non-volatile data save deactivated.

1: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is saved in a non-volatile fashion (for bit 00 = 1).

For bit 04:

When the bit is set, the ramp-function generator is computed independent of the pulse enable. The actual output value of the motorized potentiometer is always in r1050.

p1035[0...n]**BI: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise / Mop raise**

CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2505, 3020
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	[0] 2090.13 [1] 0 [2] 0 [3] 0

Description:

Sets the signal source to continually increase the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer.

The setpoint change (CO: r1050) depends on the set ramp-up time (p1047) and the duration of the signal that is present (BI: p1035).

Dependency:

Refer to: p1036

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p1035[0...n] **BI: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise / Mop raise**

CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2505, 3020
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to continually increase the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer.

The setpoint change (CO: r1050) depends on the set ramp-up time (p1047) and the duration of the signal that is present (BI: p1035).

Dependency: Refer to: p1036

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p1036[0...n] **BI: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Mop lower**

CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2505, 3020
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	[0] 2090.14 [1] 0 [2] 0 [3] 0

Description: Sets the signal source to continuously lower the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer.

The setpoint change (CO: r1050) depends on the set ramp-down time (p1048) and the duration of the signal that is present (BI: p1036).

Dependency: Refer to: p1035

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p1036[0...n] **BI: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Mop lower**

CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2505, 3020
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to continuously lower the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer.

The setpoint change (CO: r1050) depends on the set ramp-down time (p1048) and the duration of the signal that is present (BI: p1036).

Dependency: Refer to: p1035

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p1037[0...n] **Motorized potentiometer maximum speed / MotP n_max**

Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 3020
Min	Max	Factory setting
-210000.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]	0.000 [rpm]

Description: Sets the maximum speed/velocity for the motorized potentiometer.

Note: This parameter is automatically pre-assigned in the commissioning phase.

The setpoint output from the motorized potentiometer is limited to this value (see function diagram 3020).

p1038[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer minimum speed / MotP n_min		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-210000.000 [rpm]		210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the minimum speed/velocity for the motorized potentiometer.		
Note:	This parameter is automatically pre-assigned in the commissioning phase. The setpoint output from the motorized potentiometer is limited to this value (see function diagram 3020).		
p1039[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer inversion / MotP inv		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to invert the minimum speed/velocity or the maximum speed/velocity for the motorized potentiometer.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1037, p1038		
Note:	The inversion is only active during "motorized potentiometer raise" or "motorized potentiometer lower".		
p1040[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer starting value / Mop start value		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-210000.000 [rpm]		210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the starting value for the motorized potentiometer. This starting value becomes effective after the drive has been switched on.		
Dependency:	Only effective if p1030.0 = 0. Refer to: p1030		
p1041[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer manual/automatic / Mop manual/auto		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to change over from manual to automatic when using a motorized potentiometer. In the manual mode, the setpoint is changed using two signals - raise and lower. In the automatic mode, the setpoint must be interconnected via a connector input.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1030, p1035, p1036, p1042		
Note:	The effectiveness of the internal ramp-function generator can be set in automatic mode.		
p1042[0...n]	CI: Motorized potentiometer automatic setpoint / Mop auto setpoint		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the setpoint of the motorized potentiometer in the automatic mode.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1041		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1043[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer accept setting value / MotP acc set val		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to accept the setting value for the motorized potentiometer.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1044		
Note:	The setting value (CI: p1044) becomes effective for a 0/1 edge of the setting command (BI: p1043).		
p1044[0...n]	CI: Motorized potentiometer setting value / Mop set val		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the setting value for the motorized potentiometer.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1043		
Note:	The setting value (CI: p1044) becomes effective for a 0/1 edge of the setting command (BI: p1043).		
r1045	CO: Mot. potentiometer speed setup. in front of ramp-fct. gen. / Mop n_set bef RFG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [rpm]		- [rpm]	- [rpm]
Description:	Sets the effective setpoint in front of the internal motorized potentiometer ramp-function generator.		
p1047[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer ramp-up time / Mop ramp-up time		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.000 [s]		1000.000 [s]	10.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the ramp-up time for the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer. The setpoint is changed from zero up to the speed/velocity limit (p1082) within this time (if no initial rounding-off has been activated).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1030, p1048, p1082		
Note:	When the initial rounding-off is activated (p1030.2) the ramp-up time is correspondingly extended.		
p1048[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer ramp-down time / Mop ramp-down time		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.000 [s]		1000.000 [s]	10.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the ramp-down time for the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer. The setpoint is changed from the speed/velocity limit (p1082) to zero within this time (if no initial rounding-off has been activated).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1030, p1047, p1082		
Note:	The deceleration time is extended corresponding to the activated initial rounding-off (p1030.2).		

r1050	CO: Motorized potentiometer setpoint after ramp-function generator / Mot poti setpoint		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [rpm]		- [rpm]	
Description:	Sets the effective setpoint after the internal motorized potentiometer ramp-function generator. This setpoint is the output value of the motorized potentiometer and must be appropriately interconnected onwards (e.g. with the main setpoint).		
Recommendation:	Interconnect the signal with main setpoint (p1070).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1070		
Note:	For "With ramp-function generator", after an OFF1, OFF2, OFF3 or for a 0 signal via BI: p0852 (inhibit operation, suppress pulses) the ramp-function generator output (r1050) is set to the starting value (configuration via p1030.0).		
p1051[0...n]	CI: Speed limit RFG positive direction of rotation / n_limit RFG pos		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-
CU240B-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling:	p2000
CU240E-2	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
CU240E-2_DP	Min	Max	
CU240E-2 PN	-	-	1083[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the speed limit of the positive direction on the ramp-function generator input.		
Note:	The OFF3 ramp-down time (p1135) is effective when the limit is reduced.		
p1051[0...n]	CI: Speed limit RFG positive direction of rotation / n_limit RFG pos		
CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: T	Scaling:	p2000
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	-	-	9733[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the speed limit of the positive direction on the ramp-function generator input.		
Note:	The OFF3 ramp-down time (p1135) is effective when the limit is reduced.		
p1052[0...n]	CI: Speed limit RFG negative direction of rotation / n_limit RFG neg		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-
CU240B-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling:	p2000
CU240E-2	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
CU240E-2_DP	Min	Max	
CU240E-2 PN	-	-	1086[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the speed limit of the negative direction on the ramp-function generator input.		
Note:	The OFF3 ramp-down time (p1135) is effective when the limit is reduced.		
p1052[0...n]	CI: Speed limit RFG negative direction of rotation / n_limit RFG neg		
CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: T	Scaling:	p2000
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	-	-	9733[1]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the speed limit of the negative direction on the ramp-function generator input.		
Note:	The OFF3 ramp-down time (p1135) is effective when the limit is reduced.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1055[0...n]	BI: Jog bit 0 / Jog bit 0			
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501, 3030	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	[0] 0	
			[1] 722.0	
			[2] 0	
			[3] 0	
Description:	Sets the signal source for jog 1.			
Recommendation:	When the setting for this binector input is changed, the motor can only be switched on by means of an appropriate signal change of the source.			
Dependency:	Refer to: p0840, p1058			
Notice:	The drive is enabled for jogging using BI: p1055 or BI: p1056. The command "ON/OFF1" can be issued using BI: p0840 or using BI: p1055/p1056. Only the signal source that was used to switch on can also be used to switch off again.			
p1055[0...n]	BI: Jog bit 0 / Jog bit 0			
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501, 3030	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	0	
Description:	Sets the signal source for jog 1.			
Recommendation:	When the setting for this binector input is changed, the motor can only be switched on by means of an appropriate signal change of the source.			
Dependency:	Refer to: p0840, p1058			
Notice:	The drive is enabled for jogging using BI: p1055 or BI: p1056. The command "ON/OFF1" can be issued using BI: p0840 or using BI: p1055/p1056. Only the signal source that was used to switch on can also be used to switch off again.			
p1056[0...n]	BI: Jog bit 1 / Jog bit 1			
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501, 3030	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	[0] 0	
			[1] 722.1	
			[2] 0	
			[3] 0	
Description:	Sets the signal source for jog 2.			
Recommendation:	When the setting for this binector input is changed, the motor can only be switched on by means of an appropriate signal change of the source.			
Dependency:	Refer to: p0840, p1059			
Notice:	The drive is enabled for jogging using BI: p1055 or BI: p1056. The command "ON/OFF1" can be issued using BI: p0840 or using BI: p1055/p1056. Only the signal source that was used to switch on can also be used to switch off again.			

p1056[0...n]	BI: Jog bit 1 / Jog bit 1		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501, 3030
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for jog 2.		
Recommendation:	When the setting for this binector input is changed, the motor can only be switched on by means of an appropriate signal change of the source.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0840, p1059		
Notice:	The drive is enabled for jogging using BI: p1055 or BI: p1056. The command "ON/OFF1" can be issued using BI: p0840 or using BI: p1055/p1056. Only the signal source that was used to switch on can also be used to switch off again.		
p1058[0...n]	Jog 1 speed setpoint / Jog 1 n_set		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 3001, 3030
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-210000.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]	150.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed for jog 1.		
	Jogging (JOG) is level-triggered, and allows the motor to be incrementally traversed.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1055, p1056		
p1059[0...n]	Jog 2 speed setpoint / Jog 2 n_set		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 3001, 3030
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-210000.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]	-150.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed for jog 2.		
	Jogging (JOG) is level-triggered, and allows the motor to be incrementally traversed.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1055, p1056		
p1063[0...n]	Setpoint channel speed limit / Setp_chan n_lim		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 3040
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed limit effective in the setpoint channel.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082, p1083, p1085, p1086, p1088		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1070[0...n]	CI: Main setpoint / Main setpoint			
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3001, 3030	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	[0] 2050 [1]	
			[1] 0	
			[2] 0	
			[3] 0	
Description:	Sets the signal source for the main setpoint.			
Examples:				
r1024: Fixed speed setpoint effective				
r1050: Motor. potentiometer setpoint after the ramp-function generator				
Dependency:	Refer to: p1071, r1073, r1078			
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.			
p1070[0...n]	CI: Main setpoint / Main setpoint			
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32	
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3001, 3030	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	[0] 755 [0]	
			[1] 0	
			[2] 0	
			[3] 0	
Description:	Sets the signal source for the main setpoint.			
Examples:				
r1024: Fixed speed setpoint effective				
r1050: Motor. potentiometer setpoint after the ramp-function generator				
Dependency:	Refer to: p1071, r1073, r1078			
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.			
p1071[0...n]	CI: Main setpoint scaling / Main setp scal			
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32	
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3001, 3030	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	1	
Description:	Sets the signal source for scaling the main setpoint.			
r1073	CO: Main setpoint effective / Main setpoint eff			
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index: -	
	Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 3030	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	
Description:	Displays the effective main setpoint. The value shown is the main setpoint after scaling.			

p1075[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary setp / Suppl setp		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the supplementary setpoint.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1076, r1077, r1078		
p1076[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary setpoint scaling / Suppl setp scal		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source for scaling the supplementary setpoint.		
r1077	CO: Supplementary setpoint effective / Suppl setpoint eff		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]
Description:	Displays the effective supplementary setpoint. The value shown is the additional setpoint after scaling.		
r1078	CO: Total setpoint effective / Total setpoint eff		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]
Description:	Displays the total effective setpoint. The value indicates the sum of the effective main setpoint and supplementary setpoint.		
p1079	Interpolator clock cycle for speed setpoints / Interp_cyc n_set		
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling:	-
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	
CU240E-2_DP_F	0.00 [ms]	127.00 [ms]	0.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the time with which new speed setpoints are interpolated.		
Recommendation:	With interpolation, the higher-level control adapts the speed setpoint steps to the time grid of the setpoint channel. For non-synchronous operation, a setting to the maximum time difference between two setpoints is recommended. For sensorless vector control, interpolation should always be activated if the ramp-up and ramp-down times of the ramp-function generator are very short. The drive must be able to follow the external speed setpoint (the drive does not ramp up at the torque limit).		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: For acceleration precontrol of the speed controller, interpolation prevents torque peaks from occurring if the ramp-up or ramp-down times in the setpoint channel are zero.
When exiting commissioning, the parameter is preset using the automatic calculation if, as setpoint source for the main or supplementary setpoint, a PZD receive word is already set and the ramp-up time is zero.
Interpolation is limited to 127 cycles of the setpoint channel.
p1079 = 0 ms: interpolation is deactivated.
p1079 = 0.01 ms: the interpolation is automatically determined the first time that the speed setpoint is changed. After this, no other changes are made if the send times of the external control increase. Writing to p1079 again initiates the automatic adaptation of the interpolation time.
p1079 > 0.01 ms: interpolation is performed corresponding to the ratio to the computation clock cycle.

p1080[0...n]	Minimum speed / n_min		
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1), T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
0.000 [rpm]	19500.000 [rpm]	0.000 [rpm]	
Description:	Sets the lowest possible motor speed. This value is not undershot in operation.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1106		
Notice:	The effective minimum speed is formed from p1080 and p1106.		
Note:	The parameter value applies for both motor directions. In exceptional cases, the motor can operate below this value (e.g. when reversing).		
p1081	Maximum speed scaling / n_max scal		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
100.00 [%]	105.00 [%]	100.00 [%]	
Description:	Sets the scaling for the maximum speed (p1082). For a higher-level speed control, this scaling allows the maximum speed to be briefly exceeded.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082		
Notice:	Continuous operation above a scaling of 100 % is not permitted.		
p1082[0...n]	Maximum speed / n_max		
Access level:	1	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	C(1), T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
0.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]	1500.000 [rpm]	
Description:	Sets the highest possible speed. Example: Induction motor p0310 = 50 / 60 Hz without output filter and Blocksize power unit p1082 <= 60 x 240 Hz / r0313 (vector control) p1082 <= 60 x 550 Hz / r0313 (U/f control)		

Dependency:	For vector control, the maximum speed is restricted to $60.0 / (8.333 \times 500 \mu s \times r0313)$. This can be identified by a reduction in r1084. p1082 is not changed in this process due to the fact that the operating mode p1300 can be changed over.
	If a sine-wave filter (p0230 = 3) is parameterized as output filter, then the maximum speed is limited corresponding to the maximum permissible filter output frequency (refer to the filter data sheet). When using sine-wave filters (p0230 = 3, 4), the maximum speed r1084 is limited to 70% of the resonant frequency of the filter capacitance and the motor leakage inductance.
	For reactors and dU/dt filters, it is limited to 120 Hz / r0313.
	Refer to: p0230, r0313, p0322
Notice:	After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.
Note:	The parameter applies for both motor directions.
	The parameter has a limiting effect and is the reference quantity for all ramp-up and ramp-down times (e.g. down ramps, ramp-function generator, motor potentiometer).
	The parameter is part of the quick commissioning (p0010 = 1); this means that it is appropriately pre-assigned when changing p0310, p0311, p0322.
	The following limits are always effective for p1082: p1082 <= 60 x minimum (15 x r0310, 550 Hz) / r0313 p1082 <= 60 x maximum power unit pulse frequency / (k x r0313), with k = 12 (vector control), k = 6.5 (U/f control) During automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0), the parameter value is assigned the maximum motor speed (p0322). For p0322 = 0 the rated motor speed (p0311) is used as default (pre-assignment) value. For induction motors, the synchronous no-load speed is used as the default value (p0310 x 60 / r0313). For synchronous motors, the following additionally applies: During automatic calculation (p0340, p3900), p1082 is limited to speeds where the EMF does not exceed the DC link voltage. p1082 is also available in the quick commissioning (p0010 = 1); this means that when exiting via p3900 > 0, the value is not changed.

p1083[0...n]	CO: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 3050
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the maximum speed for the positive direction.		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
r1084	CO: Speed limit positive effective / n_limit pos eff		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 3050, 7958
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]
Description:	Display and connector output for the active positive speed limit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082, p1083, p1085		
Note:	Vector control: r1084 <= 60 x 240 Hz / r0313		
p1085[0...n]	CI: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3050
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	1083[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the speed limit of the positive direction.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1086[0...n]	CO: Speed limit in negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-210000.000 [rpm]		0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed limit for the negative direction.		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
r1087	CO: Speed limit negative effective / n_limit neg eff		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [rpm]		- [rpm]
Description:	Display and connector output for the active negative speed limit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082, p1086, p1088		
Note:	Vector control: r1087 >= -60 x 240 Hz / r0313		
p1088[0...n]	CI: Speed limit in negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	1086[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the speed/velocity limit of the negative direction.		
p1091[0...n]	Skip speed 1 / n_skip 1		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.000 [rpm]		210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets skip speed 1.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1092, p1093, p1094, p1101		
Notice:	Skip bandwidths can also become ineffective as a result of the downstream limits in the setpoint channel.		
Note:	The skip (suppression) speeds can be used to prevent the effects of mechanical resonance.		
p1092[0...n]	Skip speed 2 / n_skip 2		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.000 [rpm]		210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets skip speed 2.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1091, p1093, p1094, p1101		
Notice:	Skip bandwidths can also become ineffective as a result of the downstream limits in the setpoint channel.		

p1093[0...n]	Skip speed 3 / n_skip 3		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]	0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets skip speed 3.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1091, p1092, p1094, p1101		
Notice:	Skip bandwidths can also become ineffective as a result of the downstream limits in the setpoint channel.		
p1094[0...n]	Skip speed 4 / n_skip 4		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]	0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets skip speed 4.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1091, p1092, p1093, p1101		
Notice:	Skip bandwidths can also become ineffective as a result of the downstream limits in the setpoint channel.		
p1098[0...n]	CI: Skip speed scaling / n_skip scal		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source for scaling the skip speeds.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1091, p1092, p1093, p1094		
r1099.0	CO/BO: Skip band status word / Skip band ZSW		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Display and BICO output for the skip bands.		
Bit field:	Bit Signal name 00 r1170 within the skip band	1 signal Yes	0 signal No
Dependency:	Refer to: r1170		
Note:	For bit 00: With the bit set, the setpoint speed is within the skip band after the ramp-function generator (r1170). The signal can be used to switch over the drive data set (DDS).		
p1101[0...n]	Skip speed bandwidth / n_skip bandwidth		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]	0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the bandwidth for the skip speeds/velocities 1 to 4.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1091, p1092, p1093, p1094		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: The setpoint (reference) speeds are skipped (suppressed) in the range of the skip speed +/- p1101. Steady-state operation is not possible in the skipped (suppressed) speed range. The skip (suppression) range is skipped.
Example:
 $p1091 = 600$ and $p1101 = 20$
--> setpoint speeds between 580 and 620 [rpm] are skipped.
For the skip bandwidths, the following hysteresis behavior applies:
For a setpoint speed coming from below, the following applies:
 $r1170 < 580$ [rpm] and 580 [rpm] $\leq r1114 \leq 620$ [rpm] --> $r1119 = 580$ [rpm]
For a setpoint speed coming from above, the following applies:
 $r1170 > 620$ [rpm] and 580 [rpm] $\leq r1114 \leq 620$ [rpm] --> $r1119 = 620$ [rpm]

p1106[0...n]	CI: Minimum speed signal source / n_min s_s		
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32	
Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3050	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
-	-	0	
Description:	Sets the signal source for lowest possible motor speed.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1080		
Notice:	The effective minimum speed is formed from p1080 and p1106.		
p1108[0...n]	BI: Total setpoint selection / Total setup sel		
Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3030	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
-	-	0	
Description:	Sets the signal source to select the total setpoint.		
Dependency:	The selection of the total speed setpoint is automatically interconnected to the status word of the technology controller (r2349.4) if the technology controller is selected ($p2200 > 0$) and operated in the mode $p2251 = 0$. Refer to: p1109		
Caution:	If the technology controller is to supply the total setpoint using p1109, then it is not permissible to withdraw the interconnection to its status word (r2349.4).		
			
p1109[0...n]	CI: Total setpoint / Total setup		
Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32	
Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3030	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
-	-	0	
Description:	Sets the signal source for the total setpoint.		
Dependency:	For $p1108 = 1$ signal, the total setpoint is read in via p1109. The signal source of the total setpoint is automatically interconnected to the output of the technology controller (r2294) if the technology controller is selected ($p2200 > 0$) and operated in the mode $p2251 = 0$. Refer to: p1108		
Caution:	If the technology controller is to supply the total setpoint using p1109, then it is not permissible to disable the interconnection to its output (r2294).		
			

p1110[0...n]	BI: Inhibit negative direction / Inhib neg dir		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to disable the negative direction.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1111		
p1111[0...n]	BI: Inhibit positive direction / Inhib pos dir		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to disable the positive direction.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1110		
r1112	CO: Speed setpoint after minimum limiting / n_set aft min_lim		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]
Description:	Displays the speed setpoint after the minimum limiting.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1091, p1092, p1093, p1094, p1101		
p1113[0...n]	BI: Setpoint inversion / Setp inv		
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling:	-
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	
Description:	Sets the signal source to invert the setpoint.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r1198		
Caution:	If the technology controller is being used as the speed main setpoint (p2251 = 0), do not invert the setpoint using p1113 when the technology controller is enabled because this can cause the speed to change suddenly and lead to positive couplings in the control loop.		
 Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1113[0...n]	BI: Setpoint inversion / Setp inv		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2441, 2442, 2505, 3040
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	[0] 722.1
			[1] 0
			[2] 0
			[3] 0
Description:	Sets the signal source to invert the setpoint.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r1198		
Caution:	If the technology controller is being used as the speed main setpoint (p2251 = 0), do not invert the setpoint using p1113 when the technology controller is enabled because this can cause the speed to change suddenly and lead to positive couplings in the control loop.		
 Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
r1114	CO: Setpoint after the direction limiting / Setp after limit		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 3001, 3040, 3050
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]
Description:	Displays the speed/velocity setpoint after the changeover and limiting the direction.		
p1115	Ramp-function generator selection / RFG selection		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3001, 3080
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	1	1
Description:	Sets the ramp-function generator type.		
Value:	0: Basic ramp-function generator 1: Extended ramp-function generator		
Note:	Another ramp-function generator type can only be selected when the motor is at a standstill.		
r1119	CO: Ramp-function generator setpoint at the input / RFG setp at inp		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 3050, 3070, 6300, 8022
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]
Description:	Displays the setpoint at the input of the ramp-function generator.		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	The setpoint is influenced by other functions, e.g. skip (suppressed) speeds, minimum and maximum limits.		

p1120[0...n]	Ramp-function generator ramp-up time / RFG ramp-up time		
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1), U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.000 [s]		999999.000 [s]	10.000 [s]
Description:	The ramp-function generator ramps-up the speed setpoint from standstill (setpoint = 0) up to the maximum speed (p1082) in this time.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082, p1123		
Note:	The ramp-up time can be scaled via connector input p1138. The parameter is adapted during the rotating measurement (p1960 > 0). This is the reason that during the rotating measurement, the motor can accelerate faster than was originally parameterized. For U/f control and sensorless vector control (see p1300), a ramp-up time of 0 s does not make sense. The setting should be based on the startup times (r0345) of the motor.		
p1121[0...n]	Ramp-function generator ramp-down time / RFG ramp-down time		
PM230	Access level: 1	Calculated:	-
PM230_STO	Can be changed: C(1), U, T	Scaling:	-
	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	0.000 [s]	999999.000 [s]	30.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the ramp-down time for the ramp-function generator. The ramp-function generator ramps-down the speed setpoint from the maximum speed (p1082) down to standstill (setpoint = 0) in this time.		
Dependency:	Further, the ramp-down time is always effective for OFF1. The parameter is pre-assigned depending on the size of the power unit. Refer to: p1082, p1123		
Note:	For U/f control and sensorless vector control (see p1300), a ramp-down time of 0 s does not make sense. The setting should be based on the startup times (r0345) of the motor.		
p1121[0...n]	Ramp-function generator ramp-down time / RFG ramp-down time		
PM240	Access level: 1	Calculated:	-
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: C(1), U, T	Scaling:	-
	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	0.000 [s]	999999.000 [s]	10.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the ramp-down time for the ramp-function generator. The ramp-function generator ramps-down the speed setpoint from the maximum speed (p1082) down to standstill (setpoint = 0) in this time.		
Dependency:	Further, the ramp-down time is always effective for OFF1. Refer to: p1082, p1123		
Note:	For U/f control and sensorless vector control (see p1300), a ramp-down time of 0 s does not make sense. The setting should be based on the startup times (r0345) of the motor.		
p1122[0...n]	BI: Bypass ramp-function generator / Bypass RFG		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for bypassing the ramp generator (ramp-up and ramp-down times = 0).		
Caution:	If the technology controller is operated in mode p2251 = 0 (technology controller as main speed setpoint), then it is not permissible to disable the interconnection to its status word (r2349).		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.
Note: In the case of sensorless vector control, the ramp-function generator must not be bypassed, other than indirectly by means of interconnection with r2349.

p1123[0...n] Ramp-function generator minimum ramp-up time / RFG t_RU min			
PM230	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
PM250, PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	999999.000 [s]	0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the minimum ramp-up time. The ramp-up time (p1120) is limited internally to this minimum value.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082		
Note:	The setting should be based on the startup times (r0345) of the motor. If the maximum speed p1082 changes, p1123 is re-calculated.		
p1127[0...n] Ramp-function generator minimum ramp-down time / RFG t_RD min			
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
PM250, PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	999999.000 [s]	0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the minimum ramp-down time. The ramp-down time (p1121) is limited internally to this minimum value.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082		
Note:	For U/f control and sensorless vector control (see p1300), a ramp-down time of 0 s does not make sense. The setting should be based on the startup times (r0345) of the motor. If the maximum speed p1082 changes, p1127 is re-calculated.		
p1127[0...n] Ramp-function generator minimum ramp-down time / RFG t_RD min			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
PM250, PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	999999.000 [s]	0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the minimum ramp-down time. The ramp-down time (p1121) is limited internally to this minimum value.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082		
Note:	For U/f control and sensorless vector control (see p1300), a ramp-down time of 0 s does not make sense. The setting should be based on the startup times (r0345) of the motor. If the maximum speed p1082 changes, p1127 is re-calculated. If a braking resistor is connected to the DC link (p0219 > 0), then the minimum ramp-down time is automatically adapted using p1127.		
p1130[0...n] Ramp-function generator initial rounding-off time / RFG t_start_round			
PM230	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
PM250, PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3070
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	30.000 [s]	2.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the initial rounding-off time for the extended ramp generator. The value applies to ramp-up and ramp-down.		

Note: Rounding-off times avoid an abrupt response and prevent damage to the mechanical system.
Rounding off is not active if the technology controller is used as main speed setpoint (p2251 = 0).

p1130[0...n] **Ramp-function generator initial rounding-off time / RFG t_start_round**

PM240	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3070
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	30.000 [s]	0.000 [s]

Description: Sets the initial rounding-off time for the extended ramp generator. The value applies to ramp-up and ramp-down.

Note: Rounding-off times avoid an abrupt response and prevent damage to the mechanical system.
Rounding off is not active if the technology controller is used as main speed setpoint (p2251 = 0).

p1131[0...n] **Ramp-function generator final rounding-off time / RFG t_end_delay**

PM230	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3070
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	30.000 [s]	2.000 [s]

Description: Sets the final rounding-off time for the extended ramp generator.

The value applies to ramp-up and ramp-down.

Note: Rounding-off times avoid an abrupt response and prevent damage to the mechanical system.
Rounding off is not active if the technology controller is used as main speed setpoint (p2251 = 0).

p1131[0...n] **Ramp-function generator final rounding-off time / RFG t_end_delay**

PM240	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3070
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	30.000 [s]	0.000 [s]

Description: Sets the final rounding-off time for the extended ramp generator.

The value applies to ramp-up and ramp-down.

Note: Rounding-off times avoid an abrupt response and prevent damage to the mechanical system.
Rounding off is not active if the technology controller is used as main speed setpoint (p2251 = 0).

p1134[0...n] **Ramp-function generator rounding-off type / RFG round-off type**

	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3070
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	1	0

Description: Sets the smoothed response to the OFF1 command or the reduced setpoint for the extended ramp-function generator.

Value: 0: Continuous smoothing
1: Discontinuous smoothing

Dependency: No effect up to initial rounding-off time (p1130) > 0 s.

Note: p1134 = 0 (continuous smoothing)

If the setpoint is reduced while ramping-up, initially a final rounding-off is carried out and then the ramp-up completed. During the final rounding-off, the output of the ramp-function generator continues to go in the direction of the previous setpoint (overshoot). After the final rounding-off has been completed, the output goes toward the new setpoint.

p1134 = 1 (discontinuous smoothing)

If the setpoint is reduced while ramping-up, then the output goes immediately in the direction of the new setpoint. For the setpoint change there is no rounding-off.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1135[0...n]	OFF3 ramp-down time / OFF3 t_RD		
PM230	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: C(1), U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3060, 3070
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	5400.000 [s]	30.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the ramp-down time from the maximum speed down to zero speed for the OFF3 command.		
Dependency:	The parameter is pre-assigned depending on the size of the power unit.		
Note:	This time can be exceeded if the DC link voltage reaches its maximum value.		
p1135[0...n]	OFF3 ramp-down time / OFF3 t_RD		
PM240	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: C(1), U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3060, 3070
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	5400.000 [s]	0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the ramp-down time from the maximum speed down to zero speed for the OFF3 command.		
Note:	This time can be exceeded if the DC link voltage reaches its maximum value.		
p1136[0...n]	OFF3 initial rounding-off time / RFGOFF3 t strt rnd		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3070
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	30.000 [s]	2.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the initial rounding-off time for OFF3 for the extended ramp generator.		
p1136[0...n]	OFF3 initial rounding-off time / RFGOFF3 t strt rnd		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3070
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	30.000 [s]	0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the initial rounding-off time for OFF3 for the extended ramp generator.		
p1137[0...n]	OFF3 final rounding-off time / RFG OFF3 t_end del		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3070
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	30.000 [s]	0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the final rounding-off time for OFF3 for the extended ramp generator.		
p1138[0...n]	CI: Ramp-function generator ramp-up time scaling / RFG t_RU scal		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3060, 3070
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source for scaling the ramp-up time of the ramp-function generator.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1120		

Note: The ramp-up time is set in p1120.

p1139[0...n] **CI: Ramp-function generator ramp-down time scaling / RFG t_RD scal**

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3060, 3070
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for scaling the ramp-down time of the ramp-function generator.

Dependency: Refer to: p1121

Note: The ramp-down time is set in p1121.

p1140[0...n] **BI: Enable ramp-function generator/inhibit ramp-function generator / Enable RFG**

CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	[0] 2090.4 [1] 1 [2] 2090.4 [3] 2090.4

Description: Sets the signal source for the command "enable ramp-function generator/inhibit ramp-function generator".

For the PROFIdrive profile, this command corresponds to control word 1 bit 4 (STW1.4).

BI: p1140 = 0 signal:

Inhibits the ramp-function generator (the ramp-function generator output is set to zero).

BI: p1140 = 1 signal:

Enable ramp-function generator.

Dependency: Refer to: r0054, p1141, p1142

Caution: When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.



Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p1140[0...n] **BI: Enable ramp-function generator/inhibit ramp-function generator / Enable RFG**

CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the command "enable ramp-function generator/inhibit ramp-function generator".

For the PROFIdrive profile, this command corresponds to control word 1 bit 4 (STW1.4).

BI: p1140 = 0 signal:

Inhibits the ramp-function generator (the ramp-function generator output is set to zero).

BI: p1140 = 1 signal:

Enable ramp-function generator.

Dependency: Refer to: r0054, p1141, p1142

Caution: When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.



Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1141[0...n]	BI: Continue ramp-function generator/freeze ramp-function generator / Continue RFG			
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	[0] 2090.5	
			[1] 1	
			[2] 2090.5	
			[3] 2090.5	
Description:	Sets the signal source for the command "continue ramp-function generator/freeze ramp-function generator". For the PROFIdrive profile, this command corresponds to control word 1 bit 5 (STW1.5).			
	BI: p1141 = 0 signal: Freezes the ramp-function generator.			
	BI: p1141 = 1 signal: Continue ramp-function generator.			
Dependency:	Refer to: r0054, p1140, p1142			
Caution:	When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.			
				
Notice:	The ramp-function generator is, independent of the state of the signal source, active in the following cases: - OFF1/OFF3. - ramp-function generator output within the suppression bandwidth. - ramp-function generator output below the minimum speed.			
p1141[0...n]	BI: Continue ramp-function generator/freeze ramp-function generator / Continue RFG			
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	1	
Description:	Sets the signal source for the command "continue ramp-function generator/freeze ramp-function generator". For the PROFIdrive profile, this command corresponds to control word 1 bit 5 (STW1.5).			
	BI: p1141 = 0 signal: Freezes the ramp-function generator.			
	BI: p1141 = 1 signal: Continue ramp-function generator.			
Dependency:	Refer to: r0054, p1140, p1142			
Caution:	When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.			
				
Notice:	The ramp-function generator is, independent of the state of the signal source, active in the following cases: - OFF1/OFF3. - ramp-function generator output within the suppression bandwidth. - ramp-function generator output below the minimum speed.			

p1142[0...n]	BI: Enable setpoint/inhibit setpoint / Setpoint enable			
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	[0] 2090.6	
			[1] 1	
			[2] 2090.6	
			[3] 2090.6	
Description:	Sets the signal source for the command "enable setpoint/inhibit setpoint". For the PROFIdrive profile, this command corresponds to control word 1 bit 6 (STW1.6).			
	BI: p1142 = 0 signal Inhibits the setpoint (the ramp-function generator input is set to zero). BI: p1142 = 1 signal Setpoint enable.			
Dependency:	Refer to: p1140, p1141			
Caution:	When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.			
				
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.			
Note:	When the function module "position control" (r0108.3 = 1) is activated, this binector input is interconnected as follows as standard: BI: p1142 = 0 signal			
p1142[0...n]	BI: Enable setpoint/inhibit setpoint / Setpoint enable			
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2501	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	1	
Description:	Sets the signal source for the command "enable setpoint/inhibit setpoint". For the PROFIdrive profile, this command corresponds to control word 1 bit 6 (STW1.6).			
	BI: p1142 = 0 signal Inhibits the setpoint (the ramp-function generator input is set to zero). BI: p1142 = 1 signal Setpoint enable.			
Dependency:	Refer to: p1140, p1141			
Caution:	When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.			
				
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.			
Note:	When the function module "position control" (r0108.3 = 1) is activated, this binector input is interconnected as follows as standard: BI: p1142 = 0 signal			
p1143[0...n]	BI: Ramp-function generator, accept setting value / RFG accept set v			
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3060, 3070	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	0	
Description:	Sets the signal source for accepting the setting value of the ramp-function generator.			
Dependency:	The signal source for the ramp-function generator setting value is set using parameters. Refer to: p1144			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note:	0/1 signal: The ramp-function generator output is immediately (without delay) set to the setting value of the ramp-function generator. 1 signal: The setting value of the ramp-function generator is effective. 1/0 signal: The input value of the ramp-function generator is effective. The ramp-function generator output is adapted to the input value using the ramp-up time or the ramp-down time. 0 signal: The input value of the ramp-function generator is effective.		
--------------	---	--	--

p1144[0...n]	CI: Ramp-function generator setting value / RFG setting value		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-		0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the ramp-function generator setting value.		
Dependency:	The signal source for accepting the setting value is set using parameters. Refer to: p1143		
p1145[0...n]	Ramp-function generator tracking intensity. / RFG track intens		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0	50.0		0.0
Description:	Sets the ramp-function generator tracking. The output value of the ramp-function generator is tracked (corrected) corresponding to the maximum possible drive acceleration. The reference value is the deviation at the speed controller/velocity controller input that is necessary to ensure that the motor accelerates at the torque/force limit.		
Recommendation:	If at least one speed setpoint filter/velocity setpoint filter is activated (p1414), then the ramp-function generator tracking should be deactivated (p1145 = 0.0). When the speed setpoint filter is activated, the output value of the ramp-function generator can no longer be tracked (corrected) corresponding to the maximum possible drive acceleration. For p1145 = 0.0: This value deactivates the ramp-function generator tracking. For p1145 = 0.0 ... 1.0: Generally, these values are not practical. They cause the motor to accelerate below its torque limit. The lower the selected value, the greater the margin between the controller and torque limit when accelerating. For p1145 > 1.0: The greater the value, the higher the permissible deviation between the speed setpoint and speed actual value.		
Notice:	If ramp-function generator tracking is activated and the ramp time is set too short, this can cause unsteady acceleration. Remedy: - deactivate ramp-function generator tracking (p1145 = 0). - increase the ramp-up/ramp-down time (p1120, p1121).		
Note:	In the U/f mode, ramp-function generator tracking is not active. The speed difference is reduced if the integral component of the speed controller is not maintained when the torque limit is reached (p1400.16 = 1).		

p1148[0...n]	Ramp-function gen. tolerance for ramp-up and ramp-down active / RFG tol HL/RL act		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.000 [rpm]	1000.000 [rpm]	19.800 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the tolerance value for the status of the ramp-function generator (ramp-up active, ramp-down active). If the input of the ramp-function generator does not change in comparison to the output by more than the entered tolerance time, then the status bits "ramp-up active" and "ramp-down active" are not influenced.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r1199		
r1149	CO: Ramp-function generator acceleration / RFG acceleration		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2007
Unit group:	39_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [rev/s ²]	- [rev/s ²]	- [rev/s ²]
Description:	Displays the acceleration of the ramp-function generator.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1145		
r1150	CO: Ramp-function generator speed setpoint at the output / RFG n_set at outp		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]
Description:	Displays the setpoint at the output of the ramp-function generator.		
p1155[0...n]	CI: Speed controller speed setpoint 1 / n_ctrl n_set 1		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for speed setpoint 1 of the speed controller.		
Dependency:	The effectiveness of this setpoint depends on, e.g. STW1.4 and STW1.6. The signal source of the total setpoint is automatically interconnected to the output of the technology controller (r2294) if the technology controller is selected (p2200 > 0) and operated in the mode p2251 = 1. Refer to: r0002, p0840, p0844, p0848, p0852, p0854, r0898, p1140, p1142, p1160, r1170		
Caution:	If the technology controller is activated, then it is not permissible to withdraw the parameter interconnection.		
			
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
p1160[0...n]	CI: Speed controller speed setpoint 2 / n_ctrl n_set 2		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for speed setpoint 2 of the speed controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1155, r1170		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: For OFF1/OFF3, the ramp-function generator ramp is effective.
The ramp-function generator is set (to the setpoint (r1170)) and stops the drive corresponding to the ramp-down time (p1121 or p1135). While stopping via the ramp-function generator, STW1.4 is effective (enable ramp-function generator).

r1169	CO: Speed controller speed setpoints 1 and 2 / n_ctrl n_set 1/2				
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 3080		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]		
Description:	Displays the speed setpoint after the addition of the speed setpoint 1 (p1155) and speed setpoint 2 (p1160).				
Dependency:	Refer to: p1155, p1160				
Note:	The value is only correctly displayed at r0899.2 = 1 (operation enabled).				
r1170	CO: Speed controller setpoint sum / Speed setpoint sum				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 3001, 3080, 6300		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]		
Description:	Display and connector output for the speed setpoint after selecting the ramp-function generator.				
	The value is the sum of speed setpoint 1 (p1155) and speed setpoint 2 (p1160).				
Dependency:	Refer to: r1150, p1155, p1160				
r1197	Fixed speed setpoint number actual / n_set_fixed No act				
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 3010		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	-		
Description:	Displays the number of the selected fixed speed/velocity setpoint.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023				
Note:	If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).				
r1198.0...15	CO/BO: Control word setpoint channel / STW setpoint chan				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2505		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	-		
Description:	Display and BICO output for the control word of the setpoint channel.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Fixed setpoint bit 0	Yes	No	3010
	01	Fixed setpoint bit 1	Yes	No	3010
	02	Fixed setpoint bit 2	Yes	No	3010
	03	Fixed setpoint bit 3	Yes	No	3010
	05	Inhibit negative direction	Yes	No	3040
	06	Inhibit positive direction	Yes	No	3040
	11	Setpoint inversion	Yes	No	3040
	13	Motorized potentiometer raise	Yes	No	3020
	14	Motorized potentiometer lower	Yes	No	3020
	15	Bypass ramp-function generator	Yes	No	3060, 3070

r1199.0...8	CO/BO: Ramp-function generator status word / RFG ZSW				
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	3001, 3080
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the status word for the ramp-function generator (RFG).				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Ramp-up active	Yes	No	-
	01	Ramp-down active	Yes	No	-
	02	RFG active	Yes	No	-
	03	Ramp-function generator set	Yes	No	-
	04	Ramp-function generator held	Yes	No	-
	05	Ramp-function generator tracking active	Yes	No	-
	06	Maximum limit active	Yes	No	-
	07	Ramp-function generator acceleration positive	Yes	No	-
	08	Ramp-function generator acceleration negative	Yes	No	-
Note:	For bit 02: The bit is the result of the OR logic operation - bit 00 and bit 01.				
p1200[0...n]	Flying restart operating mode / FlyRest op_mode				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Integer16
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	6300
Min		Max		Factory setting	
	0	4	0		
Description:	Sets the operating mode for flying restart. The flying restart allows the drive converter to be switched on while the motor is still rotating. In so doing, the drive converter output frequency is changed until the actual motor speed/velocity is found. The motor then accelerates up to the setpoint at the ramp-function generator setting.				
Value:	0: Flying restart inactive 1: Flying restart always active (start in setpoint direction) 4: Flying restart always active (start only in setpoint direction)				
Dependency:	A differentiation is made between flying restart for U/f control and for vector control (p1300). Flying restart, U/f control: p1202, p1203, r1204 Flying restart, vector control: p1202, p1203, r1205 For synchronous motors, flying restart cannot be activated. Refer to: p1201 Refer to: F07330, F07331				
Notice:	The "flying restart" function must be used in cases where the motor may still be running (e.g. after a brief line supply interruption) or is being driven by the load. The system might otherwise shut down as a result of overcurrent.				
Note:	For p1200 = 1, 4, the following applies: Flying restart is active after faults, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3. For p1200 = 1, the following applies: The search is made in both directions. For p1200 = 4, the following applies: The search is only made in the setpoint direction. For U/f control (p1300 < 20), the following applies: The speed can only be sensed for values above approx. 5 % of the rated motor speed. For lower speeds, it is assumed that the motor is at a standstill. If p1200 is changed during commissioning (p0010 > 0), then it is possible that the old value will no longer be able to be set. The reason for this is that the dynamic limits of p1200 have been changed by a parameter that was set when the drive was commissioned (e.g. p0300).				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1201[0...n]	Bl: Flying restart enable signal source / Fly_res enab s_s		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source to enable the "flying restart" function.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1200		
Note:	Withdrawing the enable signal has the same effect as setting p1200 = 0.		
p1202[0...n]	Flying restart search current / FlyRest I_src		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling:	-
	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	10 [%]	400 [%]	90 [%]
Description:	Sets the search current for the "flying restart" function. The value is referred to the motor magnetizing current.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0331		
Caution:	An unfavorable parameter value can result in the motor behaving in an uncontrollable fashion.		
			
Notice:	The following applies for a synchronous reluctance motor: The minimum search current is limited ($p1202 \geq 50\%$).		
Note:	In U/f control mode, the parameter serves as a threshold value for establishing the current at the beginning of the flying restart function. When the threshold value is reached, the actual search current is set as a function of the frequency based on the voltage setpoints. Reducing the search current can also improve flying restart performance (if the system moment of inertia is not very high, for example). The following applies for a synchronous reluctance motor: Adjusting the search current only has an effect if a motor data identification run is then performed (see p1909 bit 22). It is possible that a value exceeding 100% cannot be reached if the motor rated power is significantly less than that of the power unit. If the motor rated power is significantly higher than that of the power unit, then the search current should be increased for the higher speed range.		
p1202[0...n]	Flying restart search current / FlyRest I_src		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling:	-
	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	10 [%]	400 [%]	100 [%]
Description:	Sets the search current for the "flying restart" function. The value is referred to the motor magnetizing current.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0331		
Caution:	An unfavorable parameter value can result in the motor behaving in an uncontrollable fashion.		
			
Notice:	The following applies for a synchronous reluctance motor: The minimum search current is limited ($p1202 \geq 50\%$).		

Note:	In U/f control mode, the parameter serves as a threshold value for establishing the current at the beginning of the flying restart function. When the threshold value is reached, the actual search current is set as a function of the frequency based on the voltage setpoints. Reducing the search current can also improve flying restart performance (if the system moment of inertia is not very high, for example). The following applies for a synchronous reluctance motor: Adjusting the search current only has an effect if a motor data identification run is then performed (see p1909 bit 22). It is possible that a value exceeding 100% cannot be reached if the motor rated power is significantly less than that of the power unit. If the motor rated power is significantly higher than that of the power unit, then the search current should be increased for the higher speed range.		
--------------	--	--	--

p1203[0...n]	Flying restart search rate factor / FlyRst v_Srch Fact		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	10 [%]	4000 [%]	150 [%]
Description:	Sets the factor for the search speed for flying restart. The value influences the rate at which the output frequency is changed during a flying restart . A higher value results in a longer search time.		
Recommendation:	For sensorless vector control and motor cables longer than 200 m, set the factor p1203 >= 300 %.		
Caution:	An unfavorable parameter value can result in the motor behaving in an uncontrollable fashion. For vector control, a value that is too low or too high can cause flying restart to become unstable.		
			
Note:	The parameter factory setting is selected so that standard induction motors that are rotating can be found and restarted as quickly as possible (fast flying restart). With this pre-setting, if the motor is not found (e.g. for motors that are accelerated as a result of active loads or with U/f control and low speeds), we recommend that the search rate is reduced (by increasing p1203). For the flying restart of a reluctance motor, the minimum search velocity is limited (p1203 >= 50 %).		

p1203[0...n]	Flying restart search rate factor / FlyRst v_Srch Fact		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	10 [%]	4000 [%]	100 [%]
Description:	Sets the factor for the search speed for flying restart. The value influences the rate at which the output frequency is changed during a flying restart . A higher value results in a longer search time.		
Recommendation:	For sensorless vector control and motor cables longer than 200 m, set the factor p1203 >= 300 %.		
Caution:	An unfavorable parameter value can result in the motor behaving in an uncontrollable fashion. For vector control, a value that is too low or too high can cause flying restart to become unstable.		
			
Note:	The parameter factory setting is selected so that standard induction motors that are rotating can be found and restarted as quickly as possible (fast flying restart). With this pre-setting, if the motor is not found (e.g. for motors that are accelerated as a result of active loads or with U/f control and low speeds), we recommend that the search rate is reduced (by increasing p1203). For the flying restart of a reluctance motor, the minimum search velocity is limited (p1203 >= 50 %).		

r1204.0...13	CO/BO: Flying restart U/f control status / FlyRest Uf st		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the status for checking and monitoring flying restart states in the U/f control mode.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Current impressed	Yes	No	-
	01	No current flow	Yes	No	-
	02	Voltage input	Yes	No	-
	03	Voltage reduced	Yes	No	-
	04	Start ramp-function generator	Yes	No	-
	05	Wait for execution	Yes	No	-
	06	Slope filter act	Yes	No	-
	07	Positive gradient	Yes	No	-
	08	Current < threshold	Yes	No	-
	09	Current minimum	Yes	No	-
	10	Search in the positive direction	Yes	No	-
	11	Stop after positive direction	Yes	No	-
	12	Stop after negative direction	Yes	No	-
	13	No result	Yes	No	-

r1205.0...15	CO/BO: Flying restart vector control status / FlyRest vector st				
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	-		
Description:	Display and connector output for the status for checking and monitoring flying restart states in the vector control mode.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Speed adaptation circuit record angle	Yes	No	-
	01	Speed adaptation circuit set gain to 0	Yes	No	-
	02	Isd channel enable	Yes	No	-
	03	Speed control switched out	Yes	No	-
	04	Quadrature arm switched in	Yes	No	-
	05	Special transformation active	Yes	No	-
	06	Speed adaptation circuit set I component to 0	Yes	No	-
	07	Current control on	Yes	No	-
	08	Isd_set = 0 A	Yes	No	-
	09	Frequency held	Yes	No	-
	10	Search in the positive direction	Yes	No	-
	11	Search Started	Yes	No	-
	12	Current impressed	Yes	No	-
	13	Search interrupted	Yes	No	-
	14	Speed adaptation circuit deviation = 0	Yes	No	-
	15	Speed control activated	Yes	No	-
Note:	For bit 00 ... 09: Used to control internal sequences during the flying restart. Depending on the motor type (p0300), the number of active bits differs.				
	For bits 10 ... 15: Are used to monitor the flying restart sequence.				

p1206[0...9]	Automatic restart faults not active / AR fault not act				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0	65535	0		
Description:	Sets faults for which automatic restart should not be effective.				
Dependency:	The setting is only effective for p1210 = 6, 16, 26. Refer to: p1210				

p1210 Automatic restart mode / AR mode		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	26	0
Description:	Sets the automatic restart mode (AR). The parameters must be saved in the non-volatile memory p0971 = 1 in order that the setting becomes effective.	
Value:	0: Inhibit automatic restart 1: Acknowledge all faults without restarting 4: Restart after line supply failure w/o additional start attempts 6: Restart after fault with additional start attempts 14: Restart after line supply failure following man. acknowledgment 16: Restart after fault following manual acknowledgment 26: Acknowledging all faults and reclosing for an ON command	
Recommendation:	For brief line supply failures, the motor shaft may still be rotating when restarting. The "flying restart" function (p1200) might need to be activated to restart while the motor shaft is still rotating.	
Dependency:	The automatic restart requires an active ON command (e.g., via a digital input). If, for p1210 > 1, there is no active ON command, then the automatic restart is interrupted. When using an Operator Panel in the LOCAL mode, then there is no automatic start. For p1210 = 14, 16, a manual acknowledgment is required for an automatic restart. Refer to: p0840, p0857 Refer to: F30003	
Danger:	 If the automatic restart is activated (p1210 > 1) if there is an ON command (refer to p0840), the drive is switched on as soon as any fault messages that are present can be acknowledged. This also occurs after the line supply returns or the Control Unit boots if the DC link voltage is present again. This automatic switching-on operation can only be interrupted by withdrawing the ON command.	
Notice:	A change is only accepted and made in the state "initialization" (r1214.0) and "wait for alarm" (r1214.1). When faults are present, therefore, the parameter cannot be changed. For p1210 > 1, the motor is automatically started.	
Note:	For p1210 = 1: Faults that are present are automatically acknowledged. If new faults occur after a successful fault acknowledgment, then these are also automatically acknowledged again. p1211 has no influence on the number of acknowledgment attempts. For p1210 = 4: An automatic restart is only performed if fault F30003 has occurred on the power unit. If additional faults are present, then these faults are also acknowledged and when successful, starting continues. If, for external 24 V power supplies of the Control Unit, additional faults subsequently occur, these are no longer interpreted as line faults and are therefore also not acknowledged. For p1210 = 6: An automatic restart is carried out if any fault has occurred. For p1210 = 14: as for p1210 = 4. However, active faults must be manually acknowledged. For p1210 = 16: as for p1210 = 6. However, active faults must be manually acknowledged. For p1210 = 26: as for p1210 = 6. For this mode, the switch-on command can be entered with a delay. The restart is interrupted with either OFF2 or OFF3. Alarm A07321 is only displayed if the cause of the fault has been removed and the drive is restarted by setting the switch-on command.	

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1211 Automatic restart start attempts / AR start attempts		
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	10	3
Description:	Sets the start attempts of the automatic restart function for p1210 = 4, 6, 14, 16, 26.	
Dependency:	A change is only accepted and made in the state "initialization" (r1214.0) and "wait for alarm" (r1214.1). Refer to: p1210, r1214	
Notice:	Refer to: F07320 After fault F07320 occurs, the switch-on command must be withdrawn and all of the faults acknowledged so that the automatic restart function is re-activated.	
	After a complete power failure (blackout) the start counter always starts with the counter value that applied before the power failure, and decrements this start attempt by 1. If a further attempt to acknowledge is started by the automatic restart function prior to power failure, e.g. when the CU remains active on power failure longer than the time p1212 / 2, the fault counter will already have been decremented once. In this case, the start counter is thus decreased by the value 2.	
Note:	A start attempt starts immediately when a fault occurs. The start attempt is considered to be completed if the motor was magnetized (r0056.4 = 1) and an additional delay time of 1 s has expired. As long as a fault is present, an acknowledgement command is generated in the time intervals of p1212 / 2. When successfully acknowledged, the start counter is decremented. If, after this, a fault re-occurs before a restart has been completed, then acknowledgement starts again from the beginning. Fault F07320 is output if, after several faults occur, the number of parameterized start attempts has been reached. After a successful start attempt, i.e. a fault/error has no longer occurred up to the end of the magnetizing phase, the start counter is again reset to the parameter value after 1 s. If a fault re-occurs - the parameterized number of start attempts is again available. At least one start attempt is always carried out. After a line supply failure, acknowledgement is immediate and when the line supply returns, the system is switched on. If, between successfully acknowledging the line fault and the line supply returning, another fault occurs, then its acknowledgement also causes the start counter to be decremented. For p1210 = 26: The start counter is decremented if after a successful fault acknowledgment, the on command is present.	
p1212 Automatic restart delay time start attempts / AR t_wait start		
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.1 [s]	1000.0 [s]	1.0 [s]
Description:	Sets the delay time up to restart.	
Dependency:	This parameter setting is active for p1210 = 4, 6, 26.	
Notice:	For p1210 = 1, the following applies: Faults are only automatically acknowledged in half of the waiting time, no restart. Refer to: p1210, r1214	
Note:	A change is only accepted and made in the state "initialization" (r1214.0) and "wait for alarm" (r1214.1). The faults are automatically acknowledged after half of the delay time has expired and the full delay time. If the cause of a fault is not removed in the first half of the delay time, then it is no longer possible to acknowledge in the delay time.	

p1213[0...1]	Automatic restart monitoring time / AR t_monit		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.0 [s]	10000.0 [s]	
			[0] 60.0 [s]
			[1] 0.0 [s]
Description:	Sets the monitoring time of the automatic restart (AR).		
Index:	[0] = Restart [1] = Reset start counter		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1210, r1214		
Notice:	A change is only accepted and made in the state "initialization" (r1214.0) and "wait for alarm" (r1214.1). After fault F07320 occurs, the switch-on command must be withdrawn and all of the faults acknowledged so that the automatic restart function is re-activated.		
Note:	For index [0]: The monitoring time starts when the faults are detected. If the automatic acknowledgments are not successful, the monitoring time runs again. If, after the monitoring time has expired, the drive has still not successfully started again (flying restart and magnetizing of the motor must have been completed: r0056.4 = 1), then fault F07320 is output. The monitoring is deactivated with p1213 = 0. If p1213 is set lower than the sum of p1212, the magnetizing time p0346 and the additional delay time due to the flying restart, then fault F07320 is generated at each restart. If, for p1210 = 1, the time in p1213 is set lower than in p1212, then fault F07320 is also generated at each restart. The monitoring time must be extended if the faults that occur cannot be immediately and successfully acknowledged (e.g. for faults that are permanently present). In the case of p1210 = 14, 16, the faults which are present must be acknowledged manually within the time in p1213[0]. Otherwise, fault F07320 is generated after the set time. For index [1]: The start counter (refer to r1214) is only set back to the starting value p1211 if, after successful restart, the time in p1213[1] has expired. The delay time is not effective for fault acknowledgment without automatic restart (p1210 = 1). After a power failure (blackout) the delay time only starts after the line supply returns and the Control Unit boots. The start counter is set to p1211, if F07320 occurred, the switch-on command is withdrawn and the fault is acknowledged. The start counter is immediately updated if the starting value p1211 or the mode p1210 is changed. For p1210 = 26, the monitoring time p1213[0] only elapses if there is an active switch-on command.		

r1214.0...15	CO/BO: Automatic restart status / AR status				
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		-	
Description:	Displays the status of the automatic restart (AR).				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Initialization	Yes	No	-
	01	Wait for alarm	Yes	No	-
	02	Auto restart act	Yes	No	-
	03	Setting the acknowledgment command	Yes	No	-
	04	Acknowledge alarms	Yes	No	-
	05	Restart	Yes	No	-
	06	Delay time running after automatic switch-on	Yes	No	-
	07	Fault	Yes	No	-
	10	Effective fault	Yes	No	-
	12	Start counter bit 0	ON	OFF	-
	13	Start counter bit 1	ON	OFF	-
	14	Start counter bit 2	ON	OFF	-
	15	Start counter bit 3	ON	OFF	-

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: For bit 00:
State to display the single initialization after POWER ON.
For bit 01:
State in which the automatic restart function waits for faults (initial state).
For bit 02:
General display that a fault has been identified and that the restart or acknowledgment has been initiated.
For bit 03:
Displays the acknowledge command within the "acknowledge alarms" state (bit 4 = 1). For bit 5 = 1 or bit 6 = 1, the acknowledge command is continually displayed.
For bit 04:
State in which the faults that are present are acknowledged. The state is exited again after successful acknowledgment. A change is only made into the next state if it is signaled that a fault is no longer present after an acknowledgment command (bit 3 = 1).
For bit 05:
State in which the drive is automatically switched on (only for p1210 = 4, 6).
For bit 06:
State in which the system waits after having been switched on, to the end of the start attempt (to the end of the magnetizing process).
For p1210 = 1, this signal is directly set after the faults have been successfully acknowledged.
For bit 07:
State which is assumed after a fault occurs within the automatic restart function. This is only reset after acknowledging the fault and withdrawing the switch-on command.
For bit 10:
When the automatic restart function is active, r1214.7 is displayed, otherwise the active fault r2139.3.
The bit is set if the automatic restart can no longer acknowledge a fault, and cancels with fault F07320.
For bits 12 ... 15:
Actual state of the start counter (binary coded).
For bit 04 in addition:
For p1210 = 26, the system waits in this state until the switch-on command is available.

p1215 Motor holding brake configuration / Brake config			
PM230	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM230_STO	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2701
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	3	0
Description:	Sets the holding brake configuration.		
Value:	0: No motor holding brake available 3: Motor holding brake like sequence control connection via BICO		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1216, p1217, p1226, p1227, p1228		
Caution:	For the setting p1215 = 0, if a brake is used, it remains closed. If the motor moves, this will destroy the brake.		
			
Notice:	If p1215 was set to 3, then when the pulses are suppressed, the brake is closed even if the motor is still rotating. Pulse suppression can either be caused by a 0 signal at p0844, p0845 or p0852 or as a result of a fault with OFF2 response. If this is not desirable (e.g. for a flying restart), then the brake can be kept open using a 1 signal at p0855.		
Note:	if an external motor holding brake is being used, then p1215 should be set to 3 and r0899.12 should be interconnected as control signal.		
	The parameter can only be set to zero when the pulses are inhibited.		

p1215	Motor holding brake configuration / Brake config		
PM240	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2701
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	3	0
Description:	Sets the holding brake configuration.		
Value:	0: No motor holding brake available 1: Motor holding brake acc. to sequence control 2: Motor holding brake always open 3: Motor holding brake like sequence control connection via BICO		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1216, p1217, p1226, p1227, p1228		
Caution:	For the setting p1215 = 0, if a brake is used, it remains closed. If the motor moves, this will destroy the brake.		
			
Notice:	If p1215 was set to 1 or if p1215 was set to 3, then when the pulses are suppressed, the brake is closed even if the motor is still rotating. Pulse suppression can either be caused by a 0 signal at p0844, p0845 or p0852 or as a result of a fault with OFF2 response. If this is not desirable (e.g. for a flying restart), then the brake can be kept open using a 1 signal at p0855.		
Note:	If a holding brake integrated in the motor is used, then it is not permissible that p1215 is set to 3. If an external motor holding brake is being used, then p1215 should be set to 3 and r0899.12 should be interconnected as control signal. The parameter can only be set to zero when the pulses are inhibited.		
p1216	Motor holding brake opening time / Brake t_open		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(1), U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2701
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0 [ms]	10000 [ms]	100 [ms]
Description:	Sets the time to open the motor holding brake.		
	After the holding brake has been controlled (opened), the speed setpoint remains at zero for this time. The speed setpoint is then enabled.		
Recommendation:	This time should be set longer than the actual opening time of the brake. This ensures that the drive cannot accelerate when the brake is applied.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1215, p1217		
Note:	For a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ and integrated brake, for p0300 = 10000, this time is pre-assigned the value saved in the motor.		
p1217	Motor holding brake closing time / Brake t_close		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(1), U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2701
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0 [ms]	10000 [ms]	100 [ms]
Description:	Sets the time to apply the motor holding brake.		
	After OFF1 or OFF3 and the controlling (closing) of the holding brake, the drive remains stationary under closed-loop control for this time with a speed setpoint of zero. The pulses are suppressed when the time expires.		
Recommendation:	This time should be set longer than the actual closing time of the brake. This ensures that the pulses are only suppressed after the brake has closed.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1215, p1216		
Notice:	If the selected closing time is too short with respect to the actual closing time of the brake, then the load can sag. If the closing time is selected to be too long with respect to the actual closing time of the brake, the control works against the brake and therefore reduces its lifetime.		
Note:	For a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ and integrated brake, for p0300 = 10000, this time is pre-assigned the value saved in the motor.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1226[0...n]	Threshold for zero speed detection / n_standst n_thresh		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	20.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold for the standstill identification. Acts on the actual value and setpoint monitoring. When braking with OFF1 or OFF3, when the threshold is undershot, standstill is identified.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1227		
Caution:	For closed-loop speed and torque control without encoder, the following applies: If p1226 is set to values under approx. 1 % of the rated motor speed, then the model switchover limits of the vector control must be increased in order to guarantee reliable shutdown (see p1755, p1750.7).		
Note:	 Standstill is identified in the following cases: - the speed actual value falls below the speed threshold in p1226 and the time started after this in p1228 has expired. - the speed setpoint falls below the speed threshold in p1226 and the time started after this in p1227 has expired. The actual value sensing is subject to measuring noise. For this reason, standstill cannot be detected if the speed threshold is too low.		
p1227	Zero speed detection monitoring time / n_standst t_monit		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.000 [s]	300.000 [s]	300.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the monitoring time for the standstill identification. When braking with OFF1 or OFF3, standstill is identified after this time has expired, after the setpoint speed has fallen below p1226 (also refer to p1145).		
Dependency:	The parameter is pre-assigned depending on the size of the power unit. Refer to: p1226		
Notice:	For p1145 > 0.0 (RFG tracking) the setpoint is not equal to zero dependent on the selected value. This can therefore cause the monitoring time in p1227 to be exceeded. In this case, for a driven motor, the pulses are not suppressed.		
Note:	Standstill is identified in the following cases: - the speed actual value falls below the speed threshold in p1226 and the time started after this in p1228 has expired. - the speed setpoint falls below the speed threshold in p1226 and the time started after this in p1227 has expired. For p1227 = 300.000 s the following applies: Monitoring is deactivated. For p1227 = 0.000 s, the following applies: With OFF1 or OFF3 and a ramp-down time = 0, the pulses are immediately suppressed and the motor "coasts" down. Once the Control Unit has been booted up for the first time or if the factory settings have been defined accordingly, the parameter is defined in accordance with the power unit.		
p1228	Pulse suppression delay time / Pulse suppr t_del		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.000 [s]	299.000 [s]	0.010 [s]
Description:	Sets the delay time for pulse suppression. After OFF1 or OFF3, the pulses are canceled, if at least one of the following conditions is fulfilled: - the speed actual value falls below the threshold in p1226 and the time started after this in p1228 has expired. - the speed setpoint falls below the threshold in p1226 and the time started after this in p1227 has expired.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1226, p1227		

Notice: When the motor holding brake is activated, pulse cancellation is additionally delayed by the brake closing time (p1217).

p1230[0...n]	BI: DC braking activation / DC brake act		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to activate DC braking.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1231, p1232, p1233, p1234, r1239		
Note:	1 signal: DC braking activated. 0 signal: DC braking deactivated.		
p1231[0...n]	DC braking configuration / DCBRK config		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		14	0
Description:	Setting to activate DC braking.		
Value:	0: No function 4: DC braking 5: DC braking for OFF1/OFF3 14: DC braking below starting speed		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0300, p1232, p1233, p1234, r1239		
Note:	The function can only be used for induction motors (p0300 = 1). For p1231 = 4: The function is activated as soon as the activation criterion is fulfilled. - the function can be superseded by an OFF2 response. Activation criterion (one of the following criteria is fulfilled): - binector input p1230 = 1 signal (DC braking activation, depending on the operating mode). - the drive is not in the state "S4: Operation" or in "S5x". - the internal pulse enable is missing (r0046.19 = 0). DC braking can only be withdrawn (p1231 = 0) if it is not being used as a fault response in p2101. In order that DC braking is active as fault response, the corresponding fault number must be entered in p2100 and fault response p2101 set = 6. For p1231 = 5: DC braking is activated if the OFF1 or OFF3 command is present. Binector input p1230 is ineffective. If the drive speed still lies above the speed threshold p1234, then initially, the drive is ramped-down to this threshold, demagnetized (see p0347) and is then switched into DC braking for the time set in p1233. After this, the drive is switched-off. If, at OFF1, the drive speed is below p1234, then it is immediately demagnetized and switched into DC braking. A change is made into normal operation if the OFF1 command is withdrawn prematurely (the system waits for demagnetization). Flying restart must be activated if the motor is still rotating. DC braking by means of fault response continues to be possible. For p1231 = 14: In addition to the function for p1231 = 5, binector input p1230 is evaluated. DC braking is only automatically activated when the speed threshold p1234 is fallen below if binector input p1230 = 1 signal. This is also the case, if no OFF command is present. After demagnetization and after the time in p1233 has expired, the drive changes back into normal operation or is switched-off (for OFF1/OFF3). If a 0 signal is applied to binector input p1230, for OFF1 and OFF3 no DC braking is executed. Note: DCBRK: DC Braking		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1232[0...n]	DC braking braking current / DCBRK I_brake				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	p0340 = 1	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	7017
Min		Max		Factory setting	
	0.00 [Arms]		10000.00 [Arms]		0.00 [Arms]
Description:	Sets the braking current for DC braking.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1233, p1234, r1239, p1345, p1346				
Note:	A change to the braking current becomes effective the next time that DC braking is switched on. The value for p1232 is specified as an rms value in the 3-phase system. The magnitude of the braking current is the same as that of an identical output current at frequency zero (see r0067, r0068, p0640). The braking current is internally limited to r0067. For the current controller, the settings of parameters p1345 and p1346 (I_max limiting controller) are used.				
p1233[0...n]	DC braking time / DCBRK time				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	7017
Min		Max		Factory setting	
	0.0 [s]		3600.0 [s]		1.0 [s]
Description:	Sets the DC braking time (as fault response).				
Dependency:	Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1232, p1234, r1239				
p1234[0...n]	Speed at the start of DC braking / DCBRK n_start				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	7017
Min		Max		Factory setting	
	0.00 [rpm]		210000.00 [rpm]		210000.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the starting speed for DC braking. If the actual speed falls below this threshold, then DC braking is activated.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1232, p1233, r1239				
r1239.8...13	CO/BO: DC braking status word / DCBRK ZSW				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Status word of the DC braking.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	08	DC braking active	Yes	No	7017
	10	DC braking ready	Yes	No	7017
	11	DC braking selected	Yes	No	-
	12	DC braking selection internally inhibited	Yes	No	-
	13	DC braking for OFF1/OFF3	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p1231, p1232, p1233, p1234				
Note:	For bit 12, 13: Only effective for p1231 = 14.				

p1240[0...n]	Vdc controller configuration (vector control) / Vdc ctr config vec		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6220
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	3	1
Description:	Sets the controller configuration of the DC link voltage (Vdc controller) in the closed-loop control mode. For U/f control: see p1280.		
Value:	0: Inhibit Vdc ctrl 1: Enable Vdc_max controller 3: Enable Vdc_min controller and Vdc_max controller		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p1245 Refer to: A07400, A07401, A07402, F07405, F07406		
Notice:	An excessively high value in p1245 can possibly negatively influence the normal operation of the drive.		
Note:	p1240 = 1, 3: When the DC link voltage limit specified for the power unit is reached the following applies: - the Vdc_max controller limits the regenerative energy in order that the DC link voltage is kept below the maximum DC link voltage when braking. - the ramp-down times are automatically increased. If overvoltage faults occur in spite of the Vdc_max controller being active, the ramp-down time in p1121 might need to be increased. - set the input voltage p0210 as low as possible in line with the supply voltage (in so doing avoid A07401). p1240 = 3: When the switch-in threshold of the Vdc_min controller is reached (p1245), the following applies: - the Vdc_min controller limits the energy taken from the DC link in order to keep the DC link voltage above the minimum DC link voltage when accelerating. - the motor is braked in order to use its kinetic energy to buffer the DC link. - the Vdc_min controller cannot be used when the line voltage is permanently below 380 V (if required, p1247 should be reduced).		
p1240[0...n]	Vdc controller configuration (vector control) / Vdc ctr config vec		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6220
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	3	1
Description:	Sets the controller configuration of the DC link voltage (Vdc controller) in the closed-loop control mode. For U/f control: see p1280.		
Value:	0: Inhibit Vdc ctrl 1: Enable Vdc_max controller 2: Enable Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering) 3: Enable Vdc_min controller and Vdc_max controller		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p1245 Refer to: A07400, A07401, A07402, F07405, F07406		
Notice:	An excessively high value in p1245 can possibly negatively influence the normal operation of the drive.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: If a braking resistor is connected to the DC link ($p0219 > 0$), then the **Vdc_max** control is automatically deactivated.
 $p1240 = 1, 3$:
When the DC link voltage limit specified for the power unit is reached the following applies:
- the **Vdc_max** controller limits the regenerative energy in order that the DC link voltage is kept below the maximum DC link voltage when braking.
- the ramp-down times are automatically increased.
 $p1240 = 2, 3$:
When the switch-in threshold of the **Vdc_min** controller is reached ($p1245$), the following applies:
- the **Vdc_min** controller limits the energy taken from the DC link in order to keep the DC link voltage above the minimum DC link voltage when accelerating.
- the motor is braked in order to use its kinetic energy to buffer the DC link.

r1242 Vdc_max controller switch-in level / Vdc_max on_level			
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2001	Dyn. index: -
PM240	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6220
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	- [V]	- [V]	- [V]
Description:	Displays the switch-in level for the Vdc_max controller. If $p1254 = 0$ (automatic sensing of the switch-in level = off), then the following applies: $r1242 = 1.15 * \sqrt{2} * p0210$ (supply voltage) PM230: $r1242$ is limited to $Vdc_max - 50.0$ V. If $p1254 = 1$ (automatic sensing of the switch-in level = on), then the following applies: $r1242 = Vdc_max - 50.0$ V (Vdc_max : Overvoltage threshold of the power unit) $r1242 = Vdc_max - 25.0$ V (for 230 V power units)		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, $p0096 = 1$)		
Notice:	If the activation level of the Vdc_max controller is already exceeded in the deactivated state (pulse inhibit) by the DC link voltage, then the controller can be automatically deactivated (see F07401), so that the drive is not accelerated the next time that it is activated.		
Note:	The Vdc_max controller is not switched back off until the DC link voltage falls below the threshold $0.95 * r1242$ and the controller output is zero.		

p1243[0...n] Vdc_max controller dynamic factor / Vdc_max dyn_factor			
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: $p0340 = 1,3,4$	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, $p0180$
PM240	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6220
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1 [%]	10000 [%]	100 [%]
Description:	Sets the dynamic factor for the DC link voltage controller (Vdc_max controller). 100% means that $p1250$, $p1251$, and $p1252$ (gain, integral time, and rate time) are used corresponding to their basic settings and based on a theoretical controller optimization. If subsequent optimization is required, this can be carried out using the dynamic factor. In this case $p1250$, $p1251$, $p1252$ are weighted with the dynamic factor $p1243$.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, $p0096 = 1$)		

p1245[0...n] Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min on_level			
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, $p0180$
PM240	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	65 [%]	150 [%]	73 [%]
Description:	Sets the switch-in level for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering). The value is obtained as follows: $r1246[V] = p1245[%] * \sqrt{2} * p0210$		

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Refer to: p0210

Warning:  It is possible that an excessively high value can negatively impact normal converter operation, and can mean that after the line supply returns, the Vdc_min control can no longer be exited.

p1245[0...n] Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min on_level

PM240	Access level: 3 Can be changed: U, T Unit group: - Min 65 [%]	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 150 [%]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Dyn. index: DDS, p0180 Func. diagram: - Factory setting 76 [%]
-------	---	--	---

Description: Sets the switch-in level for the Vdc-min controller (kinetic buffering).

The value is obtained as follows:

$$r1246[V] = p1245[%] * \sqrt{2} * p0210$$

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Refer to: p0210

Warning:  It is possible that an excessively high value can negatively impact normal converter operation, and can mean that after the line supply returns, the Vdc_min control can no longer be exited.

r1246 Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min on_level

PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2001	Dyn. index: -
PM240	Unit group: - Min - [V]	Unit selection: - Max - [V]	Func. diagram: 6220 Factory setting - [V]

Description: Displays the switch-in level for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering).

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Note: The Vdc_min controller is not switched back off until the DC link voltage rises above the threshold $1.05 * p1246$ and the controller output is zero.

p1247[0...n] Vdc_min controller dynamic factor (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min dyn_factor

PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
PM240	Unit group: - Min 1 [%]	Unit selection: - Max 10000 [%]	Func. diagram: 6220 Factory setting 300 [%]

Description: Sets the dynamic factor for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering).

100% means that p1250, p1251, and p1252 (gain, integral time, and rate time) are used corresponding to their basic settings and based on a theoretical controller optimization.

If subsequent optimization is required, this can be carried out using the dynamic factor. In this case p1250, p1251, p1252 are weighted with the dynamic factor p1247.

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

p1249[0...n] Vdc_max controller speed threshold / Vdc_max n_thresh

PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
PM240	Unit group: 3_1 Min 0.00 [rpm]	Unit selection: p0505 Max 210000.00 [rpm]	Func. diagram: - Factory setting 10.00 [rpm]

Description: Sets the lower speed threshold for the Vdc_max controller.

When this speed threshold is undershot, the Vdc_max control is switched out and the speed is controlled using the ramp-function generator.

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: For fast braking where the ramp-function generator tracking was active, it is possible to prevent the drive rotating in the opposite direction by increasing the speed threshold and setting a final rounding-off time in the ramp-function generator (p1131). This is supported using a dynamic setting of the speed controller.

p1250[0...n]	Vdc controller proportional gain / Vdc_ctrl Kp		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
PM240	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.00	100.00	1.00
Description:	Sets the proportional gain for the DC link voltage controller (Vdc_min controller, Vdc_max controller).		
Dependency:	The effective proportional gain is obtained taking into account p1243 (Vdc_max controller dynamic factor) and the DC link capacitance of the power unit.		
	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1251[0...n]	Vdc controller integral time / Vdc_ctrl Tn		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
PM240	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6220
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0 [ms]	10000 [ms]	0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the integral time for the DC link voltage controller (Vdc_min controller, Vdc_max controller).		
Dependency:	The effective integral time is obtained taking into account p1243 (Vdc_max controller dynamic factor).		
	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
	Note: p1251 = 0: The integral component is deactivated.		
p1252[0...n]	Vdc controller rate time / Vdc_ctrl t_rate		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
PM240	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6220
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0 [ms]	1000 [ms]	0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the rate time constant for the DC link voltage controller (Vdc_min controller, Vdc_max controller).		
Dependency:	The effective rate time is obtained taking into account p1243 (Vdc_max controller dynamic factor).		
	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1254	Vdc_max controller automatic ON level detection / Vdc_max SenseOnLev		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	1	0
Description:	Activates/deactivates the automatic sensing of the switch-in level for the Vdc_max controller.		
Value:	0: Automatic detection inhibited 1: Automatic detection enabled		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1254	Vdc_max controller automatic ON level detection / Vdc_max SenseOnLev		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	1	1
Description:	Activates/deactivates the automatic sensing of the switch-in level for the Vdc_max controller.		

Value:	0: Automatic detection inhibited 1: Automatic detection enabled
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

p1255[0...n] Vdc_min controller time threshold / Vdc_min t_thresh			
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
PM240	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	1800.000 [s]	0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the time threshold for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering). If this value is exceeded a fault is output; the required response can be parameterized.		
	Prerequisite: p1256 = 1		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: F07406		
Notice:	If a time threshold has been parameterized, the Vdc_max controller should also be activated (p1240 = 3) so that the drive does not shut down with overvoltage when Vdc_min control is exited (due to the time violation) and in the event of fault response OFF3. It is also possible to increase the OFF3 ramp-down time p1135.		

p1256[0...n] Vdc_min controller response (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min response			
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
PM240	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	1	0
Description:	Sets the response for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering).		
Value:	0: Buffer Vdc until undervoltage, n<p1257 -> F07405 1: Buff. Vdc until undervolt., n<p1257 -> F07405, >p1255 -> F07406		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: F07405, F07406		

p1257[0...n] Vdc_min controller speed threshold / Vdc_min n_thresh			
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
PM240	Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	50.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold for the Vdc-min controller (kinetic buffering). If this value is exceeded a fault is output; the required response can be parameterized . Kinetic buffering is not started below the speed threshold.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Note:	Exiting the Vdc_min control before reaching motor standstill prevents the regenerative braking current from increasing significantly at low speeds, and after a pulse inhibit, means that the motor coasts down. However, the maximum braking torque can be set via the appropriate torque limiting.		

r1258 CO: Vdc controller output / Vdc_ctrl output			
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2002	Dyn. index: -
PM240	Unit group: 6_2	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 6220
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]
Description:	Displays the actual output of the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller)		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: The regenerative power limit p1531 is used for vector control to precontrol the Vdc_max controller. The lower the power limit is set, the lower the correction signals of the controller when the voltage limit is reached.

p1271[0...n]	Flying restart maximum frequency for the inhibited direction / FlyRes f_max dir		
---------------------	--	--	--

Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0 [Hz]		650 [Hz]	0 [Hz]

Description: Sets the maximum search frequency for a flying restart in an inhibited setpoint direction (p1110, p1111).

Note: The parameter has no effect for an operating mode, which only searches in the setpoint direction (p1200 > 3).

p1280[0...n]	Vdc controller configuration (U/f) / Vdc_ctr config U/f		
---------------------	--	--	--

PM230	Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Integer16
PM230_STO	Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
	Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	6300, 6320
	Min		Max		Factory setting	
	0		1			1

Description: Sets the configuration of the controller for the DC link voltage (Vdc controller) in the U/f operating mode.

Value: 0: Inhibit Vdc ctrl

1: Enable Vdc_max controller

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)

Note: For high input voltages (p0210), the following settings can improve the degree of ruggedness of the Vdc_max controller:

- set the input voltage as low as possible, and in so doing, avoid A07401 (p0210).
- set the rounding times (p1130, p1136).
- increase the ramp-down times (p1121).
- reduce the integral time of the controller (p1291), factor 0.5.
- activate the Vdc correction in the current controller (p1810.1 = 1) or reduce the derivative action time of the controller (p1292, factor 0.5).

In this case, we generally recommend to use vector control (p1300 = 20) (Vdc controller, see p1240).

p1280[0...n]	Vdc controller configuration (U/f) / Vdc_ctr config U/f		
---------------------	--	--	--

PM240	Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Integer16
	Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
	Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	6300, 6320
	Min		Max		Factory setting	
	0		3			1

Description: Sets the configuration of the controller for the DC link voltage (Vdc controller) in the U/f operating mode.

Value: 0: Inhibit Vdc ctrl

1: Enable Vdc_max controller

2: Enable Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering)

3: Enable Vdc_min controller and Vdc_max controller

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)

Note: For high input voltages (p0210), the following settings can improve the degree of ruggedness of the Vdc_max controller:

- set the input voltage as low as possible, and in so doing, avoid A07401 (p0210).
- set the rounding times (p1130, p1136).
- increase the ramp-down times (p1121).
- reduce the integral time of the controller (p1291), factor 0.5.
- activate the Vdc correction in the current controller (p1810.1 = 1) or reduce the derivative action time of the controller (p1292, factor 0.5).

In this case, we generally recommend to use vector control (p1300 = 20) (Vdc controller, see p1240).

The following measures are suitable to improve the Vdc_min controller:

- Optimize the Vdc_min controller (see p1287).
- Activate the Vdc correction in the current controller (p1810.1 = 1).

If a braking resistor is connected to the DC link (p0219 > 0), then the Vdc_max control is automatically deactivated.

Vdc controller configuration / Vdc ctrl config					
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: Unsigned16		
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the configuration for the DC link voltage controller.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Vdc min control (U/f) without up ramp	Yes	No	-
	02	Vdc min shorter wait time when the line returns	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)				
Note:	<p>For bit 00: Deactivate the ramp-up for Vdc_min control. For drives with a mechanical system that can oscillate and high moment of inertia, the speed can be more quickly tracked.</p> <p>For bit 02: When the line supply returns, normal operation is resumed earlier, and the system does not wait until the Vdc min controller reaches the setpoint speed.</p>				

Vdc_max controller switch-in level (U/f) / Vdc_max on_level					
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
PM230_STO	Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2001	Dyn. index: -		
PM240	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6320		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	- [V]	- [V]	- [V]		
Description:	Displays the switch-in level for the Vdc_max controller.				
	If p1294 = 0 (automatic sensing of the switch-in level = off), then the following applies: $r1282 = 1.15 * \sqrt{2} * p0210$ (supply voltage)				
	If p1294 = 1 (automatic sensing of the switch-in level = on), then the following applies: $r1282 = Vdc_max - 50.0$ V (Vdc_max: Overvoltage threshold of the power unit) $r1282 = Vdc_max - 25.0$ V (for 230 V power units)				
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)				
Notice:	If the activation level of the Vdc_max controller is already exceeded in the deactivated state (pulse inhibit) by the DC link voltage, then the controller can be automatically deactivated (see F07401), so that the drive is not accelerated the next time that it is activated.				
Note:	The Vdc_max controller is not switched back off until the DC link voltage falls below the threshold $0.95 * r1282$ and the controller output is zero.				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1283[0...n]	Vdc_max controller dynamic factor (U/f) / Vdc_max dyn_factor		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
PM240	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6320
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1 [%]	10000 [%]	100 [%]
Description:	Sets the dynamic factor for the DC link voltage controller (Vdc_max controller). 100% means that p1290, p1291, and p1292 (gain, integral time, and rate time) are used in accordance with their basic settings and on the basis of a theoretical controller optimization. If subsequent optimization is required, this can be carried out using the dynamic factor. In this case, p1290, p1291, and p1292 are weighted with the dynamic factor p1283.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
p1284[0...n]	Vdc_max controller time threshold (U/f) / Vdc_max t_thresh		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
PM240	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	300.000 [s]	4.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the monitoring time for the Vdc_max controller. If the down ramp of the speed setpoint is held for longer than the time set in p1284, then fault F07404 is output.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
p1285[0...n]	Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) (U/f) / Vdc_min on_level		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	65 [%]	150 [%]	76 [%]
Description:	Sets the switch-in level for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering). The value is obtained as follows: $r1286[V] = p1285[%] * \sqrt{2} * p0210$		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Warning:	An excessively high value may adversely affect normal drive operation.		
			
r1286	Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) (U/f) / Vdc_min on_level		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2001	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6320
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	- [V]	- [V]	- [V]
Description:	Displays the switch-in level for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Note:	The Vdc_min controller is not switched back off until the DC link voltage rises above the threshold $1.05 * r1286$ and the controller output is zero.		

p1287[0...n]	Vdc_min controller dynamic factor (kinetic buffering) (U/f) / Vdc_min dyn_factor			
PM240	Access level: 3 Can be changed: U, T Unit group: - Min 1 [%]	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4 Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 10000 [%]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Dyn. index: DDS, p0180 Func. diagram: 6320 Factory setting 100 [%]	
Description:	Sets the dynamic factor for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering). 100% means that p1290, p1291, and p1292 (gain, integral time, and rate time) are used corresponding to their basic settings and based on a theoretical controller optimization. If subsequent optimization is required, this can be carried out using the dynamic factor. In this case, p1290, p1291, and p1292 are weighted with the dynamic factor p1287.			
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)			
p1288[0...n]	Vdc_max controller feedback coupling factor ramp-fct. gen. (U/f) / Vdc_max factor RFG			
PM230	Access level: 4 Can be changed: U, T Unit group: - Min 0.000	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 100.000	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Dyn. index: DDS, p0180 Func. diagram: - Factory setting 0.500	
Description:	Sets the feedback factor for the ramp-function generator. Its ramp times are decelerated relative to the output signal of the Vdc_max controller.			
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)			
Note:	For values p1288 = 0.0 to 0.5, the controller dynamics are automatically adapted internally.			
p1290[0...n]	Vdc controller proportional gain (U/f) / Vdc_ctrl Kp			
PM230	Access level: 3 Can be changed: U, T Unit group: - Min 0.00	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4 Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 100.00	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Dyn. index: DDS, p0180 Func. diagram: 6320 Factory setting 1.00	
Description:	Sets the proportional gain for the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller).			
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)			
Note:	The gain factor is proportional to the capacitance of the DC link. The parameter is pre-set to a value that is optimally adapted to the capacitance of the power unit.			
p1291[0...n]	Vdc controller integral time (U/f) / Vdc_ctrl Tn			
PM230	Access level: 3 Can be changed: U, T Unit group: - Min 0 [ms]	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 10000 [ms]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Dyn. index: DDS, p0180 Func. diagram: 6320 Factory setting 40 [ms]	
Description:	Sets the integral time for the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller).			
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)			
p1292[0...n]	Vdc controller rate time (U/f) / Vdc_ctrl t_rate			
PM230	Access level: 3 Can be changed: U, T Unit group: - Min 0 [ms]	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4 Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 1000 [ms]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Dyn. index: DDS, p0180 Func. diagram: 6320 Factory setting 10 [ms]	
Description:	Sets the rate time constant for the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller).			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)

p1293[0...n] Vdc min controller output limit (U/f) / Vdc_min_outp_lim

PM240	Access level: 4 Can be changed: U, T Unit group: - Min 0.00 [Hz]	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4 Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 600.00 [Hz]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Dyn. index: DDS, p0180 Func. diagram: 6320 Factory setting 600.00 [Hz]
-------	--	--	---

Description: Sets the output limit for the Vdc min controller (DC link undervoltage controller).

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)

p1294 Vdc_max controller automatic detection ON signal level (U/f) / Vdc_max_SenseOnLev

PM230	Access level: 3 Can be changed: U, T Unit group: - Min 0	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 1	Data type: Integer16 Dyn. index: - Func. diagram: - Factory setting 0
-------	--	--	---

Description: Activates/deactivates the automatic sensing of the switch-in level for the Vdc_max controller. When the sensing function is deactivated, the activation threshold r1282 for the Vdc_max controller is determined from the parameterized connection voltage p0210.

Value: 0: Automatic detection inhibited
1: Automatic detection enabled

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)

p1295[0...n] Vdc_min controller time threshold (U/f) / Vdc_min_t_thresh

PM240	Access level: 3 Can be changed: U, T Unit group: - Min 0.000 [s]	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 10000.000 [s]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Dyn. index: DDS, p0180 Func. diagram: - Factory setting 0.000 [s]
-------	--	--	--

Description: Sets the time threshold for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering).

If this value is exceeded a fault is output; the required response can be parameterized.

Prerequisite: p1296 = 1

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)

Notice: If a time threshold has been parameterized, the Vdc_max controller should also be activated (p1280 = 3) so that the drive does not shut down with overvoltage when Vdc_min control is exited (due to the time violation) and in the event of fault response OFF3. It is also possible to increase the OFF3 ramp-down time p1135.

p1296[0...n] Vdc_min controller response (kinetic buffering) (U/f) / Vdc_min_response

PM240	Access level: 3 Can be changed: U, T Unit group: - Min 0	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 1	Data type: Integer16 Dyn. index: DDS, p0180 Func. diagram: - Factory setting 0
-------	--	--	--

Description: Sets the response for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering).

Value: 0: Buffer Vdc until undervoltage, n<p1297 -> F07405
1: Buff. Vdc until undervolt., n<p1297 -> F07405, t>p1295 -> F07406

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)

Note: For p1296 = 1:

The quick stop ramp entered in p1135 must not be equal to zero, to prevent overcurrent shutdown if F07406 is triggered.

p1297[0...n] Vdc_min controller speed threshold (U/f) / Vdc_min n_thresh			
PM240	Access level: 3 Can be changed: U, T Unit group: 3_1 Min 0.00 [rpm]	Calculated: p0340 = 1 Scaling: - Unit selection: p0505 Max 210000.00 [rpm]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Dyn. index: DDS, p0180 Func. diagram: - Factory setting 50.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold for the Vdc-min controller (kinetic buffering). If this value is exceeded a fault is output; the required response can be parameterized .		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Note:	Exiting the Vdc_min control before reaching motor standstill prevents the regenerative braking current from increasing significantly at low speeds, and after a pulse inhibit, means that the motor coasts down.		
r1298 CO: Vdc controller output (U/f) / Vdc_ctrl output			
PM230	Access level: 3 Can be changed: - Unit group: 3_1 Min - [rpm]	Calculated: - Scaling: p2000 Unit selection: p0505 Max - [rpm]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Dyn. index: - Func. diagram: 6320 Factory setting - [rpm]
Description:	Displays the actual output of the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller)		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
p1300[0...n] Open-loop/closed-loop control operating mode / Op/cl-ip ctrl_mode			
PM230	Access level: 2 Can be changed: C(1), T Unit group: - Min 0	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 22	Data type: Integer16 Dyn. index: DDS, p0180 Func. diagram: 6300, 6301, 8012 Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the open and closed-loop control mode of a drive.		
Value:	0: U/f control with linear characteristic 1: U/f control with linear characteristic and FCC 2: U/f control with parabolic characteristic 3: U/f control with parameterizable characteristic 4: U/f control with linear characteristic and ECO 5: U/f control for drives requiring a precise freq. (e.g. textiles) 6: U/f control for drives requiring a precise frequency and FCC 7: U/f control for a parabolic characteristic and ECO 19: U/f control with independent voltage setpoint 20: Speed control (encoderless) 22: Torque control (encoderless)		
Dependency:	Only operation with U/f characteristic is possible if the rated motor speed is not entered (p0311). Operation with a U/f characteristic is not supported for 1LE4 synchronous motors. The output voltage is used for efficiency optimization for all U/f control types, load-dependent (see p0500 = 3). Refer to: p0300, p0311, p0500, p1501		
Notice:	Active slip compensation is required in the U/f control types with Eco mode (p1300 = 4, 7). The scaling of the slip compensation (p1335) should be set so that the slip is completely compensated (generally 100%). The Eco mode is only effective in steady-state operation and when the ramp-function generator is not bypassed. In the case of analog setpoints, if required the tolerance for ramp-up and ramp-down should be actively increased for the ramp-function generator using p1148 in order to reliably signal a steady-state condition.		
Note:	Only by selecting closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20) is it possible to change over in operation to closed-loop torque control (p1501). At the changeover, the setting of p1300 does not change. In this case, the actual state is displayed in r1407, bit 2 and bit 3. For the open-loop control modes p1300 = 5 and 6 (textile sector), slip compensation p1335, resonance damping p1338, and the Imax frequency controller are switched off internally so that the output frequency can be set precisely. The Imax voltage controller remains active. During operation (pulses enabled) the open-loop/closed-loop control mode cannot be changed by changing over drive data sets.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1300[0...n]	Open-loop/closed-loop control operating mode / Op/cl-ip ctrl_mode			
PM240	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16	
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6300, 6301, 8012	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	0	22	0	
Description:	Sets the open and closed-loop control mode of a drive.			
Value:	0: U/f control with linear characteristic 1: U/f control with linear characteristic and FCC 2: U/f control with parabolic characteristic 3: U/f control with parameterizable characteristic 4: U/f control with linear characteristic and ECO 5: U/f control for drives requiring a precise freq. (e.g. textiles) 6: U/f control for drives requiring a precise frequency and FCC 7: U/f control for a parabolic characteristic and ECO 19: U/f control with independent voltage setpoint 20: Speed control (encoderless) 22: Torque control (encoderless)			
Dependency:	For Standard Drive Control (p0096 = 1), settings p1300 = 0, 2 are possible, for Dynamic Drive Control (p0096 = 2) only p1300 = 20 can be set. Only operation with U/f characteristic is possible if the rated motor speed is not entered (p0311). Refer to: p0300, p0311, p0500, p1501			
Notice:	Active slip compensation is required in the U/f control types with Eco mode (p1300 = 4, 7). The scaling of the slip compensation (p1335) should be set so that the slip is completely compensated (generally 100%). The Eco mode is only effective in steady-state operation and when the ramp-function generator is not bypassed. In the case of analog setpoints, if required the tolerance for ramp-up and ramp-down should be actively increased for the ramp-function generator using p1148 in order to reliably signal a steady-state condition.			
Note:	Only by selecting closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20) is it possible to change over in operation to closed-loop torque control (p1501). At the changeover, the setting of p1300 does not change. In this case, the actual state is displayed in r1407, bit 2 and bit 3. For the open-loop control modes p1300 = 5 and 6 (textile sector), slip compensation p1335, resonance damping p1338, and the Imax frequency controller are switched off internally so that the output frequency can be set precisely. The Imax voltage controller remains active. During operation (pulses enabled) the open-loop/closed-loop control mode cannot be changed by changing over drive data sets.			
p1302[0...n]	U/f control configuration / U/f config			
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
PM230_STO	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180	
PM250, PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the configuration for the U/f control.			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	03	Motor holding brake with constant stop frequency	Yes	No
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)			
Notice:	p1302 bit 5 = 1: (only for field orientation p1302 bit 4 = 1) This setting is only selected for very fast acceleration.			
Note:	For bit 03: When the bit is set, when the drive stops, the starting frequency of the motor holding brake is also not fallen below when the actual slip frequency is less than the starting frequency.			

p1302[0...n] U/f control configuration / U/f config					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 0000 0000 0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the configuration for the U/f control.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	03	Motor holding brake with constant stop frequency	Yes	No	-
	04	Field orientation	Yes	No	-
	05	Starting current when accelerating without flux boost	Yes	No	-
	07	Inhibit Iq,max controller I component	Yes	No	-
	08	Saturation characteristic for the starting current	Yes	No	-
	09	Current boost for fast magnetization	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)				
Notice:	p1302 bit 5 = 1: (only for field orientation p1302 bit 4 = 1) This setting is only selected for very fast acceleration.				
Note:	<p>For bit 03: When the bit is set, when the drive stops, the starting frequency of the motor holding brake is also not fallen below when the actual slip frequency is less than the starting frequency.</p> <p>For bit 04: Field orientation for the closed-loop control of application class Standard Drive Control (p0096 = 1). The field orientation is activated with the automatic calculation if p0096 is set = 1.</p> <p>For bit 05 (only effective for p1302.4 = 1): The starting current when accelerating (p1311) generally results in an increase in the absolute current and flux. With p1302.5 = 1 the current is only increased in the direction of the load. p1302.5 - in conjunction with p1310 and p1311 - are decisive when it comes to defining the quality of the starting response.</p> <p>For bit 07: For field orientation (bit04 = 1), an Iq,max controller supports the current limiting controller (see p1341). Inhibiting the integral component can prevent the drive from stalling under overload conditions.</p> <p>For bit 08: Taking into account the saturation characteristic can be activated to improve faster starting operations for high-rating motors.</p> <p>For bit 09: For field orientation (bit04 = 1), while the induction motor is being magnetized, the current is automatically increased if the magnetization time p0346 is shortened.</p>				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1310[0...n]	Starting current (voltage boost) permanent / I_start (Ua) perm			
PM230	Access level: 2	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180	
PM250, PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6300, 6301	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	0.0 [%]	250.0 [%]	50.0 [%]	
Description:	Defines the voltage boost as a [%] referred to the rated motor current (p0305). The magnitude of the permanent voltage boost is reduced with increasing frequency so that at the rated motor frequency, the rated motor voltage is present. The magnitude of the boost in Volt at a frequency of zero is defined as follows: Voltage boost [V] = $1.732 \times p0305$ (rated motor current [A]) $\times r0395$ (stator/primary section resistance [ohm]) $\times p1310$ (permanent voltage boost [%]) / 100 % At low output frequencies, there is only a low output voltage in order to maintain the motor flux. However, the output voltage can be too low in order to achieve the following: - magnetize the induction motor. - hold the load. - compensate for losses in the system. This is the reason that the output voltage can be increased using p1310. The voltage boost can be used for both linear as well as square-law U/f characteristics.			
Dependency:	The starting current (voltage boost) is limited by the current limit p0640. Only for p1302.4 = 0 (no field orientation): The accuracy of the starting current depends on the setting of the stator and feeder cable resistance (p0350, p0352). For vector control, the starting current is realized using p1610. Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1300, p1311, p1312, r1315			
Notice:	The starting current (voltage boost) increases the motor temperature (particularly at zero speed).			
Note:	The starting current as a result of the voltage boost is only effective for U/f control (p1300). The boost values are combined with one another if the permanent voltage boost (p1310) is used in conjunction with other boost parameters (acceleration boost (p1311), voltage boost for starting (p1312)). However, these parameters are assigned the following priorities: p1310 > p1311, p1312			
p1310[0...n]	Starting current (voltage boost) permanent / I_start (Ua) perm			
PM240	Access level: 2	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6300, 6301, 6851	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	0.0 [%]	250.0 [%]	50.0 [%]	
Description:	Defines the voltage boost as a [%] referred to the rated motor current (p0305). The magnitude of the permanent voltage boost is reduced with increasing frequency so that at the rated motor frequency, the rated motor voltage is present. The magnitude of the boost in Volt at a frequency of zero is defined as follows: Voltage boost [V] = $1.732 \times p0305$ (rated motor current [A]) $\times r0395$ (stator/primary section resistance [ohm]) $\times p1310$ (permanent voltage boost [%]) / 100 % At low output frequencies, there is only a low output voltage in order to maintain the motor flux. However, the output voltage can be too low in order to achieve the following: - magnetize the induction motor. - hold the load. - compensate for losses in the system. This is the reason that the output voltage can be increased using p1310. The voltage boost can be used for both linear as well as square-law U/f characteristics. For field orientation (p1302.4 = 1, default setting for Standard Drive Control p0096 = 1), in the vicinity of low output frequencies, a minimum current is impressed with the magnitude of the rated magnetizing current. In this case, for p1310 = 0%, a current setpoint is calculated that corresponds to the no-load case. For p1610 = 100 %, a current setpoint is calculated that corresponds to the rated motor current.			

Dependency:	The starting current (voltage boost) is limited by the current limit p0640. Only for p1302.4 = 0 (no field orientation): The accuracy of the starting current depends on the setting of the stator and feeder cable resistance (p0350, p0352). For vector control, the starting current is realized using p1610. Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1300, p1311, p1312, r1315		
Notice:	The starting current (voltage boost) increases the motor temperature (particularly at zero speed).		
Note:	The starting current as a result of the voltage boost is only effective for U/f control (p1300). The boost values are combined with one another if the permanent voltage boost (p1310) is used in conjunction with other boost parameters (acceleration boost (p1311), voltage boost for starting (p1312)). However, these parameters are assigned the following priorities: p1310 > p1311, p1312 For field orientation (p1302 bit 4 = 1, not PM230, PM250, PM260), then p1310 together with p1311 and p1302.5 are mainly responsible for the quality of the drive response.		

p1311[0...n]	Starting current (voltage boost) when accelerating / I_start accel		
PM230	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
PM250, PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6300, 6301
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.0 [%]	250.0 [%]	0.0 [%]
Description:	p1311 only results in a voltage boost when accelerating and generates a supplementary torque to accelerate the load. The voltage boost becomes effective for a positive setpoint increase and disappears as soon as the setpoint has been reached. The build-up and withdrawal of the voltage boost are smoothed. The magnitude of the boost in Volt at a frequency of zero is defined as follows (not for field orientation): $\text{Voltage boost [V]} = 1.732 * \text{p0305} (\text{rated motor current [A]}) \times \text{r0395} (\text{stator/primary section resistance [ohm]}) \times \text{p1311} (\text{voltage boost when accelerating [%]}) / 100 \%$		
Dependency:	The current limit p0640 limits the boost. For vector control, the starting current is realized using p1611. Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1300, p1310, p1312, r1315		
Notice:	The voltage boost results in a higher motor temperature increase.		
Note:	The voltage boost when accelerating can improve the response to small, positive setpoint changes. Assigning priorities for the voltage boosts: refer to p1310		

p1311[0...n]	Starting current (voltage boost) when accelerating / I_start accel		
PM240	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6300, 6301, 6851
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.0 [%]	250.0 [%]	0.0 [%]
Description:	p1311 only results in a voltage boost when accelerating and generates a supplementary torque to accelerate the load. The voltage boost becomes effective for a positive setpoint increase and disappears as soon as the setpoint has been reached. The build-up and withdrawal of the voltage boost are smoothed. The magnitude of the boost in Volt at a frequency of zero is defined as follows (not for field orientation): $\text{Voltage boost [V]} = 1.732 * \text{p0305} (\text{rated motor current [A]}) \times \text{r0395} (\text{stator/primary section resistance [ohm]}) \times \text{p1311} (\text{voltage boost when accelerating [%]}) / 100 \%$		
Dependency:	The current limit p0640 limits the boost. For field orientation (p1302 bit 4 = 1, not PM230, PM250, PM260), p1311 is pre-assigned by the automatic calculation. For vector control, the starting current is realized using p1611. Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1300, p1310, p1312, r1315		
Notice:	The voltage boost results in a higher motor temperature increase.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: The voltage boost when accelerating can improve the response to small, positive setpoint changes.
 Assigning priorities for the voltage boosts: refer to p1310
 For field orientation (p1302 bit 4 = 1, not PM230, PM250, PM260), then p1311 together with p1310 and p1302.5 are mainly responsible for the quality of the drive response.

p1312[0...n]	Starting current (voltage boost) when starting / I_start start		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0 [%]		250.0 [%]	0.0 [%]
Description:	Setting for an additional voltage boost when powering-up, however, only for the first acceleration phase. The voltage boost becomes effective for a positive setpoint increase and disappears as soon as the setpoint has been reached. The build-up and withdrawal of the voltage boost are smoothed.		
Dependency:	The current limit p0640 limits the boost. Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1300, p1310, p1311, r1315		
Notice:	The voltage boost results in a higher motor temperature increase.		
Note:	The voltage boost when accelerating can improve the response to small, positive setpoint changes. Assigning priorities for the voltage boosts: refer to p1310 For field orientation (p1302.4 = 1, not PM230, PM250, PM260), p1312 of the voltage boost is also added in the direction of the load current (non-linear).		
r1315	Voltage boost total / U_boost total		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [Vrms]		- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]
Description:	Displays the total resulting voltage boost in volt. For field orientation (p1302.4 = 1, not for PM230, PM250, PM260), at low speeds, as a minimum the magnetizing current is set, so that the voltage depends on r0331.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1312		
p1320[0...n]	U/f control programmable characteristic frequency 1 / Uf char f1		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00 [Hz]		3000.00 [Hz]	0.00 [Hz]
Description:	The programmable characteristic for the U/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310. This parameter specifies the voltage of the first point along the characteristic.		
Dependency:	Selects the freely programmable characteristic using p1300 = 3. The following applies to the frequency values: p1320 <= p1322 <= p1324 <= p1326. Otherwise, a standard characteristic is used that contains the rated motor operating point. Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1300, p1310, p1311, p1321, p1322, p1323, p1324, p1325, p1326, p1327 Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz/p1310, p1320/p1321 ... p1326/p1327. The voltage boost when accelerating (p1311) is also applied to the freely programmable U/f characteristic.		

p1321[0...n]	U/f control programmable characteristic voltage 1 / Uf char U1		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0 [Vrms]		10000.0 [Vrms]	0.0 [Vrms]
Description:	The programmable characteristic for the U/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310.		
This parameter specifies the voltage of the first point along the characteristic.			
Dependency:	Selects the freely programmable characteristic using p1300 = 3.		
Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)			
Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1322, p1323, p1324, p1325, p1326, p1327			
Note:	Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz/p1310, p1320/p1321 ... p1326/p1327.		
The voltage boost when accelerating (p1311) is also applied to the freely programmable U/f characteristic.			
p1322[0...n]	U/f control programmable characteristic frequency 2 / Uf char f2		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00 [Hz]		3000.00 [Hz]	0.00 [Hz]
Description:	The programmable characteristic for the U/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310.		
This parameter specifies the voltage of the second point along the characteristic.			
Dependency:	The following applies to the frequency values: p1320 <= p1322 <= p1324 <= p1326. Otherwise, a standard characteristic is used that contains the rated motor operating point.		
Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)			
Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1321, p1323, p1324, p1325, p1326, p1327			
p1323[0...n]	U/f control programmable characteristic voltage 2 / Uf char U2		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0 [Vrms]		10000.0 [Vrms]	0.0 [Vrms]
Description:	The programmable characteristic for the U/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310.		
This parameter specifies the voltage of the second point along the characteristic.			
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1321, p1322, p1324, p1325, p1326, p1327			
p1324[0...n]	U/f control programmable characteristic frequency 3 / Uf char f3		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00 [Hz]		3000.00 [Hz]	0.00 [Hz]
Description:	The programmable characteristic for the U/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310.		
This parameter specifies the voltage of the third point along the characteristic.			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Dependency:	The following applies to the frequency values: p1320 <= p1322 <= p1324 <= p1326. Otherwise, a standard characteristic is used that contains the rated motor operating point. Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1321, p1322, p1323, p1325, p1326, p1327		
--------------------	--	--	--

p1325[0...n]	U/f control programmable characteristic voltage 3 / Uf char U3		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0.0 [Vrms]		10000.0 [Vrms]	0.0 [Vrms]
Description:	The programmable characteristic for the U/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310. This parameter specifies the voltage of the third point along the characteristic.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1321, p1322, p1323, p1324, p1326, p1327		

p1326[0...n]	U/f control programmable characteristic frequency 4 / Uf char f4		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Hz]		10000.00 [Hz]	0.00 [Hz]
Description:	The programmable characteristic for the U/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310. This parameter specifies the frequency of the fourth point along the characteristic.		
Dependency:	Selects the freely programmable characteristic using p1300 = 3. The following applies for the frequency values: p1320 <= p1322 <= p1324 <= p1326 Otherwise, a standard characteristic is used that contains the rated motor operating point. Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1321, p1322, p1323, p1324, p1325, p1327		
Note:	Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz/p1310, p1320/p1321 ... p1326/p1327. For output frequencies above p1326, the characteristic is extrapolated with the gradient between the characteristic points p1324/p1325 and p1326/p1327. The voltage boost when accelerating (p1311) is also applied to the freely programmable U/f characteristic.		

p1327[0...n]	U/f control programmable characteristic voltage 4 / Uf char U4		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0.0 [Vrms]		10000.0 [Vrms]	0.0 [Vrms]
Description:	The programmable characteristic for the U/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310. This parameter specifies the voltage of the fourth point along the characteristic.		
Dependency:	Selects the freely programmable characteristic using p1300 = 3. Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1321, p1322, p1323, p1324, p1325, p1327		
Note:	Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz/p1310, p1320/p1321 ... p1326/p1327. The voltage boost when accelerating (p1311) is also applied to the freely programmable U/f characteristic.		

p1330[0...n]	CI: U/f control independent voltage setpoint / Uf U_set independ.		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the voltage setpoint for U/f control with an independent voltage setpoint (p1300 = 19).		
Dependency:	Selects the U/f control with independent voltage setpoint via p1300 = 19.		
	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
	Refer to: p1300		
p1331[0...n]	Voltage limiting / U_lim		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	5_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
50.00 [Vrms]		2000.00 [Vrms]	1000.00 [Vrms]
Description:	Limits the voltage setpoint.		
	This means that the output voltage can be reduced with respect to the calculated maximum voltage r0071 and the start of field weakening.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Note:	The output voltage is only limited if, as a result of p1331, the maximum output voltage (r0071) is fallen below.		
p1333[0...n]	U/f control FCC starting frequency / U/f FCC f_start		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00 [Hz]		3000.00 [Hz]	0.00 [Hz]
Description:	Sets the starting frequency at which FCC (Flux Current Control) is activated.		
Dependency:	The correct operating mode must be set (p1300 = 1, 6).		
	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Warning:	An excessively low value can result in instability.		
			
Note:	For p1333 = 0 Hz, the FCC starting frequency is automatically set to 6 % of the rated motor frequency.		
p1334[0...n]	U/f control slip compensation starting frequency / Slip comp start		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00 [Hz]		3000.00 [Hz]	0.00 [Hz]
Description:	Sets the starting frequency of the slip compensation.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Note:	For p1334 = 0, the starting frequency of the slip compensation is automatically set to 6 % of the rated motor frequency.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1335[0...n] Slip compensation scaling / Slip comp scal			
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
PM240	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6300, 6310
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.0 [%]	600.0 [%]	0.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the setpoint for slip compensation in [%] referred to r0330 (motor rated slip). p1335 = 0.0 %: Slip compensation deactivated. p1335 = 100.0 %: The slip is completely compensated.		
Dependency:	Prerequisite for a precise slip compensation for p1335 = 100 % are the precise motor parameters (p0350 ... p0360). If the parameters are not precisely known, a precise compensation can be achieved by varying p1335. For U/f control types with Eco optimization (4 and 7), the slip compensation must be activated in order to guarantee correct operation. For p0096 = 1 (Standard Drive Control), the scaling of the slip compensation is set as default to 100%. Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Note:	The purpose of slip compensation is to maintain a constant motor speed regardless of the applied load. The fact that the motor speed decreases with increasing load is a typical characteristic of induction motors. For synchronous motors, this effect does not occur and the parameter has no effect in this case. For the open-loop control modes p1300 = 5 and 6 (textile sector), the slip compensation is internally disabled in order to be able to precisely set the output frequency. If p1335 is changed during commissioning (p0010 > 0), then it is possible that the old value will no longer be able to be set. The reason for this is that the dynamic limits of p1335 have been changed by a parameter that was set when the drive was commissioned (e.g. p0300).		
p1335[0...n] Slip compensation scaling / Slip comp scal			
PM250	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6300, 6310
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.0 [%]	600.0 [%]	0.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the setpoint for slip compensation in [%] referred to r0330 (motor rated slip). p1335 = 0.0 %: Slip compensation deactivated. p1335 = 100.0 %: The slip is completely compensated.		
Dependency:	Prerequisite for a precise slip compensation for p1335 = 100 % are the precise motor parameters (p0350 ... p0360). If the parameters are not precisely known, a precise compensation can be achieved by varying p1335. For U/f control types with Eco optimization (4 and 7), the slip compensation must be activated in order to guarantee correct operation. Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Note:	The purpose of slip compensation is to maintain a constant motor speed regardless of the applied load. The fact that the motor speed decreases with increasing load is a typical characteristic of induction motors. For synchronous motors, this effect does not occur and the parameter has no effect in this case. For the open-loop control modes p1300 = 5 and 6 (textile sector), the slip compensation is internally disabled in order to be able to precisely set the output frequency. If p1335 is changed during commissioning (p0010 > 0), then it is possible that the old value will no longer be able to be set. The reason for this is that the dynamic limits of p1335 have been changed by a parameter that was set when the drive was commissioned (e.g. p0300).		
p1336[0...n] Slip compensation limit value / Slip comp lim val			
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6310
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [%]	600.00 [%]	250.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the limit value for slip compensation in [%] referred to r0330 (motor rated slip).		

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)

r1337 CO: Actual slip compensation / Slip comp act val

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6310
Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the actual compensated slip [%] referred to r0330 (rated motor slip).

Dependency: p1335 > 0 %: Slip compensation active.

Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)

Refer to: p1335

p1338[0...n] U/f mode resonance damping gain / Uf Res_damp gain

Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6300, 6310
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00	100.00	0.00

Description: Sets the gain for resonance damping for U/f control.

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)

Refer to: p1300, p1339, p1349

Note: The resonance damping function dampens active current oscillations that frequency occur under no-load conditions. The resonance damping is active in a range from approximately 6 % of the rated motor frequency (p0310). The shutoff frequency is determined by p1349. For the open-loop control modes p1300 = 5 and 6 (textile sectors), the resonance damping is internally disabled in order that the output frequency can be precisely set.

p1339[0...n] U/f mode resonance damping filter time constant / Uf Res_damp T

Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6310
Min	Max	Factory setting
1.00 [ms]	1000.00 [ms]	20.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the filter time constant for resonance damping for U/f control.

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)

Refer to: p1300, p1338, p1349

p1340[0...n] I_max frequency controller proportional gain / I_max_ctrl Kp

Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6300
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000	0.500	0.000

Description: Sets the proportional gain of the I_max frequency controller.

The I_max controller reduces the drive converter output current if the maximum current (r0067) is exceeded.

In the U/f operating modes (p1300) for the I_max control, one controller is used that acts on the output frequency and one controller that acts on the output voltage. The frequency controller reduces the current by decreasing the converter output frequency. The frequency is reduced down to a minimum value (equaling twice rated slip). If the overcurrent condition cannot be successfully resolved using this measure, then the drive converter output voltage is reduced using the I_max voltage controller. Once the overcurrent condition has been resolved, the drive is accelerated along the ramp set in p1120 (ramp-up time).

Dependency: In the U/f modes (p1300) for textile applications and for external voltage setpoints, only the I_max voltage controller is used.

Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Notice:	When deactivating the I_max controller, the following must be carefully observed: When the maximum current (r0067) is exceeded, the output current is no longer reduced. The drive is switched off when the overcurrent limits are exceeded.		
Note:	The I_max limiting controller becomes ineffective if the ramp-function generator is deactivated with p1122 = 1. p1341 = 0: I_max frequency controller deactivated and I_max voltage controller activated over the complete speed range.		

p1341[0...n]	I_max frequency controller integral time / I_max_ctrl Tn		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	Max	Factory setting	
0.000 [s]	50.000 [s]	0.300 [s]	
Description:	Sets the integral time for the I_max frequency controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1340		
Note:	When p1341 = 0, the current limiting controller influencing the frequency is deactivated and only the current limiting controller influencing the output voltage remains active (p1345, p1346). In the case of power units with regenerative feedback (PM250, PM260), current limitation control for a regenerative load is always implemented by influencing the frequency. This current limiting function is deactivated with p1340 = p1341 = 0.		
r1343	CO: I_max controller frequency output / I_max_ctrl f_outp		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min	Max	Factory setting	
- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	
Description:	Displays the effective frequency limit.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1340		
r1344	I_max controller voltage output / I_max_ctrl U_outp		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	5_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min	Max	Factory setting	
- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	
Description:	Displays the amount by which the converter output voltage is reduced.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1340		
p1345[0...n]	I_max voltage controller proportional gain / I_max_U_ctrl Kp		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	Max	Factory setting	
0.000	100000.000	0.000	
Description:	Sets the proportional gain for the I_max voltage controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1340		
Note:	The controller settings are also used in the current controller of the DC braking (refer to p1232).		

p1346[0...n]	I_max voltage controller integral time / I_max_U_ctrl Tn		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	50.000 [s]	0.030 [s]
Description:	Sets the integral time for the I_max voltage controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Refer to:	p1340		
Note:	The controller settings are also used in the current controller of the DC braking (refer to p1232). For p1346 = 0, the following applies: The integral time of the I_max voltage controller is deactivated.		
r1348	CO: U/f control Eco factor actual value / U/f Eco fac act v		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
- [%]		- [%]	- [%]
Description:	Displays the economic factor determined for optimizing motor consumption.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Refer to:	p1335		
Note:	The value is only determined for operating modes with Economic (p1300 = 4, 7).		
p1349[0...n]	U/f mode resonance damping maximum frequency / Uf res_damp f_max		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Hz]		3000.00 [Hz]	0.00 [Hz]
Description:	Sets the maximum output frequency for resonance damping for U/f control. Resonance damping is inactive above this output frequency.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Refer to:	p1338, p1339		
Note:	For p1349 = 0, the changeover limit is automatically set to 95 % of the rated motor frequency - however, to a max. of 45 Hz.		
p1350[0...n]	U/f control soft start / U/f soft start		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0		1	0
Description:	Sets whether the voltage is continuously increased during the magnetizing phase (p1350 = 1, On) or whether it jumps directly to the voltage boost (p1350 = 0, Off).		
Value:	0: OFF 1: ON		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: The settings for this parameter have the following advantages and disadvantages:
0 = off (jump directly to voltage boost)
Advantage: Flux is established quickly -> torque is quickly available
Disadvantage: The motor can move while it is being magnetized
1 = on (voltage is continually established)
Advantage: The motor is unlikely to rotate
Disadvantage: The flux is established slower -> torque is available later

p1351[0...n]	CO: Motor holding brake starting frequency / Brake f_start		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-300.00 [%]	300.00 [%]	0.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the frequency setting value at the slip compensation output for starting up with motor holding brake.		
Dependency:	When setting p1351 > 0, then slip compensation is automatically activated (p1335 = 100 %). Refer to: p1302, p1352		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
Note:	Connected with p1352 a value of 100% corresponds to the motor rated slip (r0330).		
p1352[0...n]	CI: Motor holding brake starting frequency signal source / Brake f_start		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	1351[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the frequency setting value at the slip compensation output for starting up with motor holding brake.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1216		
Note:	A value of 100% corresponds to the motor rated slip (r0330). The setting of the starting frequency begins after magnetizing (see p0346, r0056.4) and ends once the brake opening time (p1216) has elapsed and the starting frequency (p1334) has been reached. A setting value of zero means that no setting procedure will take place.		
p1382[0...n]	Saturation limit for flux setpoint / Max FluxSaturation		
PM240	Access level: 4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling:	-
	Unit group:	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	100 [%]	130 [%]	100 [%]
Description:	Maximum flux setpoint (saturation limit) for calculating the EMF in the range of the impressed starting current.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
p1400[0...n]	Speed control configuration / n_ctrl config		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling:	-
	Unit group:	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	-	-	0000 0000 0000 0000 1000 0000 0010 0001 bin
Description:	Sets the configuration for the closed-loop speed control.		

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Automatic Kp/Tn adaptation active	Yes	No	6040
	01	Sensorless vector control freeze I comp	Yes	No	6040
	05	Kp/Tn adaptation active	Yes	No	6040
	06	Free Tn adaptation active	Yes	No	6050
	14	Torque precontrol	Always active	For n_ctrl enab	6060
	15	Sensorless vector control speed precontrol	Yes	No	6030
	16	I component for limiting	Enable	Hold	6030
	20	Acceleration model	ON	OFF	6031
	24	Moment of inertia estimator fast estimation active	Yes	No	6030
	25	Acceleration torque instantaneous in the I/f mode	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)				
Note:	<p>For bit 01: When the bit is set, the I component of the speed controller is kept when changing into the open-loop controlled mode.</p> <p>For bit 20: The acceleration model for the speed setpoint is only active if p1496 is not zero.</p> <p>For bit 25: When the bit is set, for high dynamic starting in the I/f mode, the acceleration precontrol torque smoothing only has a short minimum time (4 ms).</p>				

p1400[0...n]	Speed control configuration / n_ctrl config				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6490		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 0000 0000 0000 1000 0000 0010 0001 bin		
Description:	Sets the configuration for the closed-loop speed control.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Automatic Kp/Tn adaptation active	Yes	No	6040
	01	Sensorless vector control freeze I comp	Yes	No	6040
	05	Kp/Tn adaptation active	Yes	No	6040
	06	Free Tn adaptation active	Yes	No	6050
	14	Torque precontrol	Always active	For n_ctrl enab	6060
	15	Sensorless vector control speed precontrol	Yes	No	6030
	16	I component for limiting	Enable	Hold	6030
	18	Moment of inertia estimator active	Yes	No	6030
	20	Acceleration model	ON	OFF	6031
	22	Obtain moment of inertia estimator value for pulse inhibit	Yes	No	6030
	24	Moment of inertia estimator fast estimation active	Yes	No	6030
	25	Acceleration torque instantaneous in the I/f mode	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)				
Note:	<p>For bit 01: When the bit is set, the I component of the speed controller is kept when changing into the open-loop controlled mode.</p> <p>For bit 16: When the bit is set, the integral component of the speed controller is only held if it reaches the torque limit.</p> <p>For bit 20: The acceleration model for the speed setpoint is only active for sensorless vector control if p1496 is not zero.</p> <p>For bit 25: When the bit is set, for high dynamic starting in the I/f mode, the acceleration precontrol torque smoothing only has a short minimum time (4 ms).</p>				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1401[0...n] Flux control configuration / Flux ctrl config				
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180		
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6491		
Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0000 0000 0000 0110 bin		
Description: Sets the configuration for flux setpoint control				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Flux setpoint soft starting active	Yes	No
	01	Flux setpoint differentiation active	Yes	No
	02	Flux build-up control active	Yes	No
	03	Flux characteristic load-dependent	Yes	No
	06	Quick magnetizing	Yes	No
	07	Precontrol speed limitation	Yes	No
	09	Dynamic load-dependent flux boost	Yes	No
	10	Flux boost low speed	Yes	No
	14	Efficiency optimization 2 active	Yes	No
				FP
				6722
				6723
				6722,
				6723
				6725
				6722
				6640
				6790,
				6823
				-
				6722,
				6837
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)			

Note:

For bit 00 (not for permanent-magnet synchronous motors):

Initially, the flux is only established with a low rate of rise when magnetizing the induction motor. The flux setpoint p1570 is reached again at the end of the magnetizing time p0346.

For bit 01 (not for permanent-magnet synchronous motors):

Initially, the flux is only established with a low rate of rise when magnetizing the induction motor. The flux setpoint p1570 is reached again at the end of the magnetizing time p0346. When quick magnetizing ($p1401.6 = 1$) is selected, soft starting is internally deactivated and alarm A07416 is displayed.

The flux differentiation can be switched out if a significant ripple occurs in the field-generating current setpoint ($r0075$) when entering the field weakening range. However, this is not suitable for fast acceleration operations because then, the flux decays more slowly and the voltage limiting responds.

For bit 02 (not for permanent-magnet synchronous motors):

The flux build-up control operates during the magnetizing phase p0346 of the induction motor. If it is switched out, a constant current setpoint is injected and the flux is built up corresponding to the rotor time constant. When quick magnetizing ($p1401.6 = 1$) is selected and when flux build-up control is de-energized alarm A07416 is displayed.

For bit 03:

Synchronous reluctance motor (RESM):

Activation of the load-dependent optimum flux characteristic.

For bit 06 (not for induction motors):

Magnetizing is performed with maximum current ($0.9 * r0067$). With active identification of the stator resistance (see p0621) quick magnetizing is internally deactivated and alarm A07416 is displayed. During a flying restart of a rotating motor (see p1200) no quick magnetizing takes place.

For bit 07:

if the speed of the drive exceeds the effective speed limit of the speed limiting controller, the torque limit is reduced linearly to zero as the deviation becomes greater. This reduces the integral component of the speed controller and, in turn, the overshoot during load shedding (see also F07901 and p2162).

For bit 09:

Synchronous reluctance motor (RESM):

Dynamic increase in the flux setpoint when torque is quickly established.

For bit 10:

Synchronous reluctance motor (RESM):

For load-dependent optimum flux characteristic ($p1401.3 = 1$) the flux setpoint is increased at low speeds.

For bit 14:

When the function is activated, the following applies:

- the optimum flux is calculated and the power loss is entered for optimization purposes
- the efficiency optimization (p1580) is not active.

It only makes sense to activate this function if the dynamic response requirements of the speed controller are low.

In order to avoid oscillations, if required, the speed controller parameters should be adapted (increase T_n , reduce K_p). Further, the smoothing time of the flux setpoint filter (p1582) should be increased.

p1402[0...n]**Closed-loop current control and motor model configuration / I_ctrl config**

Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 0000 0000 0000 bin

Description:

Sets the configuration for the closed-loop control and the motor model.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
02	Current controller adaptation active	Yes	No	-
13	Current controller decoupling filter	Yes	No	-

Dependency:

Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r1406.4...15	CO/BO: Control word speed controller / STW n_ctrl				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	2520
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Display and BICO output for the control word of the speed controller.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	04	Hold speed controller I component	Yes	No	6040
	05	Set speed controller I component	Yes	No	6040
	11	Droop enable	Yes	No	6030
	12	Torque control active	Yes	No	6060
	15	Set speed adaptation controller I component	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)				
r1407.0...27	CO/BO: Status word speed controller / ZSW n_ctrl				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	2522
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Display and BICO output for the status word of the speed controller.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	U/f control active	Yes	No	-
	01	Encoderless operation active	Yes	No	-
	02	Torque control active	Yes	No	6030, 6060, 8011
	03	Speed control active	Yes	No	6040
	05	Speed controller I component frozen	Yes	No	6040
	06	Speed controller I component set	Yes	No	6040
	07	Torque limit reached	Yes	No	6060
	08	Upper torque limit active	Yes	No	6060
	09	Lower torque limit active	Yes	No	6060
	10	Droop enabled	Yes	No	6030
	11	Speed setpoint limited	Yes	No	6030
	12	Ramp-function generator set	Yes	No	-
	13	Encoderless operation due to a fault	Yes	No	-
	14	I/f control active	Yes	No	-
	15	Torque limit reached (without precontrol)	Yes	No	6060
	17	Speed limiting control active	Yes	No	6640
	23	Acceleration model activated	Yes	No	-
	24	Moment of inertia estimator active	Yes	No	-
	25	Load estimate active	Yes	No	-
	26	Moment of inertia estimator stabilized	Yes	No	-
	27	Moment of inertia estimator fast estimation active	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)				

r1408.0...14	CO/BO: Status word current controller / ZSW I_ctrl				
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	2530
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Display and BICO output for the status word of the current controller.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Current controller active	Active	Not active	-
	01	Id control I component limiting	Active	Not active	6714
	03	Voltage limiting	Active	Not active	6714
	10	Speed adaptation limiting	Active	Not active	-
	12	Motor stalled	Yes	No	-
	13	Separately excited synchronous motor is excited	Yes	No	-
	14	Current model SESM magnetizing excit. current limited to zero	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)				
p1416[0...n]	Speed setpoint filter 1 time constant / n_set_filt 1 T				
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	6020, 6030
Min		Max		Factory setting	
0.00 [ms]		5000.00 [ms]		0.00 [ms]	
Description:	Sets the time constant for the speed setpoint filter 1 (PT1).				
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)				
r1438	CO: Speed controller speed setpoint / n_ctrl n_set				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505	Func. diagram:	3001, 6020, 6031
Min		Max		Factory setting	
- [rpm]		- [rpm]		- [rpm]	
Description:	Display and connector output of the speed setpoint after setpoint limiting for the P component of the speed controller. For U/f operation, the value that is displayed is of no relevance.				
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: r1439				
Note:	In the standard state (the reference model is deactivated), r1438 = r1439.				
r1439	Speed setpoint I component / n_set I_comp				
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505	Func. diagram:	5030, 5040, 6031
Min		Max		Factory setting	
- [rpm]		- [rpm]		- [rpm]	
Description:	Displays the speed setpoint for the I component of the speed controller (output of the reference model after the setpoint limiting).				
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: r1438				
Note:	In the standard state (the reference model is deactivated), r1438 = r1439.				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r1444	Speed controller speed setpoint steady-state (static) / n_ctrl n_set stat		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]
Description:	Displays the sum of all speed setpoints that are present. The following sources are available for the displayed setpoint: - setpoint at the ramp-function generator input (r1119). - speed setpoint 1 (p1155). - speed setpoint 2 (p1160). - speed setpoint for the speed precontrol (p1430). - setpoint from DSC (for DSC active). - setpoint via PC (for master control active).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: r1119, p1155, p1160		
r1445	CO: Actual speed smoothed / n_act smooth		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]
Description:	Display and connector output for the actual smoothed speed actual value of the speed control.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1452[0...n]	Speed controller speed actual value smoothing time (sensorless) / n_C n_act T_s SL		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00 [ms]	32000.00 [ms]	10.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the smoothing time for the actual speed of the speed controller for encoderless closed-loop speed control.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Note:	The smoothing must be increased if there is gear backlash. For longer smoothing times, the integral time of the speed controller must also be increased (e.g. using p0340 = 4).		
r1454	CO: Speed controller system deviation I component / n_ctrl sys dev Tn		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]
Description:	Display and connector output for the system deviation of the I component of the speed controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		

p1455[0...n]	CI: Speed controller P gain adaptation signal / n_ctrl adapt_sig Kp		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the source for the adaptation signal to additionally adapt the P gain of the speed controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Refer to: p1456, p1457, p1458, p1459			
p1456[0...n]	Speed controller P gain adaptation lower starting point / n_ctrl AdaptKpLow		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00 [%]		400.00 [%]	0.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the lower starting point of the adaptation range for the additional adaptation of the P gain of the speed controller. The values are in % and refer to the set source of the adaptation signal.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Refer to: p1455, p1457, p1458, p1459			
Note:	If the upper transition point p1457 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition p1456, then the controller gain below p1457 is adapted with p1459 and above p1456, with p1458.		
p1457[0...n]	Speed controller P gain adaptation upper starting point / n_ctrl AdaptKp up		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00 [%]		400.00 [%]	0.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the upper starting point of the adaptation range for the additional adaptation of the P gain of the speed controller. The values are in % and refer to the set source of the adaptation signal.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Refer to: p1455, p1456, p1458, p1459			
Note:	If the upper transition point p1457 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition p1456, then the controller gain below p1457 is adapted with p1459 and above p1456, with p1458.		
p1458[0...n]	Adaptation factor lower / Adapt_factor lower		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0 [%]		200000.0 [%]	100.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the adaptation factor before the adaptation range (0 % ... p1456) to additionally adapt the P gain of the speed/velocity controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Refer to: p1455, p1456, p1457, p1459			
Note:	If the upper transition point p1457 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition p1456, then the controller gain below p1457 is adapted with p1459 and above p1456, with p1458.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1459[0...n]	Adaptation factor upper / Adapt_factor upper		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0 [%]		200000.0 [%]	100.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the adaptation factor after the adaptation range (> p1457) to additionally adapt the P gain of the speed/velocity controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
	Refer to: p1455, p1456, p1457, p1458		
Note:	If the upper transition point p1457 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition p1456, then the controller gain below p1457 is adapted with p1459 and above p1456, with p1458.		
p1461[0...n]	Speed controller Kp adaptation speed upper scaling / n_ctr Kp n up scal		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0 [%]		200000.0 [%]	100.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the P gain of the speed controller for the upper adaptation speed range (> p1465).		
	The entry is made referred to the P gain for the lower adaptation speed range of the speed controller (% referred to p1470).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
	Refer to: p1464, p1465		
Note:	If the upper transition point p1465 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition p1464, then the controller gain below p1465 is adapted with p1461. This means that an adaptation can be implemented for low speeds without having to change the controller parameters.		
p1463[0...n]	Speed controller Tn adaptation speed upper scaling / n_ctr Tn n up scal		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0 [%]		200000.0 [%]	100.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the integral time of the speed controller after the adaptation speed range (> p1465).		
	The entry is made referred to the integral time for the lower adaptation speed range of the speed controller (% referred to p1472).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
	Refer to: p1464, p1465		
Note:	If the upper transition point p1465 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition point p1464, then the controller integral time below p1465 is adapted with p1463. This means that an adaptation can be implemented for low speeds without having to change the controller parameters.		
p1464[0...n]	Speed controller adaptation speed lower / n_ctrl n lower		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
0.00 [rpm]		210000.00 [rpm]	0.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the lower adaptation speed of the speed controller.		
	No adaptation is effective below this speed.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
	Refer to: p1461, p1463, p1465		

Note: If the upper transition point p1465 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition point p1464, then the controller below p1465 is adapted with p1461 or p1463. This means that an adaptation can be implemented for low speeds without having to change the controller parameters.

p1465[0...n]	Speed controller adaptation speed upper / n_ctrl n upper		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [rpm]		210000.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the upper adaptation speed of the speed controller. No adaptation is effective above this speed. For the proportional gain, p1470 x p1461 is effective. For the integral time, p1472 x p1463 is effective.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p1461, p1463, p1464		
Note:	If the upper transition point p1465 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition point p1464, then the controller below p1465 is adapted with p1461 or p1463. This means that an adaptation can be implemented for low speeds without having to change the controller parameters.		
p1466[0...n]	CI: Speed controller P-gain scaling / n_ctrl Kp scal		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source for the scaling of the P gain of the speed controller. This also makes the effective P gain (including adaptations) scalable.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
r1468	CO: Speed controller P-gain effective / n_ctrl Kp eff		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the effective P gain of the speed controller.		
Dependency:	The connector output signal r1468 is increased by a factor of 100 in order to improve the resolution. Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
r1469	Speed controller integral time effective / n_ctrl Tn eff		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [ms]		- [ms]	- [ms]
Description:	Displays the effective integral time of the speed controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1470[0...n]	Speed controller encoderless operation P-gain / n_ctrl SL Kp		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	0.000	Max	999999.000
0.300			
Description:	Sets the P gain for encoderless operation for the speed controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Note:	The product p0341 x p0342 is taken into account when automatically calculating the speed controller (p0340 = 1, 3, 4).		
p1472[0...n]	Speed controller encoderless operation integral time / n_ctrl SL Tn		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	0.0 [ms]	Max	100000.0 [ms]
20.0 [ms]			
Description:	Set the integral time for encoderless operation for the speed controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Note:	The integral component is stopped if the complete controller output or the sum of controller output and torque precontrol reach the torque limit.		
p1475[0...n]	CI: Speed controller torque setting value for motor holding brake / n_ctrl M_sv MHB		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	0	Max	0
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the torque setting value when starting up with motor holding brake.		
Recommendation:	To hold the actual torque when stopping the motor, you are advised to set p1400 bit 1 = 1. As a result, the integral component of the speed controller is frozen when changing to the open-loop controlled operating range.		
Dependency:	The switching in of the torque setting value for the motor holding brake has a higher priority than the setting of the integrator value using p1477 and p1478.		
Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)			
Note:	The setting of the integral output of the speed controller begins after magnetizing (see p0346, r0056 bit 4) and ends at the end of the brake control opening time p1216. A setting value of zero means that no setting procedure will take place.		
If p1351 is used as a signal source for the torque setting value, the percentage value is interpreted in relation to the rated torque (p2003).			
p1476[0...n]	BI: Speed controller hold integrator / n_ctrl integ stop		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	0	Max	0
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to hold the integrator for the speed controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		

p1477[0...n]	BI: Speed controller set integrator value / n_ctrl integ set		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to set the integrator setting value (p1478).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Refer to:	p1478, p1479		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
p1478[0...n]	CI: Speed controller integrator setting value / n_ctr integ_setVal		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the integrator setting value for the velocity controller.		
The signal to set this integrator setting value is interconnected via p1477.			
Dependency:	The setting value of the speed controller integrator is weighted with the scaling factor of the signal source in p1479. If p1478 is interconnected to the integral output of the speed controller (r1482), then after the magnetizing time (r0346) and if the speed controller is enabled, the integral component of the controller is set to the last value before the pulse inhibit. This value is set if no setting command (p1477) is interconnected or, at the instant that the pulses were inhibited, a setting command is available, which is not deactivated up to the next time that the pulses are inhibited. For sensorless vector control, in addition p1400.1 should be set to 1 so that when the drive is stopped, the integral component of the speed controller is not controlled down to zero.		
In order that when setting the integrator output, only the static torque is detected, we recommend that the accelerating torque is completely precontrolled (e.g. p1496).			
If p1478 is interconnected to another output other than r1482, then after magnetizing and speed controller enable, the integral output is set once if the setting command is not interconnected (p1477 = 0).			
Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)			
Refer to:	p1477, p1479		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
p1479[0...n]	CI: Speed controller integrator setting value scaling / n_ctrl I_val scal		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source for scaling the integrator setting value (p1478) of the speed controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Refer to:	p1477, p1478		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r1482	CO: Speed controller I torque output / n_ctrl I-M_outp		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Nm]		- [Nm]	
Description:	Display and connector output for the torque setpoint at the output of the I speed controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1486[0...n]	CI: Droop compensation torque / Droop M_comp		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the compensation torque to be output within the droop calculation. This parameter should be interconnected with the torque setpoint of the drive (corresponding to the selection p1488), with which load equalization should be performed.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
p1487[0...n]	Droop compensation torque scaling / Droop M_comp scal		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-2000.0 [%]		2000.0 [%]	100.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling for the compensation torque within the droop calculation.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
p1488[0...n]	Droop input source / Droop input source		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		3	0
Description:	Sets the source for droop feedback. With increasing torque, the speed setpoint is reduced (enabled using p1492), so that for mechanically coupled drives a load equalization (load compensation) is obtained. A load difference compensation is also possible, if p1486 is interconnected with the torque setpoint of the other drive.		
Value:	0: Droop feedback not connected 1: Droop from torque setpoint 2: Droop from speed controller output 3: Droop from integral output speed controller		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1486, p1487, p1489, r1490, p1492		
Caution:	 For active acceleration precontrol of the speed controller (refer to p1496), it is not recommended that p1488 is set to 1, as this could result in positive coupling effects. Instead of this, as source of the droop feedback, the output signal of the speed controller should be used, which generally sets the load torque.		

p1489[0...n]	Droop feedback scaling / Droop scal		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.000		0.500
Description:	Sets the scaling for the droop feedback		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Note:	Refer to: p1486, p1487, p1488, r1490, p1492 Example: A value of 0.05 means that for a torque equal to the rated motor torque, the rated motor speed is reduced by 5 %.		
r1490	CO: Droop feedback speed reduction / Droop n_reduction		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [rpm]		- [rpm]
Description:	Displays the output signal of the droop calculation. The droop feedback result is subtracted from the speed setpoint when activated (p1492).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
	Refer to: p1486, p1487, p1488, p1489, p1492		
p1492[0...n]	BI: Droop feedback enable / Droop enable		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Enables the droop to be applied to the speed/velocity setpoint.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
	Refer to: p1486, p1487, p1488, p1489, r1490		
Note:	Even when not enabled, the droop speed is calculated but not subtracted from the setpoint speed. This makes it possible to subtract the result of this calculation from the speed of another drive.		
r1493	CO: Moment of inertia total, scaled / M_inert tot scal		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	25_1	Unit selection:	p0100
Min		Max	
	- [kgm ²]		- [kgm ²]
Description:	Display and connector output for the parameterized total moment of inertia. The value is calculated as follows: (p0341 * p0342) * p1496		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1496[0...n]	Acceleration precontrol scaling / a_precrtl scal		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.0 [%]	10000.0 [%]	0.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling for the acceleration precontrol of the speed/velocity controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Refer to:	p0341, p0342		
Warning:	The acceleration precontrol r1518 is kept at the old value if the ramp-function generator tracking (r1199.5) is active or the ramp-function generator output is set (r1199.3). This is used to avoid torque peaks. Depending on the application, it may therefore be necessary to disable the ramp-function generator tracking (p1145 = 0) or the acceleration precontrol (p1496 = 0).		
		The acceleration precontrol is set to zero, if the Vdc control is active (r0056.14/15).	
Note:	The parameter is set to 100% by the rotating measurement (refer to p1960).		
	The acceleration precontrol may not be used if the speed setpoint manifests significant ripple (e.g. analog setpoint) and the rounding-off in the speed ramp-function generator is disabled.		
	We also recommend that the precontrol mode is not used if there is gearbox backlash.		
p1498[0...n]	Load moment of inertia / Load M_inertia		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	25_1	Unit selection:	p0100
Min		Max	
	0.00000 [kgm ²]	100000.00000 [kgm ²]	0.00000 [kgm ²]
Description:	Sets the load moment of inertia.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Note:	(p0341 * p0342) + p1498 influence the speed/torque precontrol in encoderless operation.		
p1499[0...n]	Accelerating for torque control scaling / a for M_ctrl scal		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.0 [%]	400.0 [%]	100.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling for the acceleration integrator at low speeds (only for encoderless torque control).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Refer to:	p0341, p0342		

p1500[0...n]	Torque setpoint selection / M_set sel			
CU240B-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16	
CU240B-2_DP	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	0	66	0	
Description:	Sets the source for the torque setpoint. For single-digit values, the following applies: The value specifies the main setpoint. For double-digit values, the following applies: The left-hand digit specifies the supplementary setpoint, the right-hand digit the main setpoint.			
	Example: Value = 26 --> The analog setpoint (2) supplies the supplementary setpoint. --> The fieldbus (6) supplies the main setpoint.			
Value:	0: No main setpoint 2: Analog setpoint 6: Fieldbus 20: Analog setpoint + no main setpoint 22: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint 26: Analog setpoint + fieldbus 60: Fieldbus + no main setpoint 62: Fieldbus + analog setpoint 66: Fieldbus+fieldbus			
Dependency:	When changing this parameter, the following settings are influenced: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1503, p1511			
Notice:	When executing a specific macro, the corresponding programmed settings are made and become active.			

p1500[0...n]	Torque setpoint selection / M_set sel			
CU240E-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	77	0	
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Sets the source for the torque setpoint. For single-digit values, the following applies: The value specifies the main setpoint. For double-digit values, the following applies: The left-hand digit specifies the supplementary setpoint, the right-hand digit the main setpoint.			
	Example: Value = 26 --> The analog setpoint (2) supplies the supplementary setpoint. --> The fieldbus (6) supplies the main setpoint.			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Value:	0: No main setpoint 2: Analog setpoint 6: Fieldbus 7: Analog setpoint 2 20: Analog setpoint + no main setpoint 22: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint 26: Analog setpoint + fieldbus 27: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint 2 60: Fieldbus + no main setpoint 62: Fieldbus + analog setpoint 66: Fieldbus+fieldbus 67: Fieldbus + analog setpoint 2 70: Analog setpoint 2 + no main setpoint 72: Analog setpoint 2 + analog setpoint 76: Analog setpoint 2 + fieldbus 77: Analog setpoint 2 + analog setpoint 2
Dependency:	When changing this parameter, the following settings are influenced: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1503, p1511
Notice:	When executing a specific macro, the corresponding programmed settings are made and become active.
p1501[0...n]	BI: Change over between closed-loop speed/torque control / Changeov n/M_ctrl
	Access level: 3 Calculated: - Data type: U32 / Binary Can be changed: U, T Scaling: - Dyn. index: CDS, p0170 Unit group: - Unit selection: - Func. diagram: 2520, 6020 Min Max Factory setting - - 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for toggling between speed and torque control. 0 signal: Closed-loop speed control 1 signal: Closed-loop torque control
Dependency:	The input connectors to enter the torque are provided using p1511, p1512 and p1513. Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1300
Notice:	If the closed-loop torque control is not activated (p1300) and a change is made to closed-loop torque control (p1501), OFF1 (p0840) does not have its own braking response but pulse suppression when standstill is detected (p1226, p1227).
Note:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.
p1502[0...n]	BI: Freeze moment of inertia estimator / J_estim freeze
	Access level: 3 Calculated: - Data type: U32 / Binary Can be changed: U, T Scaling: - Dyn. index: CDS, p0170 Unit group: - Unit selection: - Func. diagram: - Min Max Factory setting - - 0
Description:	Sets the signal source to freeze the estimated moment of inertia. 0 signal: Moment of inertia estimator active 1 signal: Determined moment of inertia frozen.
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p1300
Note:	Only active when the "moment of inertia estimator" function module is active (r0108.10 = 1) and p1400.18 = 1.

p1503[0...n]	Cl: Torque setpoint / M_set		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the torque setpoint for torque control.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Note:	A change is made to closed-loop torque control if, in p1300, closed-loop torque control was selected or if the selection was made using the changeover source in p1501. it is also possible to change over in operation using p1501.		
r1508	CO: Torque setpoint before supplementary torque / M_set bef. M_suppl		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]
Description:	Displays the torque setpoint before entering the supplementary torque. For closed-loop speed control, r1508 corresponds to the speed controller output; for closed-loop torque control, r1508 corresponds to the torque setpoint of the signal source assigned in p1503.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1511[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary torque 1 / M_suppl 1		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for supplementary torque 1.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1512[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary torque 1 scaling / M_suppl 1 scal		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for scaling the supplementary torque 1.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1513[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary torque 2 / M_suppl 2		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for supplementary torque 2.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1514[0...n]	Supplementary torque 2 scaling / M_suppl 2 scal		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-2000.0 [%]		2000.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling for supplementary torque 2.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
r1515	Supplementary torque total / M_suppl total		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [Nm]		- [Nm]
Description:	Displays the total supplementary torque.		
	The displayed value is the total of supplementary torque values 1 and 2 (p1511, p1512, p1513, p1514).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
r1516	CO: Supplementary torque and acceleration torque / M_suppl + M_accel		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [Nm]		- [Nm]
Description:	Displays the total supplementary torque and the accelerating torque.		
	The displayed value is the total of the smoothed supplementary torque and the accelerating torque (p1516 = p1518[1] + r1515).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1517[0...n]	Accelerating torque smoothing time constant / M_accel T_smooth		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00 [ms]		100.00 [ms]
			4.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the smoothing time constant of the accelerating torque.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Note:	The acceleration precontrol is inhibited if the smoothing is set to the maximum value.		
r1518[0...1]	CO: Accelerating torque / M_accel		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [Nm]		- [Nm]
Description:	Displays the accelerating torque for precontrol of the speed controller.		
Index:	[0] = Unsmoothed [1] = Smoothed		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p0341, p0342, p1496		

p1520[0...n]	CO: Torque limit upper / M_max upper		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-1000000.00 [Nm]		20000000.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the fixed, upper torque limit.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Refer to:	p1521, p1522, p1523, r1538, r1539		
Danger:	Negative values when setting the upper torque limit (p1520 < 0) can result in the motor accelerating in an uncontrollable fashion.		
			
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
Note:	The torque limit is limited to 400% of the rated motor torque. When automatically calculating the motor/closed-loop control parameters (p0340), the torque limit is set to match the current limit (p0640).		
p1521[0...n]	CO: Torque limit lower / M_max lower		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-20000000.00 [Nm]		1000000.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the fixed, lower torque limit.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Refer to:	p1520, p1522, p1523		
Danger:	Positive values when setting the lower torque limit (p1521 > 0) can result in the motor accelerating in an uncontrollable fashion.		
			
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
Note:	The torque limit is limited to 400% of the rated motor torque. When automatically calculating the motor/closed-loop control parameters (p0340), the torque limit is set to match the current limit (p0640).		
p1522[0...n]	CI: Torque limit upper / M_max upper		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	
Description:	Sets the signal source for the upper torque limit.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Refer to:	p1520, p1521, p1523		
Danger:	Negative values resulting from the signal source and scaling can cause the motor to accelerate in an uncontrolled manner.		
			
p1523[0...n]	CI: Torque limit lower / M_max lower		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	
Description:	Sets the signal source for the lower torque limit.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Refer to:	p1520, p1521, p1522		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Danger: Positive values resulting from the signal source and scaling can cause the motor to accelerate in an uncontrolled manner.

p1524[0...n]	CO: Torque limit upper scaling / M_max upper scal		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-2000.0 [%]		2000.0 [%]
Data type:			FloatingPoint32
Dyn. index:			DDS, p0180
Func. diagram:			6630
Factory setting			
100.0 [%]			

Description: Sets the scaling for the upper torque limit.

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.

Note: This parameter can be freely interconnected.

The value has the meaning stated above if it is interconnected from connector input p1528.

p1525[0...n]	CO: Torque limit lower scaling / M_max lower scal		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-2000.0 [%]		2000.0 [%]
Data type:			FloatingPoint32
Dyn. index:			DDS, p0180
Func. diagram:			6630
Factory setting			
100.0 [%]			

Description: Sets the scaling for the lower torque limit.

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.

Note: This parameter can be freely interconnected.

The value has the meaning stated above if it is interconnected from connector input p1528.

r1526	CO: Torque limit upper without offset / M_max up w/o offs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [Nm]		- [Nm]
Data type:			FloatingPoint32
Dyn. index:			-
Func. diagram:			6060, 6630, 6640
Factory setting			
- [Nm]			

Description: Display and connector output for the upper torque limit of all torque limits without offset.

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1522, p1523, p1528, p1529

r1527	CO: Torque limit lower without offset / M_max low w/o offs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [Nm]		- [Nm]
Data type:			FloatingPoint32
Dyn. index:			-
Func. diagram:			6060, 6630, 6640
Factory setting			
- [Nm]			

Description: Display and connector output for the lower torque limit of all torque limits without offset.

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1522, p1523, p1528, p1529

p1528[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit upper scaling / M_max upper scal		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	
Description:	Sets the signal source for the scaling of the upper torque limit in p1522.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Danger:	For p1400.4 = 0 (torque limiting, upper/lower) the following applies: ! Negative values resulting from the signal source and scaling can cause the motor to accelerate in an uncontrolled manner.		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
p1529[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit lower scaling / M_max lower scal		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	
Description:	Sets the signal source for the scaling of the lower torque limit in p1523.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Danger:	For p1400.4 = 0 (torque limiting, upper/lower) the following applies: ! Positive values resulting from the signal source and scaling can cause the motor to accelerate in an uncontrolled manner.		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
p1530[0...n]	Power limit motoring / P_max mot		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	14_5	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
0.00 [kW]		100000.00 [kW]	
Description:	Sets the power limit when motoring.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p0500, p1531		
Note:	The power limit is limited to 300% of the rated motor power.		
p1531[0...n]	Power limit regenerative / P_max gen		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	14_5	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
-100000.00 [kW]		-0.01 [kW]	
Description:	Sets the regenerative power limit.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: r0206, p0500, p1530		
Note:	The power limit is limited to 300% of the rated motor power. For power units without energy recovery capability, the regenerative power limit is preset to 30 % of the power r0206[0]. For a braking resistor connected to the DC link (p0219 > 0), the power limit when generating is automatically adapted. For power units with energy recovery, the parameter is limited to the negative value of r0206[2].		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r1533	Current limit torque-generating total / Iq_max total		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	6_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [Arms]		- [Arms]
Description:	Displays the maximum torque/force generating current as a result if all current limits.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
r1536[0...1]	Current limit maximum torque-generating current / Isq_max		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	6_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [Arms]		- [Arms]
Description:	Displays the maximum limit for the torque-generating current component. Index 0 indicates the signal limited by the Vdc controller.		
Index:	[0] = Limited [1] = Unlimited		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
r1537[0...1]	Current limit minimum torque-generating current / Isq_min		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	6_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [Arms]		- [Arms]
Description:	Displays the minimum limit for the torque-generating current component. Index 0 indicates the signal limited by the Vdc controller.		
Index:	[0] = Limited [1] = Unlimited		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
r1538	CO: Upper effective torque limit / M_max upper eff		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [Nm]		- [Nm]
Description:	Display and connector output for the actual effective upper torque limit.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Note:	The effective upper torque limit is reduced with respect to the selected upper torque limit p1520, if the current limit p0640 is reduced or the rated magnetizing current of the induction motor p0320 is increased. This may be the case for rotating measurements (see p1960). The torque limit p1520 can be re-calculated using p0340 = 1, 3 or 5.		

r1539	CO: Lower effective torque limit / M_max lower eff		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Nm]		- [Nm]	
Description:	Display and connector output for the actual effective lower torque limit.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Note:	The effective lower torque limit is reduced with respect to the selected lower torque limit p1521, if the current limit p0640 is reduced or the rated magnetizing current of the induction motor p0320 is increased. This may be the case for rotating measurements (see p1960). The torque limit p1520 can be re-calculated using p0340 = 1, 3 or 5.		
r1547[0...1]	CO: Torque limit for speed controller output / M_max outp n_ctrl		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Nm]		- [Nm]	
Description:	Displays the torque limit to limit the speed controller output.		
Index:	[0] = Upper limit [1] = Lower limit		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
r1548[0...1]	CO: Stall current limit torque-generating maximum / lsq_max stall		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	6_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Arms]		- [Arms]	
Description:	Displays the limit for the torque-generating current component using the stall calculation, the current limit of the power unit as well as the parameterization in p0640.		
Index:	[0] = Upper limit [1] = Lower limit		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1552[0...n]	CI: Torque limit upper scaling without offset / M_max up w/o offs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source for the scaling of the upper torque limiting to limit the speed controller output without taking into account the current and power limits.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1553[0...n]	Stall limit scaling / Stall limit scal		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
80.0 [%]		130.0 [%]	100.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling of the stall limit for the start of field weakening.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)

Danger:  If the stall current limit is increased, then the q current setpoint can exceed the stall limit; as a consequence, a hysteresis effect can occur when loading and unloading.

p1554[0...n] CI: Torque limit lower scaling without offset / M_max low w/o offs

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6060
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the scaling of the lower torque limiting to limit the speed controller output without taking into account the current and power limits.

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

p1560[0...n] Moment of inertia estimator accelerating torque threshold value / J_est M thresh

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.10 [%]	100.00 [%]	10.00 [%]

Description: Sets the threshold for the accelerating torque for the moment of inertia estimator.

The moment of inertia estimator is active above this threshold.

The value is referred to the rated torque (r0333).

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Refer to: p1400, p1561, p1562

Note: The moment of inertia estimation is inaccurate at very low accelerating torques. As a consequence, below this threshold, the estimator does not provide any new values.

p1561[0...n] Moment of inertia estimator change time moment of inertia / J_est t J

Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
10.00 [ms]	5000.00 [ms]	500.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the change time for the moment of inertia for the moment of inertia estimator.

Lower values mean that faster changes are possible.

For a higher value, this estimated value is smoothed more significantly.

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Refer to: p1400, p1560, p1562

p1562[0...n] Moment of inertia estimator change time load / J_est t load

Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
5.00 [ms]	5000.00 [ms]	10.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the change time for the load torque for the moment of inertia estimator.

Lower values mean that faster changes are possible.

For a higher value, this estimated value is smoothed more significantly.

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Refer to: p1400, p1560, p1561

p1563[0...n]	CO: Mom. of inertia estimator load torque direction of rotation pos. / J_est M pos		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-340.28235E36 [Nm]		340.28235E36 [Nm]
Description:	Display and connector output for the monitored load torque in the positive direction of rotation. The moment of inertia estimator estimates the load torque drawn while the speed is constant.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p1400, p1560, p1561		
p1564[0...n]	CO: Mom. of inertia estimator load torque direction of rotation neg. / J_est M neg		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-340.28235E36 [Nm]		340.28235E36 [Nm]
Description:	Display and connector output for the monitored load torque in the negative direction of rotation. The moment of inertia estimator estimates the load torque drawn while the speed is constant.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p1400, p1560, p1561		
r1566[0...n]	Flux reduction torque factor transition value / Flux red M trans		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [%]		- [%]	
Description:	The following applies for a synchronous reluctance motor: Displays the transition value for the start of the evaluation of the optimum flux characteristic. The value is referred to the rated motor torque.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Note:	The transition value corresponds with the lower limit of the flux setpoint (p1581). For a lower absolute torque setpoint, the flux setpoint remains at the lower limit (p1581).		
p1567[0...n]	Magnetization rate time scaling / Mag Tv scale		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0 [%]		1000 [%]	100 [%]
Description:	The following applies for a synchronous reluctance motor: Sets the scaling of the rate time T_v for dynamic flux increase when the torque is quickly established. The value is referred to the inverse value of the rated motor frequency. $T_v = p1567 / 100 \% / p0310$		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2) Refer to: p1401		
Note:	The "Dynamic load-dependent flux boost" function can be deactivated using p1401.9 = 0.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r1568[0...5]	CO: Synchronous reluctance motor flux channel / RESM flux channel				
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-		
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max			
- [%]		- [%]			
Description:	Display and connector output for signals of the flux channel for a synchronous reluctance motor (RESM). The values are referred to the rated motor flux of the in-line axis (p0357 * r0331).				
Index:	[0] = Setpoint before filter [1] = Optimum flux characteristic output [2] = Minimum value at low speed [3] = Dynamic load-dependent boost [4] = Field weakening value total [5] = Field weakening value precontrol				
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)				
Note:	RESM: reluctance synchronous motor (synchronous reluctance motor)				
p1570[0...n]	CO: Flux setpoint / Flux setp				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-		
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max			
50.0 [%]		200.0 [%]	100.0 [%]		
Description:	Sets the flux setpoint referred to rated motor flux.				
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)				
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.				
Note:	For p1570 > 100%, the flux setpoint increases as a function of the load from 100% (no-load operation) to the setting in p1570 (above rated motor torque), if p1580 > 0% has been set.				
p1573[0...n]	Flux threshold value magnetizing / Flux thresh magnet				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-		
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max			
10.0 [%]		200.0 [%]	100.0 [%]		
Description:	Sets the flux threshold value for enabling the speed setpoint and the end of magnetizing (r0056.4).				
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)				
Note:	The parameter only has an influence if the flux actual value reaches the threshold value p1573 more quickly during magnetizing than the time set in p0346. This is generally the case when selecting fast magnetization (p1401.6). The parameter has no influence for flying restart (see p1200) and after DC braking (see p1231).				
p1574[0...n]	Voltage reserve dynamic / U_reserve dyn				
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5		
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling:	-		
	Unit group: 5_1	Unit selection:	p0505		
	Min	Max			
	0.0 [Vrms]	150.0 [Vrms]	2.0 [Vrms]		
Description:	Sets a dynamic voltage reserve.				
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)				
	Refer to: p0500				
Note:	In the field weakening range, it must be expected that the control dynamic performance is somewhat restricted due to the limited possibilities of controlling/adjusting the voltage. This can be improved by increasing the voltage reserve. Increasing the reserve reduces the steady-state maximum output voltage (r0071).				

p1574[0...n]	Voltage reserve dynamic / U_reserve dyn		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: 5_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 6723, 6724
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.0 [Vrms]	150.0 [Vrms]	10.0 [Vrms]
Description:	Sets a dynamic voltage reserve.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p0500		
Note:	In the field weakening range, it must be expected that the control dynamic performance is somewhat restricted due to the limited possibilities of controlling/adjusting the voltage. This can be improved by increasing the voltage reserve. Increasing the reserve reduces the steady-state maximum output voltage (r0071).		
p1575[0...n]	Voltage target value limit / U_tgt val lim		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6725
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	50.00 [%]	300.00 [%]	200.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the limit of the voltage target value. In steady-state field weakening operation this corresponds to the required output voltage. The value of 100% refers to p0304.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Note:	The output voltage is only limited if the maximum output voltage (r0071) minus the voltage reserve (p1574) corresponds to a value higher than p1575. Limiting via p1575 allows the influence of the voltage ripple of the line supply voltage to be eliminated at the operating point.		
p1578[0...n]	Flux reduction flux decrease time constant / Flux red dec T		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6791
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	20 [ms]	5000 [ms]	200 [ms]
Description:	The following applies for a synchronous reluctance motor: Sets the time constant for reducing the flux setpoint for a load-dependent optimum flux characteristic.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p1579		
Note:	To avoid remagnetization processes for load-dependent flux characteristics and for fast load changes, the time constant to reduce the flux setpoint must be set to an appropriately high value. As a consequence, it is preset with a multiple of the time constant used for the flux build up.		
p1579[0...n]	Flux reduction flux build-up time constant / Flux red incr T		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6791
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0 [ms]	5000 [ms]	4 [ms]
Description:	The following applies for a synchronous reluctance motor: Sets the time constant for establishing the flux setpoint for a load-dependent optimum flux characteristic.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p1578		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: To quickly establish the flux for torque changes, an appropriately short time constant for the flux build-up must be selected.
It is preset with the inverse value of the rated motor frequency (p0310).

p1580[0...n] Efficiency optimization / Efficiency opt			
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6722
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0 [%]	100 [%]	80 [%]
Description:	Sets the efficiency optimization.		
	When optimizing the efficiency, the flux setpoint of the closed-loop control is adapted as a function of the load.		
	For p1580 = 100 %, under no-load operating conditions, the flux setpoint is reduced to 50 % of the rated motor flux.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Note:	It only makes sense to activate this function if the dynamic response requirements of the speed controller are low.		
	In order to avoid oscillations, if required, the speed controller parameters should be adapted (increase Tn, reduce Kp).		
	Further, the smoothing time of the flux setpoint filter (p1582) should be increased.		
p1580[0...n] Efficiency optimization / Efficiency opt			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6722
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0 [%]	100 [%]	0 [%]
Description:	Sets the efficiency optimization.		
	When optimizing the efficiency, the flux setpoint of the closed-loop control is adapted as a function of the load.		
	For p1580 = 100 %, under no-load operating conditions, the flux setpoint is reduced to 50 % of the rated motor flux.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Note:	It only makes sense to activate this function if the dynamic response requirements of the speed controller are low.		
	In order to avoid oscillations, if required, the speed controller parameters should be adapted (increase Tn, reduce Kp).		
	Further, the smoothing time of the flux setpoint filter (p1582) should be increased.		
p1581[0...n] Flux reduction factor / Flux red factor			
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0 [%]	100 [%]	100 [%]
Description:	The following applies for a synchronous reluctance motor:		
	Sets the lower limit of the flux setpoint to evaluate the optimum flux characteristic.		
	The value is referred to the rated motor flux (p0357 * r0331).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1582[0...n] Flux setpoint smoothing time / Flux setp T_smth			
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6722, 6724
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	4 [ms]	5000 [ms]	15 [ms]
Description:	Sets the smoothing time for the flux setpoint.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		

r1583	Flux setpoint smoothed / Flux setp smooth		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [%]		- [%]	
Description:	Displays the smoothed flux setpoint. The value is referred to the rated motor flux.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1584[0...n]	Field weakening operation flux setpoint smoothing time / Field weak T_smth		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0 [ms]		20000 [ms]	0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the smoothing time for the flux setpoint in the field-weakening range		
Recommendation:	Smoothing should be especially used if there is no regenerative feedback into the line supply. This means that the DC link voltage can quickly increase in regenerative operation		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Note:	Only the flux setpoint rise is smoothed		
p1586[0...n]	Field weakening characteristic scaling / Field weak scal		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
80.0 [%]		120.0 [%]	100.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling of the precontrol characteristic for the start of field weakening. For values above 100 % and for partial load situations, the field weakening starts at higher speeds.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Note:	If the start of field weakening is shifted to lower speeds, then the voltage reserve is increased for partial load situations. If the start of field weakening is shifted to higher speeds, the voltage reserve is appropriately reduced so that for fast load changes, it can be expected that this will have a negative impact on the dynamic performance.		
r1589	Field-weakening current precontrol value / I_FieldWeak prectr		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	6_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Arms]		- [Arms]	- [Arms]
Description:	Displays the precontrol value for the field weakening current.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1590[0...n]	Flux controller P gain / Flux controller Kp		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.0	999999.0	10.0
Description:	Sets the proportional gain for the flux controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Note:	The value is automatically pre-assigned dependent on the motor when the drive system is first commissioned. When calculating controller parameters (p0340 = 4), this value is re-calculated.		
r1593[0...1]	CO: Field weakening controller / flux controller output / Field/FI_ctrl outp		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	6_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]
Description:	Display and connector output for the output of the field weakening controller (synchronous motor).		
Index:	[0] = PI output [1] = I output		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1594[0...n]	Field-weakening controller P gain / Field_ctrl Kp		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00	1000.00	0.00
Description:	Sets the P gain of the field-weakening controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
p1595[0...n]	Field weakening controller additional setpoint / Field_ctrl add_setp		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-80.00 [%]	50.00 [%]	0.00 [%]
Description:	Sets an additional setpoint for the field weakening controller. The value refers to the dynamic voltage reserve (p1574).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Note:	For a value equal to zero, the field weakening controller is activated when the maximum voltage, calculated with the average value of the DC link voltage, is reached. Negative values cause the field weakening controller to intervene earlier, so that the voltage can move away from the modulation depth limit.		

p1596[0...n]	Field weakening controller integral-action time / Field_ctrl Tn		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
10 [ms]		10000 [ms]	300 [ms]
Description:	Sets the integral-action time of the field-weakening controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
r1597	CO: Field weakening controller output / Field_ctrl outp		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [%]		- [%]	- [%]
Description:	Displays the output of the field weakening controller. The value is referred to the rated motor flux.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
r1598	CO: Total flux setpoint / Flux setup total		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [%]		- [%]	- [%]
Description:	Displays the effective flux setpoint. The value is referred to the rated motor flux.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1601[0...n]	Current injection ramp time / I_inject t_ramp		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
1 [ms]		10000 [ms]	20 [ms]
Description:	Synchronous-reluctance motor: Sets the ramp-up time of the current setpoint (p1610, p1611) when switching over from closed-loop controlled to open-loop controlled operation. Synchronous motor: Sets the ramp-down time of the current setpoint when switching over from open-loop controlled to closed-loop controlled operation.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1610[0...n]	Torque setpoint static (sensorless) / M_set static		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-200.0 [%]		200.0 [%]	50.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the static torque setpoint for sensorless vector control in the low speed range. This parameter is entered as a percentage referred to the rated motor torque (r0333). For sensorless vector control, when the motor model is shut down, an absolute current is impressed. p1610 represents the maximum load that occurs at a constant setpoint speed.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Notice:	p1610 should always be set to at least 10 % higher than the maximum steady-state load that can occur.		
Note:	For p1610 = 0%, a current setpoint is calculated that corresponds to the no-load case (ASM: rated magnetizing current, RESM: no-load magnetizing current). For p1610 = 100 %, a current setpoint is calculated that corresponds to the rated motor torque. Negative values are converted into positive setpoints in the case of induction and permanent-magnet synchronous motors as well as closed-loop controlled reluctance motors.		
p1611[0...n]	Additional acceleration torque (sensorless) / M_suppl_accel		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0 [%]		200.0 [%]	30.0 [%]
Description:	Enters the dynamic torque setpoint for the low-speed range for sensorless vector control. This parameter is entered as a percentage referred to the rated motor torque (r0333).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Note:	When accelerating and braking p1611 is added to p1610 and the resulting total torque is converted into an appropriate current setpoint and controlled. For pure accelerating torques, it is always favorable to use the torque precontrol of the speed controller (p1496).		
r1614	EMF maximum / EMF max		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	5_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Vrms]		- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]
Description:	Displays the actual maximum possible electromotive force (EMF) of the separately excited synchronous motor. The value is the basis for the flux setpoint.		
Dependency:	The maximum possible EMF depends on the following factors: - Actual DC link voltage (r0070). - Maximum modulation depth (p1803). - Field-generating and torque-generating current setpoint. Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		

p1616[0...n]	Current setpoint smoothing time / I_set T_smooth		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
4 [ms]		10000 [ms]	40 [ms]
Description:	Sets the smoothing time for the current setpoint.		
	The current setpoint is generated from p1610 and p1611.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Note:	This parameter is only effective in the range where current is injected for sensorless vector control.		
r1623[0...1]	Field-generating current setpoint (steady-state) / Id_set stationary		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	6_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Arms]		- [Arms]	- [Arms]
Description:	Displays the steady-state field generating current setpoint (Id_set).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Note:	For index [1]: Reserved.		
r1624	Field-generating current setpoint total / Id_setp total		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	6_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Arms]		- [Arms]	- [Arms]
Description:	Displays the limited field-generating current setpoint (Id_set).		
	This value comprises the steady-state field-generating current setpoint r1623 and a dynamic component that is only set when changes are made to the flux setpoint.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1654[0...n]	Curr. setpoint torque-gen. smoothing time field weakening range / Isq_s T_smth FW		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.1 [ms]		50.0 [ms]	4.8 [ms]
Description:	Sets the smoothing time constant for the setpoint of the torque-generating current components.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Note:	The smoothing time does not become effective until the field-weakening range is reached.		
p1702[0...n]	Isd current controller precontrol scaling / Isd_ctr_prectrScal		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0 [%]		200.0 [%]	70.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling of the dynamic current controller precontrol for the flux-generating current component Isd.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)

Note: The parameter is effective for permanent-magnet synchronous motors.

p1703[0...n]	Isq current controller precontrol scaling / lsq_ctrl_prectrScal		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0.0 [%]		200.0 [%]	60.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling of the dynamic current controller precontrol for the torque/force-generating current component Isq.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1715[0...n]	Current controller P gain / l_ctrl_Kp		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0.000		100000.000	0.000
Description:	Sets the proportional gain of the current controller.		
	This value is automatically pre-set using p3900 or p0340 when commissioning has been completed.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1717[0...n]	Current controller integral-action time / l_ctrl_Tn		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0.00 [ms]		1000.00 [ms]	2.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the integral-action time of the current controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
	Refer to: p1715		
r1718	CO: Isq controller output / lsq_ctrl_outp		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	5_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	Factory setting
- [Vrms]		- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]
Description:	Displays the actual output of the Isq current controller (torque/force generating current, PI controller). The value contains the proportional and integral components of the PI controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
r1719	Isq controller integral component / lsq_ctrl_l_comp		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	5_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	Factory setting
- [Vrms]		- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]
Description:	Displays the integral component of the Isq current controller (torque/force-generating current, PI controller).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		

p1720[0...n]	Current controller d axis p gain / Id_ctrl Kp		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.000	100000.000	0.000
Description:	Sets the proportional gain of the d-current controller for the lower adaptation current range. This value is automatically pre-set using p3900 or p0340 when commissioning has been completed.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1722[0...n]	Current controller d axis integral time / I_ctrl d-axis Tn		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00 [ms]	1000.00 [ms]	2.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the integral time of the d-current controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
r1723	CO: lsd controller output / lsd_ctrl outp		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	5_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]
Description:	Displays the actual output of the lsd current controller (flux-generating current, PI controller). The value contains the proportional and integral components of the PI controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
r1724	lsd controller integral component / lsd_ctrl I_comp		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	5_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]
Description:	Displays the integral component of the lsd current controller (flux-generating current, PI controller).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
r1725	lsd controller integral component limit / lsd_ctrl I_limit		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	5_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]
Description:	Displays the limit value for the integral component of the lsd current controller.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1726[0...n]	Quadrature arm decoupling scaling / Transv_decp1 scal		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0 [%]		200.0 [%]	75.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling of the quadrature arm decoupling		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Note:	This parameter is ineffective for sensorless vector control. In this case, p1727 is always used. If p1726 is set to 0, then the quadrature de-coupling is deactivated. The integral component of the lsd current controller remains effective in the complete speed control range.		
	For the closed-loop control of synchronous motors, this parameter is used to scale the current controller de-coupling.		
p1727[0...n]	Quadrature arm decoupling at voltage limit scaling / TrnsvDecplVmaxScal		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0 [%]		200.0 [%]	50.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling of quadrature arm decoupling when the voltage limit is reached.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
r1728	De-coupling voltage in-line axis / U_dir-axis_decoupl		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	5_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Vrms]		- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]
Description:	Displays the actual output of the quadrature channel de-coupling for the d axis.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
r1729	De-coupling voltage quadrature axis / U_quad_decoupl		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	5_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [Vrms]		- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]
Description:	Displays the actual output of the quadrature channel de-coupling for the q axis.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
p1730[0...n]	lsd controller integral component shutdown threshold / lsd ctrl Tn shutd		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
30 [%]		150 [%]	30 [%]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold for deactivating the integral component of the lsd controller. The d current controller is only effective as P controller for speeds greater than the threshold value. Instead of the integral component, the quadrature arm decoupling is effective.		

Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Warning:	For settings above 80%, the d current controller is active up to the field weakening limit. When operated at the voltage limit, this can result in an unstable behavior. In order to avoid this, the dynamic voltage reserve p1574 should be increased.		
Note:	The parameter value is referred to the synchronous rated motor speed.		

p1731[0...n]	Isd controller combination current time component / Isd ctr I_combi T1		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [ms]	10000.00 [ms]	0.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the time constant to calculate the d current DC component difference (combination current) to add to the d current controller actual value.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Note:	It is not added for p1731 = 0.		

r1732[0...1]	CO: Direct-axis voltage setpoint / Direct U set		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	5_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	Factory setting
- [Vrms]		- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]
Description:	Display and connector output for the direct axis voltage setpoint Ud.		
Index:	[0] = Unsmoothed [1] = Smoothed with p0045		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		

r1733[0...1]	CO: Quadrature-axis voltage setpoint / Quad U set		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	5_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	Factory setting
- [Vrms]		- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]
Description:	Display and connector output for the quadrature axis voltage setpoint Uq.		
Index:	[0] = Unsmoothed [1] = Smoothed with p0045		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		

p1740[0...n]	Gain resonance damping for encoderless closed-loop control / Gain res_damp		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0.000		10.000	0.025
Description:	Defines the gain of the controller for resonance damping for operation with sensorless vector control in the range that current is injected.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1745[0...n]	Motor model error threshold stall detection / MotMod ThreshStall		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0 [%]		1000.0 [%]	5.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the fault threshold in order to detect a motor that has stalled.		
	If the error signal (r1746) exceeds the parameterized error threshold, then status signal r1408.12 is set to 1.		
Dependency:	If a stalled drive is detected (r1408.12 = 1), fault F07902 is output after the delay time set in p2178.		
	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
	Refer to: p2178		
Note:	Monitoring is only effective in the low-speed range (below p1755 * (100% - p1756)).		
r1746	Motor model error signal stall detection / MotMod sig stall		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [%]		- [%]	- [%]
Description:	Signal to initiate stall detection		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Note:	The signal is not calculated while magnetizing and only in the low speed range (below p1755 * (100 % - p1756)).		
p1749[0...n]	Motor model increase changeover speed encoderless operation / Incr n_chng no enc		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0 [%]		99.0 [%]	50.0 [%]
Description:	Minimum operating frequency for rugged operation.		
	If the minimum value is greater than the lower changeover limit parameterized with p1755 * (1 - 2 * p1756), then the difference is displayed using p1749 * p1755. The parameter value cannot be changed.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
	Refer to: p1755, p1756		
p1750[0...n]	Motor model configuration / MotMod config		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling:	-
	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	-	-	0000 0000 0000 1100 bin
Description:	Sets the configuration for the motor model.		
	Bit 0 = 1: Forces open-loop speed-controlled starting (ASM).		
	Bit 1 = 1: Forces the system to pass through frequency zero, open-loop-controlled (ASM).		
	Bit 2 = 1: Drive remains in full closed-loop control mode, even at zero frequency (ASM).		
	Bit 3 = 1: Motor model evaluates the saturation characteristic (ASM).		
	Bit 6 = 1: If the motor is blocked, sensorless vector control remains speed-controlled (ASM).		
	Bit 7 = 1: Use rugged switchover limits to switchover the model (open-loop/closed-loop controlled) for regenerative operation (ASM).		
	Bit 8 = 1: Open-loop speed controlled operation independent of the speed setpoint (except for OFF3) (ASM).		

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Controlled start	Yes	No	-
	01	Controlled through 0 Hz	Yes	No	-
	02	Closed-loop ctrl oper. down to zero freq. for passive loads	Yes	No	-
	03	Motor model Lh_pre = f(PsiEst)	Yes	No	-
	06	Closed-/open-loop controlled when motor is blocked	Yes	No	-
	07	Use rugged changeover limits	Yes	No	-
	08	Closed-loop controlled until wait time p1758 has expired	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Refer to: p0500

Caution:  Do not use bit 6 = 1 if the motor can be slowly reversed by the load at the torque limit. Long delay times due to blocking (p2177 > p1758) can cause the motor to stall. In this case you should deactivate the function or use closed-loop control throughout the speed range (note the information re bit 2 = 1).

Note: Bits 0 ... 2 only have an influence for sensorless vector control, bit 2 is pre-assigned depending on p0500.

For bit 2 = 1:

The sensorless vector control is effective down to zero frequency. A change is not made into the open-loop speed controlled mode.

This operating mode is possible for passive loads. These include applications where the load itself does not generate any active torque and therefore only acts reactively to the drive torque of the induction motor.

If bit 2 = 1, then bit 3 is automatically set to 1. Manual de-selection is possible and may be sensible if the saturation characteristic (p1960) was not measured for third-party motors. Generally, for standard SIEMENS motors, the already pre-assigned (default value) saturation characteristic is adequate.

When the bit is set, the selection of bits 0 and 1 is ignored.

For bit 2 = 0:

Bit 3 is also automatically deactivated.

For bit 6 = 1:

The following applies for sensorless vector control of induction motors:

For a blocked motor (see p2175, p2177) the time condition in p1758 is bypassed and a change is not made into open-loop controlled operation.

The following applies for sensorless vector control of synchronous motors:

For a blocked motor (see p2175, p2177), the speed ramp-function generator is held in open-loop speed controlled operation, and a switchover is not made into closed-loop controlled operation.

For bit 7 = 1:

The following applies for sensorless vector control of induction motors:

If the changeover limits are parameterized too low (p1755, p1756), then they are automatically increased to rugged values by the absolute amount p1749 * p1755.

The effective time condition for changing over into open-controlled operation is obtained from the minimum value of p1758 and 0.5 * r0384.

Is recommended that bit 7 is activated for applications that demand a high torque at low frequencies, and at the same time require low speed gradients..

Adequate parameterization of the current setpoint must be ensured (p1610, p1611).

For bit 8 = 1: no influence on the functionality of bits 0, 1, 2

The following applies for sensorless vector control of induction motors:

Changeover into open-loop speed controlled operation is no longer dependent on the speed setpoint (except for OFF3), but instead is essentially dependent on time condition p1758. As a consequence, a drive can be started or reversed in closed-loop speed controlled operation with setpoints from an external control system, if these briefly lie in the open-loop speed control range.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1750[0...n] Motor model configuration / MotMod config				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: Unsigned16	
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	0000 0000 0000 0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the configuration for the motor model. Bit 0 = 1: Forces open-loop speed-controlled starting (ASM). Bit 1 = 1: Forces the system to pass through frequency zero, open-loop-controlled (ASM). Bit 2 = 1: Drive remains in full closed-loop control mode, even at zero frequency (ASM). Bit 3 = 1: Motor model evaluates the saturation characteristic (ASM). Bit 6 = 1: If the motor is blocked, sensorless vector control remains speed-controlled (ASM). Bit 7 = 1: Use rugged switchover limits to switchover the model (open-loop/closed-loop controlled) for regenerative operation (ASM). Bit 8 = 1: Open-loop speed controlled operation independent of the speed setpoint (except for OFF3) (ASM).			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Controlled start	Yes	No
	01	Controlled through 0 Hz	Yes	No
	02	Closed-loop ctrl oper. down to zero freq. for passive loads	Yes	No
	03	Motor model Lh_pre = f(PsiEst)	Yes	No
	06	Closed-/open-loop controlled when motor is blocked	Yes	No
	07	Use rugged changeover limits	Yes	No
	08	Closed-loop controlled until wait time p1758 has expired	Yes	No
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p0500			
Caution:	Do not use bit 6 = 1 if the motor can be slowly reversed by the load at the torque limit. Long delay times due to blocking (p2177 > p1758) can cause the motor to stall. In this case you should deactivate the function or use closed- loop control throughout the speed range (note the information re bit 2 = 1).			

Note:

Bits 0 ... 2 only have an influence for sensorless vector control, bit 2 is pre-assigned depending on p0500.

For bit 2 = 1:

The sensorless vector control is effective down to zero frequency. A change is not made into the open-loop speed controlled mode.

This operating mode is possible for passive loads. These include applications where the load itself does not generate any active torque and therefore only acts reactively to the drive torque of the induction motor.

If bit 2 = 1, then bit 3 is automatically set to 1. Manual de-selection is possible and may be sensible if the saturation characteristic (p1960) was not measured for third-party motors. Generally, for standard SIEMENS motors, the already pre-assigned (default value) saturation characteristic is adequate.

When the bit is set, the selection of bits 0 and 1 is ignored.

For bit 2 = 0:

Bit 3 is also automatically deactivated.

For bit 6 = 1:

The following applies for sensorless vector control of induction motors:

For a blocked motor (see p2175, p2177) the time condition in p1758 is bypassed and a change is not made into open-loop controlled operation.

The following applies for sensorless vector control of synchronous motors:

For a blocked motor (see p2175, p2177), the speed ramp-function generator is held in open-loop speed controlled operation, and a switchover is not made into closed-loop controlled operation.

For bit 7 = 1:

The following applies for sensorless vector control of induction motors:

If the changeover limits are parameterized too low (p1755, p1756), then they are automatically increased to rugged values by the absolute amount p1749 * p1755.

The effective time condition for changing over into open-controlled operation is obtained from the minimum value of p1758 and 0.5 * r0384.

Is recommended that bit 7 is activated for applications that demand a high torque at low frequencies, and at the same time require low speed gradients..

Adequate parameterization of the current setpoint must be ensured (p1610, p1611).

For bit 8 = 1: no influence on the functionality of bits 0, 1, 2

The following applies for sensorless vector control of induction motors:

Changeover into open-loop speed controlled operation is no longer dependent on the speed setpoint (except for OFF3), but instead is essentially dependent on time condition p1758. As a consequence, a drive can be started or reversed in closed-loop speed controlled operation with setpoints from an external control system, if these briefly lie in the open-loop speed control range.

r1751**Motor model status / MotMod status**

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status of the motor model.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Controlled operation	Active	Inactive	6721
01	Set ramp-function generator	Active	Inactive	-
02	Stop RsLh adaptation	Yes	No	-
03	Feedback	Active	Inactive	-
05	Holding angle	Yes	No	-
06	Acceleration criterion	Active	Inactive	-
07	Set angular integrator PMSM	Yes	No	-
08	Stop Kt adaptation PMSM	Yes	No	-
09	PoID active PMSM encoderless	Yes	No	-
10	I injection PMSM	Yes	No	-
11	Speed controller output cannot be set to zero	Yes	No	-

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

12	Rs adapt waits	Yes	No	-
13	Motor operation	Yes	No	-
14	Stator frequency sign	Positive	Negative	-
15	Torque sign	Motor mode	Regenerative mode	-
16	Pulse injection active PMSM	Yes	No	-
17	Operation with rugged model feedback	Enabled	Inhibited	-
18	Operation of the current model with current feedback	Enabled	Inhibited	-
19	Current feedback in the current model	Active	Inactive	-
20	Rugged increase of the changeover limits	Active	Inactive	-
21	Motor blocked (RFG stop) PMSM	No	Yes	-

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Note: For bit 17:

Displays the enabled status of the rugged model feedback (p1784).

The feedback is used to increase the parameter ruggedness of the motor model and is effective in the operating range of the two-component closed loop current control.

For bit 18:

Displays the status when enabling the differential current feedback in the current model for operation with encoder.

The function is automatically enabled with p1784 > 0 or p1731 > 0. The feedback is used for a rugged change between the current model and complete machine model with active rugged model feedback and combination current.

For bit 19:

Displays the currently active stator circuit feedback in current model operation.

For bit 20:

Displays the currently effective increase of the changeover limits by the value p1749 * p1755.

For bit 21:

For a blocked synchronous motor, the speed ramp-function generator is held in the open-loop speed controlled operating range if the torque setpoint reaches the torque limit and the speed is less than the threshold value in p2175.

p1755[0...n] Motor model changeover speed encoderless operation / MotMod n_chgSnsorI

Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]

Description: Sets the speed to change over the motor model to encoderless operation.

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Refer to: p1749, p1756

Notice: The changeover speed represents the steady-state minimum speed up to which the motor model can be used in sensorless steady-state operation.

If the stability is not adequate close to the changeover speed, it may make sense to increase the parameter value. On the other hand, very low changeover speeds can negatively impact the stability.

Note: The changeover speed applies for the changeover between open-loop and closed-loop control mode.

p1756 Motor model changeover speed hysteresis encoderless operation / MotMod n_chgov hys

Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6730, 6731
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [%]	95.0 [%]	50.0 [%]

Description: Sets the hysteresis for the changeover speed of the motor model for encoderless operation.

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Refer to: p1755

Note:	The parameter value refers to p1755. Extremely small hystereses can have a negative impact on the stability in the changeover speed range, and very high hystereses in the standstill range.		
p1758[0...n]	Motor model changeover delay time closed/open-loop control / MotMod t cl_op		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	100 [ms]	10000 [ms]	500 [ms]
Description:	Sets the minimum time for falling below the changeover speed when changing from closed-loop controlled operation to open-loop controlled operation.		
Dependency:	The wait time has no significance if the setpoint speed before the ramp-function generator lies in the open-loop speed controlled operating range. In this case, the change is made without any delay. Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p1755, p1756		
Note:	If p1758 is changed, commissioning must be selected in order to validate the value for the blocking monitoring.		
p1759[0...n]	Motor model changeover delay time open/closed-loop control / MotMod t op_cl		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0 [ms]	2000 [ms]	0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the minimum time for a transition from open-loop controlled to closed-loop controlled operation after the lower changeover speed $p1755 * (1 - p1756 / 100 \%)$ has been exceeded.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p1755, p1756		
Note:	With p1759 = 2000 ms, the delay time becomes ineffective and the model changeover is determined by the output frequency only (changeover for p1755).		
r1762[0...1]	Motor model deviation component 1 / MotMod dev comp 1		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6721, 6730, 6731
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-
Description:	Induction motor (ASM): Displays the referred imaginary system deviation for the adaptation circuit of the motor model. Permanent-magnet synchronous motor (PMSM): Displays the system deviation for speed adaptation. r1762[0]: Angular deviation [rad-el] of the estimated EMF. r1762[1]: Angular deviation [rad-el] of the low-level signal response for pulse technique.		
Index:	[0] = Deviation model 1 [1] = Deviation model 2		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r1763	Motor model deviation component 2 / MotMod dev comp 2		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Induction motor (ASM): Displays the referred real system deviation for the adaptation circuit of the motor model. Permanent-magnet synchronous motor (PMSM): Not used.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
p1764[0...n]	Motor model without encoder speed adaptation Kp / MotMod woE n_adaKp		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.000	100000.000	1000.000	
Description:	Sets the proportional gain of the controller for speed adaptation without encoder.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
r1765	Motor model speed adaptation Kp effective / MotM n_ada Kp act		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the effective proportional gain of the controller for the speed adaptation.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
p1767[0...n]	Motor model without encoder speed adaptation Tn / MotMod woE n_adaTn		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
1 [ms]	200 [ms]	4 [ms]	
Description:	Sets the integral time of the controller for speed adaptation without encoder		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
r1768	Motor model speed adaptation Vi effective / MotM n_ada Vi act		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the effective gain of the integral component of the controller for speed adaptation.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		

p1769[0...n]	Motor model changeover delay time closed-loop control / MotMod t cl_ctrl		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0 [ms]		10000 [ms]	0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the wait time for a transition from open-loop controlled to closed-loop controlled operation after twice the lower changeover speed p1755 * (1 - p1756 / 100 %) has been exceeded - and below the upper switchover speed p1755.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
Note:	Refer to: p1755, p1756		
	With p1759 = 0 ms and above p1755, the delay time becomes ineffective and the model changeover is determined by the output frequency only (changeover for p1755).		
r1770	CO: Motor model speed adaptation proportional component / MotMod n_adapt Kp		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [rpm]		- [rpm]	- [rpm]
Description:	Displays the P component of the controller for speed adaptation.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
r1771	CO: Motor model speed adaptation I comp. / MotMod n_adapt Tn		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [rpm]		- [rpm]	- [rpm]
Description:	Displays the I component of the controller for speed adaptation.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
r1773[0...1]	Motor model slip speed / MotMod slip		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [rpm]		- [rpm]	- [rpm]
Description:	Displays estimated (speed) signals of the motor model. r1773[0]: Displays the estimated (mechanical) slip of the motor model. r1773[1]: Displays the estimated input speed of the motor model.		
Index:	[0] = Slip speed estimated [1] = Speed estimated		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
p1774[0...n]	Motor model offset voltage compensation alpha / MotMod offs comp A		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-5.000 [V]		5.000 [V]	0.000 [V]
Description:	Sets the offset voltage in the alpha direction; this compensates the offset voltages of the drive converter/inverter at low speeds. The value is valid for the rated (nominal) pulse frequency of the power unit.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)

Note: The value is pre-set during the rotating measurement.

p1775[0...n] Motor model offset voltage compensation beta / MotMod offs comp B		
Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
-5.000 [V]	5.000 [V]	0.000 [V]
Description:	Sets the offset voltage in the beta direction; this compensates the offset voltages of the drive converter/inverter at low speeds. The value is valid for the rated (nominal) pulse frequency of the power unit.	
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)	
Note:	The value is pre-set during the rotating measurement.	

r1776[0...6] Motor model status signals / MotMod status sig		
Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-
Description:	Displays the internal status signals of the motor model. Index 0: Changeover ramp between current and voltage models Index 1: Changeover ramp for model feedback (only for induction motors without encoder) Index 2: Changeover ramp for zero frequency range (only for induction motors without encoder) Index 6: Transition ramp for EMF deviation at PLL input (PMSM without encoder)	
Index:	[0] = Changeover ramp motor model [1] = Changeover ramp model tracking [2] = Changeover ramp zero frequency induction motor without encoder [3] = Reserved [4] = Reserved [5] = Reserved [6] = Changeover ramp motor model PMSM without encoder	
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)	
Note:	ASM: induction motor PMSM: permanent-magnet synchronous motor	

r1778 Motor model flux angle difference / MotMod ang diff		
Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2005	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°]	- [°]	- [°]
Description:	Displays the difference between the motor model flux angle and the transformation angle.	
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)	

p1780[0...n]	Motor model adaptation configuration / MotMod adapt conf				
Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: Unsigned16			
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180			
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -			
Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0000 0000 0101 1100 bin			
Description:	Sets the configuration for the adaptation circuit of the motor model. Induction motor (ASM): Rs, Lh, and offset compensation. Permanent-magnet synchronous motor (PMSM): kT				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	01	Select motor model ASM Rs adaptation	Yes	No	-
	02	Select motor model ASM Lh adaptation	Yes	No	-
	03	Select motor model PMSM kT adaptation	Yes	No	-
	04	Select motor model offset adaptation	Yes	No	-
	06	Select pole position identification PMSM encoderless	Yes	No	-
	07	Select T(valve) with Rs adaptation	Yes	No	-
	08	Deselect prelim. meas. of inductance for pole position ident.	Yes	No	-
	10	Filter time combination current like current ctrl integral time	Yes	No	-
	12	Start PMSM sensorless with last angle	Yes	No	-
	13	Fast pulsed pole position identification	Yes	No	-
	14	Delay of the precontrol speed to the motor model	Yes	No	-
	15	RESM Q flux model linear active	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	In U/f characteristic operating mode only bit 7 is relevant. For active motor model feedback (see p1784), the Lh adaptation is internally deactivated automatically.				
Note:	ASM: Induction motor PMSM: permanent-magnet synchronous motor When selecting the compensation of the valve interlocking via Rs (bit 7), the compensation in the gating unit is deactivated and is instead taken into account in the motor model. In order that the correction values of the Rs, Lh and kT adaptation (selected using Bit 0 ... Bit 2) are correctly accepted when changing over the drive data set, a dedicated motor number must be entered into p0826 for each different motor. For bit 12 (only for synchronous motors and bit 6 = 1): The pole position identification is only carried out after power on and after the motor has coasted down. The switch-off speed p1226 should be as low as possible. If the power unit is switched off when the motor is stationary, then the next time that the power unit is switched on, the old angle is used as starting value. The precondition applies that while the power unit is switched off the motor does not rotate. The duration of the pole position identification is shortened using bit 13. As a consequence, the pole wheel angle error can be slightly greater.				
p1784[0...n]	Motor model feedback scaling / MotMod fdbk scal				
Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32			
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180			
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -			
Min 0.0 [%]	Max 1000.0 [%]	Factory setting 0.0 [%]			
Description:	Sets the scaling for model fault feedback.				
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)				
Note:	Feeding back the measured model fault to the model states increases the control stability and makes the motor model rugged against parameter errors. When feedback is selected (p1784 > 0), Lh adaptation is not effective.				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1785[0...n]	Motor model Lh adaptation Kp / MotMod Lh Kp		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.000	10.000	0.100
Description:	Sets the proportional gain for the Lh adaptation of the motor model for an induction motor (ASM).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
p1786[0...n]	Motor model Lh adaptation integral time / MotMod Lh Tn		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	10 [ms]	10000 [ms]	100 [ms]
Description:	Sets the integral time for the Lh adaptation of the motor model for an induction motor (ASM).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
r1787[0...n]	Motor model Lh adaptation corrective value / MotMod Lh corr		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]
Description:	Displays the corrective value for the Lh adaptation of the motor model for an induction motor (ASM).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
Note:	Refer to: p0826, p1780 The adaptation result is reset if the magnetizing inductance of the induction motor is changed (p0360, r0382). This also happens when changing over the data set if a different motor is not being used (p0826). The display of the inactive data sets is only updated when changing over the data set.		
r1791	Motor model Lh adaptation switch-on frequency / MotMod Lh f_on		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	- [Hz]	- [Hz]	- [Hz]
Description:	Displays the switch-on stator frequency/ primary section frequency for the Lh adaptation for the induction motor (ASM).		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)		
r1792	Motor model Lh adaptation switch-on slip / MotMod Lh fslip		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	- [Hz]	- [Hz]	- [Hz]
Description:	Displays the switch-on slip frequency for the Lh adaptation for the induction motor (ASM).		

Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)

p1795[0...n]	Motor model kT adaptation integral time / MotMod kT Tn		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
10 [ms]		10000 [ms]	100 [ms]

Description: Sets the integral time of the kT adaptation of the motor model for a permanent-magnet synchronous motor (PMSM).
Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1), "Dynamic Drive Control" (DDC, p0096 = 2)

r1797[0...n]	Motor model kT adaptation corrective value / MotMod kT corr		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [Nm/A]		- [Nm/A]	- [Nm/A]

Description: Displays the corrective value of the kT adaptation of the motor model for a permanent-magnet synchronous motor (PMSM).
Dependency: Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)
Refer to: p0826, p1780
Note: The display of the inactive data sets is only updated when changing over the data set.

p1800[0...n]	Pulse frequency setpoint / Pulse freq setup		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
2.000 [kHz]		16.000 [kHz]	4.000 [kHz]

Description: Sets the pulse frequency for the converter.
This parameter is pre-set to the rated converter value when the drive is first commissioned.
Dependency: Minimum pulse frequency: $p1800 \geq 12 * p1082 * r0313 / 60$
Refer to: p0230
Note: The maximum and minimum possible pulse frequency is also determined by the power unit being used (minimum pulse frequency: 2 kHz or 4 kHz).
When the pulse frequency is increased, depending on the particular power unit, the maximum output current can be reduced (derating, refer to r0067).
If a sine-wave filter is parameterized as output filter (p0230 = 3), then the pulse frequency cannot be set below the minimum value required for the filter.
For operation with output reactors, the pulse frequency is limited to 4 kHz (see p0230).
If p1800 is changed during commissioning ($p0010 > 0$), then it is possible that the old value will no longer be able to be set. The reason for this is that the dynamic limits of p1800 have been changed by a parameter that was set when the drive was commissioned (e.g. p1082).
The pulse frequency cannot be changed when the motor data identification is activated.

r1801[0...1]	CO: Pulse frequency / Pulse frequency		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [kHz]		- [kHz]	- [kHz]

Description: Display and connector output for the actual converter switching frequency.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Index:	[0] = Actual [1] = Modulator minimum value		
Note: The selected pulse frequency (p1800) may be reduced if the drive converter has an overload condition (p0290).			
p1802[0...n]		Modulator mode / Modulator mode	
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: Integer16
PM230_STO	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	19	10
Description:	Sets the modulator mode.		
Value:	0: Automatic changeover SVM/FLB 2: Space vector modulation (SVM) 3: SVM without overcontrol 4: SVM/FLB without overcontrol 10: SVM/FLB with modulation depth reduction 19: Optimized pulse pattern		
Dependency:	If a sine-wave filter is parameterized as output filter (p0230 = 3, 4), then only space vector modulation without overcontrol can be selected as modulation type (p1802 = 3). This does not apply to power units PM260. p1802 = 10 can only be set for power units PM230 and PM240 and for r0204.15 = 0. Refer to: p0230, p0500		
Note:	When modulation modes are enabled that could lead to overmodulation (p1802 = 0, 2, 10), the modulation depth must be limited using p1803 (default, p1803 = 98%). The higher the overmodulation, the greater the current ripple and torque ripple. With p1802 = 10, the modulation depth limit is automatically reduced to 100% in the critical output frequency range (over approx. 57 Hz). When changing p1802[x], the values for all of the other existing indices are also changed.		
p1802[0...n]		Modulator mode / Modulator mode	
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	10	0
Description:	Sets the modulator mode.		
Value:	0: Automatic changeover SVM/FLB 2: Space vector modulation (SVM) 3: SVM without overcontrol 4: SVM/FLB without overcontrol 10: SVM/FLB with modulation depth reduction		
Dependency:	If a sine-wave filter is parameterized as output filter (p0230 = 3, 4), then only space vector modulation without overcontrol can be selected as modulation type (p1802 = 3). This does not apply to power units PM260. p1802 = 10 can only be set for power units PM230 and PM240 and for r0204.15 = 0. Refer to: p0230, p0500		
Note:	When modulation modes are enabled that could lead to overmodulation (p1802 = 0, 2, 10), the modulation depth must be limited using p1803 (default, p1803 < 100 %). The higher the overmodulation, the greater the current ripple and torque ripple. When changing p1802[x], the values for all of the other existing indices are also changed.		
p1802[0...n]		Modulator mode / Modulator mode	
PM250	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: Integer16
PM260	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	4	4
Description:	Sets the modulator mode.		

Value:	0: Automatic changeover SVM/FLB 2: Space vector modulation (SVM) 3: SVM without overcontrol 4: SVM/FLB without overcontrol
Dependency:	If a sine-wave filter is parameterized as output filter (p0230 = 3, 4), then only space vector modulation without overcontrol can be selected as modulation type (p1802 = 3). This does not apply to power units PM260. Refer to: p0230, p0500
Note:	When modulation modes are enabled that could lead to overmodulation (p1802 = 0, 2, 10), the modulation depth must be limited using p1803 (default, p1803 < 100 %). The higher the overmodulation, the greater the current ripple and torque ripple. When changing p1802[x], the values for all of the other existing indices are also changed.

p1803[0...n]	Maximum modulation depth / Modulat depth max			
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6723	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	20.0 [%]	120.0 [%]	115.0 [%]	
Description:	Defines the maximum modulation depth.			
Dependency:	Refer to: p0500			
Note:	p1803 = 100% is the overcontrol limit for space vector modulation (for an ideal drive converter without any switching delay).			
p1803[0...n]	Maximum modulation depth / Modulat depth max			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6723	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	20.0 [%]	150.0 [%]	106.0 [%]	
Description:	Defines the maximum modulation depth.			
Dependency:	Refer to: p0500			
Note:	p1803 = 100% is the overcontrol limit for space vector modulation (for an ideal drive converter without any switching delay).			
p1803[0...n]	Maximum modulation depth / Modulat depth max			
PM250	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 6723	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	20.0 [%]	150.0 [%]	106.0 [%]	
Description:	Defines the maximum modulation depth.			
Dependency:	Default setting PM260: 103 %. Refer to: p0500			
Note:	p1803 = 100% is the overcontrol limit for space vector modulation (for an ideal drive converter without any switching delay).			
p1806[0...n]	Filter time constant Vdc correction / T_filt Vdc_corr			
PM230	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
PM230_STO	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180	
PM250, PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	0.0 [ms]	10000.0 [ms]	0.0 [ms]	
Description:	Sets the filter time constant for the DC link voltage. This time constant is used to calculate the modulation depth.			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1806[0...n]	Filter time constant Vdc correction / T_filt Vdc_corr			
PM240	Access level: 3 Can be changed: U, T Unit group: - Min 0.0 [ms]	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3 Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 10000.0 [ms]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Dyn. index: DDS, p0180 Func. diagram: - Factory setting 0.0 [ms]	
Description:	Sets the filter time constant for the DC link voltage. This time constant is used to calculate the modulation depth.			
r1808	DC link voltage actual value for U_max calculation / Vdc act val U_max			
	Access level: 4 Can be changed: - Unit group: 5_2 Min - [V]	Calculated: - Scaling: p2001 Unit selection: p0505 Max - [V]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Dyn. index: - Func. diagram: - Factory setting - [V]	
Description:	DC link voltage used to determine the maximum possible output voltage.			
r1809	CO: Modulator mode actual / Modulator mode act			
	Access level: 4 Can be changed: - Unit group: - Min 1	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 9	Data type: Integer16 Dyn. index: - Func. diagram: - Factory setting -	
Description:	Displays the effective modulator mode.			
Value:	1: Flat top modulation (FLB) 2: Space vector modulation (SVM) 9: Optimized pulse pattern			
p1810	Modulator configuration / Modulator config			
	Access level: 3 Can be changed: U, T Unit group: - Min -	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max -	Data type: Unsigned16 Dyn. index: - Func. diagram: - Factory setting 0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the configuration for the modulator.			
Bit field:	Bit Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00 Avg value filter for U_lim (only for Vdc_comp in modulator)	Yes	No	-
	01 DC link voltage compensation in the current control	Yes	No	-
Notice:	Bit 1 = 1 can only be set under a pulse inhibit and for r0192.14 = 1.			
Note:	For bit 00 = 0: Voltage limitation from the minimum of the DC link voltage (lower ripple in the output current, reduced output voltage). For bit 00 = 1: Voltage limitation from averaged DC link voltage (higher output voltage with increased ripple in the output current). The selection is only valid if the DC link compensation is not performed in the Control Unit (bit 1 = 0). For bit 01 = 0: DC link voltage compensation in the modulator. For bit 01 = 1: DC link voltage compensation in the current control.			

p1820[0...n]	Reverse the output phase sequence / Outp_ph_seq rev		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		1	
Description:	Sets the phase sequence reversal for the motor without setpoint change. If the motor does not rotate in the required direction, then the output phase sequence can be reversed using this parameter. This means that the direction of the motor is reversed without the setpoint being changed.		
Value:	0: OFF 1: ON		
Note:	This setting can only be changed when the pulses are inhibited.		
p1822	Power unit line phases monitoring tolerance time / PU ph monit t_tol		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
500 [ms]		540000 [ms]	1000 [ms]
Description:	Sets the tolerance time for line phase monitoring for blocksize power units. If a line phase fault is present for longer than this tolerance time, then a corresponding fault is output.		
Dependency:	Refer to: F30011		
Notice:	When operating with a failed line phase, depending on the active power, values higher than the default value can either immediately damage the power unit or damage it over the long term.		
Note:	For the setting p1822 = maximum value, line phase monitoring is deactivated.		
p1825	Converter valve threshold voltage / Threshold voltage		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0 [Vrms]		100.0 [Vrms]	0.6 [Vrms]
Description:	Sets the threshold voltage drop of the valves (power semiconductor devices) to be compensated.		
Note:	The value is automatically calculated in the motor data identification routine.		
p1828	Compensation valve lockout time phase U / Comp t_lock ph U		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00 [μs]		3.99 [μs]	0.00 [μs]
Description:	Sets the valve lockout time to compensate for phase U.		
Note:	The value is automatically calculated in the motor data identification routine.		
p1829	Compensation valve lockout time phase V / Comp t_lock ph V		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00 [μs]		3.99 [μs]	0.00 [μs]
Description:	Sets the valve lockout time to compensate for phase V.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1830	Compensation valve lockout time phase W / Comp t_lock ph W				
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1		
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max			
0.00 [μs]		3.99 [μs]			
Description:	Sets the valve lockout time to compensate for phase W.				
p1832	Dead time compensation current level / t_dead_comp I_lev				
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1		
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max			
0.0 [Arms]		10000.0 [Arms]			
Description:	Sets the current level for the dead time compensation. Above the current level, the dead time - resulting from the converter switching delays - is compensated by a previously calculated constant value. If the relevant phase current setpoint falls below the absolute value defined by p1832, the corrective value for this phase is continuously reduced.				
Dependency:	The factory setting of p1832 is automatically set to 0.02 * rated drive converter current (r0207).				
r1838.0...15	CO/BO: Gating unit status word 1 / Gating unit ZSW1				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-		
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max			
-	-	-	-		
Description:	Display and BICO output for status word 1 of the power unit.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Fault time-critical	ON	OFF	-
	01	Gating unit mode bit 0	ON	OFF	-
	02	Pulse enable	ON	OFF	-
	03	Switch-off signal path STO_B	Inactive	Active	-
	04	Switch-off signal path STO_A	Inactive	Active	-
	05	Gating unit mode bit 1	ON	OFF	-
	06	Gating unit mode bit 2	ON	OFF	-
	07	Brake state	ON	OFF	-
	08	Brake diagnostics	ON	OFF	-
	09	Armature short-circuit braking	Active	Not active	-
	10	Gating unit state bit 0	ON	OFF	-
	11	Gating unit state bit 1	ON	OFF	-
	12	Gating unit state bit 2	ON	OFF	-
	13	Alarm status bit 0	ON	OFF	-
	14	Alarm status bit 1	ON	OFF	-
	15	Diagnostics 24 V	ON	OFF	-

p1900 Motor data identification and rotating measurement / MotID and rot meas			
PM230	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM230_STO	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250, PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	3	0
Description:	Sets the motor data identification and speed controller optimization.		
	The motor identification should first be performed with the motor stationary (p1900 = 1, 2; also refer to p1910). Based on this, additional motor and control parameters can be determined using the motor data identification with the motor rotating (p1900 = 1, 3; also refer to p1960; not for p1300 < 20).		
	p1900 = 0: Function inhibited.		
	p1900 = 1: Sets p1910 = 1 and p1960 = 0, 1 depending on p1300 When the drive enable signals are present, a motor data identification routine is carried out at standstill with the next switch-on command. Current flows through the motor which means that it can align itself by up to a quarter of a revolution. With the following switch-on command, a rotating motor data identification routine is carried out - and in addition, a speed controller optimization by making measurements at different motor speeds.		
	p1900 = 2: Sets p1910 = 1 and p1960 = 0 When the drive enable signals are present, a motor data identification routine is carried out at standstill with the next switch-on command. Current flows through the motor which means that it can align itself by up to a quarter of a revolution.		
	p1900 = 3: Sets p1960 = 0, 1 depending on p1300 This setting should only be selected if the motor data identification was already carried out at standstill. When the drive enable signals are present, with the next switch-on command, a rotating motor data identification routine is carried out - and in addition, speed controller optimization by taking measurements at different motor speeds.		
Value:	0: Inhibited 1: Identifying motor data and optimizing the speed controller 2: Identifying motor data (at standstill) 3: Optimizing the speed controller (in rotating operation)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1300, p1910, p1960 Refer to: A07980, A07981, F07983, F07984, F07985, F07986, F07988, F07990, A07991		
Notice:	p1900 = 3: This setting should only be selected if the motor data identification was already carried out at standstill. If there is a motor holding brake, it must be open (p1215 = 2). To permanently accept the determined settings they must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0971). During the rotating measurement it is not possible to save the parameter (p0971).		
Note:	The motor and control parameters of the vector control are only optimally set when both measurements are carried out (initially at standstill, and then with the motor rotating). The measurement with rotating motor is not performed for p1300 < 20 (U/f controls). An appropriate alarm is output when the parameter is set. The switch-on command must remain set during a measurement and after the measurement has been completed, the drive automatically resets it. The duration of the measurements can lie between 0.3 s and several minutes. This time is, for example, influenced by the motor size and the mechanical conditions. p1900 is automatically set to 0 after the motor data identification routine has been completed. If a reluctance motor has been parameterized, a pole position identification is carried out during the stationary measurement. As a consequence, faults that occur can also be assigned to the pole position identification. For U/f control (p1300), identification with speed controller optimization does not make sense (e.g. p1900 = 1).		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1900 Motor data identification and rotating measurement / MotID and rot meas					
PM240	Access level: 2 Can be changed: C(1), T Unit group: - Min 0	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 12	Data type: Integer16 Dyn. index: - Func. diagram: - Factory setting 0		
Description:	Sets the motor data identification and speed controller optimization. The motor identification should first be performed with the motor stationary (p1900 = 1, 2; also refer to p1910). Based on this, additional motor and control parameters can be determined using the motor data identification with the motor rotating (p1900 = 1, 3; also refer to p1960; not for p1300 < 20). p1900 = 0: Function inhibited. p1900 = 1: Sets p1910 = 1 and p1960 = 0, 1 depending on p1300 When the drive enable signals are present, a motor data identification routine is carried out at standstill with the next switch-on command. Current flows through the motor which means that it can align itself by up to a quarter of a revolution. With the following switch-on command, a rotating motor data identification routine is carried out - and in addition, a speed controller optimization by making measurements at different motor speeds. p1900 = 2: Sets p1910 = 1 and p1960 = 0 When the drive enable signals are present, a motor data identification routine is carried out at standstill with the next switch-on command. Current flows through the motor which means that it can align itself by up to a quarter of a revolution. p1900 = 3: Sets p1960 = 0, 1 depending on p1300 This setting should only be selected if the motor data identification was already carried out at standstill. When the drive enable signals are present, with the next switch-on command, a rotating motor data identification routine is carried out - and in addition, speed controller optimization by taking measurements at different motor speeds. p1900 = 11, 12: The same as p1900 = 1, 2 with the difference, that after the measurement, the system immediately goes into operation. For this purpose, p1909.18 is set = p1959.13 is set = 1 .				
Value:	0: Inhibited 1: Identifying motor data and optimizing the speed controller 2: Identifying motor data (at standstill) 3: Optimizing the speed controller (in rotating operation) 11: Motor data ident. and speed controller opt., switch to operation 12: Motor data identification (at standstill), switch to operation				
Dependency:	Refer to: p1300, p1910, p1960 Refer to: A07980, A07981, F07983, F07984, F07985, F07986, F07988, F07990, A07991				
Notice:	p1900 = 3: This setting should only be selected if the motor data identification was already carried out at standstill. If there is a motor holding brake, it must be open (p1215 = 2). To permanently accept the determined settings they must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0971). During the rotating measurement it is not possible to save the parameter (p0971).				

Note: The motor and control parameters of the vector control are only optimally set when both measurements are carried out (initially at standstill, and then with the motor rotating). The measurement with rotating motor is not performed for p1300 < 20 (U/f controls). An appropriate alarm is output when the parameter is set. The switch-on command must remain set during a measurement and after the measurement has been completed, the drive automatically resets it. The duration of the measurements can lie between 0.3 s and several minutes. This time is, for example, influenced by the motor size and the mechanical conditions. p1900 is automatically set to 0 after the motor data identification routine has been completed. If a reluctance motor has been parameterized, a pole position identification is carried out during the stationary measurement. As a consequence, faults that occur can also be assigned to the pole position identification. For U/f control (p1300), identification with speed controller optimization does not make sense (e.g. p1900 = 1).

p1901 Test pulse evaluation configuration / Test puls config					
Access level: 3		Calculated: p0340 = 1		Data type: Unsigned32	
Can be changed: T		Scaling: -		Dyn. index: -	
Unit group: -		Unit selection: -		Func. diagram: -	
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the configuration for the test pulse evaluation. Bit 00: Check for conductor-to-conductor short circuit once/always when the pulses are enabled. Bit 01: Check for ground fault once/always when the pulses are enabled. Bit 02: Activation of the tests selected using bit 00 and/or bit 01 each time the pulses are enabled				
Recommendation:	If the ground fault test is incorrectly initiated because the motor is not at a complete standstill, then the pulse cancellation delay time (p1228) should be increased.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Phase short-circuit test pulse active	Yes	No	-
	01	Ground fault detection test pulse active	Yes	No	-
	02	Test pulse at each pulse enable	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	The ground fault test is only possible when the motor is stationary, and is therefore only realized when flying restart is deactivated (p1200 = 0). Refer to: p0287				
Note:	If a conductor-to-conductor short-circuit is detected during the test, this is displayed in r1902.1. If a ground fault is detected during the test, this is displayed in r1902.2. For bit 02 = 0: If the test was successful once after POWER ON (see r1902.0), then it is not repeated. For bit 02 = 1: The test is not only performed after POWER ON, but also each time the pulses are enabled.				

r1902 Test pulse evaluation status / Test puls ev stat					
Access level: 4		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32	
Can be changed: -		Scaling: -		Dyn. index: -	
Unit group: -		Unit selection: -		Func. diagram: -	
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		-	
Description:	Displays the status of the test pulse evaluation.				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Short-circuit test successfully performed	Yes	No	-
	01	Phase short-circuit detected	Yes	No	-
	02	Ground fault test successfully performed	Yes	No	-
	03	Ground fault detected	Yes	No	-
	04	Identification pulse width greater than the minimum pulse width	Yes	No	-
	05	Pulse frequency for short-circuit test requested	Yes	No	-
	06	Short-circuit test in power stack driver activated	Yes	No	-
	07	Short-circuit test pulse suppression active	Yes	No	-
	08	Motor phase interrupted	Yes	No	-

Note: If the ground fault test was selected, but not successfully performed, then sufficient current was not be able to be established during the test pulses.

For bit 04:

A test pulse longer than one sampling time has occurred

p1909[0...n] Motor data identification control word / MotID STW					
Access level: 3		Calculated: p0340 = 1		Data type: Unsigned32	
Can be changed: T		Scaling: -		Dyn. index: DDS, p0180	
Unit group: -		Unit selection: -		Func. diagram: -	
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the configuration for the motor data identification.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Stator inductance estimate no measurement	Yes	No	-
	02	Rotor time constant estimate no measurement	Yes	No	-
	03	Leakage inductance estimate no measurement	Yes	No	-
	05	Determine Tr and Lsig evaluation in the time range	Yes	No	-
	06	Activate vibration damping	Yes	No	-
	07	Deactivate vibration detection	Yes	No	-
	11	Deactivate pulse measurement Lq Ld	Yes	No	-
	12	Deactivate rotor resistance Rr measurement	Yes	No	-
	14	Deactivate valve interlocking time measurement	Yes	No	-
	15	Determine only stator resistance, valve voltage fault, dead time	Yes	No	-
	16	Short motor identification (lower quality)	Yes	No	-
	17	Measurement without control parameter calculation	Yes	No	-
	18	After motID direct transition into operation	Yes	No	-
	19	After MotID automatically save results	Yes	No	-
	20	Estimate cable resistance	Yes	No	-
	26	Measure with long cable	Yes	No	-

Note:

The following applies to permanent-magnet synchronous motors:

Without de-selection in bit 11, in the closed-loop control mode, the direct inductance LD and the quadrature inductance Lq are measured at a low current.

When de-selecting with bit 11 or in the U/f mode, the stator inductance is measured at half the rated motor current.

If the stator inductance is not measured but is to be estimated, then bit 0 should be set and bit 11 should be de-selected.

Bit 19 = 1:

All parameters are automatically saved after a successful motor data identification.

If a speed controller optimization run is then selected, the parameters are only saved after this measurement has been completed.

Bit 22 = 1:

Only that measurement is carried out that is required for the flying restart of a reluctance motor. The bit is reset after a successful measurement

p1910**Motor data identification selection / MotID selection**

Access level: 3

Calculated: -

Data type: Integer16

Can be changed: T

Scaling: -

Dyn. index: -

Unit group: -

Unit selection: -

Func. diagram: -

Min

Max

Factory setting

0

28

0

Description:

Sets the motor data identification routine.

The motor data identification routine is carried out after the next switch-on command.

p1910 = 1:

All motor data and the drive converter characteristics are identified and then transferred to the following parameters: p0350, p0354, p0356, p0357, p0358, p0360, p1825, p1828, p1829, p1830

After this, the control parameter p0340 = 3 is automatically calculated.

p1910 = 20:

Only for internal SIEMENS use.

Value:

- 0: Inhibited
- 1: Complete identification (ID) and acceptance of motor data
- 2: Complete identification (ID) of motor data without acceptance
- 20: Voltage vector input
- 21: Voltage vector input without filter
- 22: Rectangular voltage vector input without filter
- 23: Triangular voltage vector input without filter
- 24: Rectangular voltage vector input with filter
- 25: Triangular voltage vector input with filter
- 26: Enter voltage vector with DTC correction
- 27: Enter voltage vector with AVC
- 28: Enter voltage vector with DTC + AVC correction

Dependency:

"Quick commissioning" must be carried out (p0010 = 1, p3900 > 0) before executing the motor data identification routine!

When selecting the motor data identification routine, the drive data set changeover is suppressed.

Refer to: p1900

Refer to: F07990, A07991

Notice:

After the motor data identification (p1910 > 0) has been selected, alarm A07991 is output and a motor data identification routine is carried out as follows at the next switch-on command:

- current flows through the motor and a voltage is present at the drive converter output terminals.
- during the identification routine, the motor shaft can rotate through a maximum of half a revolution.
- however, no torque torque is generated.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note:

If there is a motor holding brake, it must be open (p1215 = 2).

To permanently accept the determined settings they must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0971).

When setting p1910, the following should be observed:

1. "With acceptance" means:

The parameters specified in the description are overwritten with the identified values and therefore have an influence on the controller setting.

2. "Without acceptance" means:

The identified parameters are only displayed in the range r1912 ... r1926 (service parameters). The controller settings remain unchanged.

3. For settings 27 and 28, the AVC configuration set using p1840 is active.

The switch-on command must remain set during a measurement and after the measurement has been completed, the drive automatically resets it. The duration of the measurements can lie between 0.3 s and several minutes. This time is mainly influenced by the motor size. At the end of the motor data identification, p1910 is automatically set to 0, if only the stationary measurement is selected, then p1900 is also reset to 0, otherwise, the rotating measurement is activated.

p1911 Phases to be identified number / Ph to ident qty			
Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16	
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
1	3	1	
Description:	Sets the number of phases to be identified.		
Value:	1: 1 phase U 2: 2 phases U, V 3: 3 phases U, V, W		
Note:	When identifying with several phases, the accuracy increases and also the time it takes to make the measurement.		
r1912[0...2] Identified stator resistance / R_stator ident			
Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
- [ohm]	- [ohm]	- [ohm]	
Description:	Displays the identified stator resistance.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
r1913[0...2] Identified rotor time constant / T_rotor ident			
Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
Min	Max	Factory setting	
- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]	
Description:	Displays the identified rotor time constant.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		

r1914[0...2]	Identified total leakage inductance / L_total_leak ident		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [mH]		- [mH]	
Description:	Displays the identified total leakage inductance.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
r1915[0...2]	Identified nominal stator inductance / L_stator ident		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [mH]		- [mH]	
Description:	Displays the nominal stator inductance identified.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
r1916[0...2]	Identified stator inductance 1 / L_stator 1 ident		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [mH]		- [mH]	
Description:	Displays the stator inductance identified for the 1st point of the saturation characteristic.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
r1917[0...2]	Identified stator inductance 2 / L_stator 2 ident		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [mH]		- [mH]	
Description:	Displays the stator inductance identified for the 2nd point of the saturation characteristic.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
r1918[0...2]	Identified stator inductance 3 / L_stator 3 ident		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [mH]		- [mH]	
Description:	Displays the stator inductance identified for the 3rd point of the saturation characteristic.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r1919[0...2]	Identified stator inductance 4 / L_stator 4 ident		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [mH]		- [mH]	
Description:	Displays the stator inductance identified for the 4th point of the saturation characteristic.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
r1925[0...2]	Identified threshold voltage / U_threshold ident		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [Vrms]		- [Vrms]	
Description:	Displays the identified IGBT threshold voltage.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
r1926[0...2]	Identified effective valve lockout time / t_lock_valve id		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [μs]		- [μs]	
Description:	Displays the identified effective valve lockout time.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
r1927[0...2]	Identified rotor resistance / R_rotor ident		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [ohm]		- [ohm]	
Description:	Displays identified rotor resistance (on separately excited synchronous motors: damping resistance).		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		

p1959[0...n]	Rotating measurement configuration / Rot meas config				
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: Unsigned16		
PM230_STO	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180		
PM240	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 0000 0001 1110 bin		
Description:	Sets the configuration of the rotating measurement. For bit 12 = 1: The selection only has an effect on the measurement p1960 = 1, 2. For the shortened measurement, the magnetizing current and moment of inertia are determined with a somewhat lower accuracy. For bit 13 = 1: After the measurement has been completed, the system immediately goes into closed-loop speed controlled operation.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	01	Saturation characteristic identification	Yes	No	-
	02	Moment of inertia identification	Yes	No	-
	03	Re-calculates the speed controller parameters	Yes	No	-
	04	Speed controller optimization (vibration test)	Yes	No	-
	11	Do not change the controller parameters during the measurement	Yes	No	-
	12	Measurement shortened	Yes	No	-
	13	After measurement direct transition into operation	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: F07988				
Note:	The following parameters are influenced for the individual optimization steps: Bit 01: p0320, p0360, p0362 ... p0369 Bit 02: p0341, p0342 Bit 03: p1400.0, p1458, p1459, p1463, p1470, p1472, p1496 Bit 04: Dependent on p1960 p1960 = 1, 3: p1400.0, p1458, p1459, p1470, p1472, p1496				

p1959[0...n]	Rotating measurement configuration / Rot meas config				
PM250	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: Unsigned16		
PM260	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 0000 0001 1110 bin		
Description:	Sets the configuration of the rotating measurement.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	01	Saturation characteristic identification	Yes	No	-
	02	Moment of inertia identification	Yes	No	-
	03	Re-calculates the speed controller parameters	Yes	No	-
	04	Speed controller optimization (vibration test)	Yes	No	-
	11	Do not change the controller parameters during the measurement	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: F07988				
Note:	The following parameters are influenced for the individual optimization steps: Bit 01: p0320, p0360, p0362 ... p0369 Bit 02: p0341, p0342 Bit 03: p1400.0, p1458, p1459, p1463, p1470, p1472, p1496 Bit 04: Dependent on p1960 p1960 = 1, 3: p1400.0, p1458, p1459, p1470, p1472, p1496				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1960	Rotating measurement selection / Rot meas sel		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0	3	0
Description:	Sets the rotating measurement. The rotating measurement is carried out after the next switch-on command. The setting possibilities of the parameter depend on the open-loop/closed-loop control mode (p1300). p1300 < 20 (U/f open-loop control): It is not possible to select rotating measurement or speed controller optimization. p1300 = 20, 22 (encoderless operation): Only rotating measurement or speed controller optimization can be selected in the encoderless mode.		
Value:	0: Inhibited 1: Rotating measurement in encoderless operation 3: Speed controller optimization in encoderless operation		
Dependency:	Before the rotating measurement is carried out, the motor data identification routine (p1900, p1910, r3925) should have already been done. When selecting the rotating measurement, the drive data set changeover is suppressed. Refer to: p1300, p1900, p1959, p1967, r1968		
Danger:	For drives with a mechanical system that limits the distance moved, it must be ensured that this is not reached during the rotating measurement. If this is not the case, then it is not permissible that the measurement is carried out.		
 Notice:	If there is a motor holding brake, it must be open (p1215 = 2). To permanently accept the determined settings they must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0971). During the rotating measurement it is not possible to save the parameter (p0971).		
Note:	When the rotating measurement is activated, it is not possible to save the parameters (p0971). Parameter changes are automatically made for the rotating measurement (e.g. p1120); this is the reason that up to the end of the measurement, and if no faults are present, no manual changes should be made. The ramp-up and ramp-down times (p1120, p1121) are limited, for the rotating measurement, to 900 s.		
p1961	Saturation characteristic speed to determine / Sat_char n determ		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	26 [%]	75 [%]	40 [%]
Description:	Sets the speed to determine the saturation characteristic. The percentage value is referred to p0310 (rated motor frequency).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0310, p1959 Refer to: F07983		
Note:	The saturation characteristics should be determined at an operating point with the lowest possible load.		
p1965	Speed_ctrl_opt speed / n_opt speed		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	10 [%]	75 [%]	40 [%]
Description:	Sets the speed for the identification of the moment of inertia and the vibration test. Induction motor: The percentage value is referred to p0310 (rated motor frequency). Synchronous motor: The percentage value is referred to the minimum from p0310 (rated motor frequency) and p1082 (maximum speed).		

Dependency:	Refer to: p0310, p1959 Refer to: F07984, F07985
Note:	In order to calculate the inertia, sudden speed changes are carried out - the specified value corresponds to the lower speed setpoint. This value is increased by 20 % for the upper speed value. The q leakage inductance (refer to p1959.5) is determined at zero speed and at 50 % of p1965 - however, with a maximum output frequency of 15 Hz and at a minimum of 10% of the rated motor speed.

p1967	Speed_ctrl_opt dynamic factor / n_opt dyn_factor		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
1 [%]		400 [%]	100 [%]
Description:	Sets the dynamic response factor for speed controller optimization. After optimization, the dynamic response achieved is displayed in r1968.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1959, r1968 Refer to: F07985		
Note:	For a rotating measurement, this parameter can be used to optimize the speed controller. p1967 = 100 % --> speed controller optimization according to a symmetric optimum. p1967 > 100 % --> optimization with a higher dynamic response (Kp higher, Tn lower). If the actual dynamic response (see r1968) is significantly reduced with respect to the required dynamic response (p1967), then this can be as a result of mechanical load oscillations. If, in spite of this load behavior, a higher dynamic response is required, then the oscillation test (p1959.4 = 0) should be deactivated and the measurement repeated.		

r1968	Speed_ctrl_opt dynamic factor actual / n_opt dyn_fact act		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [%]		- [%]	- [%]
Description:	Displays the dynamic factor which is actually achieved for the vibration test		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1959, p1967 Refer to: F07985		
Note:	This dynamic factor only refers to the control mode of the speed controller set in p1960.		

r1969	Speed_ctrl_opt moment of inertia determined / n_opt M_inert det		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	25_1	Unit selection:	p0100
Min		Max	
- [kgm ²]		- [kgm ²]	- [kgm ²]
Description:	Displays the determined moment of inertia of the drive. After it has been determined, the value is transferred to p0341, p0342.		
Dependency:	IEC drives (p0100 = 0): unit kg m ² NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): unit lb ft ² Refer to: p0341, p0342, p1959 Refer to: F07984		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r1970[0...1]	Speed_ctrl_opt vibration test vibration frequency determined / n_opt f_vib det		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	- [Hz]	- [Hz]	- [Hz]
Description:	Displays the vibration frequencies determined by the vibration test.		
Index:	[0] = Frequency low [1] = Frequency high		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1959 Refer to: F07985		
p1974	Speed_ctrl_opt saturation characteristic rotor flux maximum / n_opt rot_fl max		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	104 [%]	120 [%]	120 [%]
Description:	Sets the maximum flux setpoint to measure the saturation characteristic.		
p1980[0...n]	PolID technique / PolID technique		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	1	10	4
Description:	Sets the pole position identification technique. p1980 = 1, 8: The current magnitude is set using p0329. p1980 = 4, 6: The current magnitude of the first measurement section is set using p0325, the second using p0329. p1980 = 10: The rated motor current is impressed to align. The current magnitudes are limited to the rated power unit values.		
Value:	1: Voltage pulsing 1st harmonics 4: Voltage pulsing 2-stage 6: Voltage pulsing 2-stage inverse 8: Voltage pulsing 2nd harmonic, inverse 10: DC current injection		
Dependency:	When commissioning a catalog motor, the technique is automatically selected depending on the motor type being used. Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1780 Refer to: F07969		
Note:	Voltage pulse technique (p1980 = 1, 4) cannot be applied to operation with sine-wave output filters (p0230).		
r1984	PolID angular difference / PolID ang diff		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	- [°]	- [°]	- [°]
Description:	Displays the angular difference between the actual electrical commutation angle and the angle determined by the pole position identification.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1980, r1985, r1987, r1992		
Note:	When the pole position identification routine is executed several times, the spread of the measured values can be determined using this value. At the same position, the spread should be less than 2 degrees electrical.		

r1985	PolID saturation curve / PolID sat_char				
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-		
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max			
- [Arms]		- [Arms]			
Description:	Displays the saturation characteristic of the pole position identification routine (saturation technique). Displays the current characteristic of the pole position identification routine (elasticity technique).				
Dependency:	Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1980, r1984, r1987, r1992				
Note:	PolID: Pole position identification Regarding the saturation technique: The values for the characteristic of the last saturation-based pole position identification routine are output every 1 ms in order to record signals (e.g. trace).				
r1987	PolID trigger characteristic / PolID trig_char				
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-		
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max			
- [%]		- [%]			
Description:	Displays the trigger characteristic of the pole position identification routine. The values for the characteristic of the last pole position identification routine are output every 1 ms in order to record signals (e.g. trace). The values for trigger characteristic and saturation characteristic are always output in synchronism from a time perspective.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1980, r1984, r1985, r1992				
Note:	PolID: Pole position identification The following information and data can be taken from the trigger characteristic. - the value -100% marks the angle at the start of the measurement. - the value +100 % marks the commutation angle determined from the pole position identification routine.				
r1992.0...15	CO/BO: PolID diagnostics / PolID diag				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-		
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max			
-	-	-	-		
Description:	Display and BICO output for the diagnostics information of the pole position identification (polID)				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Critical encoder fault occurred	Yes	No	-
	02	Encoder parking active	Yes	No	-
	05	Encoder fault Class 1	Yes	No	-
	06	Encoder fault Class 2	Yes	No	-
	07	Pole position identification for encoder carried out	Yes	No	-
	08	Fine synchronization carried out	Yes	No	-
	09	Coarse synchronization carried out	Yes	No	-
	10	Commutation information available	Yes	No	-
	11	Speed information available	Yes	No	-
	12	Position information available	Yes	No	-
	15	Zero mark passed	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1980, r1984, r1985, r1987				
Note:	The data of p1992 are updated in a 4 ms cycle. Fast changes of the encoder status word bits can be better investigated using p7830 and following. PolID: Pole position identification				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p1999[0...n]	Ang. commutation offset calibr. and PolID scaling / Com_ang_offs scal		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	Max		Factory setting
10 [%]	5000 [%]	100 [%]	
Description:	Sets the scaling for the runtime of the pole position identification technique in which the current is injected.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0341, p0342		
Caution:	For p1999 > 100 % (setting large moments of inertia) the following applies: There is no locked rotor monitoring (F07970 fault value 2).		
			
Note:	For high moments of inertia, it is practical to scale the runtime of the calibration higher.		
p2000	Reference speed reference frequency / n_ref f_ref		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	Max		Factory setting
6.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	1500.00 [rpm]	
Description:	Sets the reference quantity for speed and frequency. All speeds or frequencies specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex (word) or 4000 0000 hex (double word). The following applies: Reference frequency (in Hz) = reference speed (in ((rpm) / 60) x pole pair number)		
Dependency:	This parameter is only updated during the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) if motor commissioning was carried out beforehand for drive data set zero. This means that the parameter is not locked against overwriting using p0573 = 1. Refer to: p2001, p2002, p2003, r2004, r3996		
Notice:	When the reference speed / reference frequency is changed, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		
Note:	If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor. Example 1: The signal of an analog input (e.g. r0755[0]) is connected to a speed setpoint (e.g. p1070[0]). The actual percentage input value is cyclically converted into the absolute speed setpoint using the reference speed (p2000). Example 2: The setpoint from PROFIBUS (r2050[1]) is connected to a speed setpoint (e.g. p1070[0]). The actual input value is cyclically converted into a percentage value via the pre-specified scaling 4000 hex. This percentage value is converted to the absolute speed setpoint via reference speed (p2000).		
p2001	Reference voltage / Reference voltage		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	Max		Factory setting
10 [Vrms]	100000 [Vrms]	1000 [Vrms]	
Description:	Sets the reference quantity for voltages. All voltages specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. This also applies for direct voltage values (= rms value) like the DC link voltage. The reference quantity corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex (word) or 4000 0000 hex (double word).		
Note:	This reference quantity also applies to direct voltage values. It is not interpreted as rms value, but as DC voltage value.		
Dependency:	p2001 is only updated during automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) if motor commissioning has been carried out first for drive data set zero and as a result overwriting of the parameter has not been blocked by setting p0573 = 1. Refer to: r3996		

- Notice:** When the reference voltage is changed, short-term communication interruptions may occur.
- Note:** If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor.
- For infeed units, the parameterized device supply voltage (p0210) is pre-assigned as the reference quantity.
- Example:**
- The actual value of the DC link voltage (r0070) is connected to a test socket (e.g. p0771[0]). The actual voltage value is cyclically converted into a percentage of the reference voltage (p2001) and output according to the parameterized scaling.

p2002 Reference current / I_ref		
Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.10 [Arms]	100000.00 [Arms]	100.00 [Arms]
Description:	Sets the reference quantity for currents. All currents specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity.	
	The reference quantity corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex (word) or 4000 0000 hex (double word).	
Dependency:	This parameter is only updated during the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) if motor commissioning was carried out beforehand for drive data set zero. This means that the parameter is not locked against overwriting using p0573 = 1. Refer to: r3996	
Notice:	If various DDS are used with different motor data, then the reference quantities remain the same as these are not changed over with the DDS. The resulting conversion factor must be taken into account.	
	Example: p2002 = 100 A Reference quantity 100 A corresponds to 100 % p0305[0] = 100 A Rated motor current 100 A for MDS0 in DDS0 --> 100 % corresponds to 100 % of the rated motor current p0305[1] = 50 A Rated motor current 50 A for MDS1 in DDS1 --> 100 % corresponds to 200 % of the rated motor current	
	When the reference current is changed, short-term communication interruptions may occur.	
Note:	Pre-assigned value is p0640. If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor.	
	For infeed units, the rated line current, which is obtained from the rated power and parameterized rated line supply voltage (p2002 = r0206 / p0210 / 1.73) is pre-assigned as the reference quantity.	
	Example: The actual value of a phase current (r0069[0]) is connected to a test socket (e.g. p0771[0]). The actual current value is cyclically converted into a percentage of the reference current (p2002) and output according to the parameterized scaling.	
<hr/> p2003 Reference torque / M_ref		
Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: 7_2	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.01 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	1.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the reference quantity for torque. All torques specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity.	
	The reference quantity corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex (word) or 4000 0000 hex (double word).	
Dependency:	This parameter is only updated during the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) if motor commissioning was carried out beforehand for drive data set zero. This means that the parameter is not locked against overwriting using p0573 = 1. Refer to: r3996	
Notice:	When the reference torque is changed, short-term communication interruptions may occur.	

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note:

Preassigned value is $2 * p0333$.

If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor.

Example:

The actual value of the total torque (r0079) is connected to a test socket (e.g. p0771[0]). The actual torque is cyclically converted into a percentage of the reference torque (p2003) and output according to the parameterized scaling.

r2004 Reference power / P_ref			
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group: 14_10	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram:	-
Min	Max	Factory setting	
- [kW]	- [kW]	- [kW]	
Description:	Displays the reference quantity for power. All power ratings specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex (word) or 4000 0000 hex (double word).		
Dependency:	This value is calculated as follows: Infeed: Calculated from voltage times current. Closed-loop control: Calculated from torque times speed. Refer to: p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003		
Note:	If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor. The reference power is calculated as follows: - $2 * \text{Pi} * \text{reference speed} / 60 * \text{reference torque (motor)}$ - reference voltage * reference current * root(3) (infeed)		
p2005 Reference angle / Reference angle			
Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram:	-
Min	Max	Factory setting	
90.00 [°]	180.00 [°]	90.00 [°]	
Description:	Sets the reference quantity for angle. All angles specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex (word) or 4000 0000 hex (double word).		
Dependency:	This parameter is only updated during the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) if motor commissioning was carried out beforehand for drive data set zero. This means that the parameter is not locked against overwriting using p0573 = 1.		
Note:	If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor.		
p2006 Reference temperature / Ref temp			
Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group: 21_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram:	-
Min	Max	Factory setting	
50.00 [°C]	300.00 [°C]	100.00 [°C]	
Description:	Sets the reference quantity for temperature. All temperatures specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex (word) or 4000 0000 hex (double word).		

p2007	Reference acceleration / a_ref		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	Max		Factory setting
0.01 [rev/s ²]	500000.00 [rev/s ²]		0.01 [rev/s ²]
Description:	Sets the reference quantity for acceleration rates.	All acceleration rates specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity.	
	The reference quantity corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex (word) or 4000 0000 hex (double word).		
Dependency:	This parameter is only updated during the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) if motor commissioning was carried out beforehand for drive data set zero. This means that the parameter is not locked against overwriting using p0573 = 1.		
Note:	If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor.	The reference acceleration is calculated as follows:	
	p2007 = p2000 / 1 [s]		
p2010	Comm IF baud rate / Comm baud		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	Max		Factory setting
6	12		12
Description:	Sets the baud rate for the commissioning interface (USS, RS232).		
Value:	6: 9600 baud 7: 19200 baud 8: 38400 baud 9: 57600 baud 10: 76800 baud 11: 93750 baud 12: 115200 baud		
Note:	COMM-IF: Commissioning interface	The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.	
p2011	Comm IF address / Comm add		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	Max		Factory setting
0	31		2
Description:	Sets the address for the commissioning interface (USS, RS232).		
Note:	The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.		
p2016[0...3]	CI: Comm IF USS PZD send word / Comm USS send word		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	4000H
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	Max		Factory setting
-	-		0
Description:	Selects the PZD (actual values) to be sent via the commissioning interface USS.		
	The actual values are displayed on an intelligent operator panel (IOP).		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Index:	[0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4
---------------	--

r2019[0...7]	Comm IF error statistics / Comm err		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the receive errors at the commissioning interface (USS, RS232).		
Index:	[0] = Number of error-free telegrams [1] = Number of rejected telegrams [2] = Number of framing errors [3] = Number of overrun errors [4] = Number of parity errors [5] = Number of starting character errors [6] = Number of checksum errors [7] = Number of length errors		
p2020	Field bus interface baud rate / Field bus baud		
CU240B-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9310
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	4	13	8
Description:	Sets the baud rate for the field bus interface (RS485).		
Value:	4: 2400 baud 5: 4800 baud 6: 9600 baud 7: 19200 baud 8: 38400 baud 9: 57600 baud 10: 76800 baud 11: 93750 baud 12: 115200 baud 13: 187500 baud		
Note:	Fieldbus IF: Fieldbus interface Changes only become effective after POWER ON. The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting. The parameter is set to the factory setting when the protocol is reselected. When p2030 = 1 (USS), the following applies: Min./max./factory setting: 4/13/8 For p2030 = 2 (Modbus RTU), the following applies: Min./max./factory setting: 5/13/7		

p2021	Field bus interface address / Field bus address		
CU240B-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9310
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	247	0
Description:	Displays or sets the address for the fieldbus interface (RS485). The address can be set as follows: 1) Using the address switch on the Control Unit. --> p2021 displays the address setting. --> A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. 2) Using p2021 --> Only if an address of 0 or an address that is invalid for the fieldbus selected in p2030 has been set using the address switch. --> The address is saved in a non-volatile fashion using the function "copy from RAM to ROM". --> A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2030		
Note:	Changes only become effective after POWER ON. The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting. The parameter is set to the factory setting when the protocol is reselected. When p2030 = 1 (USS), the following applies: Min./max./factory setting: 0/31/0 When p2030 = 2 (Modbus), the following applies: Min./max./factory setting: 1/247/1		
p2022	Field bus int USS PZD no. / Field bus USS PZD		
CU240B-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9310
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	8	2
Description:	Sets the number of 16-bit words in the PZD part of the USS telegram for the field bus interface.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2030		
Note:	The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.		
p2023	Field bus interface USS PKW count / Field bus USS PKW		
CU240B-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9310
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	127	127
Description:	Sets the number of 16-bit words in the PKW part of the USS telegram for the field bus interface.		
Value:	0: PKW 0 words 3: PKW 3 words 4: PKW 4 words 127: PKW variable		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2030		
Note:	The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p2024[0...2] Fieldbus interface times / Fieldbus times			
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9310
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0 [ms]	10000 [ms]	[0] 1000 [ms] [1] 0 [ms] [2] 0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the time values for the fieldbus interface. For Modbus the following applies: p2024[0, 1]: Not relevant. p2024[2]: Telegram pause time (pause time between two telegrams).		
Index:	[0] = Max. processing time [1] = Character delay time [2] = Telegram pause time		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2020, p2030		
Note:	For p2024[2] (Modbus): If the field bus baud rate is changed (p2020), the default time setting is restored. The default setting corresponds to a time of 3.5 characters (dependent on the baud rate that has been set).		
r2029[0...7] Field bus interface error statistics / Field bus error			
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9310
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the receive errors on the field bus interface (RS485).		
Index:	[0] = Number of error-free telegrams [1] = Number of rejected telegrams [2] = Number of framing errors [3] = Number of overrun errors [4] = Number of parity errors [5] = Number of starting character errors [6] = Number of checksum errors [7] = Number of length errors		
p2030 Field bus interface protocol selection / Field bus protocol			
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9310
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	3	3
Description:	Sets the communication protocol for the field bus interface.		
Value:	0: No protocol 3: PROFIBUS		
Note:	Changes only become effective after POWER ON. The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.		

p2030	Field bus interface protocol selection / Field bus protocol		
CU240B-2	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9310
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	2	0
Description:	Sets the communication protocol for the field bus interface.		
Value:	0: No protocol 1: USS 2: Modbus RTU		
Note:	Changes only become effective after POWER ON. The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.		
p2030	Field bus interface protocol selection / Field bus protocol		
CU240E-2_PN	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9310
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	10	7
Description:	Sets the communication protocol for the field bus interface.		
Value:	0: No protocol 7: PROFINET 10: EtherNet/IP		
Note:	Changes only become effective after POWER ON. The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.		
p2031	Fieldbus interface MODBUS parity / Modbus parity		
CU240B-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9310
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	3	2
Description:	Sets the parity for the Modbus protocol (p2030 = 2).		
Value:	0: No parity 2 stop 1: Odd parity 2: Even parity 3: No parity 1 stop		
Note:	1 stop bit is used for odd parity or even parity. Fieldbus IF: Fieldbus interface Changes only become effective after POWER ON. The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting. The parameter is set to the factory setting when the protocol is reselected (p2030 = 2).		
r2032	Master control control word effective / Pctrl STW eff		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the effective control word 1 (STW1) of the drive for the master control.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	ON/OFF1	Yes	No	-
	01	OC / OFF2	Yes	No	-
	02	OC / OFF3	Yes	No	-
	03	Enable operation	Yes	No	-
	04	Enable ramp-function generator	Yes	No	-
	05	Start ramp-function generator	Yes	No	-
	06	Enable speed setpoint	Yes	No	-
	07	Acknowledge fault	Yes	No	-
	08	Jog bit 0	Yes	No	3030
	09	Jog bit 1	Yes	No	3030
	10	Master control by PLC	Yes	No	-

Notice: The master control only influences control word 1 and speed setpoint 1. Other control word/setpoints can be transferred from another automation device.

Note: OC: Operating condition

p2037 PROFIdrive STW1.10 = 0 mode / PD STW1.10=0			
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	0	2	0
Description:	Sets the processing mode for PROFIdrive STW1.10 "master control by PLC".		
	Generally, control world 1 is received with the first receive word (PZD1) (this is in conformance to the PROFIdrive profile). The behavior of STW1.10 = 0 corresponds to that of the PROFIdrive profile. For other applications that deviate from this, the behavior can be adapted using this particular parameter.		
Value:	0: Freeze setpoints and continue to process sign-of-life 1: Freeze setpoints and sign-of-life 2: Do not freeze setpoints		
Recommendation:	Do not change the setting p2037 = 0.		
Note:	If the STW1 is not transferred according to the PROFIdrive with PZD1 (with bit 10 "master control by PLC"), then p2037 should be set to 2.		

p2038 PROFIdrive STW/ZSW interface mode / PD STW/ZSW IF mode			
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	0	2	0
Description:	Sets the interface mode of the PROFIdrive control words and status words.		
	When selecting a telegram via p0922 (p2079), this parameter influences the device-specific assignment of the bits in the control and status words.		
Value:	0: SINAMICS 2: VIK-NAMUR		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0922, p2079		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	- For p0922 (p2079) = 1, 350 ... 999, p2038 is automatically set to 0. - For p0922 (p2079) = 20, p2038 is automatically set to 2. It is not then possible to change p2038.		

p2039	Select debug monitor interface / Debug monit select				
CU240B-2	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
CU240E-2	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0	3	0		
Description:	The serial interface for the debug monitor is COM1 (commissioning interface, RS232) or COM2 (fieldbus interface, RS485). Value = 0: Deactivated Value = 1: COM1, commissioning protocol is deactivated Value = 2: COM2, field bus is deactivated Value = 3: Reserved				
Note:	Value = 2 is only possible for Control Units with RS485 as a field bus interface.				
p2040	Fieldbus interface monitoring time / Fieldbus t_monit				
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
CU240E-2	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 9310		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0 [ms]	1999999 [ms]	1000 [ms]		
Description:	Sets the monitoring time to monitor the process data received via the fieldbus interface. If no process data is received within this time, then an appropriate message is output.				
Dependency:	Refer to: F01910				
Note:	p2040 = 0: Monitoring is deactivated. The BF LED remains off. For p2030 = 2 (Modbus RTU), the following deviation applies: Factory setting: 10000				
p2042	PROFIBUS Ident Number / PB ident No.				
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16		
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0	1	0		
Description:	Sets the PROFIBUS ident number (PNO-ID). SINAMICS can be operated with various identities on PROFIBUS. This allows the use of a PROFIBUS GSD that is independent of the device (e.g. PROFIdrive VIK-NAMUR with ident number 3AA0 hex).				
Value:	0: SINAMICS 1: VIK-NAMUR				
Note:	Every change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.				
r2043.0...2	BO: PROFIdrive PZD state / PD PZD state				
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8		
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2410		
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-		
Description:	Displays the PROFIdrive PZD state.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Setpoint failure	Yes	No	-
	02	Fieldbus operation	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p2044				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: When using the "setpoint failure" signal, the bus can be monitored and an application-specific response triggered when the setpoint fails.

p2044 PROFIdrive fault delay / PD fault delay

CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2410
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	0 [s]	100 [s]	0 [s]

Description: Sets the delay time to initiate fault F01910 after a setpoint failure.

The time until the fault is initiated can be used by the application. This means that it is possible to respond to the failure while the drive is still operational (e.g. emergency retraction).

Dependency: Refer to: r2043

Refer to: F01910

p2047 PROFIBUS additional monitoring time / PB suppl t_monit

CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2410
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0 [ms]	20000 [ms]	0 [ms]

Description: Sets the additional monitoring time to monitor the process data received via PROFIBUS.

Enables short bus faults to be compensated.

If no process data is received within this time, then an appropriate message is output.

Dependency: Refer to: F01910

Note: For controller STOP, the additional monitoring time is not effective.

r2050[0...11] CO: PROFIdrive PZD receive word / PZD recv word

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
Can be changed: -	Scaling: 4000H	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2440, 2468, 9360
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Connector output to interconnect PZD (setpoints) with word format received from the fieldbus controller.

Index:

- [0] = PZD 1
- [1] = PZD 2
- [2] = PZD 3
- [3] = PZD 4
- [4] = PZD 5
- [5] = PZD 6
- [6] = PZD 7
- [7] = PZD 8
- [8] = PZD 9
- [9] = PZD 10
- [10] = PZD 11
- [11] = PZD 12

Notice: Where there is a multiple interconnection of a connector output, all the connector inputs must either have Integer or FloatingPoint data types. A BICO interconnection for a single PZD can only take place either on r2050 or r2060.

p2051[0...16]	CI: PROFIdrive PZD send word / PZD send word			
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Integer16	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: 4000H	Dyn. index: -	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2450, 2470, 9370	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	[0] 2089[0]	
			[1] 63[0]	
			[2...16] 0	
Description:	Selects the PZD (actual values) with word format to be sent to the fieldbus controller.			
Index:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4 [4] = PZD 5 [5] = PZD 6 [6] = PZD 7 [7] = PZD 8 [8] = PZD 9 [9] = PZD 10 [10] = PZD 11 [11] = PZD 12 [12] = PZD 13 [13] = PZD 14 [14] = PZD 15 [15] = PZD 16 [16] = PZD 17 			
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.			
p2051[0...16]	CI: PROFIdrive PZD send word / PZD send word			
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Integer16	
CU240E-2	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: 4000H	Dyn. index: -	
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2450, 2470, 9370	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	0	
Description:	Selects the PZD (actual values) with word format to be sent to the fieldbus controller.			
Index:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4 [4] = PZD 5 [5] = PZD 6 [6] = PZD 7 [7] = PZD 8 [8] = PZD 9 [9] = PZD 10 [10] = PZD 11 [11] = PZD 12 [12] = PZD 13 [13] = PZD 14 [14] = PZD 15 [15] = PZD 16 [16] = PZD 17 			
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r2053[0...16]	PROFIdrive diagnostics send PZD word / Diag send word					
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16	
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-	
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	2450, 2470, 9370	
Min		Max		Factory setting		
-	-	-	-	-	-	
Description:	Displays the PZD (actual values) with word format sent to the fieldbus controller.					
Index:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4 [4] = PZD 5 [5] = PZD 6 [6] = PZD 7 [7] = PZD 8 [8] = PZD 9 [9] = PZD 10 [10] = PZD 11 [11] = PZD 12 [12] = PZD 13 [13] = PZD 14 [14] = PZD 15 [15] = PZD 16 [16] = PZD 17 					
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP	
	00	Bit 0	ON	OFF	-	
	01	Bit 1	ON	OFF	-	
	02	Bit 2	ON	OFF	-	
	03	Bit 3	ON	OFF	-	
	04	Bit 4	ON	OFF	-	
	05	Bit 5	ON	OFF	-	
	06	Bit 6	ON	OFF	-	
	07	Bit 7	ON	OFF	-	
	08	Bit 8	ON	OFF	-	
	09	Bit 9	ON	OFF	-	
	10	Bit 10	ON	OFF	-	
	11	Bit 11	ON	OFF	-	
	12	Bit 12	ON	OFF	-	
	13	Bit 13	ON	OFF	-	
	14	Bit 14	ON	OFF	-	
	15	Bit 15	ON	OFF	-	
r2054	PROFIBUS status / PB status					
CU240B-2_DP	Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Integer16
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	2410
	Min		Max		Factory setting	
	0		4		-	
Description:	Status display for the PROFIBUS interface.					
Value:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: OFF 1: No connection (search for baud rate) 2: Connection OK (baud rate found) 3: Cyclic connection with master (data exchange) 4: Cyclic data OK 					

r2055[0...2]	PROFIBUS diagnostics standard / PB diag standard		
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2410
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-
Description:	Diagnostics display for the PROFIBUS interface.		
Index:	[0] = Master bus address [1] = Master input total length bytes [2] = Master output total length bytes		
r2057	Fieldbus address switch diagnostics / Addr_switch diag		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240B-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2410
CU240E-2_DP	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_F	-	-	-
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the setting of the "BUS ADDRESS" address switch on the Control Unit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0918, p2021		
Notice:	The display is updated after switching on, and not cyclically.		
r2060[0...10]	CO: PROFIdrive PZD receive double word / PZD recv DW		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer32
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: 4000H	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2440, 2468
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-
Description:	Connector output to interconnect PZD (setpoints) with double word format received from the fieldbus controller.		
Index:	[0] = PZD 1 + 2 [1] = PZD 2 + 3 [2] = PZD 3 + 4 [3] = PZD 4 + 5 [4] = PZD 5 + 6 [5] = PZD 6 + 7 [6] = PZD 7 + 8 [7] = PZD 8 + 9 [8] = PZD 9 + 10 [9] = PZD 10 + 11 [10] = PZD 11 + 12		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2050		
Notice:	Where there is a multiple interconnection of a connector output, all the connector inputs must either have Integer or FloatingPoint data types.		
	A BICO interconnection for a single PZD can only take place either on r2050 or r2060.		
p2061[0...15]	CI: PROFIdrive PZD send double word / PZD send DW		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Integer32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: 4000H	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2470
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Selects the PZD (actual values) with double word format to be sent to the fieldbus controller.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Index:

- [0] = PZD 1 + 2
- [1] = PZD 2 + 3
- [2] = PZD 3 + 4
- [3] = PZD 4 + 5
- [4] = PZD 5 + 6
- [5] = PZD 6 + 7
- [6] = PZD 7 + 8
- [7] = PZD 8 + 9
- [8] = PZD 9 + 10
- [9] = PZD 10 + 11
- [10] = PZD 11 + 12
- [11] = PZD 12 + 13
- [12] = PZD 13 + 14
- [13] = PZD 14 + 15
- [14] = PZD 15 + 16
- [15] = PZD 16 + 17

Dependency: Refer to: p2051

Notice: A BICO interconnection for a single PZD can only take place either on p2051 or p2061.

The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

r2063[0...15] PROFIdrive diagnostics PZD send double word / Diag send DW

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2470
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the PZD (actual values) with double word format sent to the fieldbus controller.

Index:

- [0] = PZD 1 + 2
- [1] = PZD 2 + 3
- [2] = PZD 3 + 4
- [3] = PZD 4 + 5
- [4] = PZD 5 + 6
- [5] = PZD 6 + 7
- [6] = PZD 7 + 8
- [7] = PZD 8 + 9
- [8] = PZD 9 + 10
- [9] = PZD 10 + 11
- [10] = PZD 11 + 12
- [11] = PZD 12 + 13
- [12] = PZD 13 + 14
- [13] = PZD 14 + 15
- [14] = PZD 15 + 16
- [15] = PZD 16 + 17

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Bit 0	ON	OFF	-
	01	Bit 1	ON	OFF	-
	02	Bit 2	ON	OFF	-
	03	Bit 3	ON	OFF	-
	04	Bit 4	ON	OFF	-
	05	Bit 5	ON	OFF	-
	06	Bit 6	ON	OFF	-
	07	Bit 7	ON	OFF	-
	08	Bit 8	ON	OFF	-
	09	Bit 9	ON	OFF	-
	10	Bit 10	ON	OFF	-
	11	Bit 11	ON	OFF	-
	12	Bit 12	ON	OFF	-
	13	Bit 13	ON	OFF	-
	14	Bit 14	ON	OFF	-
	15	Bit 15	ON	OFF	-
	16	Bit 16	ON	OFF	-
	17	Bit 17	ON	OFF	-

18	Bit 18	ON	OFF	-
19	Bit 19	ON	OFF	-
20	Bit 20	ON	OFF	-
21	Bit 21	ON	OFF	-
22	Bit 22	ON	OFF	-
23	Bit 23	ON	OFF	-
24	Bit 24	ON	OFF	-
25	Bit 25	ON	OFF	-
26	Bit 26	ON	OFF	-
27	Bit 27	ON	OFF	-
28	Bit 28	ON	OFF	-
29	Bit 29	ON	OFF	-
30	Bit 30	ON	OFF	-
31	Bit 31	ON	OFF	-

Notice: A maximum of 4 indices of the "trace" function can be used.

r2067[0...1] **PZD maximum interconnected / PZDmaxIntercon**

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Display for the maximum interconnected PZD in the receive/send direction

Index 0: receive (r2050, r2060)

Index 1: send (p2051, p2061)

p2071 **PROFIdrive SIC/SCC start send / SIC/SCC start send**

CU240E-2_PN_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
CU240E-2_DP_F	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2423
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	30	2

Description: Sets the start for the SIC/SCC telegram (p60122) in the send words (p2051, p2061).

Dependency: Refer to: p0922, p2079, p60122

Note: For setting p0922/p2079, the value is preset to the end of the PZD telegram.

For p0922 equal to 999 and p2079 not equal to 999, the preset value can be increased.

The value must be set again after changing p0922/p2079.

p2072 **Response receive value after PZD failure / Resp aft PZD fail**

	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the response for the receive value (r2090) after PZD failure.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Unconditionally open holding brake (p0855)	Freeze value	Zero the value	-

r2074[0...11] **PROFIdrive diagnostics bus address PZD receive / Diag addr recv**

CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the PROFIBUS address of the sender from which the process data (PZD) is received.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Index: [0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12

Note: Value range:
0 - 125: Bus address of the sender
65535: Not assigned

r2075[0...11] PROFIdrive diagnostics telegram offset PZD receive / Diag offs recv

CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2410
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the PZD byte offset in the PROFI drive receive telegram (controller output).

Index: [0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12

Note: Value range:
0 - 242: Byte offset
65535: Not assigned

r2076[0...16] PROFIdrive diagnostics telegram offset PZD send / Diag offs send

CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2410
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the PZD byte offset in the PROFI drive send telegram (controller input).

Index:

- [0] = PZD 1
- [1] = PZD 2
- [2] = PZD 3
- [3] = PZD 4
- [4] = PZD 5
- [5] = PZD 6
- [6] = PZD 7
- [7] = PZD 8
- [8] = PZD 9
- [9] = PZD 10
- [10] = PZD 11
- [11] = PZD 12
- [12] = PZD 13
- [13] = PZD 14
- [14] = PZD 15
- [15] = PZD 16
- [16] = PZD 17

Note: Value range:
0 - 242: Byte offset
65535: Not assigned

r2077[0...15] PROFIBUS diagnostics peer-to-peer data transfer addresses / PB diag peer addr

CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-

Description: Displays the addresses of the slaves (peers) where peer-to-peer data transfer has been configured via PROFIBUS.

p2079 PROFIdrive PZD telegram selection extended / PZD telegr ext

CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	1	999	1

Description: Sets the send and receive telegram.

Contrary to p0922, a telegram can be selected using p2079 and subsequently expanded.

Value:

- 1: Standard telegram 1, PZD-2/2
- 20: Standard telegram 20, PZD-2/6
- 350: SIEMENS telegram 350, PZD-4/4
- 352: SIEMENS telegram 352, PZD-6/6
- 353: SIEMENS telegram 353, PZD-2/2, PKW-4/4
- 354: SIEMENS telegram 354, PZD-6/6, PKW-4/4
- 999: Free telegram configuration with BICO

Dependency: Refer to: p0922

Note: For p0922 < 999 the following applies:

p2079 has the same value and is inhibited. All of the interconnections and extensions contained in the telegram are inhibited.

For p0922 = 999 the following applies:

p2079 can be freely set. If p2079 is also set to 999, then all of the interconnections can be set.

For p0922 = 999 and p2079 < 999 the following applies:

The interconnections contained in the telegram are inhibited. However, the telegram can be extended.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p2080[0...15]	BI: Binector-connector converter status word 1 / Bin/con ZSW1			
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2472	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	[0] 899.0	
			[1] 899.1	
			[2] 899.2	
			[3] 2139.3	
			[4] 899.4	
			[5] 899.5	
			[6] 899.6	
			[7] 2139.7	
			[8] 2197.7	
			[9] 899.9	
			[10] 2199.1	
			[11] 1407.7	
			[12] 899.12	
			[13] 2135.14	
			[14] 2197.3	
			[15] 2135.15	

Description: Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIdrive controller.
The individual bits are combined to form status word 1.

Index:
[0] = Bit 0
[1] = Bit 1
[2] = Bit 2
[3] = Bit 3
[4] = Bit 4
[5] = Bit 5
[6] = Bit 6
[7] = Bit 7
[8] = Bit 8
[9] = Bit 9
[10] = Bit 10
[11] = Bit 11
[12] = Bit 12
[13] = Bit 13
[14] = Bit 14
[15] = Bit 15

Dependency: Refer to: p2088, r2089

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p2080[0...15]	BI: Binector-connector converter status word 1 / Bin/con ZSW1			
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2472	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	0	

Description: Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIdrive controller.
The individual bits are combined to form status word 1.

Index:

- [0] = Bit 0
- [1] = Bit 1
- [2] = Bit 2
- [3] = Bit 3
- [4] = Bit 4
- [5] = Bit 5
- [6] = Bit 6
- [7] = Bit 7
- [8] = Bit 8
- [9] = Bit 9
- [10] = Bit 10
- [11] = Bit 11
- [12] = Bit 12
- [13] = Bit 13
- [14] = Bit 14
- [15] = Bit 15

Dependency: Refer to: p2088, r2089

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p2081[0...15] BI: Binector-connector converter status word 2 / Bin/con ZSW2

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2472
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIdrive controller.

The individual bits are combined to form status word 2.

Index:

- [0] = Bit 0
- [1] = Bit 1
- [2] = Bit 2
- [3] = Bit 3
- [4] = Bit 4
- [5] = Bit 5
- [6] = Bit 6
- [7] = Bit 7
- [8] = Bit 8
- [9] = Bit 9
- [10] = Bit 10
- [11] = Bit 11
- [12] = Bit 12
- [13] = Bit 13
- [14] = Bit 14
- [15] = Bit 15

Dependency: Refer to: p2088, r2089

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p2082[0...15] BI: Binector-connector converter status word 3 / Bin/con ZSW3

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2472
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIdrive controller.

The individual bits are combined to form free status word 3.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Index: [0] = Bit 0
[1] = Bit 1
[2] = Bit 2
[3] = Bit 3
[4] = Bit 4
[5] = Bit 5
[6] = Bit 6
[7] = Bit 7
[8] = Bit 8
[9] = Bit 9
[10] = Bit 10
[11] = Bit 11
[12] = Bit 12
[13] = Bit 13
[14] = Bit 14
[15] = Bit 15

Dependency: Refer to: p2088, r2089

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p2083[0...15] BI: Binector-connector converter status word 4 / Bin/con ZSW4

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2472
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIdrive controller.

The individual bits are combined to form free status word 4.

Index: [0] = Bit 0
[1] = Bit 1
[2] = Bit 2
[3] = Bit 3
[4] = Bit 4
[5] = Bit 5
[6] = Bit 6
[7] = Bit 7
[8] = Bit 8
[9] = Bit 9
[10] = Bit 10
[11] = Bit 11
[12] = Bit 12
[13] = Bit 13
[14] = Bit 14
[15] = Bit 15

Dependency: Refer to: p2088, r2089

p2084[0...15] BI: Binector-connector converter status word 5 / Bin/con ZSW5

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2472
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIdrive controller.

The individual bits are combined to form free status word 5.

Index:

- [0] = Bit 0
- [1] = Bit 1
- [2] = Bit 2
- [3] = Bit 3
- [4] = Bit 4
- [5] = Bit 5
- [6] = Bit 6
- [7] = Bit 7
- [8] = Bit 8
- [9] = Bit 9
- [10] = Bit 10
- [11] = Bit 11
- [12] = Bit 12
- [13] = Bit 13
- [14] = Bit 14
- [15] = Bit 15

Dependency: Refer to: p2088, r2089

p2088[0...4] **Invert binector-connector converter status word / Bin/con ZSW inv**

CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2472
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	[0] 1010 1000 0000 0000 bin [1...4] 0000 0000 0000 0000 bin

Description: Setting to invert the individual binector inputs of the binector-connector converter.

Index:

- [0] = Status word 1
- [1] = Status word 2
- [2] = Free status word 3
- [3] = Free status word 4
- [4] = Free status word 5

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Bit 0	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	01	Bit 1	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	02	Bit 2	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	03	Bit 3	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	04	Bit 4	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	05	Bit 5	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	06	Bit 6	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	07	Bit 7	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	08	Bit 8	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	09	Bit 9	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	10	Bit 10	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	11	Bit 11	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	12	Bit 12	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	13	Bit 13	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	14	Bit 14	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	15	Bit 15	Inverted	Not inverted	-

Dependency: Refer to: p2080, p2081, p2082, p2083, r2089

p2088[0...4] **Invert binector-connector converter status word / Bin/con ZSW inv**

CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2472
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0000 0000 0000 0000 bin

Description: Setting to invert the individual binector inputs of the binector-connector converter.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Index:	[0] = Status word 1 [1] = Status word 2 [2] = Free status word 3 [3] = Free status word 4 [4] = Free status word 5			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Bit 0	Inverted	Not inverted
	01	Bit 1	Inverted	Not inverted
	02	Bit 2	Inverted	Not inverted
	03	Bit 3	Inverted	Not inverted
	04	Bit 4	Inverted	Not inverted
	05	Bit 5	Inverted	Not inverted
	06	Bit 6	Inverted	Not inverted
	07	Bit 7	Inverted	Not inverted
	08	Bit 8	Inverted	Not inverted
	09	Bit 9	Inverted	Not inverted
	10	Bit 10	Inverted	Not inverted
	11	Bit 11	Inverted	Not inverted
	12	Bit 12	Inverted	Not inverted
	13	Bit 13	Inverted	Not inverted
	14	Bit 14	Inverted	Not inverted
	15	Bit 15	Inverted	Not inverted

Dependency: Refer to: p2080, p2081, p2082, p2083, r2089

r2089[0...4] CO: Send binector-connector converter status word / Bin/con ZSW send

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2472
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Connector output to interconnect the status words to a PZD send word.

Index:
[0] = Status word 1
[1] = Status word 2
[2] = Free status word 3
[3] = Free status word 4
[4] = Free status word 5

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Bit 0	ON	OFF	-
	01	Bit 1	ON	OFF	-
	02	Bit 2	ON	OFF	-
	03	Bit 3	ON	OFF	-
	04	Bit 4	ON	OFF	-
	05	Bit 5	ON	OFF	-
	06	Bit 6	ON	OFF	-
	07	Bit 7	ON	OFF	-
	08	Bit 8	ON	OFF	-
	09	Bit 9	ON	OFF	-
	10	Bit 10	ON	OFF	-
	11	Bit 11	ON	OFF	-
	12	Bit 12	ON	OFF	-
	13	Bit 13	ON	OFF	-
	14	Bit 14	ON	OFF	-
	15	Bit 15	ON	OFF	-

Dependency: Refer to: p2051, p2080, p2081, p2082, p2083

Note: r2089 together with p2080 to p2084 forms five binector-connector converters.

r2090.0...15	BO: PROFIdrive PZD1 receive bit-serial / PZD1 recv bitw				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	2468, 9360
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD1 (normally control word 1) received from the PROFIdrive controller.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Bit 0	ON	OFF	-
	01	Bit 1	ON	OFF	-
	02	Bit 2	ON	OFF	-
	03	Bit 3	ON	OFF	-
	04	Bit 4	ON	OFF	-
	05	Bit 5	ON	OFF	-
	06	Bit 6	ON	OFF	-
	07	Bit 7	ON	OFF	-
	08	Bit 8	ON	OFF	-
	09	Bit 9	ON	OFF	-
	10	Bit 10	ON	OFF	-
	11	Bit 11	ON	OFF	-
	12	Bit 12	ON	OFF	-
	13	Bit 13	ON	OFF	-
	14	Bit 14	ON	OFF	-
	15	Bit 15	ON	OFF	-
r2091.0...15	BO: PROFIdrive PZD2 receive bit-serial / PZD2 recv bitw				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	2468
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD2 received from the PROFIdrive controller.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Bit 0	ON	OFF	-
	01	Bit 1	ON	OFF	-
	02	Bit 2	ON	OFF	-
	03	Bit 3	ON	OFF	-
	04	Bit 4	ON	OFF	-
	05	Bit 5	ON	OFF	-
	06	Bit 6	ON	OFF	-
	07	Bit 7	ON	OFF	-
	08	Bit 8	ON	OFF	-
	09	Bit 9	ON	OFF	-
	10	Bit 10	ON	OFF	-
	11	Bit 11	ON	OFF	-
	12	Bit 12	ON	OFF	-
	13	Bit 13	ON	OFF	-
	14	Bit 14	ON	OFF	-
	15	Bit 15	ON	OFF	-
r2092.0...15	BO: PROFIdrive PZD3 receive bit-serial / PZD3 recv bitw				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	2468
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD3 received from the PROFIdrive controller.				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Bit 0	ON	OFF	-
	01	Bit 1	ON	OFF	-
	02	Bit 2	ON	OFF	-
	03	Bit 3	ON	OFF	-
	04	Bit 4	ON	OFF	-
	05	Bit 5	ON	OFF	-
	06	Bit 6	ON	OFF	-
	07	Bit 7	ON	OFF	-
	08	Bit 8	ON	OFF	-
	09	Bit 9	ON	OFF	-
	10	Bit 10	ON	OFF	-
	11	Bit 11	ON	OFF	-
	12	Bit 12	ON	OFF	-
	13	Bit 13	ON	OFF	-
	14	Bit 14	ON	OFF	-
	15	Bit 15	ON	OFF	-

r2093.0...15 BO: PROFIdrive PZD4 receive bit-serial / PZD4 recv bitw

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2468
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD4 (normally control word 2) received from the PROFIdrive controller.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Bit 0	ON	OFF	-
	01	Bit 1	ON	OFF	-
	02	Bit 2	ON	OFF	-
	03	Bit 3	ON	OFF	-
	04	Bit 4	ON	OFF	-
	05	Bit 5	ON	OFF	-
	06	Bit 6	ON	OFF	-
	07	Bit 7	ON	OFF	-
	08	Bit 8	ON	OFF	-
	09	Bit 9	ON	OFF	-
	10	Bit 10	ON	OFF	-
	11	Bit 11	ON	OFF	-
	12	Bit 12	ON	OFF	-
	13	Bit 13	ON	OFF	-
	14	Bit 14	ON	OFF	-
	15	Bit 15	ON	OFF	-

r2094.0...15 BO: Connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2468, 9360
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Binector output for bit-serial onward interconnection of a PZD word received from the PROFIdrive controller. The PZD is selected via p2099[0].

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Bit 0	ON	OFF	-
	01	Bit 1	ON	OFF	-
	02	Bit 2	ON	OFF	-
	03	Bit 3	ON	OFF	-
	04	Bit 4	ON	OFF	-
	05	Bit 5	ON	OFF	-
	06	Bit 6	ON	OFF	-
	07	Bit 7	ON	OFF	-
	08	Bit 8	ON	OFF	-
	09	Bit 9	ON	OFF	-
	10	Bit 10	ON	OFF	-
	11	Bit 11	ON	OFF	-
	12	Bit 12	ON	OFF	-
	13	Bit 13	ON	OFF	-
	14	Bit 14	ON	OFF	-
	15	Bit 15	ON	OFF	-

Dependency: Refer to: p2099

r2095.0...15 BO: Connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2468, 9360
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of a PZD word received from the PROFIdrive controller.
The PZD is selected via p2099[1].

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Bit 0	ON	OFF	-
	01	Bit 1	ON	OFF	-
	02	Bit 2	ON	OFF	-
	03	Bit 3	ON	OFF	-
	04	Bit 4	ON	OFF	-
	05	Bit 5	ON	OFF	-
	06	Bit 6	ON	OFF	-
	07	Bit 7	ON	OFF	-
	08	Bit 8	ON	OFF	-
	09	Bit 9	ON	OFF	-
	10	Bit 10	ON	OFF	-
	11	Bit 11	ON	OFF	-
	12	Bit 12	ON	OFF	-
	13	Bit 13	ON	OFF	-
	14	Bit 14	ON	OFF	-
	15	Bit 15	ON	OFF	-

Dependency: Refer to: p2099

p2098[0...1] Inverter connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp inv

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2468, 9360
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 0000 0000 0000 bin

Description: Setting to invert the individual binector outputs of the connector-binector converter.
Using p2098[0], the signals of connector input p2099[0] are influenced.
Using p2098[1], the signals of connector input p2099[1] are influenced.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Bit 0	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	01	Bit 1	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	02	Bit 2	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	03	Bit 3	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	04	Bit 4	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	05	Bit 5	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	06	Bit 6	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	07	Bit 7	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	08	Bit 8	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	09	Bit 9	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	10	Bit 10	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	11	Bit 11	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	12	Bit 12	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	13	Bit 13	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	14	Bit 14	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	15	Bit 15	Inverted	Not inverted	-

Dependency: Refer to: r2094, r2095, p2099

p2099[0...1]	CI: Connector-binector converter signal source / Con/bin s_s		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the connector-binector converter. A PZD receive word can be selected as signal source. The signals are available to be serially passed-on (interconnection).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2094, r2095		
Note:	From the signal source set via the connector input, the corresponding lower 16 bits are converted. p2099[0...1] together with r2094.0...15 and r2095.0...15 forms two connector-binector converters: Connector input p2099[0] to binector output in r2094.0...15 Connector input p2099[1] to binector output in r2095.0...15		
p2100[0...19]	Change fault response fault number / Chng resp F_no		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0	65535		0
Description:	Selects the faults for which the fault response should be changed		
Dependency:	The fault is selected and the required response is set under the same index.		
Note:	Refer to: p2101 Re-parameterization is also possible if a fault is present. The change only becomes effective after the fault has been resolved.		
p2101[0...19]	Change fault response response / Chng resp resp		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0	6		0
Description:	Sets the fault response for the selected fault.		

Value:	0: NONE 1: OFF1 2: OFF2 3: OFF3 5: STOP2 6: Internal armature short-circuit / DC braking
Dependency:	The fault is selected and the required response is set under the same index. Refer to: p2100
Notice:	For the following cases, it is not possible to re-parameterize the fault response to a fault: - fault number does not exist (exception value = 0). - Message type is not "fault" (F). - fault response is not permissible for the set fault number.
Note:	Re-parameterization is also possible if a fault is present. The change only becomes effective after the fault has been resolved. The fault response can only be changed for faults with the appropriate identification. Example: F12345 and fault response = NONE (OFF1, OFF2) --> The fault response NONE can be changed to OFF1 or OFF2. For value = 1 (OFF1): Braking along the ramp-function generator down ramp followed by a pulse inhibit. For value = 2 (OFF2): Internal/external pulse inhibit. For value = 3 (OFF3): Braking along the OFF3 down ramp followed by a pulse inhibit. For value = 5 (STOP2): n_set = 0 For value = 6 (armature short-circuit, internal/DC braking): This value can only be set for all drive data sets when p1231 = 4. a) DC braking is not possible for synchronous motors. b) DC braking is possible for induction motors.

p2103[0...n]	BI: 1st acknowledge faults / 1st acknowledge			
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2441, 2442, 2443, 2447, 2475, 2546, 9220, 9677, 9678	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	[0] 2090.7 [1] 722.2 [2] 2090.7 [3] 2090.7	
Description:	Sets the first signal source to acknowledge faults.			
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.			
Note:	A fault acknowledgment is triggered with a 0/1 signal.			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p2103[0...n]	BI: 1st acknowledge faults / 1st acknowledge			
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2441, 2442, 2443, 2447, 2475, 2546, 9220, 9677, 9678	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	[0] 722.2	
			[1] 0	
			[2] 0	
			[3] 0	
Description:	Sets the first signal source to acknowledge faults.			
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.			
Note:	A fault acknowledgment is triggered with a 0/1 signal.			
p2104[0...n]	BI: 2nd acknowledge faults / 2nd acknowledge			
CU240B-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2546, 8060	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	[0] 722.2	
			[1] 0	
			[2] 0	
			[3] 0	
Description:	Sets the second signal source to acknowledge faults.			
Note:	A fault acknowledgment is triggered with a 0/1 signal.			
p2104[0...n]	BI: 2nd acknowledge faults / 2nd acknowledge			
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2546, 8060	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	0	
Description:	Sets the second signal source to acknowledge faults.			
Note:	A fault acknowledgment is triggered with a 0/1 signal.			
p2105[0...n]	BI: 3rd acknowledge faults / 3rd acknowledge			
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2546, 8060	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	0	
Description:	Sets the third signal source to acknowledge faults.			
Note:	A fault acknowledgment is triggered with a 0/1 signal.			
p2106[0...n]	BI: External fault 1 / External fault 1			
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2546	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	1	
Description:	Sets the signal source for external fault 1.			
Dependency:	Refer to: F07860			

Note: An external fault is triggered with a 1/0 signal.

p2107[0...n] **BI: External fault 2 / External fault 2**

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2546
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for external fault 2.

Dependency: Refer to: F07861

Note: An external fault is triggered with a 1/0 signal.

p2108[0...n] **BI: External fault 3 / External fault 3**

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2546
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for external fault 3.

External fault 3 is initiated by the following AND logic operation:

- BI: p2108 negated
- BI: p3111
- BI: p3112 negated

Dependency: Refer to: p3110, p3111, p3112

Refer to: F07862

Note: An external fault is triggered with a 1/0 signal.

r2109[0...63] **Fault time removed in milliseconds / t_fit resolved ms**

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 8050, 8060
Min	Max	Factory setting
- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]

Description: Displays the system runtime in milliseconds when the fault was removed.

Dependency: Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2130, r2133, r2136

Notice: The time comprises r2136 (days) and r2109 (milliseconds).

Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).

The structure of the fault buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r0945.

r2110[0...63] **Alarm number / Alarm number**

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 8065
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: This parameter is identical to r2122.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p2111	Alarm counter / Alarm counter		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		65535	0
Description:	Number of alarms that have occurred after the last reset.		
Dependency:	When p2111 is set to 0, the following is initiated:		
	- all of the alarms of the alarm buffer that have gone [0...7] are transferred into the alarm history [8...63].		
	- the alarm buffer [0...7] is deleted.		
	Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125		
Note:	The parameter is reset to 0 at POWER ON.		
p2112[0...n]	BI: External alarm 1 / External alarm 1		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source for external alarm 1.		
Dependency:	Refer to: A07850		
Note:	An external alarm is triggered with a 1/0 signal.		
r2114[0...1]	System runtime total / Sys runtime tot		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the total system runtime for the drive unit. The time comprises r2114[0] (milliseconds) and r2114[1] (days).		
	After r2114[0] has reached a value of 86.400.000 ms (24 hours) this value is reset and r2114[1] is incremented.		
Index:	[0] = Milliseconds [1] = Days		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0948, r2109, r2123, r2125, r2130, r2136, r2145, r2146		
Note:	When the electronic power supply is switched out, the counter values are saved. After the drive unit is switched on, the counter continues to run with the last value that was saved.		
p2116[0...n]	BI: External alarm 2 / External alarm 2		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source for external alarm 2.		
Dependency:	Refer to: A07851		
Note:	An external alarm is triggered with a 1/0 signal.		

p2117[0...n]	BI: External alarm 3 / External alarm 3		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	
Description:	Sets the signal source for external alarm 3.		
Dependency:	Refer to: A07852		
Note:	An external alarm is triggered with a 1/0 signal.		
p2118[0...19]	Change message type message number / Chng type msg_no		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		65535	
Description:	Selects faults or alarms for which the message type should be changed.		
Dependency:	Selects the fault or alarm selection and sets the required type of message realized under the same index.		
	Refer to: p2119		
Note:	Re-parameterization is also possible if a message is present. The change only becomes effective after the message has gone.		
p2119[0...19]	Change message type type / Change type type		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
1		3	
Description:	Sets the message type for the selected fault or alarm.		
Value:	1: Fault (F) 2: Alarm (A) 3: No message (N)		
Dependency:	Selects the fault or alarm selection and sets the required type of message realized under the same index.		
	Refer to: p2118		
Note:	Re-parameterization is also possible if a message is present. The change only becomes effective after the message has gone. The message type can only be changed for messages with the appropriate identification (exception, value = 0). Example: F12345(A) --> Fault F12345 can be changed to alarm A12345.		
	In this case, the message number that may be possibly entered in p2100[0...19] and p2126[0...19] is automatically removed.		
r2120	CO: Sum of fault and alarm buffer changes / Sum buffer changed		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Displays the sum of all of the fault and alarm buffer changes in the drive unit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0944, r2121		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r2121	CO: Counter alarm buffer changes / Alrm buff changed		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	This counter is incremented every time the alarm buffer changes.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125		
r2122[0...63]	Alarm code / Alarm code		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the number of alarms that have occurred.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2110, r2123, r2124, r2125, r2134, r2145, r2146, r3121, r3123		
Notice:	The properties of the alarm buffer should be taken from the corresponding product documentation.		
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139). Alarm buffer structure (general principle): r2122[0], r2124[0], r2123[0], r2125[0] --> alarm 1 (the oldest) ... r2122[7], r2124[7], r2123[7], r2125[7] --> Alarm 8 (the latest) When the alarm buffer is full, the alarms that have gone are entered into the alarm history: r2122[8], r2124[8], r2123[8], r2125[8] --> Alarm 1 (the latest) ... r2122[63], r2124[63], r2123[63], r2125[63] --> alarm 56 (the oldest)		
r2123[0...63]	Alarm time received in milliseconds / t_alarm recv ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [ms]		- [ms]	- [ms]
Description:	Displays the system runtime in milliseconds when the alarm occurred.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2124, r2125, r2134, r2145, r2146		
Notice:	The time comprises r2145 (days) and r2123 (milliseconds).		
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139). The structure of the alarm buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r2122.		
r2124[0...63]	Alarm value / Alarm value		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Displays additional information about the active alarm (as integer number).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2125, r2134, r2145, r2146, r3121, r3123		
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139). The structure of the alarm buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r2122.		

r2125[0...63]	Alarm time removed in milliseconds / t_alarm res ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [ms]		- [ms]	
Description:	Displays the system runtime in milliseconds when the alarm was cleared.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2134, r2145, r2146		
Notice:	The time comprises r2146 (days) and r2125 (milliseconds).		
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139). The structure of the alarm buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r2122.		
p2126[0...19]	Change acknowledge mode fault number / Chng ackn F_no		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		65535	0
Description:	Selects the faults for which the acknowledge mode is to be changed		
Dependency:	Selects the faults and sets the required acknowledge mode realized under the same index Refer to: p2127		
Note:	Re-parameterization is also possible if a fault is present. The change only becomes effective after the fault has been resolved.		
p2127[0...19]	Change acknowledge mode mode / Chng ackn mode		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
1		2	1
Description:	Sets the acknowledge mode for selected fault.		
Value:	1: Acknowledgment only using POWER ON 2: Ack IMMEDIATELY after the fault cause has been removed		
Dependency:	Selects the faults and sets the required acknowledge mode realized under the same index Refer to: p2126		
Notice:	It is not possible to re-parameterize the acknowledge mode for a fault in the following cases: - fault number does not exist (exception value = 0). - Message type is not "fault" (F). - Acknowledge mode is not permissible for the set fault number.		
Note:	Re-parameterization is also possible if a fault is present. The change only becomes effective after the fault has been resolved. The acknowledge mode can only be changed for faults with the appropriate identification. Example: F12345 and acknowledge mode = IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) --> The acknowledge mode can be changed from IMMEDIATELY to POWER ON.		
p2128[0...15]	Faults/alarms trigger selection / F/A trigger sel		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		65535	0
Description:	Sets the faults/alarms for which a trigger signal should be generated in r2129.0...15.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Dependency: If the fault/alarm set in p2128[0...15] occurs, then the particular binector output r2129.0...15 is set.
Refer to: r2129

r2129.0...15 CO/BO: Faults/alarms trigger word / F/A trigger word

Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	8070
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-

Description: Display and BICO output for the trigger signals of the faults/alarms set in p2128[0...15].

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Trigger signal p2128[0]	ON	OFF	-
	01	Trigger signal p2128[1]	ON	OFF	-
	02	Trigger signal p2128[2]	ON	OFF	-
	03	Trigger signal p2128[3]	ON	OFF	-
	04	Trigger signal p2128[4]	ON	OFF	-
	05	Trigger signal p2128[5]	ON	OFF	-
	06	Trigger signal p2128[6]	ON	OFF	-
	07	Trigger signal p2128[7]	ON	OFF	-
	08	Trigger signal p2128[8]	ON	OFF	-
	09	Trigger signal p2128[9]	ON	OFF	-
	10	Trigger signal p2128[10]	ON	OFF	-
	11	Trigger signal p2128[11]	ON	OFF	-
	12	Trigger signal p2128[12]	ON	OFF	-
	13	Trigger signal p2128[13]	ON	OFF	-
	14	Trigger signal p2128[14]	ON	OFF	-
	15	Trigger signal p2128[15]	ON	OFF	-

Dependency: If the fault/alarm set in p2128[0...15] occurs, then the particular binector output r2129.0...15 is set.

Refer to: p2128

Note: CO: r2129 = 0 --> None of the selected messages has occurred.

CO: r2129 > 0 --> At least one of the selected messages has occurred.

r2130[0...63] Fault time received in days / t_fault recv days

Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	8060
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-

Description: Displays the system runtime in days when the fault occurred.

Dependency: Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2133, r2136

Notice: The time comprises r2130 (days) and r0948 (milliseconds).

The value displayed in r2130 refers to January 1, 1970

Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).

r2131 CO: Actual fault code / Act fault code

Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	8060
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-

Description: Displays the code of the oldest active fault.

Dependency: Refer to: r3131, r3132

Note: 0: No fault present.

r2132	CO: Actual alarm code / Actual alarm code				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	8065
Min	Max			Factory setting	
-	-			-	
Description:	Displays the code of the last alarm that occurred.				
Note:	0: No alarm present.				
r2133[0...63]	Fault value for float values / Fault val float				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	8060
Min	Max			Factory setting	
-	-			-	
Description:	Displays additional information about the fault that occurred for float values.				
Dependency:	Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2136				
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).				
r2134[0...63]	Alarm value for float values / Alarm value float				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	8065
Min	Max			Factory setting	
-	-			-	
Description:	Displays additional information about the active alarm for float values.				
Dependency:	Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125, r2145, r2146, r3121, r3123				
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).				
r2135.12...15	CO/BO: Status word faults/alarms 2 / ZSW fault/alarm 2				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	2548
Min	Max			Factory setting	
-	-			-	
Description:	Display and BICO output for the second status word of faults and alarms.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	12	Fault motor overtemperature	Yes	No	8016
	13	Fault power unit thermal overload	Yes	No	8021
	14	Alarm motor overtemperature	Yes	No	8016
	15	Alarm power unit thermal overload	Yes	No	8021
r2136[0...63]	Fault time removed in days / t_fit resolv days				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	8060
Min	Max			Factory setting	
-	-			-	
Description:	Displays the system runtime in days when the fault was removed.				
Dependency:	Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2133				
Notice:	The time comprises r2136 (days) and r2109 (milliseconds).				
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r2138.7...15	CO/BO: Control word faults/alarms / STW fault/alarm				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	2546
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Display and BICO output for the control word of faults and alarms.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	07	Acknowledge fault	Yes	No	8060
	10	External alarm 1 (A07850) effective	Yes	No	8065
	11	External alarm 2 (A07851) effective	Yes	No	8065
	12	External alarm 3 (A07852) effective	Yes	No	8065
	13	External fault 1 (F07860) effective	Yes	No	8060
	14	External fault 2 (F07861) effective	Yes	No	8060
	15	External fault 3 (F07862) effective	Yes	No	8060
Dependency:	Refer to: p2103, p2104, p2105, p2106, p2107, p2108, p2112, p2116, p2117, p3110, p3111, p3112				
r2139.0...15	CO/BO: Status word faults/alarms 1 / ZSW fault/alarm 1				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	2548
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Display and BICO output for status word 1 of faults and alarms.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Being acknowledged	Yes	No	-
	01	Acknowledgment required	Yes	No	-
	03	Fault present	Yes	No	8060
	06	Internal message 1 present	Yes	No	-
	07	Alarm present	Yes	No	8065
	08	Internal message 2 present	Yes	No	-
	11	Alarm class bit 0	High	Low	-
	12	Alarm class bit 1	High	Low	-
	13	Maintenance required	Yes	No	-
	14	Maintenance urgently required	Yes	No	-
	15	Fault gone/can be acknowledged	Yes	No	-
Note:	For bit 03, 07: These bits are set if at least one fault/alarm occurs. Data is entered into the fault/alarm buffer with delay. This is the reason that the fault/alarm buffer should only be read if, after "fault present" or "alarm present" has occurred, a change in the buffer was also detected (r0944, r9744, r2121). For bit 06, 08: These status bits are used for internal diagnostic purposes only. For bits 11, 12: These status bits are used for the classification of internal alarm classes and are intended for diagnostic purposes only on certain automation systems with integrated SINAMICS functionality.				
p2140[0...n]	Hysteresis speed 2 / n_hysteresis 2				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505	Func. diagram:	8010
Min		Max		Factory setting	
0.00 [rpm]		300.00 [rpm]		90.00 [rpm]	
Description:	Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the following signals: " n_act <= speed threshold value 2" (BO: r2197.1) " n_act > speed threshold value 2" (BO: r2197.2)				
Dependency:	Refer to: p2155, r2197				

p2141[0...n]	Speed threshold 1 / n_thresh val 1		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	5.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold value for the signal "f or n comparison value reached or exceeded" (BO: r2199.1).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2142, r2199		
p2142[0...n]	Hysteresis speed 1 / n_hysteresis 1		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [rpm]	300.00 [rpm]	2.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the signal "f or n / v comparison value reached or exceeded" (BO: r2199.1).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2141, r2199		
p2144[0...n]	BI: Motor stall monitoring enable (negated) / Mot stall enab neg		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the negated enable (0 = enable) of the motor stall monitoring.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2163, p2164, p2166, r2197, r2198 Refer to: F07900		
Note:	When interconnecting the enable signal with r2197.7 then the stall signal is suppressed if there is no speed setpoint - actual value deviation.		
r2145[0...63]	Alarm time received in days / t_alarm recv days		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the system runtime in days when the alarm occurred.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125, r2134, r2146		
Notice:	The time comprises r2145 (days) and r2123 (milliseconds).		
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).		
r2146[0...63]	Alarm time removed in days / t_alarm res days		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the system runtime in days when the alarm was cleared.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125, r2134, r2146		
Notice:	The time comprises r2146 (days) and r2125 (milliseconds).		
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p2148[0...n]	BI: RFG active / RFG active				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type:	U32 / Binary
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	CDS, p0170
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	8011
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		0	
Description:	Sets the signal source for the signal "ramp-function generator active" for the following signals/messages: "Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_on" (BO: r2199.4) "Ramp-up/ramp-down completed" (BO: r2199.5)				
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.				
Note:	The binector input is automatically interconnected to r1199.2 as a default setting.				
p2149[0...n]	Monitoring configuration / Monit config				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		0000 1001 bin	
Description:	Sets the configuration for messages and monitoring functions.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Enable alarm A07903	Yes	No	8011
	01	Load monitoring only in the 1st quadrant	Yes	No	8013
	03	n_act > p2155 own hysteresis	Yes	No	8010
	05	Stall monitoring for encoderless speed control	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r2197 Refer to: A07903				
Note:	For bit 00: Alarm A07903 is output when the bit is set with r2197.7 = 0 (n_set <> n_act). For bit 01: When the bit is set, the load monitoring is only executed in the 1st quadrant as a result of the positive characteristic parameters (p2182 ... p2190). For bit 03: When the bit is set, r2197.1 and r2197.2 are determined using separate hysteresis functions. For bit 05: When this bit is set, a change to open-loop speed controlled operation is only possible when the motor is stationary.				
p2150[0...n]	Hysteresis speed 3 / n_hysteresis 3				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505	Func. diagram:	8010, 8011, 8022
Min		Max		Factory setting	
0.00 [rpm]		300.00 [rpm]		2.00 [rpm]	
Description:	Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the following signals: " n_act < speed threshold value 3" (BO: r2199.0) "n_set >= 0" (BO: r2198.5) "n_act >= 0" (BO: r2197.3)				
Dependency:	Refer to: p2161, r2197, r2199				

p2151[0...n]	Cl: Speed setpoint for messages/signals / n_set for msg		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	1170[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the speed setpoint for the following messages: "Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_off" (BO: r2197.7) "Ramp-up/ramp-down completed" (BO: r2199.5) " n_set < p2161" (BO: r2198.4) "n_set > 0" (BO: r2198.5)		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2197, r2198, r2199		
p2152[0...n]	Delay for comparison n > n_max / Del n > n_max		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0 [ms]		10000 [ms]	200 [ms]
Description:	Sets the delay time for comparing the speed with the maximum speed.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082, r1084, r1087, p2162		
p2153[0...n]	Speed actual value filter time constant / n_act_filt T		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0 [ms]		1000000 [ms]	0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the time constant of the PT1 element to smooth the speed / velocity actual value. The smoothed actual speed/velocity is compared with the threshold values and is only used for messages and signals.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2169		
p2155[0...n]	Speed threshold 2 / n_thresh_val 2		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
0.00 [rpm]		210000.00 [rpm]	900.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold value for the following messages: " n_act <= speed threshold value 2" (BO: r2197.1) " n_act > speed threshold value 2" (BO: r2197.2)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2140, r2197		
p2156[0...n]	On delay comparison value reached / t_on cmpr val rchd		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.0 [ms]		10000.0 [ms]	0.0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the switch-in delay time for the signal "comparison value reached" (BO: r2199.1).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2141, p2142, r2199		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p2157[0...n]	Speed threshold 5 / n_thresh val 5		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	900.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold value for the following messages: " n_act <= speed threshold value 5" (BO: r2198.0) " n_act > speed threshold value 5" (BO: r2198.1)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2150, p2157		
p2158[0...n]	Delay for n_act comparison with speed threshold value 5 / Del compar n_5		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0 [ms]	10000 [ms]	10 [ms]
Description:	Delay time for the comparison of the speed with the speed threshold value 5 (P2157).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2150, p2157		
p2159[0...n]	Speed threshold 6 / n_thresh val 6		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	900.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold value for the following messages: " n_act <= speed threshold value 6" (BO: r2198.2) " n_act > speed threshold value 6" (BO: r2198.3)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2150, p2160		
p2160[0...n]	Delay for n_act comparison with speed threshold value 6 / Del compar n_6		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0 [ms]	10000 [ms]	10 [ms]
Description:	Sets the delay time for the comparison of the speed with the speed threshold value 6 (p2159).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2150, p2159		
p2161[0...n]	Speed threshold 3 / n_thresh val 3		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	5.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold value for the signal " n_act < speed threshold value 3" (BO: r2199.0).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2150, r2199		

p2162[0...n]	Hysteresis speed n_act > n_max / Hyst n_act>n_max		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [rpm]	60000.00 [rpm]	0.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the signal "n_act > n_max" (BO: r2197.6).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r1084, r1087, r2197		
Notice:	For p0322 = 0, the following applies: p2162 <= 0.1 * p0311 For p0322 > 0, the following applies: p2162 <= 1.02 * p0322 - p1082 If one of the conditions is violated, p2162 is appropriately reduced when exiting the commissioning mode.		
Note:	For a negative speed limit (r1087) the hysteresis is effective below the limit value and for a positive speed limit (r1084) above the limit value. If significant overshoot occurs in the maximum speed range (e.g. due to load shedding), you are advised to increase the dynamic response of the speed controller (if possible). If this is insufficient, the hysteresis p2162 can only be increased by more than 10% of the rated speed when the maximum speed (p0322) of the motor is sufficiently greater than the speed limit p1082.		
p2163[0...n]	Speed threshold 4 / n_thresh val 4		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	90.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold value for the "speed setpoint - actual value deviation in tolerance t_off" signal/message (BO: r2197.7).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2164, p2166, r2197		
p2164[0...n]	Hysteresis speed 4 / n_hysteresis 4		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [rpm]	200.00 [rpm]	2.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the "speed setpoint - actual value deviation in tolerance t_off" signal/message (BO: r2197.7).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2163, p2166, r2197		
p2165[0...n]	Load monitoring stall monitoring upper threshold / Stall_mon up thr		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	0.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the upper speed threshold of the stall monitoring of the pump or fan. The lower limit is formed by the speed threshold 1 of the load monitoring (p2182). The stall monitoring is active between p2182 and p2165.		
Dependency:	The following applies: p2182 < p2165 Refer to: p2181, p2182, p2193 Refer to: A07891, F07894, A07926		
Note:	For p2165 = 0 or p2165 < p2182, the following applies: There is no special stall monitoring for the pump/fan, but only the remaining load monitoring functions (e.g. leakage monitoring for a pump) for the pump or fan are active.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p2166[0...n]	Off delay n_act = n_set / t_del_off n_i=n_so		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.0 [ms]	10000.0 [ms]	200.0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the switch-off delay time for the "speed setpoint - actual value deviation in tolerance t_off" signal/message (BO: r2197.7).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2163, p2164, r2197		
p2167[0...n]	Switch-on delay n_act = n_set / t_on n_act=n_set		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.0 [ms]	10000.0 [ms]	200.0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the switch-on delay for the "speed setpoint - actual value deviation in tolerance t_on" signal/message (BO: r2199.4).		
p2168[0...n]	Load monitoring stall monitoring torque threshold / Stall_mon M_thresh		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	10000000.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the torque threshold of the stall monitoring of the pump or fan. If, in the monitored speed range from p2182 to p2165, the torque exceeds this threshold, then this is evaluated as either the motor having stalled or heavy-duty starting.		
Dependency:	For pumps, the following applies (p2193 = 4): - the leakage characteristic must lie below the torque threshold for the stall monitoring - the torque threshold for dry running operation must lie below the torque threshold for stall monitoring For fans, the following applies (p2193 = 5): - the torque threshold for the stall monitoring must lie above the torque threshold to identify belt breakage (p2191). Refer to: p2165, p2181, p2191, p2193 Refer to: A07891, F07894, A07926		
Note:	The following applies for p2168 = 0: The special stall monitoring for pump/fan is deactivated. Then, only the remaining load monitoring functions (e.g. the leakage monitoring for a pump) for pump or fan are realized.		
r2169	CO: Actual speed smoothed signals / n_act smth message		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]
Description:	Display and connector output of the smoothed speed actual value for messages.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2153		

p2170[0...n]	Current threshold value / I_thres		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	6_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [Arms]	10000.00 [Arms]	0.00 [Arms]
Description:	Sets the absolute current threshold for the messages. "I_act >= I_threshold p2170" (BO: r2197.8) "I_act < I_threshold p2170" (BO: r2198.8)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2171		
p2171[0...n]	Current threshold value reached delay time / I_thresh rch t_del		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0 [ms]	10000 [ms]	10 [ms]
Description:	Sets the delay time for the comparison of the current actual value (r0068) with the current threshold value (p2170).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2170		
p2172[0...n]	DC link voltage threshold value / Vdc thresh val		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2001
Unit group:	5_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0 [V]	2000 [V]	800 [V]
Description:	Sets the DC link voltage threshold value for the following messages: "Vdc_act <= Vdc_threshold p2172" (BO: r2197.9) "Vdc_act > Vdc_threshold p2172" (BO: r2197.10)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2173		
p2173[0...n]	DC link voltage comparison delay time / t_del Vdc		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0 [ms]	10000 [ms]	10 [ms]
Description:	Sets the delay time for the comparison of the DC link voltage r0070 with the threshold value p2172.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2172		
p2174[0...n]	Torque threshold value 1 / M_thresh val 1		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	5.13 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the torque threshold value for the messages: "Torque setpoint < torque threshold value 1 and n_set reached" (BO: r2198.9) "Torque setpoint < torque threshold value 1" (BO: r2198.10) "Torque setpoint > torque threshold value 1" (BO: r2198.13)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2195, r2198		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p2175[0...n]	Motor blocked speed threshold / Mot lock n_thresh		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [rpm]		210000.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold for the message "Motor blocked" (BO: r2198.6).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0500, p2177, r2198 Refer to: F07900		
Note:	<p>The following applies for sensorless vector control for induction motors: At low speeds in open-loop speed controlled operation (see p1755, p1756), a blocked motor cannot be detected.</p> <p>The following applies for sensorless vector control for permanent magnet synchronous motors: At low speeds in open-loop speed controlled operation (see p1755, p1756), a blocked motor can only be detected if p2175 = p1755, and p1750.6 is set to 1.</p>		
p2176[0...n]	Torque threshold value comparison delay time / M_thrsh comp T_del		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0 [ms]		10000 [ms]
Description:	Sets the delay time for the comparison of the torque actual value (r0080) with torque threshold value 1 (p2174).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2174		
p2177[0...n]	Motor blocked delay time / Mot lock t_del		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.000 [s]		65.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the delay time for the message "Motor blocked" (BO: r2198.6).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0500, p2175, r2198 Refer to: F07900		
Note:	<p>The following applies for sensorless vector control: At low speeds a locked motor can only be detected if no change is made to open-loop speed controlled operation. If this is the case, the value in p2177 must be reduced accordingly (p2177 < p1758) before time p2177 has elapsed in order to detect the locked state reliably.</p> <p>As countermeasure, it is generally also possible to set p1750.6. This is only not permitted if the drive is slowly reversed by the load at the torque limit (speed below p1755 for longer than p1758).</p>		
p2178[0...n]	Motor stalled delay time / Mot stall t_del		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.000 [s]		10.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the delay time for the message "Motor stalled" (BO: r2198.7).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2198		
Note:	In the open-loop speed controlled operating range (see p1755, p1756), vector control stall monitoring depends on threshold p1745. At higher speeds, the difference between flux setpoint r0083 and flux actual value r0084 is monitored.		

p2179[0...n]	Output load identification current limit / Outp_Id iden I_lim		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2002
Unit group:	6_2	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [Arms]	1000.00 [Arms]	0.00 [Arms]
Description:	Sets the current limit for output load identification. A missing output load is displayed using the "Output load not available" message (r2197.11 = 1). This message is output with a delay time (p2180).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2180		
Notice:	For synchronous motors the output current can be almost zero under no load conditions.		
Note:	Missing output load is signaled in the following cases: - the motor is not connected. - a phase failure has occurred.		
p2180[0...n]	Output load detection delay time / Out_load det t_del		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0 [ms]	10000 [ms]	2000 [ms]
Description:	Sets the delay time for the message "output load not available" (r2197.11 = 1).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2179		
p2181[0...n]	Load monitoring response / Load monit resp		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0	8	0
Description:	Sets the response when evaluating the load monitoring.		
Value:	0: Load monitoring disabled 1: A07920 for torque/speed too low 2: A07921 for torque/speed too high 3: A07922 for torque/speed out of tolerance 4: F07923 for torque/speed too low 5: F07924 for torque/speed too high 6: F07925 for torque/speed out of tolerance 7: Pump/fan load monitoring as alarm 8: Pump/fan load monitoring as fault		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2182, p2183, p2184, p2185, p2186, p2187, p2188, p2189, p2190, p2192, p2193, r2198, p3230, p3231 Refer to: A07891, A07892, A07893, F07894, F07895, F07896, A07920, A07921, A07922, F07923, F07924, F07925		
Note:	The response to the faults F07923 ... F07925 can be set. This parameter setting has no effect on the generation of fault F07936. p2181 = 7, 8 can only be combined with p2193 = 4, 5.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p2182[0...n] Load monitoring speed threshold value 1 / n_thresh 1		
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 8013
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	150.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed/torque envelope curve for load monitoring. The envelope curve (upper and lower envelope curve) is defined as follows based on 3 speed thresholds: p2182 (n_threshold 1) --> p2185 (M_threshold 1, upper), p2186 (M_threshold 1, lower) p2183 (n_threshold 2) --> p2187 (M_threshold 2, upper), p2188 (M_threshold 2, lower) p2184 (n_threshold 3) --> p2189 (M_threshold 3, upper), p2190 (M_threshold 3, lower)	
Dependency:	The following applies: p2182 < p2183 < p2184 Refer to: p2183, p2184, p2185, p2186 Refer to: A07926	
Note:	In order that the load monitoring can reliably respond, the speed threshold p2182 should always be set lower than the minimum motor speed to be monitored.	
p2183[0...n] Load monitoring speed threshold value 2 / n_thresh 2		
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 8013
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	900.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed/torque envelope curve for load monitoring. The envelope curve (upper and lower envelope curve) is defined as follows based on 3 speed thresholds: p2182 (n_threshold 1) --> p2185 (M_threshold 1, upper), p2186 (M_threshold 1, lower) p2183 (n_threshold 2) --> p2187 (M_threshold 2, upper), p2188 (M_threshold 2, lower) p2184 (n_threshold 3) --> p2189 (M_threshold 3, upper), p2190 (M_threshold 3, lower)	
Dependency:	The following applies: p2182 < p2183 < p2184 Refer to: p2182, p2184, p2187, p2188 Refer to: A07926	
p2184[0...n] Load monitoring speed threshold value 3 / n_thresh 3		
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 8013
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	1500.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed/torque envelope curve for load monitoring. The envelope curve (upper and lower envelope curve) is defined as follows based on 3 speed thresholds: p2182 (n_threshold 1) --> p2185 (M_threshold 1, upper), p2186 (M_threshold 1, lower) p2183 (n_threshold 2) --> p2187 (M_threshold 2, upper), p2188 (M_threshold 2, lower) p2184 (n_threshold 3) --> p2189 (M_threshold 3, upper), p2190 (M_threshold 3, lower)	
Dependency:	The following applies: p2182 < p2183 < p2184 Refer to: p2182, p2183, p2189, p2190 Refer to: A07926	
Note:	In order that the load monitoring can reliably respond, the speed threshold p2184 should always be set higher than the maximum motor speed to be monitored.	

p2185[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 1 upper / M_thresh 1 upper		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	10000000.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the speed/torque envelope curve for load monitoring.		
Dependency:	The following applies: p2185 > p2186 Refer to: p2182, p2186 Refer to: A07926		
Note:	The upper envelope curve is defined by p2185, p2187 and p2189.		
p2186[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 1 lower / M_thresh 1 lower		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the speed/torque envelope curve for load monitoring.		
Dependency:	The following applies: p2186 < p2185 Refer to: p2182, p2185 Refer to: A07926		
Note:	The lower envelope curve is defined by p2186, p2188 and p2190.		
p2187[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 2 upper / M_thresh 2 upper		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	10000000.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the speed/torque envelope curve for load monitoring.		
Dependency:	The following applies: p2187 > p2188 Refer to: p2183, p2188 Refer to: A07926		
Note:	The upper envelope curve is defined by p2185, p2187 and p2189.		
p2188[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 2 lower / M_thresh 2 lower		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the speed/torque envelope curve for load monitoring.		
Dependency:	The following applies: p2188 < p2187 Refer to: p2183, p2187 Refer to: A07926		
Note:	The lower envelope curve is defined by p2186, p2188 and p2190.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p2189[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 3 upper / M_thresh 3 upper		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	10000000.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the speed/torque envelope curve for load monitoring.		
Dependency:	The following applies: p2189 > p2190		
	Refer to: p2184, p2190		
	Refer to: A07926		
Note:	The upper envelope curve is defined by p2185, p2187 and p2189.		
p2190[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 3 lower / M_thresh 3 lower		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the speed/torque envelope curve for load monitoring.		
Dependency:	The following applies: p2190 < p2189		
	Refer to: p2184, p2189		
	Refer to: A07926		
Note:	The lower envelope curve is defined by p2186, p2188 and p2190.		
p2191[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold no load / M_thresh no load		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]
Description:	Setting of the torque threshold to identify dry running operation for pumps or belt breakage for fans.		
Dependency:	The following applies: p2191< p2168 if p2168 <> 0		
	Refer to: p2181, p2182, p2184, p2193		
	Refer to: A07892, F07895, A07926		
Note:	For the setting p2191 = 0, the monitoring for dry running operation or belt breakage is deactivated.		
	Pre-assignment: p2191 = 5 % of the rated motor torque (p0333).		
p2192[0...n]	Load monitoring delay time / Load monit t_del		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00 [s]	65.00 [s]	10.00 [s]
Description:	Sets the delay time to evaluate the load monitoring.		
p2193[0...n]	Load monitoring configuration / Load monit config		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0	5	1
Description:	Sets the load monitoring configuration.		

Value:	0: Monitoring switched out 1: Monitoring torque and load drop 2: Monitoring speed and load drop 3: Monitoring load drop 4: Monitoring pump and load failure 5: Monitoring fan and load failure
Dependency:	Refer to: p2182, p2183, p2184, p2185, p2186, p2187, p2188, p2189, p2190, p2192, r2198, p3230, p3231, p3232 Refer to: A07891, A07892, A07893, F07894, F07895, F07896, A07920, A07921, A07922, F07923, F07924, F07925, F07936
Note:	p2193 = 4, 5 can only be combined with p2181 = 7, 8.

p2194[0...n]	Torque threshold value 2 / M_thresh val 2		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [%]	100.00 [%]	90.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the torque threshold value for the message "Torque utilization < torque threshold value 2" (BO: r2199.11). The message "torque setpoint < p2174" (BO: r2198.10) and "torque utilization < p2194" (BO: r2199.11) are only evaluated after the run-up and the delay time has expired.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0033, p2195, r2199		
p2195[0...n]	Torque utilization switch-off delay / M_util t_off		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
	0.0 [ms]	1000.0 [ms]	800.0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the switch-off delay time for the negated signal "run-up completed". The message "torque setpoint < p2174" (BO: r2198.10) and "torque utilization < p2194" (BO: r2199.11) are only evaluated after the run-up and the delay time has expired.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2174, p2194		
p2196[0...n]	Torque utilization scaling / M_util scal		
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C(1), U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [%]	1000.00 [%]	100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling factor for torque utilization (r0033).		
r2197.0...13	CO/BO: Status word monitoring 1 / ZSW monitor 1		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display and BICO output for the first status word of the monitoring functions.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	n_act <= n_min p1080	Yes	No	8022
	01	n_act <= speed threshold value 2 p2155	Yes	No	8010
	02	n_act > speed threshold value 2 p2155	Yes	No	8010
	03	n_act >= 0	Yes	No	8011
	04	n_act >= n_set	Yes	No	8022
	05	n_act <= n_standstill p1226	Yes	No	8022
	06	n_act > n_max	Yes	No	8010
	07	Speed setpoint - actual value deviation in tolerance t_off	Yes	No	8011
	08	I_act >= I_threshold value p2170	Yes	No	8022
	09	Vdc_act <= Vdc_threshold value p2172	Yes	No	8022
	10	Vdc_act > Vdc_threshold value p2172	Yes	No	8022
	11	Output load is not present	Yes	No	8022
	12	n_act > n_max (delayed)	Yes	No	8023
	13	n_act > n_max (F07901)	Yes	No	-

Notice:

For bit 06:

When the overspeed is reached, this bit is set and F07901 output immediately following this. The bit is canceled again as soon as the next pulse inhibit is present.

Note:

For bit 00:

The threshold value is set in p1080 and the hysteresis in p2150.

For bit 01, 02:

The threshold value is set in p2155 and the hysteresis in p2140.

For bit 03:

1 signal direction of rotation positive.

0 signal: direction of rotation negative.

The hysteresis is set in p2150.

For bit 04:

The threshold value is set in r1119 and the hysteresis in p2150.

For bit 05:

The threshold value is set in p1226 and the delay time in p1228.

For bit 06:

The hysteresis is set in p2162.

For bit 07:

The threshold value is set in p2163 and the hysteresis is set in p2164.

For bit 08:

The threshold value is set in p2170 and the delay time in p2171.

For bit 09, 10:

The threshold value is set in p2172 and the delay time in p2173.

For bit 11:

The threshold value is set in p2179 and the delay time in p2180.

For bit 12:

The threshold value is set in p2182 and the hysteresis is set in p2162.

When p2152 is available, the delay time to withdraw the signal can be adapted.

For bit 13:

Only for internal Siemens use.

r2198.0...13

CO/BO: Status word monitoring 2 / ZSW monitor 2

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2536
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description:

Display and BICO output for the second status word of the monitoring functions.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	n_act <= speed threshold value 5	Yes	No	8023
	01	n_act > speed threshold value 5	Yes	No	8023
	02	n_act <= speed threshold value 6	Yes	No	8023
	03	n_act > speed threshold value 6	Yes	No	8023
	04	n_set < p2161	Yes	No	8011
	05	n_set > 0	Yes	No	8011
	06	Motor blocked	Yes	No	8012
	07	Motor stalled	Yes	No	8012
	08	I_act < I_threshold value p2170	Yes	No	8022
	09	M_act > torque threshold value 1 and n_set reached	Yes	No	8023
	10	M_set < torque threshold value 1	Yes	No	8012
	11	Load in the alarm range	Yes	No	8013
	12	Load in the fault range	Yes	No	8013
	13	M_act > torque threshold value 1	Yes	No	8023

Note: For bit 10:

The torque threshold value 1 is set in p2174.

For bit 12:

This bit is reset after the fault cause disappears, even if the fault itself is still present.

r2199.0...11 CO/BO: Status word monitoring 3 / ZSW monitor 3

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2537
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Display and BICO output for the third status word of the monitoring functions.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	n_act < speed threshold value 3	Yes	No	8010
	01	f or n comparison value reached or exceeded	Yes	No	8010
	04	Speed setpoint - actual value deviation in tolerance t_on	Yes	No	8011
	05	Ramp-up/ramp-down completed	Yes	No	8011
	11	Torque utilization < torque threshold value 2	Yes	No	8012

Note: For bit 00:

The speed threshold value 3 is set in p2161.

For bit 01:

The comparison value is set in p2141. We recommend setting the hysteresis (p2142) for canceling the bit to a value lower than that in p2141. Otherwise, the bit is not reset.

For bit 11:

The torque threshold value 2 is set in p2194.

p2200[0...n] BI: Technology controller enable / Tec_ctrl enable

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7958
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to switch in/switch out the technology controller.

The technology controller is switched in with a 1 signal.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p2201[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 1 / Tec_ctrl fix val1		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
	-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 1 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2202[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 2 / Tec_ctrl fix val 2		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
	-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 2 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2203[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 3 / Tec_ctrl fix val 3		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
	-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 3 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2204[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 4 / Tec_ctrl fix val 4		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
	-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 4 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2205[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 5 / Tec_ctrl fix val 5		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
	-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 5 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		

p2206[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 6 / Tec_ctr fix val 6		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
	-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 6 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2207[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 7 / Tec_ctr fix val 7		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
	-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 7 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2208[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 8 / Tec_ctr fix val 8		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
	-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 8 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2209[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 9 / Tec_ctr fix val 9		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
	-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 9 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2210[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 10 / Tec_ctr fix val 10		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
	-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 10 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p2211[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 11 / Tec_ctr fix val 11		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
	-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 11 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2212[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 12 / Tec_ctr fix val 12		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
	-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 12 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2213[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 13 / Tec_ctr fix val 13		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
	-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 13 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2214[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 14 / Tec_ctr fix val 14		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
	-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 14 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2215[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 15 / Tec_ctr fix val 15		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
	-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 15 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		

p2216[0...n]	Technology controller fixed value selection method / Tec_ctrl FixVal sel		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
1		2	
Description:	Sets the method to select the fixed setpoints.		
Value:	1: Direct selection 2: Binary selection		
p2220[0...n]	BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 0 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 0		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to select a fixed value of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2221, p2222, p2223		
p2221[0...n]	BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 1 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 1		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to select a fixed value of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2222, p2223		
p2222[0...n]	BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 2 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 2		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to select a fixed value of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2223		
p2223[0...n]	BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 3 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 3		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to select a fixed value of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r2224	CO: Technology controller fixed value effective / Tec_ctrl FixVal eff				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595	Func. diagram:	7950, 7951
Min		Max		Factory setting	
- [%]		- [%]		- [%]	
Description:	Display and connector output for the selected and active fixed value of the technology controller.				
Dependency:	Refer to: r2229				
r2225.0	CO/BO: Technology controller fixed value selection status word / Tec_ctrl FixVal ZSW				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		-	
Description:	Display and BICO output for the status word of the fixed value selection of the technology controller.				
Bit field:	Bit Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP	
	00 Technology controller fixed value selected	Yes	No	7950,	7951
r2229	Technology controller number actual / Tec_ctrl No. act				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	7950
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		-	
Description:	Displays the number of the selected fixed setpoint of the technology controller.				
Dependency:	Refer to: r2224				
p2230[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer configuration / Tec_ctrl mop config				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned32
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	7954
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		0000 0100 bin	
Description:	Sets the configuration for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.				
Bit field:	Bit Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP	
	00 Data save active	Yes	No	-	
	02 Initial rounding-off active	Yes	No	-	
	03 Non-volatile data save active for p2230.0 = 1	Yes	No	-	
	04 Ramp-function generator always active	Yes	No	-	
Dependency:	Refer to: r2231, p2240				

Note:

For bit 00:

0: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is not saved and after ON is entered using p2240.

1: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is saved and after ON is entered using r2231. In order to save in a non-volatile fashion, bit 03 should be set to 1.

For bit 02:

0: Without initial rounding-off

1: With initial rounding-off.

The selected ramp-up/down time is correspondingly exceeded. The initial rounding-off is a sensitive way of specifying small changes (progressive reaction when keys are pressed). The jerk for initial rounding is independent of the ramp-up time and only depends on the selected maximum value (p2237).

It is calculated as follows:

$$r = 0.0001 \times \max(p2237, |p2238|) [\%] / 0.13^2 [s^2]$$

The jerk is effective until the maximum acceleration is reached ($a_{\text{max}} = p2237 [\%] / p2247 [\text{s}]$ or $a_{\text{max}} = p2238 [\%] / p2248 [\text{s}]$), after which the drive continues to run linearly with constant acceleration.

The higher the maximum acceleration (the lower that p2247 is), the longer the ramp-up time increases with respect to the set ramp-up time.

For bit 03:

0: Non-volatile data save deactivated.

1: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is saved in a non-volatile fashion (for p2230.0 = 1).

For bit 04:

When the bit is set, the ramp-function generator is computed independent of the pulse enable. The actual output value of the motorized potentiometer is always in r2250.

r2231**Technology controller motorized potentiometer setpoint memory / Tec_ctrl mop mem**

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: 9_1	Unit selection: p0595	Func. diagram: 7954
Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description:

Displays the setpoint memory for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.

For p2230.0 = 1, the last setpoint that was saved is entered after ON.

Dependency:

Refer to: p2230

p2235[0...n]**BI: Technology controller motorized potentiometer raise setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop raise**

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7954
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description:

Sets the signal source to continually increase the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.

The setpoint change (CO: r2250) depends on the set ramp-up time (p2247) and the duration of the signal that is present (BI: p2235).

Dependency:

Refer to: p2236

p2236[0...n]**BI: Technology controller motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop lower**

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7954
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description:

Sets the signal source to continually reduce the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.

The setpoint change (CO: r2250) depends on the set ramp-down time (p2248) and the duration of the signal that is present (BI: p2236).

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Dependency: Refer to: p2235

p2237[0...n] **Technology controller motorized potentiometer maximum value / Tec_ctrl mop max**

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: 9_1	Unit selection: p0595	Func. diagram: 7954
Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the maximum value for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2238

p2238[0...n] **Technology controller motorized potentiometer minimum value / Tec_ctrl mop min**

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: 9_1	Unit selection: p0595	Func. diagram: 7954
Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	-100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the minimum value for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2237

p2240[0...n] **Technology controller motorized potentiometer starting value / Tec_ctrl mop start**

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: 9_1	Unit selection: p0595	Func. diagram: 7954
Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description: Sets the starting value for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.

For p2230.0 = 0, this setpoint is entered after ON.

Dependency: Refer to: p2230

r2245 **CO: Technology controller mot. potentiometer setpoint before RFG / Tec_ctrl mop befRFG**

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: 9_1	Unit selection: p0595	Func. diagram: 7954
Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Sets the effective setpoint in front of the internal motorized potentiometer ramp-function generator of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: r2250

p2247[0...n] **Technology controller motorized potentiometer ramp-up time / Tec_ctrl mop t_r-up**

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7954
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [s]	1000.0 [s]	10.0 [s]

Description: Sets the ramp-up time for the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2248

The time is referred to 100 %.

When the initial rounding-off is activated (p2230.2 = 1) the ramp-up is correspondingly extended.

p2248[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer ramp-down time / Tec_ctrlMop t_rdown				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-		
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max			
0.0 [s]		1000.0 [s]	10.0 [s]		
Description:	Sets the ramp-down time for the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p2247				
Note:	The time is referred to 100 %. When the initial rounding-off is activated (p2230.2 = 1) the ramp-down is correspondingly extended.				
r2250	CO: Technology controller motorized potentiometer setpoint after RFG / Tec_ctrl mop aftRFG				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-		
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT		
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595		
Min		Max			
- [%]		- [%]	- [%]		
Description:	Displays the effective setpoint after the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.				
Dependency:	Refer to: r2245				
p2251	Technology controller mode / Tec_ctrl mode				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-		
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max			
0		1	0		
Description:	Sets the mode for using the technology controller output.				
Value:	0: Technology controller as main speed setpoint 1: Technology controller as supplementary speed setpoint				
Dependency:	p2251 = 0, 1 is only effective if the enable signal of the technology controller is interconnected (p2200 > 0).				
p2252	Technology controller configuration / Tec_ctrl config				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		0000 0000 0000 0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the configuration of the technology controller.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	04	Ramp-up/ramp-down function generator bypass	Deactivated	Activated	-
	05	Integrator active for skip speeds	Yes	No	-
	06	Internal controller limit not displayed	Yes	No	-
	07	Activate Kp adaptation	Yes	No	7958
	08	Activate Tn adaptation	Yes	No	7958
Dependency:	For bit 04 = 0: The setting is only effective when the PID controller is deactivated. Refer to: p2280, p2285				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Caution:

For bit 04 = 1 (p2251 = 0):

The PID controller can oscillate if the ramp-up and ramp-down times of the speed setpoint channel are not taken into account when setting controller parameters p2280 and p2285.

Note:

For bit 04 = 0 (only for p2251 = 0):

The ramp-function generator in the speed setpoint channel is bypassed when the technology controller is operational.

As a consequence, ramp times p1120, p1121 are not taken into consideration when configuring the controller.

For bit 04 = 1 (only for p2251 = 0):

The ramp-function generator in the speed setpoint channel is not bypassed when the technology controller is operational.

As a consequence, the ramp-up and ramp-down times (p1120, p1121) remain effective, and must be taken into account as controlled system variables when setting the PID controller parameters (p2280, p2285).

The enable ramps of the PID controller are ensured in this setting by p1120, p1121 as well as rounding functions p1130 and p1131. The ramp-up/ramp-down time of the PID controller limiting p2293 must be set appropriately shorter, as otherwise this has an impact on the speed setpoint channel.

For bit 05 = 0:

The integral component of the PID controller is held if a skip band or the minimum speed range is passed through in the speed set point channel.

This prevents the speed from oscillating between the edges of the skip band.

For bit 05 = 1:

The setting is only effective if a skip band is no longer active.

The integral component of the PID controller is not held in the range of the skip speeds.

The skip band is passed through even for small system deviations and low controller gain factors. In so doing, the controller integral time must be selected large enough so that no undesirable speed oscillations occur between the skip band edges.

The influence of a minimum speed p1080 on the integration behavior can be reduced by raising the lower PID controller limit to p1080 / p2000 * 100%.

For bit 06 = 1:

In r2349, bit 10 and bit 11 are not displayed when reaching internal limits (e.g. for OFF1/3).

p2253[0...n] CI: Technology controller setpoint 1 / Tec_ctrl setp 1		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7958
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the setpoint 1 of the technology controller.	
Dependency:	Refer to: p2254, p2255	
p2254[0...n] CI: Technology controller setpoint 2 / Tec_ctrl setp 2		
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: CDS, p0170
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7958
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the setpoint 2 of the technology controller.	
Dependency:	Refer to: p2253, p2256	
p2255 Technology controller setpoint 1 scaling / Tec_ctrl set1 scal		
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7958
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [%]	100.00 [%]	100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling for the setpoint 1 of the technology controller.	

Dependency: Refer to: p2253

p2256 Technology controller setpoint 2 scaling / Tec_ctrl set2 scal

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7958
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [%]	100.00 [%]	100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling for the setpoint 2 of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2254

p2257 Technology controller ramp-up time / Tec_ctrl t_ramp-up

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7958
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [s]	650.00 [s]	1.00 [s]

Description: Sets the ramp-up time of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2258

Note: The ramp-up time is referred to 100 %.

p2258 Technology controller ramp-down time / Tec_ctrl t_ramp-dn

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7958
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [s]	650.00 [s]	1.00 [s]

Description: Sets the ramp-down time of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2257

Note: The ramp-down time is referred to 100 %.

r2260 CO: Technology controller setpoint after ramp-function generator / Tec_ctr set aftRFG

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: 9_1	Unit selection: p0595	Func. diagram: 7958
Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Sets the setpoint after the ramp-function generator of the technology controller.

p2261 Technology controller setpoint filter time constant / Tec_ctrl set T

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7958
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	60.000 [s]	0.000 [s]

Description: Sets the time constant for the setpoint filter (PT1) of the technology controller.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r2262	CO: Technology controller setpoint after filter / Tec_ctrl set aftFlt		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
- [%]		- [%]	
Description:	Display and connector output for the smoothed setpoint after the setpoint filter (PT1) of the technology controller.		
p2263	Technology controller type / Tec_ctrl type		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		1	0
Description:	Sets the type of technology controller.		
Value:	0: D component in the actual value signal 1: D component in system deviation		
p2264[0...n]	CI: Technology controller actual value / Tec_ctrl act val		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the actual value of the technology controller.		
p2265	Technology controller actual value filter time constant / Tec_ctrl act T		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.000 [s]		60.000 [s]	0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the time constant for the actual value filter (PT1) of the technology controller.		
r2266	CO: Technology controller actual value after filter / Tec_ctrl act aftFlt		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
- [%]		- [%]	- [%]
Description:	Display and connector output for the smoothed actual value after the filter (PT1) of the technology controller.		
p2267	Technology controller upper limit actual value / Tec_ctrl u_lim act		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]	100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the upper limit for the actual value signal of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2264, p2265, p2271 Refer to: F07426		
Notice:	If the actual value exceeds this upper limit, this results in fault F07426.		

p2268	Technology controller lower limit actual value / Tec_ctrl l_lim act		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	
	-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the lower limit for the actual value signal of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2264, p2265, p2271		
	Refer to: F07426		
Notice:	If the actual value falls below this lower limit, this results in fault F07426.		
p2269	Technology controller gain actual value / Tech_ctrl gain act		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00 [%]		500.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling factor for the actual value of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2264, p2265, p2267, p2268, p2271		
Note:	For 100%, the actual value is not changed.		
p2270	Technology controller actual value function / Tec_ctr ActVal fct		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0	3	0
Description:	Setting to use an arithmetic function for the actual value signal of the technology controller.		
Value:	0: Output (y) = input (x) 1: Root function (root from x) 2: Square function (x * x) 3: Cube function (x * x * x)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2264, p2265, p2267, p2268, p2269, p2271		
p2271	Technology controller actual value inversion (sensor type) / Tech_ctrl act inv		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0	1	0
Description:	Setting to invert the actual value signal of the technology controller. The inversion depends on the sensor type for the actual value signal.		
Value:	0: No inversion 1: Inversion actual value signal		
Caution:	If the actual value inversion is incorrectly selected, then the closed-loop control with the technology controller can become unstable and can oscillate!		
	The correct setting can be determined as follows: - inhibit the technology controller (p2200 = 0). - increase the motor speed and in so doing, measure the actual value signal of the technology controller. --> If the actual value increases as the motor speed increases, then p2271 should be set to 0 (no inversion). --> If the actual value decreases as the motor speed increases, then p2271 should be set to 1 (the actual value signal is inverted).		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r2272	CO: Technology controller actual value scaled / Tec_ctrl act scal		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: 9_1	Unit selection: p0595	Func. diagram: 7958
	Min - [%]	Max - [%]	Factory setting - [%]
Description:	Display and connector output for the scaled actual value signal of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2264, p2265, r2266, p2267, p2268, p2269, p2270, p2271		
r2273	CO: Technology controller system deviation / Tec_ctrl sys_dev		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: 9_1	Unit selection: p0595	Func. diagram: 7958
	Min - [%]	Max - [%]	Factory setting - [%]
Description:	Displays the system deviation between the setpoint and actual value of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2263		
p2274	Technology controller differentiation time constant / Tec_ctrl D comp T		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7958
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 60.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the time constant for the differentiation (D component) of the technology controller.		
Note:	p2274 = 0: Differentiation is disabled.		
p2280	Technology controller proportional gain / Tec_ctrl Kp		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7958
	Min 0.000	Max 1000.000	Factory setting 1.000
Description:	Sets the proportional gain (P component) of the technology controller.		
Note:	p2280 = 0: The proportional gain is disabled.		
p2285	Technology controller integral time / Tec_ctrl Tn		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7958
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 10000.000 [s]	Factory setting 30.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the integral time (I component, integrating time constant) of the technology controller.		
Notice:	The following applies for p2251 = 0: If the output of the technology controller lies within the range of a suppression (skip) bandwidth (p1091 ... p1094, p1101) or below the minimum speed (p1080), the integral component of the controller is held so that the controller temporarily works as a P controller. This is necessary in order to prevent the controller from behaving in an unstable manner, as the ramp-function generator switches to the parameterized up and down ramps (p1120, p1121) at the same time in order to avoid setpoint steps. This state can be exited or avoided by changing the controller setpoint or by using the start speed (= minimum speed).		
Note:	When the controller output reaches the limit, the I component of the controller is held. p2285 = 0: The integral time is disabled and the I component of the controller is reset.		

p2286[0...n]	BI: Hold technology controller integrator / Tec_ctrl integ hold		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	56.13
Description:	Sets the signal source to hold the integrator for the technology controller.		
p2289[0...n]	CI: Technology controller precontrol signal / Tec_ctrl prectr_sig		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the precontrol signal of the technology controller.		
p2290[0...n]	BI: Technology controller limiting enable / Tec_ctrl lim enab		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source to enable the technology controller output. The technology controller output is enabled with a 1 signal. The technology controller output is held with a 0 signal.		
p2291	CO: Technology controller maximum limiting / Tec_ctrl max_lim		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]	100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the maximum limit of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2292		
Caution:	The maximum limit must always be greater than the minimum limit (p2291 > p2292).		
			
p2292	CO: Technology controller minimum limiting / Tec_ctrl min_lim		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-200.00 [%]		200.00 [%]	0.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the minimum limit of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2291		
Caution:	The maximum limit must always be greater than the minimum limit (p2291 > p2292).		
			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p2293	Technology controller ramp-up/ramp-down time / Tec_ctrl t_RU/RD		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00 [s]	100.00 [s]	1.00 [s]
Description:	Sets the ramping time for the output signal of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2291, p2292		
Note:	The time refers to the set maximum and minimum limits (p2291, p2292).		
r2294	CO: Technology controller output signal / Tec_ctrl outp_sig		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	- [%]	- [%]	- [%]
Description:	Display and connector output for the output signal of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2295		
p2295	CO: Technology controller output scaling / Tec_ctrl outp_scal		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-100.00 [%]	100.00 [%]	100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling for the output signal of the technology controller.		
p2296[0...n]	CI: Technology controller output scaling / Tec_ctrl outp_scal		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	2295[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the scaling value of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2295		
p2297[0...n]	CI: Technology controller maximum limit signal source / Tec_ctrlMaxLim_s_s		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	1084[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the maximum limiting of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2291		
Note:	In order that the output of the technology controller does not exceed the maximum speed limit, its upper limit p2297 should be connected to the actual maximum speed r1084.		
	In mode p2251 = 1, p2299 must also be connected to the output of the ramp-function generator r1150.		

p2298[0...n]	CI: Technology controller minimum limit signal source / Tec_ctrl min_l s_s		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	1087[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the minimum limiting of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2292		
Note:	If the technology controller is rotated in a negative direction in mode p2251 = 0, its lower limit p2298 should be connected to the actual minimum speed r1087.		
	In mode p2251 = 1, p2299 must also be connected to the output of the ramp-function generator r1150.		
p2299[0...n]	CI: Technology controller limit offset / Tech_ctrl lim offs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the offset of the output limiting of the technology controller.		
Note:	In mode p2251 = 1, p2299 must be connected to the output of ramp-function generator r1150 so that the technology controller stops when the speed limits are reached (see also p2297, p2298).		
p2302	Technology controller output signal starting value / Tec_ctr start val		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00 [%]		200.00 [%]	0.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the start value for the output of the technology controller.		
	If the drive is switched on and the technology controller is already enabled (see p2200, r0056.3), then its output signal r2294 first goes to the start value p2302, before the controller starts to operate.		
Dependency:	The starting value is only effective in the mode "technology controller as main speed setpoint" (p2251 = 0). If the technology controller is first enabled when the drive is switched on, a start speed remains ineffective, and the controller output starts with the actual setpoint speed of the ramp-function generator.		
Note:	If the technology controller operates on the speed/setpoint channel (p2251 = 0), then the starting value is interpreted as the starting speed and when operation is enabled, is connected to the output of the technology controller (r2294). If fault F07426 "technology controller actual value limited" occurs while ramping up to the starting value and if the associated reaction has been set to "NONE" (see p2100, p2101), the starting value is kept as the speed setpoint instead of a switch to closed-loop control operation.		
p2306	Technology controller system deviation inversion / Tec_ctr SysDev inv		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		1	0
Description:	Setting to invert the system deviation of the technology controller.		
	The setting depends on the type of control loop.		
Value:	0: No inversion 1: Inversion		
Caution:	If the actual value inversion is incorrectly selected, then the closed-loop control with the technology controller can become unstable and can oscillate!		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note:

The correct setting can be determined as follows:

- inhibit the technology controller ($p2200 = 0$).
- increase the motor speed and in so doing, measure the actual value signal (of the technology controller).
- if the actual value increases with increasing motor speed, then the inversion should be switched out.
- if the actual value decreases with increasing motor speed, then the inversion should be set.

If value = 0:

The drive reduces the output speed when the actual value rises (e.g. for heating fans, intake pump, compressor).

If value = 1:

The drive increases the output speed when the actual value increases (e.g. for cooling fans, discharge pumps).

p2310**CI: Technology controller Kp adaptation input value signal source / Kp adapt inp s_s**

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7959
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description:

Sets the signal source for the input value of the adaptation of proportional gain Kp for the technology controller.

Dependency:

Refer to: p2252, p2311, p2312, p2313, p2314, p2315, r2316

p2311**Technology controller Kp adaptation lower value / Kp adapt lower val**

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7959
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000	1000.000	1.000

Description:

Sets the lower value for the adaptation of proportional gain Kp for the technology controller.

Dependency:

Refer to: p2310, p2312, p2313, p2314, p2315, r2316

Caution:

The upper value must be set higher than the lower value ($p2312 > p2311$).

**Note:**

Kp adaptation is activated with $p2252.7 = 1$.

p2312**Technology controller Kp adaptation upper value / Kp adapt upper val**

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7959
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000	1000.000	10.000

Description:

Sets the upper value for the adaptation of proportional gain Kp for the technology controller.

Dependency:

Refer to: p2310, p2311, p2313, p2314, p2315, r2316

Caution:

The upper value must be set higher than the lower value ($p2312 > p2311$).

**Note:**

Kp adaptation is activated with $p2252.7 = 1$.

p2313**Technology controller Kp adaptation lower starting point / Kp adapt lower pt**

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7959
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [%]	400.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description:

Sets the lower starting point for the adaptation of proportional gain Kp for the technology controller.

Dependency:

Refer to: p2310, p2311, p2312, p2314, p2315, r2316

Caution: The upper starting point must be set higher than the lower starting point (p2314 > p2313).



Note: Kp adaptation is activated with p2252.7 = 1.

p2314 Technology controller Kp adaptation upper starting point / Kp adapt upper pt

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7959
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [%]	400.00 [%]	100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the upper activation point for the adaptation of proportional gain Kp for the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2310, p2311, p2312, p2313, p2315, r2316

Caution: The upper starting point must be set higher than the lower starting point (p2314 > p2313).



Note: Kp adaptation is activated with p2252.7 = 1.

p2315 CI: Technology controller Kp adaptation scaling signal source / Kp adapt scal s_s

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7959
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source to scale the results of the adaptation of the proportional gain Kp for the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2310, p2311, p2312, p2313, p2314, r2316

Note: Kp adaptation is activated with p2252.7 = 1.

r2316 CO: Technology controller, Kp adaptation output / Kp adapt outp

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7959
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Display and connector output for the output signal of the adaption of proportional gain Kp for the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2252, p2310, p2311, p2312, p2313, p2314, p2315

p2317 CI: Technology controller Tn adaptation input value signal source / Tn adapt inp s_s

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7959
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the input value of the adaptation of integral time Tn for the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2252, p2318, p2319, p2320, p2321, r2322

Note: Tn adaptation is activated with p2252.8 = 1.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p2318	Technology controller Tn adaptation upper value / Tn adapt upper val		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.000 [s]	60.000 [s]	3.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the upper value for the adaptation of integral time Tn for the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2317, p2319, p2320, p2321, r2322		
Note:	Tn adaptation is activated with p2252.8 = 1.		
p2319	Technology controller Tn adaptation lower value / Tn adapt lower val		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.000 [s]	60.000 [s]	10.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the lower value for the adaptation of integral time Tn for the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2317, p2318, p2320, p2321, r2322		
Note:	Tn adaptation is activated with p2252.8 = 1.		
p2320	Technology controller Tn adaptation lower starting point / Tn adapt lower pt		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00 [%]	400.00 [%]	0.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the lower activation point for the adaptation of integral time Tn for the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2317, p2318, p2319, p2321, r2322		
Caution:	The upper starting point must be set higher than the lower starting point (p2321 > p2320).		
			
Note:	Tn adaptation is activated with p2252.8 = 1.		
p2321	Technology controller Tn adaptation upper starting point / Tn adapt upper pt		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00 [%]	400.00 [%]	100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the upper activation point for the adaptation of integral time Tn for the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2317, p2318, p2319, p2320, r2322		
Caution:	The upper starting point must be set higher than the lower starting point (p2321 > p2320).		
			
Note:	Tn adaptation is activated with p2252.8 = 1.		
r2322	CO: Technology controller Tn adaptation output / Tn adapt output		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [s]		- [s]	- [s]
Description:	Display and connector output for the output signal of the adaption of integral time Tn for the technology controller.		

Dependency: Refer to: p2252, p2317, p2318, p2319, p2320, p2321
Note: Tn adaptation is activated with p2252.8 = 1.

p2339	Techn. controller threshold value f. I comp. hold for skip speed / Tec_ctrl thr_skip		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	9_1	Unit selection:	p0595
Min		Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	2.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the threshold value for the system deviation of the technology controller, which controls holding the controller integral component in the range of the skip speeds of the ramp-function generator.		
Recommendation:	To avoid speed setpoint steps in the range of the skip speeds, we recommend setting p2252 bit 4 = 1 (ramp-function generator bypass deactivated).		
Dependency:	The parameter has no effect for p2252 bit 5 = 1 (integrator hold deactivated).		
Refer to:	r2273		
Note:	Only p2251 = 0: If the output signal of the technology controller reaches a skip band in the speed setpoint channel, then the integral component of the controller is held, if at the same time, the system deviation is lower than the threshold value set here. By holding the integral component, it can be avoided that the controller oscillates in the range of the skip bands.		

r2344	CO: Technology controller last speed setpoint (smoothed) / Tec_ctrl n_setp_sm		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]	- [%]
Description:	Displays the smoothed speed setpoint of the technology controller prior to switching to operation with fault response (see p2345).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2345		
Note:	Smoothing time = 10 s		

p2345	Technology controller fault response / Tech_ctrl fit resp		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0	2	0	0
Description:	Sets the response of the technology controller to the occurrence of fault F07426 (technology controller actual value limited). The fault response is executed if status bit 8 or 9 in the technology controller status word r2349 is set. If both status bits are zero, a switch back to technology controller operation will follow.		
Value:	0: Function inhibited 1: On fault: Changeover to r2344 (or p2302) 2: On fault: Changeover to p2215		
Dependency:	The parameterized fault response is only effective if the technology controller mode is set to p2251 = 0 (technology controller as main setpoint). Refer to: p2267, p2268, r2344 Refer to: F07426		
Notice:	Dependent upon the application, the changing over of the setpoint when fault F07426 occurs can lead to the fault condition disappearing and the re-activation of the technology controller. This can repeat itself and cause limit oscillations. In this case, a different fault response or a different fixed setpoint 15 for the fault response p2345 = 2 should be selected.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: The parameterized fault response can only be achieved if the default fault response of the technology controller fault F07426 is set to "NONE" (see p2100, p2101). If a fault response other than "NONE" is entered in p2101 for F07426, p2345 must be set to zero.

If the fault occurs during ramping up to the starting setpoint p2302, this starting setpoint is retained as the final value (there is no changeover to the fault response setpoint).

r2349.0...13 CO/BO: Technology controller status word / Tec_ctrl status					
Access level: 3		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32	
Can be changed: -		Scaling: -		Dyn. index: -	
Unit group: -		Unit selection: -		Func. diagram: 7958	
Min		Max		Factory setting	
Description: Display and BICO output for the status word of the technology controller.					
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Technology controller deactivated	Yes	No	-
	01	Technology controller limited	Yes	No	-
	02	Technology controller motorized potentiometer limited max	Yes	No	-
	03	Technology controller motorized potentiometer limited min	Yes	No	-
	04	Technology controller speed setpoint total in setpoint channel	Yes	No	-
	05	Technology controller RFG bypassed in the setpoint channel	Yes	No	-
	06	Technology controller starting value at the current limit	No	Yes	-
	07	Technology controller output negative	Yes	No	-
	08	Technology controller actual value at the minimum	Yes	No	-
	09	Technology controller actual value at the maximum	Yes	No	-
	10	Technology controller output at the minimum	Yes	No	-
	11	Technology controller output at the maximum	Yes	No	-
	12	Fault response active	Yes	No	-
	13	Technology controller limiting enable	Yes	No	-

Note: While the technology controller is enabled, the following applies:
When switching off with OFF1, OFF3 and for pulse inhibit, bits 10 and 11 are simultaneously set to 1 as the controller output is defined by the internal limiting.

p2350 Enable PID autotuning / PID autotuning									
Access level: 2		Calculated: -		Data type: Integer16					
Can be changed: T		Scaling: -		Dyn. index: -					
Unit group: -		Unit selection: -		Func. diagram: -					
Min		Max		Factory setting					
Value:		0		4					
Description: Activates the function to automatically tune the PID controller.									
Value: 0: PID autotuning deactivated 1: PID autotuning with ZN technique 2: As 1 with low overshoot 3: As 2 + low or no overshoot 4: PID autotuning, only PI									
Dependency: Active if the PID controller is enabled (see P2200).									

Note:

P2350 = 1

This is the Ziegler-Nichols standard tuning (ZN tuning). In this case, it should involve a response to a step.

P2350 = 2

For this tuning, a low overshoot is obtained (O/S). However, it should be faster than option 1.

P2350 = 3

For this tuning, a low or no overshoot is obtained. However, it is not as fast as option 2.

P2350 = 4

For this tuning, only values P and I are changed, and it should involve a damped response.

Which option should be selected depends on the particular application. It can be generally stated that option 1 manifests a good response. However, if a faster response is required, then option 2 should be selected.

If no overshoot is desirable, then option 3 should be the preferred choice.

Option 4 should be selected for cases in which no D component is required.

The tuning technique is identical for all options.

Only the P, I and D values are calculated differently.

This parameter is set to zero after automatic tuning has been completed.

p2354**PID autotuning monitoring time / PID tuning t_monit**

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
60 [s]	65000 [s]	240 [s]

Description:

Sets the monitoring time for the PID autotuning

This time is started after activating PID autotuning (p2350). If, within this time, the control loop is not excited, then the automatic setting is canceled and an appropriate fault is output.

Dependency:

Refer to: p2350

Refer to: F07445

p2355**PID autotuning offset / PID autotun.offset**

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [%]	20 [%]	5 [%]

Description:

This parameter is used to set the excitation type of the PID control loop to be used.

p2900[0...n]**CO: Fixed value 1 [%] / Fixed value 1 [%]**

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 1021
Min	Max	Factory setting
-10000.00 [%]	10000.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description:

Setting and connector output for a fixed percentage value.

Dependency:

Refer to: p2901, r2902, p2930

Notice:

A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.

Note:

The value can be used to interconnect a scaling function (e.g. scaling the main setpoint).

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p2901[0...n]	CO: Fixed value 2 [%] / Fixed value 2 [%]		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-10000.00 [%]		10000.00 [%]
Description:	Setting and connector output for a fixed percentage value.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2900, p2930		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
Note:	The value can be used to interconnect a scaling function (e.g. scaling of the supplementary setpoint)		
r2902[0...14]	CO: Fixed values [%] / Fixed values [%]		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	- [%]		- [%]
Description:	Display and connector output for frequently used percentage values.		
Index:	[0] = Fixed value +0 % [1] = Fixed value +5 % [2] = Fixed value +10 % [3] = Fixed value +20 % [4] = Fixed value +50 % [5] = Fixed value +100 % [6] = Fixed value +150 % [7] = Fixed value +200 % [8] = Fixed value -5 % [9] = Fixed value -10 % [10] = Fixed value -20 % [11] = Fixed value -50 % [12] = Fixed value -100 % [13] = Fixed value -150 % [14] = Fixed value -200 %		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2900, p2901, p2930		
Note:	The signal sources can, for example, be used to interconnect scalings.		
p2930[0...n]	CO: Fixed value M [Nm] / Fixed value M [Nm]		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	p2003
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-100000.00 [Nm]		100000.00 [Nm]
Description:	Setting and connector output for a fixed torque value.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2900, p2901, r2902		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
Note:	The value can, for example, be used to interconnect a supplementary torque.		

r2969[0...6]	Flux model value display / Psi_mod val displ				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-		
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max			
-	-	-	-		
Description:	Displays the values of the direct access flux model for the synchronous reluctance motor (RESM) for diagnostic purposes. Valid values are only displayed when the pulses are inhibited. For index [0]: Displays the entered direct axis current id in Arms: For index [1, 2, 3]: Displays the saturation curves of the direct axis flux psid(id, iq): - r2969[1]: flux in Vsrms with respect to the direct axis current for iq = 0 - r2969[2]: flux in Vsrms with respect to the direct axis current for iq = 0.5 * p2950 - r2969[3]: flux in Vsrms with respect to the direct axis current for iq = p2950 For index [4, 5, 6]: Displays the relative error of the current inversion (id(psid, iq) - id) / p2950: - r2969[4]: error with respect to direct axis current for iq = 0 - r2969[5]: error with respect to direct axis current for iq = 0.5 * p2950 - r2969[6]: error with respect to direct axis current for iq = p2950				
Index:	[0] = d-current [1] = d-flux iq0 [2] = d-flux iq1 [3] = d-flux iq2 [4] = d-current error iq0 [5] = d-current error iq1 [6] = d-current error iq2				
Note:	RESM: reluctance synchronous motor (synchronous reluctance motor)				
p3110	External fault 3 switch-on delay / Ext fault 3 t_on				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-		
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max			
0 [ms]		1000 [ms]	0 [ms]		
Description:	Sets the delay time for external fault 3.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p2108, p3111, p3112 Refer to: F07862				
p3111[0...n]	BI: External fault 3 enable / Ext fault 3 enab				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-		
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max			
-	-	-	1		
Description:	Sets the signal source for the enable signal of external fault 3. External fault 3 is initiated by the following AND logic operation: - BI: p2108 negated - BI: p3111 - BI: p3112 negated				
Dependency:	Refer to: p2108, p3110, p3112 Refer to: F07862				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p3112[0...n]	BI: External fault 3 enable negated / Ext fit 3 enab neg				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	U32 / Binary
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	CDS, p0170
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		0	
Description:	Sets the signal source for the negated enable signal of external fault 3. External fault 3 is initiated by the following AND logic operation: - BI: p2108 negated - BI: p3111 - BI: p3112 negated				
Dependency:	Refer to: p2108, p3110, p3111 Refer to: F07862				
r3113.0...15	CO/BO: NAMUR message bit bar / NAMUR bit bar				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		-	
Description:	Display and BICO output for the status of the NAMUR message bit bar. The faults and alarms are assigned to the appropriate signaling/message classes and influence a specific message bit.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Fault converter information electronics/software error	Yes	No	-
	01	Network fault	Yes	No	-
	02	DC link overvoltage	Yes	No	-
	03	Fault drive converter power electronics	Yes	No	-
	04	Drive converter overtemperature	Yes	No	-
	05	Ground fault	Yes	No	-
	06	Motor overload	Yes	No	-
	07	Bus error	Yes	No	-
	08	External safety-relevant shutdown	Yes	No	-
	10	Error communication internal	Yes	No	-
	11	Fault infeed	Yes	No	-
	15	Other faults	Yes	No	-

Note:

For bit 00:

Hardware or software malfunction was identified. Carry out a POWER ON of the component involved. If it occurs again, contact Technical Support.

For bit 01:

A line supply fault has occurred (phase failure, voltage level, ...). Check the line supply / fuses. Check the supply voltage. Check the wiring.

For bit 02:

The DC link voltage has assumed an inadmissibly high value. Check the dimensioning of the system (line supply, reactor, voltages). Check the infeed settings.

For bit 03:

An inadmissible operating state of the power electronics was identified (overcurrent, overtemperature, IGBT failure, ...). Check that the permissible load cycles are maintained. Check the ambient temperatures (fan).

For bit 04:

The temperature in the component has exceeded the highest permissible limit. Check the ambient temperature / control cabinet cooling.

For bit 05:

A ground fault / inter-phase short-circuit was detected in the power cables or in the motor windings. Check the power cables (connection). Check the motor.

For bit 06:

The motor was operated outside the permissible limits (temperature, current, torque, ...). Check the load cycles and limits that have been set. Check the ambient temperature / motor cooling.

For bit 07:

The communication to the higher-level control system (internal coupling, PROFIBUS, PROFINET, ...) is faulted or interrupted. Check the state of the higher-level control system. Check the communication connection/wiring. Check the bus configuration / clock cycles.

For bit 08:

A safety operation monitoring function (Safety) has detected an error.

For bit 09:

When evaluating the encoder signals (track signals, zero marks, absolute values, ...) an illegal signal state was detected. Check the encoder / state of the encoder signals. Observe the maximum frequencies.

For bit 10:

The internal communication between the SINAMICS components is faulted or interrupted. Check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring. Ensure an EMC-compliant design. Observe the maximum permissible quantity structure / clock cycles.

For bit 11:

The infeed is faulted or has failed. Check the infeed and the surroundings (line supply, filter, reactors, fuses, ...). Check the closed-loop infeed control.

For bit 15:

Group fault. Determine the precise cause of the fault using the commissioning tool.

r3120[0...63]**Component fault / Comp fault**

Access level: 3

Calculated: -

Data type: Integer16

Can be changed: -

Scaling: -

Dyn. index: -

Unit group: -

Unit selection: -

Func. diagram: 8060

Min

Max

Factory setting

0

3

-

Description:

Displays the component of the fault which has occurred.

Value:

0: No assignment

1: Control Unit

2: Power Module

3: Motor

Dependency:

Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136, r3122

Note:

The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).

The structure of the fault buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r0945.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r3121[0...63]		Component alarm / Comp alarm			
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type: Integer16	
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index: -	
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram: 8065	
Min		Max		Factory setting	
0		3		-	
Description:	Displays the component of the alarm which has occurred.				
Value:	0: No assignment 1: Control Unit 2: Power Module 3: Motor				
Dependency:	Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125, r2134, r2145, r2146, r3123				
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139). The structure of the alarm buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r2122.				
r3122[0...63]		Diagnostic attribute fault / Diag_attr fault			
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type: Unsigned32	
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index: -	
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram: 8060	
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		-	
Description:	Displays the diagnostic attribute of the fault which has occurred.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Hardware replacement recommended	Yes	No	-
	15	Message has gone	Yes	No	-
	16	PROFIdrive fault class bit 0	High	Low	-
	17	PROFIdrive fault class bit 1	High	Low	-
	18	PROFIdrive fault class bit 2	High	Low	-
	19	PROFIdrive fault class bit 3	High	Low	-
	20	PROFIdrive fault class bit 4	High	Low	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136, r3120				

Note:

The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).

The structure of the fault buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r0945.

For bits 20 ... 16:

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 0: not assigned

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 0, 0, 0, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 1: hardware fault/software error

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 0, 0, 1, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 2: line fault

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 0, 0, 1, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 3: supply voltage fault

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 0, 1, 0, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 4: DC link fault

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 0, 1, 0, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 5: power electronics faulted

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 0, 1, 1, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 6: overtemperature electronic components

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 0, 1, 1, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 7: ground fault/phase fault detected

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 1, 0, 0, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 8: motor overload

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 1, 0, 0, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 9: communication error to the higher-level control

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 1, 0, 1, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 10: safe monitoring channel has identified an error

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 1, 0, 1, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 11: incorrect position actual value/speed actual value or not available

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 1, 1, 0, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 12: internal (DRIVE-CLiQ) communication error

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 1, 1, 0, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 13: infeed unit faulted

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 1, 1, 1, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 14: braking controller/Braking Module faulted

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 1, 1, 1, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 15: line filter faulted

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 1, 0, 0, 0, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 16: external measured value/signal state outside the permissible range

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 1, 0, 0, 0, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 17: application/technology function faulted

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 1, 0, 0, 1, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 18: error in the parameterization/configuration/commissioning sequence

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 1, 0, 0, 1, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 19: general drive fault

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 1, 1, 0, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 20: auxiliary unit faulted

r3123[0...63] Diagnostic attribute alarm / Diag_attr alarm					
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	8065
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		-	
Description:	Displays the diagnostic attribute of the alarm which has occurred.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Hardware replacement recommended	Yes	No	-
	11	Alarm class bit 0	High	Low	-
	12	Alarm class bit 1	High	Low	-
	13	Maintenance required	Yes	No	-
	14	Maintenance urgently required	Yes	No	-
	15	Message has gone	Yes	No	-
	16	PROFIdrive fault class bit 0	High	Low	-
	17	PROFIdrive fault class bit 1	High	Low	-
	18	PROFIdrive fault class bit 2	High	Low	-
	19	PROFIdrive fault class bit 3	High	Low	-
	20	PROFIdrive fault class bit 4	High	Low	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125, r2134, r2145, r2146, r3121				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note:

The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).

The structure of the alarm buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r2122.

For bit 12, 11:

These status bits are used for the classification of internal alarm classes and are intended for diagnostic purposes only on certain automation systems with integrated SINAMICS functionality.

For bits 20 ... 16:

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 0: not assigned

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 0, 0, 0, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 1: hardware fault/software error

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 0, 0, 1, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 2: line fault

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 0, 0, 1, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 3: supply voltage fault

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 0, 1, 0, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 4: DC link fault

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 0, 1, 0, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 5: power electronics faulted

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 0, 1, 1, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 6: overtemperature electronic components

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 0, 1, 1, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 7: ground fault/phase fault detected

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 1, 0, 0, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 8: motor overload

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 1, 0, 0, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 9: communication error to the higher-level control

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 1, 0, 1, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 10: safe monitoring channel has identified an error

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 1, 0, 1, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 11: incorrect position actual value/speed actual value or not available

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 1, 1, 0, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 12: internal (DRIVE-CLiQ) communication error

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 1, 1, 0, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 13: infeed unit faulted

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 1, 1, 1, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 14: braking controller/Braking Module faulted

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 1, 1, 1, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 15: line filter faulted

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 1, 0, 0, 0, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 16: external measured value/signal state outside the permissible range

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 1, 0, 0, 0, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 17: application/technology function faulted

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 1, 0, 0, 1, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 18: error in the parameterization/configuration/commissioning sequence

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 1, 0, 0, 1, 1 --> PROFIdrive message class 19: general drive fault

Bits 20, 19, 18, 17, 16 = 0, 1, 1, 0, 0 --> PROFIdrive message class 20: auxiliary unit faulted

r3131**CO: Actual fault value / Act fault val**

Access level: 3

Calculated: -

Data type: Integer32

Can be changed: -

Scaling: -

Dyn. index: -

Unit group: -

Unit selection: -

Func. diagram: 8060

Min

Max

Factory setting

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the fault value of the oldest active fault.

Dependency:

Refer to: r2131, r3132

r3132**CO: Actual component number / Comp_no act**

Access level: 3

Calculated: -

Data type: Integer32

Can be changed: -

Scaling: -

Dyn. index: -

Unit group: -

Unit selection: -

Func. diagram: 8060

Min

Max

Factory setting

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the component number of the oldest fault that is still active.

Dependency:

Refer to: r2131, r3131

p3230[0...n]	Cl: Load monitoring speed actual value / Load monit n_act		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the speed actual value of the load monitoring.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2169, p2181, p2192, p2193, p3231		
	Refer to: A07920, A07921, A07922, F07923, F07924, F07925		
Note:	The parameter is only effective for p2193 = 2.		
p3231[0...n]	Load monitoring speed deviation / Load monit n_dev		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
0.00 [rpm]		210000.00 [rpm]	150.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the permissible speed deviation during load monitoring (for p2193 = 2).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2169, p2181, p2193, p3230		
	Refer to: A07920, A07921, A07922, F07923, F07924, F07925		
p3232[0...n]	Bl: Load monitoring failure detection / Load_moni fail_det		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source for detecting a failure.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2192, p2193		
	Refer to: F07936		
Note:	Monitoring is triggered with a 0 signal, as soon as the time in p2192 has expired.		
p3233[0...n]	Torque actual value filter time constant / M_act_filt T		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0 [ms]		1000000 [ms]	100 [ms]
Description:	Sets the time constant for the PT1 element to smooth the torque actual value.		
	The smoothed torque actual value is compared with the threshold values and is only used for messages and signals.		
p3235	Phase failure signal motor monitoring time / Ph_fail t_monit		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0 [ms]		2000 [ms]	320 [ms]
Description:	Sets the monitoring time for phase failure detection of the motor.		
Notice:	After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: For p3235 = 0 the function is deactivated.
The monitoring is automatically deactivated during a flying restart for a motor that is still rotating.
3-phase phase failures cannot be detected and are indicated by other messages (e.g. F07902).

r3313 Efficiency optimization 2 optimum flux / Optimum flux			
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: r2004	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram:	6722, 6837
Min	Max	Factory setting	
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]	
Description:	Displays the calculated, optimum flux.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
	Refer to: p1401, p3315, p3316		
Note:	The function is activated via p1401.14 = 1.		
p3315[0...n] Efficiency optimization 2 minimum flux limit value / Min flux lim val			
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram:	6722, 6837
Min	Max	Factory setting	
10.0 [%]	200.0 [%]	50.0 [%]	
Description:	Sets the minimal limit value for the calculated optimum flux.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
	Refer to: p1401, r3313, p3316		
Note:	The function is activated via p1401.14 = 1.		
p3316[0...n] Efficiency optimization 2 maximum flux limit value / Max flux lim val			
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram:	6722, 6837
Min	Max	Factory setting	
10.0 [%]	200.0 [%]	110.0 [%]	
Description:	Sets the maximum limit value for the calculated optimum flux.		
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)		
	Refer to: p1401, r3313, p3315		
Note:	The function is activated via p1401.14 = 1.		
p3320[0...n] Fluid flow machine power point 1 / Fluid_mach P1			
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram:	-
Min	Max	Factory setting	
0.00	100.00	25.00	
Description:	For the energy-saving display of a fluid-flow machine, a typical flow characteristic $P = f(n)$ with 5 points along the characteristic is required.		
	This parameter specifies the power (P) of point 1 as a [%].		
	The characteristic comprises the following value pairs:		
	Power (P) / speed (n)		
	p3320 / p3321 --> point 1 (P1 / n1)		
	p3322 / p3323 --> point 2 (P2 / n2)		
	p3324 / p3325 --> point 3 (P3 / n3)		
	p3326 / p3327 --> point 4 (P4 / n4)		
	p3328 / p3329 --> point 5 (P5 / n5)		

Dependency: Refer to: r0041, p3321, p3322, p3323, p3324, p3325, p3326, p3327, p3328, p3329
Note: The reference value for power and speed is the rated power/rated speed.
The energy saved is displayed in r0041.

p3321[0...n] Fluid flow machine speed point 1 / Fluid_mach n1		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00	100.00	0.00
Description:	For the energy-saving display of a fluid-flow machine, a typical flow characteristic $P = f(n)$ with 5 points along the characteristic is required.	
	This parameter specifies the speed (n) of point 1 as a [%].	
	The characteristic comprises the following value pairs: Power (P) / speed (n) p3320 / p3321 --> point 1 (P1 / n1) p3322 / p3323 --> point 2 (P2 / n2) p3324 / p3325 --> point 3 (P3 / n3) p3326 / p3327 --> point 4 (P4 / n4) p3328 / p3329 --> point 5 (P5 / n5)	
Dependency:	Refer to: r0041, p3320, p3322, p3323, p3324, p3325, p3326, p3327, p3328, p3329	
Note:	The reference value for power and speed is the rated power/rated speed. The energy saved is displayed in r0041.	

p3322[0...n] Fluid flow machine power point 2 / Fluid_mach P2		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00	100.00	50.00
Description:	For the energy-saving display of a fluid-flow machine, a typical flow characteristic $P = f(n)$ with 5 points along the characteristic is required.	
	This parameter specifies the power (P) of point 2 as a [%].	
Dependency:	Refer to: r0041, p3320, p3321, p3323, p3324, p3325, p3326, p3327, p3328, p3329	
Note:	The reference value for power and speed is the rated power/rated speed. The energy saved is displayed in r0041.	

p3323[0...n] Fluid flow machine speed point 2 / Fluid_mach n2		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00	100.00	25.00
Description:	For the energy-saving display of a fluid-flow machine, a typical flow characteristic $P = f(n)$ with 5 points along the characteristic is required.	
	This parameter specifies the speed (n) of point 2 as a [%].	
Dependency:	Refer to: r0041, p3320, p3321, p3322, p3324, p3325, p3326, p3327, p3328, p3329	
Note:	The reference value for power and speed is the rated power/rated speed. The energy saved is displayed in r0041.	

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p3324[0...n] Fluid flow machine power point 3 / Fluid_mach P3		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00	100.00	77.00
Description:	For the energy-saving display of a fluid-flow machine, a typical flow characteristic $P = f(n)$ with 5 points along the characteristic is required.	
	This parameter specifies the power (P) of point 3 as a [%].	
Dependency:	Refer to: r0041, p3320, p3321, p3322, p3323, p3325, p3326, p3327, p3328, p3329	
Note:	The reference value for power and speed is the rated power/rated speed.	
	The energy saved is displayed in r0041.	
p3325[0...n] Fluid flow machine speed point 3 / Fluid_mach n3		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00	100.00	50.00
Description:	For the energy-saving display of a fluid-flow machine, a typical flow characteristic $P = f(n)$ with 5 points along the characteristic is required.	
	This parameter specifies the speed (n) of point 3 as a [%].	
Dependency:	Refer to: r0041, p3320, p3321, p3322, p3323, p3324, p3326, p3327, p3328, p3329	
Note:	The reference value for power and speed is the rated power/rated speed.	
	The energy saved is displayed in r0041.	
p3326[0...n] Fluid flow machine power point 4 / Fluid_mach P4		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00	100.00	92.00
Description:	For the energy-saving display of a fluid-flow machine, a typical flow characteristic $P = f(n)$ with 5 points along the characteristic is required.	
	This parameter specifies the power (P) of point 4 as a [%].	
Dependency:	Refer to: r0041, p3320, p3321, p3322, p3323, p3324, p3325, p3327, p3328, p3329	
Note:	The reference value for power and speed is the rated power/rated speed.	
	The energy saved is displayed in r0041.	
p3327[0...n] Fluid flow machine speed point 4 / Fluid_mach n4		
Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00	100.00	75.00
Description:	For the energy-saving display of a fluid-flow machine, a typical flow characteristic $P = f(n)$ with 5 points along the characteristic is required.	
	This parameter specifies the speed (n) of point 4 as a [%].	
Dependency:	Refer to: r0041, p3320, p3321, p3322, p3323, p3324, p3325, p3326, p3328, p3329	
Note:	The reference value for power and speed is the rated power/rated speed.	
	The energy saved is displayed in r0041.	

p3328[0...n]	Fluid flow machine power point 5 / Fluid_mach P5		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00	100.00	100.00
Description:	For the energy-saving display of a fluid-flow machine, a typical flow characteristic $P = f(n)$ with 5 points along the characteristic is required.		
Dependency:	This parameter specifies the power (P) of point 5 as a [%].		
Refer to:	r0041, p3320, p3321, p3322, p3323, p3324, p3325, p3326, p3327, p3329		
Note:	The reference value for power and speed is the rated power/rated speed.		
The energy saved is displayed in r0041.			
p3329[0...n]	Fluid flow machine speed point 5 / Fluid_mach n5		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00	100.00	100.00
Description:	For the energy-saving display of a fluid-flow machine, a typical flow characteristic $P = f(n)$ with 5 points along the characteristic is required.		
Dependency:	This parameter specifies the speed (n) of point 5 as a [%].		
Refer to:	r0041, p3320, p3321, p3322, p3323, p3324, p3325, p3326, p3327, p3328		
Note:	The reference value for power and speed is the rated power/rated speed.		
The energy saved is displayed in r0041.			
p3330[0...n]	BI: 2/3 wire control command 1 / 2/3 wire cmd 1		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for command 1 for the two-wire control/three-wire control.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0015, p3331, p3332, r3333, p3334		
Note:	The mode of operation of this binector input is dependent on the wire control set in p0015.		
p3331[0...n]	BI: 2/3 wire control command 2 / 2/3 wire cmd 2		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for command 2 for the two-wire control/three-wire control.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0015, p3330, p3332, r3333, p3334		
Note:	The mode of operation of this binector input is dependent on the wire control set in p0015.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p3332[0...n]	BI: 2/3 wire control command 3 / 2/3 wire cmd 3								
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	U32 / Binary				
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	CDS, p0170				
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	2273				
Min		Max		Factory setting					
-		-		0					
Description:	Sets the signal source for command 3 for the two-wire control/three-wire control.								
Dependency:	Refer to: p0015, p3330, p3331, r3333, p3334								
Note:	The mode of operation of this binector input is dependent on the wire control set in p0015.								
r3333.0...3	CO/BO: 2/3 wire control control word / 2/3 wire STW								
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned32				
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-				
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	2272, 2273				
Min		Max		Factory setting					
-		-		-					
Description:	Displays the control word for the two wire control/three wire control.								
The control signals are dependent on the wire control set in p0015 and the signal states at the digital inputs.									
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP				
	00	ON	Yes	No	-				
	01	Reversing	Yes	No	-				
	02	ON inverted	Yes	No	-				
	03	Reversing inverted	Yes	No	-				
Dependency:	Refer to: p0015, p3330, p3331, p3332, p3334								
p3334	2/3 wire control selection / 2/3 wire select								
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Integer16				
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-				
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	2272, 2273				
Min		Max		Factory setting					
0		4		0					
Description:	Sets the two wire control/three wire control.								
Value:	0:	No wire control							
	1:	Two wire control clockwise/counterclockwise 1							
	2:	Two wire control clockwise/counterclockwise 2							
	3:	Three wire control enable clockwise/counterclockwise							
	4:	Three wire control enable ON/reversing							
Dependency:	Refer to: p0015, p3330, p3331, p3332, r3333								
Note:	This value depends on the wire control set in p0015.								
p3340[0...n]	BI: Limit switch start / Lim switch start								
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	U32 / Binary				
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	CDS, p0170				
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-				
Min		Max		Factory setting					
-		-		0					
Description:	Sets the signal source for the start of motion dependent on the sign of the setpoint.								
Dependency:	Refer to: p3342, p3343, r3344								
	Refer to: A07352								

p3342[0...n]	BI: Limit switch plus / Lim switch plus				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	U32 / Binary
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	CDS, p0170
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	1	
Description:	Sets the signal source for the limit switch plus. BI: p3342 = 1-signal: Limit switch is inactive. BI: p3342 = 0 signal: Limit switch is active.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p3340, p3343, r3344				
Note:	For p1113 = 0, the drive traverses with a positive speed setpoint towards the positive limit switch – or for p1113 = 1 with a negative speed setpoint.				
p3343[0...n]	BI: Limit switch minus / Lim switch minus				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	U32 / Binary
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	CDS, p0170
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	1	
Description:	Sets the signal source for the limit switch minus. BI: p3343 = 1-signal: Limit switch is inactive. BI: p3343 = 0 signal: Limit switch is active.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p3340, p3342, r3344				
Note:	For p1113 = 0, the drive traverses with a negative speed setpoint towards the minus limit switch – or for p1113 = 1 with a positive speed setpoint.				
r3344.0...5	CO/BO: Limit switch status word / Lim sw ZSW				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	
Description:	Display and BICO output for the status word of the limit switch.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Limit switch ON/OFF1	Yes	No	-
	01	Limit switch OFF3	No	Yes	-
	02	Limit switch axis stationary (standstill)	Yes	No	-
	04	Plus limit switch reached	Yes	No	-
	05	Minus limit switch reached	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p3340, p3342, p3343				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note:

For bit 00 = 1:

The limit switch enables motion.

For example, this bit can be used for interconnection with binector input p0840 (ON/OFF1).

For bit 01 = 0:

The drive cannot be moved as a result of the limit switch function (e.g. as a result of the switching on inhibited).

For example, this bit can be used for interconnection with binector input p0848 (OFF3).

For bit 02 = 1:

The axis is at zero speed.

For bit 04 = 1:

The plus limit switch reached.

For bit 05 = 1:

The minus limit switch reached.

p3820[0...n]**Friction characteristic value n0 / Friction n0**

Access level: 2	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 7010
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	15.00 [rpm]

Description:

The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.

This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 1st value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency:

Refer to: p3830, p3845

p3821[0...n]**Friction characteristic value n1 / Friction n1**

Access level: 2	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 7010
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	30.00 [rpm]

Description:

The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.

This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 2nd value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency:

Refer to: p3831, p3845

p3822[0...n]**Friction characteristic value n2 / Friction n2**

Access level: 2	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 7010
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	60.00 [rpm]

Description:

The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.

This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 3rd value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency:

Refer to: p3832, p3845

p3823[0...n]**Friction characteristic value n3 / Friction n3**

Access level: 2	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 7010
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	120.00 [rpm]

Description:

The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.

This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 4th value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency:

Refer to: p3833, p3845

p3824[0...n]	Friction characteristic value n4 / Friction n4		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	150.00 [rpm]
Description:	The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.		
	This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 5th value pair of the friction characteristic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p3834, p3845		
p3825[0...n]	Friction characteristic value n5 / Friction n5		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	300.00 [rpm]
Description:	The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.		
	This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 6th value pair of the friction characteristic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p3835, p3845		
p3826[0...n]	Friction characteristic value n6 / Friction n6		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	600.00 [rpm]
Description:	The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.		
	This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 7th value pair of the friction characteristic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p3836, p3845		
p3827[0...n]	Friction characteristic value n7 / Friction n7		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	1200.00 [rpm]
Description:	The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.		
	This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 8th value pair of the friction characteristic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p3837, p3845		
p3828[0...n]	Friction characteristic value n8 / Friction n8		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	1500.00 [rpm]
Description:	The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.		
	This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 9th value pair of the friction characteristic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p3838, p3845		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p3829[0...n]	Friction characteristic value n9 / Friction n9		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,5
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	3000.00 [rpm]
Description:	The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.		
	This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 10th value pair of the friction characteristic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p3839, p3845		
p3830[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M0 / Friction M0		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-1000000.0000 [Nm]	1000000.0000 [Nm]	0.0000 [Nm]
Description:	The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.		
	This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 1st value pair of the friction characteristic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p3820, p3845		
p3831[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M1 / Friction M1		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-1000000.0000 [Nm]	1000000.0000 [Nm]	0.0000 [Nm]
Description:	The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.		
	This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 2nd value pair of the friction characteristic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p3821, p3845		
p3832[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M2 / Friction M2		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-1000000.0000 [Nm]	1000000.0000 [Nm]	0.0000 [Nm]
Description:	The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.		
	This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 3rd value pair of the friction characteristic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p3822, p3845		
p3833[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M3 / Friction M3		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-1000000.0000 [Nm]	1000000.0000 [Nm]	0.0000 [Nm]
Description:	The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.		
	This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 4th value pair of the friction characteristic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p3823, p3845		

p3834[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M4 / Friction M4		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-1000000.0000 [Nm]		1000000.0000 [Nm]
Description:	The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.		
	This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 5th value pair of the friction characteristic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p3824, p3845		
p3835[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M5 / Friction M5		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-1000000.0000 [Nm]		1000000.0000 [Nm]
Description:	The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.		
	This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 6th value pair of the friction characteristic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p3825, p3845		
p3836[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M6 / Friction M6		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-1000000.0000 [Nm]		1000000.0000 [Nm]
Description:	The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.		
	This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 7th value pair of the friction characteristic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p3826, p3845		
p3837[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M7 / Friction M7		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-1000000.0000 [Nm]		1000000.0000 [Nm]
Description:	The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.		
	This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 8th value pair of the friction characteristic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p3827, p3845		
p3838[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M8 / Friction M8		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
	-1000000.0000 [Nm]		1000000.0000 [Nm]
Description:	The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.		
	This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 9th value pair of the friction characteristic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p3828, p3845		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p3839[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M9 / Friction M9								
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	FloatingPoint32				
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180				
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505	Func. diagram:	7010				
Min		Max		Factory setting					
	-1000000.0000 [Nm]		1000000.0000 [Nm]		0.0000 [Nm]				
Description:	The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.								
This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 10th value pair of the friction characteristic.									
Dependency:	Refer to: p3829, p3845								
r3840.0...8	CO/BO: Friction characteristic status word / Friction ZSW								
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned32				
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-				
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	7010				
Min		Max		Factory setting					
	-	-	-	-	-				
Description:	Display and BICO output for the status word of the friction characteristic.								
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP				
	00	Friction characteristic OK	Yes	No	-				
	01	Friction characteristic record activated	Yes	No	-				
	02	Friction characteristic record completed	Yes	No	-				
	03	Friction characteristic record aborted	Yes	No	-				
	08	Friction characteristic positive direction	Yes	No	-				
r3841	CO: Friction characteristic output / Frict outp								
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	FloatingPoint32				
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2003	Dyn. index:	-				
Unit group:	7_1	Unit selection:	p0505	Func. diagram:	7010				
Min		Max		Factory setting					
	- [Nm]	- [Nm]		- [Nm]					
Description:	Display and connector output for the torque of the friction characteristic dependent on the speed.								
Dependency:	Refer to: p3842								
p3842	Friction characteristic activation / Frict act								
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Integer16				
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-				
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	7010				
Min		Max		Factory setting					
	0	1		0					
Description:	Setting to activate and deactivate the friction characteristic.								
Value:	0:	Friction characteristic deactivated							
	1:	Friction characteristic activated							
Dependency:	Refer to: r3841, p3845								
p3845	Friction characteristic record activation / Frict rec act								
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Integer16				
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-				
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	7010				
Min		Max		Factory setting					
	0	3		0					
Description:	Setting for the friction characteristic record.								
After the next switch-on command, the friction characteristic is automatically recorded.									

Value:	0: Friction characteristic record deactivated 1: Friction char record activated for all directions 2: Friction char record activated for positive direction 3: Friction char record activated for negative direction
Dependency:	When selecting the friction characteristic measurement, the drive data set changeover is suppressed. For linear drives (refer to r0108 bit 12) it is not permissible to carry out the friction characteristic measurement for mechanical systems that limit travel.
Danger:	 For drives with a mechanical system that limit the distance moved, it must be ensured that during recording, the friction characteristic is not reached. If this is not the case, then it is not permissible that the measurement is carried out.
Notice:	To permanently accept the determined settings they must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0971, p0977).
Note:	When the friction characteristic record is active, it is not possible to save the parameters (p0971, p0977). When the friction characteristic record is active (p3845 > 0), it is not possible to change p3820 ... p3829, p3830 ... p3839 and p3842. When recording the friction characteristic, in addition to the friction, the motor losses are also determined (e.g. iron losses, eddy current losses and re-magnetizing losses). A differentiation is not made between these individual loss components. We recommend that a motor temperature sensor is used because torque deviations can also be emulated/mapped on the characteristic due to the thermal influence.

p3846[0...n]	Friction characteristic record ramp-up/ramp-down time / Frict rec t_RU/RD		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	999999.000 [s]	10.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the ramp-up/ramp-down time of the ramp-up/ramp-down function generator to automatically record the friction characteristic.		
	The drive is accelerated from standstill (setpoint = 0) up to the maximum speed/velocity (p1082) in this time.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p3845		
p3847[0...n]	Friction characteristic record warm-up time / Frict rec t_warm		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	3600.000 [s]	0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the warm-up time. For an automatic trace (record) to start, the highest selected speed (p3829) is approached and this time is held. After this, the measurement is started with the highest speed.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p3829, p3845		
p3856[0...n]	Compound braking current / Compound I_brake		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling:	PERCENT
	Unit group:	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [%]	250.00 [%]	0.00 [%]
Description:	Compound braking current is used to define the amount of DC current that is produced on stopping the motor during U/f operation to further increase the DC braking function. Compound braking is a superimposition of the DC braking function with regenerative braking (net braking along the ramp) after OFF1 or OFF3. This permits braking with controlled motor frequency and minimum power input into the motor. Effective braking without using additional hardware components is obtained by optimizing the ramp down time and compound braking.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Dependency:	The compound braking current is only activated if the DC link voltage exceeds the threshold value in r1282. Compound braking does not operate in the following cases: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- DC braking activated (p1230, r1239).- motor is still not magnetized (e.g. for flying restart).- vector control parameterized (p1300 >= 20).- synchronous motor used (p0300 = 2xx).
Notice:	Generally, increasing the braking current improves the braking effect when stopping the motor. However, if the value is set too high, then the drive can be tripped (shut down) as a result of overcurrent or ground fault. Recommendation: p3856 < 100 % x (r0209 - r0331) / p0305 / 2 Compound braking generates a current in the motor with a ripple manifesting the rotational frequency. The higher the braking current is set, the higher the resulting ripple, especially when the Vdc_max control is simultaneously active (refer to p1280).
Note:	The parameter value is entered relative to the rated motor current (p0305). Compound braking is deactivated with p3856 = 0%.

r3859.0 CO/BO: Compound braking/DC quantity control status word / Comp-br/DC_ctrl ZSW											
PM240	Access level: 3 Calculated: - Data type: Unsigned32 Can be changed: - Scaling: - Dyn. index: - Unit group: - Unit selection: - Func. diagram: 6797 Min Max Factory setting - - -										
Description:	Display and connector output for the status word of the compound braking and DC quantity control.										
Bit field:	<table border="0"><tr><td>Bit</td><td>Signal name</td><td>1 signal</td><td>0 signal</td><td>FP</td></tr><tr><td>00</td><td>Compound braking active</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr></table>	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP	00	Compound braking active	Yes	No	-
Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP							
00	Compound braking active	Yes	No	-							
Dependency:	Refer to: p3856										
p3900 Completion of quick commissioning / Compl_quick_comm											
	Access level: 1 Calculated: - Data type: Integer16 Can be changed: C(1) Scaling: - Dyn. index: - Unit group: - Unit selection: - Func. diagram: - Min Max Factory setting 0 3 0										
Description:	Exits quick commissioning (p0010 = 1) with automatic calculation of all parameters of all existing drive data sets that depend on the entries made during quick commissioning. p3900 = 1 initially includes a parameter reset (factory setting, the same as p0970 = 1) for all parameters of the drive object; however, without overwriting the entries made during the quick commissioning. The interconnections of PROFIBUS PZD telegram selection (p0922) and the interconnections via p15 and p1500 are re-established and all of the dependent motor, open-loop and control-loop control parameters are calculated (corresponding to p0340 = 1). p3900 = 2 includes the restoration of the interconnections of PROFIBUS PZD telegram selection (p0922) and the interconnections via p15 and p1500 and the calculations corresponding to p0340 = 1. p3900 = 3 only includes the calculations associated with the motor, open-loop and closed-loop control parameters corresponding to p0340 = 1.										
Value:	0: No quick parameterization 1: Quick parameterization after parameter reset 2: Quick parameterization (only) for BICO and motor parameters 3: Quick parameterization for motor parameters (only)										
Notice:	After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.										
Note:	When the calculations have been completed, p3900 and p0010 are automatically reset to a value of zero. When calculating motor, open-loop and closed-loop control parameters (such as for p0340 = 1) parameters associated with a selected Siemens catalog motor are not overwritten. If a catalog motor has not been selected (p0300), then the following parameters are reset with p3900 > 0 in order to restore the situation that applied when commissioning the drive for the first time: induction motor: p0320, p0352, p0362 ... p0369, p0604, p0605, p0626 ... p0628 synchronous motor: p0326, p0327, p0352, p0604, p0605										

r3925[0...n]	Identification final display / Ident final_disp				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1	Data type:	Unsigned32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the commissioning steps that have been carried out.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Motor/control parameters calculated (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0)	Yes	No	-
	02	Motor data identification carried out at standstill (p1910 = 1)	Yes	No	-
	03	Rotating measurement carried out (p1960 = 1, 2)	Yes	No	-
	08	Identified motor data are automatically backed up	Yes	No	-
	11	Automatic parameterization as Standard Drive Control	Yes	No	-
	12	Automatic parameterization as Dynamic Drive Control	Yes	No	-
	14	First motor commissioning	Yes	No	-
	15	Equivalent circuit diagram parameters changed	Yes	No	-
	16	Cable resistance measured	Yes	No	-
	18	Circle identification executed	Yes	No	-
Note:	The individual bits are only set if the appropriate action has been initiated and successfully completed. The identification final display is reset when changing the type plate parameters.				
r3926[0...n]	Voltage generation alternating base voltage amplitude / U_gen altern base				
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
- [V]		- [V]		- [V]	
Description:	Displays the base voltage for the alternating voltage in the context of motor data identification.				
0:	No alternating voltages. The function is deactivated.				
<0:	Automatic determination of the base voltage and wobulation / self-setting based on the converter and the connected motor.				
Otherwise:	Base voltage for alternating current generation in volts (wobulation active).				
r3927[0...n]	Motor data identification control word / MotID STW				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1	Data type:	Unsigned32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		-	-
Description:	Successfully completed component of the last motor data identification carried out.				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Stator inductance estimate no measurement	Yes	No	-
	02	Rotor time constant estimate no measurement	Yes	No	-
	03	Leakage inductance estimate no measurement	Yes	No	-
	05	Determine Tr and Lsig evaluation in the time range	Yes	No	-
	06	Activate vibration damping	Yes	No	-
	07	Deactivate vibration detection	Yes	No	-
	11	Deactivate pulse measurement Lq Ld	Yes	No	-
	12	Deactivate rotor resistance Rr measurement	Yes	No	-
	14	Deactivate valve interlocking time measurement	Yes	No	-
	15	Determine only stator resistance, valve voltage fault, dead time	Yes	No	-
	16	Short motor identification (lower quality)	Yes	No	-
	17	Measurement without control parameter calculation	Yes	No	-
	18	After motID direct transition into operation	Yes	No	-
	19	After MotID automatically save results	Yes	No	-
	20	Estimate cable resistance	Yes	No	-
	21	Calibrating the output voltage measurement	Yes	No	-
	22	Only identify circle	Yes	No	-
	23	Deactivate circle identification	Yes	No	-
	24	Circle identification with 0 and 90 degrees	Yes	No	-
	26	Measure with long cable	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r3925

Note: The parameter is a copy of p1909.

r3928[0...n] Rotating measurement configuration / Rot meas config

Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting

Description: Successfully completed component of the last rotating measurement carried out.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	01	Saturation characteristic identification	Yes	No	-
	02	Moment of inertia identification	Yes	No	-
	03	Re-calculates the speed controller parameters	Yes	No	-
	04	Speed controller optimization (vibration test)	Yes	No	-
	05	q leakage inductance ident. (for current controller adaptation)	Yes	No	-
	11	Do not change the controller parameters during the measurement	Yes	No	-
	12	Measurement shortened	Yes	No	-
	13	After measurement direct transition into operation	Yes	No	-
	14	Calculate speed actual value smoothing time	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r3925

Note: The parameter is a copy of p1959.

r3929[0...n]	Motor data identification modulated voltage generation / MotID U_gen mod				
Access level:	4	Calculated:	p0340 = 1	Data type:	Unsigned32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Configuration of voltage generation for the various MotID sections in the case of the most recent successful MotID.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Wobble U_generate to determine dead-time correction	Yes	No	-
	01	Wobble U_generate to determine stator resistance	Yes	No	-
	02	Wobble U_generation to determine rotor time constant	Yes	No	-
	03	Wobble U_generation to determine leakage inductance	Yes	No	-
	04	Wobble U_generation to determine dynamic leakage inductance	Yes	No	-
	05	Wobble U_generation to determine magnetizing inductance	Yes	No	-
	08	Alternating U_generate to determine dead-time correction	Yes	No	-
	09	Alternating U_generate to determine stator resistance	Yes	No	-
	10	Alternating U_generate to determine rotor time constant	Yes	No	-
	11	Alternating U_generate to determine leakage inductance	Yes	No	-
	12	Alternating U_generate to determine dyn. leakage inductance	Yes	No	-
	13	Alternating U_generate to determine magnetizing inductance	Yes	No	-
r3930[0...4]	Power unit EEPROM characteristics / PU characteristics				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the characteristics (A5E number and versions) of the power unit. [0]: A5E number xxxx (A5Exxxxxyyy) [1]: A5E number yyyy (A5Exxxxxyyy) [2]: File version (logistic) [3]: File version (fixed data) [4]: File version (calib data)				
p3950	Service parameter / Serv par				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	C, U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	For service personnel only.				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r3960[0...1] Control Unit temperature measured / CU temp measured					
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2006	Dyn. index: -		
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_PN_F	- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]		
CU240E-2_DP_F					
Description:	Displays the measured Control Unit temperature. An appropriate message is output when 87 °C is exceeded.				
Index:	[0] = Actual measured value [1] = Maximum measured value				
Dependency:	Refer to: A01009				
Note:	The value of -200 indicates that there is no measuring signal. For r3960[0]: Displays the currently measured Control Unit temperature. For r3960[1]: Displays the highest measured Control Unit temperature. This value is saved on the module in a non-volatile fashion.				
r3974 Drive unit status word / Drv_unit ZSW					
CU240E-2	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-		
Description:	Displays the status word for the drive unit.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Software reset active	Yes	No	-
	01	Writing of parameters disabled as parameter save in progress	Yes	No	-
	02	Writing of parameters disabled as macro is running	Yes	No	-
r3978 BICO CounterDevice / BICO CounterDevice					
CU240E-2	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-		
Description:	Displays the counter reading for modified BICO interconnections on this device. The counter is incremented by one for each modified BICO interconnection.				
p3981 Acknowledge drive object faults / Ackn DO faults					
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8		
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 8060		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_DP_F	0	1	0		
Description:	Setting to acknowledge all active faults of a drive object.				
Notice:	Safety messages cannot be acknowledged using this parameter.				
Note:	Parameter should be set from 0 to 1 to acknowledge. After acknowledgment, the parameter is automatically reset to 0.				

p3985	Master control mode selection / PcCtrl mode select		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		1	0
Description:	Sets the mode to change over the master control / LOCAL mode.		
Value:	0: Change master control for STW1.0 = 0 1: Change master control in operation		
Danger:	When changing the master control in operation, the drive can manifest undesirable behavior - e.g. it can accelerate up to another setpoint.		
			
r3986	Number of parameters / Param count		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Displays the number of parameters for this drive unit. The number comprises the device-specific and the drive-specific parameters.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0980, r0981, r0989		
r3988[0...1]	Boot state / Boot_state		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		800	-
Description:	Index 0: Displays the boot state. Index 1: Displays the partial boot state		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Value:	0: Not active 1: Fatal fault 10: Fault 20: Reset all parameters 30: Drive object modified 40: Download using commissioning software 50: Parameter download using commissioning software 90: Reset Control Unit 100: Start initialization 101: Only for internal Siemens use 110: Instantiate Control Unit basis 111: Insert drive object 112: Only for internal Siemens use 113: Only for internal Siemens use 114: Only for internal Siemens use 115: Parameter download using commissioning software 117: Only for internal Siemens use 150: Wait until Power Module is determined 160: Evaluate Power Module 170: Instantiate Control Unit reset 180: Only for internal Siemens use 200: First commissioning 210: Create drive packages 250: Wait for fault acknowledge 325: Wait for input of drive type 350: Determine drive type 360: Only for internal Siemens use 370: Wait until p0010 is set to 0 380: Only for internal Siemens use 550: Call conversion functions for parameter 625: Wait for non-cyclic start 650: Start cyclic operation 660: Evaluate drive commissioning status 670: Only for internal Siemens use 680: Only for internal Siemens use 690: Wait for non-cyclic start 700: Save parameters 725: Wait for cyclic 740: Check the ability to operate 745: Start cyclic calculations 750: Interrupt enable 800: Initialization finished
Index:	[0] = System [1] = Partial boot

r3996[0...1] Parameter write inhibit status / Par_write_inhib_st

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays whether writing to parameters is inhibited.

r3996[0] = 0:

Parameter write not inhibited.

0 < r3996[0] < 100:

Parameter write inhibited. The value shows how the calculations are progressing.

Index: [0] = Progress calculations

[1] = Cause

Note: For index [1]:

Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

p5271[0...n]	Online tuning configuration controller / Ot config ctrl				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	5045
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		0000 0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the configuration for the online tuning.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	02	Load adaptation Kp	Yes	No	-
	06	Do not change Kp	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)				
Note:	For bit 00: For significant differences between the motor and load moment of inertia, or for low dynamic performance of the controller, then the P controller becomes a PD controller in the position control loop. As a consequence, the dynamic performance of the position controller is increased. This function should only be set when the speed precontrol (bit 3 = 1) or the torque precontrol (bit 4 = 1) is active. For bit 01: At low speeds, the controller gain factors are automatically reduced in order to avoid noise and oscillation at standstill. For bit 02: The estimated load moment of inertia is taken into account for the speed controller gain (see p5273). For bit 03: Activates the speed precontrol for the basic positioner (EPOS). For bit 04: Activates the torque precontrol for the basic positioner (EPOS). For bit 05: The maximum setpoint acceleration for the basic positioner (EPOS) is determined based on the estimated moment of inertia. This is realized by activating the bit once. The prerequisite is that the drive pulses are inhibited, and the moment of inertia was previously determined. For bit 06: The speed controller gain set in p1460 is not changed when calculating the controller data.				
p5310[0...n]	Moment of inertia precontrol configuration / J_est config				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned32
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	DDS, p0180
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		0000 bin	
Description:	Configuration of the moment of inertia precontrol when the moment of inertia estimator is active.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Activating calculations	Yes	No	-
	01	Activating the moment of inertia precontrol	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	The function module "Moment of inertia estimator" (r0108.10) must be activated for the "Moment of inertia precontrol" function. Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: r5311, p5312, p5313, p5314, p5315				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note:

Possible bit combinations:

Bit 1, 0

= 0, 0 --> function not active

= 0, 1 --> cyclic calculation of the coefficients without moment of inertia precontrol (commissioning)

= 1, 0 --> moment of inertia precontrol activated (without cyclic calculation of the coefficients)

= 1, 1 --> moment of inertia precontrol activated (with cyclic calculation of the coefficients)

For bit 00:

Calculation for the constant and linear coefficients of the moment of inertia precontrol is activated. The results are written to parameters (p5312, p5313, p5314, p5315).

For bit 01:

The moment of inertia precontrol is activated.

The moment of inertia is calculated from the currently measured load torque and the saved coefficients (p5312, p5313, p5314, p5315).

r5311[0...n]**Moment of inertia precontrol status word / J_prectrl ZSW**

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description:

Displays the status word for the moment of inertia precontrol.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	New measuring points are available	Yes	No	-
01	New parameters being calculated	Yes	No	-
02	Moment of inertia precontrol active	Yes	No	-
03	Calculation of positive coefficients completed	Yes	No	-
04	Calculation of negative coefficients completed	Yes	No	-
05	Results are being written to parameter	Yes	No	-

Dependency:

The function module "Moment of inertia estimator" (r0108.10) must be activated for the "Moment of inertia precontrol" function.

Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Refer to: p5310, p5312, p5313, p5314, p5315

p5312[0...n]**Moment of inertia precontrol linear positive / J_est lin pos**

Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
-340.28235E36 [s^2]	340.28235E36 [s^2]	0.000000 [s^2]

Description:

Sets the linear coefficients for moment of inertia precontrol in the positive direction when the moment of inertia estimator is active.

The estimated moment of inertia is obtained according to the following formula:

Moment of inertia (J) = linear coefficient (p5312) * load torque + constant coefficient (p5313)

Dependency:

The function module "Moment of inertia estimator" (r0108.10) must be activated for the "Moment of inertia precontrol" function.

Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1)

Refer to: p5310, r5311, p5313, p5314, p5315

p5313[0...n]	Moment of inertia precontrol constant positive / J_est const pos		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	25_1	Unit selection:	p0100
Min		Max	
	-340.28235E36 [kgm ²]		340.28235E36 [kgm ²]
Description:	Sets the constant coefficients for moment of inertia precontrol in the positive direction when the moment of inertia estimator is active. The estimated moment of inertia is obtained according to the following formula: Moment of inertia (J) = linear coefficient (p5312) * load torque + constant coefficient (p5313)		
Dependency:	The function module "Moment of inertia estimator" (r0108.10) must be activated for the "Moment of inertia precontrol" function. Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p5310, r5311, p5312, p5314, p5315		
p5314[0...n]	Moment of inertia precontrol linear negative / J_est lin neg		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-340.28235E36 [s ²]		340.28235E36 [s ²]
Description:	Sets the linear coefficients for moment of inertia precontrol in the negative direction when the moment of inertia estimator is active. The estimated moment of inertia is obtained according to the following formula: Moment of inertia (J) = linear coefficient (p5314) * load torque + constant coefficient (p5315)		
Dependency:	The function module "Moment of inertia estimator" (r0108.10) must be activated for the "Moment of inertia precontrol" function. Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p5310, r5311, p5312, p5313, p5315		
p5315[0...n]	Moment of inertia precontrol constant negative / J_est const neg		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	25_1	Unit selection:	p0100
Min		Max	
	-340.28235E36 [kgm ²]		340.28235E36 [kgm ²]
Description:	Sets the constant coefficients for moment of inertia precontrol in the negative direction when the moment of inertia estimator is active. The estimated moment of inertia is obtained according to the following formula: Moment of inertia (J) = linear coefficient (p5314) * load torque + constant coefficient (p5315)		
Dependency:	The function module "Moment of inertia estimator" (r0108.10) must be activated for the "Moment of inertia precontrol" function. Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p5310, r5311, p5312, p5313, p5314		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p5316[0...n]	Moment of inertia precontrol change time moment of inertia / J_prectrl t J				
Access level:	3	Calculated:	p0340 = 1,3,4		
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max	Factory setting		
10.00 [ms]		5000.00 [ms]	500.00 [ms]		
Description:	Sets the change time for the moment of inertia for the moment of inertia precontrol. Lower values mean that faster changes are possible. For a higher value, this estimated value is smoothed more significantly.				
Dependency:	Not visible with application class: "Standard Drive Control" (SDC, p0096 = 1) Refer to: p1400, p1560, p1562				
p5350[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod 1/3 boost factor at standstill / Standst boost_fact				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-		
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max	Factory setting		
1.0000		2.0000	2.0000		
Description:	Sets the boost factor for the copper losses at standstill for motor temperature models 1 and 3. The entered factor is active for speed n = 0 [rpm]. This factor is linearly reduced down to 1 between speeds n = 0 ... 1 [rpm]. The following values are required to calculate the boost factor: - stall current (I_0, p0318, catalog value) - thermal stall current (I_th0, catalog value)				
	The boost factor is calculated as follows: - p5350 = (I_0 / I_th0)^2				
Dependency:	Refer to: p0318, p0612, p5390, p5391 Refer to: F07011, A07012, A07014				
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.				
Note:	Temperature model 1 (I2t): The following applies for firmware version < 4.7 SP6 or p0612.8 = 0: - parameter p5350 is not active. Internally, a fixed boost factor of 1.333 is used as basis for the calculation. The following applies from firmware version 4.7 SP6 and p0612.8 = 1: - parameter p5350 becomes active as described above.				
r5389.0...8	CO/BO: Mot_temp status word faults/alarms / Mot_temp ZSW F/A				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-		
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-		
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-		
Min		Max	Factory setting		
-	-	-	-		
Description:	Display and BICO output for faults and alarms of the motor temperature monitoring.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Motor temperature measurement fault active	Yes	No	-
	01	Motor temperature model fault active	Yes	No	-
	02	Encoder temperature measurement fault active	Yes	No	-
	04	Motor temperature measurement alarm active	Yes	No	-
	05	Motor temperature measurement alarm active	Yes	No	-
	08	Current reduction active	Yes	No	-

Dependency:	Refer to: r0034, p0612, r0632 Refer to: F07011, A07012, A07910
Note:	For bit 00, 04: The motor temperature is measured using a temperature sensor (p0600, p0601). When the bit is set, a high temperature is identified, and a corresponding signal is additionally output. For bit 01, 05: The motor temperature is monitored based on a temperature model (p0612). When the bit is set, a high temperature is identified, and a corresponding signal is additionally output. For bit 02: The encoder temperature is measured using a temperature sensor. When the bit is set, a high temperature is identified, and a corresponding signal is additionally output. For bit 08: When reaching the motor temperature alarm threshold, reduction of the maximum current is set as response (p0610 = 1). When the bit is set, reduction of the maximum current is active.

p5390[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod 1/3 alarm threshold / A thresh		
Access level:	2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group:	21_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 8017
Min		Max	Factory setting
0.0 [°C]		200.0 [°C]	110.0 [°C]
Description:	Sets the alarm threshold for monitoring the motor temperature for motor temperature models 1 and 3. The stator winding temperature (r0632) is used to initiate the signal. The following applies for temperature model 1 (I _{2t}): - only effective from firmware version 4.7 SP6 and p0612.8 = 1. - Alarm A07012 is output after the alarm threshold is exceeded. - when commissioning a catalog motor for the first time, the threshold value is copied from p0605 to p5390. The following applies for temperature model 3: - after the alarm threshold is exceeded, alarm A07012 is output and a calculated delay time (t = p5371/p5381) is started. - if the delay time has expired and the alarm threshold has, in the meantime, not been fallen below, then fault F07011 is output.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0034, p0605, p0612, r0632, p5391 Refer to: F07011, A07012, A07014		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	The hysteresis is 2 K.		
p5391[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod 1/3 fault threshold / F thresh		
Access level:	2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: DDS, p0180
Unit group:	21_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 8017
Min		Max	Factory setting
0.0 [°C]		200.0 [°C]	120.0 [°C]
Description:	Sets the fault threshold for monitoring the motor temperature for motor temperature models 1 and 3. Fault F07011 is output after the fault threshold is exceeded. The stator winding temperature (r0632) is used to initiate the signal. The following applies for temperature model 1 (I _{2t}): - only effective from firmware version 4.7 SP6 and p0612.8 = 1. - when commissioning a catalog motor for the first time, the threshold value is copied from p0615 to p5391.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0034, p0612, p0615, r0632, p5390 Refer to: F07011, A07014		
Notice:	When selecting a catalog motor (p0301), this parameter is automatically pre-assigned and is write protected. Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	The hysteresis is 2 K.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r5397	Mot_temp_mod 3 ambient temperature image p0613 / AmbTmp image p0613		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	21_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [°C]		- [°C]	
Description:	Displays the ambient temperature for motor temperature models 1 and 3. This value is used to calculate the utilization display (p0034). The parameter value is an image of p0613.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0034		
Note:	For firmware version < 4.7 SP6: parameter p0613 is not visible for users (this is a Siemens internal parameter).		
r5398[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod 3 alarm threshold image p5390 / A thr image p5390		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	21_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [°C]		- [°C]	
Description:	Displays the alarm threshold for monitoring the motor temperature for motor temperature models 1 and 3. This value is used to calculate the utilization display (p0034). The parameter value is an image of p5390.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p5390 Refer to: F07011, A07012, A07014		
Note:	For firmware version < 4.7 SP6: parameter p5390 is not visible for users (this is a Siemens internal parameter).		
r5399[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod 3 fault threshold image p5391 / F thr image p5391		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	21_1	Unit selection:	p0505
Min		Max	
- [°C]		- [°C]	
Description:	Sets the fault threshold for monitoring the motor temperature for motor temperature models 1 and 3. Fault F07011 is output after the fault threshold is exceeded. The parameter value is an image of p5391.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p5391 Refer to: F07011, A07012, A07014		
Note:	For firmware version < 4.7 SP6: parameter p5391 is not visible for users (this is a Siemens internal parameter).		
r5600	Pe energy-saving mode ID / Pe mode ID		
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling:	-
	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	0	255	-
Description:	Displays the PROFenergy mode ID of the effective energy-saving mode.		
Value:	0: POWER OFF 2: Energy-saving mode 2 240: Operation 255: Ready		
Note:	Pe: PROFenergy profiles		

p5602[0...1]	Pe energy-saving mode pause time minimal / Pe mod t_pause min				
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2381		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	300000 [ms]	4294967295 [ms]	[0] 300000 [ms]		
			[1] 480000 [ms]		
Description:	Sets the minimum possible pause time for the energy-saving mode. The value is the sum of the following times: - Energy-saving mode transition time - Operating state transition time regular - Energy-saving mode, time of minimum stay				
Index:	[0] = Reserved [1] = Mode 2				
Note:	It is not permissible that the value is less than the sum of the "energy-saving mode transition time" and the "operating state transition time" (system properties).				
	Pe: PROFIdrive profiles				
p5606[0...1]	Pe energy-saving mode time of maximum stay / Pe t_max_stay				
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2381		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0 [ms]	4294967295 [ms]	4294967295 [ms]		
Description:	Sets the time of maximum stay for the energy-saving mode.				
Index:	[0] = Reserved [1] = Mode 2				
Note:	Pe: PROFIdrive profiles				
p5611	Pe energy-saving properties general / Pe properties gen				
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2381, 2382		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the general properties for energy-saving.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Inhibit PROFIdrive control commands	Yes	No	-
	01	Drive initiates OFF1 when transitioning to energy-saving mode	Yes	No	-
	02	Trans to energy-saving mode from PROFIdrive state S3/4 poss	Yes	No	-
Note:	Pe: PROFIdrive profiles PROFIdrive state S4: operation				
p5612[0...1]	Pe energy-saving properties mode-dependent / Pe properties mod				
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	[0] 0110 bin		
			[1] 0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the mode-dependent properties for energy-saving.				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Index:	[0] = Reserved [1] = Mode 2			
Bit field:	Bit Signal name 00 Reserved	1 signal Yes	0 signal No	FP -
Note:	Pe: PROFIdenergy profiles			
r5613.0...1	CO/BO: Pe energy-saving active/inactive / Pe save act/inact			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2382	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	-	
Description:	Display and binector output for the state display PROFIdenergy energy saving active or inactive.			
Bit field:	Bit Signal name 00 Pe active 01 Pe inactive	1 signal Yes Yes	0 signal No No	FP - -
Note:	Bit 0 and bit 1 are inverse of one another. Pe: PROFIdenergy profiles			
p5614	BI: Pe set switching on inhibited signal source / Pe sw-on_inh s_s			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2382	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	0	
Description:	Sets the signal source to set in the PROFIdrive state S1 "switching on inhibited".			
Dependency:	Refer to: r5613			
Note:	Pe: PROFIdenergy profiles			
r7758[0...19]	KHP Control Unit serial number / KHP CU ser_no			
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8	
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	-	
Description:	Displays the actual serial number of the Control Unit. The individual characters of the serial number are displayed in the ASCII code in the indices. For the commissioning software, the ASCII characters are displayed uncoded.			
Dependency:	Refer to: p7765, p7766, p7767, p7768			
Notice:	An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the appendix to the List Manual.			
Note:	KHP: Know-How Protection			
p7759[0...19]	KHP Control Unit reference serial number / KHP CU ref ser_no			
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8	
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	-	
Description:	Sets the reference serial number for the Control Unit. Using this parameter, if a Control Unit and/or a memory card is replaced at the end customer, the OEM can again adapt the project to the modified hardware.			
Dependency:	Refer to: p7765, p7766, p7767, p7768			

Note:	KHP: Know-How Protection - the OEM may only change this parameter for the use case "Sending encrypted SINAMICS data". - SINAMICS only evaluates this parameter when powering up from the encrypted "Load into file system..." output or when powering up from the encrypted PS files. The evaluation is only made when know-how protection and memory card copy protection have been activated.		
--------------	---	--	--

r7760.0...12	CO/BO: Write protection/know-how protection status / Wr_prot/KHP stat				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	-		
Description:	Displays the status for the write protection and know-how protection.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Write protection active	Yes	No	-
	01	Know-how protection active	Yes	No	-
	02	Know-how protection temporarily withdrawn	Yes	No	-
	03	Know-how protection cannot be deactivated	Yes	No	-
	04	Extended copy protection is active	Yes	No	-
	05	Basic copy protection is active	Yes	No	-
	06	Trace and measuring functions for diagnostic purposes active	Yes	No	-
	12	Reserved Siemens	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p7761, p7765, p7766, p7767, p7768				
Note:	KHP: Know-How Protection				
	For bit 00: Write protection can be activated/deactivated via p7761 on the Control Unit.				
	For bit 01: The know-how protection can be activated by entering a password (p7766 ... p7768).				
	For bit 02: If it has already been activated, know-how protection can be temporarily deactivated by entering the valid password in p7766. In this case, bit 1 = 0 and bit 2 = 1 offset.				
	For bit 03: Know-how protection cannot be deactivated, as p7766 is not entered in the OEM exception list (only the factory setting is possible). This bit is only set if know-how protection is active (bit 1 = 1) and p7766 has not been entered in the OEM exception list.				
	For bit 04: When know-how protection has been activated, the contents of the memory card (parameter and DCC data) can be additionally protected against being used with other memory cards/Control Units. This bit is only set if know-how protection is active and p7765 bit 00 is set.				
	For bit 05: When know-how protection has been activated, the contents of the memory card (parameter and DCC data) can be additionally protected against being used with other memory cards. This bit is only set if know-how protection is active and in p7765 bit 01 is set and not bit 00.				
	For bit 06: When know-how protection is activated, the drive data can be traced using the device trace function. This bit is only set if know-how protection is active and in p7765.2 is set.				

p7761	Write protection / Write protection				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16		
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0	1	0		
Description:	Setting for activating/deactivating the write protection for adjustable parameters.				
Value:	0: Deactivate write protection 1: Activate write protection				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Dependency: Refer to: r7760
Note: Parameters with the "WRITE_NO_LOCK" attributes are excluded from the write protection.
A product-specific list of these parameters is also available in the corresponding List Manual.

p7762 Write protection multi-master fieldbus system access behavior / Fieldbus acc_behav		
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0
Description:	Sets the behavior for write protection when accessing via multi-master fieldbus systems (e.g. CAN, BACnet).	
Value:	0: Write access independent of p7761 1: Write access dependent on p7761	
Dependency:	Refer to: r7760, p7761	
p7763 KHP OEM exception list number of indices for p7764 / KHP OEM qty p7764		
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
1	500	1
Description:	Sets the number of parameters for the OEM exception list (p7764[0...n]). p7764[0...n], with n = p7763 - 1	
Dependency:	Refer to: p7764	
Note:	KHP: Know-How Protection Even if know-how protection is set, parameters in this list can be read and written to.	
p7764[0...n] KHP OEM exception list / KHP OEM excep list		
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: p7763
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	[0] 7766 [1...499] 0
Description:	OEM exception list (p7764[0...n] for setting parameters that should be excluded from know-how protection. p7764[0...n], with n = p7763 - 1	
Dependency:	The number of indices depends on p7763. Refer to: p7763	
Note:	KHP: Know-How Protection Even if know-how protection is set, parameters in this list can be read and written to.	
p7765 KHP configuration / KHP config		
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin
Description:	Configuration settings for know-how protection. For bit 00, 01: When KHP is activated, this means that the OEM can define whether the parameters and DCC data encrypted on the memory card should be protected before using on other memory cards/Control Units. For bit 02: This means that the OEM can define whether it is possible or not to trace the drive data using the device trace function although KHP is activated.	

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Extended copy protection - linked to the memory card and CU	Yes	No	-
	01	Basic copy protection - linked to the memory card	Yes	No	-
	02	Permit trace and measuring functions for diagnostic purposes	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p7766, p7767, p7768				
Note:	KHP: Know-How Protection For copy protection, the serial numbers of the memory card and/or Control Unit are checked. The memory card copy protection and preventing data to be traced are only effective when the know-how protection has been activated. For bit 00, 01: If both bits are inadvertently set to 1 (e.g. at the BOP), then the setting of bit 0 applies. There is no copy protection if both bits are set to 0.				

p7766[0...29]	KHP password input / KHP passw input				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	-		
Description:	Sets the password for know-how protection. Example of a password: 123aBc = 49 50 51 97 66 99 dec (ASCII characters) [0] = character 1 (e.g. 49 dec) [1] = character 2 (e.g. 50 dec) ... [5] = character 6 (e.g. 99 dec) [29] = 0 dec (completes the entry)				
Dependency:	Refer to: p7767, p7768				
Notice:	An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the appendix to the List Manual. When using the STARTER commissioning software, the password should be entered using the associated dialogs. The following rules apply when entering the password: - password entry must start with p7766[0]. - no gaps are permissible in the password. - entering a password is completed when writing to p7766[29] (p7766[29] = 0 for passwords less than 30 characters).				
Note:	KHP: Know-How Protection When reading, p7766[0...29] = 42 dec (ASCII character = "") is displayed. Parameters with the "KHP_WRITE_NO_LOCK" attribute are not involved in the know-how protection. Parameters with the "KHP_ACTIVE_READ" attribute can be read even when know-how protection is activated. A product-specific list of these parameters is also available in the corresponding List Manual.				

p7767[0...29]	KHP password new / KHP passw new				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	-		
Description:	Sets the new password for know-how protection.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p7766, p7768				
Note:	KHP: Know-How Protection When reading, p7767[0...29] = 42 dec (ASCII character = "") is displayed.				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p7768[0...29]	KHP password confirmation / KHP passw confirm		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Confirms the new password for know-how protection.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p7766, p7767		
Note:	KHP: Know-How Protection When reading, p7768[0...29] = 42 dec (ASCII character = "") is displayed.		
p7769[0...20]	KHP memory card reference serial number / KHP mem ref ser_no		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Sets the reference serial number for the memory card. Using this parameter, if a Control Unit and/or a memory card is replaced at the end customer, the OEM can again adapt the project to the modified hardware.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p7765, p7766, p7767, p7768		
Note:	KHP: Know-How Protection - the OEM may only change this parameter for the use case "Sending encrypted SINAMICS data". - SINAMICS only evaluates this parameter when powering up from the encrypted "Load into file system..." output or when powering up from the encrypted PS files. The evaluation is only made when know-how protection and memory card copy protection have been activated.		
p7775	NVRAM data backup/import/delete / NVRAM backup		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	C, U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0		17	0
Description:	Setting to backup/import/delete NVRAM data. NVRAM data are non-volatile data in the device (e.g. fault buffer). For NVRAM data actions, the following data are excluded: - crash diagnostics - CU operating hours counter - CU temperature - safety logbook		
Value:	0: Inactive 1: NVRAM data backup to memory card 2: Import NVRAM data from the memory card 3: Delete NVRAM data in the device 10: Error when clearing 11: Error when backing up, memory card not available 12: Error when backing up, insufficient memory space 13: Error when backing up 14: Error when importing, memory card not available 15: Error when importing, checksum error 16: Error when importing, no NVRAM data available 17: Error when importing		
Notice:	For value = 2, 3: These actions are only possible when pulses are inhibited.		

Note: After the action has been successfully completed, the parameter is automatically set to zero.
The actions importing and deleting NVRAM data immediately initiate a warm restart.
If the procedure was not successfully completed, then an appropriate fault value is displayed (p7775 >= 10).

r7841[0...15]	Power Module serial number / PM serial no.		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the actual serial number of the Power Module. The individual characters of the serial number are displayed in the ASCII code in the indices.		
Notice:	An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the appendix to the List Manual.		
r7843[0...20]	Memory card serial number / Mem_card ser.no		
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the actual serial number of the memory card. The individual characters of the serial number are displayed in the ASCII code in the indices.		
Notice:	An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the appendix to the List Manual.		
Note:	Example: displaying the serial number for a memory card: r7843[0] = 49 dec --> ASCII characters = "1" --> serial number, character 1 r7843[1] = 49 dec --> ASCII characters = "1" --> serial number, character 2 r7843[2] = 49 dec --> ASCII characters = "1" --> serial number, character 3 r7843[3] = 57 dec --> ASCII characters = "9" --> serial number, character 4 r7843[4] = 50 dec --> ASCII characters = "2" --> serial number, character 5 r7843[5] = 51 dec --> ASCII characters = "3" --> serial number, character 6 r7843[6] = 69 dec --> ASCII characters = "E" --> serial number, character 7 r7843[7] = 0 dec --> ASCII characters = " " --> serial number, character 8 ... r7843[19] = 0 dec --> ASCII characters = " " --> serial number, character 20 r7843[20] = 0 dec Serial number = 111923E		

r7844[0...2]	Memory card/device memory firmware version / Mem_crd/dev_mem FW		
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the version of the firmware stored on the memory medium of the drive device. Depending on the drive device being used, the memory medium is a memory card, or an internal non-volatile device memory.		
Index:	[0] = Internal [1] = External [2] = Parameter backup		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note:

For index [0]:

Displays the internal firmware version (e.g. 04402315).

This firmware version is the version of the memory card/device memory and not the CU firmware (r0018), however, normally they have the same versions.

For index [1]:

Displays the external firmware version (e.g. 04040000 -> 4.4).

For automation systems with SINAMICS Integrated this is the runtime version of the automation system.

For index [2]:

Displays the internal firmware version of the parameter backup.

With this CU firmware version, the parameter backup was saved, which was used when powering up.

r7901[0...81] Sampling times / t_sample		
Access level:	4	Calculated: -
Can be changed:	-	Scaling: -
Unit group:	-	Unit selection: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
- [μs]	- [μs]	- [μs]
Description:	Displays the sampling times currently present on the drive unit. r7901[0...63]: sampling times of hardware time slices. r7901[64...82]: sampling times of software time slices. r7901[x] = 0, means the following: No methods have been registered in the time slice involved.	
Note:	The basis for the software time slices is T_NRK = p7901[13].	

r7903 Hardware sampling times still assignable / HW t_samp free		
Access level:	3	Calculated: -
Can be changed:	-	Scaling: -
Unit group:	-	Unit selection: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-
Description:	Displays the number of hardware sampling times that can still be assigned. These free sampling times can be used by OA applications such as DCC or FBLOCKS.	
Note:	OA: Open Architecture	

r8540.0...15 BO: STW1 from IOP in the manual mode / STW1 IOP					
Access level:		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16	
Can be changed:		Scaling: -		Dyn. index: -	
Unit group:		Unit selection: -		Func. diagram: -	
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-		-		-	
Description:	For the manual mode: the STW1 (control word 1) entered from the IOP is displayed.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	ON/OFF1	Yes	No	-
	01	OC / OFF2	Yes	No	-
	02	OC / OFF3	Yes	No	-
	03	Reserved	Yes	No	-
	04	Reserved	Yes	No	-
	05	Reserved	Yes	No	-

06	Reserved	Yes	No	-
07	Acknowledge fault	Yes	No	-
08	Jog bit 0	Yes	No	3030
09	Jog bit 1	Yes	No	3030
10	Reserved	Yes	No	-
11	Direction reversal (setpoint)	Yes	No	-
12	Reserved	Yes	No	-
13	Reserved	Yes	No	-
14	Reserved	Yes	No	-
15	Reserved	Yes	No	-

r8541 CO: Speed setpoint from the IOP in the manual mode / n_set IOP

Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	FloatingPoint32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	p2000	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	3_1	Unit selection:	p0505	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
- [rpm]		- [rpm]		- [rpm]	

Description: For the manual mode: the speed setpoint entered from the IOP is displayed.

p8542[0...15] BI: Active STW1 in the BOP/IOP manual mode / STW1 act OP

Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	U32 / Binary
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-			[0] 8540.0	
				[1] 8540.1	
				[2] 8540.2	
				[3] 8540.3	
				[4] 8540.4	
				[5] 8540.5	
				[6] 8540.6	
				[7] 8540.7	
				[8] 8540.8	
				[9] 8540.9	
				[10] 8540.10	
				[11] 8540.11	
				[12] 8540.12	
				[13] 8540.13	
				[14] 8540.14	
				[15] 8540.15	

Description: For the manual mode: Setting of the signal sources for STW1 (control word 1).

- Index:**
- [0] = ON/OFF1
 - [1] = OC / OFF2
 - [2] = OC / OFF3
 - [3] = Enable operation
 - [4] = Enable ramp-function generator
 - [5] = Continue ramp-function generator
 - [6] = Enable speed setpoint
 - [7] = Acknowledge fault
 - [8] = Jog bit 0
 - [9] = Jog bit 1
 - [10] = Master control by PLC
 - [11] = Direction reversal (setpoint)
 - [12] = Enable speed controller
 - [13] = Motorized potentiometer raise
 - [14] = Motorized potentiometer lower
 - [15] = CDS bit 0

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p8543	CI: Active speed setpoint in the BOP/IOP manual mode / N_act act OP		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	p2000
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	8541[0]
Description:	For the manual mode: Sets the signal source for the speed setpoint.		
p8552	IOP speed unit / IOP speed unit		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
1		2	2
Description:	Sets the unit for displaying and entering speeds.		
Value:	1: Hz 2: rpm		
p8558	BI: Select IOP manual mode / Sel IOP man mode		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
r8570[0...39]	Macro drive object / Macro DO		
Access level:	1	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Displays the macro file saved in the appropriate directory on the memory card/device memory.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0015		
Note:	For a value = 9999999, the following applies: The read operation is still running.		
r8571[0...39]	Macro Binector Input (BI) / Macro BI		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Displays the ACX file saved in the appropriate directory in the non-volatile memory.		
Note:	For a value = 9999999, the following applies: The read operation is still running.		
r8572[0...39]	Macro Connector Inputs (CI) for speed setpoints / Macro CI n_set		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Displays the ACX file saved in the appropriate directory in the non-volatile memory.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1000		

Note: For a value = 9999999, the following applies: The read operation is still running.

r8573[0...39] **Macro Connector Inputs (CI) for torque setpoints / Macro CI M_set**

Access level:	4	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned32
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-

Description: Displays the ACX file saved in the appropriate directory in the non-volatile memory.

Dependency: Refer to: p1500

Note: For a value = 9999999, the following applies: The read operation is still running.

r8585 **Macro execution actual / Macro executed**

Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-

Description: Displays the macro currently being executed on the drive object.

Dependency: Refer to: p0015, p1000, p1500, r8570, r8571, r8572, r8573

p8805 **Identification and maintenance 4 configuration / I&M 4 config**

CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Integer16
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
	Min	Max		Factory setting	
	0	1		0	

Description: Sets the configuration for the content of identification and maintenance 4 (I&M 4, p8809).

Value:
0: Standard value for I&M 4 (p8809)
1: User value for I&M 4 (p8809)

Dependency: For p8805 = 0, if the user writes at least one value in p8809[0...53], then p8805 is automatically set to = 1.
When p8805 is reset = 0, then the content of the factory setting is set in p8809.

Note:
For p8805 = 0:
PROFINET I&M 4 (p8809) contains the information for the SI change tracking.
For p8805 = 1:
PROFINET I&M 4 (p8809) contains the values written by the user.

p8806[0...53] **Identification and Maintenance 1 / I&M 1**

CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned8
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
	Min	Max		Factory setting	
	-	-		-	-

Description: Parameters for the PROFINET data set "Identification and Maintenance 1" (I&M 1).

This information is known as "System identifier" and "Location identifier".

Dependency: Refer to: p8807, p8808

Notice: Only characters belonging to the standard ASCII character set may be used (32 dec to 126 dec).

Note: An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the appendix to the List Manual.

For p8806[0...31]:

System identifier.

For p8806[32...53]:

Location identifier.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p8807[0...15] Identification and Maintenance 2 / I&M 2			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	
Description:	Parameters for the PROFINET data set "Identification and Maintenance 2" (I&M 2). This information is known as "Installation date".		
Dependency:	Refer to: p8806, p8808		
Note:	An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the appendix to the List Manual.		
	For p8807[0...15]: Dates of installation or first commissioning of the device with the following format options (ASCII): YYYY-MM-DD or YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm - YYYY: year - MM: month 01 ... 12 - DD: day 01 ... 31 - hh: hours 00 ... 23 - mm: minutes 00 ... 59 Separators must be placed between the individual data, i.e. a hyphen '-', space '' and colon ':'.		
p8808[0...53] Identification and Maintenance 3 / I&M 3			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	
Description:	Parameters for the PROFINET data set "Identification and Maintenance 3" (I&M 3). This information is known as "Supplementary information".		
Dependency:	Refer to: p8806, p8807		
Notice:	Only characters belonging to the standard ASCII character set may be used (32 dec to 126 dec).		
Note:	An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the appendix to the List Manual.		
	For p8808[0...53]: Any supplementary information and comments (ASCII).		
p8809[0...53] Identification and Maintenance 4 / I&M 4			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0000 bin	1111 1111 bin	0000 bin
Description:	Parameters for the PROFINET data set "Identification and Maintenance 4" (I&M 4). This information is known as "Signature".		
Dependency:	This parameter is preassigned as standard (see note). After writing information to p8809, p8805 is automatically set to = 1.		
	Refer to: p8805		

Note: For p8805 = 0 (factory setting) the following applies:
 Parameter p8809 contains the information described below.
 For p8809[0...3]:
 Contains the value from r9781[0] "SI change tracking checksum functional".
 For p8809[4...7]:
 Contains the value from r9782[0] "SI change tracking time stamp checksum functional".
 For p8809[8...53]:
 Reserved.

r8854 PROFINET state / PN state			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	255	-
Description:	State display for PROFINET.		
Value:	0: No initialization 1: Fatal fault 2: Initialization 3: Send configuration 4: Receive configuration 5: Non-cyclic communication 6: Cyclic communications but no setpoints (stop/no clock cycle) 255: Cyclic communication		

r8858[0...39] PROFINET read diagnostics channel / PN diag_chan read			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the PROFINET diagnostics data.		
Note:	Only for internal Siemens diagnostics.		

r8859[0...7] PROFINET identification data / PN ident data			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the PROFINET identification data		
Index:	[0] = Version interface structure [1] = Version interface driver [2] = Company (Siemens = 42) [3] = CB type [4] = Firmware version [5] = Firmware date (year) [6] = Firmware date (day/month) [7] = Firmware patch/hot fix		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note:

Example:
r8859[0] = 100 --> version of the interface structure V1.00
r8859[1] = 111 --> version of the interface driver V1.11
r8859[2] = 42 --> SIEMENS
r8859[3] = 0
r8859[4] = 1300 --> first part, firmware version V13.00 (second part, see index 7)
r8859[5] = 2011 --> year 2011
r8859[6] = 2306 --> 23rd of June
r8859[7] = 1700 --> second part, firmware version (complete version: V13.00.17.00)

r8909 PN device ID / PN device ID

CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the PROFINET Device ID.

Every SINAMICS device type has its own PROFINET Device ID and its own PROFINET GSD.

Note: List of the SINAMICS Device IDs:

0501 hex: S120/S150
0504 hex: G130/G150
050A hex: DC MASTER
050C hex: MV
050F hex: G120P
0510 hex: G120C
0511 hex: G120 CU240E-2
0512 hex: G120D
0513 hex: G120 CU250S-2 Vector
0514 hex: G110M
0523 hex: G120X
0529 hex: G115D

p8920[0...239] PN Name of Station / PN Name Stat

CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-

Description: Sets the station name for the onboard PROFINET interface on the Control Unit.

The actual station name is displayed in r8930.

Dependency: Refer to: p8925, r8930

Note: An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the appendix to the List Manual.

The interface configuration (p8920 and following) is activated with p8925.

The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.

PN: PROFINET

p8921[0...3] PN IP address / PN IP addr

CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	255	0

Description: Sets the IP address for the onboard PROFINET interface on the Control Unit.

The actual IP address is displayed in r8931.

Dependency: Refer to: p8925, r8931
Note: The interface configuration (p8920 and following) is activated with p8925.
 The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.

p8922[0...3] PN Default Gateway / PN Def Gateway			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	255	0
Description:	Sets the default gateway for the onboard PROFINET interface on the Control Unit. The actual standard gateway is displayed in r8932.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p8925, r8931		
Note:	The interface configuration (p8920 and following) is activated with p8925. The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.		

p8923[0...3] PN Subnet Mask / PN Subnet Mask			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	255	0
Description:	Sets the subnet mask for the onboard PROFINET interface on the Control Unit. The actual subnet mask is displayed in r8933.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p8925, r8933		
Note:	The interface configuration (p8920 and following) is activated with p8925. The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.		

p8924 PN DHCP Mode / PN DHCP mode			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	3	0
Description:	Sets the DHCP mode for the onboard PROFINET interface on the Control Unit. The actual DHCP mode is displayed in r8934.		
Value:	0: DHCP off 2: DHCP on, identification using MAC address 3: DHCP on, identification via name of station		
Dependency:	Refer to: p8925, r8934		
Notice:	When the DHCP mode is active (p8924 not equal to 0), then PROFINET communication via this interface is no longer possible! However, the interface can be used by the STARTER/SCOUT commissioning tool.		
Note:	The interface configuration (p8920 and following) is activated with p8925. The active DHCP mode is displayed in parameter r8934. The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.		

p8925 Activate PN interface configuration / PN IF config			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	3	0
Description:	Setting to activate the interface configuration for the onboard PROFINET interface on the Control Unit. p8925 is automatically set to 0 at the end of the operation.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Value:	0: No function 1: Reserved 2: Activate and save configuration 3: Delete configuration
Dependency:	Refer to: p8920, p8921, p8922, p8923, p8924
Notice:	When the DHCP mode is active ($p8924 > 0$), then PROFINET communication via this interface is no longer possible! However, the interface can be used by the STARTER/SCOUT commissioning tool.
Note:	For $p8925 = 2$: The interface configuration (p8920 and following) is saved and activated after the next POWER ON. For $p8925 = 3$: The factory setting of the interface configuration is loaded after the next POWER ON.

p8929	PN remote controller number / PN rem ctrl num		
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1	2	1
Description:	Sets the number of remote controllers expected for PROFINET onboard. The "Shared Device" functionality is activated with a value = 2. The drive is being accessed by two PROFINET controllers simultaneously: - automation controller (SIMOTION or SIMATIC A-CPU). - safety controller (SIMATIC F-CPU).		
Value:	1: Automation or Safety 2: Automation and Safety		
Notice:	The F CPU may only use PROFIsafe telegrams.		
Note:	Changes only become effective after POWER ON.		
r8930[0...239]	PN Name of Station actual / PN Name Stat act		
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the actual station name for the onboard PROFINET interface on the Control Unit.		
r8931[0...3]	PN IP address actual / PN IP addr act		
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	255	-
Description:	Displays the actual IP address for the onboard PROFINET interface on the Control Unit.		
r8932[0...3]	PN Default Gateway actual / PN Def Gateway act		
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	255	-
Description:	Displays the actual default gateway for the onboard PROFINET interface on the Control Unit.		

r8933[0...3]	PN Subnet Mask actual / PN Subnet Mask act		
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	255	-
Description:	Displays the actual subnet mask for the onboard PROFINET interface on the Control Unit.		
r8934	PN DHCP Mode actual / PN DHCP Mode act		
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	3	-
Description:	Displays the actual DHCP mode for the onboard PROFINET interface on the Control Unit.		
Value:	0: DHCP off 2: DHCP on, identification using MAC address 3: DHCP on, identification via name of station		
Notice:	When the DHCP mode is active (parameter value not equal to 0), PROFINET communication via this interface is no longer possible! However, the interface can be used for commissioning tool such as STARTER or SCOUT.		
r8935[0...5]	PN MAC address / PN MAC addr		
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0000 hex	00FF hex	-
Description:	Displays the MAC address for the onboard PROFINET interface on the Control Unit.		
r8939	PN DAP ID / PN DAP ID		
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the PROFINET Device Access Point ID (DAP ID) for the onboard PROFINET interface. The combination of device ID (r8909) and DAP ID uniquely identifies a PROFINET access point.		
Note:	List of the SINAMICS DAP IDs: 20408 hex: CU230P-2 PN /CU240x-2 PN /CU250S-2 PN /G110M PN V4.6 20409 hex: CU230P-2 PN /CU240x-2 PN /CU250S-2 PN /G110M PN /G115D PN V4.7 20508 hex: CU250D-2 PN V4.6 20509 hex: CU250D-2 PN V4.7		
r8960[0...2]	PN subslot controller assignment / PN subslot assign		
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	8	-
Description:	Displays the controller assignment of a PROFINET subslot on the actual drive object.		
Index:	[0] = Subslot 2 PROFIsafe [1] = Subslot 3 PZD telegram [2] = Subslot 4 PZD supplementary data		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Dependency:	Refer to: r8961, r8962
Note:	Example: If the parameter contains the value 2 in index [1], then this means that subslot 3 is assigned to controller 2.

r8961[0...3]	PN IP Address Remote Controller 1 / IP Addr Rem Ctrl1			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	0	255	-	
Description:	Displays the IP address of the first PROFINET controller connected with the device via PN onboard.			
r8962[0...3]	PN IP Address Remote Controller 2 / IP Addr Rem Ctrl2			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	0	255	-	
Description:	Displays the IP address of the second PROFINET controller connected with the device via PN onboard.			
p8980	Ethernet/IP profile / Eth/IP profile			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2473	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	0	1	0	
Description:	Sets the profile for Ethernet/IP.			
Value:	0: SINAMICS 1: ODVA AC/DC			
Note:	Changes only become effective after POWER ON. The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting. ODVA: Open DeviceNet Vendor Association			
p8981	Ethernet/IP ODVA STOP mode / Eth/IP ODVA STOP			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2473	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	0	1	0	
Description:	Sets the STOP mode for the Ethernet/IP ODVA profile (p8980 = 1).			
Value:	0: OFF1 1: OFF2			
Dependency:	Refer to: p8980			
Note:	Changes only become effective after POWER ON. The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.			
p8982	Ethernet/IP ODVA speed scaling / Eth/IP ODVA n scal			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	123	133	128	
Description:	Sets the scaling for the speed for Ethernet/IP ODVA profile (p8980 = 1).			

Value:	123: 32 124: 16 125: 8 126: 4 127: 2 128: 1 129: 0.5 130: 0.25 131: 0.125 132: 0.0625 133: 0.03125
---------------	--

Dependency: Refer to: p8980

Note: Changes only become effective after POWER ON.

The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.

p8983 Ethernet/IP ODVA torque scaling / Eth/IP ODVA M scal

CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	123	133	128

Description: Sets the scaling for the torque for Ethernet/IP ODVA profile (p8980 = 1).

Value:	123: 32 124: 16 125: 8 126: 4 127: 2 128: 1 129: 0.5 130: 0.25 131: 0.125 132: 0.0625 133: 0.03125
---------------	--

Dependency: Refer to: p8980

Note: Changes only become effective after POWER ON.

The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.

p8991 USB memory access / USB mem acc

	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1	2	1

Description: Selects the storage medium for access via the USB mass storage.

Value:	1: Memory card 2: Flash r/w internal
---------------	---

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.

p8999 USB functionality / USB Fct

	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1	3	3

Description: Setting the USB functionality.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Value:
1: USS commissioning via the virtual COM port
2: Only memory access
3: USB commissioning and memory access

Note:
COMM: Commissioning.
A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.

p9301 SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 2) / SI Mtn enable P2					
CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safe motion monitoring.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Enable SI Motion	Enable	Inhibit	-
	17	Enable SDI	Enable	Inhibit	2824
Dependency:	Refer to: p9501 Refer to: F01682, F01683				
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.				
Note:	For bit 30 = 1, PROFIsafe telegram 900 must be configured in the F host. A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction) SLS: Safely-Limited Speed SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the speed monitoring)				

p9301 SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 2) / SI Mtn enable P2					
CU240E-2_PN_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2_DP_F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safe motion monitoring.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Enable SI Motion	Enable	Inhibit	-
	16	Enable SSM hysteresis and filtering	Enable	Inhibit	2823
	17	Enable SDI	Enable	Inhibit	2824
	30	Enable F-DI in PROFIsafe telegram 900	Enable	Inhibit	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p9501 Refer to: F01682, F01683				
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.				
Note:	For bit 30 = 1, PROFIsafe telegram 900 must be configured in the F host. A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction) SLS: Safely-Limited Speed SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the speed monitoring)				

p9306 SI Motion function specification (processor 2) / SI Mtn fct spec P2					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_PN_F	1	3	1		
Description:	Sets the function specification for the safe motion monitoring.				
Value:	1: Safety without encoder and brake ramp (SBR) 3: Safety without encoder with accel_monitoring (SAM) / delay time				
Dependency:	Refer to: C30711				
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.				
p9307 SI Motion function configuration (processor 2) / SI Mtn config P2					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	0011 bin		
Description:	Sets the function configuration for safe motion monitoring.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Extended message acknowledgment	Yes	No	-
	01	Setpoint velocity limit for STOP F	No	Yes	-
Dependency:	Refer to: C01711				
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.				
Note:	For bit 00: When the function is activated, a safety-relevant acknowledgment (internal event acknowledge) can be performed by selecting/deselecting STO. For bit 01: When the function is activated, the active setpoint velocity limit (CO: r9733) is set to zero when STOP F is active.				
p9309 SI Motion behavior during pulse suppression (processor 2) / SI Mtn behav IL P2					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 0000 1111 1111 bin		
Description:	Sets the behavior of safety functions and their feedback during pulse suppression in encoderless operation.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	08	SDI during pulse suppression and encoderless	Becomes inactive	Remains active	-
Dependency:	Refer to: C01711				
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.				
	For bit 00: If the OFF1 or the OFF3 ramp-down time is too low, or there is an insufficient clearance between the SSM limit speed, and the shutdown speed, then it is possible that the "speed under limit value" signal does not change to 1, because no speed actual value below the SSM limit was able to be identified before pulse cancellation. In this case, the OFF1 or the OFF3 ramp-down time or the clearance between the SSM limit speed and shutdown speed must be increased.				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note:

SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction)
SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the speed monitoring)

For bit 00:
For bit = 1 and with the SSM safety function activated, the following applies:
- During pulse suppression, monitoring is switched off and the feedback signal has a 0 signal level.

For bit = 0 and with the SSM safety function activated, the following applies:
- Monitoring continues during pulse suppression. The feedback signal last displayed before pulse suppression is kept and the system goes into the STO state.

For bit 08:
For bit = 1 and with the SDI safety function activated, the following applies:
- During pulse suppression, monitoring is switched off and the status signal indicates inactive.

For bit = 0 and with the SDI safety function activated, the following applies:
- Monitoring continues during pulse suppression. The status signal indicates active and the system goes into the STO state.

p9309 SI Motion behavior during pulse suppression (processor 2) / SI Mtn behav IL P2					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	0000 0000 1111 1111 bin		
Description:	Sets the behavior of safety functions and their feedback during pulse suppression in encoderless operation.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	SSM during pulse suppression and encoderless	Becomes inactive	Remains active	-
	08	SDI during pulse suppression and encoderless	Becomes inactive	Remains active	-
Dependency:	Refer to: C01711				
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.				
	For bit 00: If the OFF1 or the OFF3 ramp-down time is too low, or there is an insufficient clearance between the SSM limit speed, and the shutdown speed, then it is possible that the "speed under limit value" signal does not change to 1, because no speed actual value below the SSM limit was able to be identified before pulse cancellation. In this case, the OFF1 or the OFF3 ramp-down time or the clearance between the SSM limit speed and shutdown speed must be increased.				
Note:	SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction) SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the speed monitoring)				
	For bit 00: For bit = 1 and with the SSM safety function activated, the following applies: - During pulse suppression, monitoring is switched off and the feedback signal has a 0 signal level.				
	For bit = 0 and with the SSM safety function activated, the following applies: - Monitoring continues during pulse suppression. The feedback signal last displayed before pulse suppression is kept and the system goes into the STO state.				
	For bit 08: For bit = 1 and with the SDI safety function activated, the following applies: - During pulse suppression, monitoring is switched off and the status signal indicates inactive.				
	For bit = 0 and with the SDI safety function activated, the following applies: - Monitoring continues during pulse suppression. The status signal indicates active and the system goes into the STO state.				

p9321[0...7] SI Motion gearbox motor/load denominator (processor 2) / SI Mtn gear den P2

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	1	2147000000	1
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Sets the denominator for the gearbox between the motor and the load.

Index:
 [0] = Gearbox 1
 [1] = Gearbox 2
 [2] = Gearbox 3
 [3] = Gearbox 4
 [4] = Gearbox 5
 [5] = Gearbox 6
 [6] = Gearbox 7
 [7] = Gearbox 8

Dependency: Refer to: p9322

Notice: It is not possible to change over the gearbox stages. Gearbox 1 (index 0) is always active.

p9322[0...7] SI Motion gearbox motor/load numerator (processor 2) / SI Mtn gear num P2

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	1	2147000000	1
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Sets the numerator for the gearbox between the motor and the load.

Index:
 [0] = Gearbox 1
 [1] = Gearbox 2
 [2] = Gearbox 3
 [3] = Gearbox 4
 [4] = Gearbox 5
 [5] = Gearbox 6
 [6] = Gearbox 7
 [7] = Gearbox 8

Dependency: Refer to: p9321

Notice: It is not possible to change over the gearbox stages. Gearbox 1 (index 0) is always active.

Note: In the case of encoderless monitoring functions, the pole pair number must be multiplied by the numerator of the gearbox ratio.

Example:

Gearbox ratio 1:4, pole pair number (r0313) = 2

--> p9321 = 1, p9322 = 8 (4 x 2)

p9331[0...3] SI Motion SLS limit values (processor 2) / SI Mtn SLS lim P2

CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting

0.01 [rpm] 100000.00 [rpm] 2000.00 [rpm]

Description: Sets the limit values for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS).

Index:
 [0] = Limit value SLS1
 [1] = Limit value SLS2
 [2] = Limit value SLS3
 [3] = Limit value SLS4

Dependency: Refer to: p9363, p9531

Refer to: C01714

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.
Note: SLS: Safely-Limited Speed

p9342 SI Motion act. val. comparison tol (cross-ch.) (processor 2) / SI Mtn actV tol P2

CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.0010 [°]	360.0000 [°]	12.0000 [°]

Description: Sets the tolerance for the crosswise data comparison of the actual position between processors 1 and 2.

Dependency: Refer to: p9542

Refer to: C01711

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

p9345 SI Motion SSM filter time (processor 2) / SI Mtn SSM filt P2

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2823
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	0.00 [μs]	100000.00 [μs]	0.00 [μs]

Description: Sets the filter time for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill ($n < nx$).

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: The filter time is effective only if the function is enabled (p9301.16 = p9501.16 = 1).

The set time is rounded internally to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.

The parameter is included in the data cross-check of the two monitoring channels.

SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the speed monitoring)

p9346 SI Motion SSM velocity limit (processor 2) / SI Mtn SSM v_limP2

CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2823
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [rpm]	100000.00 [rpm]	20.00 [rpm]

Description: Sets the velocity limit for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill ($n < nx$).

When this limit value is undershot, the signal "SSM feedback signal active" is set.

Dependency: Refer to: p9546

Caution: The following applies for p9306 = 3:

The "SAM" function is switched out if the selected threshold value is undershot.

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: SAM: Safe Acceleration Monitor (safe acceleration monitoring)

SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the speed monitoring)

p9347 SI Motion SSM velocity hysteresis (processor 2) / SI Mtn SSM Hyst P2

CU240E-2_PN_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_DP_F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2823
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.0010 [rpm]	500.0000 [rpm]	10.0000 [rpm]

Description: Sets the velocity hysteresis for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill ($n < nx$).

Dependency: Refer to: C01711

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: The velocity hysteresis is effective only if the function is enabled (p9301.16 = p9501.16 = 1).
 The parameter is included in the data cross-check of the two monitoring channels.
 SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the speed monitoring)

SI Motion SAM actual velocity tolerance (processor 2) / SI mtn SAM tol P2			
CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [rpm]	120000.00 [rpm]	300.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the velocity tolerance for the "SAM" function.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9548 Refer to: C01706		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		
Note:	SAM: Safe Acceleration Monitor (safe acceleration monitoring)		

SI Motion SLS changeover delay time (processor 2) / SI Mtn SLS t P2			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2819, 2820
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0.00 [μ s]	600000000.00 [μ s]	100000.00 [μ s]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the delay time for the SLS changeover for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS). When transitioning from a higher to a lower Safely-Limited Speed level, within this delay time, the "old" speed level remains active. Even if SLS is activated from the state "SLS in active", then this delay is still applied.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9551		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		
Note:	SLS: Safely-Limited Speed		

SI Motion pulse suppression delay time (processor 2) / SI Mtn IL t_del P2			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2819
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0.00 [μ s]	3600000000.00 [μ s]	600000000.00 [μ s]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the delay time for STOP A after STOP B / SS1.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9360, p9556 Refer to: C01701		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		
Note:	The set time is rounded internally to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle. SS1: Safe Stop 1		

SI Motion acceptance test mode time limit (processor 2) / SI Mtn acc t P2			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	5000000.00 [μ s]	100000000.00 [μ s]	40000000.00 [μ s]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the maximum time for the acceptance test mode. If the acceptance test mode takes longer than the selected time limit, then the mode is automatically terminated.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Dependency:	Refer to: p9558 Refer to: C01799		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		
Note:	The set time is rounded internally to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.		
p9360	SI Motion pulse suppression shutdown speed (processor 2) / SI Mtn IL n_sh P2		
CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	10.00 [rpm]	6000.00 [rpm]	10.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the shutdown speed for the pulse suppression. Below this speed "standstill" is assumed and for STOP B / SS1, the pulses are suppressed (by changing to STOP A).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9356, p9560		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		
Note:	The shutdown speed has no effect for a value = 0. SS1: Safe Stop 1		
p9363[0...3]	SI Motion SLS stop response (processor 2) / SI Mtn SLS stop P2		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	1	0
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the stop response for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS). These settings apply to the individual limit values for SLS.		
Value:	0: STOP A 1: STOP B		
Index:	[0] = Limit value SLS1 [1] = Limit value SLS2 [2] = Limit value SLS3 [3] = Limit value SLS4		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9331, p9563		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		
Note:	SLS: Safely-Limited Speed		
p9364	SI Motion SDI tolerance (processor 2) / SI Mtn SDI tol P2		
CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2824
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.001 [°]	360.000 [°]	12.000 [°]
Description:	Sets the tolerance for the function "Safe motion direction" (SDI). This motion in the monitored direction is still permissible before safety message C30716 is initiated.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9365, p9366 Refer to: C30716		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		
Note:	SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction)		

p9365	SI Motion SDI delay time (processor 2) / SI Mtn SDI t P2		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2824
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0.00 [µs]	600000000.00 [µs]	100000.00 [µs]
Description:	Sets the delay time for the function "Safe motion direction" (SDI). After selecting the SDI function, then for a maximum of this time, motion in the monitored direction is permissible. This time can therefore be used for braking any motion.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9364, p9366 Refer to: C30716		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		
Note:	The set time is rounded internally to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle. SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction)		
p9366	SI Motion SDI stop response (processor 2) / SI Mtn SDI Stop P2		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2824
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	1	1
Description:	Sets the stop response for the function "Safe motion direction" (SDI). This setting applies to both directions of motion.		
	In the case of encoderless motion monitoring (p9306 = 1), only a value of 0 or 1 is permitted.		
Value:	0: STOP A 1: STOP B		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9364, p9365 Refer to: C30716		
Note:	SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction)		
p9368	SI Motion SAM velocity limit (processor 2) / SI Mtn SAM v_limP2		
CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [rpm]	1000.00 [rpm]	0.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the velocity tolerance limit for the "SAM" function. SAM is deactivated once the set velocity limit has been undershot.		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		
Note:	SAM: Safe Acceleration Monitor (safe acceleration monitoring) SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the speed monitoring) For p9568 = p9368 = 0, the following applies: The value in p9546/p9346 (SSM) is applied as the velocity limit for SAM.		
p9370	SI Motion acceptance test mode (processor 2) / SI Mtn acc_mod P2		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0000 hex	00AC hex	0000 hex
Description:	Setting to select and de-select the acceptance test mode.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Value:	0: [00 hex] De-select the acceptance test mode 172: [AC hex] Select the acceptance test mode
Dependency:	Refer to: p9358, r9371 Refer to: C01799
Note:	Acceptance test mode can only be selected if the motion monitoring functions, which are integrated in the drives, are enabled (p9601.2/p9801.2).

p9371 SI Motion acceptance test status (processor 2) / SI Mtn acc_stat P2			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0000 hex	00AC hex	-
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Displays the status of the acceptance test mode.		
Value:	0: [00 hex] Acc_mode inactive 12: [0C hex] Acc_mode not possible due to POWER ON fault 13: [0D hex] Acc_mode not possible due to incorrect ID in p9370 15: [0F hex] Acc_mode not possible due to expired Acc_timer 172: [AC hex] Acc_mode active		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9358, p9370 Refer to: C01799		

p9381 SI Motion brake ramp reference value (processor 2) / SI Mtn ramp ref P2			
CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	600.0000 [rpm]	240000.0000 [rpm]	1500.0000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the reference value to define the brake ramp. The rate of rise of the brake ramp depends upon p9381 (reference value) and p9383 (monitoring time).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9382, p9383		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		

p9382 SI Motion brake ramp delay time (processor 2) / SI Mtn rp t_del P2			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	10000.00 [μ s]	99000000.00 [μ s]	250000.00 [μ s]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the delay time for monitoring the brake ramp. Monitoring of the brake ramp starts once the delay time has elapsed.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9381, p9383		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		
Note:	The set time is rounded internally to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle. Internally, the set time is limited downwards to 2 safety monitoring clock cycles (2 * 12 ms).		

p9383	SI Motion brake ramp monitoring time (processor 2) / SI Mtn rp t_mon P2		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	500.00 [ms]	3600000.00 [ms]	10000.00 [ms]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the monitoring time to define the brake ramp.		
	The rate of rise of the brake ramp depends upon p9381 (reference value) and p9383 (monitoring time).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9381, p9382		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		
Note:	The set time is rounded internally to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.		
p9385	SI Motion actual value sensing sensorless fault tolerance (MM) / ActVal si tol MM		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	-1	4	-1
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the tolerance of the plausibility monitoring of the current and voltage angle.		
	A higher value results in a higher degree of ruggedness when reversing at low speeds, as well as in the field weakening range for load steps.		
	An increase is advantageous, if the current or voltage at the motor become small.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9507		
	Refer to: F30681, C30711		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		
	Reducing this value can adversely affect the actual value sensing and the plausibility check.		
	When the value is increased, this results in a longer evaluation delay and a higher velocity deviation (r9787).		
Note:	This parameter is only effective for encoderless actual value sensing (p9506/p9306 = 1, 3).		
	For synchronous motors, the value 4 must be set.		
	If value = -1:		
	- for synchronous motors, the calculation is automatically made with the value 4.		
	- for induction motors, the calculation is automatically made with a value of 0 (if the code number of the power unit p0201[0] < 14000, otherwise with a value of 2).		
p9386	SI Motion actual value sensing sensorless delay time (P2) / ActVal si t_del P2		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	5.00 [ms]	1000.00 [ms]	100.00 [ms]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the delay time to evaluate the encoderless actual value sensing after the pulses have been enabled.		
	The value must be greater than or equal to the motor magnetizing time (p0346).		
Dependency:	Refer to: C30711		
Caution:	The safety functionality is only completely guaranteed after this time has expired.		
			
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		
	If this value is reduced, this can have a negative impact on the actual value acquisition and plausibility check – and result in Safety message C30711 with the message value 1041 or 1042.		
Note:	This parameter is only effective for encoderless actual value sensing (p9506/p9306 = 1, 3).		
	The set time is rounded internally to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p9387 SI Motion actual value sensing sensorless filter time (P2) / Actv sl t_filt P2			
PM240	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0.00 [μs]	100000.00 [μs]	25000.00 [μs]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the filter time for smoothing the actual value with sensorless actual value sensing.		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. A longer filter time results in a longer response time.		
p9388 SI Motion actual value sensing minimum current (P2) / ActVal sl I_min P2			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0.00 [%]	1000.00 [%]	10.00 [%]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the minimum current for encoderless actual value sensing referred to 1 A (i.e. 1 % = 10 mA). - the value must be increased if C30711 has occurred with message value 1042. - the value must be decreased if C30711 has occurred with message value 1041. For synchronous motors, the following condition must be fulfilled: $ p0305 \times p9783 \geq p9388 \times 1.2$		
Recommendation:	If required, the correct value of the motor minimum current should be determined by making the appropriate measurements.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9785 Refer to: C30711		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. If this percentage value is reduced excessively, then this can result in a safety message and an inaccurate actual value.		
p9389 SI Motion actual value sensing sensorless accel. limit (P2) / ActVal sl a_lim P2			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	10.00 [%]	3300.00 [%]	100.00 [%]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the acceleration limit to filter velocity fluctuations. If this percentage value is increased, when accelerating, velocity peaks that do not reflect the real velocity characteristic can occur. If this value is decreased, and this dampens the velocity peaks when accelerating. - the value must be increased if C30711 with message value 1043 has occurred. - the value must be lowered if acceleration procedures have led to an excessive Safety actual velocity.		
Recommendation:	The setting of this parameter depends on the motor and closed-loop control, and must be newly determined for each configuration. To do this, a measurement should be performed while the actual value jumps, and the limit in r9785[0] must be set so low using p9389, so that it is exceeded by the value in r9785[1] a maximum of four times per second. The actual value correction filter intervenes at this instant in time. The step is no longer so drastic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9784 Refer to: C30711		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		

r9398[0...1]	SI Motion actual checksum SI parameters (processor 2) / SI Mtn act CRC P2			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	-	
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Displays the checksum over the checked Safety Integrated parameters of the motion monitoring functions (actual checksum) on processor 2.			
Index:	[0] = Checksum over SI parameters for motion monitoring [1] = Checksum over SI parameters with hardware reference			
Dependency:	Refer to: p9399			
p9399[0...1]	SI Motion reference checksum SI parameters (processor 2) / SI Mtn setp CRC P2			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_PN_F	0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex	
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Sets the checksum over the checked Safety Integrated parameters of the motion monitoring functions (reference checksum) on processor 2.			
Index:	[0] = Checksum over SI parameters for motion monitoring [1] = Checksum over SI parameters with hardware reference			
Dependency:	Refer to: r9398			
p9400	Safely remove memory card / Mem_card rem			
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16	
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	0	100	0	
Description:	Setting and display when memory card is "removed safely". Procedure: Setting p9400 = 2 results in a value of 3 --> The memory card can be removed safely. After removal the value sets itself to 0 automatically. Setting p9400 = 2 results in a value of 100 --> The memory card cannot be removed safely as the card is presently being accessed. Removal may destroy the file system on the memory card. It may be necessary to set p9400 = 2 again.			
Value:	0: No memory card inserted 1: Memory card inserted 2: Request "safe removal" of the memory card 3: "Safe removal" possible 100: "Safe removal" not possible due to access			
Dependency:	Refer to: r9401			
Notice:	Removing the memory card without a request (p9400 = 2) and confirmation (p9400 = 3) may destroy the file system on the memory card. The memory card will then no longer work properly and must be replaced.			
Note:	The status when the memory card is being "removed safely" is shown in r9401. For value = 0, 1, 3, 100: These values can only be displayed, not set.			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r9401.0...3	CO/BO: Safely remove memory card status / Mem_card rem stat				
Access level:	2	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the status of the memory card.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Memory card inserted	Yes	No	-
	01	Memory card activated	Yes	No	-
	02	SIEMENS memory card	Yes	No	-
	03	Memory card as USB data storage medium from the PC used	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p9400				
Note:	For bit 01, 00: Bit 1/0 = 0/0: No memory card inserted (corresponds to p9400 = 0). Bit 1/0 = 0/1: "Safe removal" possible (corresponds to p9400 = 3). Bit 1/0 = 1/0: Status not possible. Bit 1/0 = 1/1: Memory card inserted (corresponds to p9400 = 1, 2, 100). For bit 02, 00: Bit 2/0 = 0/0: No memory card inserted. Bit 2/0 = 0/1: Memory card inserted, but not a SIEMENS memory card. Bit 2/0 = 1/0: Status not possible. Bit 2/0 = 1/1: SIEMENS memory card inserted.				
r9406[0...19]	PS file parameter number parameter not transferred / PS par_no n transf				
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-	Data type:	Unsigned16
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram:	-
Min		Max		Factory setting	
-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the parameters that were not able to be transferred when reading the parameter back-up files (PS files) from the non-volatile memory (e.g. memory card). r9406[0] = 0 --> All of the parameter values were able to be transferred error-free. r9406[0...x] > 0 --> indicates the parameter number in the following cases: - parameter, whose value was not able to be completely accepted. - indexed parameter, where at least 1 index was not able to be accepted. The first index that is not transferred is displayed in r9407.				
Dependency:	Refer to: r9407, r9408				
Note:	All indices from r9406 to r9408 designate the same parameter. r9406[x] parameter number, parameter not accepted r9407[x] parameter index, parameter not accepted r9408[x] fault code, parameter not accepted				

r9407[0...19]	PS file parameter index parameter not transferred / PS parameter index		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the first index of the parameters that could not be transferred when the parameter backup files (PS files) were read from the non-volatile memory (e.g. memory card). If, from an indexed parameter, at least one index was not able to be transferred, then the parameter number is displayed in r9406[n] and the first index that was not transferred is displayed in r9407[n].		
	r9406[0] = 0 --> All of the parameter values were able to be transferred error-free. r9406[n] > 0 --> Displays r9407[n] the first index of the parameter number r9406[n] that was not transferred.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9406, r9408		
Note:	All indices from r9406 to r9408 designate the same parameter. r9406[x] parameter number, parameter not accepted r9407[x] parameter index, parameter not accepted r9408[x] fault code, parameter not accepted		
r9408[0...19]	PS file fault code parameter not transferred / PS fault code		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Only for internal Siemens service purposes.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9406, r9407		
Note:	All indices from r9406 to r9408 designate the same parameter. r9406[x] parameter number, parameter not accepted r9407[x] parameter index, parameter not accepted r9408[x] fault code, parameter not accepted		
r9409	Number of parameters to be saved / Qty par to save		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the number of modified parameters and those that have still not be saved for this drive object.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0971		
Notice:	Inherent to the system, the list of the parameters to be backed up is empty after the following actions: - Download - Warm restart - Factory setting In these cases, a new parameter backup must be initiated, which is then the starting point for the list of modified parameters.		
Note:	The modified parameters that still need to be saved are internally listed in r9410 ... r9419.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r9451[0...29]	Units changeover adapted parameters / Unit_chngov par		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the parameters whose parameter would have to be changed during a units changeover.		
Dependency:	Refer to: F07088		
r9463	Actual macro / Actual macro		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0		999999	-
Description:	Displays the set valid macro.		
Note:	A value of 0 is displayed if a parameter set by a macro is changed.		
p9484	BICO interconnections search signal source / BICO s_s srch		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	U, T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0		4294967295	0
Description:	Sets the signal source (BO/CO parameter, BICO coded) to search in the signal sinks.		
The signal source to be searched for is set in p9484 (BICO-coded) and the search result is specified using the number (r9485) and the first index (r9486).			
Dependency:	Refer to: r9485, r9486		
r9485	BICO interconnections signal source search count / BICO s_s srch qty		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the number of BICO interconnections to the signal sink being searched for.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9484, r9486		
Note:	The signal source to be searched is set in p9484 (BICO-coded).		
The search result is contained in r9482 and r9483 and is specified by the count (r9485) and the first index (r9486).			
r9486	BICO interconnections signal source search first index / BICO s_s srch idx		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the first index of the signal source being searched for.		
The signal source to be searched for is set in p9484 (BICO-coded) and the search result is specified using the number (r9485) and the first index (r9486).			
Dependency:	Refer to: p9484, r9485		
Note:	The signal source to be searched is set in p9484 (BICO-coded).		
The search result is contained in r9482 and r9483 and is specified by the count (r9485) and the first index (r9486).			

p9501 SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 1) / SI Mtn enable P1					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safe motion monitoring.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Enable SI Motion	Enable	Inhibit	-
	17	Enable SDI	Enable	Inhibit	2824
Dependency:	Refer to: F01682, F01683				
Note:	For bit 30 = 1, PROFIsafe telegram 900 must be configured in the F host. A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.				
	F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction) SLS: Safely-Limited Speed SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the speed monitoring)				
p9501 SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 1) / SI Mtn enable P1					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safe motion monitoring.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Enable SI Motion	Enable	Inhibit	-
	16	Enable SSM hysteresis and filtering	Enable	Inhibit	2823
	17	Enable SDI	Enable	Inhibit	2824
	30	Enable F-DI in PROFIsafe telegram	Enable	Inhibit	-
Dependency:	Refer to: F01682, F01683				
Note:	For bit 30 = 1, PROFIsafe telegram 900 must be configured in the F host. A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.				
	F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction) SLS: Safely-Limited Speed SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the speed monitoring)				
p9506 SI Motion function specification (processor 1) / SI Mtn fct_spc P1					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_PN_F	1	3	1		
Description:	Sets the function specification for the safe motion monitoring.				
Value:	1: Safety without encoder with brake ramp (SBR) 3: Safety without encoder with accel_monitoring (SAM) / delay time				
Dependency:	Refer to: C01711				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

SI Motion function configuration (processor 1) / SI Mtn config P1					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	0011 bin		
Description:	Sets the function configuration for safe motion monitoring.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Extended message acknowledgment	Yes	No	-
	01	Setpoint velocity limit for STOP F	No	Yes	-
Dependency:	Refer to: C01711				
Note:	For bit 00: When the function is activated, a safety-relevant acknowledgment (internal event acknowledge) can be performed by selecting/deselecting STO. For bit 01: When the function is activated, the active setpoint velocity limit (CO: r9733) is set to zero when STOP F is active.				
SI Motion behavior during pulse suppression (processor 1) / SI Mtn behav IL P1					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 0000 1111 1111 bin		
Description:	Sets the behavior of safety functions and their feedback during pulse suppression in encoderless operation.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	08	SDI during pulse suppression and encoderless	Becomes inactive	Remains active	-
Dependency:	Refer to: C01711				
Notice:	For bit 00: If the OFF1 or the OFF3 ramp-down time is too low, or there is an insufficient clearance between the SSM limit speed, and the shutdown speed, then it is possible that the "speed under limit value" signal does not change to 1, because no speed actual value below the SSM limit was able to be identified before pulse cancellation. In this case, the OFF1 or the OFF3 ramp-down time or the clearance between the SSM limit speed and shutdown speed must be increased. Note: SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction) SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the speed monitoring) For bit 00: For bit = 1 and with the SSM safety function activated, the following applies: - During pulse suppression, monitoring is switched off and the feedback signal has a 0 signal level. For bit = 0 and with the SSM safety function activated, the following applies: - Monitoring continues during pulse suppression. The feedback signal last displayed before pulse suppression is kept and the system goes into the STO state. For bit 08: For bit = 1 and with the SDI safety function activated, the following applies: - During pulse suppression, monitoring is switched off and the status signal indicates inactive. For bit = 0 and with the SDI safety function activated, the following applies: - Monitoring continues during pulse suppression. The status signal indicates active and the system goes into the STO state.				

p9509	SI Motion behavior during pulse suppression (processor 1) / SI Mtn behav IL P1				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	0000 0000 1111 1111 bin		
Description:	Sets the behavior of safety functions and their feedback during pulse suppression in encoderless operation.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	SSM during pulse suppression and encoderless	Becomes inactive	Remains active	-
	08	SDI during pulse suppression and encoderless	Becomes inactive	Remains active	-
Dependency:	Refer to: C01711				
Notice:	For bit 00: If the OFF1 or the OFF3 ramp-down time is too low, or there is an insufficient clearance between the SSM limit speed, and the shutdown speed, then it is possible that the "speed under limit value" signal does not change to 1, because no speed actual value below the SSM limit was able to be identified before pulse cancellation. In this case, the OFF1 or the OFF3 ramp-down time or the clearance between the SSM limit speed and shutdown speed must be increased.				
Note:	SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction) SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the speed monitoring)				
	For bit 00: For bit = 1 and with the SSM safety function activated, the following applies: - During pulse suppression, monitoring is switched off and the feedback signal has a 0 signal level.				
	For bit = 0 and with the SSM safety function activated, the following applies: - Monitoring continues during pulse suppression. The feedback signal last displayed before pulse suppression is kept and the system goes into the STO state.				
	For bit 08: For bit = 1 and with the SDI safety function activated, the following applies: - During pulse suppression, monitoring is switched off and the status signal indicates inactive.				
	For bit = 0 and with the SDI safety function activated, the following applies: - Monitoring continues during pulse suppression. The status signal indicates active and the system goes into the STO state.				

p9521[0...7]	SI Motion gearbox motor/load denominator (processor 1) / SI Mtn gear den P1				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_PN_F	1	2147000000	1		
CU240E-2_DP_F					
Description:	Sets the denominator for the gearbox between the motor and the load.				
Index:	[0] = Gearbox 1 [1] = Gearbox 2 [2] = Gearbox 3 [3] = Gearbox 4 [4] = Gearbox 5 [5] = Gearbox 6 [6] = Gearbox 7 [7] = Gearbox 8				
Dependency:	Refer to: p9522				
Notice:	It is not possible to change over the gearbox stages. Gearbox 1 (index 0) is always active.				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p9522[0...7]	SI Motion gearbox motor/load numerator (processor 1) / SI Mtn gear num P1			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_PN_F	1	2147000000	1	
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Sets the numerator for the gearbox between the motor and the load.			
Index:	[0] = Gearbox 1 [1] = Gearbox 2 [2] = Gearbox 3 [3] = Gearbox 4 [4] = Gearbox 5 [5] = Gearbox 6 [6] = Gearbox 7 [7] = Gearbox 8			
Dependency:	Refer to: p9521			
Notice:	It is not possible to change over the gearbox stages. Gearbox 1 (index 0) is always active.			
Note:	In the case of encoderless monitoring functions, the pole pair number must be multiplied by the numerator of the gearbox ratio.			
	Example: Gearbox ratio 1:4, pole pair number (r0313) = 2 --> p9521 = 1, p9522 = 8 (4 x 2)			
p9531[0...3]	SI Motion SLS limit values (processor 1) / SI Mtn SLS lim P1			
CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	0.01 [rpm]	100000.00 [rpm]	2000.00 [rpm]	
Description:	Sets the limit values for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS).			
Index:	[0] = Limit value SLS1 [1] = Limit value SLS2 [2] = Limit value SLS3 [3] = Limit value SLS4			
Dependency:	Refer to: p9563 Refer to: C01714			
Note:	SLS: Safely-Limited Speed			
p9533	SI Motion SLS setpoint speed (processor 1) / SI Mtn SLS set_lim			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
PM250	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_PN_F	0.000 [%]	100.000 [%]	80.000 [%]	
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	This is an evaluation factor to define the setpoint limit from the selected actual speed limit. The active SLS limit value is evaluated with this factor and is made available as setpoint limit in r9733.			

Dependency: This parameter only has to be parameterized for the motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive (p9601.2 = 1)
 r9733[0] = p9531[x] x p9533 (converted from the load side to the motor side)
 r9733[1] = - p9531[x] x p9533 (converted from the load side to the motor side)
 [x] = Selected SLS stage
 Conversion factor from the motor side to the load side:
 - motor type = rotary and axis type = linear: p9522 / (p9521 x p9520)
 - otherwise: p9522 / p9521
 Refer to: p9501, p9531, p9601

Note: The active actual speed limit is selected via PROFIsafe.

With STOP A, B, setpoint 0 is specified in r9733.

For p9533 = 0, the setpoint speed limit is deactivated and r9733[0] is set to p1082 and r9733[1] is set to -p1082.

SLS: Safely-Limited Speed

p9542 SI Motion act. val. comp. tolerance (cross-ch) (processor 1) / SI Mtn act tol P1

CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.0010 [°]	360.0000 [°]	12.0000 [°]

Description: Sets the tolerance for the crosswise data comparison of the actual position between processors 1 and 2.

Dependency: Refer to: C01711

p9545 SI Motion SSM filter time (processor 1) / SI Mtn SSM filt P1

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2823
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	0.00 [ms]	100.00 [ms]	0.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the filter time for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill ($n < nx$).

Note: The filter time is effective only if the function is enabled (p9501.16 = 1).

The parameter is included in the data cross-check of the two monitoring channels.

The set time is rounded internally to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.

SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the speed monitoring)

p9546 SI Motion SSM speed limit (processor 1) / SI Mtn SSM v_limP1

CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2823
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [rpm]	100000.00 [rpm]	20.00 [rpm]

Description: Sets the velocity limit for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill ($n < nx$).

When this limit value is undershot, the signal "SSM feedback signal active" is set.

Caution: The following applies for p9506 = 3:

The "SAM" function is switched out if the selected threshold value is undershot.

Note: SAM: Safe Acceleration Monitor (safe acceleration monitoring)

SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the speed monitoring)

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p9547 SI Motion SSM velocity hysteresis (processor 1) / SI Mtn SSM hyst P1			
CU240E-2_PN_F	Access level: 3 Can be changed: C(95) Unit group: - Min 0.0010 [rpm]	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 500.0000 [rpm]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Dyn. index: - Func. diagram: 2823 Factory setting 10.0000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the velocity hysteresis for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill ($n < nx$).		
Dependency:	Refer to: C01711		
Note:	The velocity hysteresis is effective only if the function is enabled (p9501.16 = 1). The parameter is included in the data cross-check of the two monitoring channels. SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the speed monitoring)		
p9548 SI Motion SAM actual speed tolerance (processor 1) / SI mtn SAM tol P1			
CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3 Can be changed: C(95) Unit group: - Min 0.00 [rpm]	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 120000.00 [rpm]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Dyn. index: - Func. diagram: - Factory setting 300.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the velocity tolerance for the "SAM" function.		
Dependency:	Refer to: C01706		
Note:	SAM: Safe Acceleration Monitor (safe acceleration monitoring)		
p9551 SI Motion SLS changeover delay time (processor 1) / SI Mtn SLS t P1			
PM240	Access level: 3 Can be changed: C(95) Unit group: - Min 0.00 [ms]	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 600000.00 [ms]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Dyn. index: - Func. diagram: 2819, 2820 Factory setting 100.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the delay time for the SLS changeover for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS). When transitioning from a higher to a lower Safely-Limited Speed level, within this delay time, the "old" speed level remains active. Even if SLS is activated from the state "SLS in active", then this delay is still applied.		
Note:	SLS: Safely-Limited Speed		
p9556 SI Motion pulse suppression delay time (processor 1) / SI Mtn IL t_del P1			
PM240	Access level: 3 Can be changed: C(95) Unit group: - Min 0.00 [ms]	Calculated: - Scaling: - Unit selection: - Max 3600000.00 [ms]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Dyn. index: - Func. diagram: 2819 Factory setting 600000.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the delay time for STOP A after STOP B.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9560 Refer to: C01701		
Note:	The set time is rounded internally to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.		

p9558	SI Motion acceptance test mode time limit (processor 1) / SI Mtn acc t P1		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	5000.00 [ms]	100000.00 [ms]	40000.00 [ms]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the maximum time for the acceptance test mode. If the acceptance test mode takes longer than the selected time limit, then the mode is automatically terminated.		
Dependency:	Refer to: C01799		
Note:	The set time is rounded internally to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.		
p9559	SI Motion forced checking procedure timer (processor 1) / SI Mtn dyn timer		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0.00 [h]	9000.00 [h]	8.00 [h]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the time interval for carrying out the forced checking procedure and testing the safety motion monitoring functions integrated in the drives. Within the parameterized time, the safety functions must have been tested at least once (including de-selection of the "STO" function). This monitoring time is reset each time the test is carried out. The signal source to initiate the forced checking procedure is set in p9705.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9705 Refer to: A01697, C01798		
Note:	STO: Safe Torque Off		
p9560	SI Motion pulse suppression shutdown speed (processor 1) / SI Mtn IL v_sh P1		
CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	10.00 [rpm]	6000.00 [rpm]	10.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the shutdown speed for the pulse suppression. Below this speed "standstill" is assumed and for STOP B / SS1, the pulses are suppressed (by changing to STOP A).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9558		
Note:	The shutdown speed has no effect for a value = 0. SS1: Safe Stop 1		
p9563[0...3]	SI Motion SLS-specific stop response (processor 1) / SI Mtn SLS stop P1		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	1	0
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the SLS-specific stop response for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS). These settings apply to the individual limit values for SLS.		
Value:	0: STOP A 1: STOP B		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Index: [0] = Limit value SLS1
[1] = Limit value SLS2
[2] = Limit value SLS3
[3] = Limit value SLS4

Dependency: Refer to: p9531

Note: SLS: Safely-Limited Speed

p9564 SI Motion SDI tolerance (processor 1) / SI Mtn SDI tol P1

CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2824
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.001 [°]	360.000 [°]	12.000 [°]

Description: Sets the tolerance for the function "Safe motion direction" (SDI).

This motion in the monitored direction is still permissible before safety message C01716 is initiated.

Dependency: Refer to: p9565, p9566

Refer to: C01716

Note: SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction)

p9565 SI Motion SDI delay time (processor 1) / SI Mtn SDI t P1

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2824
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0.00 [ms]	600000.00 [ms]	100.00 [ms]
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Sets the delay time for the function "Safe motion direction" (SDI).

After selecting the SDI function, then for a maximum of this time, motion in the monitored direction is permissible. This time can therefore be used for braking any motion.

Dependency: Refer to: p9564, p9566

Refer to: C01716

Note: The set time is rounded internally to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.

SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction)

p9566 SI Motion SDI stop response (processor 1) / SI Mtn SDI Stop P1

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2824
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	1	1
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Sets the stop response for the function "Safe motion direction" (SDI).

This setting applies to both directions of motion.

Value:
0: STOP A
1: STOP B

Dependency: Refer to: p9564, p9565

Refer to: C01716

Note: SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction)

p9568	SI Motion SAM velocity limit (processor 1) / SI Mtn SAM v_limP1		
CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [rpm]	1000.00 [rpm]	0.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the velocity tolerance limit for the "SAM" function. SAM is deactivated once the set velocity limit has been undershot.		
Note:	SAM: Safe Acceleration Monitor (safe acceleration monitoring) SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the speed monitoring) For p9568 = p9368 = 0, the following applies: The value in p9546/p9346 (SSM) is applied as the velocity limit for SAM.		
p9570	SI Motion acceptance test mode (processor 1) / SI Mtn acc_mod P1		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0000 hex	00AC hex	0000 hex
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Setting to select and de-select the acceptance test mode.		
Value:	0: [00 hex] De-select the acceptance test mode 172: [AC hex] Select the acceptance test mode		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9558, r9571, p9601 Refer to: C01799		
Note:	Acceptance test mode can only be selected if the motion monitoring functions, which are integrated in the drives, are enabled (p9601.2/p9801.2).		
r9571	SI Motion acceptance test status (processor 1) / SI Mtn acc_status		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0000 hex	00AC hex	-
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Displays the status of the acceptance test mode.		
Value:	0: [00 hex] Acc_mode inactive 12: [0C hex] Acc_mode not possible due to POWER ON fault 13: [0D hex] Acc_mode not possible due to incorrect ID in p9570 15: [0F hex] Acc_mode not possible due to expired Acc_timer 172: [AC hex] Acc_mode active		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9558, p9570 Refer to: C01799		
p9581	SI Motion brake ramp reference value (processor 1) / SI Mtn ramp ref P1		
CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	600.0000 [rpm]	240000.0000 [rpm]	1500.0000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the reference value to define the brake ramp. The rate of rise of the brake ramp depends upon p9581 (reference value) and p9583 (monitoring time).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9582, p9583		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p9582 SI Motion brake ramp delay time (processor 1) / SI Mtn ramp t P1			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	10.00 [ms]	99000.00 [ms]	250.00 [ms]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the delay time for monitoring the brake ramp. Monitoring of the brake ramp starts once the delay time has elapsed.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9581, p9583		
Note:	The set time is rounded internally to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle. Internally, the set time is limited downwards to 2 safety monitoring clock cycles (2 * 12 ms).		
p9583 SI Motion brake ramp monitoring time (processor 1) / SI Mtn rp t_mon P1			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0.50 [s]	3600.00 [s]	10.00 [s]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the monitoring time to define the brake ramp. The rate of rise of the brake ramp depends upon p9581 (reference value) and p9583 (monitoring time).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9581, p9582		
Note:	The set time is rounded internally to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.		
p9585 SI Motion actual value sensing sensorless fault tolerance (CU) / ActVal si tol CU			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	-1	4	-1
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the tolerance of the plausibility monitoring of the current and voltage angle. A higher value results in a higher degree of ruggedness when reversing at low speeds, as well as in the field weakening range for load steps. An increase is advantageous, if the current or voltage at the motor become small.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9787 Refer to: F01681, C01711		
Notice:	Reducing this value can adversely affect the actual value sensing and the plausibility check. When the value is increased, this results in a longer evaluation delay and a higher velocity deviation (r9787).		
Note:	This parameter is only effective for encoderless actual value sensing (p9506/p9306 = 1, 3). For synchronous motors, the value 4 must be set. If value = -1: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- for synchronous motors, the calculation is automatically made with the value 4.- for induction motors, the calculation is automatically made with a value of 0 (if the code number of the power unit p0201[0] < 14000, otherwise with a value of 2).		

p9586 SI Motion actual value sensing sensorless delay time (P1) / ActVal sl t_del P1			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	5.00 [ms]	1000.00 [ms]	100.00 [ms]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the delay time to evaluate the encoderless actual value sensing after the pulses have been enabled. The value must be greater than or equal to the motor magnetizing time (p0346).		
Dependency:	Refer to: C01711		
Caution:	The safety functionality is only completely guaranteed after this time has expired.		
			
Notice:	If this value is reduced, this can have a negative impact on the actual value acquisition and plausibility check – and result in Safety message C01711 with the message value 1041 or 1042.		
Note:	This parameter is only effective for encoderless actual value sensing (p9506/p9306 = 1, 3). The set time is rounded internally to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.		
p9587 SI Motion actual value sensing sensorless filter time (P1) / Actv sl t_filt P1			
PM240	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0.00 [ms]	100.00 [ms]	25.00 [ms]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the filter time for smoothing the actual value with sensorless actual value sensing.		
Notice:	A longer filter time results in a longer response time.		
p9588 SI Motion actual value sensing sensorless minimum current (P1) / ActVal sl I_min P1			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0.00 [%]	1000.00 [%]	10.00 [%]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the minimum current for encoderless actual value sensing referred to 1 A (i.e. 1 % = 10 mA). - the value must be increased if C01711 has occurred with message value 1042. - the value must be decreased if C01711 has occurred with message value 1041. For synchronous motors, the following condition must be fulfilled: $ p0305 \times p9783 \geq p9588 \times 1.2$		
Recommendation:	If required, the correct value of the motor minimum current should be determined by making the appropriate measurements.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9785 Refer to: C01711		
Notice:	If this percentage value is reduced excessively, then this can result in a safety message and an inaccurate actual value.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p9589	SI Motion actual value sensing sensorless accel. limit (P1) / ActVal si a_lim P1		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	10.00 [%]	3300.00 [%]	100.00 [%]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the acceleration limit to filter velocity fluctuations. If this percentage value is increased, when accelerating, velocity peaks that do not reflect the real velocity characteristic can occur. If this value is decreased, and this dampens the velocity peaks when accelerating. - the value must be increased if C01711 with message value 1043 has occurred. - the value must be lowered if acceleration procedures have led to an excessive Safety actual velocity.		
Recommendation:	The setting of this parameter depends on the motor and closed-loop control, and must be newly determined for each configuration. To do this, a measurement should be performed while the actual value jumps, and the limit in r9785[0] must be set so low using p9589, so that it is exceeded by the value in r9785[1] a maximum of four times per second. The actual value correction filter intervenes at this instant in time. The step is no longer so drastic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9784 Refer to: C01711		
r9590[0...3]	SI Motion version safety motion monitoring (processor 1) / SI Mtn version P1		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	-
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Displays the Safety Integrated version for the safe monitoring functions.		
Index:	[0] = Safety Version (major release) [1] = Safety Version (minor release) [2] = Safety Version (baselevel or patch) [3] = Safety Version (hotfix)		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9770		
Note:	Example: r9590[0] = 2, r9590[1] = 60, r9590[2] = 1, r9590[3] = 0 --> SI Motion version V02.60.01.00		

p9601 SI enable functions integrated in the drive (processor 1) / SI enable fct P1				
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safety functions integrated in the drive and the type of selection on processor 1. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit and Power Module being used: 0000 hex: Safety functions integrated in the drive inhibited (no safety function). 0001 hex: Basic functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.0 = 1). 0004 hex: Extended functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.5 = 1). 0008 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 0009 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 000C hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). 000D hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe and basic functions via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). In addition to all of the combinations listed above, using bit 7, the "STO via Power Module terminals" function can be enabled (this is permissible for r9771.19 = 1).			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Enable STO via terminals (processor 1)	Enable	Inhibit
	03	Enable PROFIsafe (processor 1)	Enable	Inhibit
Dependency:	Refer to: r9771, p9801			
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. STO: Safe Torque Off			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p9601 SI enable functions integrated in the drive (processor 1) / SI enable fct P1				
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safety functions integrated in the drive and the type of selection on processor 1. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit and Power Module being used: 0000 hex: Safety functions integrated in the drive inhibited (no safety function). 0001 hex: Basic functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.0 = 1). 0004 hex: Extended functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.5 = 1). 0008 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 0009 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 000C hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). 000D hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe and basic functions via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). In addition to all of the combinations listed above, using bit 7, the "STO via Power Module terminals" function can be enabled (this is permissible for r9771.19 = 1).			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Enable STO via terminals (processor 1)	Enable	Inhibit
Dependency:	Refer to: r9771, p9801			
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. STO: Safe Torque Off			
				FP
				2810

p9601 SI enable functions integrated in the drive (processor 1) / SI enable fct P1				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0000 0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safety functions integrated in the drive and the type of selection on processor 1. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit and Power Module being used: 0000 hex: Safety functions integrated in the drive inhibited (no safety function). 0001 hex: Basic functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.0 = 1). 0004 hex: Extended functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.5 = 1). 0008 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 0009 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 000C hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). 000D hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe and basic functions via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). In addition to all of the combinations listed above, using bit 7, the "STO via Power Module terminals" function can be enabled (this is permissible for r9771.19 = 1).			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Enable STO via terminals (processor 1)	Enable	Inhibit
	07	Enable Power Module STO	Enable	Inhibit
Dependency:	Refer to: r9771, p9801			
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. STO: Safe Torque Off			
				FP 2810 -

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p9601	SI enable functions integrated in the drive (processor 1) / SI enable fct P1			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_DP	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2 PN	-	-	0000 0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safety functions integrated in the drive and the type of selection on processor 1. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit and Power Module being used: 0000 hex: Safety functions integrated in the drive inhibited (no safety function). 0001 hex: Basic functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.0 = 1). 0004 hex: Extended functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.5 = 1). 0008 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 0009 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 000C hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). 000D hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe and basic functions via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). In addition to all of the combinations listed above, using bit 7, the "STO via Power Module terminals" function can be enabled (this is permissible for r9771.19 = 1).			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Enable STO via terminals (processor 1)	Enable	Inhibit
	03	Enable PROFIsafe (processor 1)	Enable	Inhibit
	07	Enable Power Module STO	Enable	Inhibit
Dependency:	Refer to: r9771, p9801			
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. STO: Safe Torque Off			

p9601 SI enable functions integrated in the drive (processor 1) / SI enable fct P1				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_F	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0000 0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safety functions integrated in the drive and the type of selection on processor 1. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit and Power Module being used: 0000 hex: Safety functions integrated in the drive inhibited (no safety function). 0001 hex: Basic functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.0 = 1). 0004 hex: Extended functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.5 = 1). 0008 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 0009 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 000C hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). 000D hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe and basic functions via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). In addition to all of the combinations listed above, using bit 7, the "STO via Power Module terminals" function can be enabled (this is permissible for r9771.19 = 1).			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Enable STO via terminals (processor 1)	Enable	Inhibit
	02	Enable drive_integr_motion_monitoring functions (processor 1)	Enable	Inhibit
	07	Enable Power Module STO	Enable	Inhibit
Dependency:	Refer to: r9771, p9801			
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. STO: Safe Torque Off			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p9601 SI enable functions integrated in the drive (processor 1) / SI enable fct P1				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	0000 0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safety functions integrated in the drive and the type of selection on processor 1. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit and Power Module being used:			
	0000 hex: Safety functions integrated in the drive inhibited (no safety function).			
	0001 hex: Basic functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.0 = 1).			
	0004 hex: Extended functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.5 = 1).			
	0008 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.6 = 1).			
	0009 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.6 = 1).			
	000C hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.4 = 1).			
	000D hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe and basic functions via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.4 = 1).			
	In addition to all of the combinations listed above, using bit 7, the "STO via Power Module terminals" function can be enabled (this is permissible for r9771.19 = 1).			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Enable STO via terminals (processor 1)	Enable	Inhibit
	02	Enable drive_integr motion_monitoring functions (processor 1)	Enable	Inhibit
	03	Enable PROFIsafe (processor 1)	Enable	Inhibit
	07	Enable Power Module STO	Enable	Inhibit
Dependency:	Refer to: r9771, p9801			
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. STO: Safe Torque Off			
p9610 SI PROFIsafe address (processor 1) / SI PROFIsafe P1				
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
PM240	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP	0000 hex	FFFE hex	0000 hex	
CU240E-2_PN				
CU240E-2_PN_F				
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Sets the PROFIsafe address for processor 1.			
Dependency:	Refer to: p9810			

p9650	SI F-DI changeover discrepancy time (processor 1) / SI F-DI chg t P1		
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2810
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	0.00 [ms]	2000.00 [ms]	500.00 [ms]
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the discrepancy time for the changeover of the Failsafe Digital Input for STO on processor 1.		
	An F-DI changeover is not effective simultaneously due to the different runtimes in the two monitoring channels. After an F-DI changeover, dynamic data is not subject to a data cross-check during this discrepancy time.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9850		
Note:	For a data cross-check between p9650 and p9850, a difference of one Safety monitoring clock cycle is tolerated.		
	The set time is rounded internally to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.		
	F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input		
p9651	SI STO debounce time (processor 1) / SI STO t_debou P1		
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	0.00 [ms]	100.00 [ms]	1.00 [ms]
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the debounce time for the Failsafe Digital Inputs used to control the "STO" function.		
	The debounce time is rounded to whole milliseconds.		
Note:	The debounce time is rounded to whole milliseconds. It specifies the maximum duration of a fault pulse at the Failsafe Digital Inputs with no reaction/influence on the selection or deselection of the Safety Basic Functions.		
	Example:		
	Debounce time = 1 ms: Fault pulses of 1 ms are filtered; only pulses longer than 2 ms are processed.		
	Debounce time = 3 ms: Fault pulses of 3 ms are filtered; only pulses longer than 4 ms are processed.		
p9659	SI forced checking procedure timer / SI FCP Timer		
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2810
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	0.00 [h]	9000.00 [h]	8.00 [h]
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the time interval for carrying out the forced checking procedure and testing the Safety switch-off signal paths.		
	Within the parameterized time, STO must have been de-selected at least once. The monitoring time is reset each time that STO is de-selected.		
Dependency:	Refer to: A01699		
Note:	STO: Safe Torque Off		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r9660 SI forced checking procedure remaining time / SI FCP remain			
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	- [h]	- [h]	- [h]
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Displays the time remaining before dynamization and testing of the safety switch-off signal paths (forced checking procedure).		
Dependency:	Refer to: A01699		
p9661 SI forced checking procedure STO via PM terminals time / FCP_dyn STO PM-T t			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP	0.00 [h]	9000.00 [h]	8.00 [h]
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the time interval for monitoring the forced checking procedure and testing the Safety switch-off signal paths for STO via terminals on the Power Module.		
	Within the parameterized time, STO must have been de-selected at least once.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9662 Refer to: A01678		
Note:	STO: Safe Torque Off		
r9662 SI forced checking procedure STO via PM terminals remaining time / FCP_dyn STO PM-T t			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP	- [h]	- [h]	- [h]
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Displays the remaining time for monitoring the forced checking procedure and testing the Safety switch-off signal paths for STO via terminals on the Power Module.		
	After the monitoring time set in p9661 has expired, an appropriate alarm is output.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9661 Refer to: A01678		
Note:	PM: Power Module STO: Safe Torque Off		

p9670 SI module identification Control Unit / Module ID CU			
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM240	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	0	4294967295	0
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	CRC via Node Identifier of the Control Unit.		
Note:	CU: Control Unit		
p9672 SI module identifier Power Module / Module ID PM			
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM240	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	0	4294967295	0
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	CRC via the Node Identifier of a Power Module.		
Note:	PM: Power Module		
p9700 SI copy function / SI copy function			
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM240	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	0000 hex	00D0 hex	0000 hex
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Setting to start the required copy function. After starting, the corresponding parameters are copied from processor 1 to processor 2. Once copying is complete, the parameter is automatically reset to zero.		
Value:	0: [00 hex] Copy function ended 29: [1D hex] Start copy function node identifier 87: [57 hex] Start copy function SI parameters 208: [D0 hex] Start copy function SI basic parameters		
Dependency:	Refer to: r3996		
Notice:	When the parameters are copied, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		
Note:	For value = 57 hex and D0 hex: The value can only be set if the safety commissioning mode is set and the Safety Integrated password was entered. For value = D0 hex: The following parameters are copied after starting the copy function: p9601 --> p9801, p9610 --> 9810, p9650 --> p9850, p9651 --> p9851		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p9701 Acknowledge SI data change / Ackn SI data			
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM240	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	0000 hex	00EC hex	0000 hex
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Setting to transfer the reference checksums from the associated actual checksums after changes (SI parameters, hardware).		
	After transferring the reference checksums, parameters are automatically reset to zero.		
Value:	0: [00 hex] Data unchanged 172: [AC hex] Acknowledge data change complete 220: [DC hex] Acknowledge SI basic parameter change 236: [EC hex] Acknowledge hardware CRC		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9398, p9399, r9728, p9729, r9798, p9799, r9898, p9899		
Note:	For value = AC and DC hex: These values can only be set if the safety commissioning mode is set and the Safety Integrated password was entered.		
p9705 BI: SI Motion: Test stop signal source / SI Mtn test stop			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2837
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	0
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the signal source for the test stop of the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions.		
Notice:	Before setting the signal source in p9705 it must be ensured that the signal source is at a logical 0. If, in the Safety commissioning mode, the signal source in p9705 is set - and it already has a logical 1 - then a test stop is immediately initiated and the messages C01711/C30711 are output with message value 1005.		
r9708[0...5] SI Motion diagnostics safe position / SI mtn safe pos			
CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2822, 2836
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	- [°]	- [°]	- [°]
Description:	Displays the actual load-side actual values of both monitoring channels and their difference.		
Index:	[0] = Load-side actual value on the CU [1] = Load-side actual value on the second channel [2] = Load-side actual value difference CU - second channel [3] = Load-side max. actual value difference CU - second channel [4] = Load-side actual value as safe position via PROFIsafe [5] = Load-side additional actual value difference CU - second channel		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9713		

Note:

For index 0:
The display of the load-side position actual value on processor 1 is updated in the monitoring clock cycle.

For index 1:
The display of the load-side position actual value on processor 2 is updated in the KDV clock cycle (r9724) and delayed by one KDV clock cycle.

For index 2:
The difference between the load-side position actual value on processor 1 and load-side position actual value on processor 2 is updated in the KDV clock cycle (r9724) and delayed by one KDV clock cycle.

For index 3:
The maximum difference between the load-side position actual value on processor 1 and the load-side position actual value on processor 2.

For index 4:
The content corresponds to the value in index 0.

KDV: Data cross-check

r9710[0...1] SI Motion diagnostics result list 1 / SI Mtn res_list 1					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	-		
CU240E-2_DP_F					
Description:	Displays result list 1 that, for the data cross-check between the monitoring channels, led to the fault.				
Index:	[0] = Result list processor 2 [1] = Result list processor 1				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	06	Actual value > upper limit SLS1	Yes	No	-
	07	Actual value > lower limit SLS1	Yes	No	-
	08	Actual value > upper limit SLS2	Yes	No	-
	09	Actual value > lower limit SLS2	Yes	No	-
	10	Actual value > upper limit SLS3	Yes	No	-
	11	Actual value > lower limit SLS3	Yes	No	-
	12	Actual value > upper limit SLS4	Yes	No	-
	13	Actual value > lower limit SLS4	Yes	No	-
	16	Actual value > upper limit SAM/SBR	Yes	No	-
	17	Actual value > lower limit SAM/SBR	Yes	No	-
	18	Actual value > upper limit SDI positive	Yes	No	-
	19	Actual value > lower limit SDI positive	Yes	No	-
	20	Actual value > upper limit SDI negative	Yes	No	-
	21	Actual value > lower limit SDI negative	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: C01711				
Note:	SAM: Safe Acceleration Monitor (safe acceleration monitoring) SBR: Safe Brake Ramp (safe brake ramp monitoring) SLS: Safely-Limited Speed				

r9712 CO: SI Motion diagnostics pos. act. val. motor side (processor 1) / SI Mtn s_act motP1					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	-		
CU240E-2_DP_F					
Description:	Displays the actual motor-side position actual value for the motion monitoring functions on processor 1.				
Note:	The display is updated in the safety monitoring clock cycle.				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r9713[0...5]	CO: SI Motion diagnostics position actual value load side / SI Mtn s_act load			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer32	
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	-	
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Displays the actual load-side actual values of both monitoring channels and their difference.			
Index:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[0] = Load-side actual value on processor 1 (P1)[1] = Load-side actual value on processor 2 (P2)[2] = Load-side actual value difference P1 - P2[3] = Load-side maximum actual value difference P1 - P2[4] = Load-side actual value as safe position via PROFIsafe[5] = Load-side additional actual value difference CU - second channel			
Dependency:	Refer to: r9708, r9724			
Note:	<p>The value of this parameter is displayed in r9708 with units (mm or degrees). The display is updated in the safety monitoring clock cycle.</p>			
	For index 0: The display of the load-side position actual value on processor 1 is updated in the monitoring clock cycle.			
	For index 1: The display of the load-side position actual value on processor 2 is updated in the CDC clock cycle (r9724) and delayed by one CDC clock cycle.			
	For index 2: The difference between the load-side position actual value on processor 1 and load-side position actual value on processor 2 is updated in the CDC clock cycle (r9724) and delayed by one CDC clock cycle.			
	For index 3: The maximum difference between the load-side position actual value on processor 1 and the load-side position actual value on processor 2.			
	For index 4: The content corresponds to the value in index 0.			
	KDV: Data cross-check			
r9714[0...2]	CO: SI Motion diagnostics velocity (processor 1) / SI Mtn diag v P1			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_PN_F	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Displays the actual velocity values for the motion monitoring functions on processor 1.			
Index:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[0] = Load-side speed actual value on processor 1[1] = Actual SAM/SBR velocity limit on processor 1[2] = Actual SLS velocity limit on the processor 1			
Dependency:	Refer to: r9732			
Notice:	<p>For index 2: This SLS velocity limit can, as a result of conversion into the internal monitoring format, deviate from the specified SLS velocity limit (see r9732).</p>			
Note:	The display is updated in the safety monitoring clock cycle.			

r9720.0...13	CO/BO: SI Motion control signals integrated in the drive / SI Mtn integ STW				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2840, 2855		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	-		
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-		
Description:	Control signals for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	De-select STO	Yes	No	-
	01	De-select SS1	Yes	No	-
	04	De-select SLS	Yes	No	-
	07	Acknowledgment	Signal edge active	No	-
	09	Select SLS bit 0	Set	Not set	-
	10	Select SLS bit 1	Set	Not set	-
	12	Deselect SDI positive	Yes	No	2824
	13	Deselect SDI negative	Yes	No	2824
Note:	This parameter is only supplied with actual values if SI Motion functions are active. For Safety Integrated Basic Functions (STO), the value is equal to zero.				
r9722.0...13	CO/BO: SI Motion drive-integrated status signals (processor 1) / SI Mtn int stat P1				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2840, 2855		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
-	-	-	-		
Description:	Status signal for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive on monitoring channel 1.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO or safe pulse suppression active	Yes	No	-
	01	SS1 active	Yes	No	-
	04	SLS active	Yes	No	-
	07	Internal event	No	Yes	-
	09	Active SLS stage bit 0	Set	Not set	-
	10	Active SLS stage bit 1	Set	Not set	-
	12	SDI positive active	Yes	No	2824
	13	SDI negative active	Yes	No	2824
Notice:	For bit 07: An internal event is displayed if a STOP A ... F is active. The signal state behaves in an opposite way to the PROFIsafe Standard.				
Note:	This parameter is only supplied with actual values if SI Motion functions are active. For Safety Integrated Basic Functions the value is equal to zero.				
r9722.0...15	CO/BO: SI Motion drive-integrated status signals (processor 1) / SI Mtn int stat P1				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2840, 2855		
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-		
Description:	Status signal for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive on monitoring channel 1.				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO or safe pulse suppression active	Yes	No	-
	01	SS1 active	Yes	No	-
	04	SLS active	Yes	No	-
	07	Internal event	No	Yes	-
	09	Active SLS stage bit 0	Set	Not set	-
	10	Active SLS stage bit 1	Set	Not set	-
	12	SDI positive active	Yes	No	2824
	13	SDI negative active	Yes	No	2824
	15	SSM (speed below limit value)	Yes	No	2823

Notice:

For bit 07:

An internal event is displayed if a STOP A ... F is active.

The signal state behaves in an opposite way to the PROFIsafe Standard.

Note:

This parameter is only supplied with actual values if SI Motion functions are active. For Safety Integrated Basic Functions the value is equal to zero.

r9723.0...16 CO/BO: SI Motion diagnostic signals integrated in the drive / SI Mtn integ diag

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	-		
CU240E-2_DP_F					
Description:	Displays the diagnostic signals for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Forced checking procedure required	Yes	No	-
	01	STOP F and then STOP B active	Yes	No	2819
	02	Communication failure	Yes	No	-
	03	Actual value sensing supplies valid value	Yes	No	2821
	04	Encoderless act val sensing acc to technique for U/f control	Yes	No	-
	09	Safe pulse suppression active	Yes	No	-
	12	Test stop active	Yes	No	-
	16	SAM/SBR active	Yes	No	2820

Note:

For bit 01:

This bit can be used to execute a control-based ESR.

ESR: Extended Stop and Retract

SAM: Safe Acceleration Monitor (safe acceleration monitoring)

SBR: Safe Brake Ramp (safe brake ramp monitoring)

r9724 SI Motion cross-check comparison clock cycle / SI Mtn KDV clk cyc

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description:

Displays the cross-check comparison clock cycle.

The value indicates the clock cycle time with which each individual KDV value is compared between the two monitoring channels.

Note:

KDV: Data cross-check

r9725[0...2]	SI Motion diagnostics STOP F / SI Mtn Diag STOP F		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	-
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-
Description:	For index 0: Displays the message value that resulted in the STOP F on the drive. Value = 0: Processor 1 signaled a STOP F. Value = 1 ... 999: Number of the incorrect date in the data cross-check between the monitoring channels. Value >= 1000: Additional diagnostic values of the drive.	For index 1: Displays the value from processor 1 that resulted in the STOP F.	For index 2: Displays the value from processor 2 that resulted in the STOP F.
Index:	[0] = Message value for KDV [1] = Processor 1 KDV actual value [2] = Processor 2 KDV actual value		
Dependency:	Refer to: C01711		
Note:	The significance of the individual message values is described in message C01711. KDV: Data cross-check For index 1, 2: When Safety message C01711 with message value >= 1000 occurs, these indices are not supplied with values.		
r9728[0...2]	SI Motion actual checksum SI parameters (processor 1) / SI Mtn act CRC P1		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	-
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the checksum over the checked Safety Integrated parameters of the motion monitoring functions (actual checksum).		
Index:	[0] = Checksum over SI parameters for motion monitoring [1] = Checksum over SI parameters for actual values [2] = Checksum over SI parameters for hardware		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9729 Refer to: F01680		
p9729[0...2]	SI Motion reference checksum SI parameters (processor 1) / SI Mtn setup CRC P1		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the checksum using the checksum-tested Safety Integrated parameters for motion monitoring functions (reference checksum).		
Index:	[0] = Checksum over SI parameters for motion monitoring [1] = Checksum over SI parameters for actual values [2] = Checksum over SI parameters for hardware		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Dependency: Refer to: r9728
Refer to: F01680

r9732[0...1] SI Motion velocity resolution / SI Mtn v_res

CU240E-2_F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min - [rpm]	Max - [rpm]	Factory setting - [rpm]

Description: Displays the velocity resolution for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions.

For index 0:

Displays the safe velocity resolution (load side). Setpoints for velocity limits or parameter changes for velocities below this threshold have no effect.

For index 1:

Displays the safe velocity accuracy based on the safe encoder accuracy

Index:

[0] = Actual velocity resolution

[1] = Minimum velocity resolution

Note: Index 0: This parameter does not provide any information about the actual accuracy of the velocity sensing. This depends on the type of actual value sensing, the gear factors as well as the quality of the encoder being used.

Index 1: For a two-encoder system, with just non-safety capable encoders, this means the poorer value of the two encoders. Index[1] takes into account the coarse resolution of the encoder only

r9733[0...2] CO: SI Motion setpoint speed limit effective / SI Mtn setup_lim

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: p2000	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: 3_1	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: 2820, 2824, 3630
CU240E-2_F	Min - [rpm]	Max - [rpm]	Factory setting - [rpm]
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Displays the necessary setpoint speed limit as a result of the selected motion monitoring functions.

Contrary to the parameterization of the SI limit values, this parameter specifies the motor-side limit value and not the load-side limit value.

Recommendation: For the ramp-function generator, by appropriately interconnecting the speed limits p1051 and p1052 with r9733[0, 1], a drive-based setpoint velocity limiting can be realized.

- CI: p1051 = r9733[0]

- CI: p1052 = r9733[1]

Additional limiting can also be activated using connector input p1085 and p1088.

Index:

[0] = Setpoint limiting positive

[1] = Setpoint limiting negative

[2] = Setpoint limit absolute

Dependency: For SLS: r9733[0] = p9531[x] x p9533 (converted from the load side to the motor side)

For SDI negative: r9733[0] = 0

For SLS: r9733[1] = - p9531[x] x p9533 (converted from the load side to the motor side)

For SDI positive: r9733[1] = 0

[x] = Selected SLS stage

Conversion factor from the motor side to the load side:

- motor type = rotary and axis type = linear: p9522 / (p9521 x p9520)

- otherwise: p9522 / p9521

Refer to: p9531, p9533

Notice: If p1051 = r9733[0] is interconnected, p1052 = r9733[1] must also be interconnected and vice versa.

If only the absolute value of the setpoint velocity limiting is required, r9733[2] must be interconnected.

Note:

If the "SLS" function is not selected, r9733[0] shows p1082 and r9733[1] shows -p1082.

The display in r9733 can be delayed by up to one Safety monitoring clock cycle as compared to the display in r9720 and r9722.

r9734.0...14 CO/BO: SI Safety Info Channel status word S_ZSW1B / SIC S_ZSW1B					
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
PM240	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_DP	-	-	-		
Description:	Display and BICO output for status word S_ZSW1B of the Safety Information Channel.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO active	Yes	No	-
	07	Internal event	Yes	No	-
	14	ESR retract requested	Yes	No	-
Notice:	For bit 07: An internal event is displayed if a STOP A ... F is active. The signal state behaves in an opposite way to the PROFIsafe Standard.				
Note:	This parameter is only supplied with actual values if SI Motion functions are active. For Safety Integrated Basic Functions (STO), the value is equal to zero.				
r9734.0...14 CO/BO: SI Safety Info Channel status word S_ZSW1B / SIC S_ZSW1B					
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
PM240	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_F	-	-	-		
CU240E-2_PN_F					
CU240E-2_DP_F					
Description:	Display and BICO output for status word S_ZSW1B of the Safety Information Channel.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO active	Yes	No	-
	01	SS1 active	Yes	No	-
	04	SLS active	Yes	No	-
	06	SLS selected	Yes	No	-
	07	Internal event	Yes	No	-
	09	Select SLS bit0	Yes	No	-
	10	Select SLS bit1	Yes	No	-
	12	SDI positive selected	Yes	No	-
	13	SDI negative selected	Yes	No	-
	14	ESR retract requested	Yes	No	-
Notice:	For bit 07: An internal event is displayed if a STOP A ... F is active. The signal state behaves in an opposite way to the PROFIsafe Standard.				
Note:	This parameter is only supplied with actual values if SI Motion functions are active. For Safety Integrated Basic Functions (STO), the value is equal to zero.				
r9742.0...15 CO/BO: SI Motion drive-integrated status signals (processor 2) / SI Mtn int stat P2					
PM240	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2840, 2855		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
-	-	-	-		
Description:	Status signal for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive.				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO or safe pulse suppression active	Yes	No	-
	01	SS1 active	Yes	No	-
	04	SLS active	Yes	No	-
	07	Internal event	No	Yes	-
	09	Active SLS stage bit 0	Set	Not set	-
	10	Active SLS stage bit 1	Set	Not set	-
	15	SSM (speed below limit value)	Yes	No	2823

Notice: For bit 07:

An internal event is displayed if a STOP A ... F is active.

The signal state behaves in an opposite way to the PROFIsafe Standard.

Note: This parameter is only supplied with actual values if SI Motion functions are active. For Safety Integrated Basic Functions the value is equal to zero.

r9742.0...15 CO/BO: SI Motion drive-integrated status signals (processor 2) / SI Mtn int stat P2

PM240	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2840, 2855
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-

Description: Status signal for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO or safe pulse suppression active	Yes	No	-
	01	SS1 active	Yes	No	-
	04	SLS active	Yes	No	-
	07	Internal event	No	Yes	-
	09	Active SLS stage bit 0	Set	Not set	-
	10	Active SLS stage bit 1	Set	Not set	-
	12	SDI positive active	Yes	No	-
	13	SDI negative active	Yes	No	-
	15	SSM (speed below limit value)	Yes	No	2823

Notice: For bit 07:

An internal event is displayed if a STOP A ... F is active.

The signal state behaves in an opposite way to the PROFIsafe Standard.

Note: This parameter is only supplied with actual values if SI Motion functions are active. For Safety Integrated Basic Functions the value is equal to zero.

p9761 SI password input / SI password inp

PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM240	Can be changed: C, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2800
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Enters the Safety Integrated password.

Dependency: Refer to: F01659

Note: It is not possible to change Safety Integrated parameters until the Safety Integrated password has been entered.

p9762	SI password new / SI password new		
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM240	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2800
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Enters a new Safety Integrated password.		
Dependency:	A change made to the Safety Integrated password must be acknowledged in the following parameter: Refer to: p9763		
p9763	SI password acknowledgment / SI ackn password		
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM240	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2800
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Acknowledges the new Safety Integrated password.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9762		
Note:	The new password entered into p9762 must be re-entered in order to acknowledge. p9762 = p9763 = 0 is automatically set after the new Safety Integrated password has been successfully acknowledged.		
r9765	SI Motion forced checking procedure remaining time (processor 1) / SI Mtn dyn rem P1		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	- [h]	- [h]	- [h]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Displays the time remaining until the next dynamization and testing of the safety motion monitoring functions integrated in the drives.		
Dependency:	The signal source to initiate the forced checking procedure is parameterized in p9705. Refer to: p9705 Refer to: C01798		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r9768[0...7]	SI PROFIsafe receive control words (processor 1) / SI Ps PZD recv P1			
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
PM240	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP	-	-	-	
CU240E-2_PN				
CU240E-2_PN_F				
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Displays the received PROFIsafe telegram on processor 1.			
Index:	[0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4 [4] = PZD 5 [5] = PZD 6 [6] = PZD 7 [7] = PZD 8			
Dependency:	Refer to: r9769			
Note:	The PROFIsafe trailer at the end of the telegram is also displayed (2 words).			
r9769[0...7]	SI PROFIsafe send status words (processor 1) / SI Ps PZD send P1			
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
PM240	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP	-	-	-	
CU240E-2_PN				
CU240E-2_PN_F				
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Displays the PROFIsafe telegram to be sent on processor 1.			
Index:	[0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4 [4] = PZD 5 [5] = PZD 6 [6] = PZD 7 [7] = PZD 8			
Dependency:	Refer to: r9768			
Note:	The PROFIsafe trailer at the end of the telegram is also displayed (2 words).			
r9770[0...3]	SI version drive-integrated safety function (processor 1) / SI version Drv P1			
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
PM240	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2802	
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2	-	-	-	
CU240E-2_DP				
CU240E-2_PN				
CU240E-2_F				
CU240E-2_PN_F				
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Displays the Safety Integrated version for the drive-integrated safety functions on processor 1.			

Index:
 [0] = Safety Version (major release)
 [1] = Safety Version (minor release)
 [2] = Safety Version (baselevel or patch)
 [3] = Safety Version (hotfix)

Note:
Example:
 r9770[0] = 2, r9770[1] = 60, r9770[2] = 1, r9770[3] = 0 --> Safety version V02.60.01.00

r9771 SI common functions (processor 1) / SI general fct P1

PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2804
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-

Description: Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions.
 Processor 1 determines this display.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
	06	Basic Functions PROFIsafe supported	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r9871

Note: STO: Safe Torque Off

r9771 SI common functions (processor 1) / SI general fct P1

PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2804
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions.
 Processor 1 determines this display.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804

Dependency: Refer to: r9871

Note: STO: Safe Torque Off

r9771 SI common functions (processor 1) / SI general fct P1

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2804
CU240E-2	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions.
 Processor 1 determines this display.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
	19	Power Module STO is supported	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r9871

Note: STO: Safe Torque Off

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

SI common functions (processor 1) / SI general fct P1					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2804		
CU240E-2_DP	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_PN	-	-	-		
Description:	Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions. Processor 1 determines this display.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
	06	Basic Functions PROFIsafe supported	Yes	No	-
	19	Power Module STO is supported	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r9871				
Note:	STO: Safe Torque Off				
SI common functions (processor 1) / SI general fct P1					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2804		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
-	-	-	-		
Description:	Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions. Processor 1 determines this display.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
	02	Extended Functions supported (p9501 > 0)	Yes	No	2804
	05	Extended Functions integrated in drive supported (p9601.2 = 1)	Yes	No	-
	07	Extended Functions encoderless supported	Yes	No	-
	11	Extended Functions SDI supported	Yes	No	-
	12	Extended Functions SSM encoderless supported	Yes	No	-
	19	Power Module STO is supported	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r9871				
Note:	STO: Safe Torque Off				
SI common functions (processor 1) / SI general fct P1					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2804		
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-		
Description:	Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions. Processor 1 determines this display.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
	02	Extended Functions supported (p9501 > 0)	Yes	No	2804
	04	Extended Functions PROFIsafe supported	Yes	No	-
	05	Extended Functions integrated in drive supported (p9601.2 = 1)	Yes	No	-
	06	Basic Functions PROFIsafe supported	Yes	No	-
	07	Extended Functions encoderless supported	Yes	No	-
	11	Extended Functions SDI supported	Yes	No	-
	12	Extended Functions SSM encoderless supported	Yes	No	-
	19	Power Module STO is supported	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r9871
Note: STO: Safe Torque Off

r9772.0...21 CO/BO: SI status (processor 1) / SI status P1

PM230_STO	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2804
CU240E-2_PN	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_F	-	-	-
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated status on processor 1.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO selected on processor 1	Yes	No	2810
	01	STO active on processor 1	Yes	No	2810
	09	STOP A cannot be acknowledged active	Yes	No	2802
	10	STOP A active	Yes	No	2802
	15	STOP F active	Yes	No	2802
	16	STO cause: Safety comm. mode	Yes	No	-
	17	STO cause selection via terminal (Basic Functions)	Yes	No	-
	19	STO cause actual value missing	Yes	No	-
	20	STO cause selection PROFIsafe (Basic Functions)	Yes	No	-
	21	STO cause selection on the other monitoring channel	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r9872

Note: For bit 00:

When STO is selected, the cause is displayed in bits 16 ... 21.

For bit 18:

When the bit is set, STO is selected via PROFIsafe.

For bit 19:

For the drive-integrated motion monitoring functions, due to OFF2, no actual value sensing possible.

r9772.0...25 CO/BO: SI status (processor 1) / SI status P1

PM240	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2804
CU240E-2	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP	-	-	-
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated status on processor 1.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO selected on processor 1	Yes	No	2810
	01	STO active on processor 1	Yes	No	2810
	07	STO terminal state on processor 1 (Basic Functions)	High	Low	-

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

09	STOP A cannot be acknowledged active	Yes	No	2802
10	STOP A active	Yes	No	2802
15	STOP F active	Yes	No	2802
16	STO cause: Safety comm. mode	Yes	No	-
17	STO cause selection via terminal (Basic Functions)	Yes	No	-
18	STO cause: Selection via motion monitoring functions	Yes	No	-
19	STO cause actual value missing	Yes	No	-
20	STO cause selection PROFIsafe (Basic Functions)	Yes	No	-
21	STO cause selection on the other monitoring channel	Yes	No	-
25	STO cause selection via terminal on the Power Module	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r9872

Note: For bit 00:

When STO is selected, the cause is displayed in bits 16 ... 21.

For bit 18:

When the bit is set, STO is selected via PROFIsafe.

For bit 19:

For the drive-integrated motion monitoring functions, due to OFF2, no actual value sensing possible.

r9773.0...31 CO/BO: SI status (processor 1 + processor 2) / SI status P1+P2

PM230_STO	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM240	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2804
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	-	-	-
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Display and BICO output for the Safety Integrated status on the drive (processor 1 + processor 2).

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO selected in drive	Yes	No	2804
	01	STO active in drive	Yes	No	2804
	30	Test stop required for STO via PM terminals	Yes	No	-
	31	Test stop required for STO	Yes	No	2810

Note: This status is formed from the AND operation of the relevant status of the two monitoring channels.

r9776 SI diagnostics / SI diag

PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM240	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	-	-	-
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: The parameter is used for diagnostics.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Safety parameter changed POWER ON required	Yes	No	-
	01	Safety functions enabled	Yes	No	-
	02	Safety component replaced and data save required	Yes	No	-

Note: For bit 00 = 1:

At least one Safety parameter has been changed that will only take effect after a POWER ON.

For bit 01 = 1:

Safety functions (basic functions or extended functions) have been enabled and are active.

For bit 02 = 1:

A safety-relevant component has been replaced. Data save required (p0977 = 1 or p0971 = 1 or "copy RAM to ROM").

r9780 SI monitoring clock cycle (processor 1) / SI mon_clk cyc P1					
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
PM240	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2802		
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2	- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]		
CU240E-2_DP					
CU240E-2_PN					
CU240E-2_F					
CU240E-2_PN_F					
CU240E-2_DP_F					
Description:	Displays the clock cycle time for the Safety Integrated Basic Functions on processor 1.				
Note:	Information regarding the relationship between monitoring clock cycle and response times can be found in the following references: - SINAMICS G120 Function Manual Safety Integrated - technical documentation for the particular product				

r9781[0...1] SI checksum to check changes (processor 1) / SI chg chksm P1					
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM240	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2	-	-	-		
CU240E-2_DP					
CU240E-2_PN					
CU240E-2_F					
CU240E-2_PN_F					
CU240E-2_DP_F					
Description:	Displays the checksum for tracking changes for Safety Integrated.				
	These are additional checksums that are created to track changes (fingerprint for the "safety logbook" functionality) to safety parameters (that are relevant for checksums).				
Index:	[0] = SI checksum to track functional changes [1] = SI checksum to track hardware-specific changes				
Dependency:	Refer to: p9601, p9729, p9799 Refer to: F01690				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r9782[0...1]	SI time stamp to check changes (processor 1) / SI chg t P1			
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
PM240	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2	- [h]	- [h]	- [h]	
CU240E-2_DP				
CU240E-2_PN				
CU240E-2_F				
CU240E-2_PN_F				
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Displays the time stamps for the checksums for tracking changes for Safety Integrated.			
	The time stamps for the checksums for tracking changes (fingerprint for the "safety logbook" functionality) made to safety parameters are saved in parameters p9781[0] and p9781[1].			
Index:	[0] = SI time stamp for checksum to track functional changes [1] = SI time stamp for checksum to track hardware-specific changes			
Dependency:	Refer to: p9601, p9729, p9799 Refer to: F01690			
r9784[0...1]	SI Motion diagnostics sensorless acceleration / Diag sl a			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_PN_F	- [rev/s ²]	- [rev/s ²]	- [rev/s ²]	
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Display to diagnose acceleration values of the encoderless actual values sensing.			
Index:	[0] = Setpoint acceleration value [1] = Actual acceleration value			
Dependency:	Refer to: p9589			
Note:	For index 0: Shows the parameterized acceleration value of p9589. For index 1: Shows the actually measured acceleration values of the encoderless actual value sensing			
r9785[0...1]	SI Motion diagnostics sensorless minimum current / Diag sl I_min			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM260	Unit group: 6_3	Unit selection: p0505	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_PN_F	- [mA]	- [mA]	- [mA]	
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Display to diagnose currents of the encoderless actual value sensing.			
Index:	[0] = Minimum current parameterized [1] = Minimum current measured			
Dependency:	Refer to: p9588			
Note:	For index 0: Displays the parameterized minimum current of p9588. For index 1: Displays the currently measured current of the encoderless actual value sensing			

r9786[0...2]	SI Motion diagnostics sensorless angle / Diag sl angle			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_PN_F	- [°]	- [°]	- [°]	
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Display to diagnose the angle for sensorless actual value sensing.			
Index:	[0] = Plausibility angle actual value [1] = Voltage angle actual value [2] = Current angle actual value			
Dependency:	Refer to: p9585			
Note:	For index 0: Displays the actual plausibility angle. For index 1: Displays the actual voltage angle. For index 2: Displays the actual current angle.			
r9787	SI Motion diagnostics sensorless velocity deviation / Diag sl v_dev			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_PN_F	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	- [rpm]	
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Displays the actual velocity deviation for sensorless actual value sensing. This value is calculated when setting p9585/p9385. The actual velocity has a deviation of +/- r9787 for 6 ms * p9585/p9385 within a monitoring time of 1 s.			
Dependency:	Refer to: p9585			
Note:	For linear axes, the following unit applies: millimeters per minute For rotary axes, the following unit applies: revolutions per minute			
r9794[0...19]	SI cross-check list (processor 1) / SI KDV_list P1			
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
PM240	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2802	
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2	-	-	-	
CU240E-2_DP				
CU240E-2_PN				
CU240E-2_F				
CU240E-2_PN_F				
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Displays the numbers of the data items that are currently being cross-checked on processor 1. The content of the list of cross-checked data is dependent upon the particular application.			
Note:	Example: r9794[0] = 1 (monitoring clock cycle) r9794[1] = 2 (enable safety functions) r9794[2] = 3 (F-DI changeover, tolerance time) ... A complete list of numbers for cross-checked data items appears in fault F01611.			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r9795 SI diagnostics STOP F (processor 1) / SI diag STOP F P1			
PM230_STO	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM240	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2802
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	-	-	-
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Displays the number of the cross-checked data item which caused STOP F on processor 1.		
Dependency:	Refer to: F01611		
Note:	A complete list of numbers for cross-checked data items appears in fault F01611.		
r9798 SI actual checksum SI parameters (processor 1) / SI act chksm P1			
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM240	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2800
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	-	-	-
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Displays the checksum for the Safety Integrated parameters checked using checksums on processor 1 (actual checksum).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9799, r9898		
p9799 SI reference checksum SI parameters (processor 1) / SI setup_chksm P1			
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM240	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2800
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the checksum for the Safety Integrated parameters checked using checksums on processor 1 (reference checksum).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9798, p9899		

p9801 SI enable functions integrated in the drive (processor 2) / SI enable fct P2				
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safety functions integrated in the drive and the type of selection on processor 2. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit and Power Module being used: 0000 hex: Safety functions integrated in the drive inhibited (no safety function). 0001 hex: Basic functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.0 = 1). 0004 hex: Extended functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.5 = 1). 0008 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 0009 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 000C hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). 000D hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe and basic functions via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). In addition to all of the combinations listed above, using bit 7, the "STO via Power Module terminals" function can be enabled (this is permissible for r9771.19 = 1).			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Enable STO via terminals (processor 2)	Enable	Inhibit
	03	Enable PROFIsafe (processor 2)	Enable	Inhibit
Dependency:	Refer to: p9601, r9871			
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.			
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. STO: Safe Torque Off			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p9801 SI enable functions integrated in the drive (processor 2) / SI enable fct P2				
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
CU240E-2	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safety functions integrated in the drive and the type of selection on processor 2. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit and Power Module being used: 0000 hex: Safety functions integrated in the drive inhibited (no safety function). 0001 hex: Basic functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.0 = 1). 0004 hex: Extended functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.5 = 1). 0008 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 0009 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 000C hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). 000D hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe and basic functions via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). In addition to all of the combinations listed above, using bit 7, the "STO via Power Module terminals" function can be enabled (this is permissible for r9771.19 = 1).			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Enable STO via terminals (processor 2)	Enable	Inhibit
Dependency:	Refer to: p9601, r9871			
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.			
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. STO: Safe Torque Off			
				FP
				2810

p9801 SI enable functions integrated in the drive (processor 2) / SI enable fct P2				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0000 0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safety functions integrated in the drive and the type of selection on processor 2. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit and Power Module being used: 0000 hex: Safety functions integrated in the drive inhibited (no safety function). 0001 hex: Basic functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.0 = 1). 0004 hex: Extended functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.5 = 1). 0008 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 0009 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 000C hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). 000D hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe and basic functions via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). In addition to all of the combinations listed above, using bit 7, the "STO via Power Module terminals" function can be enabled (this is permissible for r9771.19 = 1).			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Enable STO via terminals (processor 2)	Enable	Inhibit
	07	Enable Power Module STO	Enable	Inhibit
Dependency:	Refer to: p9601, r9871			
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.			
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. STO: Safe Torque Off			
				FP 2810 -

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p9801	SI enable functions integrated in the drive (processor 2) / SI enable fct P2			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_DP	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2 PN	-	-	0000 0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safety functions integrated in the drive and the type of selection on processor 2. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit and Power Module being used: 0000 hex: Safety functions integrated in the drive inhibited (no safety function). 0001 hex: Basic functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.0 = 1). 0004 hex: Extended functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.5 = 1). 0008 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 0009 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 000C hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). 000D hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe and basic functions via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). In addition to all of the combinations listed above, using bit 7, the "STO via Power Module terminals" function can be enabled (this is permissible for r9771.19 = 1).			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Enable STO via terminals (processor 2)	Enable	Inhibit
	03	Enable PROFIsafe (processor 2)	Enable	Inhibit
	07	Enable Power Module STO	Enable	Inhibit
Dependency:	Refer to: p9601, r9871			
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.			
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. STO: Safe Torque Off			

p9801 SI enable functions integrated in the drive (processor 2) / SI enable fct P2				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_F	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0000 0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safety functions integrated in the drive and the type of selection on processor 2. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit and Power Module being used: 0000 hex: Safety functions integrated in the drive inhibited (no safety function). 0001 hex: Basic functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.0 = 1). 0004 hex: Extended functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.5 = 1). 0008 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 0009 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 000C hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). 000D hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe and basic functions via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). In addition to all of the combinations listed above, using bit 7, the "STO via Power Module terminals" function can be enabled (this is permissible for r9771.19 = 1).			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Enable STO via terminals (processor 2)	Enable	Inhibit
	02	Enable drive_integr_motion_monitoring functions (processor 2)	Enable	Inhibit
	07	Enable Power Module STO	Enable	Inhibit
Dependency:	Refer to: p9601, r9871			
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.			
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. STO: Safe Torque Off			

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p9801 SI enable functions integrated in the drive (processor 2) / SI enable fct P2				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	0000 0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safety functions integrated in the drive and the type of selection on processor 2. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit and Power Module being used: 0000 hex: Safety functions integrated in the drive inhibited (no safety function). 0001 hex: Basic functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.0 = 1). 0004 hex: Extended functions are enabled via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.5 = 1). 0008 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 0009 hex: Basic functions are enabled via PROFIsafe onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.6 = 1). 000C hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). 000D hex: Extended functions are enabled via PROFIsafe and basic functions via onboard terminals (permissible for r9771.4 = 1). In addition to all of the combinations listed above, using bit 7, the "STO via Power Module terminals" function can be enabled (this is permissible for r9771.19 = 1).			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Enable STO via terminals (processor 2)	Enable	Inhibit
	02	Enable drive_integr motion_monitoring functions (processor 2)	Enable	Inhibit
	03	Enable PROFIsafe (processor 2)	Enable	Inhibit
	07	Enable Power Module STO	Enable	Inhibit
Dependency:	Refer to: p9601, r9871			
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.			
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. STO: Safe Torque Off			
p9810 SI PROFIsafe address (processor 2) / SI PROFIsafe P2				
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
PM240	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -	
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -	
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting	
CU240E-2_DP	0000 hex	FFFE hex	0000 hex	
CU240E-2_PN				
CU240E-2_PN_F				
CU240E-2_DP_F				
Description:	Sets the PROFIsafe address on processor 2.			
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.			

p9850	SI F-DI changeover discrepancy time (processor 2) / SI F-DI chg t P2				
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
PM240	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2810		
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2	0.00 [μs]	2000000.00 [μs]	500000.00 [μs]		
CU240E-2_DP					
CU240E-2_PN					
CU240E-2_F					
CU240E-2_PN_F					
CU240E-2_DP_F					
Description:	Sets the discrepancy time for the changeover of the Failsafe Digital Input for STO on processor 2.				
	An F-DI changeover is not effective simultaneously due to the different runtimes in the two monitoring channels. After an F-DI changeover, dynamic data is not subject to a data cross-check during this discrepancy time.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p9650				
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.				
Note:	For a data cross-check between p9650 and p9850, a difference of one Safety monitoring clock cycle is tolerated. The set time is rounded internally to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.				
	F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input				
p9851	SI STO debounce time (processor 2) / SI STO t_debou P2				
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
PM240	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2	0.00 [μs]	100000.00 [μs]	0.00 [μs]		
CU240E-2_DP					
CU240E-2_PN					
CU240E-2_F					
CU240E-2_PN_F					
CU240E-2_DP_F					
Description:	Sets the debounce time for the Failsafe Digital Inputs used to control the "STO" function.				
	The debounce time is rounded to whole milliseconds.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p9651				
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.				
Note:	Rounding effects can occur in the last decimal place of the parameterized time. The debounce time is rounded to whole milliseconds. It specifies the maximum duration of a fault pulse at the Failsafe Digital Inputs with no reaction/influence on the selection or deselection of the Safety Basic Functions. Example: Debounce time = 1 ms: Fault pulses of 1 ms are filtered; only pulses longer than 2 ms are processed. Debounce time = 3 ms: Fault pulses of 3 ms are filtered; only pulses longer than 4 ms are processed.				
r9871	SI common functions (processor 2) / SI common fct P2				
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2_DP	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
CU240E-2_PN	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2804		
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-		
Description:	Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions. Processor 2 determines this display.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
	06	Basic Functions PROFIsafe supported	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r9771				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: STO: Safe Torque Off

r9871 SI common functions (processor 2) / SI common fct P2

PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2804
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions.

Processor 2 determines this display.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804

Dependency: Refer to: r9771

Note: STO: Safe Torque Off

r9871 SI common functions (processor 2) / SI common fct P2

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2804
CU240E-2	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions.

Processor 2 determines this display.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
	19	Power Module STO is supported	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r9771

Note: STO: Safe Torque Off

r9871 SI common functions (processor 2) / SI common fct P2

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2804
CU240E-2_DP	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2 PN	-	-	-

Description: Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions.

Processor 2 determines this display.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
	06	Basic Functions PROFIsafe supported	Yes	No	-
	19	Power Module STO is supported	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r9771

Note: STO: Safe Torque Off

r9871 SI common functions (processor 2) / SI common fct P2

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2804
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions.

Processor 2 determines this display.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
	02	Extended Functions supported (p9501 > 0)	Yes	No	2804
	05	Extended Functions integrated in drive supported (p9601.2 = 1)	Yes	No	-
	07	Extended Functions encoderless supported	Yes	No	-
	11	Extended Functions SDI supported	Yes	No	-
	12	Extended Functions SSM encoderless supported	Yes	No	-
	19	Power Module STO is supported	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r9771

Note: STO: Safe Torque Off

r9871 SI common functions (processor 2) / SI common fct P2

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2804
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-

Description: Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions.

Processor 2 determines this display.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
	02	Extended Functions supported (p9501 > 0)	Yes	No	2804
	04	Extended Functions PROFIsafe supported	Yes	No	-
	05	Extended Functions integrated in drive supported (p9601.2 = 1)	Yes	No	-
	06	Basic Functions PROFIsafe supported	Yes	No	-
	07	Extended Functions encoderless supported	Yes	No	-
	11	Extended Functions SDI supported	Yes	No	-
	12	Extended Functions SSM encoderless supported	Yes	No	-
	19	Power Module STO is supported	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r9771

Note: STO: Safe Torque Off

r9872.0...21 CO/BO: SI status (processor 2) / SI Status P2

PM230_STO	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
CU240E-2_DP	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2804
CU240E-2_PN	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_F	-	-	-
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	-
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated status on processor 2.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO selected on processor 2	Yes	No	2810

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

01	STO active on processor 2	Yes	No	2810
07	STO terminal state on processor 2 (Basic Functions)	High	Low	-
09	STOP A cannot be acknowledged active	Yes	No	2802
10	STOP A active	Yes	No	2802
15	STOP F active	Yes	No	2802
16	STO cause: Safety comm. mode	Yes	No	-
17	STO cause selection via terminal (Basic Functions)	Yes	No	-
18	STO cause: Selection via motion monitoring functions	Yes	No	-
20	STO cause selection PROFIsafe (Basic Functions)	Yes	No	-
21	STO cause selection on the other monitoring channel	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r9772

Note: For bit 00:

When STO is selected, the cause is displayed in bits 16 ... 21.

For bit 18:

When the bit is set, STO is selected via PROFIsafe.

r9872.0...25 CO/BO: SI status (processor 2) / SI Status P2

PM240	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2804
CU240E-2	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP	-	-	-
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated status on processor 2.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO selected on processor 2	Yes	No	2810
	01	STO active on processor 2	Yes	No	2810
	07	STO terminal state on processor 2 (Basic Functions)	High	Low	-
	09	STOP A cannot be acknowledged active	Yes	No	2802
	10	STOP A active	Yes	No	2802
	15	STOP F active	Yes	No	2802
	16	STO cause: Safety comm. mode	Yes	No	-
	17	STO cause selection via terminal (Basic Functions)	Yes	No	-
	18	STO cause: Selection via motion monitoring functions	Yes	No	-
	20	STO cause selection PROFIsafe (Basic Functions)	Yes	No	-
	21	STO cause selection on the other monitoring channel	Yes	No	-
	25	STO cause selection via terminal on the Power Module	High	Low	-

Dependency: Refer to: r9772

Note: For bit 00:

When STO is selected, the cause is displayed in bits 16 ... 21.

For bit 18:

When the bit is set, STO is selected via PROFIsafe.

r9898	SI actual checksum SI parameters (processor 2) / SI act_chksm P2		
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM240	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2800
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	-	-	-
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Displays the checksum for the Safety Integrated parameters checked using checksums on processor 2 (actual checksum).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9798, p9899		
p9899	SI reference checksum SI parameters (processor 2) / SI setup_chksm P2		
PM230_STO	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM240	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM250	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2800
PM260	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2	0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex
CU240E-2_DP			
CU240E-2_PN			
CU240E-2_F			
CU240E-2_PN_F			
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the checksum for the Safety Integrated parameters checked using checksums on processor 2 (reference checksum).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9799, r9898		
r9925[0...99]	Firmware file incorrect / FW file incorr		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the directory and name of the file whose status as shipped from the factory was identified as impermissible.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9926 Refer to: A01016		
Note:	The directory and name of the file is displayed in the ASCII code.		
r9926	Firmware check status / FW check status		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-
Description:	Displays the status when the firmware is checked when the system is booted. 0: Firmware not yet checked. 1: Check running. 2: Check successfully completed. 3: Check indicates an error.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Dependency: Refer to: r9925
Refer to: A01016

p9930[0...8] System logbook activation / SYSLOG activation

Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	255	0

Description: Only for service purposes.

Index:
[0] = System logbook stage (0: Not active)
[1] = COM2/COM1 (0: COM2, 1: COM1)
[2] = Activate file write (0: Not active)
[3] = Display time stamp (0: Not displayed)
[4...7] = Reserved
[8] = System logbook file size (stages, each 10 kB)

Notice:
Before switching off the Control Unit, ensure that the system logbook is switched out (p9930[0] = 0).
If writing to the file is activated (p9930[2] = 1), writing to the file must be deactivated again before switching off the Control Unit (p9930[2] = 0) in order to ensure that the system logbook has been completely written to the file.

p9931[0...180] System logbook module selection / SYSLOG mod select.

Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Only for service purposes.

p9932 Save system logbook EEPROM / SYSLOG EEPROM save

Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	255	0

Description: Only for service purposes.

r9935.0 BO: POWER ON delay signal / POWER ON t_delay

Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Display and binector output for a delay after POWER ON.

After switch-on, binector output r9935.0 is set with the start of the first sampling time and is again reset after approx. 100 ms.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	POWER ON delay signal	High	Low	-

r9975[0...7]	System utilization measured / Sys util meas		
Access level:	4	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [%]		- [%]	
Description:	Displays the measured system utilization. The higher the value displayed, the higher the system utilization.		
Index:	[0] = Computing time utilization (min) [1] = Computing time utilization (averaged) [2] = Computing time utilization (max) [3] = Largest total utilization (min) [4] = Largest total utilization (averaged) [5] = Largest total utilization (max) [6] = Reserved [7] = Reserved		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9976 Refer to: F01054, F01205		
Note:	For index [3 ... 5]: The total utilizations are determined using all sampling times used. The largest total utilizations are mapped here. The sampling time with the largest total utilization is displayed in r9979. Total utilization: Computing time load of sampling time involved including load from higher-priority sampling times (interrupts).		
r9976[0...7]	System utilization / Sys util		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
- [%]		- [%]	
Description:	Displays the system utilization. If the utilization is greater than 100%, fault F01054 is output.		
Index:	[0] = Reserved [1] = Computing time utilization [2] = Reserved [3] = Reserved [4] = Reserved [5] = Largest total utilization [6] = Reserved [7] = Reserved		
Dependency:	Refer to: F01054, F01205		
Note:	For index [1]: The value shows the total computing time load of the system. For index [5]: The total utilization is determined using all sampling times used. The largest total utilization is mapped here. The sampling time with the largest total utilization is displayed in r9979. Total utilization: Computing time load of sampling time involved including load from higher-priority sampling times (interrupts).		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r9999[0...99]	Software error internal supplementary diagnostics / SW_err int diag					
PM240	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32			
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -			
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -			
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting			
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	-			
Description:	Diagnostics parameter to display additional information for internal software errors.					
Note:	Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.					
p10002	SI Motion F-DI changeover discrepancy time (processor 1) / SI Mtn DI chg t P1					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32			
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -			
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -			
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting			
CU240E-2_PN_F	1.00 [ms]	2000.00 [ms]	500.00 [ms]			
Description:	Sets the discrepancy time for digital inputs.					
The signal states at the two associated digital inputs (F-DI) must assume the same state within this discrepancy time.						
Dependency:	Refer to: p10102					
p10006	SI Motion acknowledgment internal event F-DI (processor 1) / SI Mtn ackn int P1					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16			
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -			
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -			
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting			
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	255	0			
Description:	Select a Failsafe Digital Input (F-DI) for the signal "acknowledge internal event" (internal fault).					
The falling edge at this input resets the status "internal event" in the drive.						
The rising edge at this input acknowledges any existing discrepancy errors.						
Value:	0: Static selected 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Static deselected					
Dependency:	Refer to: p10106 Refer to: A01666, A30666					
Note:	The values "static selected" and "static deselected" result in an inactive function of the safe acknowledgment. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input					
p10017	SI Motion digital inputs debounce time (processor 1) / SI DI t_debounceP1					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32			
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -			
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -			
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting			
CU240E-2_PN_F	0.00 [ms]	100.00 [ms]	1.00 [ms]			
Description:	Sets the debounce time for digital inputs.					
The debounce time is accepted rounded off to whole milliseconds.						
The debounce time acts on the following digital inputs:						
- Failsafe Digital Inputs (F-DI).						
- Single-channel digital inputs (DI).						
- Single-channel digital input 5 (DI 5, read back input for the forced checking procedure).						
Dependency:	Refer to: p10117					

Note:

Example:

Debounce time = 1 ms: Fault pulses of 1 ms are filtered; only pulses longer than 2 ms are processed.

Debounce time = 3 ms: Fault pulses of 3 ms are filtered; only pulses longer than 4 ms are processed.

The debounce result can be read in r10051.

p10022 SI Motion STO input terminal (processor 1) / SI Mtn STO F-DI P1

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	255	0
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Sets the Failsafe Digital Input (F-DI) for the "STO" function.**Value:**
0: Static selected
1: F-DI 0
2: F-DI 1
3: F-DI 2
255: Static deselected**Dependency:** Refer to: p10122**Note:** If value = 0:

No terminal assigned, safety function always selected.

If value = 255:

No terminal assigned, safety function always deselected.

F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input

STO: Safe Torque Off

p10023 SI Motion SS1 input terminal (processor 1) / SI Mtn SS1 F-DI P1

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	255	0
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Sets the Failsafe Digital Input (F-DI) for the "SS1" function.**Value:**
0: Static selected
1: F-DI 0
2: F-DI 1
3: F-DI 2
255: Static deselected**Dependency:** Refer to: p10123**Note:** If value = 0:

No terminal assigned, safety function always selected.

If value = 255:

No terminal assigned, safety function always deselected.

F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input

SS1: Safe Stop 1

p10026 SI Motion SLS input terminal (processor 1) / SI Mtn SLS F-DI P1

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	255	0
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Sets the Failsafe Digital Input (F-DI) for the "SLS" function.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Value: 0: Static selected
1: F-DI 0
2: F-DI 1
3: F-DI 2
255: Static deselected

Dependency: Refer to: p10126

Note: If value = 0:

No terminal assigned, safety function always selected.

If value = 255:

No terminal assigned, safety function always deselected.

F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input

SLS: Safely-Limited Speed

p10030 SI Motion SDI positive input terminal (processor 1) / SI SDI pos F-DI P1

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	255	0
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Sets the Failsafe Digital Input (F-DI) for the "SDI positive" function.

Value: 0: Static selected
1: F-DI 0
2: F-DI 1
3: F-DI 2
255: Static deselected

Note: If value = 0:

No terminal assigned, safety function always selected.

If value = 255:

No terminal assigned, safety function always deselected.

F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input

SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction)

p10031 SI Motion SDI negative input terminal (processor 1) / SI SDI neg F-DI P1

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	255	0
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Sets the Failsafe Digital Input (F-DI) for the "SDI negative" function.

Value: 0: Static selected
1: F-DI 0
2: F-DI 1
3: F-DI 2
255: Static deselected

Note: If value = 0:

No terminal assigned, safety function always selected.

If value = 255:

No terminal assigned, safety function always deselected.

F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input

SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction)

SI Motion F-DI monitoring status (processor 1) / SI F-DI status P1					
PM240	Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min		Max		Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	-		-		-
CU240E-2_DP_F	-		-		-
Description:	Displays the monitoring status of the Failsafe Digital Inputs (F-DI). The F-DIs that are being used by the Safety Integrated Functions are displayed. If the module used has fewer than 3 F-DIs, "Freely available" is displayed for the F-DIs which are not in use.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	F-DI 0	Safety monitored	Freely available	-
	01	F-DI 1	Safety monitored	Freely available	-
	02	F-DI 2	Safety monitored	Freely available	-
Dependency:	p10006 / p10106 p10022 / p10122 p10023 / p10123 p10026 / p10126 p10030 / p10130 p10031 / p10131 p10050 / p10150 Refer to: r10149				
p10050 SI Motion PROFIsafe F-DI transfer (processor 1) / SI Ps F-DI tran P1					
PM240	Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed:	C(95)	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min		Max		Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	-		-	0000 bin	
Description:	Setting for the transfer and evaluation of Failsafe Digital Inputs (F-DI) via PROFIsafe. The safe state of the selected F-DIs is transferred to the F-control via PROFIsafe. The F-DIs are monitored for discrepancies. Discrepancy faults can be acknowledged via PROFIsafe.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	F-DI 0 processor 1	Transfer	No transfer	-
	01	F-DI 1 processor 1	Transfer	No transfer	-
	02	F-DI 2 processor 1	Transfer	No transfer	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p10150				
Note:	F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input				
r10051.0...2 CO/BO: SI Motion digital inputs status (processor 1) / SI DI status P1					
PM240	Access level:	3	Calculated:	-	Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min		Max		Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	-		-		-
CU240E-2_DP_F	-		-		-
Description:	Display and BICO output for the single-channel, logical and debounced status of the Failsafe Digital Inputs (F-DI). The parameter is updated in the SI Motion monitoring clock cycle.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	F-DI 0 processor 1	High	Low	-
	01	F-DI 1 processor 1	High	Low	-
	02	F-DI 2 processor 1	High	Low	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p9501, p9601, p10017, p10050, r10151				

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note:	If a safety function is assigned to an input (e.g. via p10022), then the following applies: - logical "0": safety function is selected - logical "1": Safety function is de-selected					
The interrelationship between the logical level and the external voltage level at the input depends on the parameterization (refer to p10040) of the input as either NC or NO contact and is aligned to the use of a safety function:						
With 24 V at the input, NC contacts have a logical "1" level, for 0 V at the input, a logical "0" level.						
This means that an NC/NC contact parameterization of 0 V at both inputs of the F-DI selects the safety function, for 24 V at both inputs, de-selects the safety function.						
With 24 V at the input, NO contacts have a logical "0" level, for 0 V at the input, a logical "1" level.						
This means that for an NC/NO contact parameterization, the level 0 V/24 V selects the safety function, the level 24 V/0 V de-selects the safety function.						
F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input						
The state of parameter r10151 is delayed by one monitoring clock cycle in relation to r10051.						
The parameter is only updated in the following cases: - if the Safety Extended Functions are enabled by means of activation via F-DI. - if transfer of the F-DIs via PROFIsafe is enabled (see p9501).						
In this case only the F-DIs transferred for PROFIsafe are displayed and updated (see p10050/p10150). All F-DIs which have not been transferred have a static zero value.						

p10102	SI Motion F-DI changeover discrepancy time (processor 2) / SI Mtn F-DI t P2					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32			
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -			
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2850, 2851			
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting			
CU240E-2_PN_F	1.00 [ms]	2000.00 [ms]	500.00 [ms]			
CU240E-2_DP_F						
Description:	Sets the discrepancy time for digital inputs.					
The signal states at the two associated digital inputs (F-DI) must assume the same state within this discrepancy time.						
Dependency:	Refer to: p10002					
Note:	F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input					
p10106	SI Motion acknowledgment internal event F-DI (processor 2) / SI ackn int evt P2					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16			
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -			
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -			
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting			
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	255	0			
CU240E-2_DP_F						
Description:	Select a Failsafe Digital Input (F-DI) for the signal "acknowledge internal event" (internal fault).					
The falling edge at this input resets the status "internal event" in the drive.						
The rising edge at this input acknowledges any existing discrepancy errors.						
Value:	0: Static selected 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Static deselected					
Dependency:	Refer to: p10006					
Note:	The values "static selected" and "static deselected" result in an inactive function of the safe acknowledgment.					
F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input						

p10117 SI Motion digital inputs debounce time (processor 2) / SI DI t_debounceP2			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0.00 [ms]	100.00 [ms]	1.00 [ms]
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the debounce time for digital inputs. The debounce time acts on the following digital inputs: - Failsafe Digital Inputs (F-DI). - Single-channel digital input 2 (DI 2, read back input for the forced checking procedure). The debounce time is accepted rounded off to whole milliseconds.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p10017		
Note:	Example: Debounce time = 1 ms: Fault pulses of 1 ms are filtered; only pulses longer than 2 ms are processed. Debounce time = 3 ms: Fault pulses of 3 ms are filtered; only pulses longer than 4 ms are processed. The debounce result can be read in r10151.		
p10122 SI Motion STO input terminal (processor 2) / SI STO F-DI P2			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	255	0
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the Failsafe Digital Input (F-DI) for the "STO" function.		
Value:	0: Static selected 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Static deselected		
Dependency:	Refer to: p10022		
Note:	If value = 0: No terminal assigned, safety function always selected. If value = 255: No terminal assigned, safety function always deselected. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input STO: Safe Torque Off		
p10123 SI Motion SS1 input terminal (processor 2) / SI SS1 F-DI P2			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	255	0
CU240E-2_DP_F			
Description:	Sets the Failsafe Digital Input (F-DI) for the "SS1" function.		
Value:	0: Static selected 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Static deselected		
Dependency:	Refer to: p10023		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Note: If value = 0:
No terminal assigned, safety function always selected.
If value = 255:
No terminal assigned, safety function always deselected.
F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input
SS1: Safe Stop 1

p10126 SI Motion SLS input terminal (processor 2) / SI SLS F-DI P2

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	255	0
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Sets the Failsafe Digital Input (F-DI) for the "SLS" function.

Value:
0: Static selected
1: F-DI 0
2: F-DI 1
3: F-DI 2
255: Static deselected

Dependency: Refer to: p10026

Note: If value = 0:
No terminal assigned, safety function always selected.
If value = 255:
No terminal assigned, safety function always deselected.
F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed

p10130 SI Motion SDI positive input terminal (processor 2) / SI SDI pos F-DI P2

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	255	0
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Sets the Failsafe Digital Input (F-DI) for the "SDI positive" function.

Value:
0: Static selected
1: F-DI 0
2: F-DI 1
3: F-DI 2
255: Static deselected

Note: If value = 0:
No terminal assigned, safety function always selected.
If value = 255:
No terminal assigned, safety function always deselected.
F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input
SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction)

p10131 SI Motion SDI negative input terminal (processor 2) / SI SDI neg F-DI P2

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	0	255	0
CU240E-2_DP_F			

Description: Sets the Failsafe Digital Input (F-DI) for the "SDI negative" function.

Value:

0:	Static selected
1:	F-DI 0
2:	F-DI 1
3:	F-DI 2
255:	Static deselected

Note: If value = 0:

No terminal assigned, safety function always selected.

If value = 255:

No terminal assigned, safety function always deselected.

F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input

SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction)

r10149 SI Motion F-DI monitoring status (processor 2) / SI F-DI status P2

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	-
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	-

Description: Displays the monitoring status of the Failsafe Digital Inputs (F-DI).

The F-DIs that are being used by the Safety Integrated Functions are displayed.

If the module used has fewer than 3 F-DIs, "Freely available" is displayed for the F-DIs which are not in use.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	F-DI 0	Safety monitored	Freely available	-
	01	F-DI 1	Safety monitored	Freely available	-
	02	F-DI 2	Safety monitored	Freely available	-

Dependency: p10006 / p10106

p10022 / p10122

p10023 / p10123

p10026 / p10126

p10030 / p10130

p10031 / p10131

p10050 / p10150

Refer to: r10049

p10150 SI Motion PROFIsafe F-DI transfer (processor 2) / SI Ps F-DI tran P2

PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -
CU240E-2_PN_F	Min	Max	Factory setting
CU240E-2_DP_F	-	-	0000 bin

Description: Setting for the transfer and evaluation of Failsafe Digital Inputs (F-DI) via PROFIsafe.

The safe state of the selected F-DIs is transferred to the F-control via PROFIsafe. The F-DIs are monitored for discrepancies. Discrepancy faults can be acknowledged via PROFIsafe.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	F-DI 0 processor 2	Transfer	No transfer	-
	01	F-DI 1 processor 2	Transfer	No transfer	-
	02	F-DI 2 processor 2	Transfer	No transfer	-

Dependency: Refer to: p10050

Note: F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r10151.0...2 CO/BO: SI Motion digital inputs status (processor 2) / SI DI status P2					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
PM260	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
CU240E-2_F	Min	Max	Factory setting		
CU240E-2_PN_F	-	-	-		
CU240E-2_DP_F					
Description:	Display and BICO output for the single-channel, logical and debounced status of the Failsafe Digital Inputs (F-DI). The parameter is updated in the SI Motion monitoring clock cycle.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	F-DI 0 processor 2	High	Low	-
	01	F-DI 1 processor 2	High	Low	-
	02	F-DI 2 processor 2	High	Low	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p9501, p9601, p10117, p10150				
Note:	F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input If a safety function is assigned to an input (e.g. via p10122), then the following applies: - logical "0": safety function is selected - logical "1": Safety function is de-selected The interrelationship between the logical level and the external voltage level at the input depends on the parameterization (refer to p10140) of the input as either NC or NO contact and is aligned to the use of a safety function: With 24 V at the input, NC contacts have a logical "1" level, for 0 V at the input, a logical "0" level. This means that an NC/NC contact parameterization of 0 V at both inputs of the F-DI selects the safety function, for 24 V at both inputs, de-selects the safety function. With 24 V at the input, NO contacts have a logical "0" level, for 0 V at the input, a logical "1" level. This means that for an NC/NO contact parameterization, the level 0 V/24 V selects the safety function, the level 24 V/0 V de-selects the safety function. The state of parameter r10151 is delayed by one monitoring clock cycle in relation to r10051. The parameter is only updated in the following cases: - if the Safety Extended Functions are enabled by means of activation via F-DI. - if transfer of the F-DIs via PROFIsafe is enabled (see p9501). In this case only the F-DIs transferred for PROFIsafe are displayed and updated (see p10050/p10150). All F-DIs which have not been transferred have a static zero value.				

r20001[0...9] Run-time group sampling time / RTG sampling time					
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -		
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]		
Description:	Displays the current sampling time of the run-time group 0 to 9. [0] = Run-time group 0 [1] = Run-time group 1 [2] = Run-time group 2 [3] = Run-time group 3 [4] = Run-time group 4 [5] = Run-time group 5 [6] = Run-time group 6 [7] = Run-time group 7 [8] = Run-time group 8 [9] = Run-time group 9				
Index:					

p20030[0...3]	BI: AND 0 inputs / AND 0 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance AND 0 of the AND function block.		
Index:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3 		
r20031	BO: AND 0 output Q / AND 0 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q = I0 & I1 & I2 & I3 of instance AND 0 of the AND function block.		
p20032	AND 0 run-time group / AND 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
1	9999	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance AND 0 of the AND function block is to be called.		
Value:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate 		
p20033	AND 0 run sequence / AND 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	32000	10	
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance AND 0 within the run-time group set in p20032.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20034[0...3]	BI: AND 1 inputs / AND 1 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance AND 1 of the AND function block.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3
---------------	--

r20035	BO: AND 1 output Q / AND 1 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q = I0 & I1 & I2 & I3 of instance AND 1 of the AND function block.		
p20036	AND 1 run-time group / AND 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
1	9999	9999	
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance AND 1 of the AND function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20037	AND 1 run sequence / AND 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	32000	20	
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance AND 1 within the run-time group set in p20036.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20038[0...3]	BI: AND 2 inputs / AND 2 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	0	
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance AND 2 of the AND function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		

r20039	BO: AND 2 output Q / AND 2 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q = I0 & I1 & I2 & I3 of instance AND 2 of the AND function block.		
p20040	AND 2 run-time group / AND 2 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
1	9999	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance AND 2 of the AND function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20041	AND 2 run sequence / AND 2 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0	32000	30	30
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance AND 2 within the run-time group set in p20040.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20042[0...3]	BI: AND 3 inputs / AND 3 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance AND 3 of the AND function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		
r20043	BO: AND 3 output Q / AND 3 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q = I0 & I1 & I2 & I3 of instance AND 3 of the AND function block.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20044	AND 3 run-time group / AND 3 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
1		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance AND 3 of the AND function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20045	AND 3 run sequence / AND 3 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	40
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance AND 3 within the run-time group set in p20044.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20046[0...3]	BI: OR 0 inputs / OR 0 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance OR 0 of the OR function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		
r20047	BO: OR 0 output Q / OR 0 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q = I0 I1 I2 I3 of instance OR 0 of the OR function block.		
p20048	OR 0 run-time group / OR 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
1		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance OR 0 of the OR function block is to be called.		

Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate
---------------	--

p20049	OR 0 run sequence / OR 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0		32000	60
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance OR 0 within the run-time group set in p20048.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20050[0...3]	BI: OR 1 inputs / OR 1 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance OR 1 of the OR function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		
r20051	BO: OR 1 output Q / OR 1 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q = I0 I1 I2 I3 of instance OR 1 of the OR function block.		
p20052	OR 1 run-time group / OR 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
1		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance OR 1 of the OR function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20053	OR 1 run sequence / OR 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0	32000	70
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance OR 1 within the run-time group set in p20052.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20054[0...3]	BI: OR 2 inputs / OR 2 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance OR 2 of the OR function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		
r20055	BO: OR 2 output Q / OR 2 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q = I0 I1 I2 I3 of instance OR 2 of the OR function block.		
p20056	OR 2 run-time group / OR 2 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	1	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance OR 2 of the OR function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20057	OR 2 run sequence / OR 2 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0	32000	80
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance OR 2 within the run-time group set in p20056.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		

p20058[0...3]	BI: OR 3 inputs / OR 3 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance OR 3 of the OR function block.		
Index:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3 		
r20059	BO: OR 3 output Q / OR 3 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q = I0 I1 I2 I3 of instance OR 3 of the OR function block.		
p20060	OR 3 run-time group / OR 3 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
1	9999	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance OR 3 of the OR function block is to be called.		
Value:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate 		
p20061	OR 3 run sequence / OR 3 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	32000	90	
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance OR 3 within the run-time group set in p20060.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20062[0...3]	BI: XOR 0 inputs / XOR 0 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance XOR 0 of the XOR function block.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3
---------------	--

r20063	BO: XOR 0 output Q / XOR 0 output Q	
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -
	Min	Max
	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q of instance XOR 0 of the XOR function block.	
p20064	XOR 0 run-time group / XOR 0 RTG	
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -
	Min	Max
	1	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance XOR 0 of the XOR function block is to be called.	
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate	
p20065	XOR 0 run sequence / XOR 0 RunSeq	
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -
	Min	Max
	0	32000
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance XOR 0 within the run-time group set in p20064.	
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.	
p20066[0...3]	BI: XOR 1 inputs / XOR 1 inputs	
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -
	Min	Max
	-	-
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance XOR 1 of the XOR function block.	
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3	

r20067	BO: XOR 1 output Q / XOR 1 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q of instance XOR 1 of the XOR function block.		
p20068	XOR 1 run-time group / XOR 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
1		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance XOR 1 of the XOR function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20069	XOR 1 run sequence / XOR 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0		32000	120
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance XOR 1 within the run-time group set in p20068.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20070[0...3]	BI: XOR 2 inputs / XOR 2 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance XOR 2 of the XOR function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		
r20071	BO: XOR 2 output Q / XOR 2 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q of instance XOR 2 of the XOR function block.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20072	XOR 2 run-time group / XOR 2 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
1	9999	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance XOR 2 of the XOR function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20073	XOR 2 run sequence / XOR 2 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	32000	130	
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance XOR 2 within the run-time group set in p20072.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20074[0...3]	BI: XOR 3 inputs / XOR 3 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance XOR 3 of the XOR function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		
r20075	BO: XOR 3 output Q / XOR 3 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q of instance XOR 3 of the XOR function block.		
p20076	XOR 3 run-time group / XOR 3 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
1	9999	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance XOR 3 of the XOR function block is to be called.		

Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate
---------------	--

p20077 XOR 3 run sequence / XOR 3 RunSeq

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7214
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	32000	140

Description: Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance XOR 3 within the run-time group set in p20076.**Note:** The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.

p20078 BI: NOT 0 input I / NOT 0 input I

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7216
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source of input quantity I of instance NOT 0 of the inverter.

r20079 BO: NOT 0 inverted output / NOT 0 inv output

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7216
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Display parameter for the inverted output of instance NOT 0 of the inverter.

p20080 NOT 0 run-time group / NOT 0 RTG

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7216
Min	Max	Factory setting
1	9999	9999

Description: Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NOT 0 of the inverter is to be called.

Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate
---------------	--

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20081	NOT 0 run sequence / NOT 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0	32000	160
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NOT 0 within the run-time group set in p20080.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20082	BI: NOT 1 input I / NOT 1 input I		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity I of instance NOT 1 of the inverter.		
r20083	BO: NOT 1 inverted output / NOT 1 inv output		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the inverted output of instance NOT 1 of the inverter.		
p20084	NOT 1 run-time group / NOT 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	1	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NOT 1 of the inverter is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20085	NOT 1 run sequence / NOT 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0	32000	170
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NOT 1 within the run-time group set in p20084.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		

p20086	BI: NOT 2 input I / NOT 2 input I		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity I of instance NOT 2 of the inverter.		
r20087	BO: NOT 2 inverted output / NOT 2 inv output		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the inverted output of instance NOT 2 of the inverter.		
p20088	NOT 2 run-time group / NOT 2 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
1	9999	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NOT 2 of the inverter is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20089	NOT 2 run sequence / NOT 2 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	32000	180	
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NOT 2 within the run-time group set in p20088.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20090	BI: NOT 3 input I / NOT 3 input I		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity I of instance NOT 3 of the inverter.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r20091	BO: NOT 3 inverted output / NOT 3 inv output		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the inverted output of instance NOT 3 of the inverter.		
p20092	NOT 3 run-time group / NOT 3 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
1	9999	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NOT 3 of the inverter is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20093	NOT 3 run sequence / NOT 3 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0	32000	190	
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NOT 3 within the run-time group set in p20092.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20094[0...3]	CI: ADD 0 inputs / ADD 0 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities X0, X1, X2, X3 of instance ADD 0 of the adder.		
Index:	[0] = Input X0 [1] = Input X1 [2] = Input X2 [3] = Input X3		
r20095	CO: ADD 0 output Y / ADD 0 output Y		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the output quantity $Y = X_0 + X_1 + X_2 + X_3$ of instance ADD 0 of the adder.		

p20096	ADD 0 run-time group / ADD 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance ADD 0 of the adder is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20097	ADD 0 run sequence / ADD 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	210
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance ADD 0 within the run-time group set in p20096.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20098[0...3]	CI: ADD 1 inputs / ADD 1 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities X0, X1, X2, X3 of instance ADD 1 of the adder.		
Index:	[0] = Input X0 [1] = Input X1 [2] = Input X2 [3] = Input X3		
r20099	CO: ADD 1 output Y / ADD 1 output Y		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the output quantity $Y = X_0 + X_1 + X_2 + X_3$ of instance ADD 1 of the adder.		
p20100	ADD 1 run-time group / ADD 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance ADD 1 of the adder is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20101	ADD 1 run sequence / ADD 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0	32000	220
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance ADD 1 within the run-time group set in p20100.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20102[0...1]	CI: SUB 0 inputs / SUB 0 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of minuend X1 and subtrahend X2 of instance SUB 0 of the subtractor.		
Index:	[0] = Minuend X1 [1] = Subtrahend X2		
r20103	CO: SUB 0 difference Y / SUB 0 difference Y		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the difference Y = X1 - X2 of instance SUB 0 of the subtractor.		
p20104	SUB 0 run-time group / SUB 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	5	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance SUB 0 of the subtractor is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20105	SUB 0 run sequence / SUB 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0	32000	240
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance SUB 0 within the run-time group set in p20104.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		

p20106[0...1]	CI: SUB 1 inputs / SUB 1 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of minuend X1 and subtrahend X2 of instance SUB 1 of the subtractor.		
Index:	[0] = Minuend X1 [1] = Subtrahend X2		
r20107	CO: SUB 1 difference Y / SUB 1 difference Y		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the difference Y = X1 - X2 of instance SUB 1 of the subtractor.		
p20108	SUB 1 run-time group / SUB 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5	9999	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance SUB 1 of the subtractor is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20109	SUB 1 run sequence / SUB 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	32000	250	250
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance SUB 1 within the run-time group set in p20108.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20110[0...3]	CI: MUL 0 inputs / MUL 0 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of the factors X0, X1, X2, X3 of instance MUL 0 of the multiplier.		
Index:	[0] = Factor X0 [1] = Factor X1 [2] = Factor X2 [3] = Factor X3		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r20111	CO: MUL 0 product Y / MUL 0 product Y		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the product $Y = X_0 * X_1 * X_2 * X_3$ of instance MUL 0 of the multiplier.		
p20112	MUL 0 run-time group / MUL 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5	9999	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance MUL 0 of the multiplier is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20113	MUL 0 run sequence / MUL 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	32000	270	
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance MUL 0 within the run-time group set in p20112.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20114[0...3]	CI: MUL 1 inputs / MUL 1 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of the factors X_0, X_1, X_2, X_3 of instance MUL 1 of the multiplier.		
Index:	[0] = Factor X_0 [1] = Factor X_1 [2] = Factor X_2 [3] = Factor X_3		
r20115	CO: MUL 1 product Y / MUL 1 product Y		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the product $Y = X_0 * X_1 * X_2 * X_3$ of instance MUL 1 of the multiplier.		

p20116	MUL 1 run-time group / MUL 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance MUL 1 of the multiplier is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20117	MUL 1 run sequence / MUL 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	280
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance MUL 1 within the run-time group set in p20116.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20118[0...1]	CI: DIV 0 inputs / DIV 0 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of dividend X1 and divisor X2 of instance DIV 0 of the divider.		
Index:	[0] = Dividend X0 [1] = Divisor X1		
r20119[0...2]	CO: DIV 0 quotient / DIV 0 quotient		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for quotients $Y = X1 / X2$, integer number quotients YIN, and division remainder MOD = $(Y - YIN) \times X2$ of instance DIV 0 of the divider.		
Index:	[0] = Quotient Y [1] = Integer number quotient YIN [2] = Div remainder MOD		
r20120	BO: DIV 0 divisor is zero QF / DIV 0 divisor=0 QF		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the signal QF that the divisor X2 of instance DIV 0 of the divider is zero. $X2 = 0.0 \Rightarrow QF = 1$		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20121	DIV 0 run-time group / DIV 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	5	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance DIV 0 of the divider is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20122	DIV 0 run sequence / DIV 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0	32000	300
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance DIV 0 within the run-time group set in p20121.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20123[0...1]	CI: DIV 1 inputs / DIV 1 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of dividend X1 and divisor X2 of instance DIV 1 of the divider.		
Index:	[0] = Dividend X0 [1] = Divisor X1		
r20124[0...2]	CO: DIV 1 quotient / DIV 1 quotient		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for quotients $Y = X1 / X2$, the integer number quotients YIN, and division remainder MOD = $(Y - YIN) \times X2$ of instance DIV 1 of the divider.		
Index:	[0] = Quotient Y [1] = Integer number quotient YIN [2] = Div remainder MOD		
r20125	BO: DIV 1 divisor is zero QF / DIV 1 divisor=0 QF		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the signal QF that the divisor X2 of instance DIV 1 of the divider is zero. $X2 = 0.0 \Rightarrow QF = 1$		

p20126	DIV 1 run-time group / DIV 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance DIV 1 of the divider is to be called.		
Note:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20127	DIV 1 run sequence / DIV 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	310
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance DIV 1 within the run-time group set in p20126.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20128	CI: AVA 0 input X / AVA 0 input X		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of the input quantity X of instance AVA 0 of the absolute value generator with sign evaluation.		
r20129	CO: AVA 0 output Y / AVA 0 output Y		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output quantity Y of instance AVA 0 of the absolute value generator with sign evaluation.		
r20130	BO: AVA 0 input negative SN / AVA 0 input neg SN		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for signal SN that the input quantity X of instance AVA 0 of the absolute value generator with sign evaluation is negative. $X < 0.0 \Rightarrow SN = 1$		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20131	AVA 0 run-time group / AVA 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	5	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance AVA 0 of the absolute value generator with sign evaluation is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20132	AVA 0 run sequence / AVA 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0	32000	340
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance AVA 0 within the run-time group set in p20131.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20133	CI: AVA 1 input X / AVA 1 input X		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of the input quantity X of instance AVA 1 of the absolute value generator with sign evaluation.		
r20134	CO: AVA 1 output Y / AVA 1 output Y		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output quantity Y of instance AVA 1 of the absolute value generator with sign evaluation.		
r20135	BO: AVA 1 input negative SN / AVA 1 input neg SN		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for signal SN that the input quantity X of instance AVA 1 of the absolute value generator with sign evaluation is negative. $X < 0.0 \Rightarrow SN = 1$		

p20136	AVA 1 run-time group / AVA 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance AVA 1 of the absolute value generator with sign evaluation is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20137	AVA 1 run sequence / AVA 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	350
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance AVA 1 within the run-time group set in p20136.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20138	BI: MFP 0 input pulse I / MFP 0 inp_pulse I		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance MFP 0 of the pulse generator.		
p20139	MFP 0 pulse duration in ms / MFP 0 pulse_dur ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00		5400000.00	0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse duration T in milliseconds of instance MFP 0 of the pulse generator.		
r20140	BO: MFP 0 output Q / MFP 0 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance MFP 0 of the pulse generator.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20141	MFP 0 run-time group / MFP 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance MFP 0 of the pulse generator is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20142	MFP 0 run sequence / MFP 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	370
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance MFP 0 within the run-time group set in p20141.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20143	BI: MFP 1 input pulse I / MFP 1 inp_pulse I		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance MFP 1 of the pulse generator.		
p20144	MFP 1 pulse duration in ms / MFP 1 pulse_dur ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00		5400000.00	0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse duration T in milliseconds of instance MFP 1 of the pulse generator.		
r20145	BO: MFP 1 output Q / MFP 1 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance MFP 1 of the pulse generator.		
p20146	MFP 1 run-time group / MFP 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance MFP 1 of the pulse generator is to be called.		

Value:

- 5: Run-time group 5
- 6: Run-time group 6
- 9999: Do not calculate

p20147 MFP 1 run sequence / MFP 1 RunSeq

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7230
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	32000	380

Description: Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance MFP 1 within the run-time group set in p20146.

Note: The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.

p20148 BI: PCL 0 input pulse I / PCL 0 inp_pulse I

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7230
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PCL 0 of the pulse shortener.

p20149 PCL 0 pulse duration in ms / PCL 0 pulse_dur ms

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7230
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00	5400000.00	0.00

Description: Setting parameter for pulse duration T in milliseconds of instance PCL 0 of the pulse shortener.

r20150 BO: PCL 0 output Q / PCL 0 output Q

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7230
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PCL 0 of the pulse shortener.

p20151 PCL 0 run-time group / PCL 0 RTG

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7230
Min	Max	Factory setting
5	9999	9999

Description: Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance PCL 0 of the pulse shortener is to be called.

Value:

- 5: Run-time group 5
- 6: Run-time group 6
- 9999: Do not calculate

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20152	PCL 0 run sequence / PCL 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	400
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PCL 0 within the run-time group set in p20151.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20153	BI: PCL 1 input pulse I / PCL 1 inp_pulse I		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PCL 1 of the pulse shortener.		
p20154	PCL 1 pulse duration in ms / PCL 1 pulse_dur ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00		5400000.00	0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse duration T in milliseconds of instance PCL 1 of the pulse shortener.		
r20155	BO: PCL 1 output Q / PCL 1 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PCL 1 of the pulse shortener.		
p20156	PCL 1 run-time group / PCL 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance PCL 1 of the pulse shortener is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20157	PCL 1 run sequence / PCL 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	410
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PCL 1 within the run-time group set in p20156.		

Note: The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.

p20158	BI: PDE 0 input pulse I / PDE 0 inp_pulse I		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PDE 0 of the closing delay device.

p20159	PDE 0 pulse delay time in ms / PDE 0 t_del ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00		5400000.00	0.00

Description: Setting parameter for pulse delay time T in milliseconds of instance PDE 0 of the closing delay device.

r20160	BO: PDE 0 output Q / PDE 0 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-

Description: Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PDE 0 of the closing delay device.

p20161	PDE 0 run-time group / PDE 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999

Description: Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance PDE 0 of the closing delay device is to be called.

Value:
5: Run-time group 5
6: Run-time group 6
9999: Do not calculate

p20162	PDE 0 run sequence / PDE 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	430

Description: Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PDE 0 within the run-time group set in p20161.

Note: The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20163	BI: PDE 1 input pulse I / PDE 1 inp_pulse I		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PDE 1 of the closing delay device.		
p20164	PDE 1 pulse delay time in ms / PDE 1 t_del ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00		5400000.00	0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse delay time T in milliseconds of instance PDE 1 of the closing delay device.		
r20165	BO: PDE 1 output Q / PDE 1 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PDE 1 of the closing delay device.		
p20166	PDE 1 run-time group / PDE 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance PDE 1 of the closing delay device is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20167	PDE 1 run sequence / PDE 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	440
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PDE 1 within the run-time group set in p20166.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20168	BI: PDF 0 input pulse I / PDF 0 inp_pulse I		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PDF 0 of the breaking delay device.		

p20169	PDF 0 pulse extension time in ms / PDF 0 t_ext ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00	5400000.00	0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse extension time T in milliseconds of instance PDF 0 of the breaking delay device.		
r20170	BO: PDF 0 output Q / PDF 0 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PDF 0 of the breaking delay device.		
p20171	PDF 0 run-time group / PDF 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	5	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance PDF 0 of the breaking delay device is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20172	PDF 0 run sequence / PDF 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0	32000	460
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PDF 0 within the run-time group set in p20171.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20173	BI: PDF 1 input pulse I / PDF 1 inp_pulse I		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PDF 1 of the breaking delay device.		
p20174	PDF 1 pulse extension time in ms / PDF 1 t_ext ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00	5400000.00	0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse extension time T in milliseconds of instance PDF 1 of the breaking delay device.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r20175	BO: PDF 1 output Q / PDF 1 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PDF 1 of the breaking delay device.		
p20176	PDF 1 run-time group / PDF 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance PDF 1 of the breaking delay device is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20177	PDF 1 run sequence / PDF 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	470
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PDF 1 within the run-time group set in p20176.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20178[0...1]	BI: PST 0 inputs / PST 0 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for input pulse I and the reset input R of instance PST 0 of the pulse extension element.		
Index:	[0] = Input pulse I [1] = Reset input R		
p20179	PST 0 pulse duration in ms / PST 0 pulse_dur ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00		5400000.00	0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse duration T in milliseconds of instance PST 0 of the pulse extension element.		

r20180	BO: PST 0 output Q / PST 0 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PST 0 of the pulse extension element.		
p20181	PST 0 run-time group / PST 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance PST 0 of the pulse extension element is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20182	PST 0 run sequence / PST 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0		7999	490
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PST 0 within the run-time group set in p20181.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20183[0...1]	BI: PST 1 inputs / PST 1 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for input pulse I and the reset input R of instance PST 1 of the pulse extension element.		
Index:	[0] = Input pulse I [1] = Reset input R		
p20184	PST 1 pulse duration in ms / PST 1 pulse_dur ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0.00		5400000.00	0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse duration T in milliseconds of instance PST 1 of the pulse extension element.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r20185	BO: PST 1 output Q / PST 1 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PST 1 of the pulse extension element.		
p20186	PST 1 run-time group / PST 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
5	9999	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance PST 1 of the pulse extension element is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20187	PST 1 run sequence / PST 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0	7999	500	500
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PST 1 within the run-time group set in p20186.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20188[0...1]	BI: RSR 0 inputs / RSR 0 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for set input S and reset input R of instance RSR 0 of the RS flipflop.		
Index:	[0] = Set S [1] = Reset R		
r20189	BO: RSR 0 output Q / RSR 0 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output Q of instance RSR 0 of the RS flipflop		

r20190	BO: RSR 0 inverted output QN / RSR 0 inv outp QN		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for inverted output QN of instance RSR 0 of the RS flipflop.		
p20191	RSR 0 run-time group / RSR 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
1		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance RSR 0 of the RS flipflop is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20192	RSR 0 run sequence / RSR 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0		7999	520
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance RSR 0 within the run-time group set in p20191.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20193[0...1]	BI: RSR 1 inputs / RSR 1 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for set input S and reset input R of instance RSR 1 of the RS flipflop.		
Index:	[0] = Set S [1] = Reset R		
r20194	BO: RSR 1 output Q / RSR 1 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output Q of instance RSR 1 of the RS flipflop		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r20195	BO: RSR 1 inverted output QN / RSR 1 inv outp QN		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for inverted output QN of instance RSR 1 of the RS flipflop.		
p20196	RSR 1 run-time group / RSR 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
1	9999	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance RSR 1 of the RS flipflop is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20197	RSR 1 run sequence / RSR 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0	7999	7999	530
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance RSR 1 within the run-time group set in p20196.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20198[0...3]	BI: DFR 0 inputs / DFR 0 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for trigger input I, D input D, set input S, and reset input R of instance DFR 0 of the D flipflop.		
Index:	[0] = Trigger input I [1] = D input D [2] = Set S [3] = Reset R		
r20199	BO: DFR 0 output Q / DFR 0 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output Q of instance DFR 0 of the D flipflop.		

r20200	BO: DFR 0 inverted output QN / DFR 0 inv outp QN		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the inverted output QN of instance DFR 0 of the D flipflop.		
p20201	DFR 0 run-time group / DFR 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
1		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance DFR 0 of the D flipflop is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20202	DFR 0 run sequence / DFR 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0		32000	550
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance DFR 0 within the run-time group set in p20201.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20203[0...3]	BI: DFR 1 inputs / DFR 1 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for trigger input I, D input D, set input S, and reset input R of instance DFR 1 of the D flipflop.		
Index:	[0] = Trigger input I [1] = D input D [2] = Set S [3] = Reset R		
r20204	BO: DFR 1 output Q / DFR 1 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output Q of instance DFR 1 of the D flipflop.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r20205	BO: DFR 1 inverted output QN / DFR 1 inv outp QN		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the inverted output QN of instance DFR 1 of the D flipflop.		
p20206	DFR 1 run-time group / DFR 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
1		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance DFR 1 of the D flipflop is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20207	DFR 1 run sequence / DFR 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0		32000	560
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group of instance DFR 1 within the run-time group set in p20206.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20208[0...1]	BI: BSW 0 inputs / BSW 0 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0 and I1 of instance BSW 0 of the binary changeover switch.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1		
p20209	BI: BSW 0 switch setting I / BSW 0 sw_setting		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of the switch setting I of instance BSW 0 of the binary changeover switch.		

r20210	BO: BSW 0 output Q / BSW 0 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output quantity Q of instance BSW 0 of the binary changeover switch.		
p20211	BSW 0 run-time group / BSW 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
1		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance BSW 0 of the binary changeover switch is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20212	BSW 0 run sequence / BSW 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		7999	580
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance BSW 0 within the run-time group set in p20211.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20213[0...1]	BI: BSW 1 inputs / BSW 1 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0 and I1 of instance BSW 1 of the binary changeover switch.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1		
p20214	BI: BSW 1 switch setting I / BSW 1 sw_setting		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of the switch setting I of instance BSW 1 of the binary changeover switch.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r20215	BO: BSW 1 output Q / BSW 1 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output quantity Q of instance BSW 1 of the binary changeover switch.		
p20216	BSW 1 run-time group / BSW 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
1	9999	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance BSW 1 of the binary changeover switch is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20217	BSW 1 run sequence / BSW 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0	7999	7999	590
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance BSW 1 within the run-time group set in p20216.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20218[0...1]	CI: NSW 0 inputs / NSW 0 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities X0 and X1 of instance NSW 0 of the numeric changeover switch.		
Index:	[0] = Input X0 [1] = Input X1		
p20219	BI: NSW 0 switch setting I / NSW 0 sw_setting		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of the switch setting I of instance NSW 0 of the numeric changeover switch.		

r20220	CO: NSW 0 output Y / NSW 0 output Y		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output quantity Y of instance NSW 0 of the numeric changeover switch.		
p20221	NSW 0 run-time group / NSW 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5	9999	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NSW 0 of the numeric changeover switch is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20222	NSW 0 run sequence / NSW 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	32000	610	
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NSW 0 within the run-time group set in p20221.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20223[0...1]	CI: NSW 1 inputs / NSW 1 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities X0 and X1 of instance NSW 1 of the numeric changeover switch.		
Index:	[0] = Input X0 [1] = Input X1		
p20224	BI: NSW 1 switch setting I / NSW 1 sw_setting		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of the switch setting I of instance NSW 1 of the numeric changeover switch.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r20225	CO: NSW 1 output Y / NSW 1 output Y		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output quantity Y of instance NSW 1 of the numeric changeover switch.		
p20226	NSW 1 run-time group / NSW 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5	9999	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NSW 1 of the numeric changeover switch is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20227	NSW 1 run sequence / NSW 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	32000	620	
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NSW 1 within the run-time group set in p20226.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20228	CI: LIM 0 input X / LIM 0 input X		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity X of instance LIM 0 of the limiter.		
p20229	LIM 0 upper limit value LU / LIM 0 upper lim LU		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-340.28235E36	340.28235E36	0.0000	
Description:	Setting parameter for the upper limit value LU of instance LIM 0 of the limiter.		

p20230	LIM 0 lower limit value LL / LIM 0 lower lim LL		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-340.28235E36		340.28235E36
Description:	Setting parameter for the lower limit value LL of instance LIM 0 of the limiter.		
r20231	CO: LIM 0 output Y / LIM 0 output Y		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-		-
Description:	Display parameter for the limited output quantity Y of instance LIM 0 of the limiter.		
r20232	BO: LIM 0 input quantity at the upper limit QU / LIM 0 QU		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-		-
Description:	Display parameter of instance LIM 0 of limiter QU (upper limit reached), i.e. QU = 1 for X >= LU.		
r20233	BO: LIM 0 input quantity at the lower limit QL / LIM 0 QL		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-		-
Description:	Display parameter of instance LIM 0 of limiter QL (lower limit reached), i.e. QL = 1 for X <= LL.		
p20234	LIM 0 run-time group / LIM 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	
9999			9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance LIM 0 of the limiter is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20235	LIM 0 run sequence / LIM 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	
640			
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance LIM 0 within the run-time group set in p20234.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20236	CI: LIM 1 input X / LIM 1 input X		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity X of instance LIM 1 of the limiter.		
p20237	LIM 1 upper limit value LU / LIM 1 upper lim LU		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-340.28235E36		340.28235E36	0.0000
Description:	Setting parameter for the upper limit value LU of instance LIM 1 of the limiter.		
p20238	LIM 1 lower limit value LL / LIM 1 lower lim LL		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-340.28235E36		340.28235E36	0.0000
Description:	Setting parameter for the lower limit value LL of instance LIM 1 of the limiter.		
r20239	CO: LIM 1 output Y / LIM 1 output Y		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the limited output quantity Y of instance LIM 1 of the limiter.		
r20240	BO: LIM 1 input quantity at the upper limit QU / LIM 1 QU		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter of instance LIM 1 of limiter QU (upper limit reached), i.e. QU = 1 for X >= LU.		
r20241	BO: LIM 1 input quantity at the lower limit QL / LIM 1 QL		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter of instance LIM 1 of limiter QL (lower limit reached), i.e. QL = 1 for X <= LL.		

p20242	LIM 1 run-time group / LIM 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance LIM 1 of the limiter is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20243	LIM 1 run sequence / LIM 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	650
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance LIM 1 within the run-time group set in p20242.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20244[0...1]	CI: PT1 0 inputs / PT1 0 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity X and of setting value SV of instance PT1 0 of the smoothing element.		
Index:	[0] = Input X [1] = Setting value SV		
p20245	BI: PT1 0 accept setting value S / PT1 0 acc set val		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the "accept setting value" signal of instant PT1 0 of the smoothing element.		
p20246	PT1 0 smoothing time constant in ms / PT1 0 T_smooth ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00		340.28235E36	0.00
Description:	Sets the smoothing time constant T in milliseconds of instance PT1 0 of the smoothing element.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r20247	CO: PT1 0 output Y / PT1 0 output Y		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the smoothed output quantity Y of instance PT1 0 of the smoothing element.		
p20248	PT1 0 run-time group / PT1 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5	9999	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance PT1 0 of the smoothing element is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20249	PT1 0 run sequence / PT1 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0	32000	670	
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PT1 0 within the run-time group set in p20248.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20250[0...1]	CI: PT1 1 inputs / PT1 1 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity X and of setting value SV of instance PT1 1 of the smoothing element.		
Index:	[0] = Input X [1] = Setting value SV		
p20251	BI: PT1 1 accept setting value S / PT1 1 acc set val		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the "accept setting value" signal of instant PT1 1 of the smoothing element.		

p20252	PT1 1 smoothing time constant in ms / PT1 1 T_smooth ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00	340.28235E36	0.00
Description:	Sets the smoothing time constant T in milliseconds of instance PT1 1 of the smoothing element.		
r20253	CO: PT1 1 output Y / PT1 1 output Y		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the smoothed output quantity Y of instance PT1 1 of the smoothing element.		
p20254	PT1 1 run-time group / PT1 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	5	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance PT1 1 of the smoothing element is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20255	PT1 1 run sequence / PT1 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0	32000	680
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PT1 1 within the run-time group set in p20254.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20256[0...1]	CI: INT 0 inputs / INT 0 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity X and of setting value SV of instance INT 0 of the integrator.		
Index:	[0] = Input X [1] = Setting value SV		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20257	INT 0 upper limit value LU / INT 0 upper lim LU		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-340.28235E36		340.28235E36
Description:	Sets the upper limit value LU of instance INT 0 of the integrator.		
p20258	INT 0 lower limit value LL / INT 0 lower lim LL		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-340.28235E36		340.28235E36
Description:	Sets the lower limit value LL of instance INT 0 of the integrator.		
p20259	INT 0 integrating time constant in ms / INT 0 T_Integr ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00		340.28235E36
Description:	Sets the integrating time constant Ti in milliseconds of instance INT 0 of the integrator.		
p20260	BI: INT 0 accept setting value S / INT 0 acc set val		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-		0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the "accept setting value" signal of instant INT 0 of the integrator.		
r20261	CO: INT 0 output Y / INT 0 output Y		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-		-
Description:	Display parameter for output quantity Y of instance INT 0 of the integrator. If LL>= LU, then the output quantity Y = LU.		
r20262	BO: INT 0 integrator at the upper limit QU / INT 0 QU		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-		-
Description:	Display parameter for the signal QU that output quantity Y of instance INT 0 of the integrator has reached the upper limit value LU.		

r20263	BO: INT 0 integrator at the lower limit QL / INT 0 QL		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	
Description:	Display parameter for the signal QL that output quantity Y of instance INT 0 of the integrator has reached the lower limit value LL.		
p20264	INT 0 run-time group / INT 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance INT 0 of the integrator is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20265	INT 0 run sequence / INT 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	700
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance INT 0 within the run-time group set in p20264.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20266	CI: LVM 0 input X / LVM 0 input X		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity X of instance LVM 0 of the double-sided limiter.		
p20267	LVM 0 interval average value M / LVM 0 avg value M		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-340.28235E36		340.28235E36	0.0000
Description:	Setting parameter for the interval average M of instance LVM 0 of the double-sided limiter.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20268	LVM 0 interval limit L / LVM 0 limit L		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-340.28235E36		340.28235E36
			0.0000
Description:	Setting parameter for the interval limit L of instance LVM 0 of the double-sided limiter.		
p20269	LVM 0 hyst HY / LVM 0 hyst HY		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-340.28235E36		340.28235E36
			0.0000
Description:	Setting parameter for hysteresis HY of instance LVM 0 of the double-sided limiter.		
r20270	BO: LVM 0 input quantity above interval QU / LVM 0 X above QU		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter of instance LVM 0 of the double-sided limiter that input quantity X was at least once $X > M + L$ and $X \geq M + L - HY$.		
r20271	BO: LVM 0 input quantity within interval QM / LVM 0 X within QM		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter of instance LVM 0 of the double-sided limiter that the input quantity X lies within the interval.		
r20272	BO: LVM 0 input quantity below interval QL / LVM 0 X below QL		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter of instance LVM 0 of the double-sided limiter that input quantity X was at least once $X < M - L$ and $X \leq M - L + HY$.		
p20273	LVM 0 run-time group / LVM 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	5		9999
			9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance LVM 0 of the double-sided limiter is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

p20274	LVM 0 run sequence / LVM 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		7999	720
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance LVM 0 within the run-time group set in p20273.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20275	CI: LVM 1 input X / LVM 1 input X		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity X of instance LVM 1 of the double-sided limiter.		
p20276	LVM 1 interval average value M / LVM 1 avg value M		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-340.28235E36		340.28235E36	0.0000
Description:	Setting parameter for the interval average M of instance LVM 1 of the double-sided limiter.		
p20277	LVM 1 interval limit L / LVM 1 limit L		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-340.28235E36		340.28235E36	0.0000
Description:	Setting parameter for the interval limit L of instance LVM 1 of the double-sided limiter.		
p20278	LVM 1 hyst HY / LVM 1 hyst HY		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-340.28235E36		340.28235E36	0.0000
Description:	Setting parameter for hysteresis HY of instance LVM 1 of the double-sided limiter.		
r20279	BO: LVM 1 input quantity above interval QU / LVM 1 X above QU		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter of instance LVM 1 of the double-sided limiter that input quantity X was at least once $X > M + L$ and $X \geq M + L - HY$.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r20280	BO: LVM 1 input quantity within interval QM / LVM 1 X within QM		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter of instance LVM 1 of the double-sided limiter that the input quantity X lies within the interval.		
r20281	BO: LVM 1 input quantity below interval QL / LVM 1 X below QL		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter of instance LVM 1 of the double-sided limiter that input quantity X was at least once $X < M - L$ and $X \leq M - L + HY$.		
p20282	LVM 1 run-time group / LVM 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
5	9999		9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance LVM 1 of the double-sided limiter is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20283	LVM 1 run sequence / LVM 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0	7999		730
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance LVM 1 within the run-time group set in p20282.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20284	CI: DIF 0 input X / DIF 0 input X		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity X of instance DIF 0 of the differentiating element.		

p20285	DIF 0 differentiating time constant in ms / DIF 0 T_diff ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0.00	340.28235E36	0.00
Description:	Sets the differentiating time constant Td in milliseconds of instance DIF 0 of the differentiating element.		
r20286	CO: DIF 0 output Y / DIF 0 output Y		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output quantity Y of instance DIF 0 of the differentiating element.		
p20287	DIF 0 run-time group / DIF 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	5	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance DIF 0 of the differentiating element is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20288	DIF 0 run sequence / DIF 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	0	32000	750
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance DIF 0 within the run-time group set in p20287.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20300	BI: NOT 4 input I / NOT 4 input I		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity I of instance NOT 4 of the inverter.		
r20301	BO: NOT 4 inverted output / NOT 4 inv output		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the inverted output of instance NOT 4 of the inverter.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20302	NOT 4 run-time group / NOT 4 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
1		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NOT 4 of the inverter is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20303	NOT 4 run sequence / NOT 4 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	770
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NOT 4 within the run-time group set in p20302.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20304	BI: NOT 5 input I / NOT 5 input I		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity I of instance NOT 5 of the inverter.		
r20305	BO: NOT 5 inverted output / NOT 5 inv output		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the inverted output of instance NOT 5 of the inverter.		
p20306	NOT 5 run-time group / NOT 5 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
1		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NOT 5 of the inverter is to be called.		

Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate
---------------	--

p20307	NOT 5 run sequence / NOT 5 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7216
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	32000	780
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NOT 5 within the run-time group set in p20306.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20308[0...3]	CI: ADD 2 inputs / ADD 2 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7220
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities X0, X1, X2, X3 of instance ADD 2 of the adder.		
Index:	[0] = Input X0 [1] = Input X1 [2] = Input X2 [3] = Input X3		
r20309	CO: ADD 2 output Y / ADD 2 output Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7220
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the output quantity $Y = X0 + X1 + X2 + X3$ of instance ADD 2 of the adder.		
p20310	ADD 2 run-time group / ADD 2 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7220
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	5	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance ADD 2 of the adder is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20311	ADD 2 run sequence / ADD 2 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	Max		Factory setting
0	32000		800
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance ADD 2 within the run-time group set in p20310.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20312[0...1]	CI: NCM 0 inputs / NCM 0 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	Max		Factory setting
-	-		0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities X0 and X1 of instance NCM 0 of the numeric comparator.		
Index:	[0] = Input X0 [1] = Input X1		
r20313	BO: NCM 0 output QU / NCM 0 output QU		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	Max		Factory setting
-	-		-
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity QU of instance NCM 0 of the numeric comparator. QU is only set if X0 > X1.		
r20314	BO: NCM 0 output QE / NCM 0 output QE		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	Max		Factory setting
-	-		-
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity QE of instance NCM 0 of the numeric comparator. QE is only set if X0 = X1.		
r20315	BO: NCM 0 output QL / NCM 0 output QL		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min	Max		Factory setting
-	-		-
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity QL of instance NCM 0 of the numeric comparator. QL is only set if X0 < X1.		

p20316	NCM 0 run-time group / NCM 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NCM 0 of the numeric comparator is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20317	NCM 0 run sequence / NCM 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	820
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NCM 0 within the run-time group set in p20316.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20318[0...1]	CI: NCM 1 inputs / NCM 1 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities X0 and X1 of instance NCM 1 of the numeric comparator.		
Index:	[0] = Input X0 [1] = Input X1		
r20319	BO: NCM 1 output QU / NCM 1 output QU		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity QU of instance NCM 1 of the numeric comparator. QU is only set if X0 > X1.		
r20320	BO: NCM 1 output QE / NCM 1 output QE		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity QE of instance NCM 1 of the numeric comparator. QE is only set if X0 = X1.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r20321	BO: NCM 1 output QL / NCM 1 output QL		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity QL of instance NCM 1 of the numeric comparator. QL is only set if X0 < X1.		
p20322	NCM 1 run-time group / NCM 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NCM 1 of the numeric comparator is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20323	NCM 1 run sequence / NCM 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	830
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NCM 1 within the run-time group set in p20322.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20324[0...1]	BI: RSR 2 inputs / RSR 2 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for set input S and reset input R of instance RSR 2 of the RS flipflop.		
Index:	[0] = Set S [1] = Reset R		
r20325	BO: RSR 2 output Q / RSR 2 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output Q of instance RSR 2 of the RS flipflop		

r20326	BO: RSR 2 inverted output QN / RSR 2 inv outp QN		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for inverted output QN of instance RSR 2 of the RS flipflop.		
p20327	RSR 2 run-time group / RSR 2 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
1	9999	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance RSR 2 of the RS flipflop is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20328	RSR 2 run sequence / RSR 2 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0	7999	850	850
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance RSR 2 within the run-time group set in p20327.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20329[0...3]	BI: DFR 2 inputs / DFR 2 inputs		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for trigger input I, D input D, set input S, and reset input R of instance DFR 2 of the D flipflop.		
Index:	[0] = Trigger input I [1] = D input D [2] = Set S [3] = Reset R		
r20330	BO: DFR 2 output Q / DFR 2 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output Q of instance DFR 2 of the D flipflop.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r20331	BO: DFR 2 inverted output QN / DFR 2 inv outp QN		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the inverted output QN of instance DFR 2 of the D flipflop.		
p20332	DFR 2 run-time group / DFR 2 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
1		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance DFR 2 of the D flipflop is to be called.		
Note:	Value: 1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20333	DFR 2 run sequence / DFR 2 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0		32000	870
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group of instance DFR 2 within the run-time group set in p20332.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20334	BI: PDE 2 input pulse I / PDE 2 inp_pulse I		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PDE 2 of the closing delay device.		
p20335	PDE 2 pulse delay time in ms / PDE 2 t_del ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	Factory setting
0.00		5400000.00	0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse delay time T in milliseconds of instance PDE 2 of the closing delay device.		

r20336	BO: PDE 2 output Q / PDE 2 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PDE 2 of the closing delay device.		
p20337	PDE 2 run-time group / PDE 2 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance PDE 2 of the closing delay device is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20338	PDE 2 run sequence / PDE 2 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	890
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PDE 2 within the run-time group set in p20337.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20339	BI: PDE 3 input pulse I / PDE 3 inp_pulse I		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PDE 3 of the closing delay device.		
p20340	PDE 3 pulse delay time in ms / PDE 3 t_del ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00		5400000.00	0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse delay time T in milliseconds of instance PDE 3 of the closing delay device.		
r20341	BO: PDE 3 output Q / PDE 3 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PDE 3 of the closing delay device.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20342	PDE 3 run-time group / PDE 3 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance PDE 3 of the closing delay device is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20343	PDE 3 run sequence / PDE 3 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	900
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PDE 3 within the run-time group set in p20342.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20344	BI: PDF 2 input pulse I / PDF 2 inp_pulse I		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PDF 2 of the breaking delay device.		
p20345	PDF 2 pulse extension time in ms / PDF 2 t_ext ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00		5400000.00	0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse extension time T in milliseconds of instance PDF 2 of the breaking delay device.		
r20346	BO: PDF 2 output Q / PDF 2 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PDF 2 of the breaking delay device.		
p20347	PDF 2 run-time group / PDF 2 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance PDF 2 of the breaking delay device is to be called.		

Value:

- 5: Run-time group 5
- 6: Run-time group 6
- 9999: Do not calculate

p20348 PDF 2 run sequence / PDF 2 RunSeq

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7233
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	32000	920

Description: Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PDE 2 within the run-time group set in p20347.

Note: The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.

p20349 BI: PDF 3 input pulse I / PDF 3 inp_pulse I

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7233
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PDF 3 of the breaking delay device.

p20350 PDF 3 pulse extension time in ms / PDF 3 t_ext ms

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7233
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00	5400000.00	0.00

Description: Setting parameter for pulse extension time T in milliseconds of instance PDF 3 of the breaking delay device.

r20351 BO: PDF 3 output Q / PDF 3 output Q

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7233
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PDF 3 of the breaking delay device.

p20352 PDF 3 run-time group / PDF 3 RTG

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7233
Min	Max	Factory setting
5	9999	9999

Description: Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance PDF 3 of the breaking delay device is to be called.

Value:

- 5: Run-time group 5
- 6: Run-time group 6
- 9999: Do not calculate

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20353	PDF 3 run sequence / PDF 3 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	930
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PDE 3 within the run-time group set in p20352.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20354	BI: MFP 2 input pulse I / MFP 2 inp_pulse I		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance MFP 2 of the pulse generator.		
p20355	MFP 2 pulse duration in ms / MFP 2 pulse_dur ms		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0.00		5400000.00	0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse duration T in milliseconds of instance MFP 2 of the pulse generator.		
r20356	BO: MFP 2 output Q / MFP 2 output Q		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance MFP 2 of the pulse generator.		
p20357	MFP 2 run-time group / MFP 2 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance MFP 2 of the pulse generator is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20358	MFP 2 run sequence / MFP 2 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	950
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance MFP 2 within the run-time group set in p20357.		

Note: The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.

p20359 BI: MFP 3 input pulse I / MFP 3 inp_pulse I

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7230
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance MFP 3 of the pulse generator.

p20360 MFP 3 pulse duration in ms / MFP 3 pulse_dur ms

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7230
Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00	5400000.00	0.00

Description: Setting parameter for pulse duration T in milliseconds of instance MFP 3 of the pulse generator.

r20361 BO: MFP 3 output Q / MFP 3 output Q

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7230
Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance MFP 3 of the pulse generator.

p20362 MFP 3 run-time group / MFP 3 RTG

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7230
Min	Max	Factory setting
5	9999	9999

Description: Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance MFP 3 of the pulse generator is to be called.

Value:
5: Run-time group 5
6: Run-time group 6
9999: Do not calculate

p20363 MFP 3 run sequence / MFP 3 RunSeq

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7230
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	32000	960

Description: Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance MFP 3 within the run-time group set in p20362.

Note: The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20372	CI: PLI 0 input X / PLI 0 input X		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for input X of the polyline (20 breakpoints) of instance PLI 0.		
r20373	CO: PLI 0 output Y / PLI 0 output Y		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-	-	-	-
Description:	Display parameter for the output quantity Y of the polyline (20 breakpoints) of instance PLI 0		
p20374[0...19]	PLI 0 X-coordinate, A breakpoint / PLI 0 X-coordinate		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-340.28235E36	340.28235E36	0.0000	
Description:	Sets the x-coordinates for the breakpoints (A0 ... A19) of the polyline (20 breakpoints) of instance PLI 0.		
Index:	[0] = Breakpoint 0 [1] = Breakpoint 1 [2] = Breakpoint 2 [3] = Breakpoint 3 [4] = Breakpoint 4 [5] = Breakpoint 5 [6] = Breakpoint 6 [7] = Breakpoint 7 [8] = Breakpoint 8 [9] = Breakpoint 9 [10] = Breakpoint 10 [11] = Breakpoint 11 [12] = Breakpoint 12 [13] = Breakpoint 13 [14] = Breakpoint 14 [15] = Breakpoint 15 [16] = Breakpoint 16 [17] = Breakpoint 17 [18] = Breakpoint 18 [19] = Breakpoint 19		
p20375[0...19]	PLI 0 Y-coordinate, B breakpoint / PLI 0 Y-coordinate		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-340.28235E36	340.28235E36	0.0000	
Description:	Sets the y-coordinates for the breakpoints (B0 ... B19) of the polyline (20 breakpoints) of instance PLI 0.		

Index:

- [0] = Breakpoint 0
- [1] = Breakpoint 1
- [2] = Breakpoint 2
- [3] = Breakpoint 3
- [4] = Breakpoint 4
- [5] = Breakpoint 5
- [6] = Breakpoint 6
- [7] = Breakpoint 7
- [8] = Breakpoint 8
- [9] = Breakpoint 9
- [10] = Breakpoint 10
- [11] = Breakpoint 11
- [12] = Breakpoint 12
- [13] = Breakpoint 13
- [14] = Breakpoint 14
- [15] = Breakpoint 15
- [16] = Breakpoint 16
- [17] = Breakpoint 17
- [18] = Breakpoint 18
- [19] = Breakpoint 19

p20376	PLI 0 run-time group / PLI 0 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance PLI 0 of the polyline is to be called		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

p20377	PLI 0 run sequence / PLI 0 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	980
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PLI 0 within the run-time group set in p20376.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		

p20378	CI: PLI 1 input X / PLI 1 input X		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for input X of the polyline (20 breakpoints) of instance PLI 1.

r20379	CO: PLI 1 output Y / PLI 1 output Y		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	-	Scaling:	PERCENT
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
-		-	-

Description: Display parameter for the output quantity Y of the polyline (20 breakpoints) of instance PLI 1

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

p20380[0...19] PLI 1 X-coordinate, A breakpoint / PLI 1 X-coordinate		
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7226
Min	Max	Factory setting
-340.28235E36	340.28235E36	0.0000
Description:	Sets the x-coordinates for the breakpoints (A0 ... A19) of the polyline (20 breakpoints) of instance PLI 1.	
Index:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[0] = Breakpoint 0[1] = Breakpoint 1[2] = Breakpoint 2[3] = Breakpoint 3[4] = Breakpoint 4[5] = Breakpoint 5[6] = Breakpoint 6[7] = Breakpoint 7[8] = Breakpoint 8[9] = Breakpoint 9[10] = Breakpoint 10[11] = Breakpoint 11[12] = Breakpoint 12[13] = Breakpoint 13[14] = Breakpoint 14[15] = Breakpoint 15[16] = Breakpoint 16[17] = Breakpoint 17[18] = Breakpoint 18[19] = Breakpoint 19	
p20381[0...19] PLI 1 Y-coordinate, B breakpoint / PLI 1 Y-coordinate		
Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Dyn. index: -
Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 7226
Min	Max	Factory setting
-340.28235E36	340.28235E36	0.0000
Description:	Sets the y-coordinates for the breakpoints (B0 ... B19) of the polyline (20 breakpoints) of instance PLI 1.	
Index:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">[0] = Breakpoint 0[1] = Breakpoint 1[2] = Breakpoint 2[3] = Breakpoint 3[4] = Breakpoint 4[5] = Breakpoint 5[6] = Breakpoint 6[7] = Breakpoint 7[8] = Breakpoint 8[9] = Breakpoint 9[10] = Breakpoint 10[11] = Breakpoint 11[12] = Breakpoint 12[13] = Breakpoint 13[14] = Breakpoint 14[15] = Breakpoint 15[16] = Breakpoint 16[17] = Breakpoint 17[18] = Breakpoint 18[19] = Breakpoint 19	

p20382	PLI 1 run-time group / PLI 1 RTG		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
5		9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance PLI 1 of the polyline is to be called		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20383	PLI 1 run sequence / PLI 1 RunSeq		
Access level:	3	Calculated:	-
Can be changed:	T	Scaling:	-
Unit group:	-	Unit selection:	-
Min		Max	
0		32000	990
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PLI 1 within the run-time group set in p20382.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p60022	PROFIsafe telegram selection / Ps telegram_sel		
CU240E-2_DP	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-
CU240E-2_PN	Can be changed: T	Scaling:	-
CU240E-2_PN_F	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
CU240E-2_DP_F	Min	Max	
	0	998	998
Description:	Sets the telegram number for PROFIsafe.		
Value:	0: No PROFIsafe telegram selected 30: PROFIsafe standard telegram 30, PZD-1/1 900: PROFIsafe SIEMENS telegram 900, PZD-2/2 998: Compatibility mode (as for firmware version < 4.6)		
p60122	PROFIdrive SIC telegram selection / Pd SIC telegr		
CU240E-2_PN_F	Access level: 3	Calculated:	-
CU240E-2_DP_F	Can be changed: T	Scaling:	-
	Unit group: -	Unit selection:	-
	Min	Max	
	700	999	999
Description:	Sets the telegram for the Safety Info Channel (SIC).		
	The SIC telegram p60122 is attached directly to the PZD telegram p0922/p2079.		
Value:	700: Supplementary telegram 700, PZD-0/3 999: Free telegram configuration with BICO		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0922, p2071, p2079		
Note:	The clearance to the PZD telegram can be increased using p2071. After changing p0922/p2079 or p2071, then p60122 must be set again. The telegram interconnections can only be changed if p60122 and p0922 are both set to 999.		

2 Parameters

2.2 List of parameters

r61000[0...239] PROFINET Name of Station / PN Name of Station			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2410
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-
Description:	Displays PROFINET Name of Station.		
Notice:	An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the appendix to the List Manual.		
r61001[0...3] PROFINET IP of Station / PN IP of Station			
CU240E-2 PN	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
CU240E-2_PN_F	Can be changed: -	Scaling: -	Dyn. index: -
	Unit group: -	Unit selection: -	Func. diagram: 2410
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	-
Description:	Displays PROFINET IP of Station.		

2.3

Parameters for data sets

2.3.1

Command Data Sets (CDS)

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4714700, Language: eng, Type: CDS	
p0641[0...n]	Cl: Current limit, variable / Curr lim var
p0820[0...n]	Bl: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 0 / DDS select., bit 0
p0821[0...n]	Bl: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 1 / DDS select., bit 1
p0840[0...n]	Bl: ON / OFF (OFF1) / ON / OFF (OFF1)
p0844[0...n]	Bl: No coast-down / coast-down (OFF2) signal source 1 / OFF2 S_s 1
p0845[0...n]	Bl: No coast-down / coast-down (OFF2) signal source 2 / OFF2 S_s 2
p0848[0...n]	Bl: No Quick Stop / Quick Stop (OFF3) signal source 1 / OFF3 S_s 1
p0849[0...n]	Bl: No Quick Stop / Quick Stop (OFF3) signal source 2 / OFF3 S_s 2
p0852[0...n]	Bl: Enable operation/inhibit operation / Enable operation
p0854[0...n]	Bl: Control by PLC/no control by PLC / Master ctrl by PLC
p0855[0...n]	Bl: Unconditionally release holding brake / Uncond open brake
p0856[0...n]	Bl: Enable speed controller / n_ctrl enable
p0858[0...n]	Bl: Unconditionally close holding brake / Uncond close brake
p1000[0...n]	Speed setpoint selection / n_set sel
p1020[0...n]	Bl: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0 / n_set_fixed Bit 0
p1021[0...n]	Bl: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1 / n_set_fixed Bit 1
p1022[0...n]	Bl: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2 / n_set_fixed Bit 2
p1023[0...n]	Bl: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3 / n_set_fixed Bit 3
p1035[0...n]	Bl: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise / Mop raise
p1036[0...n]	Bl: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Mop lower
p1039[0...n]	Bl: Motorized potentiometer inversion / MotP inv
p1041[0...n]	Bl: Motorized potentiometer manual/automatic / Mop manual/auto
p1042[0...n]	Cl: Motorized potentiometer automatic setpoint / Mop auto setpoint
p1043[0...n]	Bl: Motorized potentiometer accept setting value / MotP acc set val
p1044[0...n]	Cl: Motorized potentiometer setting value / Mop set val
p1051[0...n]	Cl: Speed limit RFG positive direction of rotation / n_limit RFG pos
p1052[0...n]	Cl: Speed limit RFG negative direction of rotation / n_limit RFG neg
p1055[0...n]	Bl: Jog bit 0 / Jog bit 0
p1056[0...n]	Bl: Jog bit 1 / Jog bit 1
p1070[0...n]	Cl: Main setpoint / Main setpoint
p1071[0...n]	Cl: Main setpoint scaling / Main setp scal
p1075[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary setp / Suppl setp
p1076[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary setpoint scaling / Suppl setp scal
p1085[0...n]	Cl: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos
p1088[0...n]	Cl: Speed limit in negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg
p1098[0...n]	Cl: Skip speed scaling / n_skip scal
p1106[0...n]	Cl: Minimum speed signal source / n_min s_s
p1108[0...n]	Bl: Total setpoint selection / Total setp sel
p1109[0...n]	Cl: Total setpoint / Total setp
p1110[0...n]	Bl: Inhibit negative direction / Inhib neg dir
p1111[0...n]	Bl: Inhibit positive direction / Inhib pos dir
p1113[0...n]	Bl: Setpoint inversion / Setp inv
p1122[0...n]	Bl: Bypass ramp-function generator / Bypass RFG
p1138[0...n]	Cl: Ramp-function generator ramp-up time scaling / RFG t_RU scal
p1139[0...n]	Cl: Ramp-function generator ramp-down time scaling / RFG t_RD scal
p1140[0...n]	Bl: Enable ramp-function generator/inhibit ramp-function generator / Enable RFG
p1141[0...n]	Bl: Continue ramp-function generator/freeze ramp-function generator / Continue RFG

2.3 Parameters for data sets

p1142[0...n]	Bl: Enable setpoint/inhibit setpoint / Setpoint enable
p1143[0...n]	Bl: Ramp-function generator, accept setting value / RFG accept set v
p1144[0...n]	Cl: Ramp-function generator setting value / RFG setting value
p1155[0...n]	Cl: Speed controller speed setpoint 1 / n_ctrl n_set 1
p1160[0...n]	Cl: Speed controller speed setpoint 2 / n_ctrl n_set 2
p1201[0...n]	Bl: Flying restart enable signal source / Fly_res enab s_s
p1230[0...n]	Bl: DC braking activation / DC brake act
p1330[0...n]	Cl: U/f control independent voltage setpoint / Uf U_set independ.
p1352[0...n]	Cl: Motor holding brake starting frequency signal source / Brake f_start
p1455[0...n]	Cl: Speed controller P gain adaptation signal / n_ctr adapt_sig Kp
p1466[0...n]	Cl: Speed controller P-gain scaling / n_ctrl Kp scal
p1475[0...n]	Cl: Speed controller torque setting value for motor holding brake / n_ctrl M_sv MHB
p1476[0...n]	Bl: Speed controller hold integrator / n_ctrl integ stop
p1477[0...n]	Bl: Speed controller set integrator value / n_ctrl integ set
p1478[0...n]	Cl: Speed controller integrator setting value / n_ctr integ_setVal
p1479[0...n]	Cl: Speed controller integrator setting value scaling / n_ctrl I_val scal
p1486[0...n]	Cl: Droop compensation torque / Droop M_comp
p1492[0...n]	Bl: Droop feedback enable / Droop enable
p1500[0...n]	Torque setpoint selection / M_set sel
p1501[0...n]	Bl: Change over between closed-loop speed/torque control / Changeov n/M_ctrl
p1502[0...n]	Bl: Freeze moment of inertia estimator / J_estim freeze
p1503[0...n]	Cl: Torque setpoint / M_set
p1511[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary torque 1 / M_suppl 1
p1512[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary torque 1 scaling / M_suppl 1 scal
p1513[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary torque 2 / M_suppl 2
p1522[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit upper / M_max upper
p1523[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit lower / M_max lower
p1528[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit upper scaling / M_max upper scal
p1529[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit lower scaling / M_max lower scal
p1552[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit upper scaling without offset / M_max up w/o offs
p1554[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit lower scaling without offset / M_max low w/o offs
p2103[0...n]	Bl: 1st acknowledge faults / 1st acknowledge
p2104[0...n]	Bl: 2nd acknowledge faults / 2nd acknowledge
p2105[0...n]	Bl: 3rd acknowledge faults / 3rd acknowledge
p2106[0...n]	Bl: External fault 1 / External fault 1
p2107[0...n]	Bl: External fault 2 / External fault 2
p2108[0...n]	Bl: External fault 3 / External fault 3
p2112[0...n]	Bl: External alarm 1 / External alarm 1
p2116[0...n]	Bl: External alarm 2 / External alarm 2
p2117[0...n]	Bl: External alarm 3 / External alarm 3
p2144[0...n]	Bl: Motor stall monitoring enable (negated) / Mot stall enab neg
p2148[0...n]	Bl: RFG active / RFG active
p2151[0...n]	Cl: Speed setpoint for messages/signals / n_set for msg
p2200[0...n]	Bl: Technology controller enable / Tec_ctrl enable
p2220[0...n]	Bl: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 0 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 0
p2221[0...n]	Bl: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 1 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 1
p2222[0...n]	Bl: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 2 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 2
p2223[0...n]	Bl: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 3 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 3
p2235[0...n]	Bl: Technology controller motorized potentiometer raise setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop raise
p2236[0...n]	Bl: Technology controller motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop lower
p2253[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller setpoint 1 / Tec_ctrl setp 1
p2254[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller setpoint 2 / Tec_ctrl setp 2
p2264[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller actual value / Tec_ctrl act val
p2286[0...n]	Bl: Hold technology controller integrator / Tec_ctrl integ hold
p2289[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller precontrol signal / Tec_ctrl prectr_sig

p2290[0...n]	Bl: Technology controller limiting enable / Tec_ctrl lim enab
p2296[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller output scaling / Tec_ctrl outp scal
p2297[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller maximum limit signal source / Tec_ctrlMaxLim s_s
p2298[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller minimum limit signal source / Tec_ctrl min_l s_s
p2299[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller limit offset / Tech_ctrl lim offs
p3111[0...n]	Bl: External fault 3 enable / Ext fault 3 enab
p3112[0...n]	Bl: External fault 3 enable negated / Ext fit 3 enab neg
p3230[0...n]	Cl: Load monitoring speed actual value / Load monit n_act
p3232[0...n]	Bl: Load monitoring failure detection / Load_moni fail_det
p3330[0...n]	Bl: 2/3 wire control command 1 / 2/3 wire cmd 1
p3331[0...n]	Bl: 2/3 wire control command 2 / 2/3 wire cmd 2
p3332[0...n]	Bl: 2/3 wire control command 3 / 2/3 wire cmd 3
p3340[0...n]	Bl: Limit switch start / Lim switch start
p3342[0...n]	Bl: Limit switch plus / Lim switch plus
p3343[0...n]	Bl: Limit switch minus / Lim switch minus

2.3.2

Drive Data Sets (DDS)

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4714700, Language: eng, Type: DDS

p0133[0...n]	Motor configuration / Motor config
p0300[0...n]	Motor type selection / Mot type sel
p0301[0...n]	Motor code number selection / Mot code No. sel
p0304[0...n]	Rated motor voltage / Mot U_rated
p0305[0...n]	Rated motor current / Mot I_rated
p0306[0...n]	Number of motors connected in parallel / Motor qty
p0307[0...n]	Rated motor power / Mot P_rated
p0308[0...n]	Rated motor power factor / Mot cos phi rated
p0309[0...n]	Rated motor efficiency / Mot eta_rated
p0310[0...n]	Rated motor frequency / Mot f_rated
p0311[0...n]	Rated motor speed / Mot n_rated
p0312[0...n]	Rated motor torque / Mot M_rated
r0313[0...n]	Motor pole pair number, actual (or calculated) / Mot PolePairNo act
p0314[0...n]	Motor pole pair number / Mot pole pair No.
p0316[0...n]	Motor torque constant / Mot kT
p0318[0...n]	Motor stall current / Mot I_standstill
p0320[0...n]	Motor rated magnetizing current/short-circuit current / Mot I_mag_rated
p0322[0...n]	Maximum motor speed / Mot n_max
p0323[0...n]	Maximum motor current / Mot I_max
p0325[0...n]	Motor pole position identification current 1st phase / Mot PolID I 1st Ph
p0326[0...n]	Motor stall torque correction factor / Mot M_stall_corr
p0327[0...n]	Optimum motor load angle / Mot phi_load opt
p0328[0...n]	Motor reluctance torque constant / Mot kT_reluctance
p0329[0...n]	Motor pole position identification current / Mot PolID current
r0330[0...n]	Rated motor slip / Mot slip_rated
r0331[0...n]	Actual motor magnetizing current/short-circuit current / Mot I_mag_rtd act
r0332[0...n]	Rated motor power factor / Mot cos phi rated
r0333[0...n]	Rated motor torque / Mot M_rated
r0334[0...n]	Actual motor-torque constant / Mot kT act
p0335[0...n]	Motor cooling type / Mot cool type
r0337[0...n]	Rated motor EMF / Mot EMF_rated
p0340[0...n]	Automatic calculation motor/control parameters / Calc auto par
p0341[0...n]	Motor moment of inertia / Mot M_mom of inert

2.3 Parameters for data sets

p0342[0...n]	Ratio between the total and motor moment of inertia / Mot MomInert Ratio
r0343[0...n]	Rated motor current identified / Mot I_rated ident
p0344[0...n]	Motor weight (for the thermal motor model) / Mot weight th mod
r0345[0...n]	Nominal motor starting time / Mot t_start_rate
p0346[0...n]	Motor excitation build-up time / Mot t_excitation
p0347[0...n]	Motor de-excitation time / Mot t_de-excitat
p0350[0...n]	Motor stator resistance cold / Mot R_stator cold
p0352[0...n]	Cable resistance / R_cable
p0354[0...n]	Motor rotor resistance cold / Mot R_r cold
p0356[0...n]	Motor stator leakage inductance / Mot L_stator leak.
p0357[0...n]	Motor stator inductance d axis / Mot L_stator d
p0358[0...n]	Motor rotor leakage inductance / Mot L_rot leak
p0360[0...n]	Motor magnetizing inductance / Mot Lh
p0362[0...n]	Motor saturation characteristic flux 1 / Mot saturat.flux 1
p0363[0...n]	Motor saturation characteristic flux 2 / Mot saturat.flux 2
p0364[0...n]	Motor saturation characteristic flux 3 / Mot saturat.flux 3
p0365[0...n]	Motor saturation characteristic flux 4 / Mot saturat.flux 4
p0366[0...n]	Motor saturation characteristic I_mag 1 / Mot sat. I_mag 1
p0367[0...n]	Motor saturation characteristic I_mag 2 / Mot sat. I_mag 2
p0368[0...n]	Motor saturation characteristic I_mag 3 / Mot sat. I_mag 3
p0369[0...n]	Motor saturation characteristic I_mag 4 / Mot sat. I_mag 4
r0370[0...n]	Motor stator resistance cold / Mot R_stator cold
r0372[0...n]	Cable resistance / Mot R_cable
r0373[0...n]	Motor rated stator resistance / Mot R_stator rated
r0374[0...n]	Motor rotor resistance cold / Mot R_r cold
r0376[0...n]	Rated motor rotor resistance / Mot rated R_rotor
r0377[0...n]	Motor leakage inductance total / Mot L_leak total
r0378[0...n]	Motor stator inductance d axis / Mot L_stator d
r0382[0...n]	Motor magnetizing inductance transformed / Mot L_magn transf
r0384[0...n]	Motor rotor time constant / damping time constant d axis / Mot T_rotor/T_Dd
r0386[0...n]	Motor stator leakage time constant / Mot T_stator leak
r0394[0...n]	Rated motor power / Mot P_rate
r0395[0...n]	Actual stator resistance / R_stator act
r0396[0...n]	Actual rotor resistance / R_rotor act
p0530[0...n]	Bearing version selection / Bearing vers sel
p0531[0...n]	Bearing code number selection / Bearing codeNo sel
p0532[0...n]	Bearing maximum speed / Bearing n_max
p0541[0...n]	Load gearbox code number / Load grbx CodeNo
p0542[0...n]	Load gearbox maximum speed / Load grbx n_max
p0543[0...n]	Load gearbox maximum torque / Load grbx M_max
p0544[0...n]	Load gearbox overall ratio (absolute value) numerator / Load grbx ratio N
p0545[0...n]	Load gearbox overall ratio (absolute value) denominator / Load grbx ratio D
p0546[0...n]	Load gearbox output direction of rotation inversion / Load grbx outp inv
p0550[0...n]	Brake type / Brake type
p0551[0...n]	Brake code number / Brake code no.
p0552[0...n]	Maximum brake speed / Brake n_max
p0553[0...n]	Brake holding torque / Brake M_hold
p0554[0...n]	Brake moment of inertia / Brake J
p0601[0...n]	Motor temperature sensor type / Mot_temp_sens type
p0604[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod 2/sensor alarm threshold / Mod 2/sens A_thr
p0605[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod 1/2/sensor threshold and temperature value / Mod1/2/sens T_thr
p0606[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod 2/sensor timer / Mod 2/sens timer
p0607[0...n]	Temperature sensor fault timer / Sensor fault time
p0610[0...n]	Motor overtemperature response / Mot temp response
p0611[0...n]	I2t motor model thermal time constant / I2t mot_mod T

p0612[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod activation / Mot_temp_mod act
p0613[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod 1/3 ambient temperature / Mod 1/3 amb_temp
p0614[0...n]	Thermal resistance adaptation reduction factor / Therm R_adapt red
p0615[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod 1 (I2t) fault threshold / I2t F thresh
p0620[0...n]	Thermal adaptation, stator and rotor resistance / Mot therm_adapt R
p0621[0...n]	Identification stator resistance after restart / Rst_ident Restart
p0622[0...n]	Motor excitation time for Rs_ident after switching on again / t_exit Rs_id
p0625[0...n]	Motor ambient temperature during commissioning / Mot T_ambient
p0626[0...n]	Motor overtemperature, stator core / Mot T_over core
p0627[0...n]	Motor overtemperature, stator winding / Mot T_over stator
p0628[0...n]	Motor overtemperature rotor / Mot T_over rotor
r0630[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod ambient temperature / Mod T_ambient
r0631[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod stator iron temperature / Mod T_stator
r0632[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod stator winding temperature / Mod T_winding
r0633[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod rotor temperature / Mod rotor temp
p0634[0...n]	Q flux flux constant unsaturated / PSIQ KPSI UNSAT
p0635[0...n]	Q flux quadrature axis current constant unsaturated / PSIQ KIQ UNSAT
p0636[0...n]	Q flux direct axis current constant unsaturated / PSIQ KID UNSAT
p0637[0...n]	Q flux flux gradient saturated / PSIQ Grad SAT
p0640[0...n]	Current limit / Current limit
p0650[0...n]	Actual motor operating hours / Oper hours motor
p0651[0...n]	Motor operating hours maintenance interval / Mot t_op maint
p0826[0...n]	Motor changeover motor number / Mot_chng mot No.
p1001[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 1 / n_set_fixed 1
p1002[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 2 / n_set_fixed 2
p1003[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 3 / n_set_fixed 3
p1004[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 4 / n_set_fixed 4
p1005[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 5 / n_set_fixed 5
p1006[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 6 / n_set_fixed 6
p1007[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 7 / n_set_fixed 7
p1008[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 8 / n_set_fixed 8
p1009[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 9 / n_set_fixed 9
p1010[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 10 / n_set_fixed 10
p1011[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 11 / n_set_fixed 11
p1012[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 12 / n_set_fixed 12
p1013[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 13 / n_set_fixed 13
p1014[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 14 / n_set_fixed 14
p1015[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 15 / n_set_fixed 15
p1030[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer configuration / Mop configuration
p1037[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer maximum speed / MotP n_max
p1038[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer minimum speed / MotP n_min
p1040[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer starting value / Mop start value
p1047[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer ramp-up time / Mop ramp-up time
p1048[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer ramp-down time / Mop ramp-down time
p1058[0...n]	Jog 1 speed setpoint / Jog 1 n_set
p1059[0...n]	Jog 2 speed setpoint / Jog 2 n_set
p1063[0...n]	Setpoint channel speed limit / Setp_chan n_lim
p1080[0...n]	Minimum speed / n_min
p1082[0...n]	Maximum speed / n_max
p1083[0...n]	CO: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos
p1086[0...n]	CO: Speed limit in negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg
p1091[0...n]	Skip speed 1 / n_skip 1
p1092[0...n]	Skip speed 2 / n_skip 2
p1093[0...n]	Skip speed 3 / n_skip 3
p1094[0...n]	Skip speed 4 / n_skip 4

2.3 Parameters for data sets

p1101[0...n]	Skip speed bandwidth / n_skip bandwidth
p1120[0...n]	Ramp-function generator ramp-up time / RFG ramp-up time
p1121[0...n]	Ramp-function generator ramp-down time / RFG ramp-down time
p1123[0...n]	Ramp-function generator minimum ramp-up time / RFG t_RU min
p1127[0...n]	Ramp-function generator minimum ramp-down time / RFG t_RD min
p1130[0...n]	Ramp-function generator initial rounding-off time / RFG t_start_round
p1131[0...n]	Ramp-function generator final rounding-off time / RFG t_end_delay
p1134[0...n]	Ramp-function generator rounding-off type / RFG round-off type
p1135[0...n]	OFF3 ramp-down time / OFF3 t_RD
p1136[0...n]	OFF3 initial rounding-off time / RFG OFF3 t strt_mnd
p1137[0...n]	OFF3 final rounding-off time / RFG OFF3 t_end_del
p1145[0...n]	Ramp-function generator tracking intensity. / RFG track intens
p1148[0...n]	Ramp-function gen. tolerance for ramp-up and ramp-down active / RFG tol HL/RL act
p1200[0...n]	Flying restart operating mode / FlyRest op_mode
p1202[0...n]	Flying restart search current / FlyRest I_srch
p1203[0...n]	Flying restart search rate factor / FlyRst v_Srch Fact
p1226[0...n]	Threshold for zero speed detection / n_standst n_thresh
p1231[0...n]	DC braking configuration / DCBRK config
p1232[0...n]	DC braking braking current / DCBRK I_brake
p1233[0...n]	DC braking time / DCBRK time
p1234[0...n]	Speed at the start of DC braking / DCBRK n_start
p1240[0...n]	Vdc controller configuration (vector control) / Vdc ctr config vec
p1243[0...n]	Vdc_max controller dynamic factor / Vdc_max dyn_factor
p1245[0...n]	Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min on_level
p1247[0...n]	Vdc_min controller dynamic factor (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min dyn_factor
p1249[0...n]	Vdc_max controller speed threshold / Vdc_max n_thresh
p1250[0...n]	Vdc controller proportional gain / Vdc_ctrl Kp
p1251[0...n]	Vdc controller integral time / Vdc_ctrl Tn
p1252[0...n]	Vdc controller rate time / Vdc_ctrl t_rate
p1255[0...n]	Vdc_min controller time threshold / Vdc_min t_thresh
p1256[0...n]	Vdc_min controller response (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min response
p1257[0...n]	Vdc_min controller speed threshold / Vdc_min n_thresh
p1271[0...n]	Flying restart maximum frequency for the inhibited direction / FlyRes f_max dir
p1280[0...n]	Vdc controller configuration (U/f) / Vdc_ctrl config U/f
p1281[0...n]	Vdc controller configuration / Vdc ctrl config
p1283[0...n]	Vdc_max controller dynamic factor (U/f) / Vdc_max dyn_factor
p1284[0...n]	Vdc_max controller time threshold (U/f) / Vdc_max t_thresh
p1285[0...n]	Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) (U/f) / Vdc_min on_level
p1287[0...n]	Vdc_min controller dynamic factor (kinetic buffering) (U/f) / Vdc_min dyn_factor
p1288[0...n]	Vdc_max controller feedback coupling factor ramp-fct. gen. (U/f) / Vdc_max factor RFG
p1290[0...n]	Vdc controller proportional gain (U/f) / Vdc_ctrl Kp
p1291[0...n]	Vdc controller integral time (U/f) / Vdc_ctrl Tn
p1292[0...n]	Vdc controller rate time (U/f) / Vdc_ctrl t_rate
p1293[0...n]	Vdc_min controller output limit (U/f) / Vdc_min outp_lim
p1295[0...n]	Vdc_min controller time threshold (U/f) / Vdc_min t_thresh
p1296[0...n]	Vdc_min controller response (kinetic buffering) (U/f) / Vdc_min response
p1297[0...n]	Vdc_min controller speed threshold (U/f) / Vdc_min n_thresh
p1300[0...n]	Open-loop/closed-loop control operating mode / Op/cl-lp ctrl_mode
p1302[0...n]	U/f control configuration / U/f config
p1310[0...n]	Starting current (voltage boost) permanent / I_start (Ua) perm
p1311[0...n]	Starting current (voltage boost) when accelerating / I_start accel
p1312[0...n]	Starting current (voltage boost) when starting / I_start start
p1320[0...n]	U/f control programmable characteristic frequency 1 / Uf char f1
p1321[0...n]	U/f control programmable characteristic voltage 1 / Uf char U1
p1322[0...n]	U/f control programmable characteristic frequency 2 / Uf char f2

p1323[0...n]	U/f control programmable characteristic voltage 2 / Uf char U2
p1324[0...n]	U/f control programmable characteristic frequency 3 / Uf char f3
p1325[0...n]	U/f control programmable characteristic voltage 3 / Uf char U3
p1326[0...n]	U/f control programmable characteristic frequency 4 / Uf char f4
p1327[0...n]	U/f control programmable characteristic voltage 4 / Uf char U4
p1331[0...n]	Voltage limiting / U_lim
p1333[0...n]	U/f control FCC starting frequency / U/f FCC f_start
p1334[0...n]	U/f control slip compensation starting frequency / Slip comp start
p1335[0...n]	Slip compensation scaling / Slip comp scal
p1336[0...n]	Slip compensation limit value / Slip comp lim val
p1338[0...n]	U/f mode resonance damping gain / Uf Res_damp gain
p1339[0...n]	U/f mode resonance damping filter time constant / Uf Res_damp T
p1340[0...n]	I_max frequency controller proportional gain / I_max_ctrl Kp
p1341[0...n]	I_max frequency controller integral time / I_max_ctrl Tn
p1345[0...n]	I_max voltage controller proportional gain / I_max_U_ctrl Kp
p1346[0...n]	I_max voltage controller integral time / I_max_U_ctrl Tn
p1349[0...n]	U/f mode resonance damping maximum frequency / Uf res_damp f_max
p1350[0...n]	U/f control soft start / U/f soft start
p1351[0...n]	CO: Motor holding brake starting frequency / Brake f_start
p1382[0...n]	Saturation limit for flux setpoint / Max FluxSaturation
p1400[0...n]	Speed control configuration / n_ctrl config
p1401[0...n]	Flux control configuration / Flux ctrl config
p1402[0...n]	Closed-loop current control and motor model configuration / I_ctrl config
p1416[0...n]	Speed setpoint filter 1 time constant / n_set_filt 1 T
p1452[0...n]	Speed controller speed actual value smoothing time (sensorless) / n_C n_act T_s SL
p1456[0...n]	Speed controller P gain adaptation lower starting point / n_ctrl AdaptKpLow
p1457[0...n]	Speed controller P gain adaptation upper starting point / n_ctrl AdaptKp up
p1458[0...n]	Adaptation factor lower / Adapt_factor lower
p1459[0...n]	Adaptation factor upper / Adapt_factor upper
p1461[0...n]	Speed controller Kp adaptation speed upper scaling / n_ctr Kp n up scal
p1463[0...n]	Speed controller Tn adaptation speed upper scaling / n_ctr Tn n up scal
p1464[0...n]	Speed controller adaptation speed lower / n_ctrl n lower
p1465[0...n]	Speed controller adaptation speed upper / n_ctrl n upper
p1470[0...n]	Speed controller encoderless operation P-gain / n_ctrl SL Kp
p1472[0...n]	Speed controller encoderless operation integral time / n_ctrl SL Tn
p1487[0...n]	Droop compensation torque scaling / Droop M_comp scal
p1488[0...n]	Droop input source / Droop input source
p1489[0...n]	Droop feedback scaling / Droop scal
p1496[0...n]	Acceleration precontrol scaling / a_prectrl scal
p1498[0...n]	Load moment of inertia / Load M_inertia
p1499[0...n]	Accelerating for torque control scaling / a for M_ctrl scal
p1514[0...n]	Supplementary torque 2 scaling / M_suppl 2 scal
p1517[0...n]	Accelerating torque smoothing time constant / M_accel T_smooth
p1520[0...n]	CO: Torque limit upper / M_max upper
p1521[0...n]	CO: Torque limit lower / M_max lower
p1524[0...n]	CO: Torque limit upper scaling / M_max upper scal
p1525[0...n]	CO: Torque limit lower scaling / M_max lower scal
p1530[0...n]	Power limit motoring / P_max mot
p1531[0...n]	Power limit regenerative / P_max gen
p1553[0...n]	Stall limit scaling / Stall limit scal
p1560[0...n]	Moment of inertia estimator accelerating torque threshold value / J_est M thresh
p1561[0...n]	Moment of inertia estimator change time moment of inertia / J_est t J
p1562[0...n]	Moment of inertia estimator change time load / J_est t load
p1563[0...n]	CO: Mom. of inertia estimator load torque direction of rotation pos. / J_est M pos
p1564[0...n]	CO: Mom. of inertia estimator load torque direction of rotation neg. / J_est M neg

2.3 Parameters for data sets

r1566[0...n]	Flux reduction torque factor transition value / Flux red M trans
p1567[0...n]	Magnetization rate time scaling / Mag Tv scale
p1570[0...n]	CO: Flux setpoint / Flux setp
p1573[0...n]	Flux threshold value magnetizing / Flux thresh magnet
p1574[0...n]	Voltage reserve dynamic / U_reserve dyn
p1575[0...n]	Voltage target value limit / U_tgt val lim
p1578[0...n]	Flux reduction flux decrease time constant / Flux red dec T
p1579[0...n]	Flux reduction flux build-up time constant / Flux red incr T
p1580[0...n]	Efficiency optimization / Efficiency opt
p1581[0...n]	Flux reduction factor / Flux red factor
p1582[0...n]	Flux setpoint smoothing time / Flux setp T_smth
p1584[0...n]	Field weakening operation flux setpoint smoothing time / Field weak T_smth
p1586[0...n]	Field weakening characteristic scaling / Field weak scal
p1590[0...n]	Flux controller P gain / Flux controller Kp
p1594[0...n]	Field-weakening controller P gain / Field_ctrl Kp
p1595[0...n]	Field weakening controller additional setpoint / Field_ctrl add_setp
p1596[0...n]	Field weakening controller integral-action time / Field_ctrl Tn
p1601[0...n]	Current injection ramp time / I_inject t_ramp
p1610[0...n]	Torque setpoint static (sensorless) / M_set static
p1611[0...n]	Additional acceleration torque (sensorless) / M_suppl_accel
p1616[0...n]	Current setpoint smoothing time / I_set T_smooth
p1654[0...n]	Curr. setpoint torque-gen. smoothing time field weakening range / Isq_s T_smth FW
p1702[0...n]	Isd current controller precontrol scaling / Isd_ctr_prectrScal
p1703[0...n]	Isq current controller precontrol scaling / Isq_ctr_prectrScal
p1715[0...n]	Current controller P gain / I_ctrl Kp
p1717[0...n]	Current controller integral-action time / I_ctrl Tn
p1720[0...n]	Current controller d axis p gain / Id_ctrl Kp
p1722[0...n]	Current controller d axis integral time / I_ctrl d-axis Tn
p1726[0...n]	Quadrature arm decoupling scaling / Transv_decpl scal
p1727[0...n]	Quadrature arm decoupling at voltage limit scaling / TrnsvDecplVmaxScal
p1730[0...n]	Isd controller integral component shutdown threshold / Isd ctrl Tn shudt
p1731[0...n]	Isd controller combination current time component / Isd ctr I_combi T1
p1740[0...n]	Gain resonance damping for encoderless closed-loop control / Gain res_damp
p1745[0...n]	Motor model error threshold stall detection / MotMod ThreshStall
p1749[0...n]	Motor model increase changeover speed encoderless operation / Incr n_chng no enc
p1750[0...n]	Motor model configuration / MotMod config
p1755[0...n]	Motor model changeover speed encoderless operation / MotMod n_chgSnsorl
p1758[0...n]	Motor model changeover delay time closed/open-loop control / MotMod t_cl_op
p1759[0...n]	Motor model changeover delay time open/closed-loop control / MotMod t_op_cl
p1764[0...n]	Motor model without encoder speed adaptation Kp / MotMod woE n_adaKp
p1767[0...n]	Motor model without encoder speed adaptation Tn / MotMod woE n_adaTn
p1769[0...n]	Motor model changeover delay time closed-loop control / MotMod t_cl_ctrl
p1774[0...n]	Motor model offset voltage compensation alpha / MotMod offs comp A
p1775[0...n]	Motor model offset voltage compensation beta / MotMod offs comp B
p1780[0...n]	Motor model adaptation configuration / MotMod adapt conf
p1784[0...n]	Motor model feedback scaling / MotMod fdbk scal
p1785[0...n]	Motor model Lh adaptation Kp / MotMod Lh Kp
p1786[0...n]	Motor model Lh adaptation integral time / MotMod Lh Tn
r1787[0...n]	Motor model Lh adaptation corrective value / MotMod Lh corr
p1795[0...n]	Motor model kT adaptation integral time / MotMod kT Tn
r1797[0...n]	Motor model kT adaptation corrective value / MotMod kT corr
p1800[0...n]	Pulse frequency setpoint / Pulse freq setp
p1802[0...n]	Modulator mode / Modulator mode
p1803[0...n]	Maximum modulation depth / Modulat depth max
p1806[0...n]	Filter time constant Vdc correction / T_filt Vdc_corr

p1820[0...n]	Reverse the output phase sequence / Outp_ph_seq rev
p1909[0...n]	Motor data identification control word / MotID STW
p1959[0...n]	Rotating measurement configuration / Rot meas config
p1980[0...n]	PollID technique / PollID technique
p1999[0...n]	Ang. commutation offset calibr. and PollID scaling / Com_ang_offs scal
p2140[0...n]	Hysteresis speed 2 / n_hysteresis 2
p2141[0...n]	Speed threshold 1 / n_thresh val 1
p2142[0...n]	Hysteresis speed 1 / n_hysteresis 1
p2149[0...n]	Monitoring configuration / Monit config
p2150[0...n]	Hysteresis speed 3 / n_hysteresis 3
p2152[0...n]	Delay for comparison n > n_max / Del n > n_max
p2153[0...n]	Speed actual value filter time constant / n_act_filt T
p2155[0...n]	Speed threshold 2 / n_thresh val 2
p2156[0...n]	On delay comparison value reached / t_on cmpr val rchd
p2157[0...n]	Speed threshold 5 / n_thresh val 5
p2158[0...n]	Delay for n_act comparison with speed threshold value 5 / Del compar n_5
p2159[0...n]	Speed threshold 6 / n_thresh val 6
p2160[0...n]	Delay for n_act comparison with speed threshold value 6 / Del compar n_6
p2161[0...n]	Speed threshold 3 / n_thresh val 3
p2162[0...n]	Hysteresis speed n_act > n_max / Hyst n_act>n_max
p2163[0...n]	Speed threshold 4 / n_thresh val 4
p2164[0...n]	Hysteresis speed 4 / n_hysteresis 4
p2165[0...n]	Load monitoring stall monitoring upper threshold / Stall_mon up thr
p2166[0...n]	Off delay n_act = n_set / t_del_off n_i=n_so
p2167[0...n]	Switch-on delay n_act = n_set / t_on n_act=n_set
p2168[0...n]	Load monitoring stall monitoring torque threshold / Stall_mon M_thresh
p2170[0...n]	Current threshold value / I_thres
p2171[0...n]	Current threshold value reached delay time / I_thresh rch t_del
p2172[0...n]	DC link voltage threshold value / Vdc thresh val
p2173[0...n]	DC link voltage comparison delay time / t_del Vdc
p2174[0...n]	Torque threshold value 1 / M_thresh val 1
p2175[0...n]	Motor blocked speed threshold / Mot lock n_thresh
p2176[0...n]	Torque threshold value comparison delay time / M_thrsh comp T_del
p2177[0...n]	Motor blocked delay time / Mot lock t_del
p2178[0...n]	Motor stalled delay time / Mot stall t_del
p2179[0...n]	Output load identification current limit / Outp_Id iden I_lim
p2180[0...n]	Output load detection delay time / Out_load det t_del
p2181[0...n]	Load monitoring response / Load monit resp
p2182[0...n]	Load monitoring speed threshold value 1 / n_thresh 1
p2183[0...n]	Load monitoring speed threshold value 2 / n_thresh 2
p2184[0...n]	Load monitoring speed threshold value 3 / n_thresh 3
p2185[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 1 upper / M_thresh 1 upper
p2186[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 1 lower / M_thresh 1 lower
p2187[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 2 upper / M_thresh 2 upper
p2188[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 2 lower / M_thresh 2 lower
p2189[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 3 upper / M_thresh 3 upper
p2190[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 3 lower / M_thresh 3 lower
p2191[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold no load / M_thresh no load
p2192[0...n]	Load monitoring delay time / Load monit t_del
p2193[0...n]	Load monitoring configuration / Load monit config
p2194[0...n]	Torque threshold value 2 / M_thresh val 2
p2195[0...n]	Torque utilization switch-off delay / M_util t_off
p2196[0...n]	Torque utilization scaling / M_util scal
p2201[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 1 / Tec_ctrl fix val1
p2202[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 2 / Tec_ctr fix val 2

2.3 Parameters for data sets

p2203[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 3 / Tec_ctr fix val 3
p2204[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 4 / Tec_ctr fix val 4
p2205[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 5 / Tec_ctr fix val 5
p2206[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 6 / Tec_ctr fix val 6
p2207[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 7 / Tec_ctr fix val 7
p2208[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 8 / Tec_ctr fix val 8
p2209[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 9 / Tec_ctr fix val 9
p2210[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 10 / Tec_ctr fix val 10
p2211[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 11 / Tec_ctr fix val 11
p2212[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 12 / Tec_ctr fix val 12
p2213[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 13 / Tec_ctr fix val 13
p2214[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 14 / Tec_ctr fix val 14
p2215[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 15 / Tec_ctr fix val 15
p2216[0...n]	Technology controller fixed value selection method / Tec_ctr FixVal sel
p2230[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer configuration / Tec_ctrl mop config
p2237[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer maximum value / Tec_ctrl mop max
p2238[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer minimum value / Tec_ctrl mop min
p2240[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer starting value / Tec_ctrl mop start
p2247[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer ramp-up time / Tec_ctrl mop t_r-up
p2248[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer ramp-down time / Tec_ctrlMop t_rdown
p2900[0...n]	CO: Fixed value 1 [%] / Fixed value 1 [%]
p2901[0...n]	CO: Fixed value 2 [%] / Fixed value 2 [%]
p2930[0...n]	CO: Fixed value M [Nm] / Fixed value M [Nm]
p3231[0...n]	Load monitoring speed deviation / Load monit n_dev
p3233[0...n]	Torque actual value filter time constant / M_act_filt T
p3315[0...n]	Efficiency optimization 2 minimum flux limit value / Min flux lim val
p3316[0...n]	Efficiency optimization 2 maximum flux limit value / Max flux lim val
p3320[0...n]	Fluid flow machine power point 1 / Fluid_mach P1
p3321[0...n]	Fluid flow machine speed point 1 / Fluid_mach n1
p3322[0...n]	Fluid flow machine power point 2 / Fluid_mach P2
p3323[0...n]	Fluid flow machine speed point 2 / Fluid_mach n2
p3324[0...n]	Fluid flow machine power point 3 / Fluid_mach P3
p3325[0...n]	Fluid flow machine speed point 3 / Fluid_mach n3
p3326[0...n]	Fluid flow machine power point 4 / Fluid_mach P4
p3327[0...n]	Fluid flow machine speed point 4 / Fluid_mach n4
p3328[0...n]	Fluid flow machine power point 5 / Fluid_mach P5
p3329[0...n]	Fluid flow machine speed point 5 / Fluid_mach n5
p3820[0...n]	Friction characteristic value n0 / Friction n0
p3821[0...n]	Friction characteristic value n1 / Friction n1
p3822[0...n]	Friction characteristic value n2 / Friction n2
p3823[0...n]	Friction characteristic value n3 / Friction n3
p3824[0...n]	Friction characteristic value n4 / Friction n4
p3825[0...n]	Friction characteristic value n5 / Friction n5
p3826[0...n]	Friction characteristic value n6 / Friction n6
p3827[0...n]	Friction characteristic value n7 / Friction n7
p3828[0...n]	Friction characteristic value n8 / Friction n8
p3829[0...n]	Friction characteristic value n9 / Friction n9
p3830[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M0 / Friction M0
p3831[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M1 / Friction M1
p3832[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M2 / Friction M2
p3833[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M3 / Friction M3
p3834[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M4 / Friction M4
p3835[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M5 / Friction M5
p3836[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M6 / Friction M6
p3837[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M7 / Friction M7

p3838[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M8 / Friction M8
p3839[0...n]	Friction characteristic value M9 / Friction M9
p3846[0...n]	Friction characteristic record ramp-up/ramp-down time / Frict rec t_RU/RD
p3847[0...n]	Friction characteristic record warm-up time / Frict rec t_warm
p3856[0...n]	Compound braking current / Compound I_brake
r3925[0...n]	Identification final display / Ident final_disp
r3926[0...n]	Voltage generation alternating base voltage amplitude / U_gen altern base
r3927[0...n]	Motor data identification control word / MotID STW
r3928[0...n]	Rotating measurement configuration / Rot meas config
r3929[0...n]	Motor data identification modulated voltage generation / MotID U_gen mod
p5271[0...n]	Online tuning configuration controller / Ot config ctrl
p5310[0...n]	Moment of inertia precontrol configuration / J_est config
r5311[0...n]	Moment of inertia precontrol status word / J_prectrl ZSW
p5312[0...n]	Moment of inertia precontrol linear positive / J_est lin pos
p5313[0...n]	Moment of inertia precontrol constant positive / J_est const pos
p5314[0...n]	Moment of inertia precontrol linear negative / J_est lin neg
p5315[0...n]	Moment of inertia precontrol constant negative / J_est const neg
p5316[0...n]	Moment of inertia precontrol change time moment of inertia / J_prectrl t J
p5350[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod 1/3 boost factor at standstill / Standst boost_fact
p5390[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod 1/3 alarm threshold / A thresh
p5391[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod 1/3 fault threshold / F thresh
r5398[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod 3 alarm threshold image p5390 / A thr image p5390
r5399[0...n]	Mot_temp_mod 3 fault threshold image p5391 / F thr image p5391

2.4 BICO parameters (connectors/binectors)

2.4.1 Binector inputs (BI)

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4714700, Language: eng, Type: BI	
p0043	BI: Enable energy usage display / Enab energy usage
p0730	BI: CU signal source for terminal DO 0 / CU s_s DO 0
p0731	BI: CU signal source for terminal DO 1 / CU s_s DO 1
p0732	BI: CU signal source for terminal DO 2 / CU s_s DO 2
p0782[0...1]	BI: CU analog outputs invert signal source / CU AO inv s_s
p0806	BI: Inhibit master control / PcCtrl inhibit
p0810	BI: Command data set selection CDS bit 0 / CDS select., bit 0
p0811	BI: Command data set selection CDS bit 1 / CDS select., bit 1
p0820[0...n]	BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 0 / DDS select., bit 0
p0821[0...n]	BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 1 / DDS select., bit 1
p0840[0...n]	BI: ON / OFF (OFF1) / ON / OFF (OFF1)
p0844[0...n]	BI: No coast-down / coast-down (OFF2) signal source 1 / OFF2 S_s 1
p0845[0...n]	BI: No coast-down / coast-down (OFF2) signal source 2 / OFF2 S_s 2
p0848[0...n]	BI: No Quick Stop / Quick Stop (OFF3) signal source 1 / OFF3 S_s 1
p0849[0...n]	BI: No Quick Stop / Quick Stop (OFF3) signal source 2 / OFF3 S_s 2
p0852[0...n]	BI: Enable operation/inhibit operation / Enable operation
p0854[0...n]	BI: Control by PLC/no control by PLC / Master ctrl by PLC
p0855[0...n]	BI: Unconditionally release holding brake / Uncond open brake
p0856[0...n]	BI: Enable speed controller / n_ctrl enable
p0858[0...n]	BI: Unconditionally close holding brake / Uncond close brake
p0860	BI: Line contactor feedback signal / Line contact feedb
p0870	BI: Close main contactor / Close main cont
p0897	BI: Parking axis selection / Parking axis sel
p1020[0...n]	BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0 / n_set_fixed Bit 0
p1021[0...n]	BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1 / n_set_fixed Bit 1
p1022[0...n]	BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2 / n_set_fixed Bit 2
p1023[0...n]	BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3 / n_set_fixed Bit 3
p1035[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise / Mop raise
p1036[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Mop lower
p1039[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer inversion / MotP inv
p1041[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer manual/automatic / Mop manual/auto
p1043[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer accept setting value / MotP acc set val
p1055[0...n]	BI: Jog bit 0 / Jog bit 0
p1056[0...n]	BI: Jog bit 1 / Jog bit 1
p1108[0...n]	BI: Total setpoint selection / Total setp sel
p1110[0...n]	BI: Inhibit negative direction / Inhib neg dir
p1111[0...n]	BI: Inhibit positive direction / Inhib pos dir
p1113[0...n]	BI: Setpoint inversion / Setp inv
p1122[0...n]	BI: Bypass ramp-function generator / Bypass RFG
p1140[0...n]	BI: Enable ramp-function generator/inhibit ramp-function generator / Enable RFG
p1141[0...n]	BI: Continue ramp-function generator/freeze ramp-function generator / Continue RFG
p1142[0...n]	BI: Enable setpoint/inhibit setpoint / Setpoint enable
p1143[0...n]	BI: Ramp-function generator, accept setting value / RFG accept set v
p1201[0...n]	BI: Flying restart enable signal source / Fly_res enab s_s
p1230[0...n]	BI: DC braking activation / DC brake act
p1476[0...n]	BI: Speed controller hold integrator / n_ctrl integ stop
p1477[0...n]	BI: Speed controller set integrator value / n_ctrl integ set

p1492[0...n]	Bi: Droop feedback enable / Droop enable
p1501[0...n]	Bi: Change over between closed-loop speed/torque control / Changeov n/M_ctrl
p1502[0...n]	Bi: Freeze moment of inertia estimator / J_estim freeze
p2080[0...15]	Bi: Binector-connector converter status word 1 / Bin/con ZSW1
p2081[0...15]	Bi: Binector-connector converter status word 2 / Bin/con ZSW2
p2082[0...15]	Bi: Binector-connector converter status word 3 / Bin/con ZSW3
p2083[0...15]	Bi: Binector-connector converter status word 4 / Bin/con ZSW4
p2084[0...15]	Bi: Binector-connector converter status word 5 / Bin/con ZSW5
p2103[0...n]	Bi: 1st acknowledge faults / 1st acknowledge
p2104[0...n]	Bi: 2nd acknowledge faults / 2nd acknowledge
p2105[0...n]	Bi: 3rd acknowledge faults / 3rd acknowledge
p2106[0...n]	Bi: External fault 1 / External fault 1
p2107[0...n]	Bi: External fault 2 / External fault 2
p2108[0...n]	Bi: External fault 3 / External fault 3
p2112[0...n]	Bi: External alarm 1 / External alarm 1
p2116[0...n]	Bi: External alarm 2 / External alarm 2
p2117[0...n]	Bi: External alarm 3 / External alarm 3
p2144[0...n]	Bi: Motor stall monitoring enable (negated) / Mot stall enab neg
p2148[0...n]	Bi: RFG active / RFG active
p2200[0...n]	Bi: Technology controller enable / Tec_ctrl enable
p2220[0...n]	Bi: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 0 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 0
p2221[0...n]	Bi: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 1 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 1
p2222[0...n]	Bi: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 2 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 2
p2223[0...n]	Bi: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 3 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 3
p2235[0...n]	Bi: Technology controller motorized potentiometer raise setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop raise
p2236[0...n]	Bi: Technology controller motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop lower
p2286[0...n]	Bi: Hold technology controller integrator / Tec_ctr integ hold
p2290[0...n]	Bi: Technology controller limiting enable / Tec_ctrl lim enab
p3111[0...n]	Bi: External fault 3 enable / Ext fault 3 enab
p3112[0...n]	Bi: External fault 3 enable negated / Ext flt 3 enab neg
p3232[0...n]	Bi: Load monitoring failure detection / Load_moni fail_det
p3330[0...n]	Bi: 2/3 wire control command 1 / 2/3 wire cmd 1
p3331[0...n]	Bi: 2/3 wire control command 2 / 2/3 wire cmd 2
p3332[0...n]	Bi: 2/3 wire control command 3 / 2/3 wire cmd 3
p3340[0...n]	Bi: Limit switch start / Lim switch start
p3342[0...n]	Bi: Limit switch plus / Lim switch plus
p3343[0...n]	Bi: Limit switch minus / Lim switch minus
p5614	Bi: Pe set switching on inhibited signal source / Pe sw-on_inh s_s
p8542[0...15]	Bi: Active STW1 in the BOP/IOP manual mode / STW1 act OP
p8558	Bi: Select IOP manual mode / Sel IOP man mode
p9705	Bi: SI Motion: Test stop signal source / SI Mtn test stop
p20030[0...3]	Bi: AND 0 inputs / AND 0 inputs
p20034[0...3]	Bi: AND 1 inputs / AND 1 inputs
p20038[0...3]	Bi: AND 2 inputs / AND 2 inputs
p20042[0...3]	Bi: AND 3 inputs / AND 3 inputs
p20046[0...3]	Bi: OR 0 inputs / OR 0 inputs
p20050[0...3]	Bi: OR 1 inputs / OR 1 inputs
p20054[0...3]	Bi: OR 2 inputs / OR 2 inputs
p20058[0...3]	Bi: OR 3 inputs / OR 3 inputs
p20062[0...3]	Bi: XOR 0 inputs / XOR 0 inputs
p20066[0...3]	Bi: XOR 1 inputs / XOR 1 inputs
p20070[0...3]	Bi: XOR 2 inputs / XOR 2 inputs
p20074[0...3]	Bi: XOR 3 inputs / XOR 3 inputs
p20078	Bi: NOT 0 input I / NOT 0 input I
p20082	Bi: NOT 1 input I / NOT 1 input I

2.4 BICO parameters (connectors/binectors)

p20086	BI: NOT 2 input I / NOT 2 input I
p20090	BI: NOT 3 input I / NOT 3 input I
p20138	BI: MFP 0 input pulse I / MFP 0 inp_pulse I
p20143	BI: MFP 1 input pulse I / MFP 1 inp_pulse I
p20148	BI: PCL 0 input pulse I / PCL 0 inp_pulse I
p20153	BI: PCL 1 input pulse I / PCL 1 inp_pulse I
p20158	BI: PDE 0 input pulse I / PDE 0 inp_pulse I
p20163	BI: PDE 1 input pulse I / PDE 1 inp_pulse I
p20168	BI: PDF 0 input pulse I / PDF 0 inp_pulse I
p20173	BI: PDF 1 input pulse I / PDF 1 inp_pulse I
p20178[0...1]	BI: PST 0 inputs / PST 0 inputs
p20183[0...1]	BI: PST 1 inputs / PST 1 inputs
p20188[0...1]	BI: RSR 0 inputs / RSR 0 inputs
p20193[0...1]	BI: RSR 1 inputs / RSR 1 inputs
p20198[0...3]	BI: DFR 0 inputs / DFR 0 inputs
p20203[0...3]	BI: DFR 1 inputs / DFR 1 inputs
p20208[0...1]	BI: BSW 0 inputs / BSW 0 inputs
p20209	BI: BSW 0 switch setting I / BSW 0 sw_setting
p20213[0...1]	BI: BSW 1 inputs / BSW 1 inputs
p20214	BI: BSW 1 switch setting I / BSW 1 sw_setting
p20219	BI: NSW 0 switch setting I / NSW 0 sw_setting
p20224	BI: NSW 1 switch setting I / NSW 1 sw_setting
p20245	BI: PT1 0 accept setting value S / PT1 0 acc set val
p20251	BI: PT1 1 accept setting value S / PT1 1 acc set val
p20260	BI: INT 0 accept setting value S / INT 0 acc set val
p20300	BI: NOT 4 input I / NOT 4 input I
p20304	BI: NOT 5 input I / NOT 5 input I
p20324[0...1]	BI: RSR 2 inputs / RSR 2 inputs
p20329[0...3]	BI: DFR 2 inputs / DFR 2 inputs
p20334	BI: PDE 2 input pulse I / PDE 2 inp_pulse I
p20339	BI: PDE 3 input pulse I / PDE 3 inp_pulse I
p20344	BI: PDF 2 input pulse I / PDF 2 inp_pulse I
p20349	BI: PDF 3 input pulse I / PDF 3 inp_pulse I
p20354	BI: MFP 2 input pulse I / MFP 2 inp_pulse I
p20359	BI: MFP 3 input pulse I / MFP 3 inp_pulse I

2.4.2

Connector inputs (CI)

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4714700, Language: eng, Type: CI	
p0641[0...n]	CI: Current limit, variable / Curr lim var
p0771[0...1]	CI: CU analog outputs signal source / CU AO s_s
p1042[0...n]	CI: Motorized potentiometer automatic setpoint / Mop auto setpoint
p1044[0...n]	CI: Motorized potentiometer setting value / Mop set val
p1051[0...n]	CI: Speed limit RFG positive direction of rotation / n_limit RFG pos
p1052[0...n]	CI: Speed limit RFG negative direction of rotation / n_limit RFG neg
p1070[0...n]	CI: Main setpoint / Main setpoint
p1071[0...n]	CI: Main setpoint scaling / Main setp scal
p1075[0...n]	CI: Supplementary setp / Suppl setp
p1076[0...n]	CI: Supplementary setpoint scaling / Suppl setp scal
p1085[0...n]	CI: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos
p1088[0...n]	CI: Speed limit in negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg
p1098[0...n]	CI: Skip speed scaling / n_skip scal

p1106[0...n]	Cl: Minimum speed signal source / n_min s_s
p1109[0...n]	Cl: Total setpoint / Total setp
p1138[0...n]	Cl: Ramp-function generator ramp-up time scaling / RFG t_RU scal
p1139[0...n]	Cl: Ramp-function generator ramp-down time scaling / RFG t_RD scal
p1144[0...n]	Cl: Ramp-function generator setting value / RFG setting value
p1155[0...n]	Cl: Speed controller speed setpoint 1 / n_ctrl n_set 1
p1160[0...n]	Cl: Speed controller speed setpoint 2 / n_ctrl n_set 2
p1330[0...n]	Cl: U/f control independent voltage setpoint / Uf U_set independ.
p1352[0...n]	Cl: Motor holding brake starting frequency signal source / Brake f_start
p1455[0...n]	Cl: Speed controller P gain adaptation signal / n_ctr adapt_sig Kp
p1466[0...n]	Cl: Speed controller P-gain scaling / n_ctrl Kp scal
p1475[0...n]	Cl: Speed controller torque setting value for motor holding brake / n_ctrl M_sv MHB
p1478[0...n]	Cl: Speed controller integrator setting value / n_ctr integ_setVal
p1479[0...n]	Cl: Speed controller integrator setting value scaling / n_ctrl I_val scal
p1486[0...n]	Cl: Droop compensation torque / Droop M_comp
p1503[0...n]	Cl: Torque setpoint / M_set
p1511[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary torque 1 / M_suppl 1
p1512[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary torque 1 scaling / M_suppl 1 scal
p1513[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary torque 2 / M_suppl 2
p1522[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit upper / M_max upper
p1523[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit lower / M_max lower
p1528[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit upper scaling / M_max upper scal
p1529[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit lower scaling / M_max lower scal
p1552[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit upper scaling without offset / M_max up w/o offs
p1554[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit lower scaling without offset / M_max low w/o offs
p2016[0...3]	Cl: Comm IF USS PZD send word / Comm USS send word
p2051[0...16]	Cl: PROFIdrive PZD send word / PZD send word
p2061[0...15]	Cl: PROFIdrive PZD send double word / PZD send DW
p2099[0...1]	Cl: Connector-binector converter signal source / Con/bin s_s
p2151[0...n]	Cl: Speed setpoint for messages/signals / n_set for msg
p2253[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller setpoint 1 / Tec_ctrl setp 1
p2254[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller setpoint 2 / Tec_ctrl setp 2
p2264[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller actual value / Tec_ctrl act val
p2289[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller precontrol signal / Tec_ctrl prectr_sig
p2296[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller output scaling / Tec_ctrl outp scal
p2297[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller maximum limit signal source / Tec_ctrlMaxLim s_s
p2298[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller minimum limit signal source / Tec_ctrl min_I s_s
p2299[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller limit offset / Tech_ctrl lim offs
p2310	Cl: Technology controller Kp adaptation input value signal source / Kp adapt inp s_s
p2315	Cl: Technology controller Kp adaptation scaling signal source / Kp adapt scal s_s
p2317	Cl: Technology controller Tn adaptation input value signal source / Tn adapt inp s_s
p3230[0...n]	Cl: Load monitoring speed actual value / Load monit n_act
p8543	Cl: Active speed setpoint in the BOP/IOP manual mode / N_act act OP
p20094[0...3]	Cl: ADD 0 inputs / ADD 0 inputs
p20098[0...3]	Cl: ADD 1 inputs / ADD 1 inputs
p20102[0...1]	Cl: SUB 0 inputs / SUB 0 inputs
p20106[0...1]	Cl: SUB 1 inputs / SUB 1 inputs
p20110[0...3]	Cl: MUL 0 inputs / MUL 0 inputs
p20114[0...3]	Cl: MUL 1 inputs / MUL 1 inputs
p20118[0...1]	Cl: DIV 0 inputs / DIV 0 inputs
p20123[0...1]	Cl: DIV 1 inputs / DIV 1 inputs
p20128	Cl: AVA 0 input X / AVA 0 input X
p20133	Cl: AVA 1 input X / AVA 1 input X
p20218[0...1]	Cl: NSW 0 inputs / NSW 0 inputs
p20223[0...1]	Cl: NSW 1 inputs / NSW 1 inputs

2.4 BICO parameters (connectors/binectors)

p20228	Cl: LIM 0 input X / LIM 0 input X
p20236	Cl: LIM 1 input X / LIM 1 input X
p20244[0...1]	Cl: PT1 0 inputs / PT1 0 inputs
p20250[0...1]	Cl: PT1 1 inputs / PT1 1 inputs
p20256[0...1]	Cl: INT 0 inputs / INT 0 inputs
p20266	Cl: LVM 0 input X / LVM 0 input X
p20275	Cl: LVM 1 input X / LVM 1 input X
p20284	Cl: DIF 0 input X / DIF 0 input X
p20308[0...3]	Cl: ADD 2 inputs / ADD 2 inputs
p20312[0...1]	Cl: NCM 0 inputs / NCM 0 inputs
p20318[0...1]	Cl: NCM 1 inputs / NCM 1 inputs
p20372	Cl: PLI 0 input X / PLI 0 input X
p20378	Cl: PLI 1 input X / PLI 1 input X

2.4.3

Binector outputs (BO)

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4714700, Language: eng, Type: BO	
r0751.0...9	BO: CU analog inputs status word / CU AI status word
r0785.0...1	BO: CU analog outputs status word / CU AO ZSW
r0807.0	BO: Master control active / PccCtrl active
r1025.0	BO: Fixed speed setpoint status / n_Setp_fix status
r2043.0...2	BO: PROFIdrive PZD state / PD PZD state
r2090.0...15	BO: PROFIdrive PZD1 receive bit-serial / PZD1 recv bitw
r2091.0...15	BO: PROFIdrive PZD2 receive bit-serial / PZD2 recv bitw
r2092.0...15	BO: PROFIdrive PZD3 receive bit-serial / PZD3 recv bitw
r2093.0...15	BO: PROFIdrive PZD4 receive bit-serial / PZD4 recv bitw
r2094.0...15	BO: Connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp
r2095.0...15	BO: Connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp
r8540.0...15	BO: STW1 from IOP in the manual mode / STW1 IOP
r9935.0	BO: POWER ON delay signal / POWER ON t_delay
r20031	BO: AND 0 output Q / AND 0 output Q
r20035	BO: AND 1 output Q / AND 1 output Q
r20039	BO: AND 2 output Q / AND 2 output Q
r20043	BO: AND 3 output Q / AND 3 output Q
r20047	BO: OR 0 output Q / OR 0 output Q
r20051	BO: OR 1 output Q / OR 1 output Q
r20055	BO: OR 2 output Q / OR 2 output Q
r20059	BO: OR 3 output Q / OR 3 output Q
r20063	BO: XOR 0 output Q / XOR 0 output Q
r20067	BO: XOR 1 output Q / XOR 1 output Q
r20071	BO: XOR 2 output Q / XOR 2 output Q
r20075	BO: XOR 3 output Q / XOR 3 output Q
r20079	BO: NOT 0 inverted output / NOT 0 inv output
r20083	BO: NOT 1 inverted output / NOT 1 inv output
r20087	BO: NOT 2 inverted output / NOT 2 inv output
r20091	BO: NOT 3 inverted output / NOT 3 inv output
r20120	BO: DIV 0 divisor is zero QF / DIV 0 divisor=0 QF
r20125	BO: DIV 1 divisor is zero QF / DIV 1 divisor=0 QF
r20130	BO: AVA 0 input negative SN / AVA 0 input neg SN
r20135	BO: AVA 1 input negative SN / AVA 1 input neg SN
r20140	BO: MFP 0 output Q / MFP 0 output Q
r20145	BO: MFP 1 output Q / MFP 1 output Q

r20150	BO: PCL 0 output Q / PCL 0 output Q
r20155	BO: PCL 1 output Q / PCL 1 output Q
r20160	BO: PDE 0 output Q / PDE 0 output Q
r20165	BO: PDE 1 output Q / PDE 1 output Q
r20170	BO: PDF 0 output Q / PDF 0 output Q
r20175	BO: PDF 1 output Q / PDF 1 output Q
r20180	BO: PST 0 output Q / PST 0 output Q
r20185	BO: PST 1 output Q / PST 1 output Q
r20189	BO: RSR 0 output Q / RSR 0 output Q
r20190	BO: RSR 0 inverted output QN / RSR 0 inv outp QN
r20194	BO: RSR 1 output Q / RSR 1 output Q
r20195	BO: RSR 1 inverted output QN / RSR 1 inv outp QN
r20199	BO: DFR 0 output Q / DFR 0 output Q
r20200	BO: DFR 0 inverted output QN / DFR 0 inv outp QN
r20204	BO: DFR 1 output Q / DFR 1 output Q
r20205	BO: DFR 1 inverted output QN / DFR 1 inv outp QN
r20210	BO: BSW 0 output Q / BSW 0 output Q
r20215	BO: BSW 1 output Q / BSW 1 output Q
r20232	BO: LIM 0 input quantity at the upper limit QU / LIM 0 QU
r20233	BO: LIM 0 input quantity at the lower limit QL / LIM 0 QL
r20240	BO: LIM 1 input quantity at the upper limit QU / LIM 1 QU
r20241	BO: LIM 1 input quantity at the lower limit QL / LIM 1 QL
r20262	BO: INT 0 integrator at the upper limit QU / INT 0 QU
r20263	BO: INT 0 integrator at the lower limit QL / INT 0 QL
r20270	BO: LVM 0 input quantity above interval QU / LVM 0 X above QU
r20271	BO: LVM 0 input quantity within interval QM / LVM 0 X within QM
r20272	BO: LVM 0 input quantity below interval QL / LVM 0 X below QL
r20279	BO: LVM 1 input quantity above interval QU / LVM 1 X above QU
r20280	BO: LVM 1 input quantity within interval QM / LVM 1 X within QM
r20281	BO: LVM 1 input quantity below interval QL / LVM 1 X below QL
r20301	BO: NOT 4 inverted output / NOT 4 inv output
r20305	BO: NOT 5 inverted output / NOT 5 inv output
r20313	BO: NCM 0 output QU / NCM 0 output QU
r20314	BO: NCM 0 output QE / NCM 0 output QE
r20315	BO: NCM 0 output QL / NCM 0 output QL
r20319	BO: NCM 1 output QU / NCM 1 output QU
r20320	BO: NCM 1 output QE / NCM 1 output QE
r20321	BO: NCM 1 output QL / NCM 1 output QL
r20325	BO: RSR 2 output Q / RSR 2 output Q
r20326	BO: RSR 2 inverted output QN / RSR 2 inv outp QN
r20330	BO: DFR 2 output Q / DFR 2 output Q
r20331	BO: DFR 2 inverted output QN / DFR 2 inv outp QN
r20336	BO: PDE 2 output Q / PDE 2 output Q
r20341	BO: PDE 3 output Q / PDE 3 output Q
r20346	BO: PDF 2 output Q / PDF 2 output Q
r20351	BO: PDF 3 output Q / PDF 3 output Q
r20356	BO: MFP 2 output Q / MFP 2 output Q
r20361	BO: MFP 3 output Q / MFP 3 output Q

2.4.4

Connector outputs (CO)

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4714700, Language: eng, Type: CO	
r0021	CO: Actual speed smoothed / Actual speed
r0025	CO: Output voltage smoothed / Output voltage
r0026	CO: DC link voltage smoothed / DC link voltage
r0027	CO: Absolute actual current smoothed / Motor current
r0032	CO: Active power actual value smoothed / Power
r0034	CO: Motor utilization thermal / Mot_util therm
r0035	CO: Motor temperature / Mot temp
r0036	CO: Power unit overload I2t / PM overload I2t
r0037[0...19]	CO: Power unit temperatures / PM temperatures
r0039[0...2]	CO: Energy display / Energy display
r0042[0...2]	CO: Process energy display / Proc energy disp
r0060	CO: Speed setpoint before the setpoint filter / n_set before filt.
r0062	CO: Speed setpoint after the filter / n_set after filter
r0063[0...2]	CO: Actual speed / Actual speed
r0064	CO: Speed controller system deviation / n_ctrl sys dev
r0066	CO: Output frequency / f_outp
r0067	CO: Output current maximum / Current max
r0068[0...1]	CO: Absolute current actual value / I_act abs val
r0069[0...8]	CO: Phase current actual value / I_phase act val
r0070	CO: Actual DC link voltage / Vdc act val
r0072	CO: Output voltage / U_output
r0074	CO: Modulat_depth / Mod_depth
r0075	CO: Current setpoint field-generating / Id_set
r0076	CO: Current actual value field-generating / Id_act
r0077	CO: Current setpoint torque-generating / Iq_set
r0078	CO: Current actual value torque-generating / Iq_act
r0079	CO: Torque setpoint / M_set
r0080[0...1]	CO: Torque actual value / Actual torque
r0081	CO: Torque utilization / M_Utilization
r0082[0...2]	CO: Active power actual value / P_act
r0083	CO: Flux setpoint / Flux setp
r0084[0...1]	CO: Flux actual value / Actual flux
r0087	CO: Actual power factor / Cos phi act
r0094	CO: Transformation angle / Transformat_angle
r0289	CO: Maximum power unit output current / PU I_outp max
r0586	CO: Measuring probe speed actual value / MT n_act
r0587	CO: Measuring probe measuring time measured / MT t_meas measured
r0588	CO: Measuring probe pulse counter / MT pulse counter
r0752[0...1]	CO: CU analog inputs input voltage/current actual / CU AI U/I_inp act
r0755[0...1]	CO: CU analog inputs actual value in percent / CU AI value in %
p0791[0...2]	CO: Fieldbus analog outputs / Fieldbus AO
r0944	CO: Counter for fault buffer changes / Fault buff change
p1001[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 1 / n_set_fixed 1
p1002[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 2 / n_set_fixed 2
p1003[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 3 / n_set_fixed 3
p1004[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 4 / n_set_fixed 4
p1005[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 5 / n_set_fixed 5
p1006[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 6 / n_set_fixed 6
p1007[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 7 / n_set_fixed 7
p1008[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 8 / n_set_fixed 8
p1009[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 9 / n_set_fixed 9

p1010[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 10 / n_set_fixed 10
p1011[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 11 / n_set_fixed 11
p1012[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 12 / n_set_fixed 12
p1013[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 13 / n_set_fixed 13
p1014[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 14 / n_set_fixed 14
p1015[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 15 / n_set_fixed 15
r1024	CO: Fixed speed setpoint effective / Speed fixed setp
r1045	CO: Mot. potentiometer speed setp. in front of ramp-fct. gen. / Mop n_set bef RFG
r1050	CO: Motorized potentiometer setpoint after ramp-function generator / Mot poti setpoint
r1073	CO: Main setpoint effective / Main setpoint eff
r1077	CO: Supplementary setpoint effective / Suppl setpoint eff
r1078	CO: Total setpoint effective / Total setpoint eff
p1083[0...n]	CO: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos
r1084	CO: Speed limit positive effective / n_limit pos eff
p1086[0...n]	CO: Speed limit in negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg
r1087	CO: Speed limit negative effective / n_limit neg eff
r1112	CO: Speed setpoint after minimum limiting / n_set aft min_lim
r1114	CO: Setpoint after the direction limiting / Setp after limit
r1119	CO: Ramp-function generator setpoint at the input / RFG setp at inp
r1149	CO: Ramp-function generator acceleration / RFG acceleration
r1150	CO: Ramp-function generator speed setpoint at the output / RFG n_set at outp
r1169	CO: Speed controller speed setpoints 1 and 2 / n_ctrl n_set 1/2
r1170	CO: Speed controller setpoint sum / Speed setpoint sum
r1258	CO: Vdc controller output / Vdc_ctrl output
r1298	CO: Vdc controller output (U/f) / Vdc_ctrl output
r1337	CO: Actual slip compensation / Slip comp act val
r1343	CO: I_max controller frequency output / I_max_ctrl f_outp
r1348	CO: U/f control Eco factor actual value / U/f Eco fac act v
p1351[0...n]	CO: Motor holding brake starting frequency / Brake f_start
r1438	CO: Speed controller speed setpoint / n_ctrl n_set
r1445	CO: Actual speed smoothed / n_act smooth
r1454	CO: Speed controller system deviation I component / n_ctrl sys dev Tn
r1468	CO: Speed controller P-gain effective / n_ctr Kp eff
r1482	CO: Speed controller I torque output / n_ctrl I-M_outp
r1490	CO: Droop feedback speed reduction / Droop n_reduction
r1493	CO: Moment of inertia total, scaled / M_inert tot scal
r1508	CO: Torque setpoint before supplementary torque / M_set bef. M_suppl
r1516	CO: Supplementary torque and acceleration torque / M_suppl + M_accel
r1518[0...1]	CO: Accelerating torque / M_accel
p1520[0...n]	CO: Torque limit upper / M_max upper
p1521[0...n]	CO: Torque limit lower / M_max lower
p1524[0...n]	CO: Torque limit upper scaling / M_max upper scal
p1525[0...n]	CO: Torque limit lower scaling / M_max lower scal
r1526	CO: Torque limit upper without offset / M_max up w/o offs
r1527	CO: Torque limit lower without offset / M_max low w/o offs
r1538	CO: Upper effective torque limit / M_max upper eff
r1539	CO: Lower effective torque limit / M_max lower eff
r1547[0...1]	CO: Torque limit for speed controller output / M_max outp n_ctrl
r1548[0...1]	CO: Stall current limit torque-generating maximum / Isq_max stall
p1563[0...n]	CO: Mom. of inertia estimator load torque direction of rotation pos. / J_est M pos
p1564[0...n]	CO: Mom. of inertia estimator load torque direction of rotation neg. / J_est M neg
r1568[0...5]	CO: Synchronous reluctance motor flux channel / RESM flux channel
p1570[0...n]	CO: Flux setpoint / Flux setp
r1593[0...1]	CO: Field weakening controller / flux controller output / Field/FI_ctrl outp
r1597	CO: Field weakening controller output / Field_ctrl outp

2.4 BICO parameters (connectors/binectors)

r1598	CO: Total flux setpoint / Flux setp total
r1718	CO: Isq controller output / Isq_ctrl outp
r1723	CO: Isd controller output / Isd_ctrl outp
r1732[0...1]	CO: Direct-axis voltage setpoint / Direct U set
r1733[0...1]	CO: Quadrature-axis voltage setpoint / Quad U set
r1770	CO: Motor model speed adaptation proportional component / MotMod n_adapt Kp
r1771	CO: Motor model speed adaptation I comp. / MotMod n_adapt Tn
r1801[0...1]	CO: Pulse frequency / Pulse frequency
r1809	CO: Modulator mode actual / Modulator mode act
r2050[0...11]	CO: PROFIdrive PZD receive word / PZD recv word
r2060[0...10]	CO: PROFIdrive PZD receive double word / PZD recv DW
r2089[0...4]	CO: Send binector-connector converter status word / Bin/con ZSW send
r2120	CO: Sum of fault and alarm buffer changes / Sum buffer changed
r2121	CO: Counter alarm buffer changes / Alrm buff changed
r2131	CO: Actual fault code / Act fault code
r2132	CO: Actual alarm code / Actual alarm code
r2169	CO: Actual speed smoothed signals / n_act smth message
p2201[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 1 / Tec_ctrl fix val1
p2202[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 2 / Tec_ctrl fix val2
p2203[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 3 / Tec_ctrl fix val3
p2204[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 4 / Tec_ctrl fix val4
p2205[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 5 / Tec_ctrl fix val5
p2206[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 6 / Tec_ctrl fix val6
p2207[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 7 / Tec_ctrl fix val7
p2208[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 8 / Tec_ctrl fix val8
p2209[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 9 / Tec_ctrl fix val9
p2210[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 10 / Tec_ctrl fix val10
p2211[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 11 / Tec_ctrl fix val11
p2212[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 12 / Tec_ctrl fix val12
p2213[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 13 / Tec_ctrl fix val13
p2214[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 14 / Tec_ctrl fix val14
p2215[0...n]	CO: Technology controller fixed value 15 / Tec_ctrl fix val15
r2224	CO: Technology controller fixed value effective / Tec_ctrl FixVal eff
r2245	CO: Technology controller mot. potentiometer setpoint before RFG / Tec_ctrl mop befRFG
r2250	CO: Technology controller motorized potentiometer setpoint after RFG / Tec_ctrl mop aftRFG
r2260	CO: Technology controller setpoint after ramp-function generator / Tec_ctrl set aftRFG
r2262	CO: Technology controller setpoint after filter / Tec_ctrl set aftFlt
r2266	CO: Technology controller actual value after filter / Tec_ctrl act aftFlt
r2272	CO: Technology controller actual value scaled / Tech_ctrl act scal
r2273	CO: Technology controller system deviation / Tec_ctrl sys_dev
p2291	CO: Technology controller maximum limiting / Tec_ctrl max_lim
p2292	CO: Technology controller minimum limiting / Tec_ctrl min_lim
r2294	CO: Technology controller output signal / Tec_ctrl outp_sig
p2295	CO: Technology controller output scaling / Tec_ctrl outp scal
r2316	CO: Technology controller, Kp adaptation output / Kp adapt outp
r2322	CO: Technology controller Tn adaptation output / Tn adapt output
r2344	CO: Technology controller last speed setpoint (smoothed) / Tec_ctrl n_setp_sm
p2900[0...n]	CO: Fixed value 1 [%] / Fixed value 1 [%]
p2901[0...n]	CO: Fixed value 2 [%] / Fixed value 2 [%]
r2902[0...14]	CO: Fixed values [%] / Fixed values [%]
p2930[0...n]	CO: Fixed value M [Nm] / Fixed value M [Nm]
r3131	CO: Actual fault value / Act fault val
r3132	CO: Actual component number / Comp_no act
r3841	CO: Friction characteristic output / Fric_outp
r8541	CO: Speed setpoint from the IOP in the manual mode / n_set IOP

r9712	CO: SI Motion diagnostics pos. act. val. motor side (processor 1) / SI Mtn s_act motP1
r9713[0...5]	CO: SI Motion diagnostics position actual value load side / SI Mtn s_act load
r9714[0...2]	CO: SI Motion diagnostics velocity (processor 1) / SI Mtn diag v P1
r9733[0...2]	CO: SI Motion setpoint speed limit effective / SI Mtn setp_lim
r20095	CO: ADD 0 output Y / ADD 0 output Y
r20099	CO: ADD 1 output Y / ADD 1 output Y
r20103	CO: SUB 0 difference Y / SUB 0 difference Y
r20107	CO: SUB 1 difference Y / SUB 1 difference Y
r20111	CO: MUL 0 product Y / MUL 0 product Y
r20115	CO: MUL 1 product Y / MUL 1 product Y
r20119[0...2]	CO: DIV 0 quotient / DIV 0 quotient
r20124[0...2]	CO: DIV 1 quotient / DIV 1 quotient
r20129	CO: AVA 0 output Y / AVA 0 output Y
r20134	CO: AVA 1 output Y / AVA 1 output Y
r20220	CO: NSW 0 output Y / NSW 0 output Y
r20225	CO: NSW 1 output Y / NSW 1 output Y
r20231	CO: LIM 0 output Y / LIM 0 output Y
r20239	CO: LIM 1 output Y / LIM 1 output Y
r20247	CO: PT1 0 output Y / PT1 0 output Y
r20253	CO: PT1 1 output Y / PT1 1 output Y
r20261	CO: INT 0 output Y / INT 0 output Y
r20286	CO: DIF 0 output Y / DIF 0 output Y
r20309	CO: ADD 2 output Y / ADD 2 output Y
r20373	CO: PLI 0 output Y / PLI 0 output Y
r20379	CO: PLI 1 output Y / PLI 1 output Y

2.4.5

Connector/binector outputs (CO/BO)

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4714700, Language: eng, Type: CO/BO	
r0046.0...31	CO/BO: Missing enable signal / Missing enable sig
r0050.0...1	CO/BO: Command Data Set CDS effective / CDS effective
r0051.0...1	CO/BO: Drive Data Set DDS effective / DDS effective
r0052.0...15	CO/BO: Status word 1 / ZSW 1
r0053.0...11	CO/BO: Status word 2 / ZSW 2
r0054.0...15	CO/BO: Control word 1 / STW 1
r0055.0...15	CO/BO: Supplementary control word / Suppl STW
r0056.0...15	CO/BO: Status word, closed-loop control / ZSW cl-loop ctrl
r0056.0...13	CO/BO: Status word, closed-loop control / ZSW cl-loop ctrl
r0722.0...11	CO/BO: CU digital inputs status / CU DI status
r0722.0...12	CO/BO: CU digital inputs status / CU DI status
r0723.0...11	CO/BO: CU digital inputs status inverted / CU DI status inv
r0723.0...12	CO/BO: CU digital inputs status inverted / CU DI status inv
r0835.2...8	CO/BO: Data set changeover status word / DDS_ZSW
r0836.0...1	CO/BO: Command Data Set CDS selected / CDS selected
r0837.0...1	CO/BO: Drive Data Set DDS selected / DDS selected
r0863.0...1	CO/BO: Drive coupling status word/control word / CoupleZSW/STW
r0898.0...14	CO/BO: Control word sequence control / STW seq_ctrl
r0899.0...13	CO/BO: Status word sequence control / ZSW seq_ctrl
r1099.0	CO/BO: Skip band status word / Skip band ZSW
r1198.0...15	CO/BO: Control word setpoint channel / STW setpoint chan
r1199.0...8	CO/BO: Ramp-function generator status word / RFG ZSW
r1204.0...13	CO/BO: Flying restart U/f control status / FlyRest Uf st

2.4 BICO parameters (connectors/binectors)

r1205.0...15	CO/BO: Flying restart vector control status / FlyRest vector st
r1214.0...15	CO/BO: Automatic restart status / AR status
r1239.8...13	CO/BO: DC braking status word / DCBRK ZSW
r1406.4...15	CO/BO: Control word speed controller / STW n_ctrl
r1407.0...27	CO/BO: Status word speed controller / ZSW n_ctrl
r1408.0...14	CO/BO: Status word current controller / ZSW I_ctrl
r1838.0...15	CO/BO: Gating unit status word 1 / Gating unit ZSW1
r1992.0...15	CO/BO: PolID diagnostics / PolID diag
r2129.0...15	CO/BO: Faults/alarms trigger word / F/A trigger word
r2135.12...15	CO/BO: Status word faults/alarms 2 / ZSW fault/alarm 2
r2138.7...15	CO/BO: Control word faults/alarms / STW fault/alarm
r2139.0...15	CO/BO: Status word faults/alarms 1 / ZSW fault/alarm 1
r2197.0...13	CO/BO: Status word monitoring 1 / ZSW monitor 1
r2198.0...13	CO/BO: Status word monitoring 2 / ZSW monitor 2
r2199.0...11	CO/BO: Status word monitoring 3 / ZSW monitor 3
r2225.0	CO/BO: Technology controller fixed value selection status word / Tec_ctrl FixVal ZSW
r2349.0...13	CO/BO: Technology controller status word / Tec_ctrl status
r3113.0...15	CO/BO: NAMUR message bit bar / NAMUR bit bar
r3333.0...3	CO/BO: 2/3 wire control control word / 2/3 wire STW
r3344.0...5	CO/BO: Limit switch status word / Lim sw ZSW
r3840.0...8	CO/BO: Friction characteristic status word / Friction ZSW
r3859.0	CO/BO: Compound braking/DC quantity control status word / Comp-br/DC_ctr ZSW
r5389.0...8	CO/BO: Mot_temp status word faults/alarms / Mot_temp ZSW F/A
r5613.0...1	CO/BO: Pe energy-saving active/inactive / Pe save act/inact
r7760.0...12	CO/BO: Write protection/know-how protection status / Wr_prot/KHP stat
r9401.0...3	CO/BO: Safely remove memory card status / Mem_card rem stat
r9720.0...13	CO/BO: SI Motion control signals integrated in the drive / SI Mtn integ STW
r9722.0...13	CO/BO: SI Motion drive-integrated status signals (processor 1) / SI Mtn int stat P1
r9722.0...15	CO/BO: SI Motion drive-integrated status signals (processor 1) / SI Mtn int stat P1
r9723.0...16	CO/BO: SI Motion diagnostic signals integrated in the drive / SI Mtn integ diag
r9734.0...14	CO/BO: SI Safety Info Channel status word S_ZSW1B / SIC S_ZSW1B
r9742.0...15	CO/BO: SI Motion drive-integrated status signals (processor 2) / SI Mtn int stat P2
r9772.0...21	CO/BO: SI status (processor 1) / SI status P1
r9772.0...25	CO/BO: SI status (processor 1) / SI status P1
r9773.0...31	CO/BO: SI status (processor 1 + processor 2) / SI status P1+P2
r9872.0...21	CO/BO: SI status (processor 2) / SI Status P2
r9872.0...25	CO/BO: SI status (processor 2) / SI Status P2
r10051.0...2	CO/BO: SI Motion digital inputs status (processor 1) / SI DI status P1
r10151.0...2	CO/BO: SI Motion digital inputs status (processor 2) / SI DI status P2

2.5 Parameters for write protection and know-how protection

2.5.1

Parameters with "WRITE_NO_LOCK"

The following list contains the parameters with the "WRITE_NO_LOCK" attribute.

These parameters are not affected by the write protection.

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4714700, Language: eng, Type: WRITE_NO_LOCK	
p0003	Access level / Acc_level
p0010	Drive commissioning parameter filter / Drv comm. par_filt
p0124[0...n]	CU detection via LED / CU detection LED
p0791[0..2]	CO: Fieldbus analog outputs / Fieldbus AO
p0970	Reset drive parameters / Drive par reset
p0971	Save parameters / Save par
p0972	Drive unit reset / Drv_unit reset
p2111	Alarm counter / Alarm counter
p3950	Service parameter / Serv par
p3981	Acknowledge drive object faults / Ackn DO faults
p3985	Master control mode selection / PccCtrl mode select
p7761	Write protection / Write protection
p8805	Identification and maintenance 4 configuration / I&M 4 config
p8806[0...53]	Identification and Maintenance 1 / I&M 1
p8807[0...15]	Identification and Maintenance 2 / I&M 2
p8808[0...53]	Identification and Maintenance 3 / I&M 3
p8809[0...53]	Identification and Maintenance 4 / I&M 4
p9400	Safely remove memory card / Mem_card rem
p9484	BICO interconnections search signal source / BICO s_s srch

2.5.2

Parameters with "KHP_WRITE_NO_LOCK"

The following list contains the parameters with the "KHP_WRITE_NO_LOCK" attribute.

These parameters are not affected by the know-how protection.

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4714700, Language: eng, Type: KHP_WRITE_NO_LOCK	
p0003	Access level / Acc_level
p0010	Drive commissioning parameter filter / Drv comm. par_filt
p0124[0...n]	CU detection via LED / CU detection LED
p0791[0..2]	CO: Fieldbus analog outputs / Fieldbus AO
p0970	Reset drive parameters / Drive par reset
p0971	Save parameters / Save par
p0972	Drive unit reset / Drv_unit reset
p2040	Fieldbus interface monitoring time / Fieldbus t_monit
p2111	Alarm counter / Alarm counter
p3950	Service parameter / Serv par
p3981	Acknowledge drive object faults / Ackn DO faults
p3985	Master control mode selection / PccCtrl mode select
p7761	Write protection / Write protection
p8805	Identification and maintenance 4 configuration / I&M 4 config
p8806[0...53]	Identification and Maintenance 1 / I&M 1

2.5 Parameters for write protection and know-how protection

p8807[0...15]	Identification and Maintenance 2 / I&M 2
p8808[0...53]	Identification and Maintenance 3 / I&M 3
p8809[0...53]	Identification and Maintenance 4 / I&M 4
p8980	Ethernet/IP profile / Eth/IP profile
p8981	Ethernet/IP ODVA STOP mode / Eth/IP ODVA STOP
p8982	Ethernet/IP ODVA speed scaling / Eth/IP ODVA n scal
p8983	Ethernet/IP ODVA torque scaling / Eth/IP ODVA M scal
p9400	Safely remove memory card / Mem_card rem
p9484	BICO interconnections search signal source / BICO s_s srch

2.5.3 Parameters with "KHP_ACTIVE_READ"

The following list contains the parameters with the "KHP_ACTIVE_READ" attribute.

These parameters can also be read with activated know-how protection.

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4714700, Language: eng, Type: KHP_ACTIVE_READ	
p0015	Macro drive unit / Macro drv unit
p0100	IEC/NEMA Standards / IEC/NEMA Standards
p0170	Number of Command Data Sets (CDS) / CDS count
p0180	Number of Drive Data Sets (DDS) / DDS count
p0300[0...n]	Motor type selection / Mot type sel
p0304[0...n]	Rated motor voltage / Mot U_rate
p0305[0...n]	Rated motor current / Mot I_rate
p0505	Selecting the system of units / Unit sys select
p0595	Technological unit selection / Tech unit select
p0730	BI: CU signal source for terminal DO 0 / CU s_s DO 0
p0731	BI: CU signal source for terminal DO 1 / CU s_s DO 1
p0732	BI: CU signal source for terminal DO 2 / CU s_s DO 2
p0806	BI: Inhibit master control / Pctrl inhibit
p0870	BI: Close main contactor / Close main cont
p0922	PROFdrive PZD telegram selection / PZD telegr_sel
p1080[0...n]	Minimum speed / n_min
p1082[0...n]	Maximum speed / n_max
p1520[0...n]	CO: Torque limit upper / M_max upper
p2000	Reference speed reference frequency / n_ref f_ref
p2001	Reference voltage / Reference voltage
p2002	Reference current / I_ref
p2003	Reference torque / M_ref
p2005	Reference angle / Reference angle
p2006	Reference temperature / Ref temp
p2007	Reference acceleration / a_ref
p2030	Field bus interface protocol selection / Field bus protocol
p2038	PROFdrive STW/ZSW interface mode / PD STW/ZSW IF mode
p2079	PROFdrive PZD telegram selection extended / PZD telegr ext
p7763	KHP OEM exception list number of indices for p7764 / KHP OEM qty p7764
p7764[0...n]	KHP OEM exception list / KHP OEM excep list
p9601	SI enable functions integrated in the drive (processor 1) / SI enable fct P1
p9810	SI PROFsafe address (processor 2) / SI PROFsafe P2

2.6**Quick commissioning (p0010 = 1)**

The parameters required for the quick commissioning (p0010=1) are shown in the following table:

Table 2-7 Quick commissioning (p0010 = 1)

Par. no.	Name	Access level		Can be changed
p0010	Drive, commissioning parameter filter	1		C(1)T
p0015	Macro drive unit	1		C,C(1)
p0096	Application class	1		C(1)
p0100	IEC/NEMA mot stds	1		C(1)
p0205	Power unit application	1		C(1,2)
p0230	Drive filter type, motor side	1		C(1,2)
p0300	Motor type selection	2		C(1,3)
p0301	Motor code number selection	2		C(1,3)
p0304	Rated motor voltage	1		C(1,3)
p0305	Rated motor current	1		C(1,3)
p0306	Number of motors connected in parallel	1		C(1,3)
p0307	Rated motor power	1		C(1,3)
p0308	Rated motor power factor	1		C(1,3)
p0309	Rated motor efficiency	1		C(1,3)
p0310	Rated motor frequency	1		C(1,3)
p0311	Rated motor speed	1		C(1,3)
p0314	Motor pole pair number	3		C(1,3)
p0316	Motor torque constant	3		C(1,3)UT
p0322	Maximum motor speed	1		C(1,3)
p0323	Maximum motor current	1		C(1,3)
p0335	Motor cooling type	2		C(1,3)T
p0500	Technology application	4	PM230	C(1,5)T
p0500	Technology application	2	PM240 PM250 PM260, PM330	C(1,5)T
p0640	Current limit	2		C(1,3)UT
p0922	PROFdrive telegram selection	1		C(1)T
p0970	Reset drive parameters	1		C(1,30)
p1080	Minimum speed	1		C(1)T
p1082	Maximum rotation speed	1		C(1)T
p1120	Ramp-function generator ramp-up time	1		C(1)UT
p1121	Ramp-function generator ramp-down time	1		C(1)UT
p1135	OFF3 ramp-down time	2		C(1)UT

2 Parameters

2.6 Quick commissioning ($p0010 = 1$)

Table 2-7 Quick commissioning ($p0010 = 1$), continued

Par. no.	Name	Access level	Can be changed
p1300	Open-loop/closed-loop control operating mode	2	C(1)T
p1500	Torque setpoint selection	2	C(1)T
p1900	Motor data identification and rotating measurement	2	C(1)T
p1905	Parameter tuning selection	1	C(1)T
p2196	Torque utilization scaling	1	C(1,3)UT
p3900	Completion of quick commissioning	1	C(1)

If $p0010 = 1$ is selected, $p0003$ (user access level) can be used to select the parameters that are to be accessed.

At the end of the quick commissioning, set $p3900 = 1$ to perform the required motor calculations and reset all other parameters (not included in $p0010 = 1$) to their default settings.

Note

This only applies for the quick commissioning.

3

Function diagrams

Content

3.1	Table of contents	590
3.2	Explanations of the function diagrams	597
3.3	Input/output terminals	602
3.4	PROFlenergy	617
3.5	Communication PROFIdrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP	620
3.6	Communication fieldbus interface (USS, Modbus)	636
3.7	Internal control/status words	643
3.8	Brake control	662
3.9	Safety Integrated Basic Functions	664
3.10	Safety Integrated Extended Functions	671
3.11	Safety Integrated PROFIsafe	681
3.12	Setpoint channel	684
3.13	Vector control / U/f control	695
3.14	U/f control, Standard Drive Control (p0096 = 1)	727
3.15	Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control (p0096 = 2)	733
3.16	Technology functions	753
3.17	Free function blocks	756
3.18	Technology controller	777
3.19	Signals and monitoring functions	783
3.20	Diagnostics	797
3.21	Data sets	803

3.1 Table of contents

3.2 Explanations of the function diagrams	597
1020 – Explanation of the symbols (part 1)	598
1021 – Explanation of the symbols (part 2)	599
1022 – Explanation of the symbols (part 3)	600
1030 – Handling BICO technology	601
3.3 Input/output terminals	602
2201 – Connection overview G120 CU240B-2	603
2202 – Connection overview G120 CU240E-2	604
2220 – CU240B-2: Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 0 ... DI 3)	605
2221 – CU240E-2: Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 0 ... DI 5)	606
2240 – CU240B-2: Digital output (DO 0)	607
2242 – CU240E-2: Digital outputs (DO 0 ... DO 2)	608
2250 – CU240B-2: Analog input 0 (AI 0)	609
2251 – CU240E-2: Analog inputs 0 ... 1 (AI 0 ... AI 1)	610
2255 – CU240B-2: Analog inputs as digital inputs (DI 11)	611
2256 – CU240E-2: Analog inputs as digital inputs (DI 11 ... DI 12)	612
2260 – CU240B-2: Analog output 0 (AO 0)	613
2261 – CU240E-2: Analog outputs 0 ... 1 (AO 0 ... AO 1)	614
2272 – Two-wire control	615
2273 – Three-wire control	616
3.4 PROFlenergy	617
2381 – Control commands and interrogation commands	618
2382 – States	619
3.5 Communication PROFIdrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP	620
2401 – Overview	621
2410 – PROFIdrive, EtherNet/IP - addresses and diagnostics	622
2420 – PROFIdrive - telegrams and process data (PZD)	623
2440 – PROFIdrive - PZD receive signals interconnection	624
2441 – PROFIdrive - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 2)	625
2442 – PROFIdrive - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0)	626
2446 – PROFIdrive - STW3 control word interconnection	627
2450 – PROFIdrive - PZD send signals interconnection	628
2451 – PROFIdrive - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 2)	629

2452 – PROFIdrive - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0)	630
2456 – PROFIdrive - ZSW3 status word interconnection	631
2468 – PROFIdrive - receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)	632
2470 – PROFIdrive - send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)	633
2472 – PROFIdrive - status words, free interconnection	634
2473 – EtherNet/IP - control word / status word interconnection	635
3.6 Communication fieldbus interface (USS, Modbus)	636
9310 – Configuration, addresses and diagnostics	637
9342 – STW1 control word interconnection	638
9352 – ZSW1 status word interconnection	639
9360 – Receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)	640
9370 – Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)	641
9372 – Status words, free interconnection	642
3.7 Internal control/status words	643
2501 – Control word sequence control (r0898)	644
2503 – Status word sequence control (r0899)	645
2505 – Control word setpoint channel (r1198)	646
2510 – Status word 1 (r0052)	647
2511 – Status word 2 (r0053)	648
2512 – Control word 1 (r0054)	649
2513 – Supplementary control word (r0055)	650
2520 – Control word speed controller (r1406)	651
2522 – Status word speed controller (r1407)	652
2526 – Status word closed-loop control (r0056)	653
2530 – Status word current control (r1408)	654
2534 – Status word monitoring functions 1 (r2197)	655
2536 – Status word monitoring functions 2 (r2198)	656
2537 – Status word monitoring functions 3 (r2199)	657
2546 – Control word faults/alarms (r2138)	658
2548 – Status word faults/alarms 1 and 2 (r2139 and r2135)	659
2610 – Sequence control - Sequencer	660
2634 – Sequence control - missing enable signals, line contactor control	661
3.8 Brake control	662
2701 – Basic brake control	663

3.9 Safety Integrated Basic Functions	664
2800 – Parameter manager	665
2802 – Monitoring functions and faults/alarms	666
2804 – Status words	667
2810 – STO (Safe Torque Off) (Part 1)	668
2812 – STO (Safe Torque Off) (Part 2) - PM240-2 FS D-F	669
2813 – F-DI (Fail-safe Digital Input)	670
3.10 Safety Integrated Extended Functions	671
2818 – Parameter manager	672
2819 – SS1 (Safe Stop 1), internal STOP A, B, F	673
2820 – SLS (Safely-Limited Speed)	674
2823 – SSM (Safe Speed Monitor)	675
2824 – SDI (Safe Direction)	676
2840 – Control and status word	677
2850 – Fail-safe digital inputs (F-DI 0 ... F-DI 2)	678
2855 – Extended Functions via F-DI (p9601.2 = 1 and p9601.3 = 0)	679
2858 – Extended Functions via PROFIsafe (9601.2 = 1 and 9601.3 = 1)	680
3.11 Safety Integrated PROFIsafe	681
2915 – Standard telegrams	682
2917 – Manufacturer-specific telegrams	683
3.12 Setpoint channel	684
3001 – Overview	685
3010 – Fixed speed setpoints, binary selection (p1016 = 2)	686
3011 – Fixed speed setpoints, direct selection (p1016 = 1)	687
3020 – Motorized potentiometer	688
3030 – Main/supplementary setpoint, setpoint scaling, jogging	689
3040 – Direction limitation and direction reversal	690
3050 – Skip frequency bands and speed limitations	691
3060 – Basic ramp-function generator	692
3070 – Extended ramp-function generator	693
3080 – Ramp-function generator selection, status word, tracking	694
3.13 Vector control / U/f control	695
6019 – Application classes (p0096), overview	697
6020 – Speed control and generation of the torque limits, overview	698

6030 – Speed setpoint, droop	699
6031 – Precontrol symmetrization, acceleration model	700
6035 – Moment of inertia estimator	701
6040 – Speed controller	702
6050 – K_p_n/T_n adaptation	703
6060 – Torque setpoint	704
6220 – V_{dc_max} controller and V_{dc_min} controller (PM230/PM240)	705
6300 – U/f control, overview	706
6301 – U/f control, characteristic and voltage boost	707
6310 – U/f control, resonance damping and slip compensation	708
6320 – U/f control, V_{dc_max} controller and V_{dc_min} controller (PM230/PM240)	709
6490 – Speed control configuration	710
6491 – Flux control configuration	711
6630 – Upper/lower torque limit	712
6640 – Current/power/torque limits	713
6700 – Current control, overview	714
6710 – Current setpoint filter	715
6714 – I_q and I_d controllers	716
6721 – I_d setpoint (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx)	717
6722 – Field weakening characteristic, flux setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1)	718
6723 – Field weakening controller, flux controller, I_d setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1)	719
6724 – Field weakening controller (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx)	720
6730 – Interface to the Power Module (ASM, p0300 = 1)	721
6731 – Interface to the Power Module (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx)	722
6790 – Flux setpoint (RESM, p0300 = 6xx)	723
6791 – I_d setpoint (RESM, p0300 = 6xx)	724
6792 – Interface to the Power Module (RESM, p0300 = 6xx)	725
6799 – Display signals	726
3.14 U/f control, Standard Drive Control (p0096 = 1)	727
6850 – U/f control, overview (p0096 = 1)	728
6851 – U/f control, characteristic and voltage boost (p0096 = 1)	729
6853 – U/f control, resonance damping and slip compensation (p0096 = 1)	730
6854 – U/f control, V_{dc_max} controller and V_{dc_min} controller (U/f) (p0096=1)	731
6856 – Interface to the Power Module (ASM, p0300 = 1, p0096 = 1)	732
3.15 Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control (p0096 = 2)	733
6820 – Speed control and generation of the torque limits, overview (p0096 = 2)	734

6821 – Current control, overview (p0096 = 2)	735
6822 – Speed setpoint, precontrol symmetrization, acceleration model (p0096 = 2)	736
6823 – Moment of inertia estimator (p0096 = 2)	737
6824 – Speed controller with Kp_n/Tn_n adaptation (p0096 = 2)	738
6826 – Torque setpoint (p0096 = 2)	739
6827 – Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (p0096 = 2)	740
6828 – Current/power/torque limits (p0096 = 2)	741
6832 – Current setpoint filter (p0096 = 2)	742
6833 – Iq and Id controllers (p0096 = 2)	743
6834 – Flux setpoint (RESM, p0300 = 6xx, p0096 = 2)	744
6835 – Id setpoint (RESM, p0300 = 6xx, p0096 = 2)	745
6836 – Id setpoint (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx, p0096 = 2)	746
6837 – Field weakening characteristic, flux setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1, p0096 = 2)	747
6838 – Field weakening controller, flux controller, Id setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1, p0096 = 2)	748
6839 – Field weakening controller (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx, p0096 = 2)	749
6841 – Interface to the Power Module (ASM, p0300 = 1, p0096 = 2)	750
6842 – Interface to the Power Module (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx, p0096 = 2)	751
6843 – Interface to the Power Module (RESM, p0300 = 6xx, p0096 = 2)	752
3.16 Technology functions	753
7010 – Friction characteristic	754
7017 – DC braking (ASM, p0300 = 1)	755
3.17 Free function blocks	756
7200 – Sampling times of the runtime groups	757
7210 – AND 0 ... 3	758
7212 – OR 0 ... 3	759
7214 – XOR 0 ... 3	760
7216 – NOT 0 ... 5	761
7220 – ADD 0 ... 2, SUB 0 ... 1	762
7222 – MUL 0 ... 1, DIV 0 ... 1	763
7224 – AVA 0 ... 1	764
7225 – NCM 0 ... 1	765
7226 – PLI 0 ... 1	766
7230 – MFP 0 ... 3, PCL 0 ... 1	767
7232 – PDE 0 ... 3	768
7233 – PDF 0 ... 3	769
7234 – PST 0 ... 1	770

7240 – RSR 0 ... 2, DFR 0 ... 2	771
7250 – BSW 0 ... 1, NSW 0 ... 1	772
7260 – LIM 0 ... 1	773
7262 – PT1 0 ... 1	774
7264 – INT 0, DIF 0	775
7270 – LVM 0 ... 1	776
3.18 Technology controller	777
7950 – Fixed values, binary selection (p2216 = 2)	778
7951 – Fixed values, direct selection (p2216 = 1)	779
7954 – Motorized potentiometer	780
7958 – Closed-loop control	781
7959 – Kp/Tn adaptation	782
3.19 Signals and monitoring functions	783
8005 – Overview	784
8010 – Speed signals 1	785
8011 – Speed signals 2	786
8012 – Torque signals, motor blocked/stalled	787
8013 – Load monitoring (Part 1)	788
8014 – Load monitoring (Part 2)	789
8016 – Thermal monitoring motor, motor temperature status word faults/alarms	790
8017 – Motor temperature model 1 (I _{2t})	791
8018 – Motor temperature model 2	792
8019 – Motor temperature model 3	793
8021 – Thermal monitoring, power unit	794
8022 – Monitoring functions 1	795
8023 – Monitoring functions 2	796
3.20 Diagnostics	797
8050 – Overview	798
8060 – Fault buffer	799
8065 – Alarm buffer	800
8070 – Faults/alarms trigger word (r2129)	801
8075 – Faults/alarms configuration	802

3.21 Data sets	803
8560 – Command Data Sets (CDS)	804
8565 – Drive Data Sets (DDS)	805

3.2 Explanations of the function diagrams

Function diagrams

1020 – Explanation of the symbols (part 1)	598
1021 – Explanation of the symbols (part 2)	599
1022 – Explanation of the symbols (part 3)	600
1030 – Handling BICO technology	601

3 Function diagrams

3.2 Explanations of the function diagrams

Fig. 3-1 1020 – Explanation of the symbols (part 1)	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Parameters</th><th colspan="2">Connectors</th><th colspan="2">Binectors</th><th colspan="2">Connectors/binectors</th></tr> <tr> <th>Symbol</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Symbol</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Symbol</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Symbol</th><th>Meaning</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Parameter name [Unit] </td><td>Monitoring parameter with unit [Unit] and index range [y..z] or data set [C/D]</td><td>Parameter name  (Def)</td><td>Connector input CI with index range [y..z] or data set [C/D] and factory setting (Def) *</td><td>Parameter name  (Def.y)</td><td>Binector input BI with index range [y..z] or data set [C/D] and factory setting.bit number (Def)</td><td>Parameter name </td><td>Connector/binector output CO/BO</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameter name from ... to [Unit] pxxxx[C/D] (Def) </td><td>Setting parameter with min/max value and unit [Unit] data set [C/D] and factory setting (Def) *</td><td>Parameter name [Unit] </td><td>Connector output CO with unit [Unit] and with index range [y..z]</td><td>Parameter name </td><td>Binector output BO</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>CI: Connector Input CO: Connector Output CO/BO: Connector/Binector Output</td><td></td><td>BI: Binector Input BO: Binector Output</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameters		Connectors		Binectors		Connectors/binectors		Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning	Parameter name [Unit] 	Monitoring parameter with unit [Unit] and index range [y..z] or data set [C/D]	Parameter name  (Def)	Connector input CI with index range [y..z] or data set [C/D] and factory setting (Def) *	Parameter name  (Def.y)	Binector input BI with index range [y..z] or data set [C/D] and factory setting.bit number (Def)	Parameter name 	Connector/binector output CO/BO	Parameter name from ... to [Unit] pxxxx[C/D] (Def) 	Setting parameter with min/max value and unit [Unit] data set [C/D] and factory setting (Def) *	Parameter name [Unit] 	Connector output CO with unit [Unit] and with index range [y..z]	Parameter name 	Binector output BO					CI: Connector Input CO: Connector Output CO/BO: Connector/Binector Output		BI: Binector Input BO: Binector Output																																																		
Parameters		Connectors		Binectors		Connectors/binectors																																																																																		
Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning																																																																																	
Parameter name [Unit] 	Monitoring parameter with unit [Unit] and index range [y..z] or data set [C/D]	Parameter name  (Def)	Connector input CI with index range [y..z] or data set [C/D] and factory setting (Def) *	Parameter name  (Def.y)	Binector input BI with index range [y..z] or data set [C/D] and factory setting.bit number (Def)	Parameter name 	Connector/binector output CO/BO																																																																																	
Parameter name from ... to [Unit] pxxxx[C/D] (Def) 	Setting parameter with min/max value and unit [Unit] data set [C/D] and factory setting (Def) *	Parameter name [Unit] 	Connector output CO with unit [Unit] and with index range [y..z]	Parameter name 	Binector output BO																																																																																			
		CI: Connector Input CO: Connector Output CO/BO: Connector/Binector Output		BI: Binector Input BO: Binector Output																																																																																				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Data sets</th><th colspan="4">Information on parameters, binectors, connectors</th></tr> <tr> <th>Symbol</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Symbol</th><th>Meaning</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pxxxx[C]</td><td>Parameter belongs to the Command Data Set (CDS).</td><td>Parameter name</td><td>Parameter name (up to 18 characters)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>pxxxx[D]</td><td>Parameter belongs to the Drive Data Set (DDS).</td><td>[Unit]</td><td>[dimension unit]</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>pxxxx[E]</td><td>Parameter belongs to the Encoder Data Set (EDS).</td><td>pxxxx[y] or pxxxx[y..z] or pxxxx[y].ww or pxxxx.ww</td><td>"r" = monitoring parameter. These parameters are read-only "xxxx" stands for the parameter number "[y]" specifies the applicable index, "[y..z]" specifies the index range ".ww" specifies the bit number (e.g. 0...15).</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>pxxxx[M]</td><td>Parameter belongs to the Motor Data Set (MDS).</td><td>pxxxx[y] or pxxxx[y..z] or pxxxx[y].ww or pxxxx.ww</td><td>"p" = setting parameter. These parameters can be changed. "xxxx" stands for the parameter number, "[y]" specifies the applicable index, "[y..z]" specifies the index range ".ww" specifies the bit number (e.g. 0...15).</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>pxxxx[P]</td><td>Parameter belongs to the Power unit Data Set (PDS).</td><td>from ... to</td><td>Value range.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>(xxxx[y].ww)</td><td>Parameter number (xxxx) with Index number [y] and bit number .ww.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>(Def)</td><td>Factory setting.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>(Def.w)</td><td>Factory setting with bit number as prefix.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>[aaaa.b]</td><td>Diagram references for setting parameters that occur a multiple number of times. [Function diagram number, signal path]</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Data sets				Information on parameters, binectors, connectors				Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning					pxxxx[C]	Parameter belongs to the Command Data Set (CDS).	Parameter name	Parameter name (up to 18 characters)					pxxxx[D]	Parameter belongs to the Drive Data Set (DDS).	[Unit]	[dimension unit]					pxxxx[E]	Parameter belongs to the Encoder Data Set (EDS).	pxxxx[y] or pxxxx[y..z] or pxxxx[y].ww or pxxxx.ww	"r" = monitoring parameter. These parameters are read-only "xxxx" stands for the parameter number "[y]" specifies the applicable index, "[y..z]" specifies the index range ".ww" specifies the bit number (e.g. 0...15).					pxxxx[M]	Parameter belongs to the Motor Data Set (MDS).	pxxxx[y] or pxxxx[y..z] or pxxxx[y].ww or pxxxx.ww	"p" = setting parameter. These parameters can be changed. "xxxx" stands for the parameter number, "[y]" specifies the applicable index, "[y..z]" specifies the index range ".ww" specifies the bit number (e.g. 0...15).					pxxxx[P]	Parameter belongs to the Power unit Data Set (PDS).	from ... to	Value range.							(xxxx[y].ww)	Parameter number (xxxx) with Index number [y] and bit number .ww.							(Def)	Factory setting.							(Def.w)	Factory setting with bit number as prefix.							[aaaa.b]	Diagram references for setting parameters that occur a multiple number of times. [Function diagram number, signal path]				
Data sets				Information on parameters, binectors, connectors																																																																																				
Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning																																																																																					
pxxxx[C]	Parameter belongs to the Command Data Set (CDS).	Parameter name	Parameter name (up to 18 characters)																																																																																					
pxxxx[D]	Parameter belongs to the Drive Data Set (DDS).	[Unit]	[dimension unit]																																																																																					
pxxxx[E]	Parameter belongs to the Encoder Data Set (EDS).	pxxxx[y] or pxxxx[y..z] or pxxxx[y].ww or pxxxx.ww	"r" = monitoring parameter. These parameters are read-only "xxxx" stands for the parameter number "[y]" specifies the applicable index, "[y..z]" specifies the index range ".ww" specifies the bit number (e.g. 0...15).																																																																																					
pxxxx[M]	Parameter belongs to the Motor Data Set (MDS).	pxxxx[y] or pxxxx[y..z] or pxxxx[y].ww or pxxxx.ww	"p" = setting parameter. These parameters can be changed. "xxxx" stands for the parameter number, "[y]" specifies the applicable index, "[y..z]" specifies the index range ".ww" specifies the bit number (e.g. 0...15).																																																																																					
pxxxx[P]	Parameter belongs to the Power unit Data Set (PDS).	from ... to	Value range.																																																																																					
		(xxxx[y].ww)	Parameter number (xxxx) with Index number [y] and bit number .ww.																																																																																					
		(Def)	Factory setting.																																																																																					
		(Def.w)	Factory setting with bit number as prefix.																																																																																					
		[aaaa.b]	Diagram references for setting parameters that occur a multiple number of times. [Function diagram number, signal path]																																																																																					
<p>*) For some parameters the value for the factory setting is calculated during commissioning for they are dependent on Power Module and motor (see Section 2.1.1 "Calculated").</p>																																																																																								
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8																																																																																	
Explanations on the function diagrams					fp_1020_97_61.vsd	Function diagram																																																																																		
Explanation of the symbols (part 1)					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	- 1020 -																																																																																	

Fig. 3-2 1021 – Explanation of the symbols (part 2)

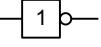
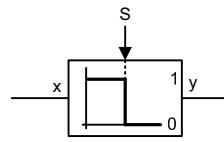
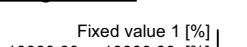
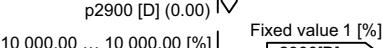
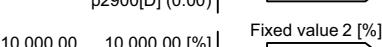
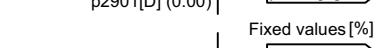
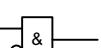
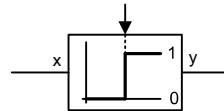
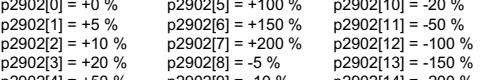
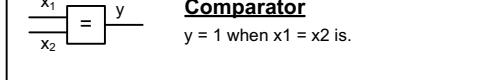
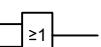
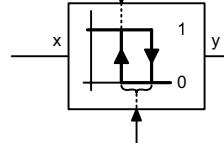
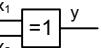
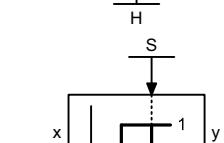
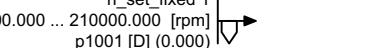
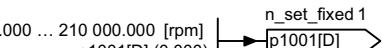
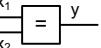
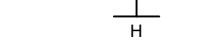
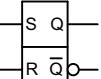
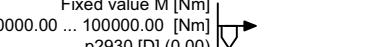
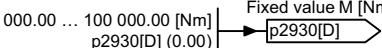
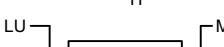
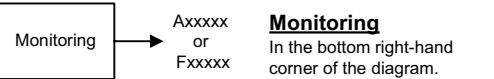
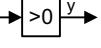
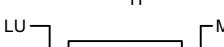
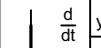
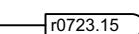
Pre-assigned connectors and binectors		Symbols for logic functions	Symbols for computational and closed-loop control functions
Fixed percentage values		 NOT element Logical inversion (negation)	 Threshold value switch 1/0 Outputs at y a logical "1" if $x < S$.
 or   		 AND element with logical inversion of an input	 Threshold value switch 0/1 Outputs at y a logical "1" if $x > S$.
  		 OR element	 Threshold value 1/0 with hysteresis Outputs a logical "1" at y if $x < S$. If $x \geq S + H$ then y returns to 0.
Fixed speed values		 Exclusive-OR/XOR $y = 1$ when $x_1 \neq x_2$ is.	 Threshold value 0/1 with hysteresis Outputs a logical "1" at y if $x > S$. If $x \leq S - H$ then y returns to 0.
 or  		 Comparator $y = 1$ when $x_1 = x_2$ is.	 Limiter x is limited to the upper limit LU and the lower limit LL and output at y. The digital signals MLU and MLL have the value "1", if the upper or lower limit is active.
Fixed torque value		 R/S flip-flop S = setting input R = reset input Q = non-inverted output Q̄ = inverted output	 Sign reversal $y = -x$
 or 		 Absolute value generator $y = x $	 Multiplier $y = x_1 \cdot x_2$
		 Comparator greater than 0 $y = 1$, if the analog signal $x > 0$, i.e. is positive.	 Divider $y = \frac{x_1}{x_2}$
		 Differentiator $y = \frac{dx}{dt}$	 Sample & Hold element Sample and hold element. $y = x$ if SET = 1 (not retentively saved at POWER OFF)
1	2	3	4
Explanations on the function diagrams		fp_1021_97_61.vsd	Function diagram
Explanation of the symbols (part 2)		13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2
		- 1021 -	

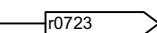
Fig. 3-3 1022 – Explanation of the symbols (part 3)

<p>Switch-on delay</p> <p>The digital signal x must have the value "1" without any interruption during the time T before output y changes to "1".</p>	<p>Switch symbol</p> <p>Simple changeover switch The switch position is shown according to the factory setting of pxxxx (in this case switch position 1).</p>	<p>2nd-order filter (bandstop/general filter)</p> <p>Natural frequency, numerator fn_n Damping, numerator D_n Natural frequency, denominator fn_d Damping, denominator D_d</p>
<p>Switch-off delay</p> <p>The digital signal x must have the value "0" without interruption during the time T before output y changes to "0".</p>	<p>PT1 element</p> <p>Delay element, first order. pxxxx = time constant</p>	<p>Used as bandstop filter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - center frequency fs: $fn_n = fs$ $fn_d = fs$ - bandwidth f_B: $D_n = 0$ $D_d = \frac{f_B}{2 \cdot fs}$ <p>Transfer function when used as general filter</p> $H(s) = \frac{\left(\frac{s}{2\pi fn_n}\right)^2 + \frac{2 \cdot D_n}{2\pi fn_n} \cdot s + 1}{\left(\frac{s}{2\pi fn_d}\right)^2 + \frac{2 \cdot D_d}{2\pi fn_d} \cdot s + 1}$
<p>Delay (switch-on and switch-off)</p> <p>The digital signal x must have the value "1" without interruption during time T_1 or must have the value "0" during time T_2 before output y changes its signal state.</p>	<p>PT2 low pass</p> <p>Natural frequency, denominator fn_d Damping, denominator D_d Natural frequency, numerator fn_n Damping, numerator D_n</p> <p>Transfer function</p> $H(s) = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{s}{2\pi fn_d}\right)^2 + \frac{2 \cdot D_d}{2\pi fn_d} \cdot s + 1}$	<p>Analog adder can be activated</p> <p>The following applies to $I = 1$ signal: $y = x_1 + x_2$ The following applies to $I = 0$ signal: $y = x_1$</p>
<p>Explanations on the function diagrams</p> <p>Explanation of the symbols (part 3)</p>	<p>fp_1022_97_61.vsd</p>	<p>Function diagram</p> <p>13.05.2020 V4.7_13 G120 CU240B/E-2</p>

Fig. 3-4 1030 – Handling BICO technology

Handling BICO technology

Binector:  Binectors are binary signals that can be freely interconnected (BO = Binector Output). They represent a bit of a "BO:" display parameter (e.g. bit 15 from r0723).

Connector:  Connectors are "analog signals" that can be freely interconnected (e.g. percentage variables, speeds or torques). Connectors are also "CO:" display parameters (CO = Connector Output).

Parameterization:

At the signal destination, the required binector or connector is selected using appropriate parameters:

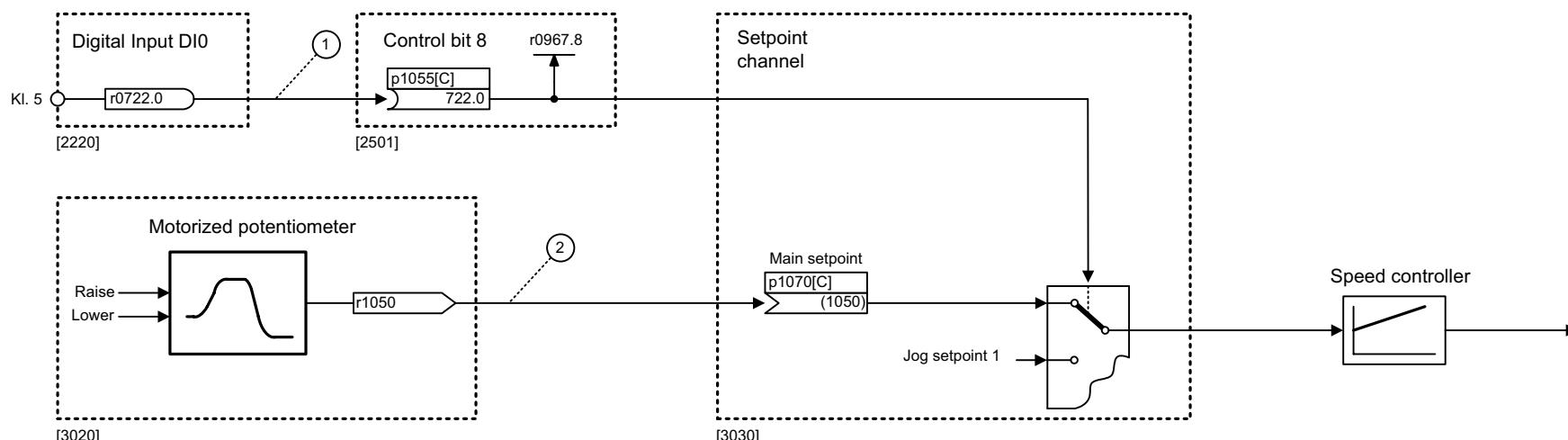
"BI:" parameter for binectors (BI = Binector Input)

or

"CI:" parameter for connectors (CI = Connector Input)

Example:

The main setpoint for the speed controller (CI: p1070) should be received from the output of the motorized potentiometer (CO: r1050) and the "jog" command (BI: p1055) from Digital Input DI 0 (BO: r0722.0, Terminal 5 (KI. 5)) on the CU.



Parameterizing steps:

(1) p1055[0] = 722.0 Terminal 5 (KI. 5) acts as "Jog bit 0".

(2) p1070[0] = 1050 The output of the motorized potentiometer acts as main setpoint for the speed controller.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Explanations on the function diagrams				fp_1030_97_61.vsd		Function diagram	
Handling BICO technology				13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	- 1030 -	

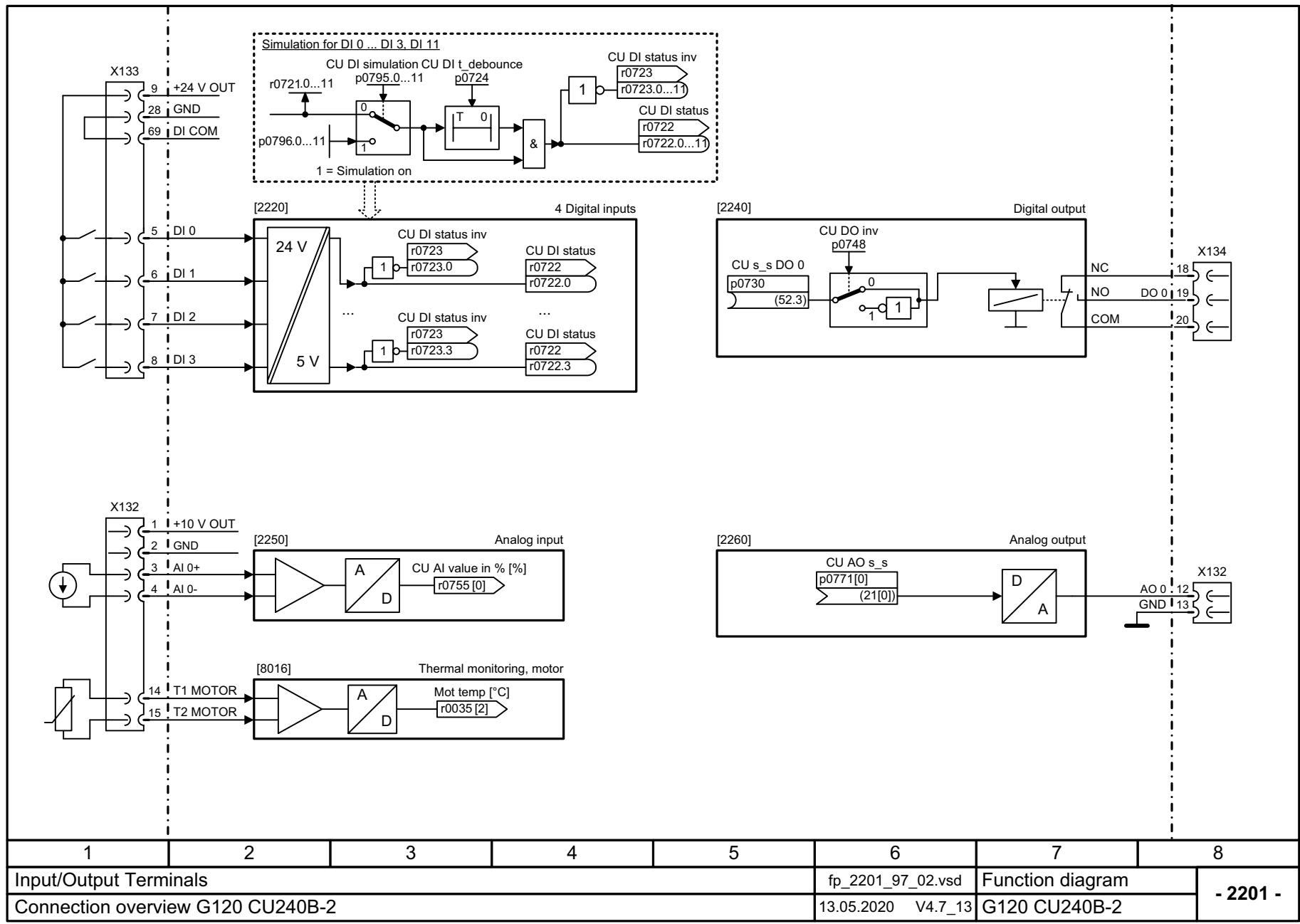
3.3 Input/output terminals

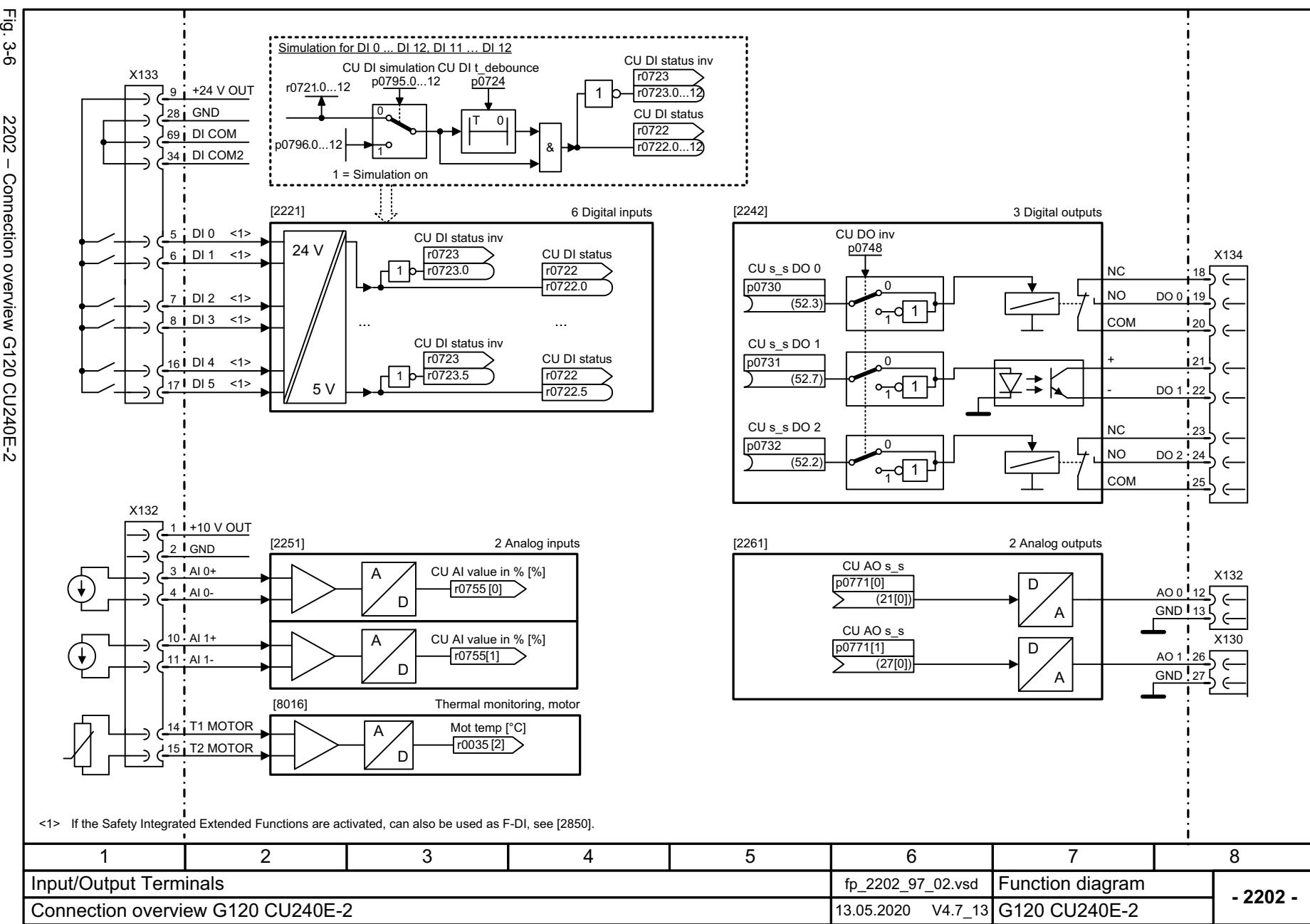
Function diagrams

2201 – Connection overview G120 CU240B-2	603
2202 – Connection overview G120 CU240E-2	604
2220 – CU240B-2: Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 0 ... DI 3)	605
2221 – CU240E-2: Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 0 ... DI 5)	606
2240 – CU240B-2: Digital output (DO 0)	607
2242 – CU240E-2: Digital outputs (DO 0 ... DO 2)	608
2250 – CU240B-2: Analog input 0 (AI 0)	609
2251 – CU240E-2: Analog inputs 0 ... 1 (AI 0 ... AI 1)	610
2255 – CU240B-2: Analog inputs as digital inputs (DI 11)	611
2256 – CU240E-2: Analog inputs as digital inputs (DI 11 ... DI 12)	612
2260 – CU240B-2: Analog output 0 (AO 0)	613
2261 – CU240E-2: Analog outputs 0 ... 1 (AO 0 ... AO 1)	614
2272 – Two-wire control	615
2273 – Three-wire control	616

3 Function diagrams

3.3 Input/output terminals

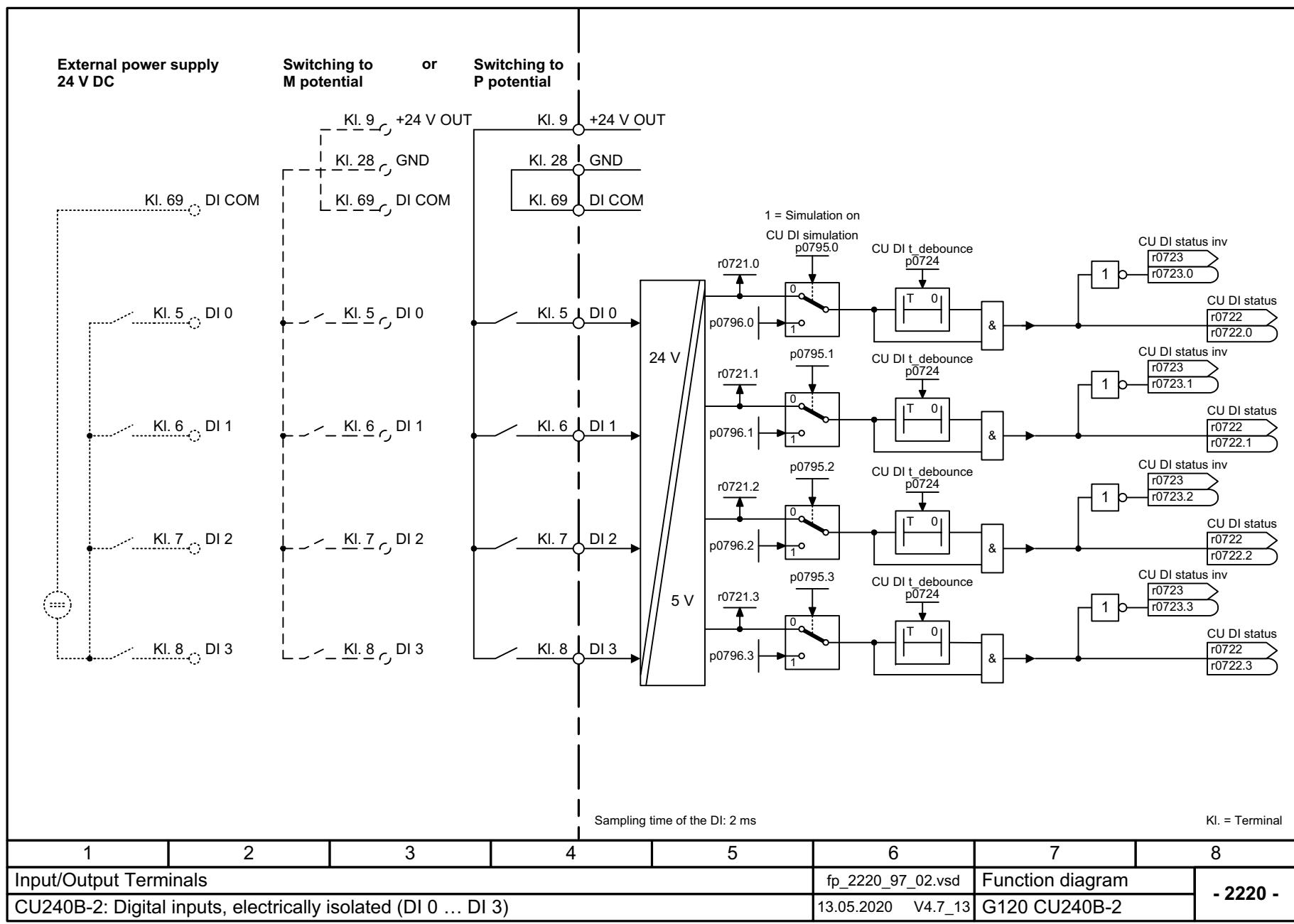


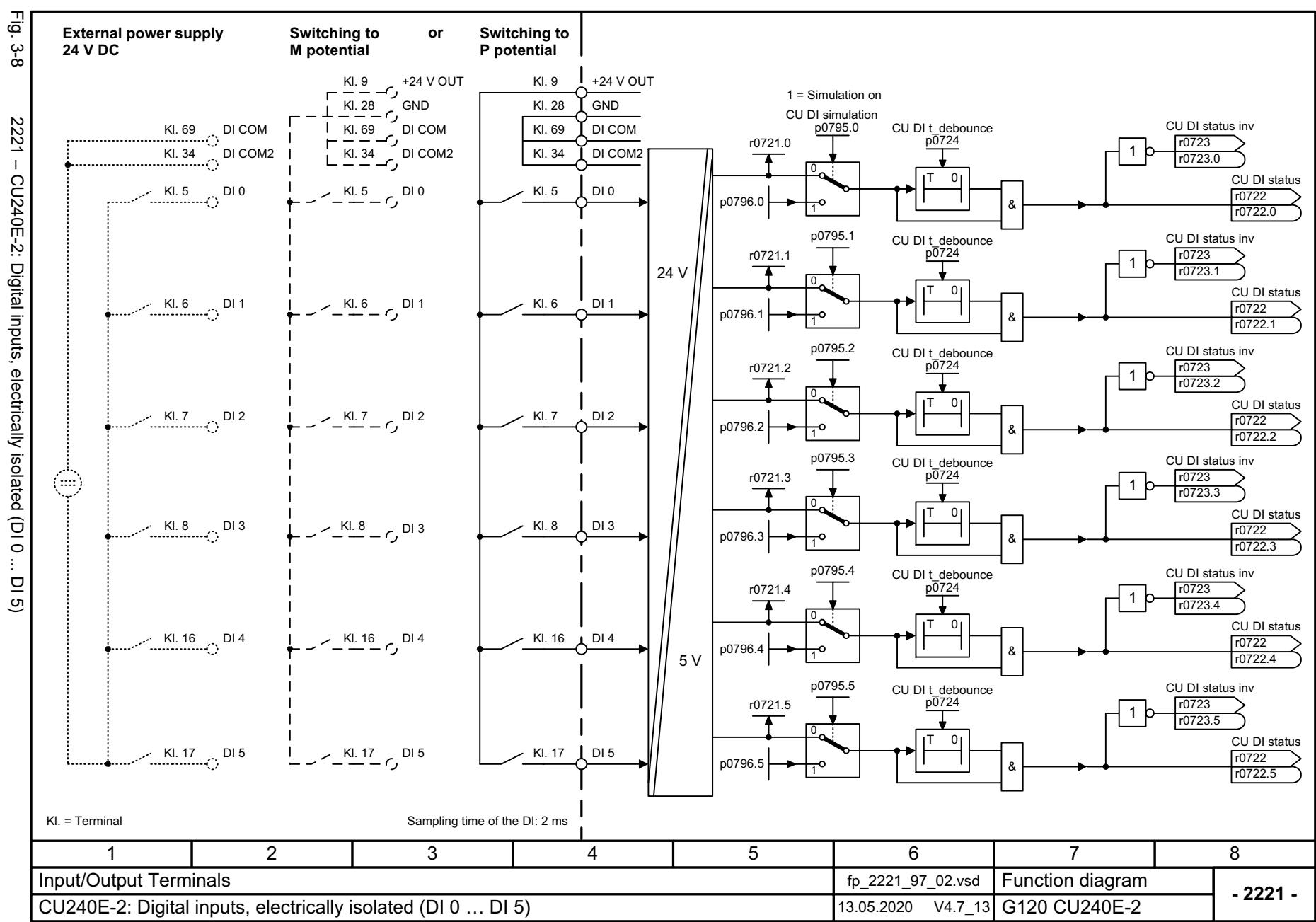


3 Function diagrams

3.3 Input/output terminals

Fig. 3-7 2220 – CU240B-2: Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 0 ... DI 3)





3 Function diagrams

3.3 Input/output terminals

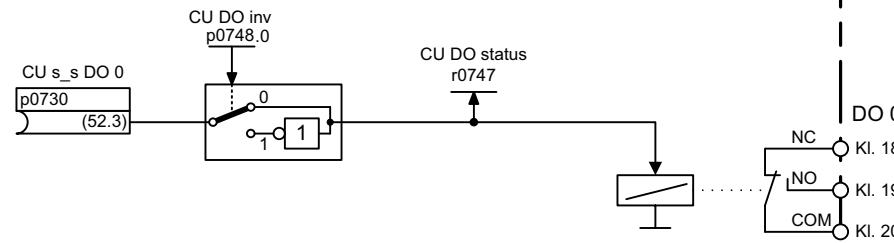
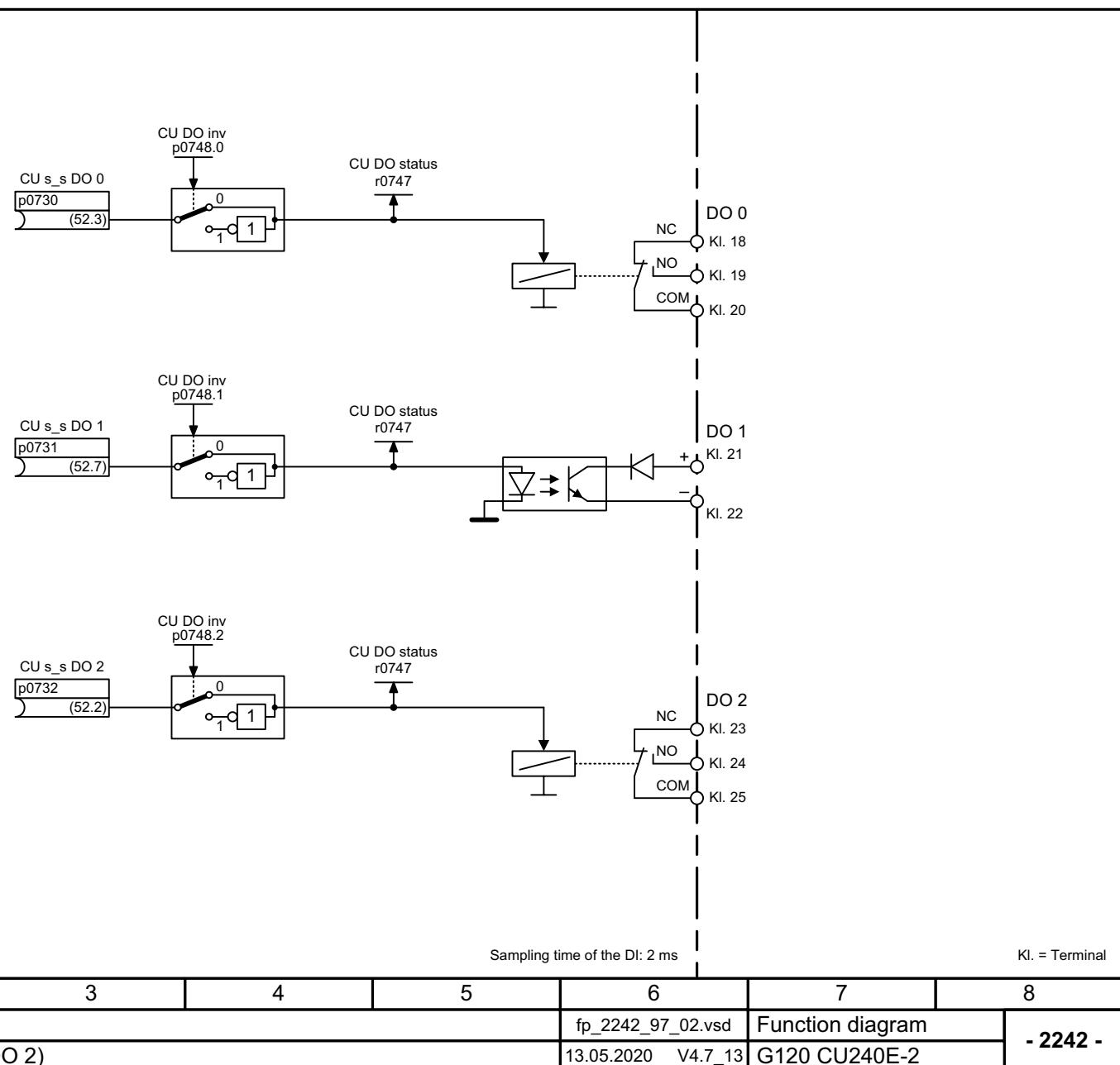


Fig. 3-9 2240 – CU240B-2: Digital output (DO 0)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Input/Output Terminals					fp_2240_97_02.vsd	Function diagram	- 2240 -
CU240B-2: Digital output (DO 0)					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B-2	

Fig. 3-10 2242 – CU240E-2: Digital outputs (DO 0 ... DO 2)



3 Function diagrams

3.3 Input/output terminals

Fig. 3-11 2250 – CU240B-2: Analog input 0 (AI 0)

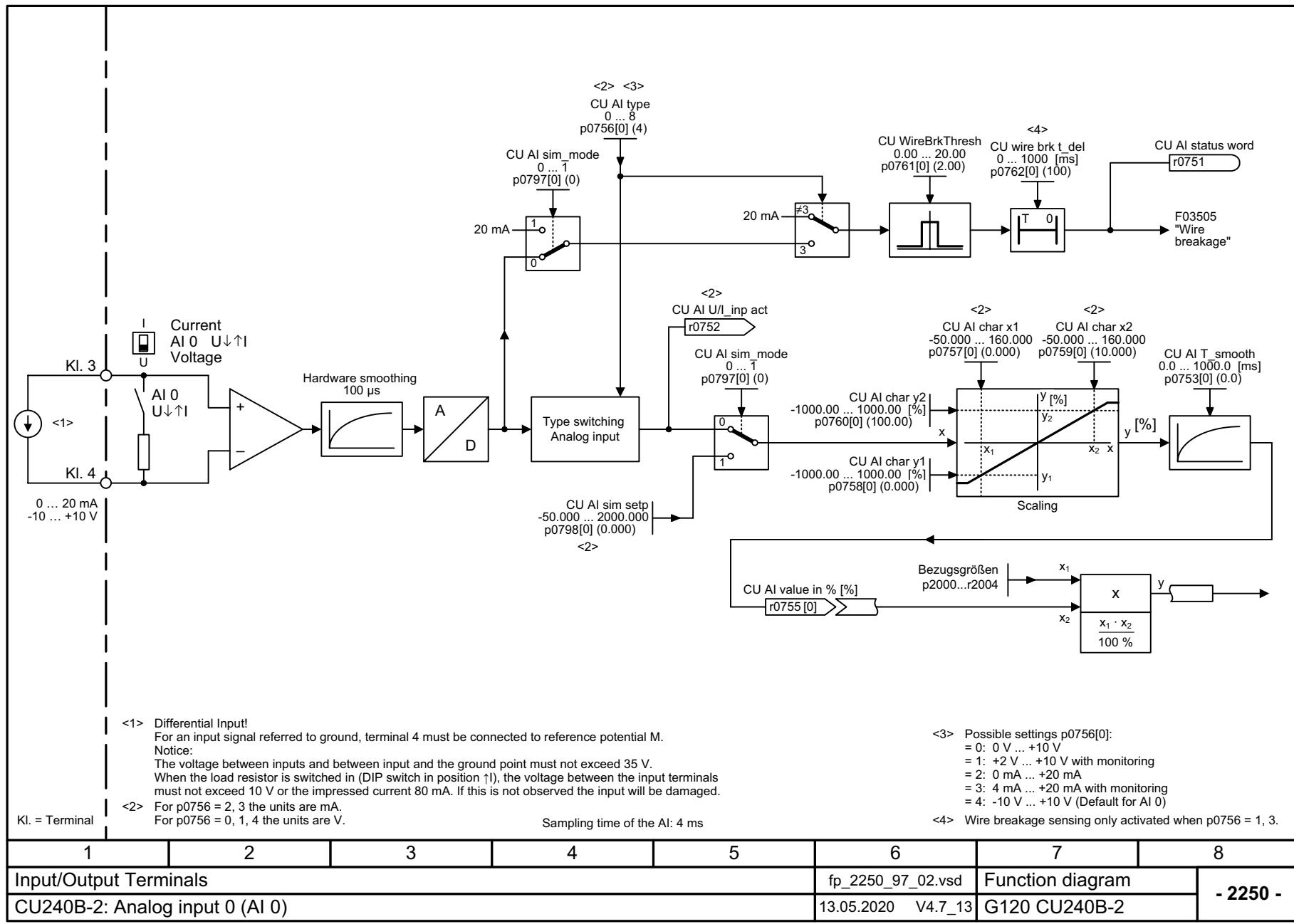
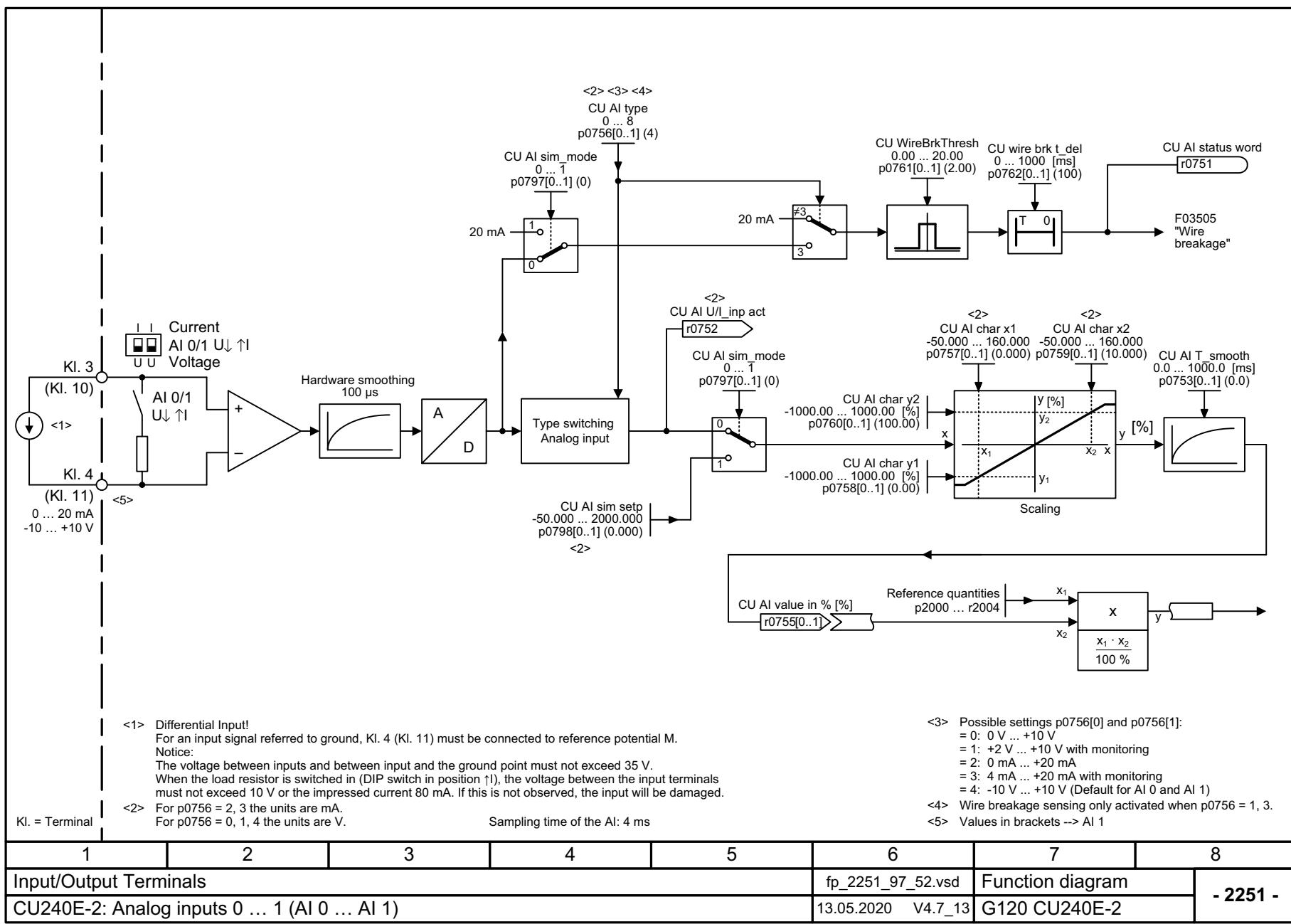


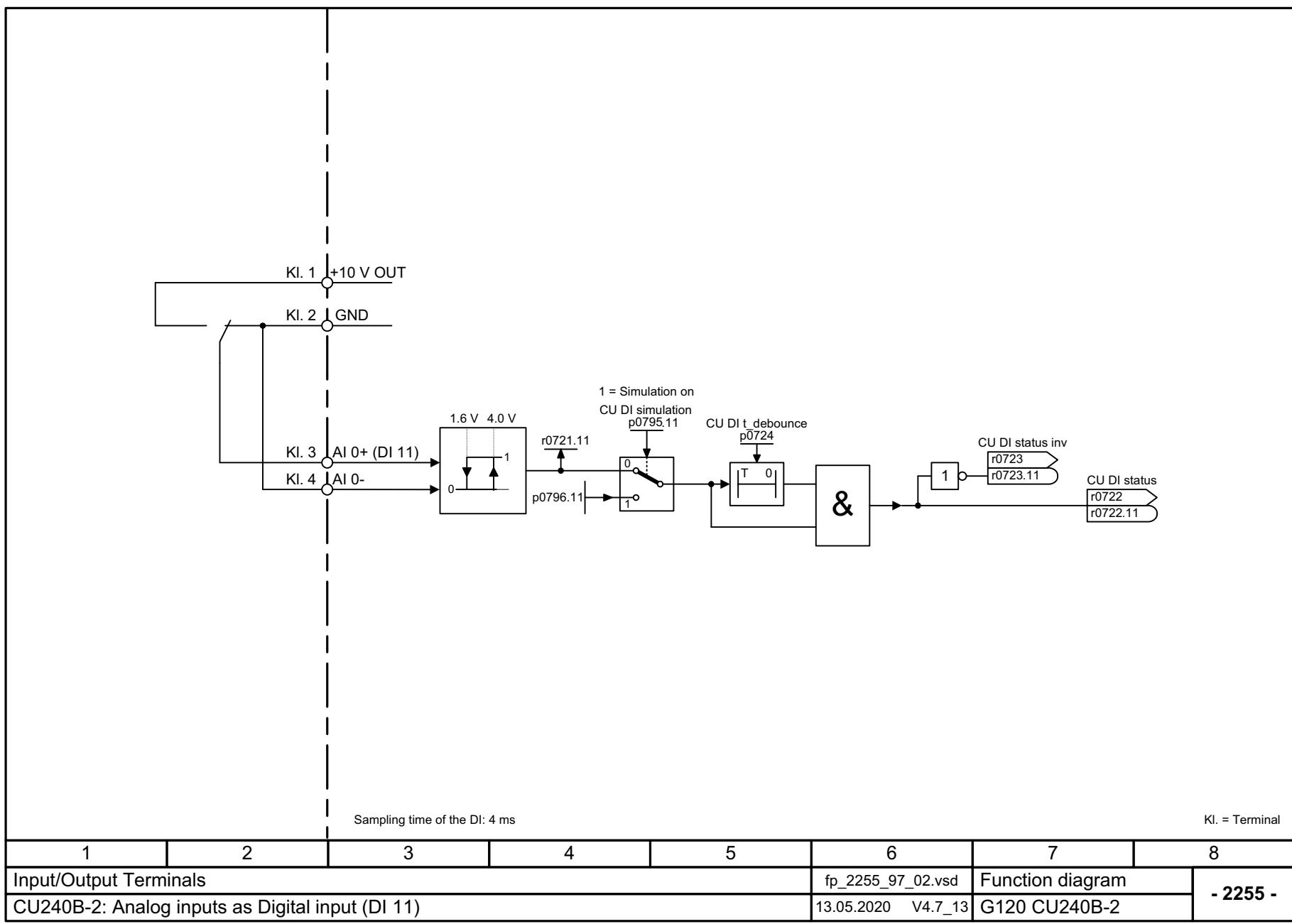
Fig. 3-12 2251 – CU240E-2: Analog inputs 0 ... 1 (AI 0 ... AI 1)



3 Function diagrams

3.3 Input/output terminals

Fig. 3-13 2255 – CU240B-2: Analog inputs as digital inputs (DI 11)



3 Function diagrams

3.3 Input/output terminals

612

Fig. 3-14 2256 – CU240E-2: Analog inputs as digital inputs (DI 11 ... DI 12)

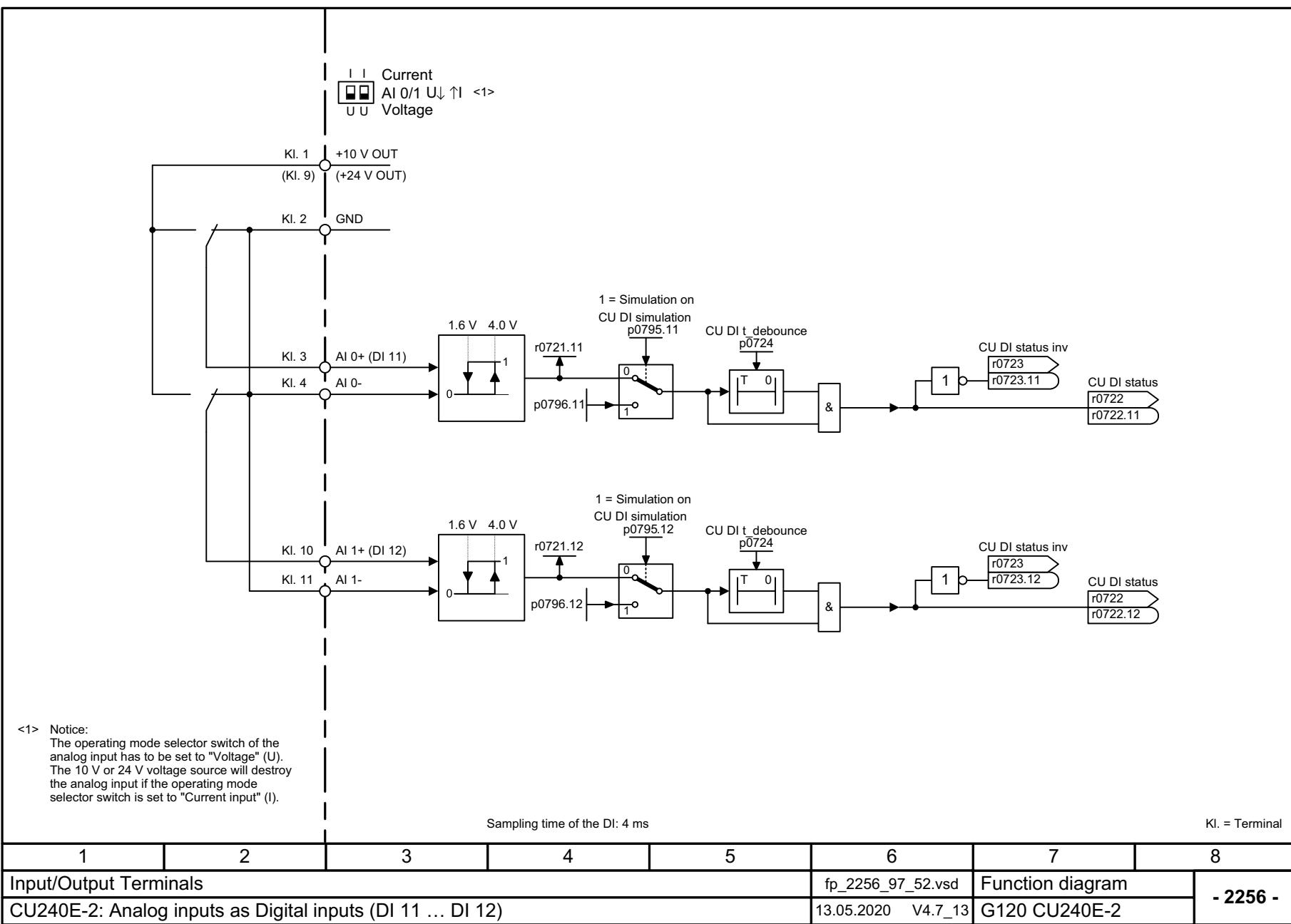
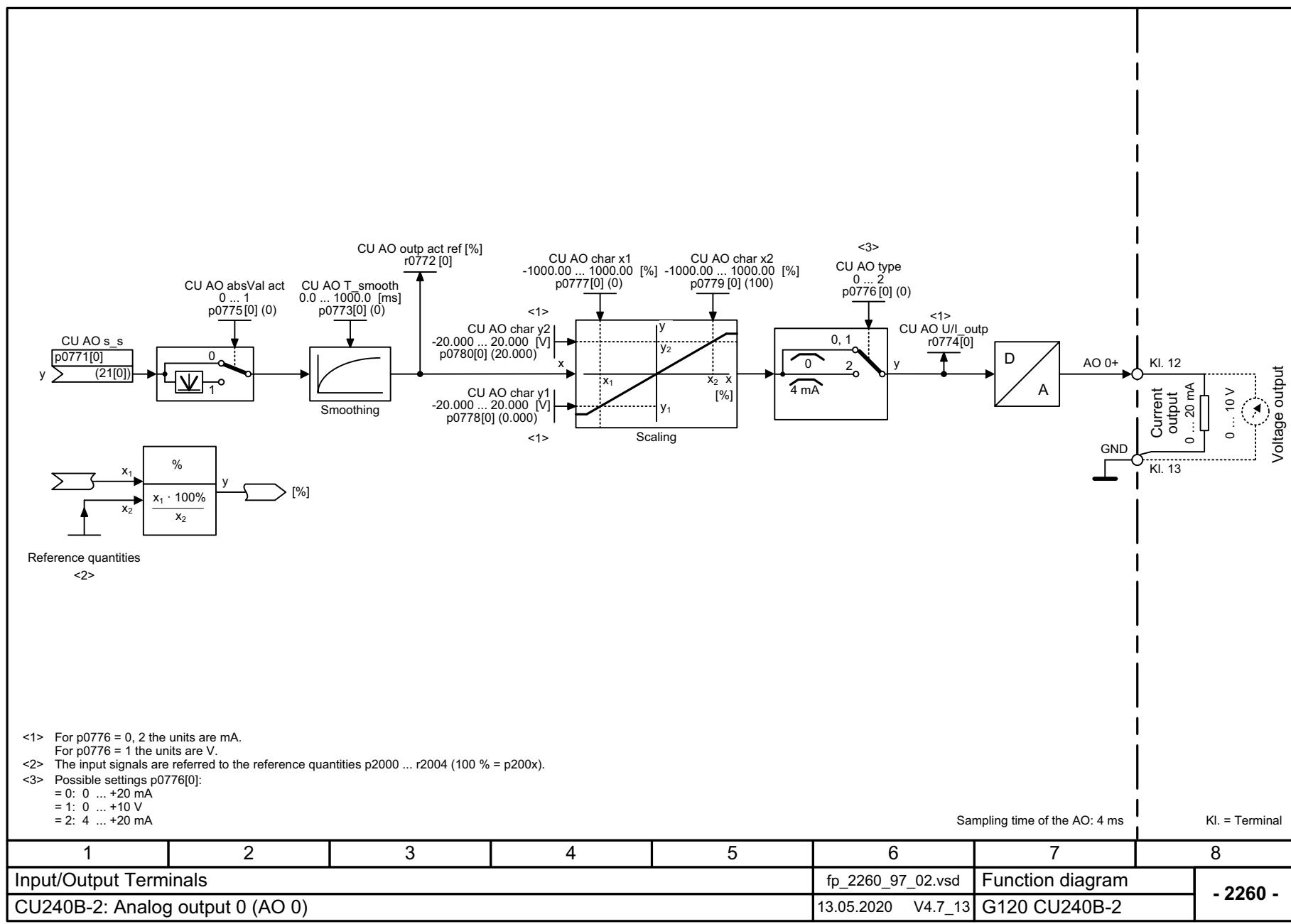


Fig. 3-15 2260 – CU240B-2: Analog output 0 (AO 0)

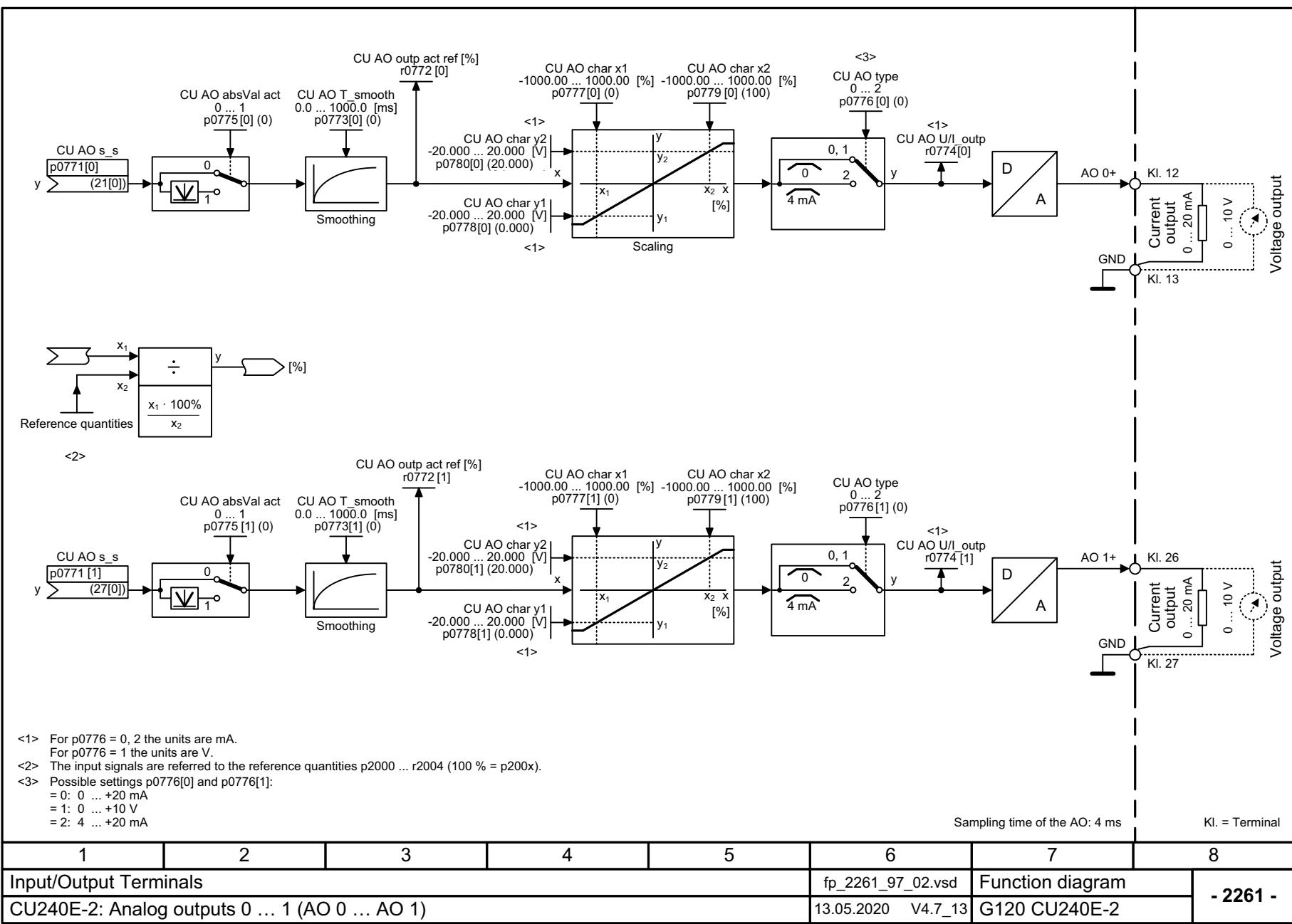


3 Function diagrams

3.3 Input/output terminals

614

Fig. 3-16 2261 – CU240E-2: Analog outputs 0 ... 1 (AO 0 ... AO 1)



<1> For p0776 = 0, 2 the units are mA.
For p0776 = 1 the units are V.

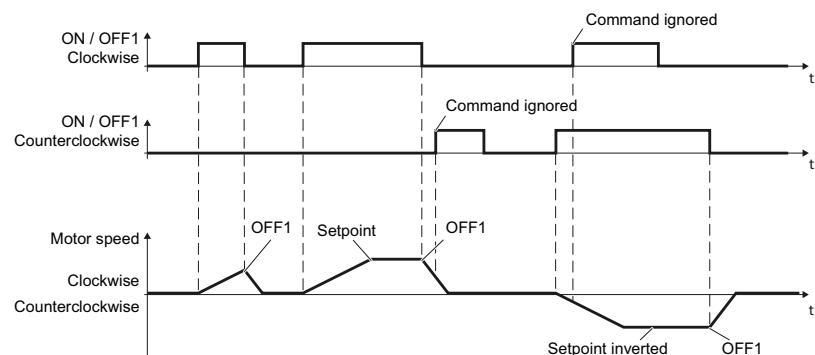
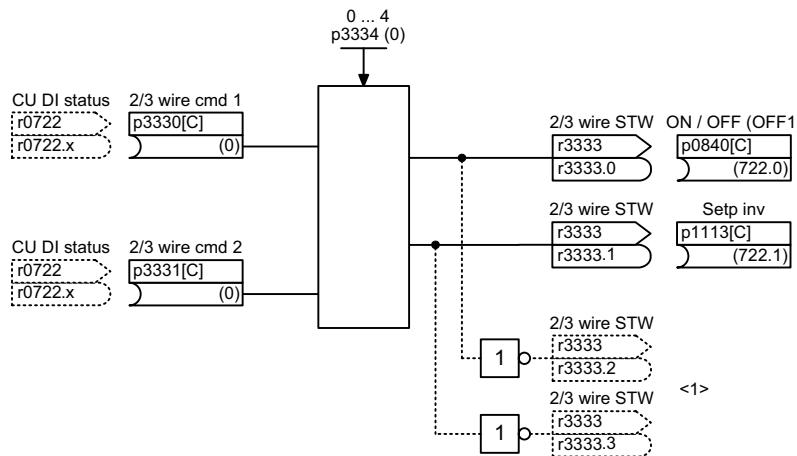
<2> The input signals are referred to the reference quantities p2000 ... r2004 (100 % = p200x).

<3> Possible settings p0776[0] and p0776[1]:
 = 0: 0 ... +20 mA
 = 1: 0 ... +10 V
 = 2: 4 ... +20 mA

3 Function diagrams

3.3 Input/output terminals

Two-wire control (p0015 = 17 or p3334 = 1)
clockwise/counterclockwise 1



<1> Ongoing interconnection is either possible from r3333.0/r3333.1 or from the inverted signals r3333.2/r3333.3.

Two-wire control (p0015 = 18 or p3334 = 2)
clockwise/counterclockwise 2

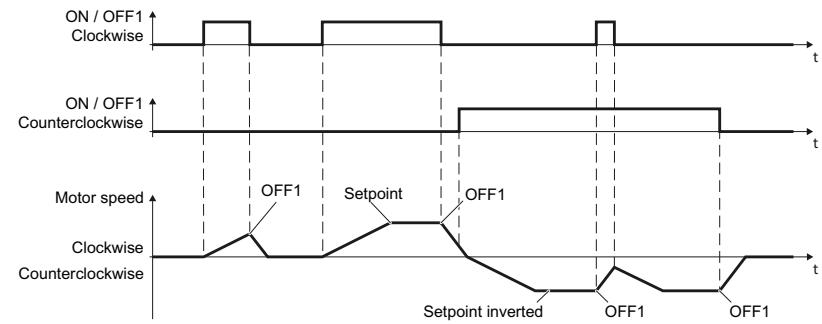
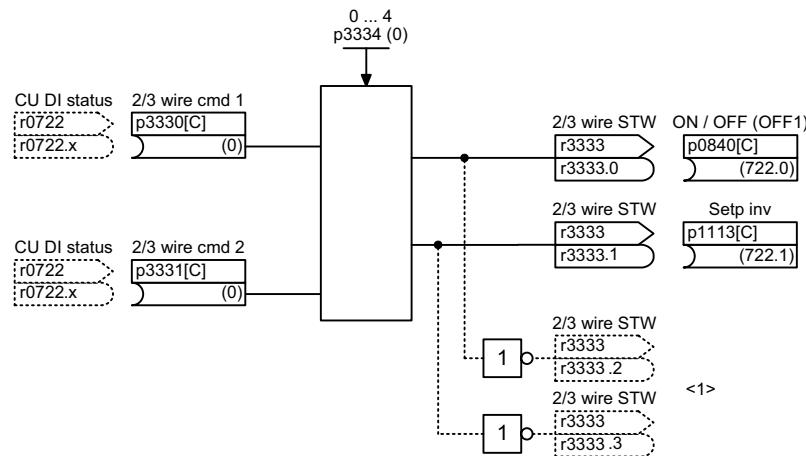


Fig. 3-17 2272 – Two-wire control

Input/Output Terminals

Two-wire control

fp_2272_97_62.vsd

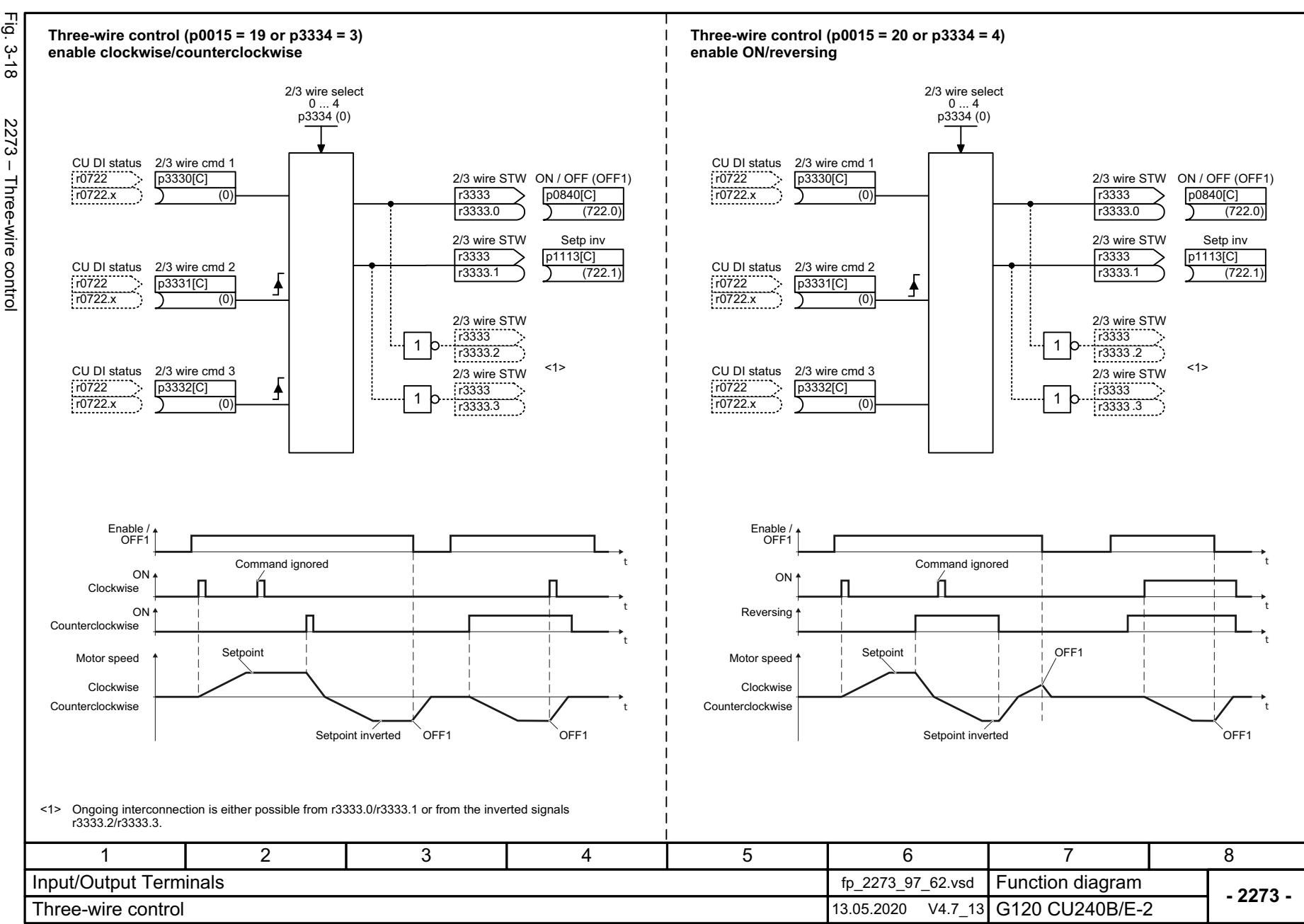
Function diagram

- 2272 -

13.05.2020 V4.7_13

G120 CU240B/E-2

Fig. 3-18 2273 – Three-wire control



3.4 PROFenergy

Function diagrams

2381 – Control commands and interrogation commands	618
2382 – States	619

Fig. 3-19 2381 – Control commands and interrogation commands

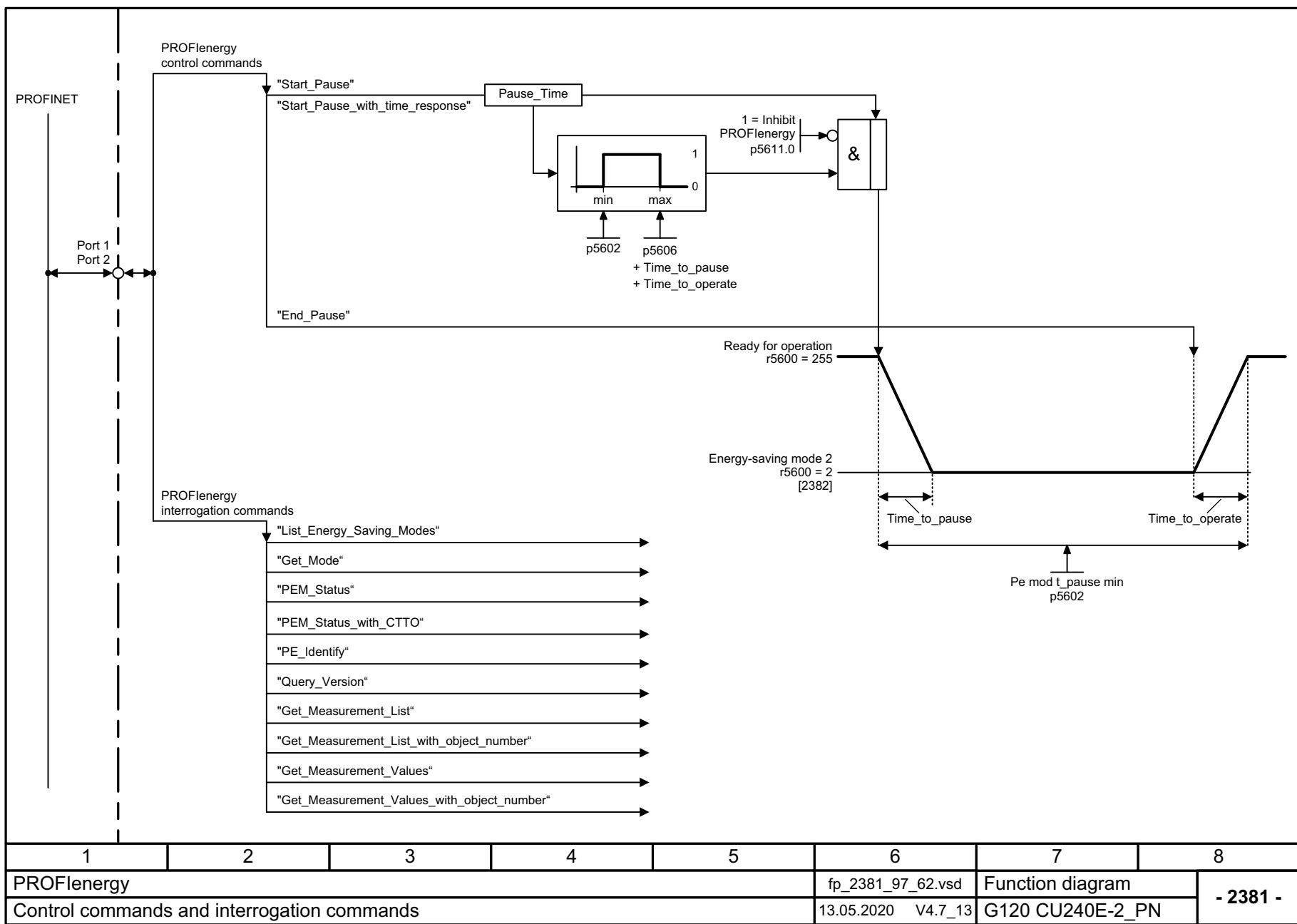
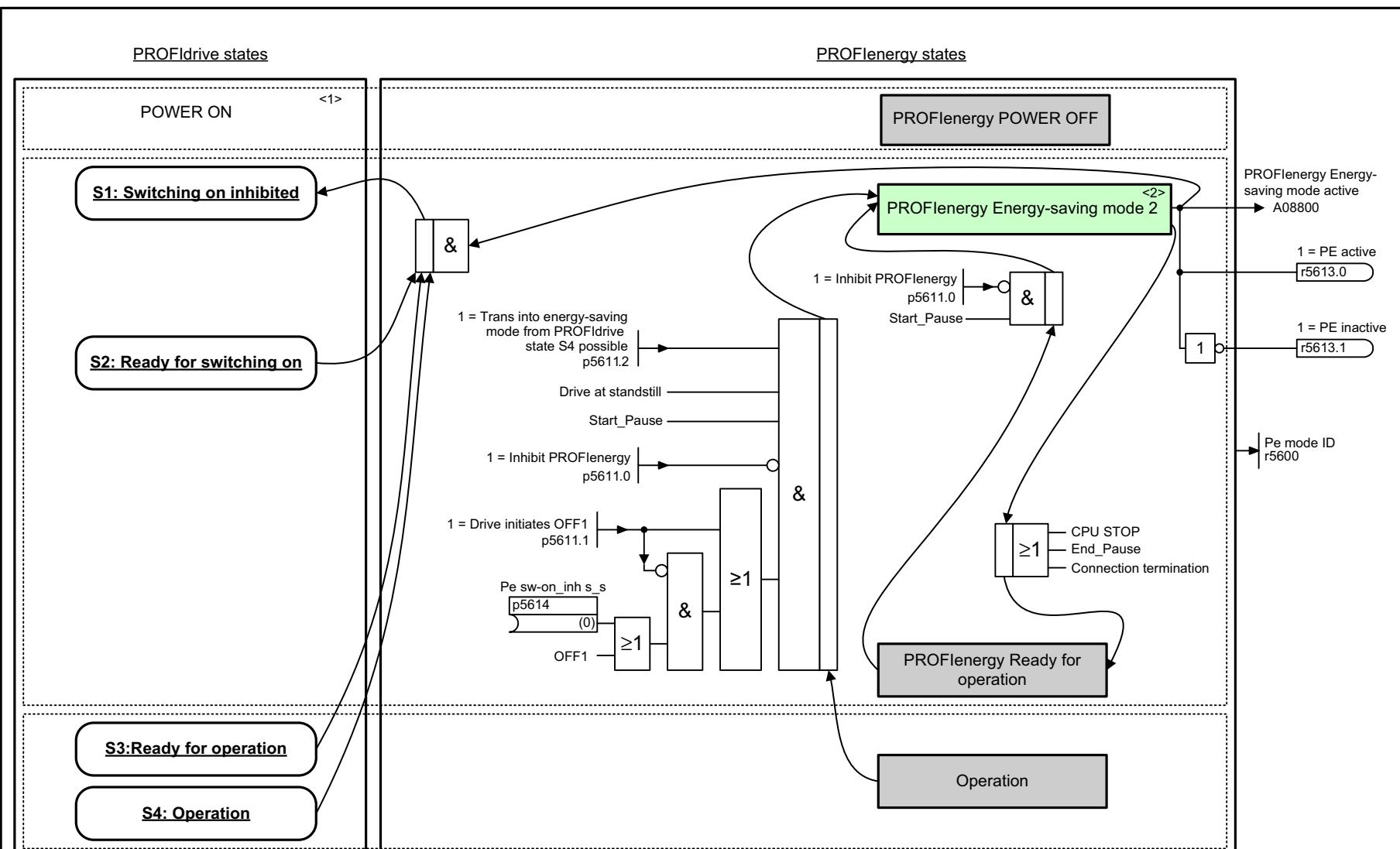


Fig. 3-20 2382 – States



<1> Excerpt from: Basic state machine of a PROFIdrive drive axis (source: PROFIBUS Nutzerorganisation (PNO)).

<2> Diagnostic alarms to the CPU inhibited

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PROFenergy			fp_2382_97_61.vsd		Function diagram		- 2382 -
States			13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240E-2_PN		

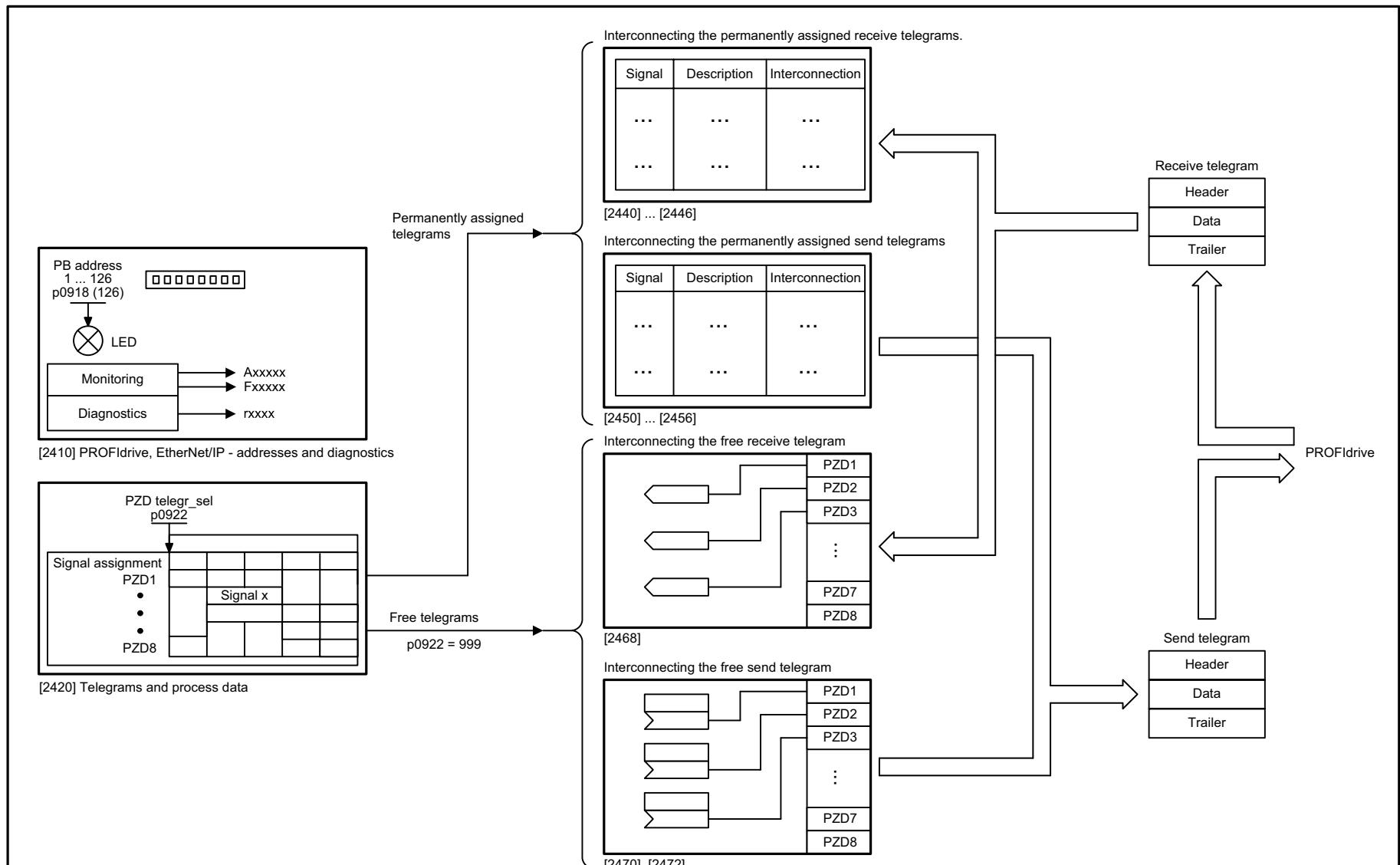
3.5 Communication PROFIdrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP

Function diagrams

2401 – Overview	621
2410 – PROFIdrive, EtherNet/IP - addresses and diagnostics	622
2420 – PROFIdrive - telegrams and process data (PZD)	623
2440 – PROFIdrive - PZD receive signals interconnection	624
2441 – PROFIdrive - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 2)	625
2442 – PROFIdrive - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0)	626
2446 – PROFIdrive - STW3 control word interconnection	627
2450 – PROFIdrive - PZD send signals interconnection	628
2451 – PROFIdrive - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 2)	629
2452 – PROFIdrive - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0)	630
2456 – PROFIdrive - ZSW3 status word interconnection	631
2468 – PROFIdrive - receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)	632
2470 – PROFIdrive - send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)	633
2472 – PROFIdrive - status words, free interconnection	634
2473 – EtherNet/IP - control word / status word interconnection	635

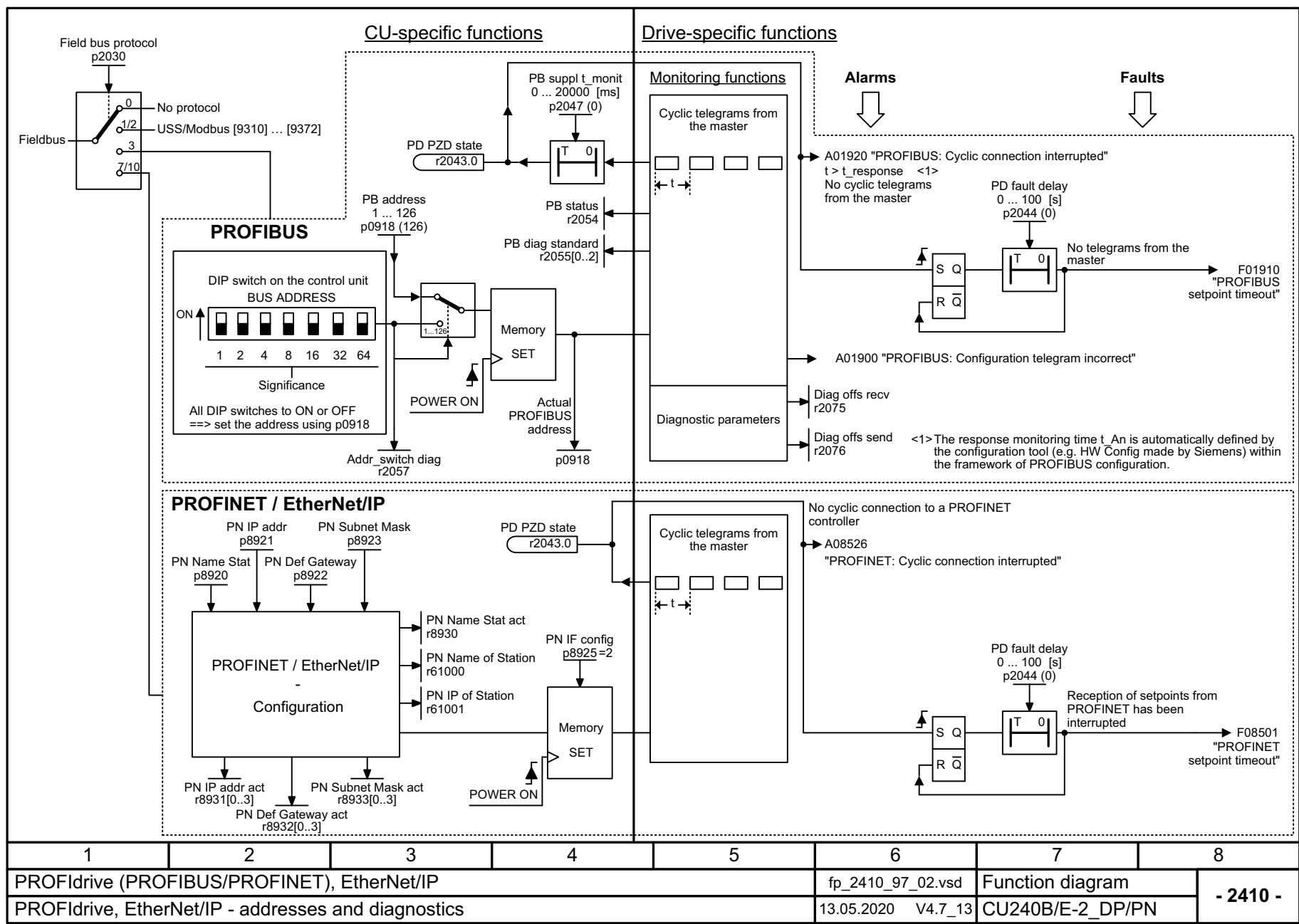
3 Function diagrams

3.5 Communication PROFldrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP



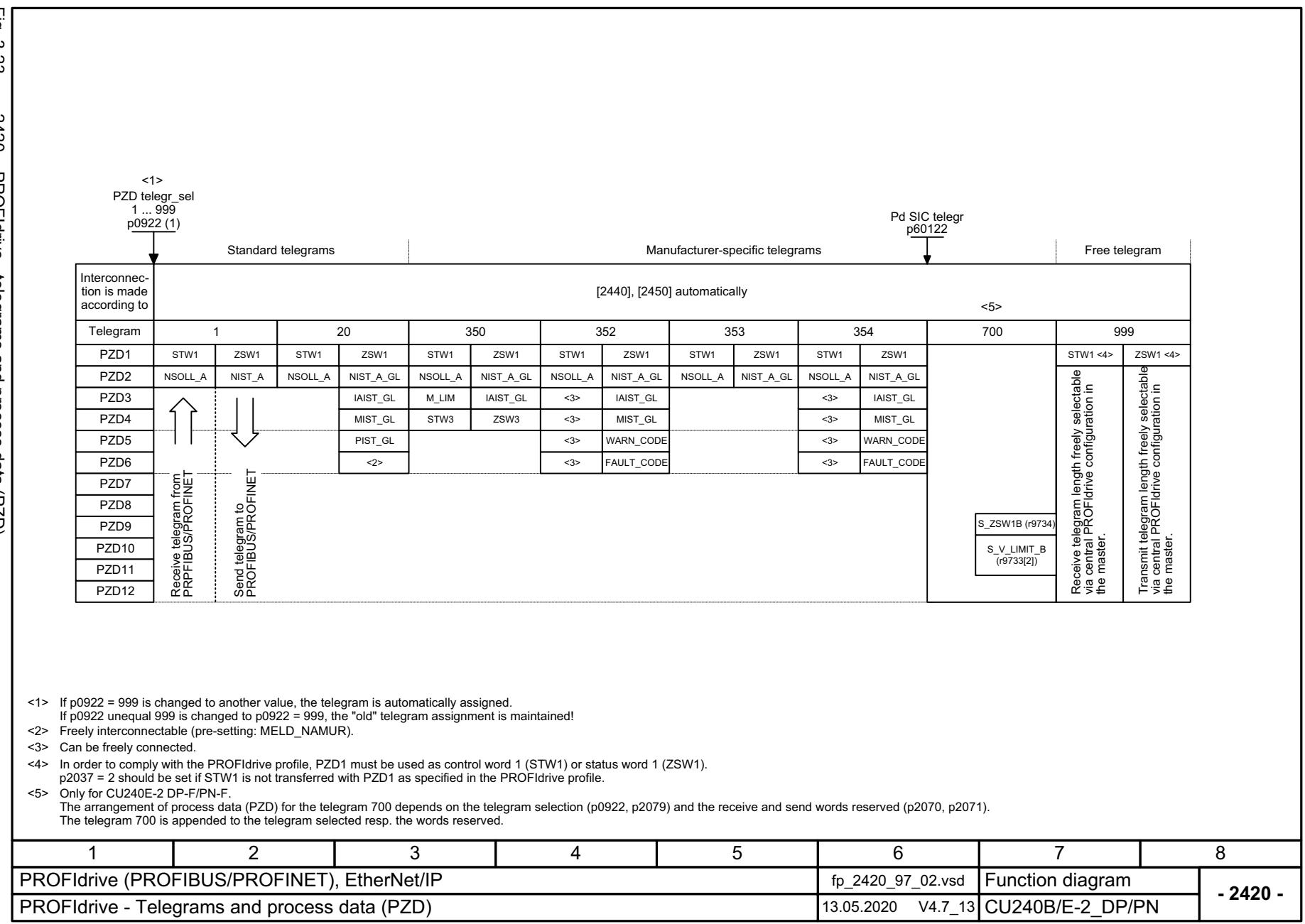
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PROFldrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP					fp_2401_97_65.vsd	Function diagram	- 2401 -
Overview					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	CU240B/E-2_DP/PN	

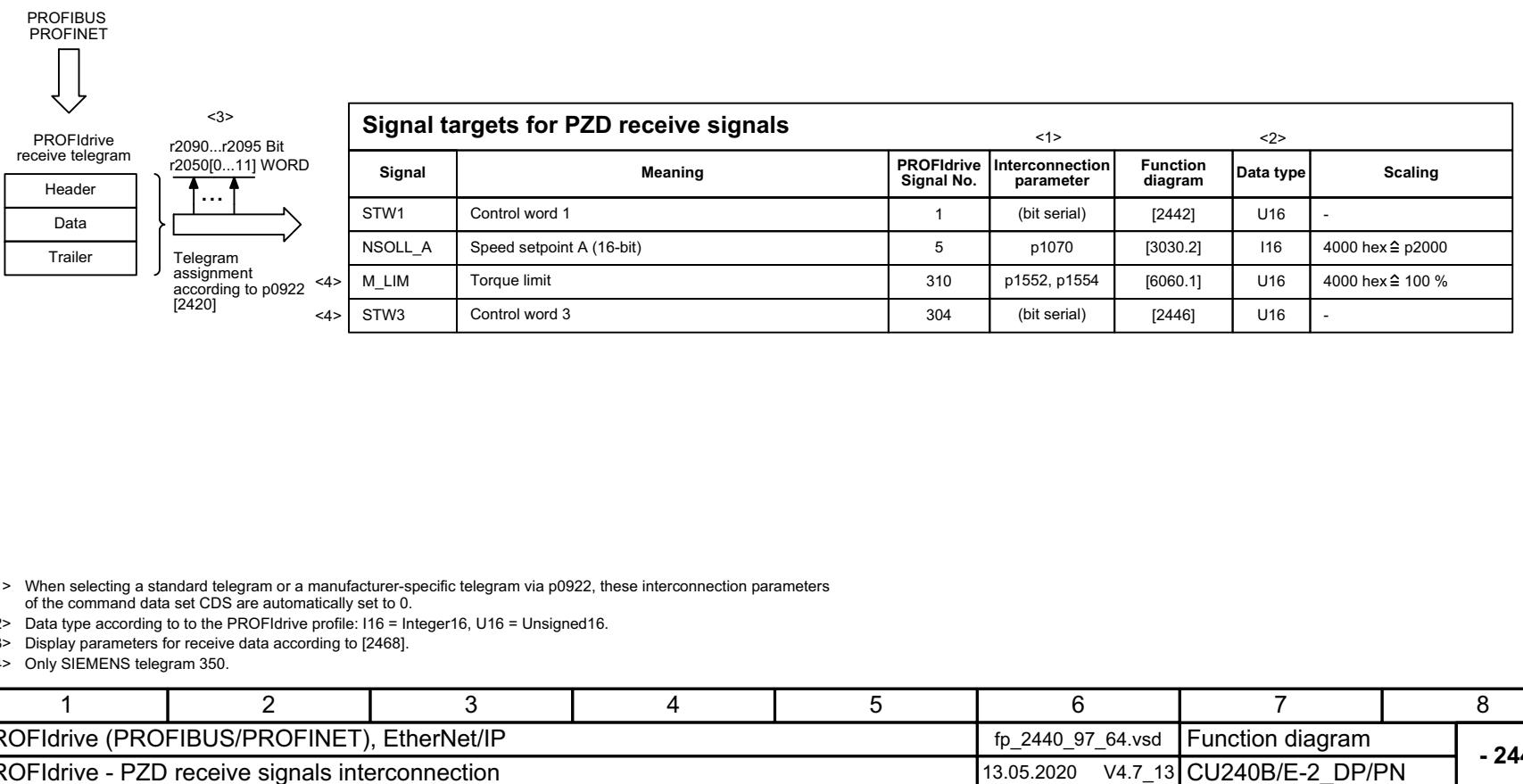
Fig. 3-22 2410 – PROFIdrive, EtherNet/IP - addresses and diagnostics



3 Function diagrams

3.5 Communication PROFIdrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP





Signal targets for STW1 in Interface Mode VIK-NAMUR (p2038 = 2)						<1>
Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted	
STW1.0	▲ = ON (pulses can be enabled) 0 = OFF1 (braking with ramp-function generator, then pulse suppression & ready for switching on)	p0840[0] = r2090.0	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-	
STW1.1	1 = No OFF2 (enable is possible) 0 = OFF2 (immediate pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)	p0844[0] = r2090.1	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-	
STW1.2	1 = No OFF3 (enable is possible) 0 = OFF3 (braking with the OFF3 ramp p1135, then pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)	p0848[0] = r2090.2	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-	
STW1.3	1 = Enable operation (pulses can be enabled) 0 = Inhibit operation (suppress pulses)	p0852[0] = r2090.3	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-	
STW1.4	1 = Ramp-function generator enable 0 = Inhibit ramp-function generator (set the ramp-function generator output to zero)	p1140[0] = r2090.4	[2501.3]	[3060], [3070], [3080]	-	
STW1.5	1 = Continue ramp-function generator 0 = Freezes the ramp-function generator	p1141[0] = r2090.5	[2501.3]	[3060], [3070]	-	
STW1.6	1 = Setpoint enable 0 = Inhibits the setpoint (the ramp-function generator input is set to zero)	p1142[0] = r2090.6	[2501.3]	[3060], [3070], [3080]	-	
STW1.7	▲ = Acknowledge faults	p2103[0] = r2090.7	[2546.1]	[8060]	-	
STW1.8	Reserved	-	-	-	-	
STW1.9	Reserved	-	-	-	-	
STW1.10	1 = Control via PLC	<2> p0854[0] = r2090.10	[2501.3]	[2501]	-	
STW1.11	1 = Dir of rot reversal	<4> p1113[0] = r2090.11	[2505.3]	[3040]	-	
STW1.12	Reserved	-	-	-	-	
STW1.13	Reserved	-	-	-	-	
STW1.14	Reserved	-	-	-	-	
STW1.15	1 = CDS selection	p0810[0] = 2090.15 <3>	-	[8560]	-	

<1> Used in telegram 20.

<2> Bit 10 in STW1 must be set to ensure that the drive accepts the process data.

<3> Interconnection is not disabled.

<4> The direction reversal can be locked (see p1110 and p1111).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PROFIdrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP					fp_2441_97_61.vsd	Function diagram	
PROFIdrive - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 2)					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	CU240B/E-2_DP/PN	- 2441 -

Fig. 3-25 2441 – PROFIdrive - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 2)

Fig. 3-26 2442 – PROFIdrive - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0)

Signal targets for STW1 in Interface Mode SINAMICS (p2038 = 0)					
Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted
STW1.0	↑ = ON (pulses can be enabled) 0 = OFF1 (braking with ramp-function generator, then pulse suppression & ready for switching on)	p0840[0] = r2090.0	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-
STW1.1	1 = No OFF2 (enable is possible) 0 = OFF2 (immediate pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)	p0844[0] = r2090.1	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-
STW1.2	1 = No OFF3 (enable is possible) 0 = OFF3 (braking with the OFF3 ramp p1135, then pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)	p0848[0] = r2090.2	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-
STW1.3	1 = Enable operation (pulses can be enabled) 0 = Inhibit operation (suppress pulses)	p0852[0] = r2090.3	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-
STW1.4	1 = Ramp-function generator enable 0 = Inhibit ramp-function generator (set the ramp-function generator output to zero)	p1140[0] = r2090.4	[2501.3]	[3060], [3070], [3080]	-
STW1.5	1 = Continue ramp-function generator 0 = Freezes the ramp-function generator	p1141[0] = r2090.5	[2501.3]	[3060], [3070]	-
STW1.6	1 = Setpoint enable 0 = Inhibits the setpoint (the ramp-function generator input is set to zero)	p1142[0] = r2090.6	[2501.3]	[3060], [3070], [3080]	-
STW1.7	↑ = Acknowledge faults	p2103[0] = r2090.7	[2546.1]	[8060]	-
STW1.8	Reserved	-	-	-	-
STW1.9	Reserved	-	-	-	-
STW1.10	1 = Control via PLC	<1>	p0854[0] = r2090.10	[2501.3]	[2501]
STW1.11	1 = Dir of rot reversal	<2>	p1113[0] = r2090.11	[2505.3]	[3040]
STW1.12	Reserved	-	-	-	-
STW1.13	1 = Motorized potentiometer, setpoint, raise	p1035[0] = r2090.13	[2505.3]	[3020]	-
STW1.14	1 = Motorized potentiometer, setpoint, lower	p1036[0] = r2090.14	[2505.3]	[3020]	-
STW1.15	Reserved	-	-	-	-

<1> Bit 10 in STW1 must be set to ensure that the drive accepts the process data.

<2> The direction reversal can be locked (see p1110 and p1111).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PROFIdrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP					fp_2442_97_61.vsd	Function diagram	- 2442 -
PROFIdrive - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0)					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	CU240B/E-2_DP/PN	

Signal targets for STW3 in Interface Mode SINAMICS						<1>
Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted	
STW3.0	1 = Fixed setup bit 0	p1020[0] = r2093.0	[2505.2]	[3010.2]	-	
STW3.1	1 = Fixed setup bit 1	p1021[0] = r2093.1	[2505.2]	[3010.2]	-	
STW3.2	1 = Fixed setup bit 2	p1022[0] = r2093.2	[2505.2]	[3010.2]	-	
STW3.3	1 = Fixed setup bit 3	p1023[0] = r2093.3	[2505.2]	[3010.2]	-	
STW3.4	1 = DDS select. bit 0	p0820 = r2093.4	[2513.2]	[8565.2]	-	
STW3.5	1 = DDS select. bit 1	p0821 = r2093.5	[2513.2]	[8565.2]	-	
STW3.6	Reserved	-	-	-	-	
STW3.7	Reserved	-	-	-	-	
STW3.8	1 = Technology controller enable	p2200[0] = r2093.8	[2513.2]	[7958.4]	-	
STW3.9	1 = DC braking active	p1230[0] = r2093.9	[2513.2]	[7017.1]	-	
STW3.10	Reserved	-	-	-	-	
STW3.11	1 = Droop enable	p1492[0] = r2093.11	[2513.2]	[6030.1]	-	
STW3.12	1 = Torque control	p1501[0] = r2093.12	[2513.2]	[6060.1]	-	
STW3.13	0 = External fault 1 (F07860)	p2106[0] = r2093.13	[2513.2]	[8060.1]	-	
STW3.14	Reserved	-	-	-	-	
STW3.15	1 = CDS bit 1	p0811[0] = r2093.15	[2513.2]	[8560.3]	-	

<1> Used in telegram 350.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PROFIdrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP					fp_2446_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
PROFIdrive - STW3 control word interconnection					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	CU240B/E-2_DP/PN	- 2446 -

Fig. 3-27 2446 – PROFIdrive - STW3 control word interconnection

Fig. 3-28 2450 – PROFIdrive - PZD send signals interconnection

Signal sources for PZD send signals						
Signal	Description	PROFIdrive Signal No.	Interconnection parameter	Function diagram	Data type	Scaling
ZSW1	Status word 1	2	r2089[0]	[2452]	U16	-
NIST_A	Actual speed A (16 bit)	6	r0063[0]	[6020.2]	I16	4000 hex \geq p2000
IAST_GLATT	Absolute actual current, smoothed	51	r0068[1]	[6799]	I16	4000 hex \geq p2002
MIST_GLATT	Actual torque smoothed	53	r0080[1]	[6799]	I16	4000 hex \geq p2003
PIST_GLATT	Power factor, smoothed	54	r0082[1]	[6799]	I16	4000 hex \geq p2004
NIST_A_GLATT	Actual speed, smoothed	57	r0063[1]	[6799]	I16	4000 hex \geq p2000
MELD_NAMUR	VIK-NAMUR message bit bar	58	r3113	-	U16	
FAULT_CODE	Fault code	301	r2131	[8060]	U16	
WARN_CODE	Alarm code	303	r2132	[8065]	U16	
ZSW3	Status word 3	305	r0053	[2456]	U16	

<1>

<1> Data type according to the PROFIdrive profile: I16 = Integer16, U16 = Unsigned16.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PROFIdrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP					fp_2450_97_64.vsd	Function diagram	
PROFIdrive - PZD send signals interconnection					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	CU240B/E-2_DP/PN	- 2450 -

PZD send word 1...8
p2051[0...16] WORD
r2053[0...16] WORD

PROFIdrive send telegram

Header

Data

Trailer

Telegram assignment according to p0922 [2420]

PROFIBUS PROFINET

3 Function diagrams

3.5 Communication PROFIdrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP

Signal sources for ZSW1 in Interface Mode VIK-NAMUR (p2038 = 2)					
Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted <1>
ZSW1.0	1 = Ready for switching on	p2080[0] = r0899.0	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.1	1 = Ready for operation (DC link loaded, pulses inhibited)	p2080[1] = r0899.1	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.2	1 = Operation enabled (drive follows n_set)	p2080[2] = r0899.2	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.3	1 = Fault present	p2080[3] = r2139.3	[2548.7]	[8060]	-
ZSW1.4	1 = No coast down active (OFF2 inactive)	p2080[4] = r0899.4	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.5	1 = No Quick stop active (OFF3 inactive)	p2080[5] = r0899.5	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.6	1 = Switching on inhibited active	p2080[6] = r0899.6	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.7	1 = Alarm present	p2080[7] = r2139.7	[2548.7]	[8065]	-
ZSW1.8	1 = Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_off	p2080[8] = r2197.7	[2534.7]	[8011]	-
ZSW1.9	1 = Control requested	p2080[9] = r0899.9	[2503.7]	[2503]	-
ZSW1.10	1 = f or n comparison value reached/exceeded	p2080[10] = r2199.1	[2537.7]	[8010]	-
ZSW1.11	1 = I, M, or P limit not reached	p2080[11] = r0056.13	[2522.7]	[6060]	✓
ZSW1.12	Reserved	-	-	-	-
ZSW1.13	1 = No motor overtemperature alarm	p2080[13] = r2135.14	[2548.7]	[8016]	✓
ZSW1.14	1 = Motor rotates forwards ($n_{act} \geq 0$) 0 = Motor rotates backwards ($n_{act} < 0$)	p2080[14] = r2197.3	[2534.7]	[8011]	-
ZSW1.15	1 = Display CDS	p2080[15] = r0836.0 <2>	-	-	-

<1> The ZSW1 is generated using the binector-connector converter (BI: p2080[0...15], inversion: p2088[0].0...p2088[0].15)

<2> Interconnection is not disabled.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PROFIdrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP					fp_2451_97_61.vsd	Function diagram	- 2451 -
PROFIdrive - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 2)					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	CU240B/E-2_DP/PN	

Fig. 3-29 2451 – PROFIdrive - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 2)

Fig. 3-30 2452 – PROFIdrive - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0)

Signal sources for ZSW1 im Interface Mode SINAMICS (p2038 = 0)					
Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted <1>
ZSW1.0	1 = Ready for switching on	p2080[0] = r0899.0	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.1	1 = Ready for operation (DC link loaded, pulses inhibited)	p2080[1] = r0899.1	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.2	1 = Operation enabled (drive follows n_set)	p2080[2] = r0899.2	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.3	1 = Fault present	p2080[3] = r2139.3	[2548.7]	[8060]	-
ZSW1.4	1 = No coast down active (OFF2 inactive)	p2080[4] = r0899.4	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.5	1 = No Quick stop active (OFF3 inactive)	p2080[5] = r0899.5	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.6	1 = Switching on inhibited active	p2080[6] = r0899.6	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.7	1 = Alarm present	p2080[7] = r2139.7	[2548.7]	[8065]	-
ZSW1.8	1 = Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_off	p2080[8] = r2197.7	[2534.7]	[8011]	-
ZSW1.9	1 = Control requested <2>	p2080[9] = r0899.9	[2503.7]	[2503]	-
ZSW1.10	1 = f or n comparison value reached/exceeded	p2080[10] = r2199.1	[2536.7]	[8010]	-
ZSW1.11	1 = I, M, or P limit not reached	p2080[11] = r1407.7	[2522.7]	[6060]	✓
ZSW1.12	1 = Open holding brake	p2080[12] = r0899.12	[2503.7]	[2701]	-
ZSW1.13	1 = No motor overtemperature alarm	p2080[13] = r2135.14	[2548.7]	[8016]	✓
ZSW1.14	1 = Motor rotates forwards (n_act ≥ 0) 0 = Motor rotates backwards (n_act < 0)	p2080[14] = r2197.3	[2534.7]	[8011]	-
ZSW1.15	1 = No alarm, thermal overload, power unit	p2080[15] = r2135.15	[2548.7]	[8021]	✓

<1> The ZSW1 is generated using the binector-connector converter (BI: p2080[0...15], inversion: p2088[0].0...p2088[0].15).

<2> The drive is ready to accept data.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PROFIdrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP					fp_2452_97_61.vsd	Function diagram	- 2452 -
PROFIdrive - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0)					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	CU240B/E-2_DP/PN	

3 Function diagrams

3.5 Communication PROFldrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP

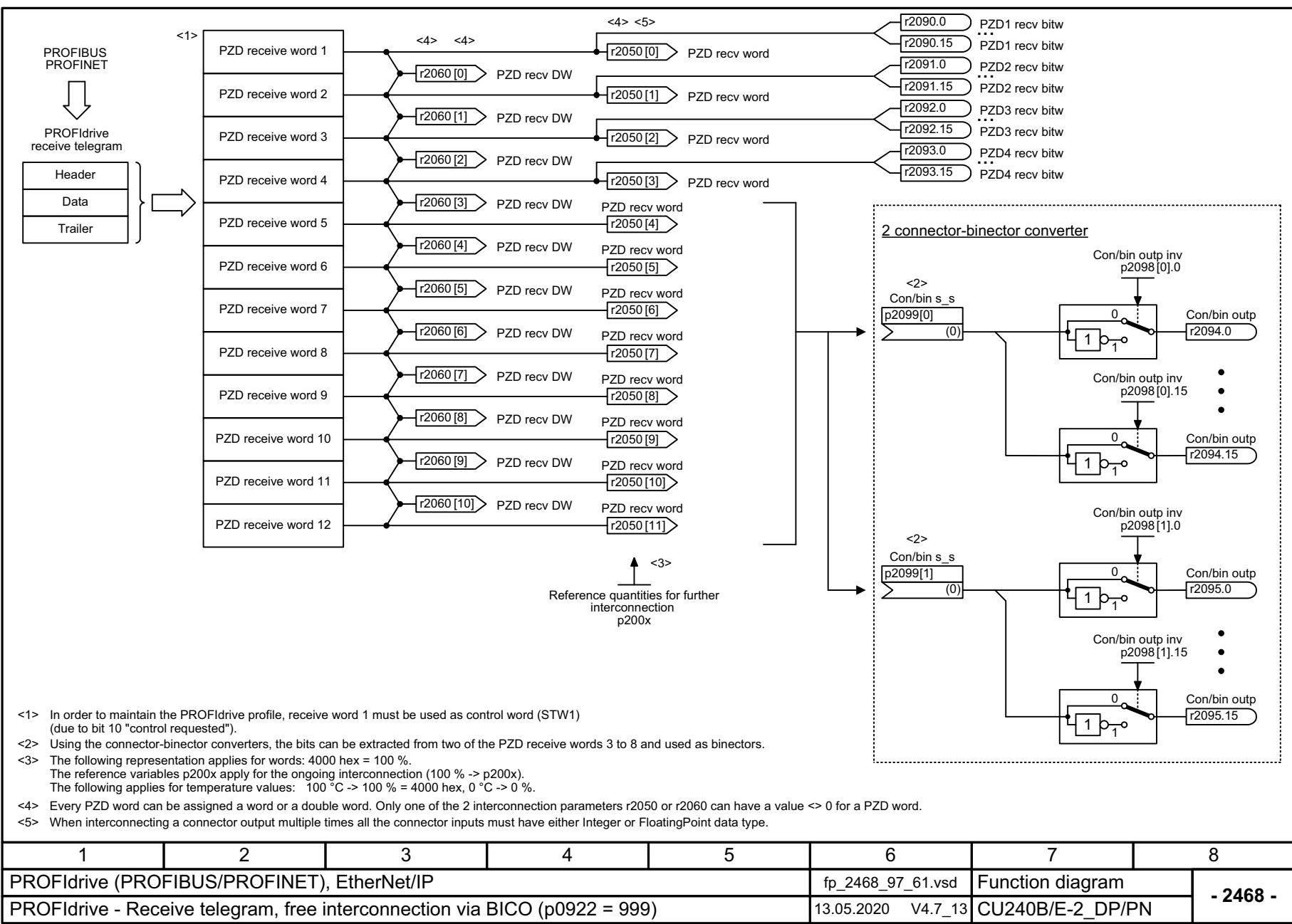
Signal sources for ZSW3 im Interface Mode SINAMICS (p2038 = 0)						<1>
Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal status word	[Function diagram] signal source	Inverted	
ZSW3.0	1 = DC braking active	p2051[3] = r0053	[2511.7]	[7017.5]	-	
ZSW3.1	1 = n_act > p1226 (n_standstill)		[2511.7]	[2534.7]	-	
ZSW3.2	1 = n_act > p1080 (n_min)		[2511.7]	[2534.7]	-	
ZSW3.3	1 = I_act ≥ p2170		[2511.7]	[2534.7]	-	
ZSW3.4	1 = n_act > p2155		[2511.7]	[2534.7]	-	
ZSW3.5	1 = n_act ≤ p2155		[2511.7]	[2534.7]	-	
ZSW3.6	1 = n_act ≥ r1119 (n_set)		[2511.7]	[2534.7]	-	
ZSW3.7	1 = Vdc ≤ p2172		[2511.7]	[2534.7]	-	
ZSW3.8	1 = Vdc > p2172		[2511.7]	[2534.7]	-	
ZSW3.9	1 = Ramping finished		[2511.7]	[3080.7]	-	
ZSW3.10	1 = Technology controller output at the lower limit		[2511.7]	[7958.7]	-	
ZSW3.11	1 = Technology controller output at the upper limit		[2511.7]	[7958.7]	-	
ZSW3.12	Reserved		-	-	-	
ZSW3.13	Reserved		-	-	-	
ZSW3.14	Reserved		-	-	-	
ZSW3.15	Reserved		-	-	-	

<1> Used in telegram 350.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PROFldrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP					fp_2456_97_61.vsd	Function diagram	- 2456 -
PROFldrive - ZSW3 status word interconnection					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	CU240B/E-2_DP/PN	

Fig. 3-32

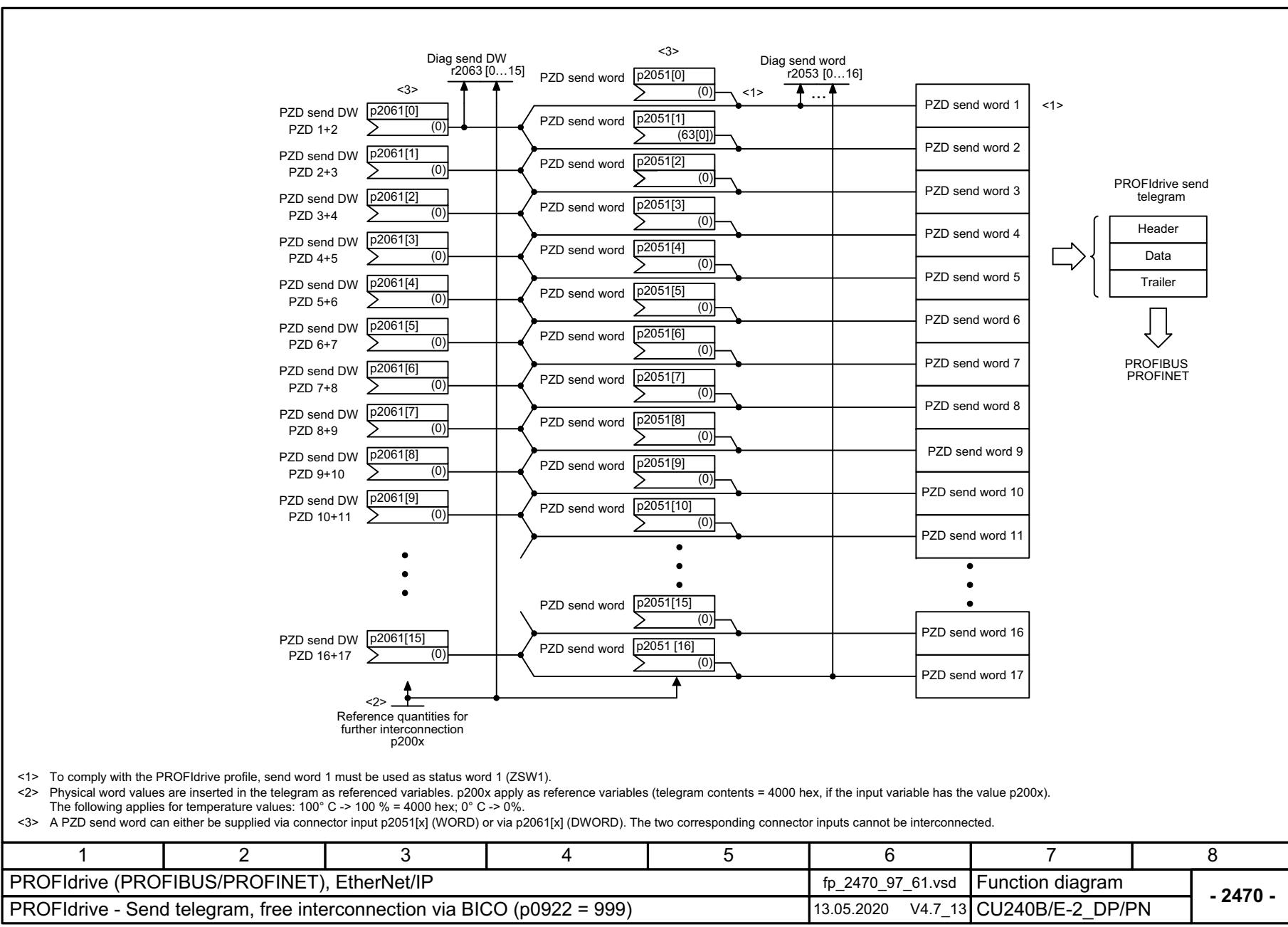
2468 – PROFIdrive - receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)

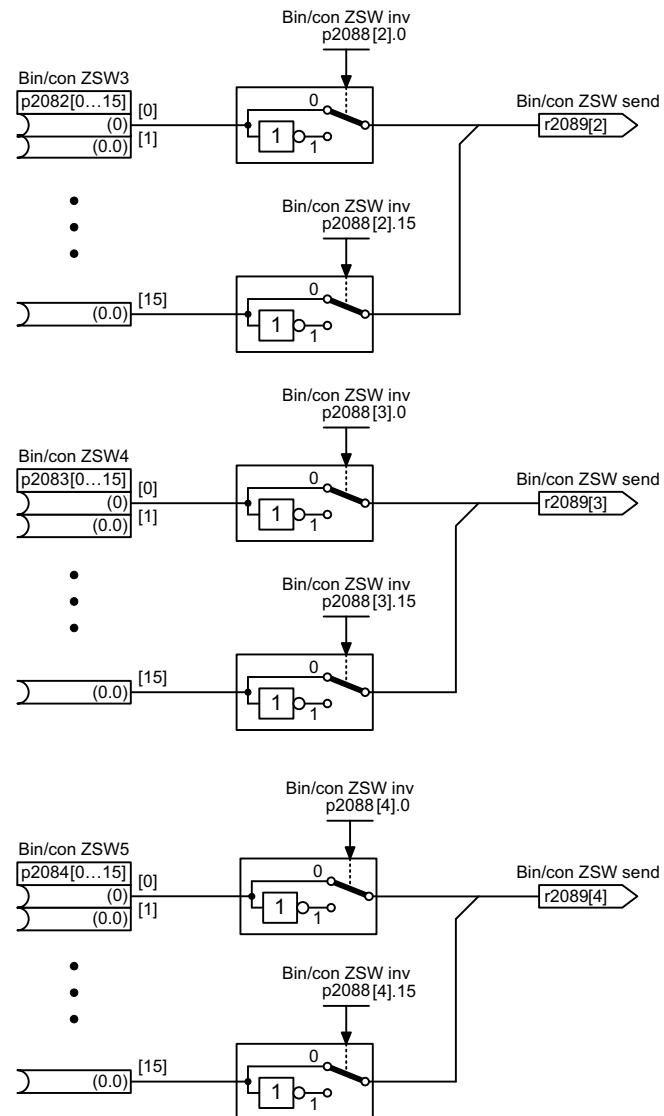
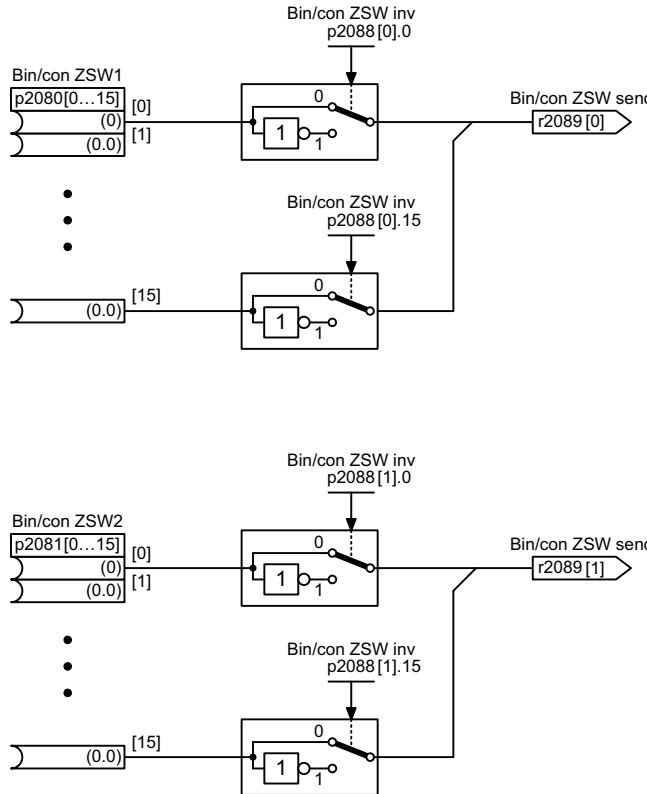


3 Function diagrams

3.5 Communication PROFIdrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP

Fig. 3-33 2470 – PROFIdrive - send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)



5 binector-connector converter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PROFIdrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP					fp_2472_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	

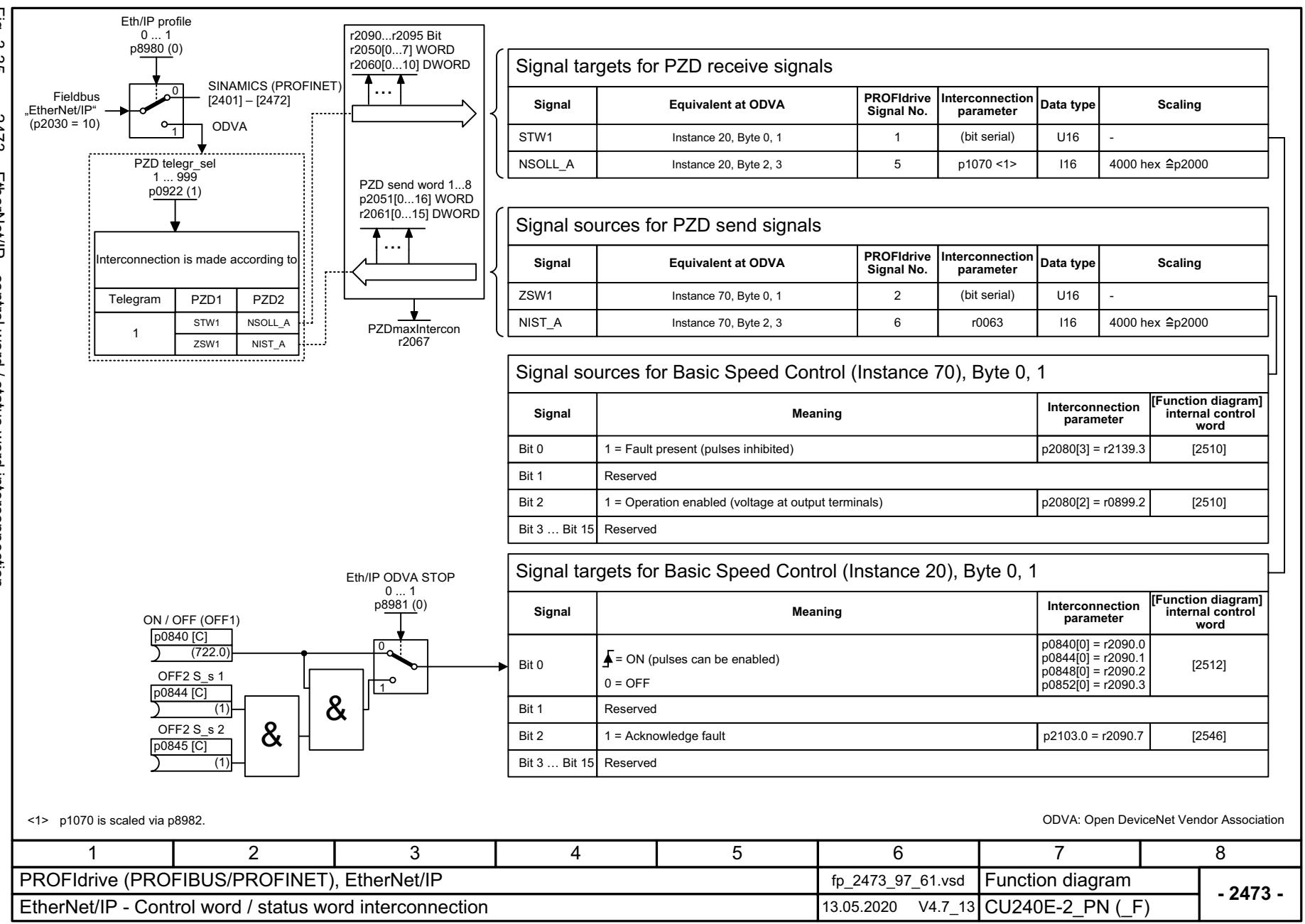
PROFIdrive - Status words, free interconnection

13.05.2020 V4.7_13 CU240B/E-2_DP/PN

- 2472 -

3.5 Communication PROFIdrive (PROFIBUS/PROFINET), EtherNet/IP

3 Function diagrams



3.6

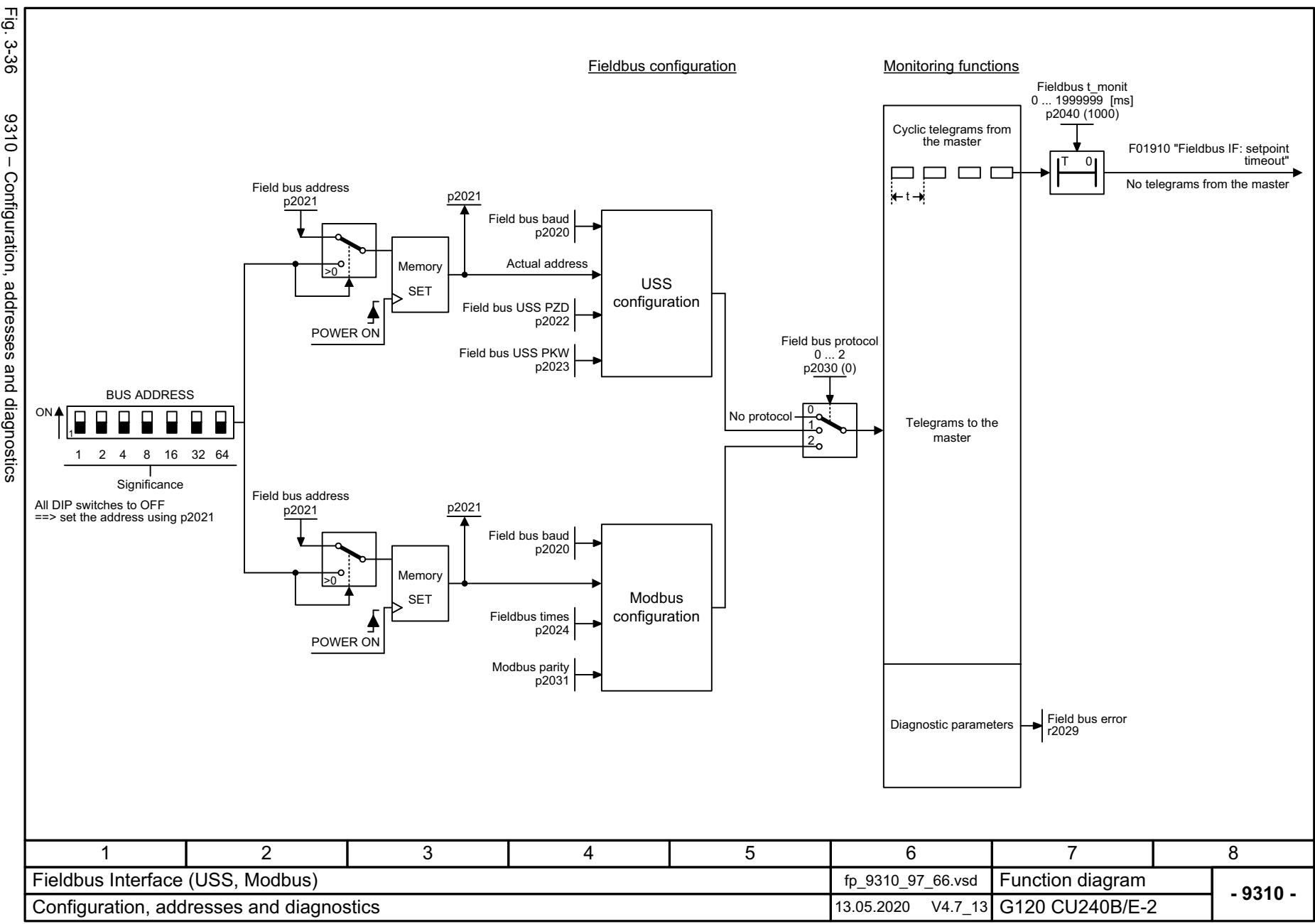
Communication fieldbus interface (USS, Modbus)

Function diagrams

9310 – Configuration, addresses and diagnostics	637
9342 – STW1 control word interconnection	638
9352 – ZSW1 status word interconnection	639
9360 – Receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)	640
9370 – Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)	641
9372 – Status words, free interconnection	642

3 Function diagrams

3 Function diagrams



Signal targets for fieldbus STW1

Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted
STW1.0	▲ = ON (pulses can be enabled) 0 = OFF1 (braking with ramp-function generator, then pulse suppression & ready for switching on)	p0840[0] = r2090.0	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-
STW1.1	1 = No OFF2 (enable is possible) 0 = OFF2 (immediate pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)	p0844[0] = r2090.1	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-
STW1.2	1 = No OFF3 (enable is possible) 0 = OFF3 (braking with the OFF3 ramp p1135, then pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)	p0848[0] = r2090.2	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-
STW1.3	1 = Enable operation (pulses can be enabled) 0 = Inhibit operation (suppress pulses)	p0852[0] = r2090.3	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-
STW1.4	1 = Ramp-function generator enable 0 = Inhibit ramp-function generator (set the ramp-function generator output to zero)	p1140[0] = r2090.4	[2501.3]	[3060], [3070], [3080]	-
STW1.5	1 = Continue ramp-function generator 0 = Freezes the ramp-function generator	p1141[0] = r2090.5	[2501.3]	[3060], [3070]	-
STW1.6	1 = Setpoint enable 0 = Inhibits the setpoint (the ramp-function generator input is set to zero)	p1142[0] = r2090.6	[2501.3]	[3060], [3070], [3080]	-
STW1.7	▲ = Acknowledge faults	p2103[0] = r2090.7	[2546.1]	[8060]	-
STW1.8	Reserved	-	-	-	-
STW1.9	Reserved	-	-	-	-
STW1.10	1 = Control via PLC <1>	p0854[0] = r2090.10	[2501.3]	[2501]	-
STW1.11	1 = Dir of rot reversal <2>	p1113[0] = r2090.11	[2505.3]	[3040]	-
STW1.12	Reserved	-	-	-	-
STW1.13	1 = Motorized potentiometer, setpoint, raise	p1035[0] = r2090.13	[2505.3]	[3020]	-
STW1.14	1 = Motorized potentiometer, setpoint, lower	p1036[0] = r2090.14	[2505.3]	[3020]	-
STW1.15	Reserved	-	-	-	-

<1> Bit 10 in STW1 must be set to ensure that the drive accepts the process data.

<2> The direction reversal can be locked (see p1110 and p1111).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Fieldbus Interface (USS, Modbus)	fp_9342_97_62.vsd	Function diagram	- 9342 -
STW1 control word interconnection	13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	

Signal sources for fieldbus ZSW1					
Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted <1>
ZSW1.0	1 = Ready for switching on	p2080[0] = r0899.0	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.1	1 = Ready for operation (DC link loaded, pulses inhibited)	p2080[1] = r0899.1	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.2	1 = Operation enabled (drive follows n_set)	p2080[2] = r0899.2	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.3	1 = Fault present	p2080[3] = r2139.3	[2548.7]	[8060]	-
ZSW1.4	1 = No coast down active (OFF2 inactive)	p2080[4] = r0899.4	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.5	1 = No Quick stop active (OFF3 inactive)	p2080[5] = r0899.5	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.6	1 = Switching on inhibited active	p2080[6] = r0899.6	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.7	1 = Alarm present	p2080[7] = r2139.7	[2548.7]	[8065]	-
ZSW1.8	1 = Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_off	p2080[8] = r2197.7	[2534.7]	[8011]	-
ZSW1.9	1 = Control requested <2>	p2080[9] = r0899.9	[2503.7]	[2503]	-
ZSW1.10	1 = f or n comparison value reached/exceeded	p2080[10] = r2199.1	[2536.7]	[8010]	-
ZSW1.11	1 = I, M, or P limit not reached	p2080[11] = r1407.7	[2522.7]	[6060]	✓
ZSW1.12	1 = Open holding brake	p2080[12] = r0899.12	[2503.7]	[2701]	-
ZSW1.13	1 = No motor overtemperature alarm	p2080[13] = r2135.14	[2548.7]	[8016]	✓
ZSW1.14	1 = Motor rotates forwards ($n_{act} \geq 0$) 0 = Motor rotates backwards ($n_{act} < 0$)	p2080[14] = r2197.3	[2534.7]	[8011]	-
ZSW1.15	1 = No alarm, thermal overload, power unit	p2080[15] = r2135.15	[2548.7]	[8021]	✓

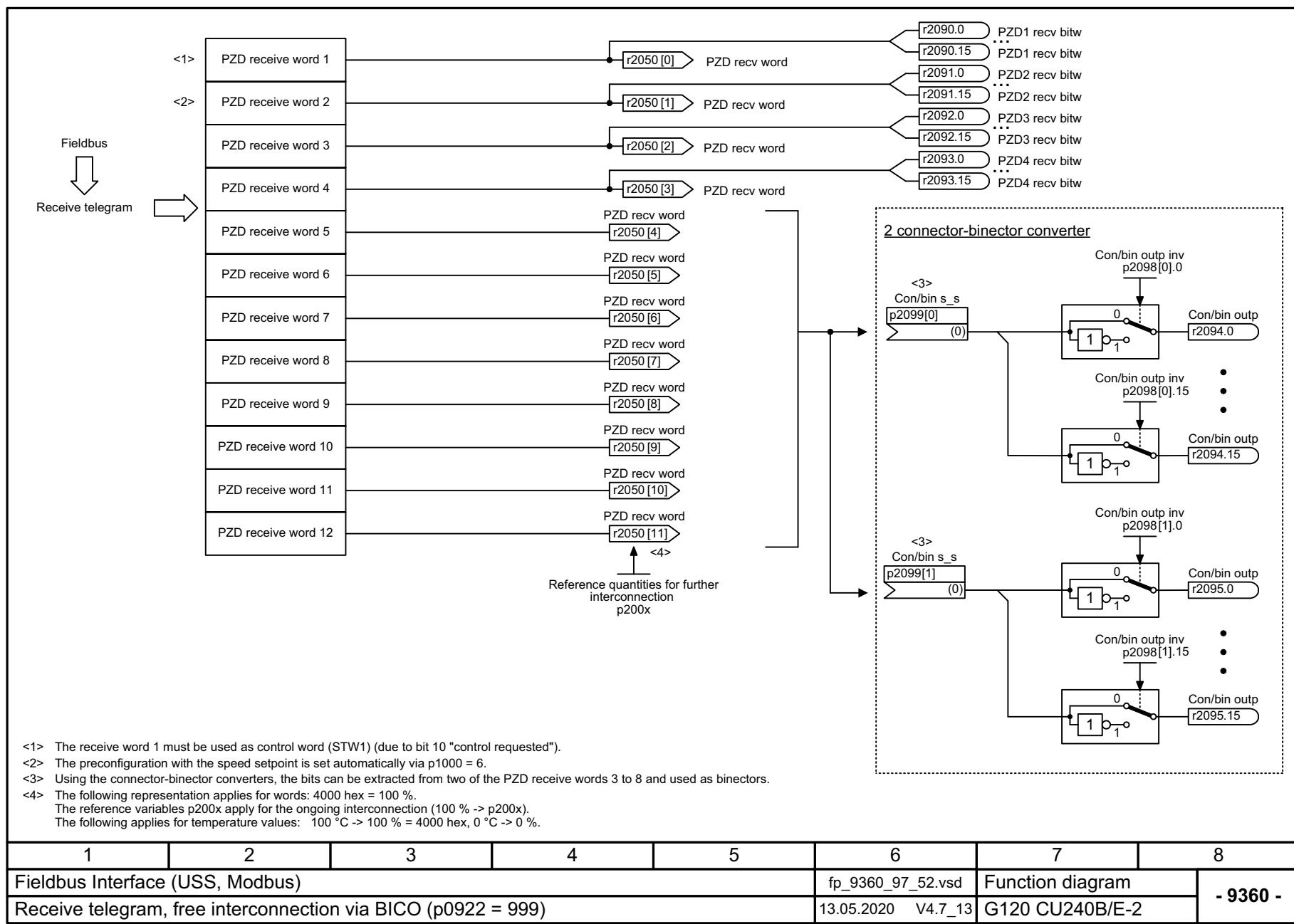
<1> The ZSW1 is generated using the binector-connector converter (BI: p2080[0...15], inversion: p2088[0].0...p2088[0].15).

<2> The drive is ready to accept data.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Fieldbus Interface (USS, Modbus)					fp_9352_97_62.vsd	Function diagram	- 9352 -
ZSW1 status word interconnection					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	

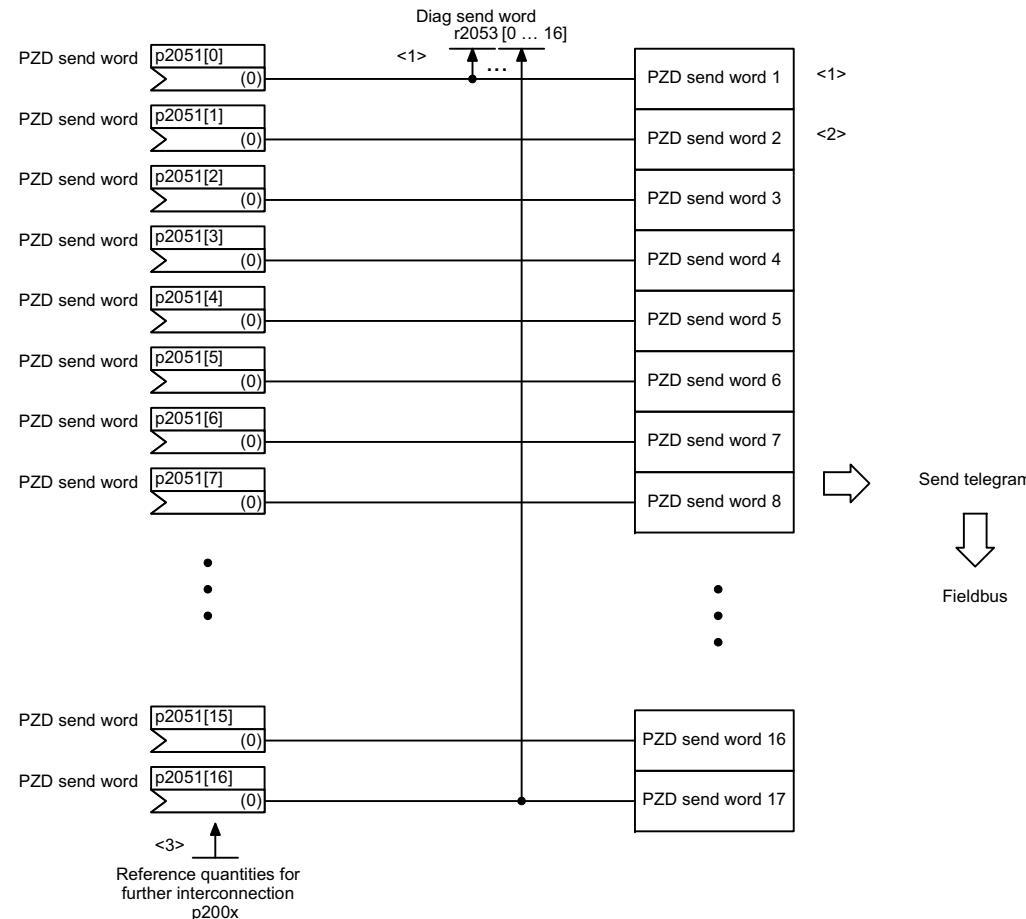
3.6 Communication fieldbus interface (USS, Modbus)

Fig. 3-39 9360 – Receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)



3 Function diagrams

3.6 Communication fieldbus interface (USS, Modbus)

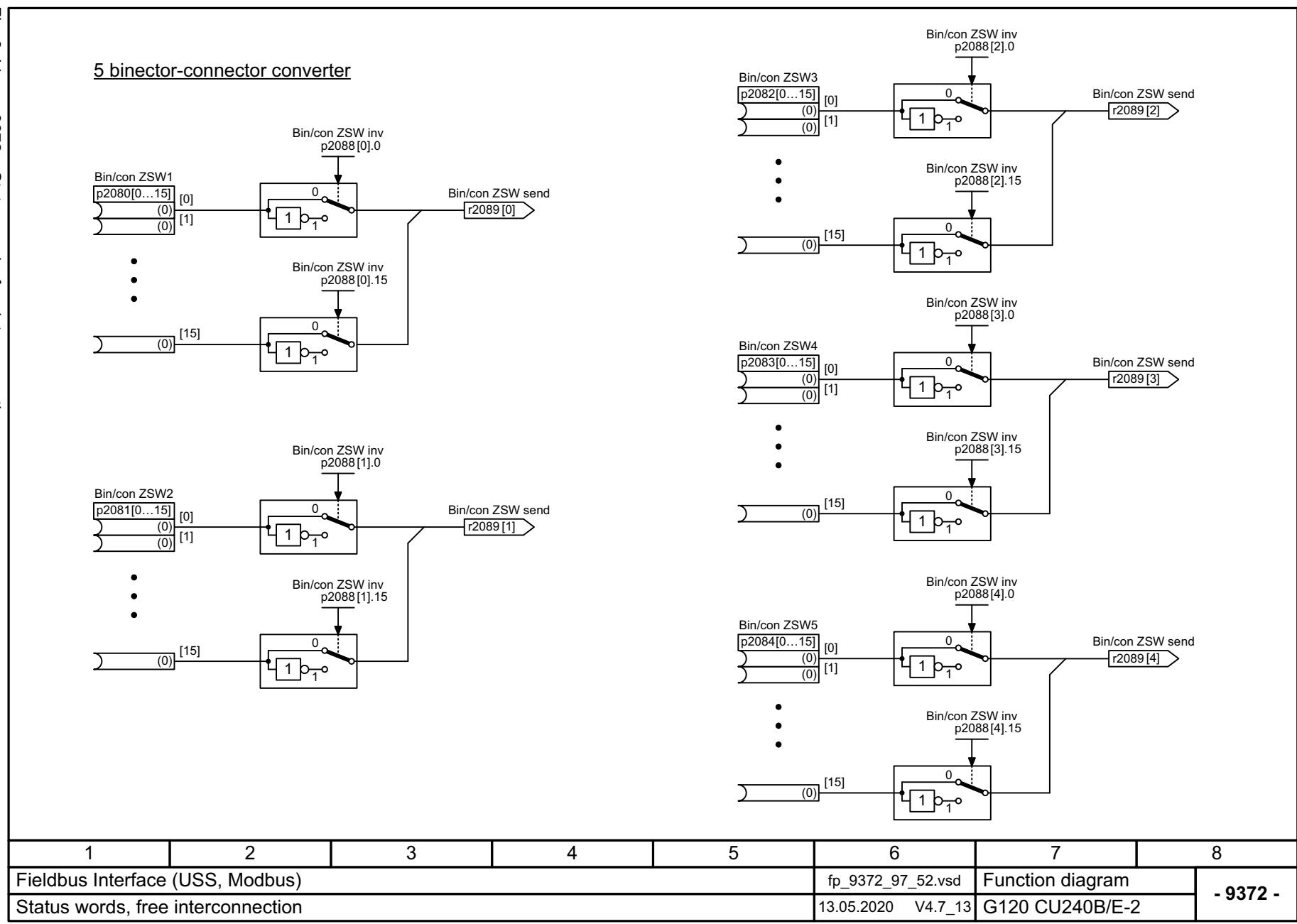


- <1> The send word 1 must be used as status word (ZSW1).
- <2> The preconfiguration with the speed setpoint is set automatically via p1000 = 6.
- <3> Physical word values are inserted in the telegram as referenced variables. p200x apply as reference variables (telegram contents = 4000 hex, if the input variable has the value p200x).
The following applies for temperature values: 100° C -> 100 % = 4000 hex; 0° C -> 0 %.

Fig. 340 9370 – Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Fieldbus Interface (USS, Modbus)					fp_9370_97_62.vsd	Function diagram	- 9370 -
Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	

Fig. 3-41 9372 – Status words, free interconnection

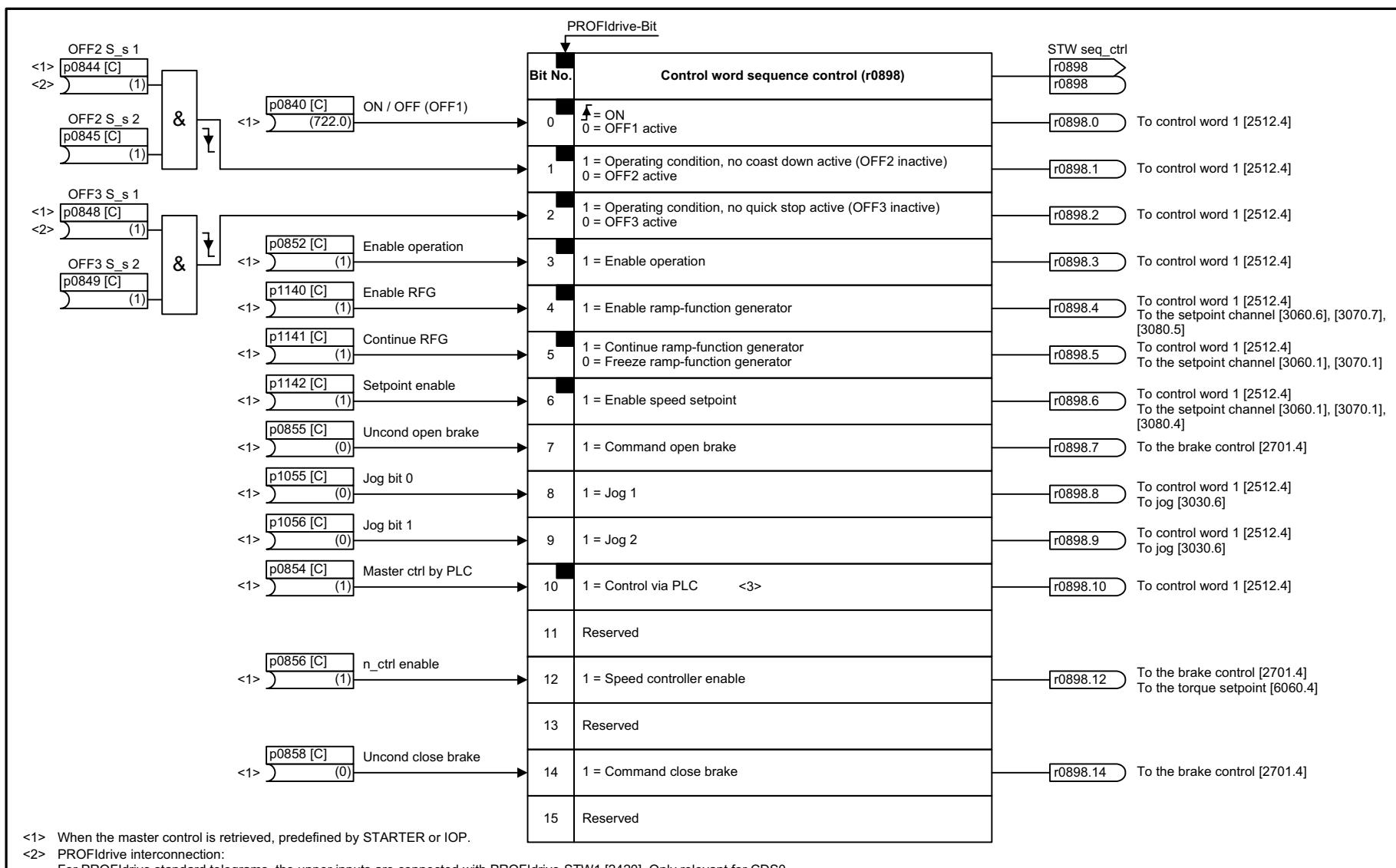


3.7 Internal control/status words

Function diagrams

2501 – Control word sequence control (r0898)	644
2503 – Status word sequence control (r0899)	645
2505 – Control word setpoint channel (r1198)	646
2510 – Status word 1 (r0052)	647
2511 – Status word 2 (r0053)	648
2512 – Control word 1 (r0054)	649
2513 – Supplementary control word (r0055)	650
2520 – Control word speed controller (r1406)	651
2522 – Status word speed controller (r1407)	652
2526 – Status word closed-loop control (r0056)	653
2530 – Status word current control (r1408)	654
2534 – Status word monitoring functions 1 (r2197)	655
2536 – Status word monitoring functions 2 (r2198)	656
2537 – Status word monitoring functions 3 (r2199)	657
2546 – Control word faults/alarms (r2138)	658
2548 – Status word faults/alarms 1 and 2 (r2139 and r2135)	659
2610 – Sequence control - Sequencer	660
2634 – Sequence control - missing enable signals, line contactor control	661

Fig. 3.42 2501 – Control word sequence control (r0898)



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Internal control/status words					fp_2501_97_53.vsd	Function diagram	
Control word, sequence control (r0898)					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	- 2501 -

3 Function diagrams

3.7 Internal control/status words

Fig. 3-43 2503 – Status word sequence control (r0899)

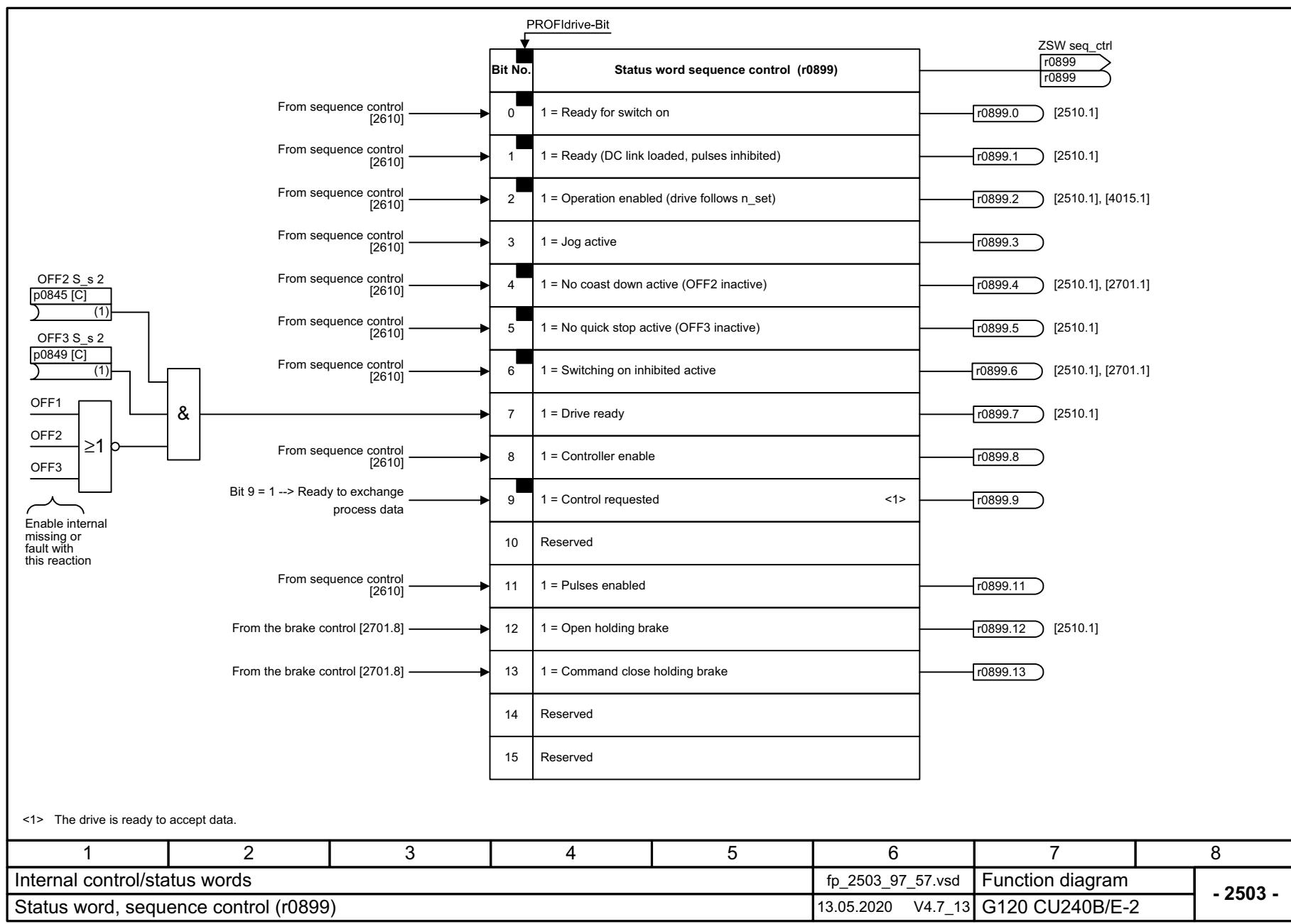


Fig. 3.44 2505 – Control word setpoint channel (r1198)

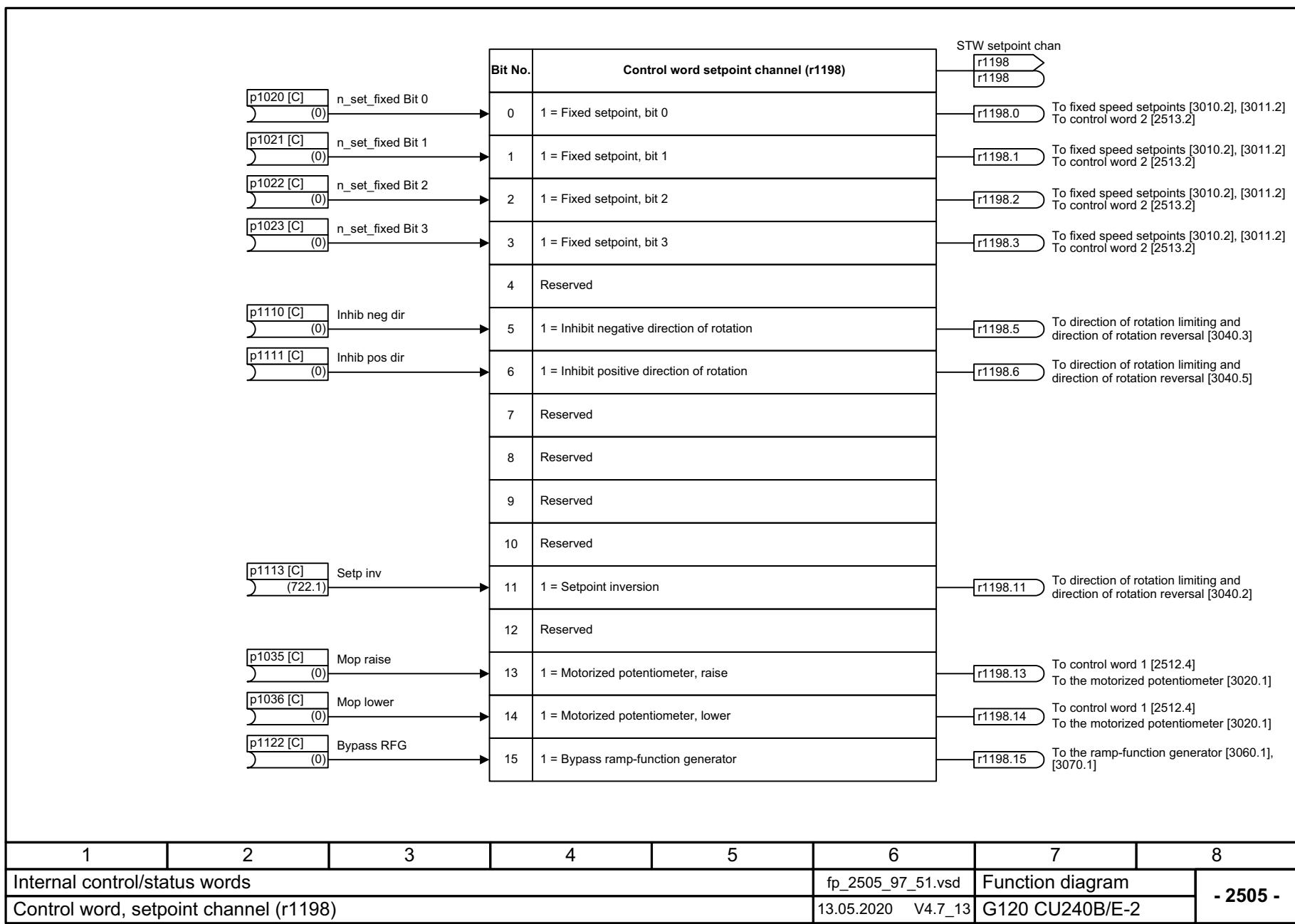


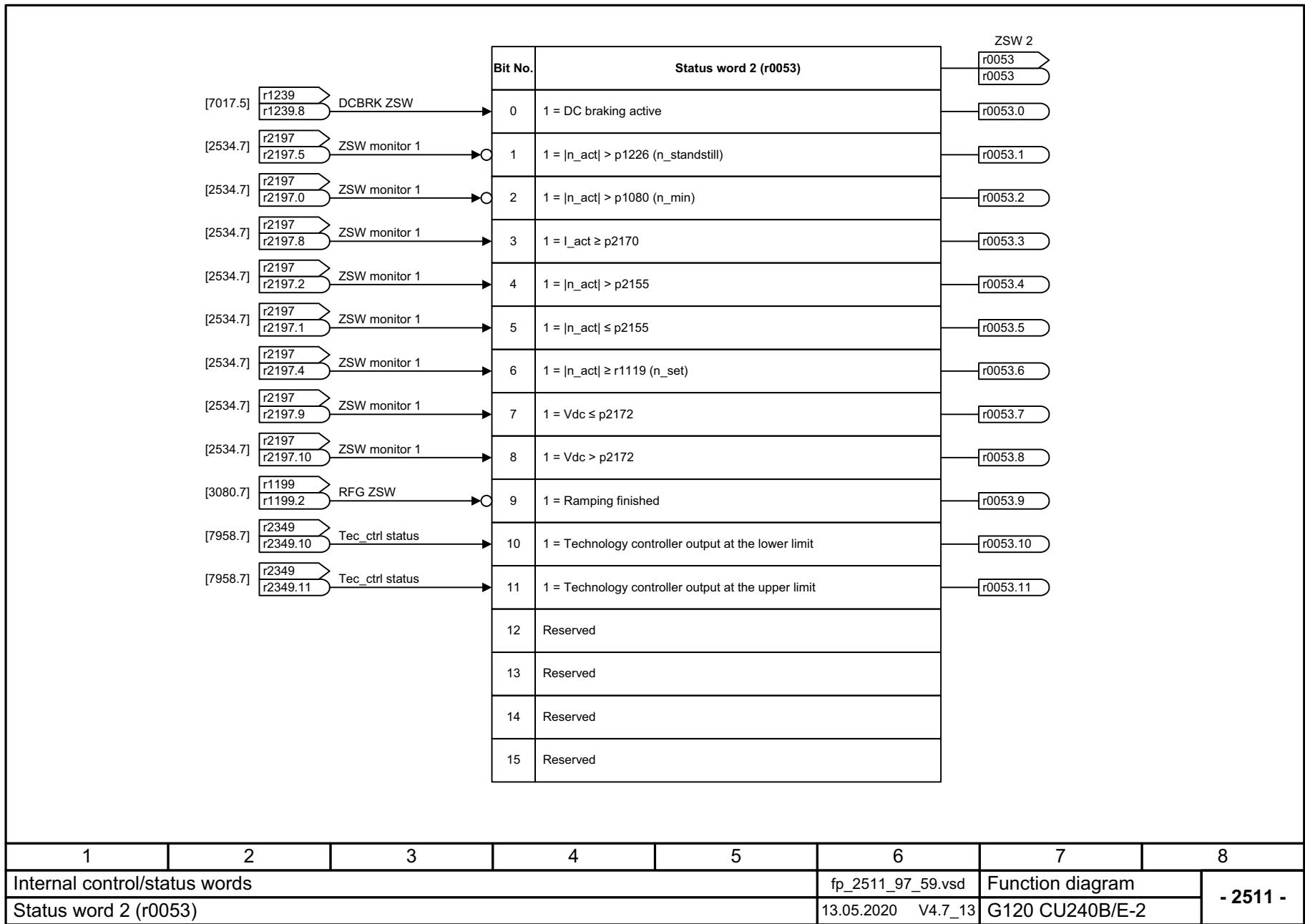
Fig. 3.45 2510 – Status word 1 (r0052)

		Bit No.		Status word 1 (r0052)		ZSW 1	
[2503.7]	r0899 r0899.0	ZSW seq_ctrl	0	1 = Ready for switch on		r0052.0	
[2503.7]	r0899 r0899.1	ZSW seq_ctrl	1	1 = Ready (DC link loaded, pulses inhibited)		r0052.1	
[2503.7]	r0899 r0899.2	ZSW seq_ctrl	2	1 = Operation enabled (voltage at output terminals)		r0052.2	[7958.1]
[2548.7]	r2139 r2139.3	ZSW fault/alarm 1	3	1 = Fault present (pulses inhibited)	<1>	r0052.3	Signal is inverted if connected to a Digital Output.
[2503.7]	r0899 r0899.4	ZSW seq_ctrl	4	1 = No coast down active (OFF2 inactive)		r0052.4	
[2503.7]	r0899 r0899.5	ZSW seq_ctrl	5	1 = No quick stop active (OFF3 inactive)		r0052.5	
[2503.7]	r0899 r0899.6	ZSW seq_ctrl	6	1 = Switching on inhibited active		r0052.6	
[2548.7]	r2139 r2139.7	ZSW fault/alarm 1	7	1 = Alarm present		r0052.7	
[2534.7]	r2197 r2197.7	ZSW monitor 1	8	0 = Deviation setpoint/actual speed		r0052.8	
[2503.7]	r0899 r0899.7	ZSW seq_ctrl	9	1 = Control request		r0052.9	
[2534.7]	r2197 r2197.12	ZSW monitor 1	10	1 = Maximum speed exceeded ($ n_{act} > n_{max} \text{ delayed}$)		r0052.10	
[2526.7]	r0056 r0056.13	ZSW cl-loop ctrl	11	0 = I, M, P limit reached		r0052.11	
[2503.7]	r0899 r0899.12	ZSW seq_ctrl	12	1 = Motor holding brake open		r0052.12	
[2548.7]	r2135 r2135.14	ZSW fault/alarm 2	13	0 = Alarm motor overtemperature		r0052.13	
[2534.7]	r2197 r2197.3	ZSW monitor 1	14	1 = Motor rotates forwards		r0052.14	
[2548.7]	r2135 r2135.15	ZSW fault/alarm 2	15	0 = Alarm drive converter overload		r0052.15	

<1> When p1210 > 0, the source is r1214.10.

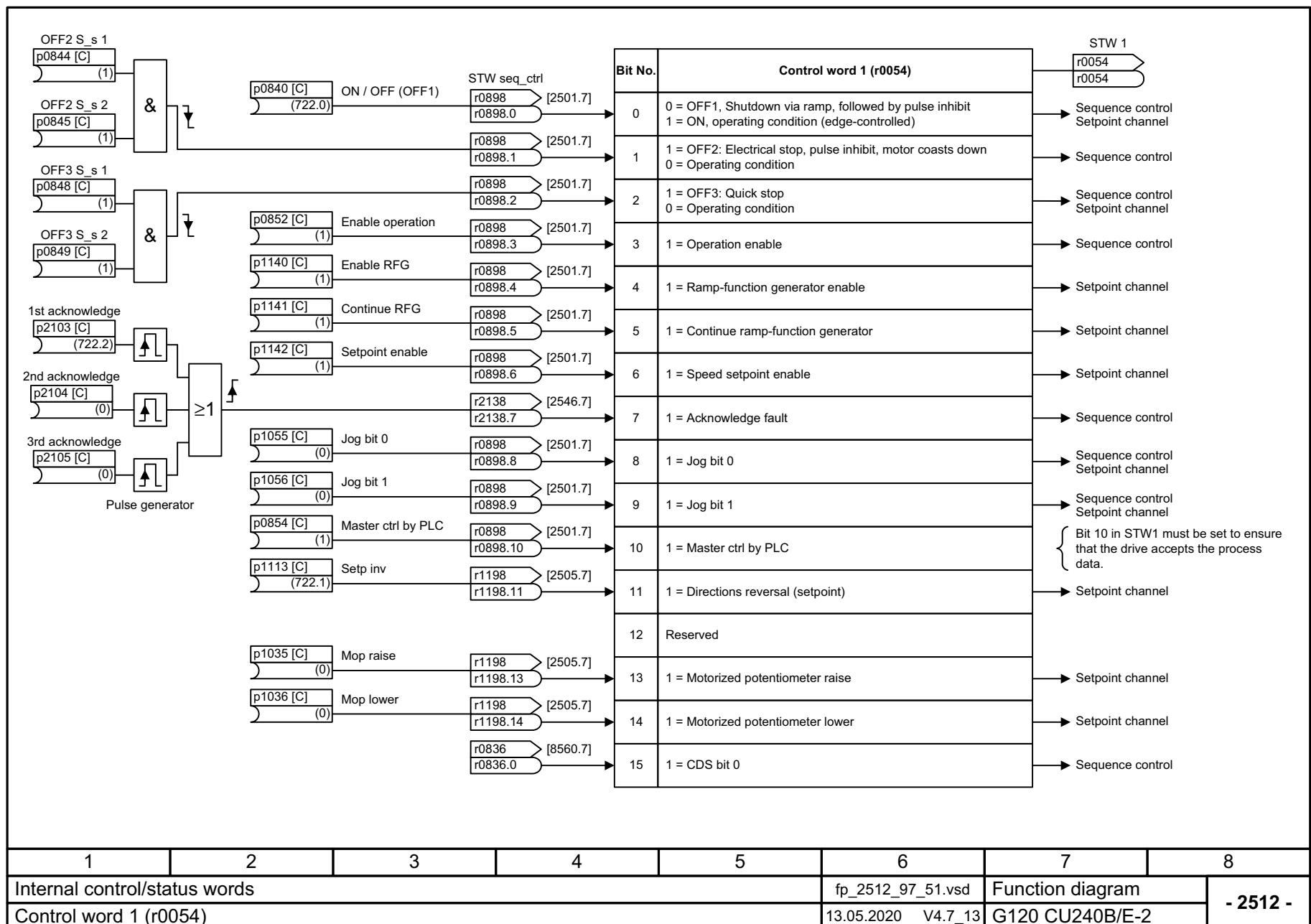
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Internal control/status words					fp_2510_97_53.vsd	Function diagram	
Status word 1 (r0052)					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	- 2510 -

Fig. 3-46 2511 – Status word 2 (r0053)



3 Function diagrams

3.7 Internal control/status words



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Internal control/status words

fp_2512_97_51.vsd

Function diagram

Control word 1 (r0054)

- 2512 -

Fig. 3-48 2513 – Supplementary control word (r0055)

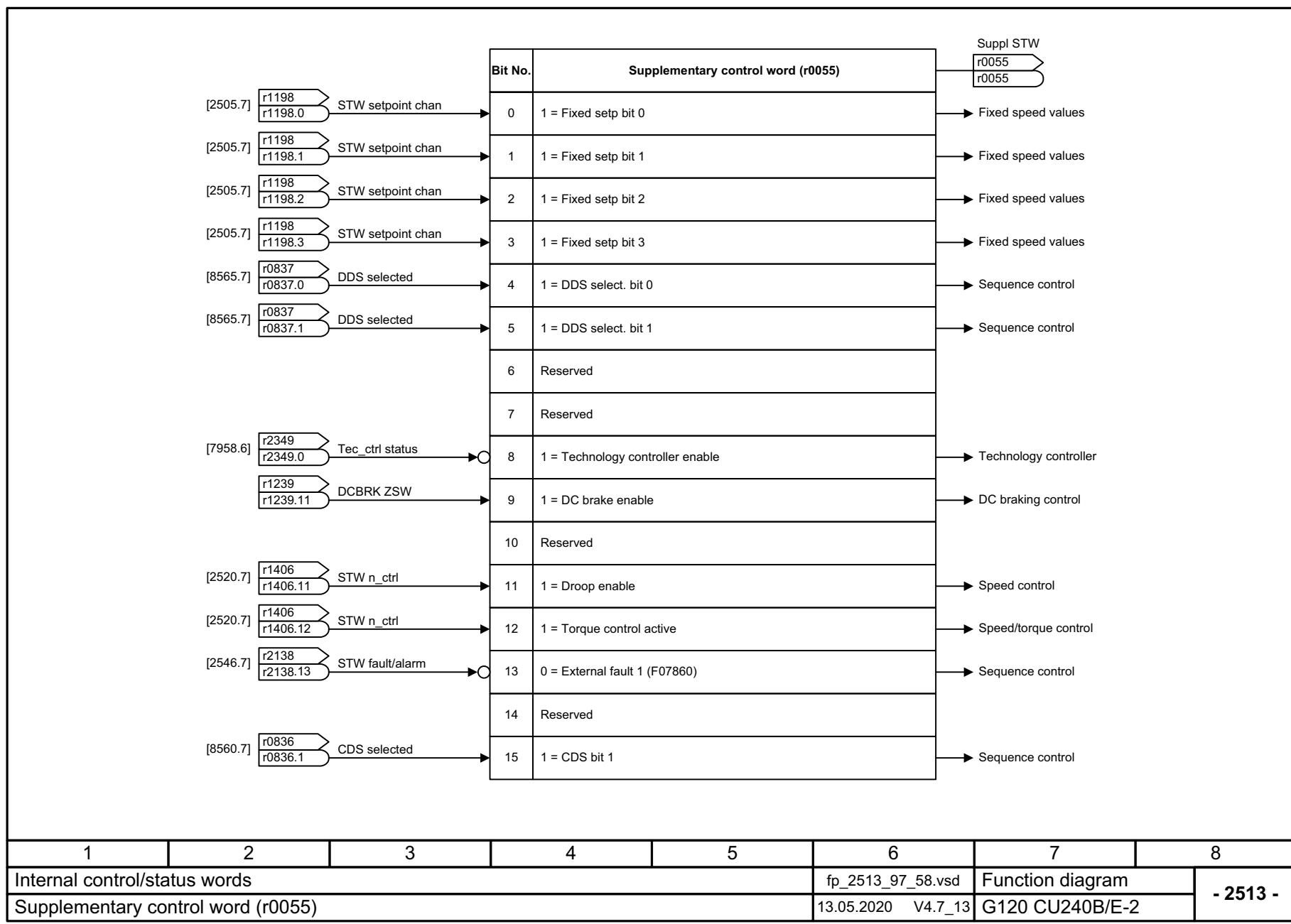


Fig. 3.49 2520 – Control word speed controller (r1406)

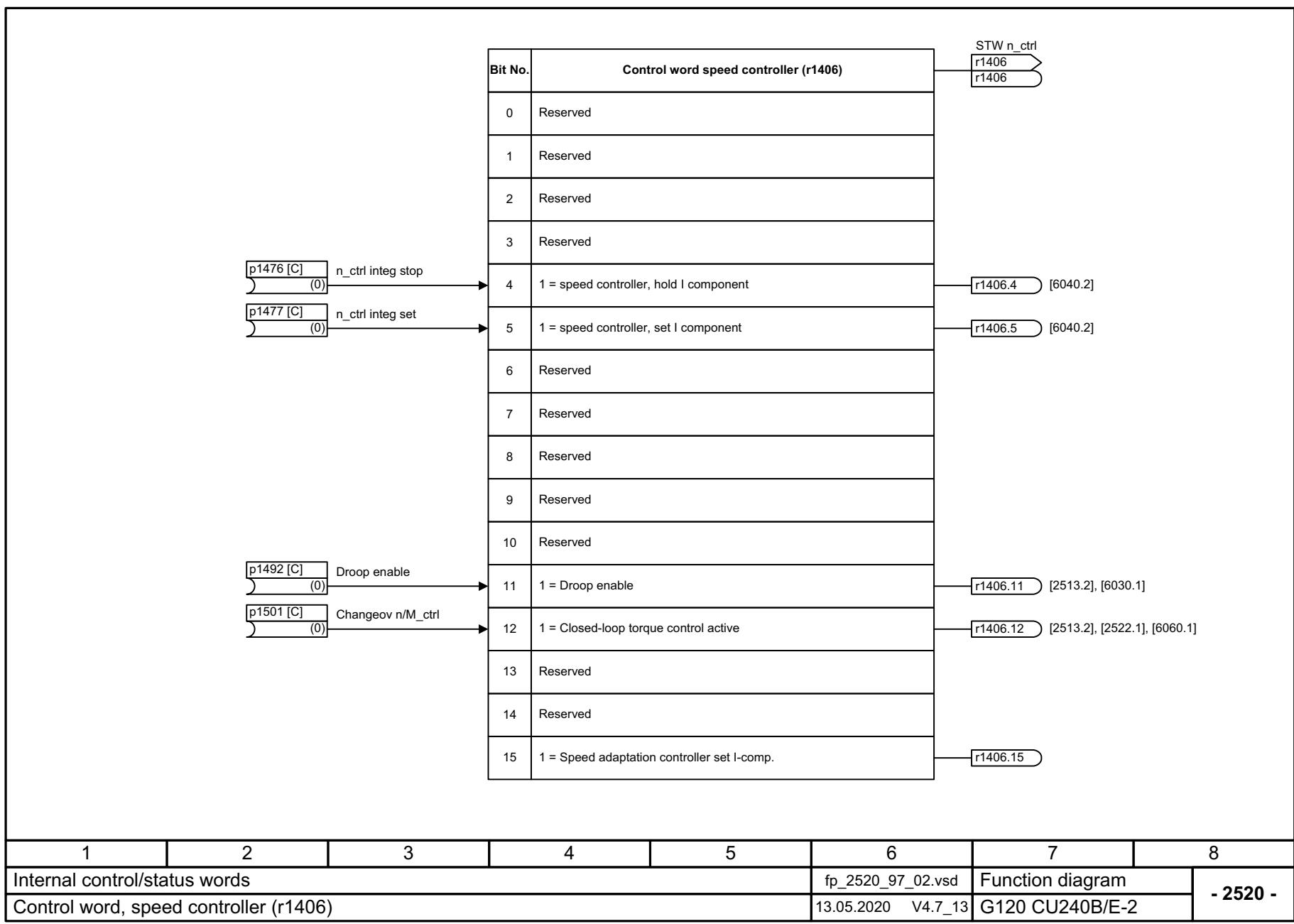


Fig. 3-50 2522 – Status word speed controller (r1407)

Bit No.		Status word, speed controller (r1407)	ZSW n_ctrl
0	1 = U/f control active	r1407.0	
1	1 = Sensorless operation active	r1407.1	
2	1 = Closed-loop torque control active	r1407.2	To speed setpoint, droop [6030.6] To speed signals 2 [8011.4]
3	1 = Closed-loop speed control active	r1407.3	
...	Reserved		
5	1 = Speed controller, I component held	r1407.5	
6	1 = Speed controller, I component set	r1407.6	To ramp-function generator tracking [3080.1]
7	1 = Torque limit reached	r1407.7	To speed controller [6040.4] To motor locked/stalled [8012.5]
8	1 = Torque limiting, upper, active	r1407.8	
9	1 = Torque limiting, lower, active	r1407.9	
10	1 = Droop enabled	r1407.10	
11	1 = Speed setpoint limited	r1407.11	
12	1 = Ramp-function generator set	r1407.12	
13	1 = Sensorless operation due to a fault	r1407.13	
14	1 = I/f control active	r1407.14	
15	1 = Torque limit reached (without pre-control)	r1407.15	
...	Reserved		
17	1 = Speed limiting control active	r1407.17	
...	Reserved		
23	1 = Acceleration model activated	r1407.23	
24	1 = Moment of inertia estimator active	r1407.24	
25	1 = Load estimator active	r1407.25	
26	1 = Moment of inertia estimator stabilized	r1407.26	
27	1 = Moment of inertia estimator quick estimation active	r1407.27	
1	2	3	4
Internal control/status words			fp_2522_97_02.vsd
Status word, speed controller (r1407)			Function diagram
		13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2
			- 2522 -

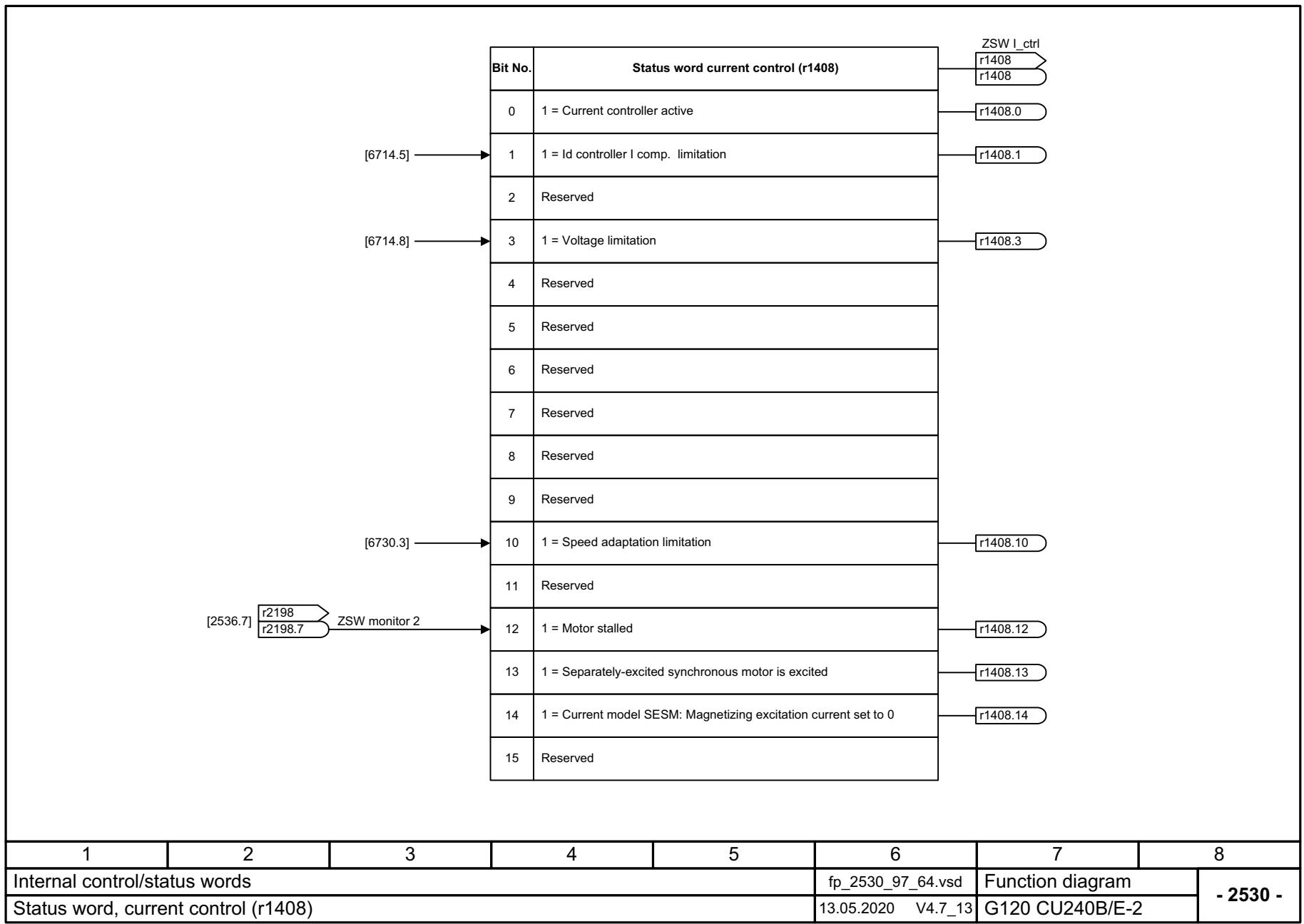
Fig. 3-51 2526 – Status word closed-loop control (r0056)

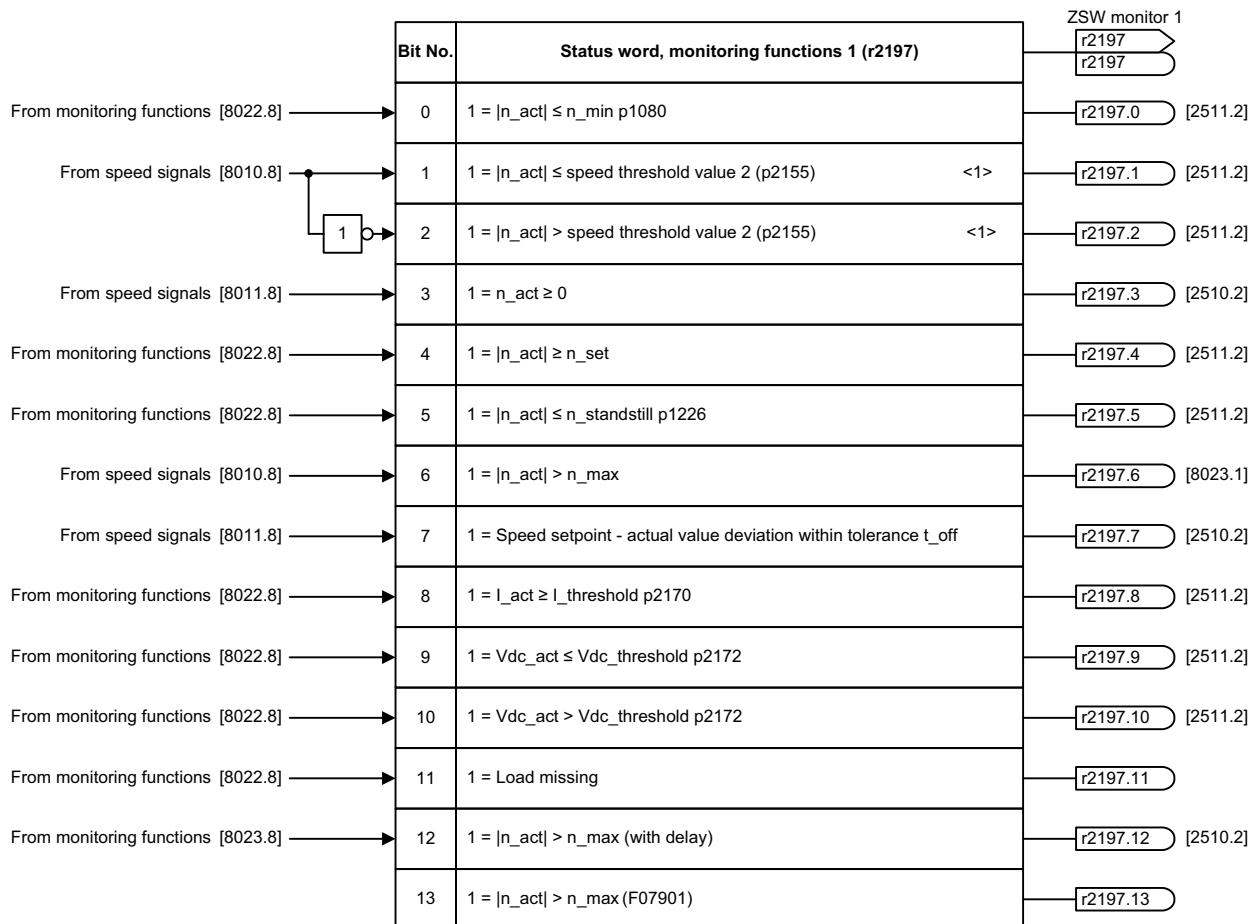
Bit No.	Status word closed-loop control (r0056)	ZSW cl-loop ctrl
0	1 = Initialization completed	r0056.0
1	1 = De-magnetization completed	r0056.1
2	1 = Pulse enable available	r0056.2
3	1 = Soft starting available <1>	r0056.3
4	1 = Magnetization completed	r0056.4 [2701.1]
5	1 = Starting boost active	r0056.5
6	1 = Acceleration voltage active <1>	r0056.6
7	1 = Frequency, negative	r0056.7 [6710.5]
8	1 = Field weakening active	r0056.8
9	1 = Voltage limit active	r0056.9
10	1 = Slip limiting active <1>	r0056.10
11	1 = Frequency limit active	r0056.11
12	1 = Current limiting controller, voltage output active <1>	r0056.12 [8012.5]
13	1 = Current/torque limiting active <1>	r0056.13 [2510.1], [8012.5]
14	1 = Vdc_max controller active <2>	r0056.14 [6031.6], [6710.1]
15	1 = Vdc_min controller active <2>	r0056.15 [6710.1]

<1> Only for U/f control.
<2> Only for Power Modules PM230/PM240.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Internal control/status words					fp_2526_97_66.vsd	Function diagram	
Status word, closed-loop control (r0056)					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	

Fig. 3-52 2530 – Status word current control (r1408)





<1> n_{act} = smoothed speed actual value r2169 [8010.2].

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Internal control/status words				fp_2534_97_53.vsd		Function diagram	
Status word, monitoring functions 1 (r2197)				13.05.2020	V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	- 2534 -

Fig. 3-54 2536 – Status word monitoring functions 2 (r2198)

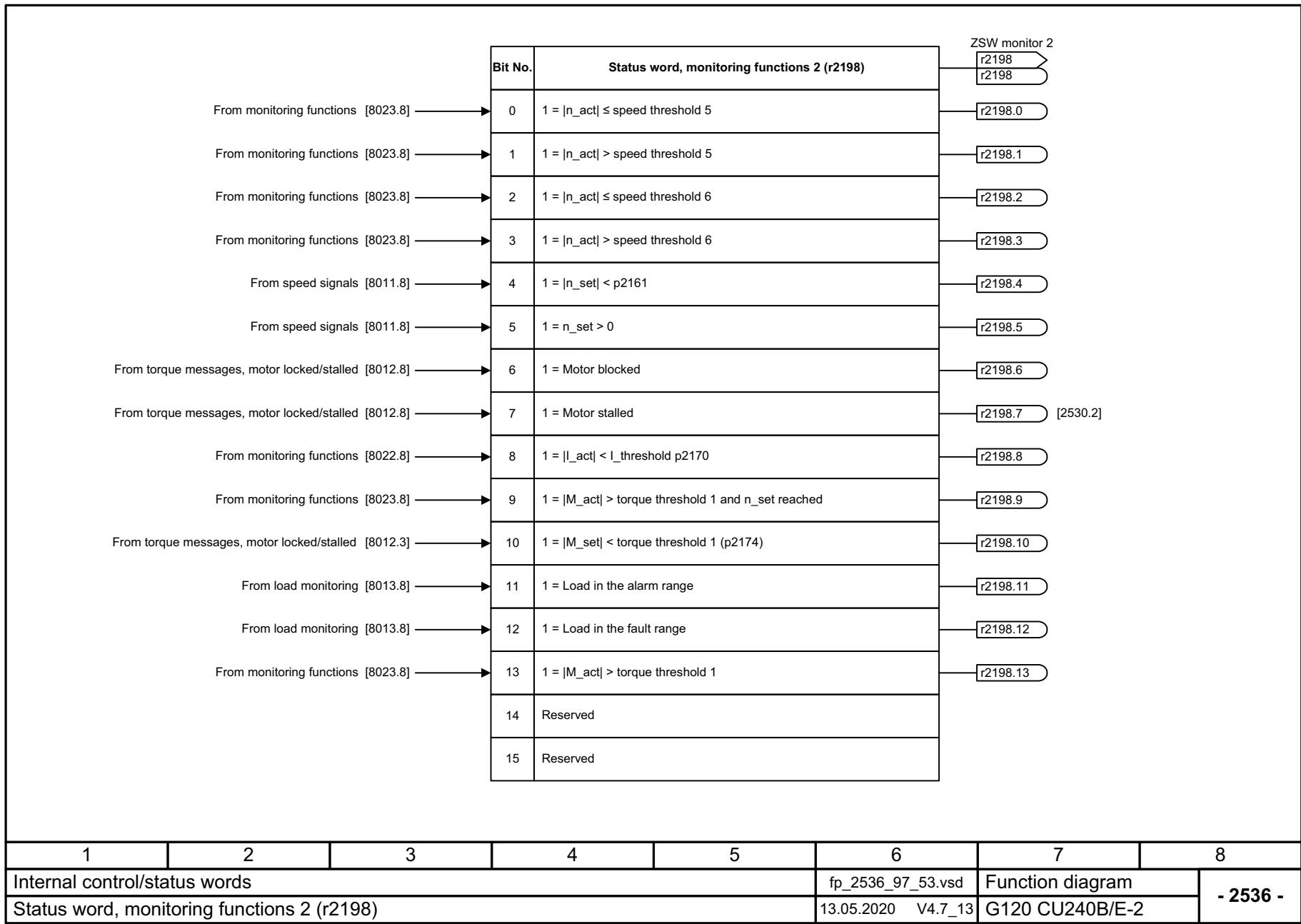


Fig. 3-55 2537 – Status word monitoring functions 3 (r2199)

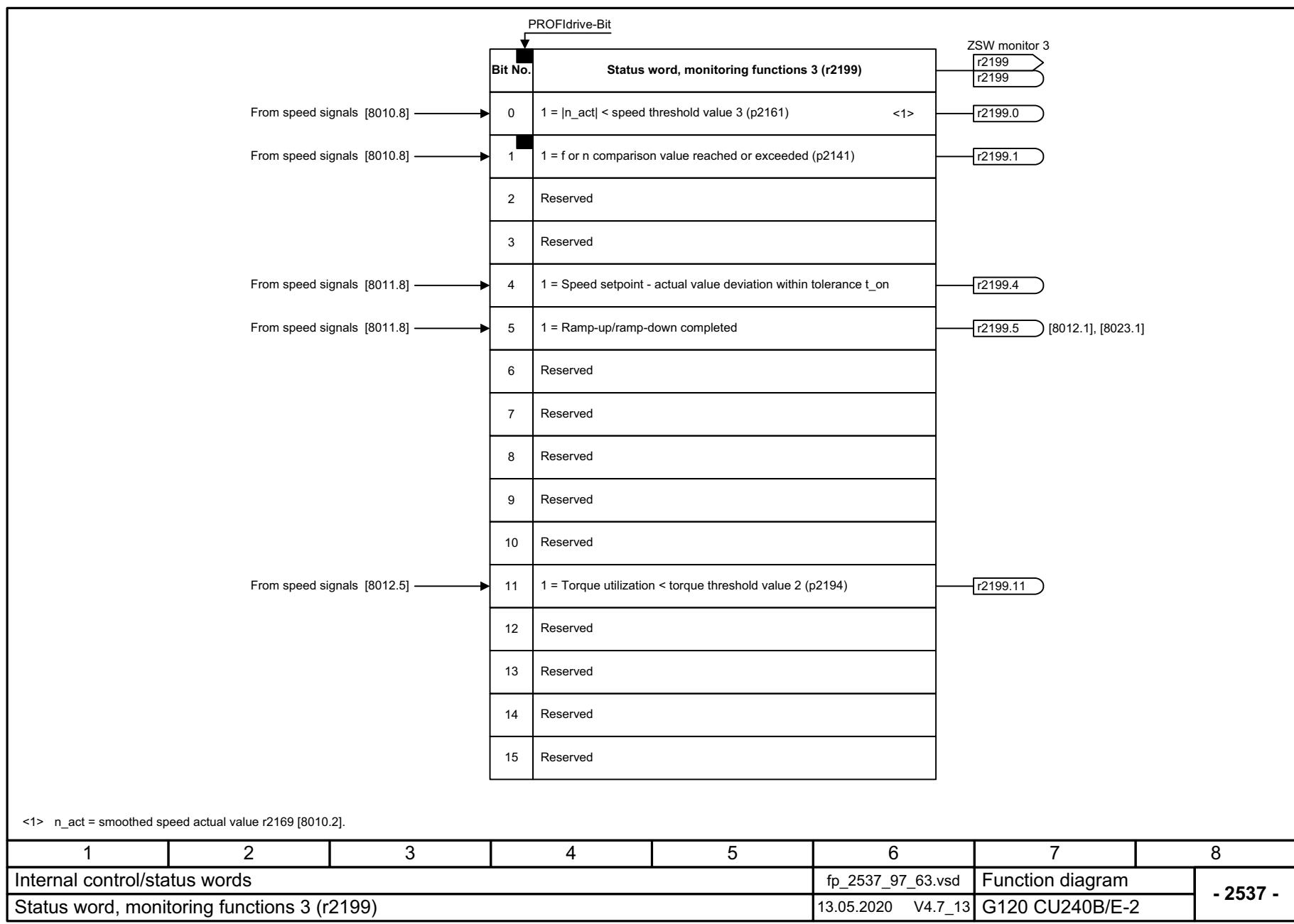


Fig. 3-56 2546 – Control word faults/alarms (r2138)

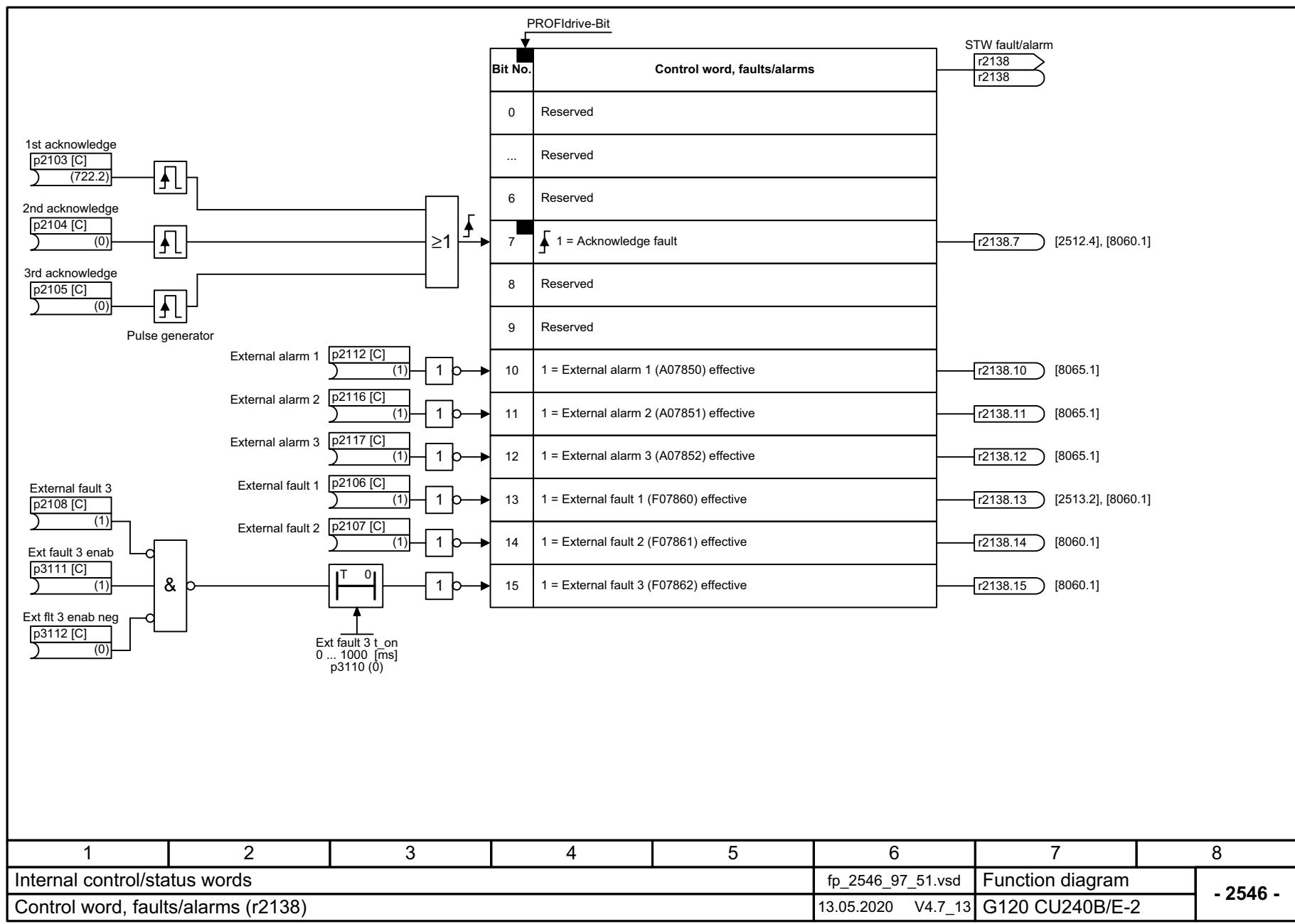


Fig. 3-57 2548 – Status word faults/alarms 1 and 2 (r2139 and r2135)

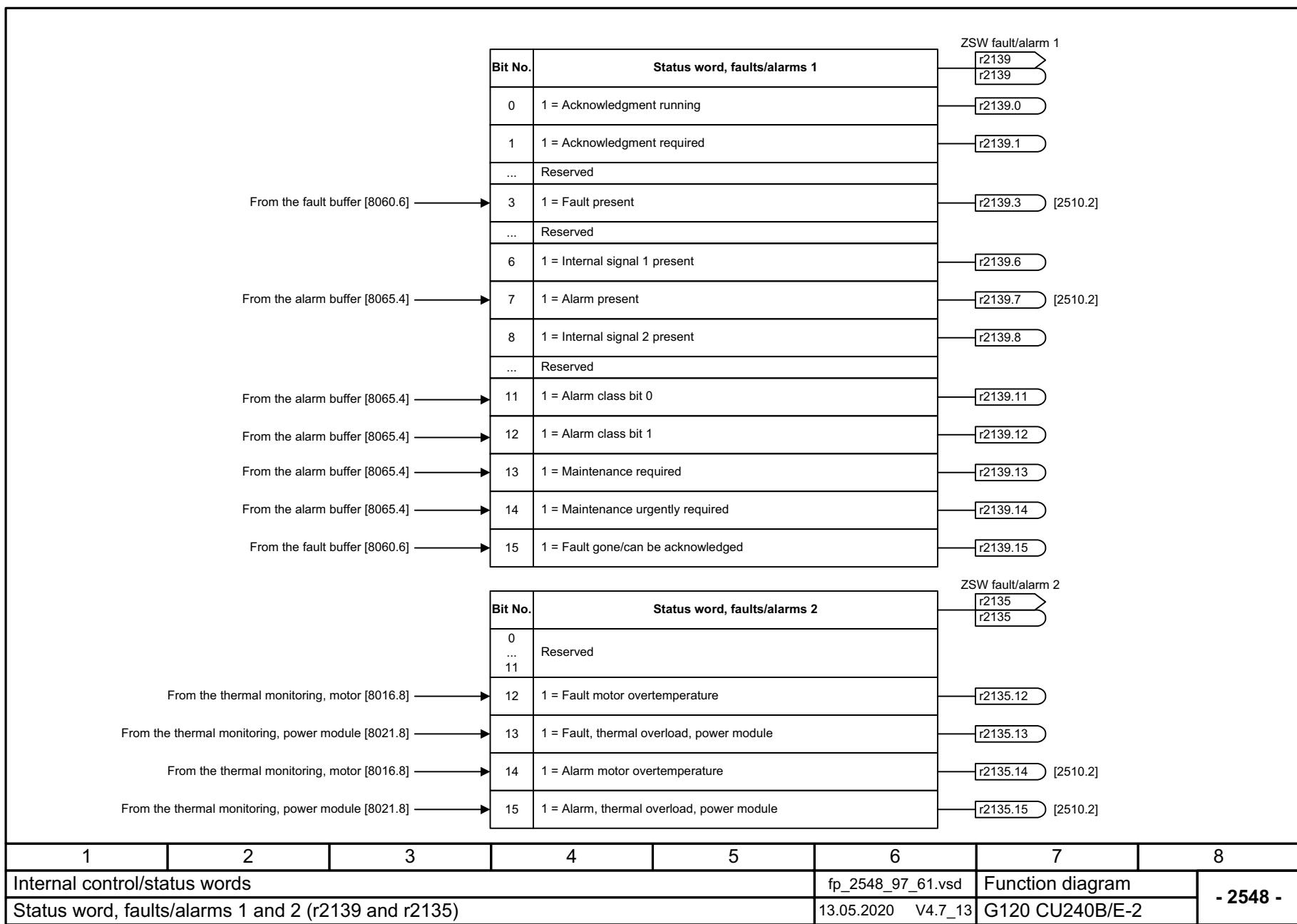
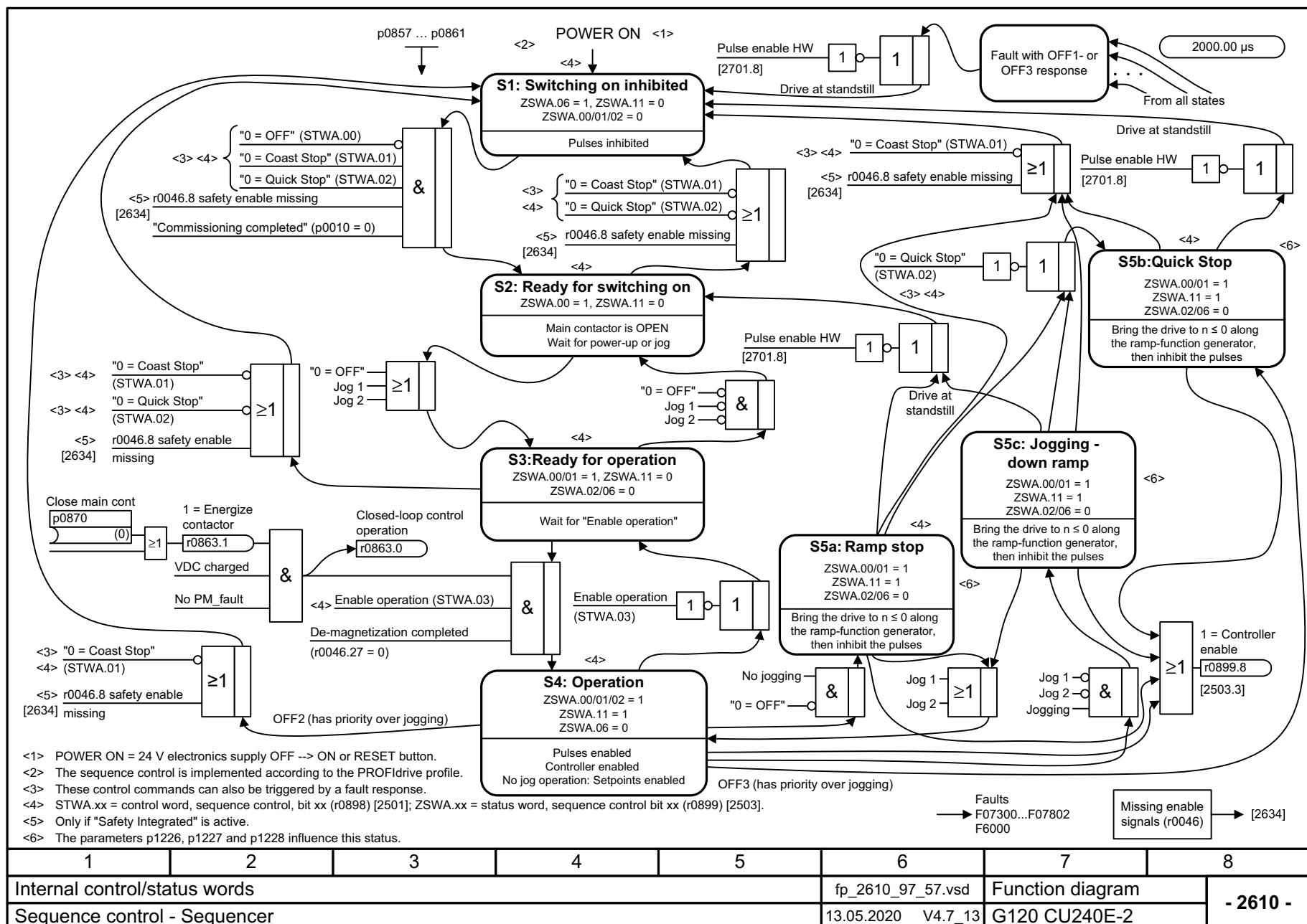
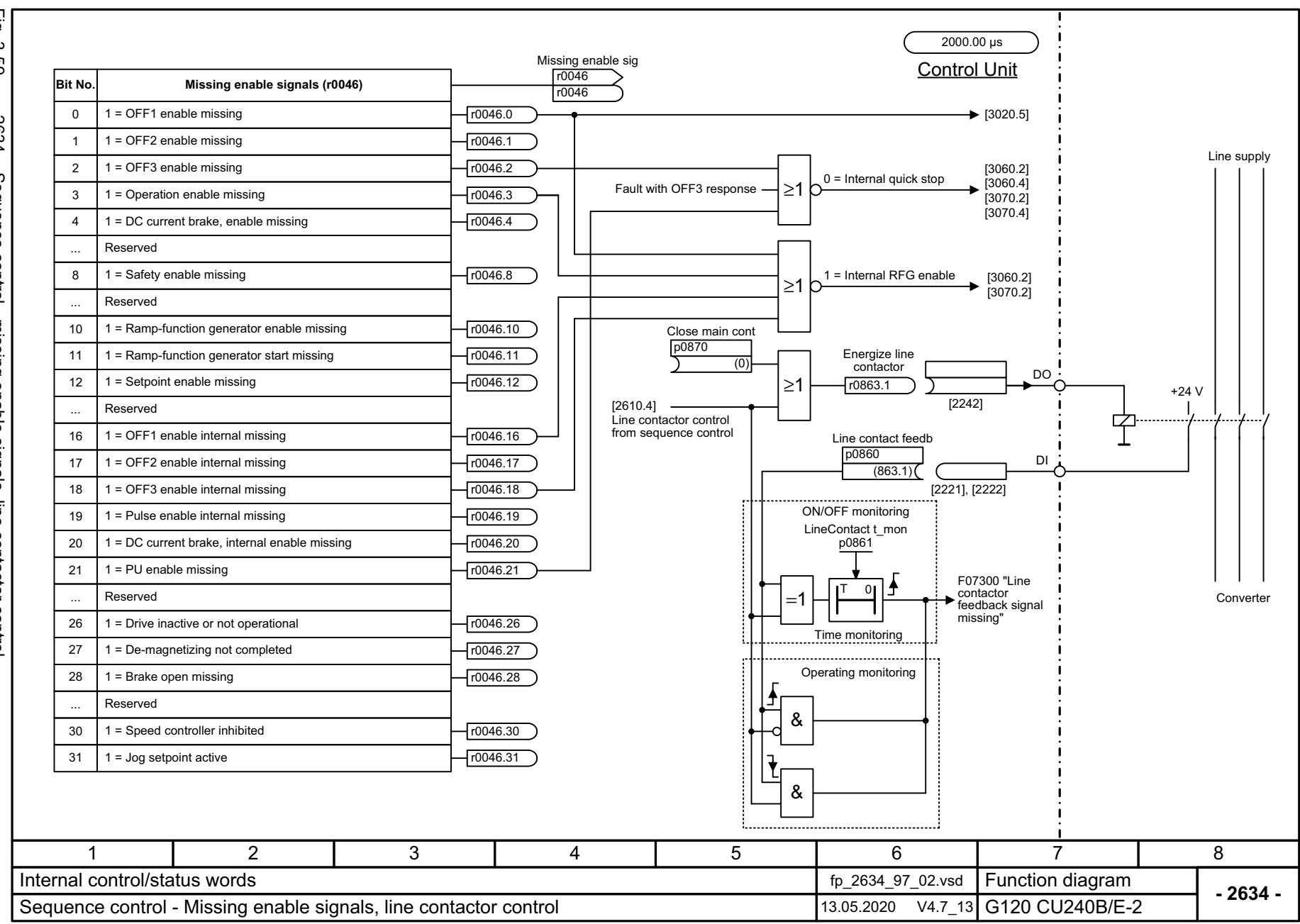


Fig. 3-58 2610 – Sequence control - Sequencer



3 Function diagrams

3.7 Internal control/status words



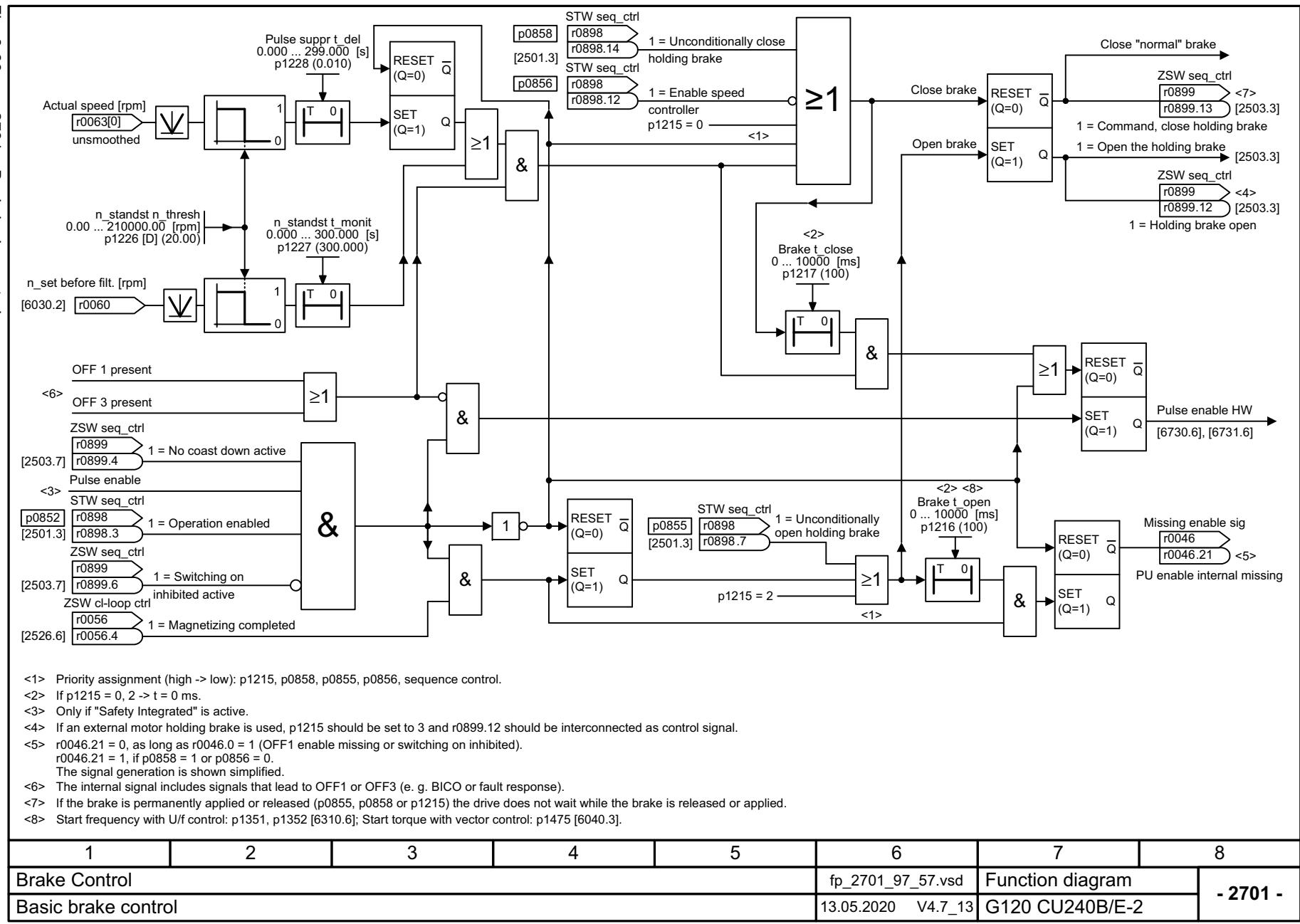
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Internal control/status words					fp_2634_97_02.vsd	Function diagram	- 2634 -
Sequence control - Missing enable signals, line contactor control					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	

3.8 Brake control

Function diagrams

2701 – Basic brake control

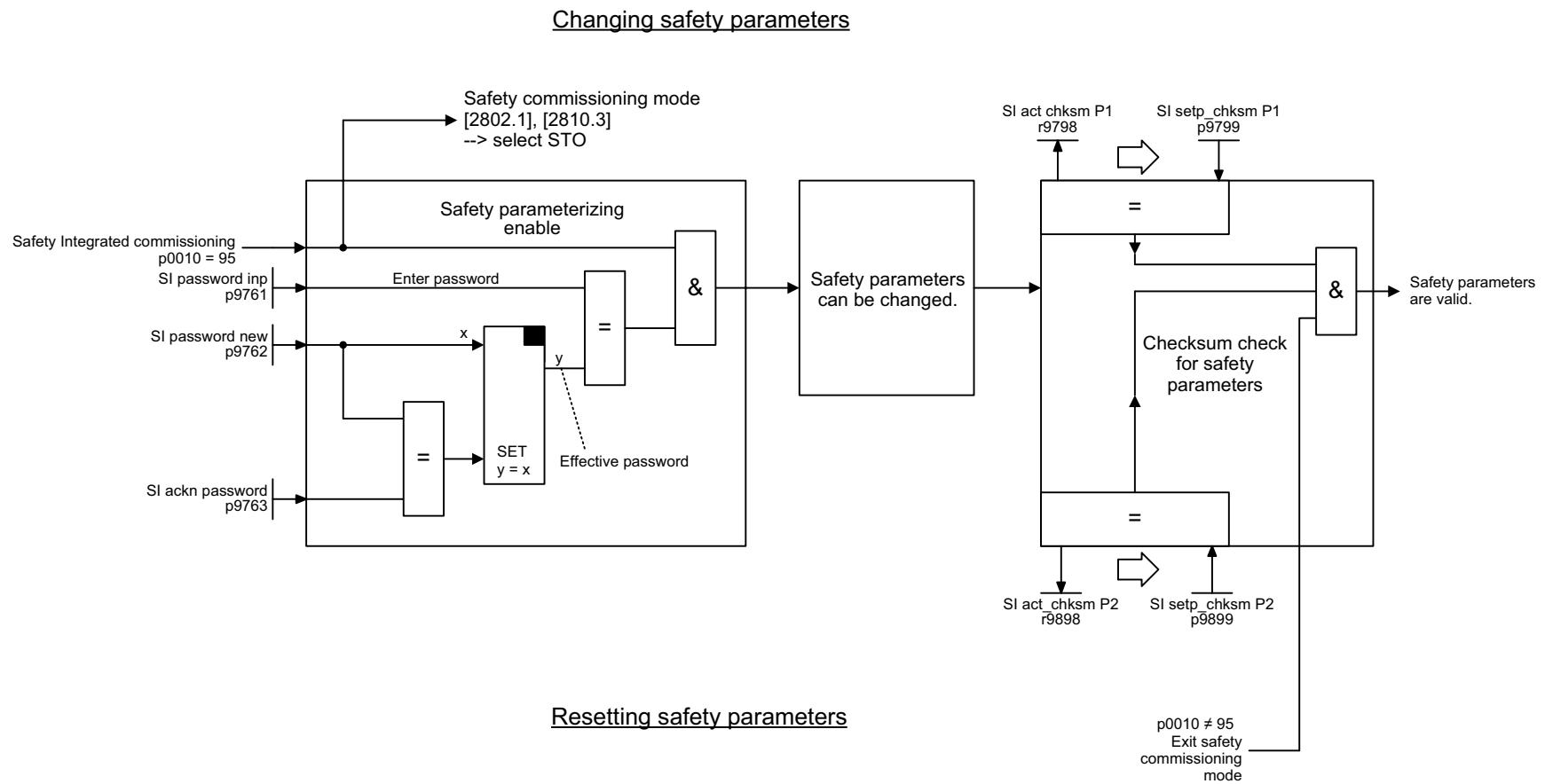
663



3.9 Safety Integrated Basic Functions

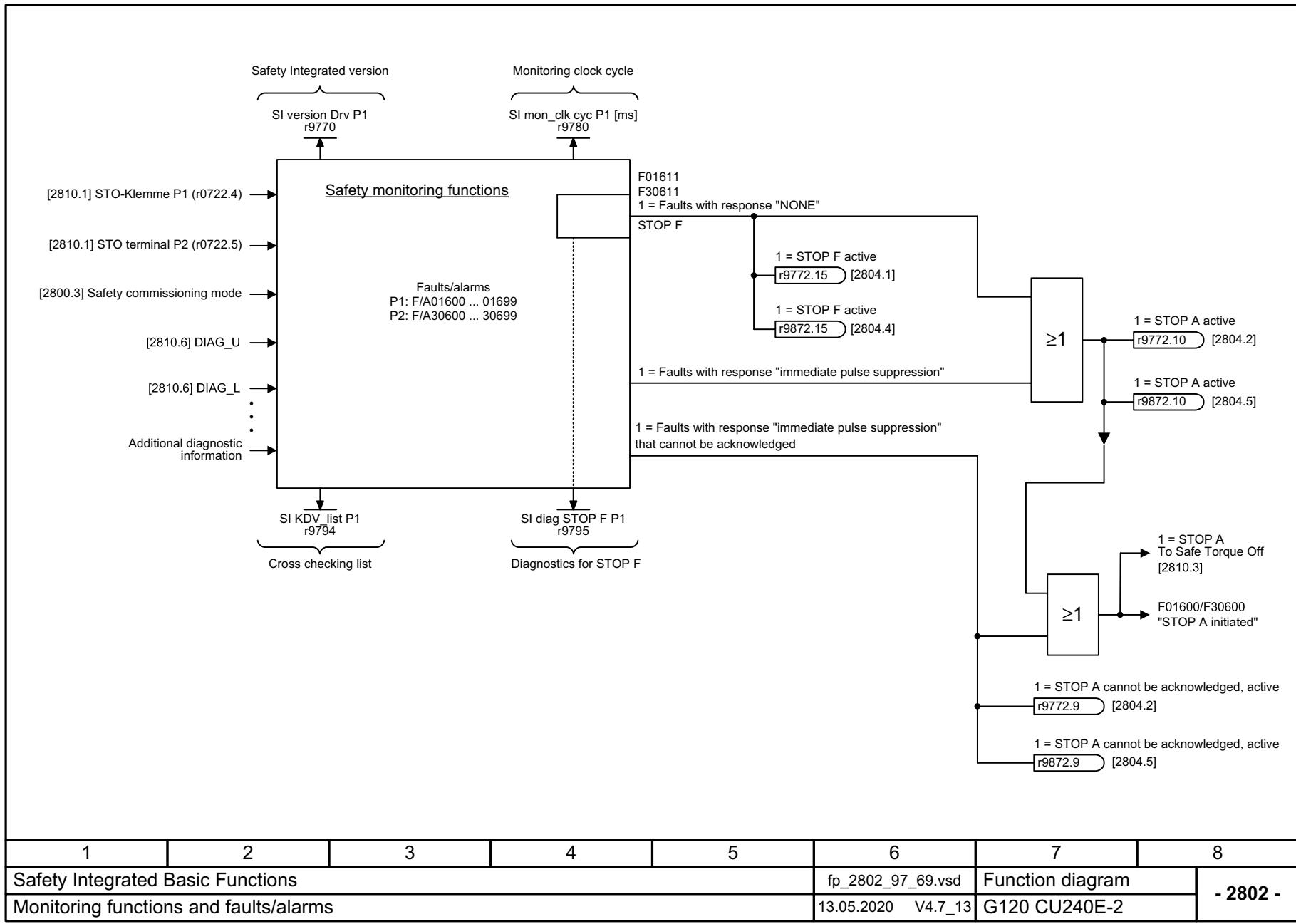
Function diagrams

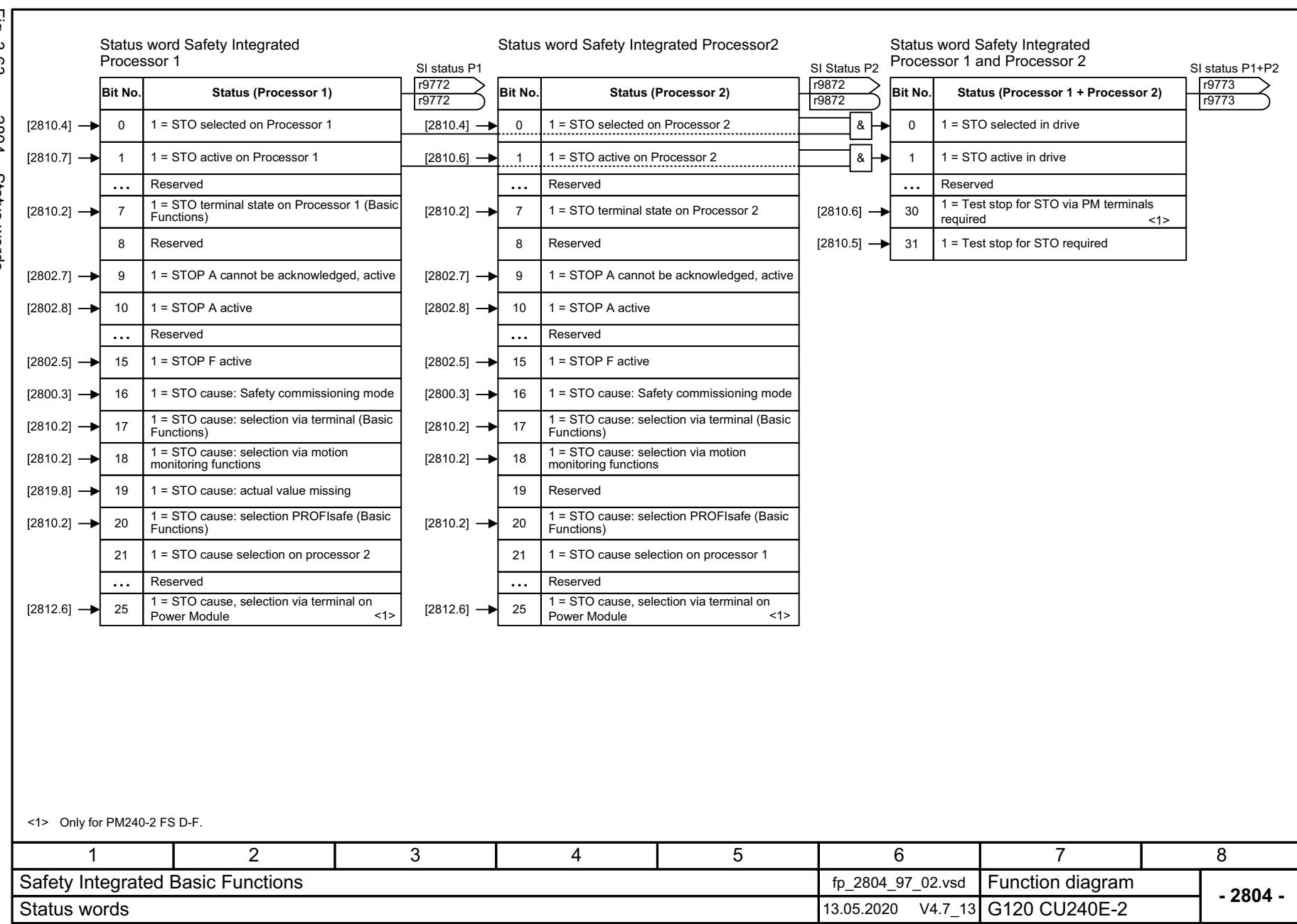
2800 – Parameter manager	665
2802 – Monitoring functions and faults/alarms	666
2804 – Status words	667
2810 – STO (Safe Torque Off) (Part 1)	668
2812 – STO (Safe Torque Off) (Part 2) - PM240-2 FS D-F	669
2813 – F-DI (Fail-safe Digital Input)	670



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Safety Integrated Basic Functions				fp_2800_97_63.vsd		Function diagram	
Parameter Manager				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240E-2	

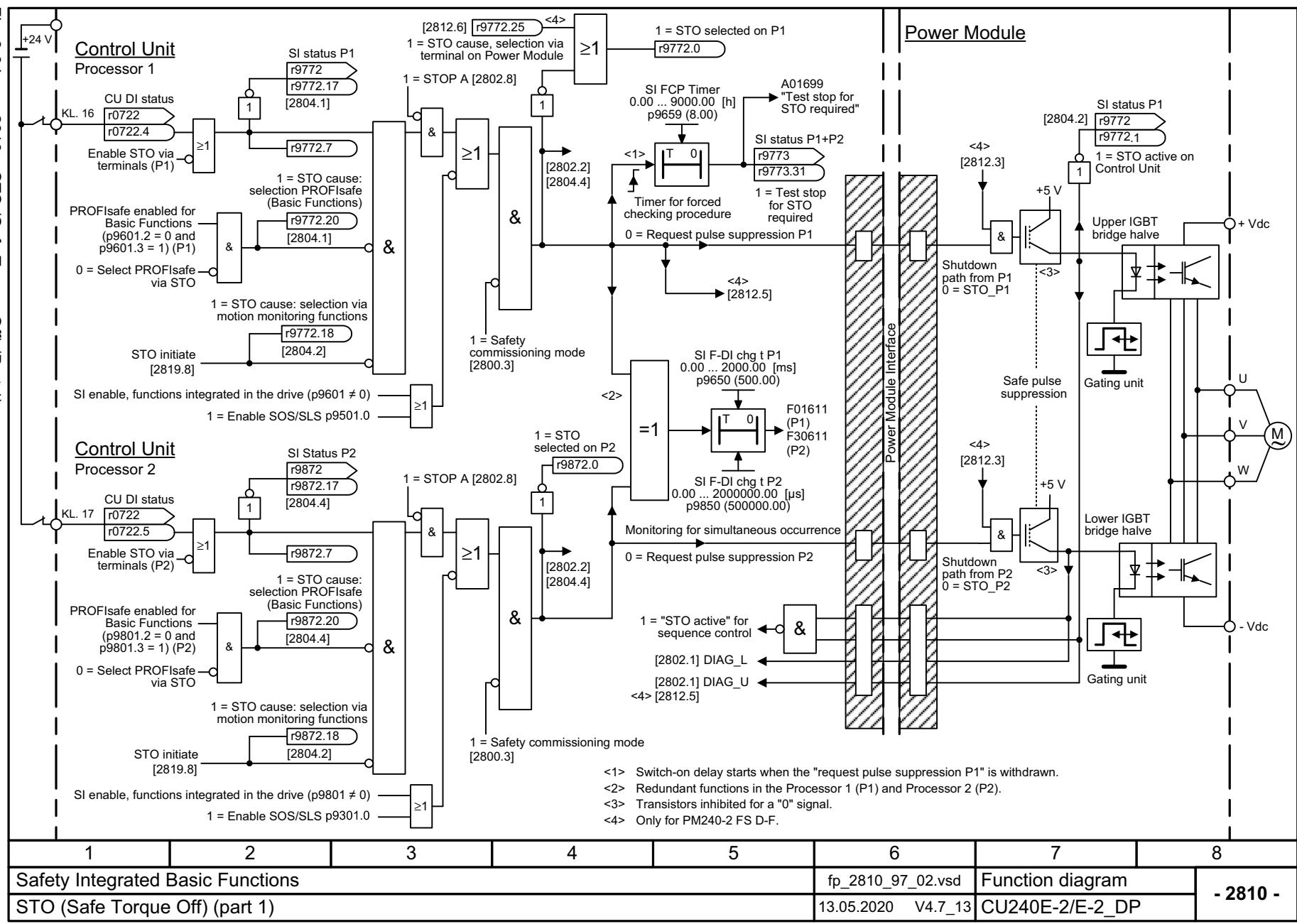
Fig. 3-62 2802 – Monitoring functions and faults/alarms



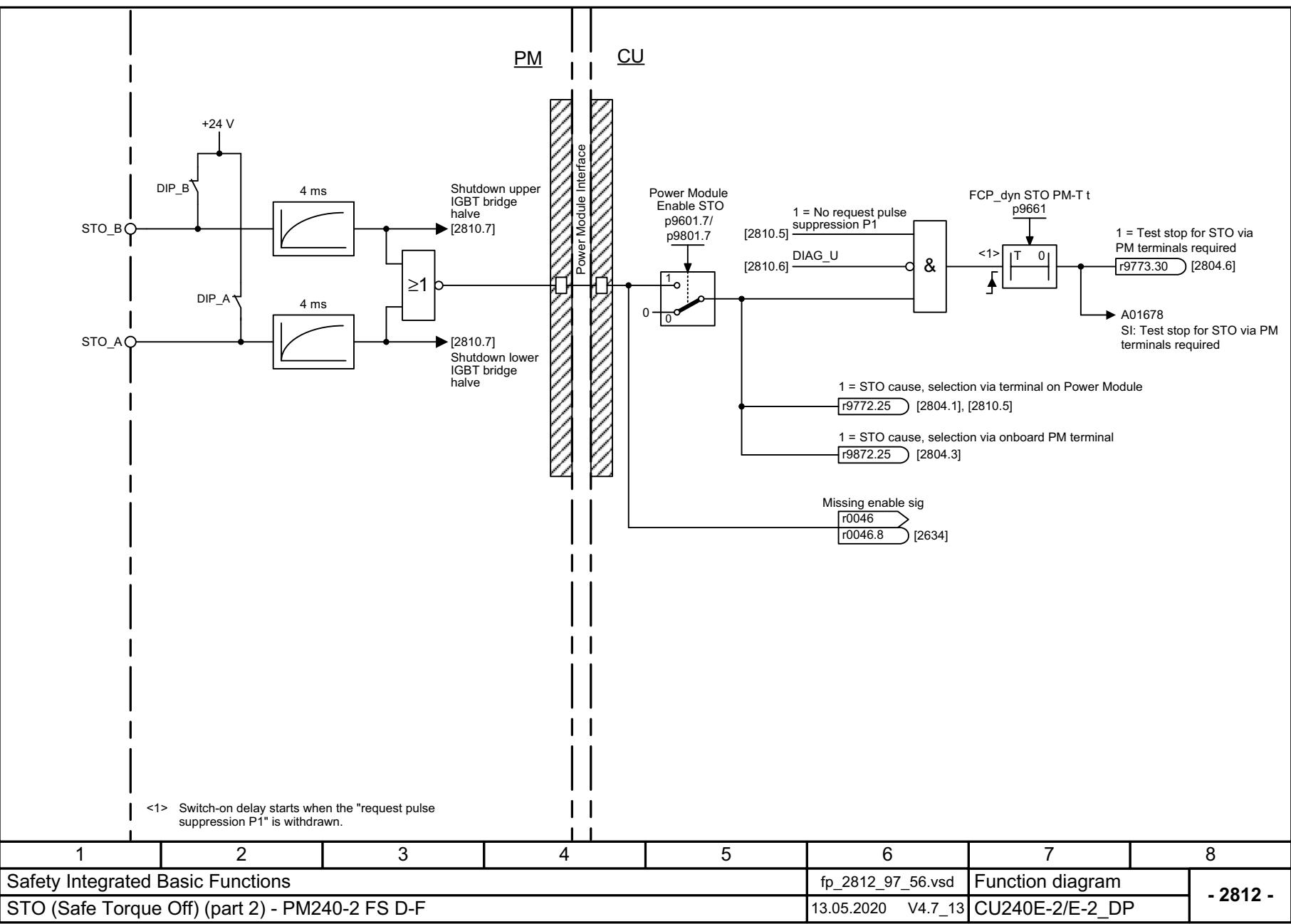


3 Function diagrams

Fig. 3-64 2810 – STO (Safe Torque Off) (Part 1)



3 Function diagrams



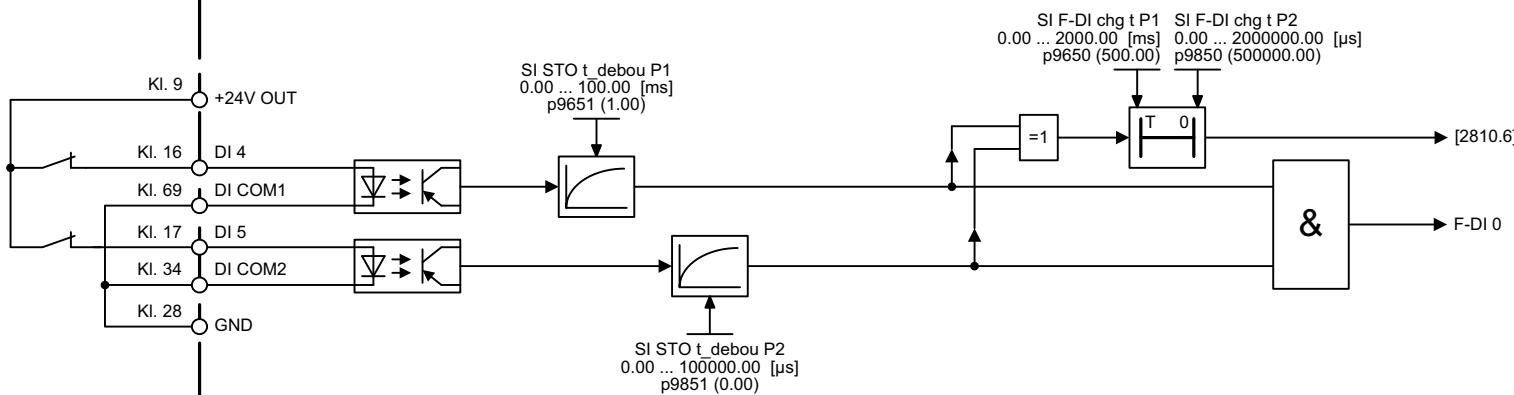


Fig. 3-66 2813 – F-DI (Fail-safe Digital Input)

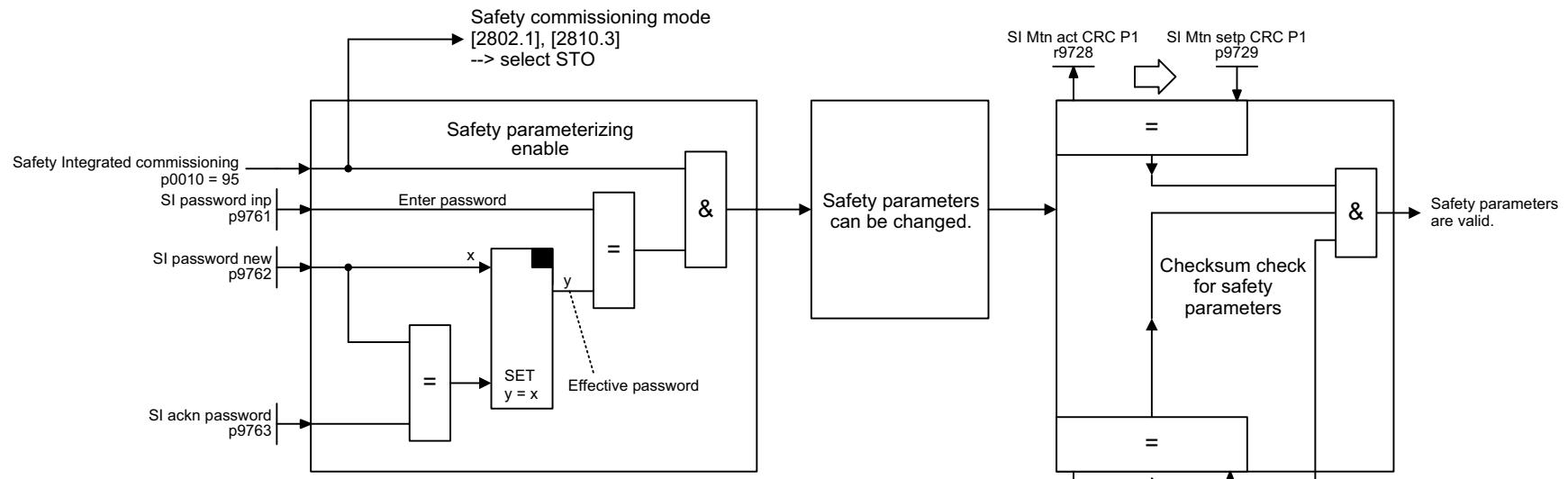
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Safety Integrated Basic Functions				fp_2813_97_02.vsd		Function diagram	
F-DI (Fail-safe Digital Input)				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		CU240E-2/E-2_DP	

3.10 Safety Integrated Extended Functions

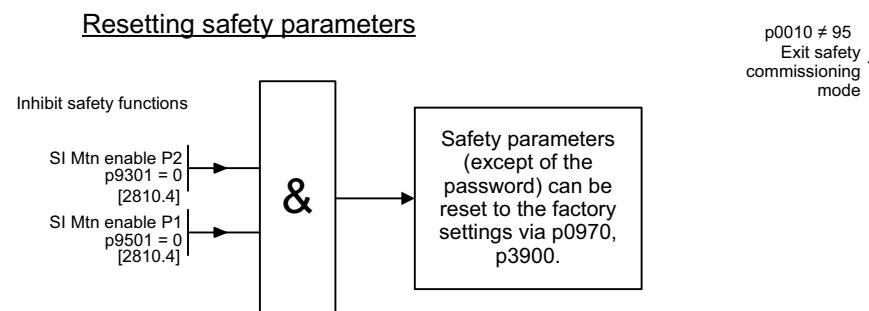
Function diagrams

2818 – Parameter manager	672
2819 – SS1 (Safe Stop 1), internal STOP A, B, F	673
2820 – SLS (Safely-Limited Speed)	674
2823 – SSM (Safe Speed Monitor)	675
2824 – SDI (Safe Direction)	676
2840 – Control and status word	677
2850 – Fail-safe digital inputs (F-DI 0 ... F-DI 2)	678
2855 – Extended Functions via F-DI (p9601.2 = 1 and p9601.3 = 0)	679
2858 – Extended Functions via PROFIsafe (9601.2 = 1 and 9601.3 = 1)	680

Changing safety parameters



Resetting safety parameters



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Safety Integrated Extended Functions

fp_2818_97_58.vsd

Function diagram

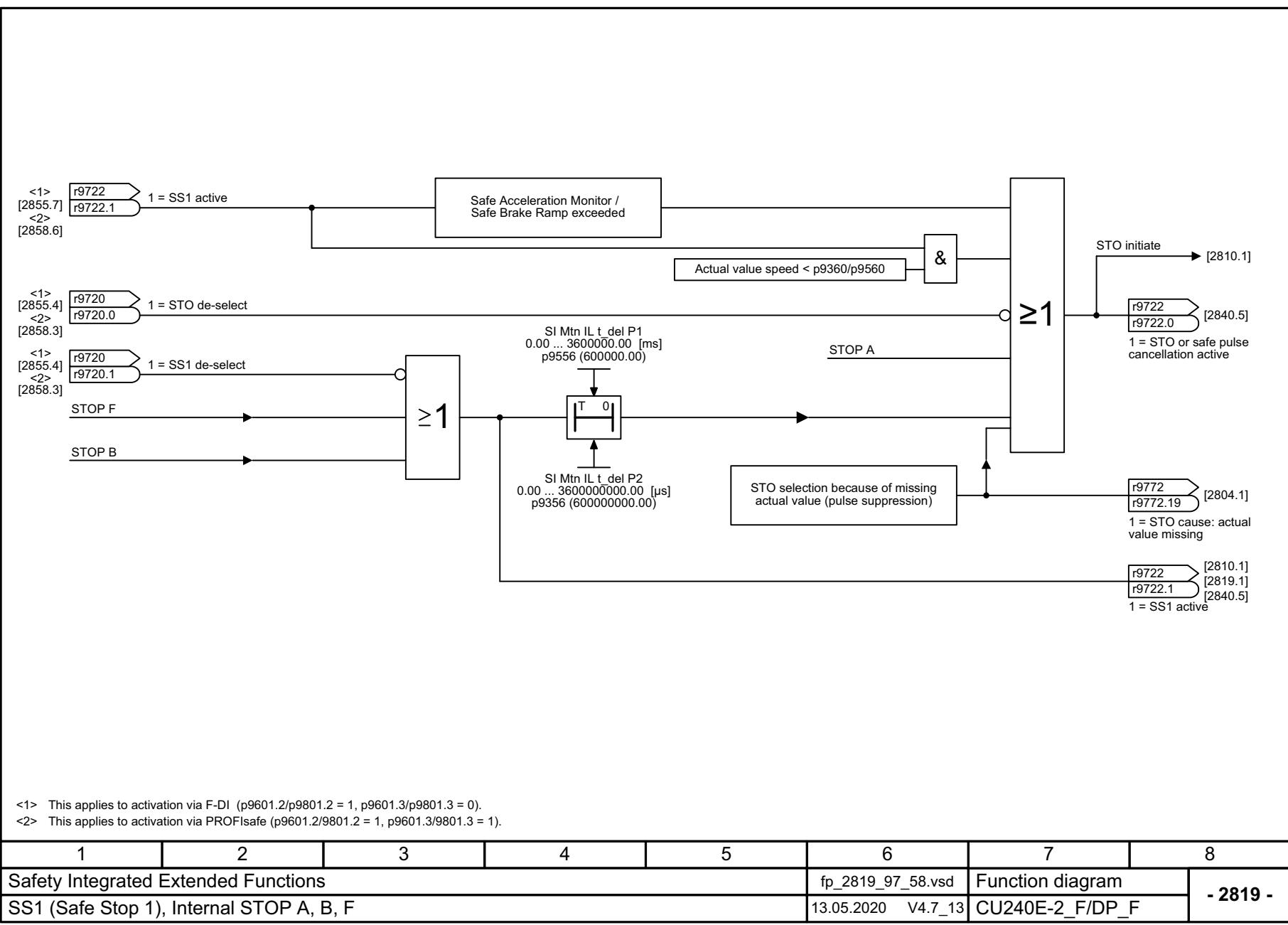
Parameter Manager

13.05.2020 V4.7_13

- 2818 -

3 Function diagrams

Fig. 3-68 2819 – SS1(Safe Stop 1), internal STOP A, B, F



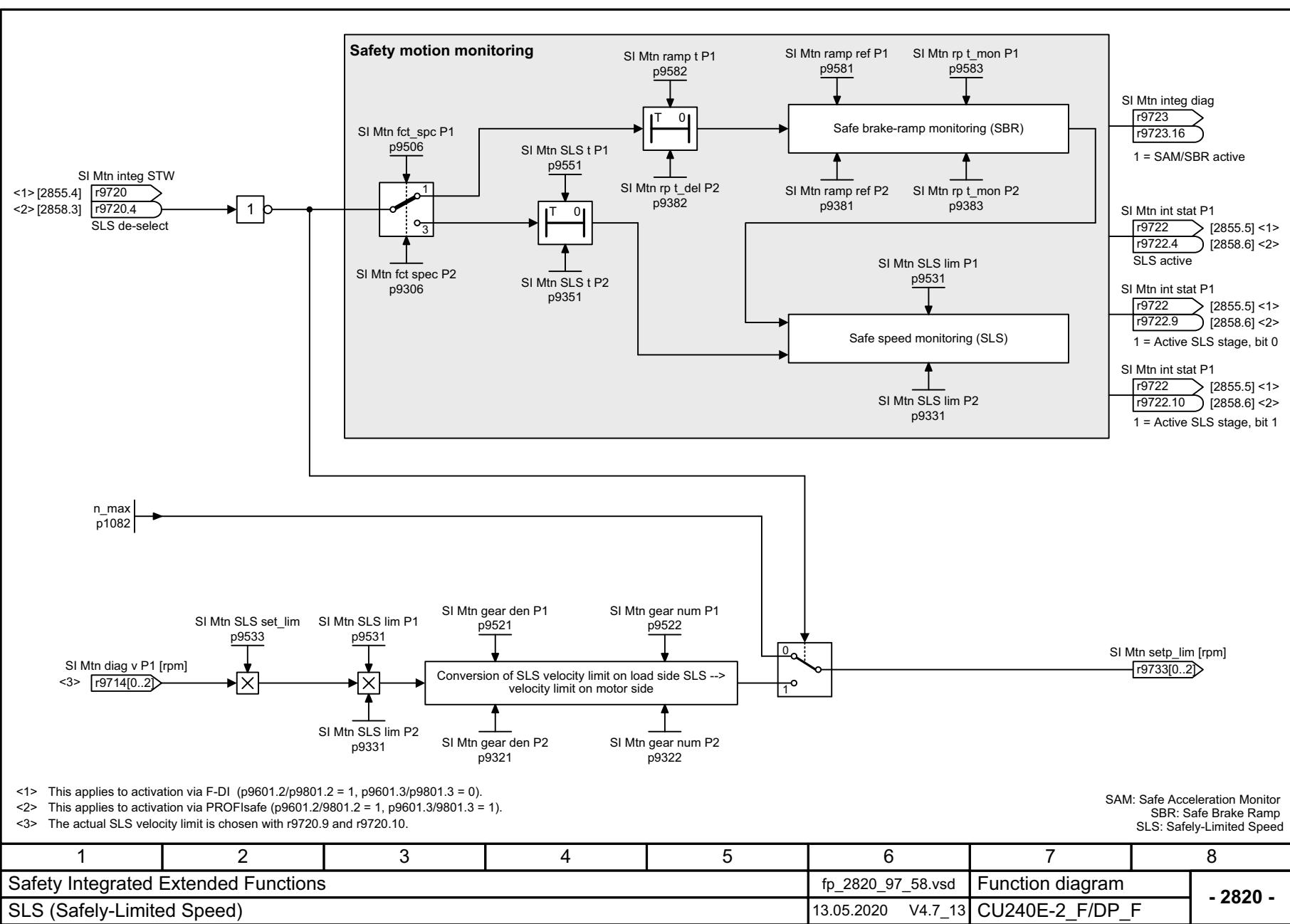
<1> This applies to activation via F-DI (p9601.2/p9801.2 = 1, p9601.3/p9801.3 = 0).
 <2> This applies to activation via PROFIsafe (p9601.2/9801.2 = 1, p9601.3/9801.3 = 1).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Safety Integrated Extended Functions				fp_2819_97_58.vsd		Function diagram	
SS1 (Safe Stop 1), Internal STOP A, B, F				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		CU240E-2_F/DP_F	

3 Function diagrams

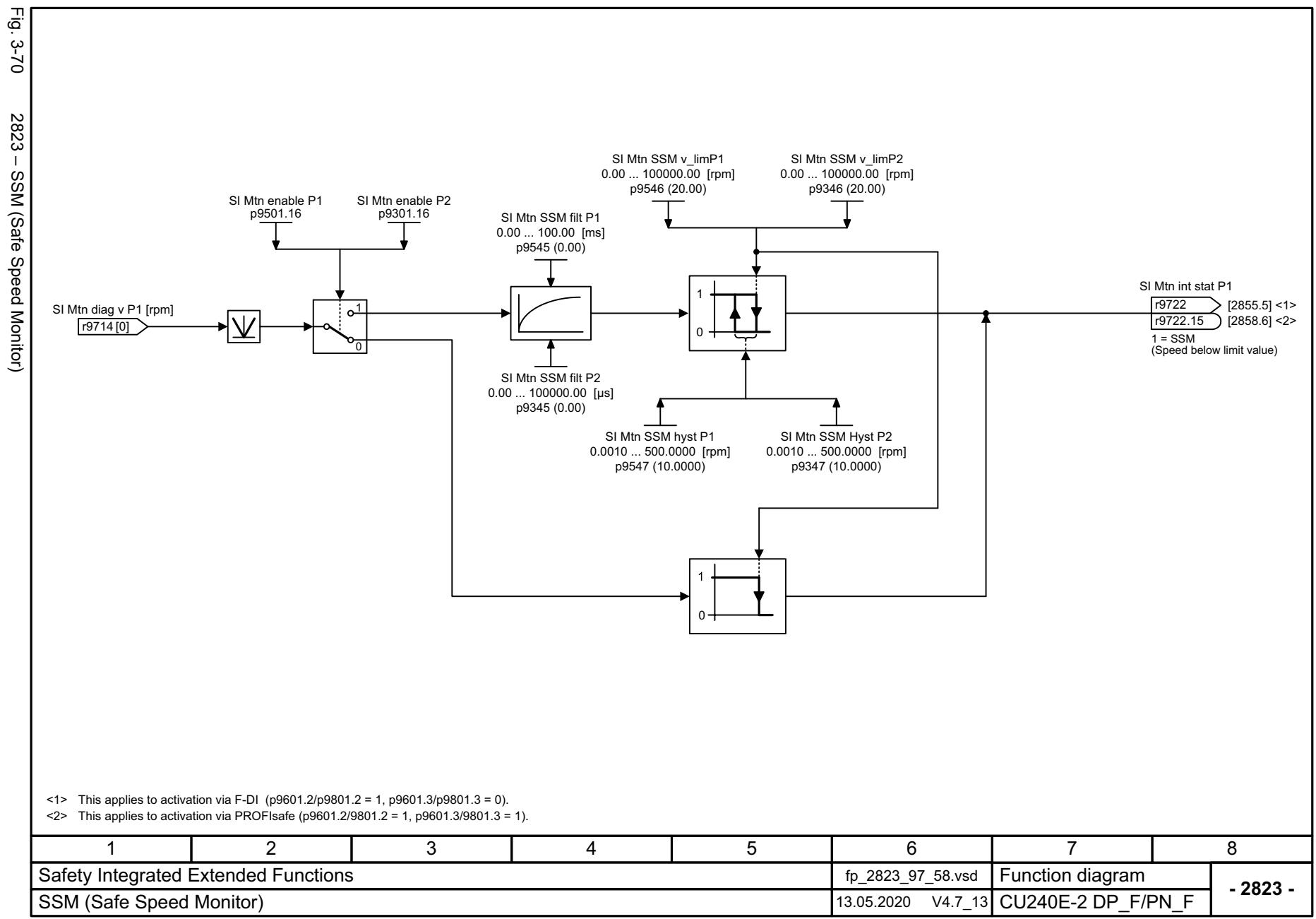
3.10 Safety Integrated Extended Functions

Fig. 3-69 2820 – SLS (Safely-Limited Speed)



3 Function diagrams

3.10 Safety Integrated Extended Functions



3 Function diagrams
3.10 Safety Integrated Extended Functions

Fig. 3-71 2824 – SDI (Safe Direction)

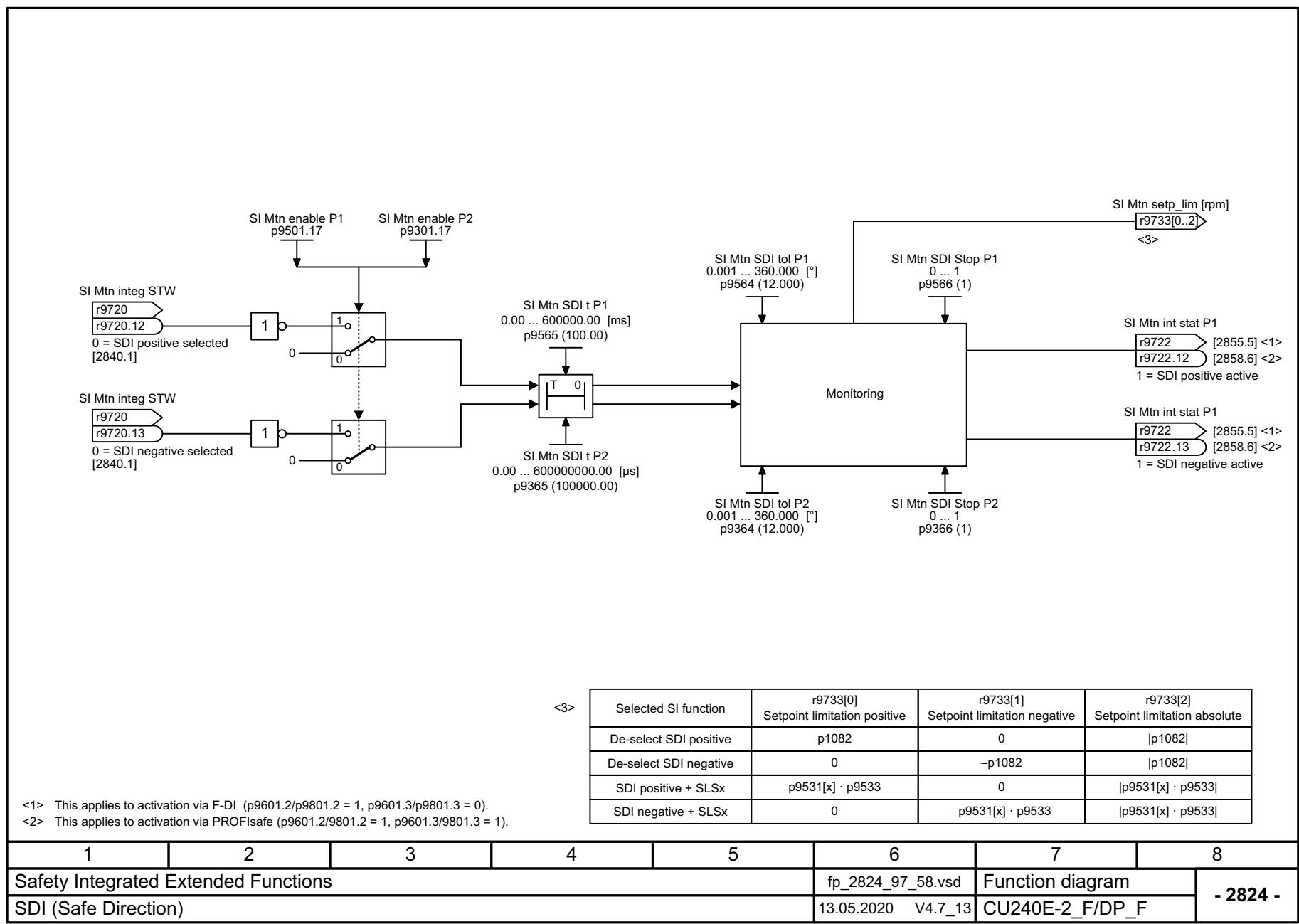


Fig. 3-72 2840 – Control and status word

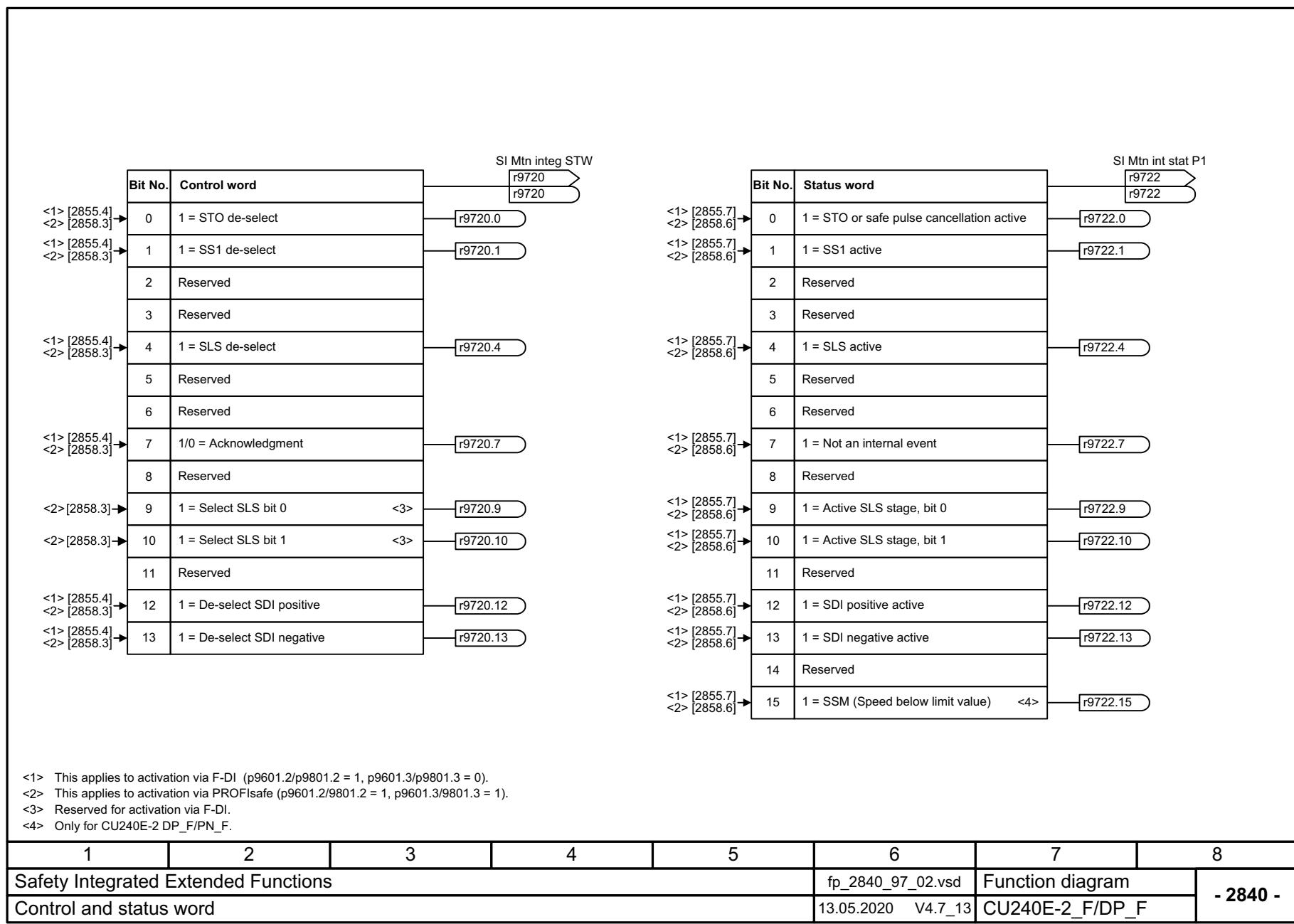


Fig. 3-73 2850 – Fail-safe digital inputs (F-DI 0 ... F-DI 2)

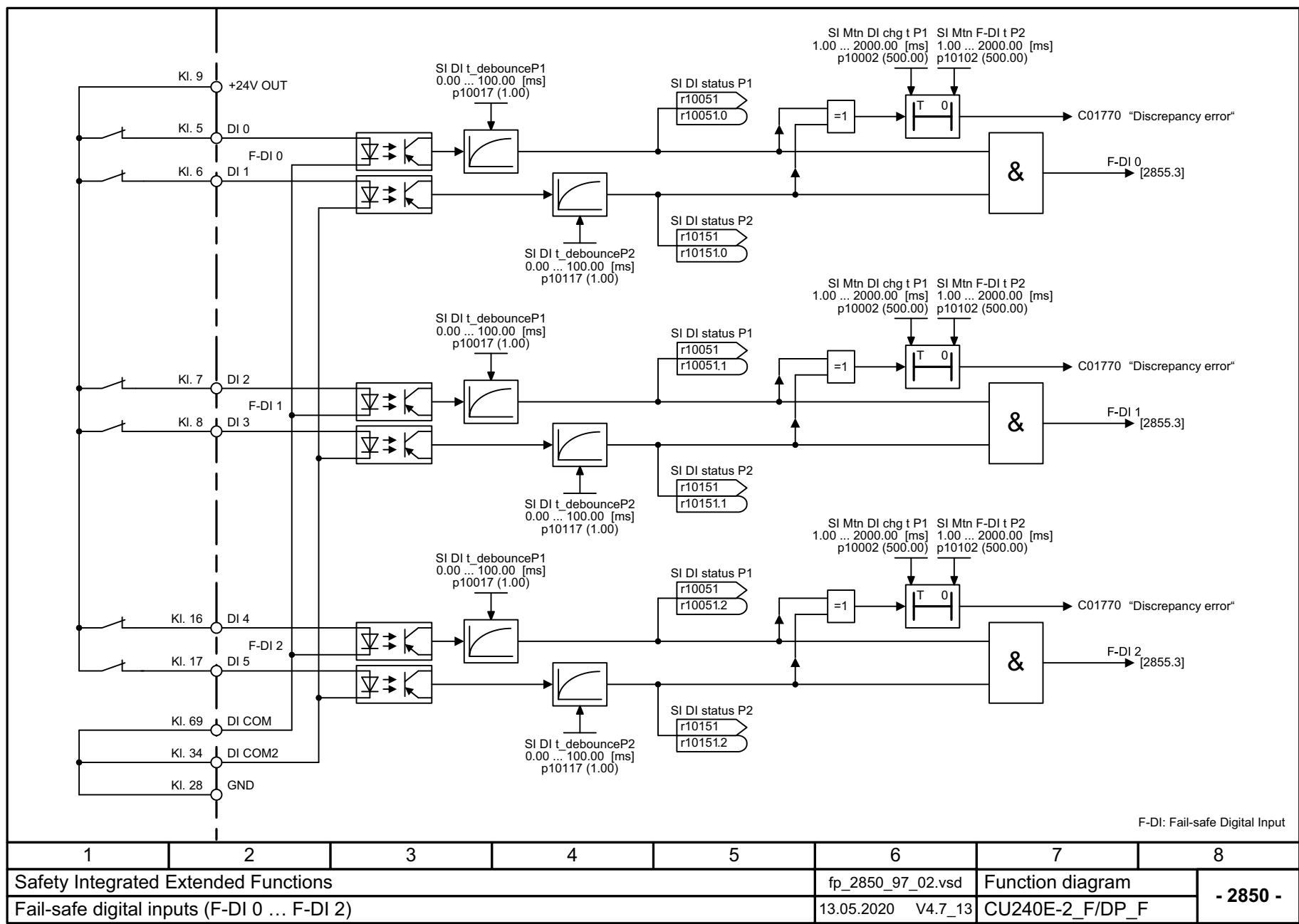
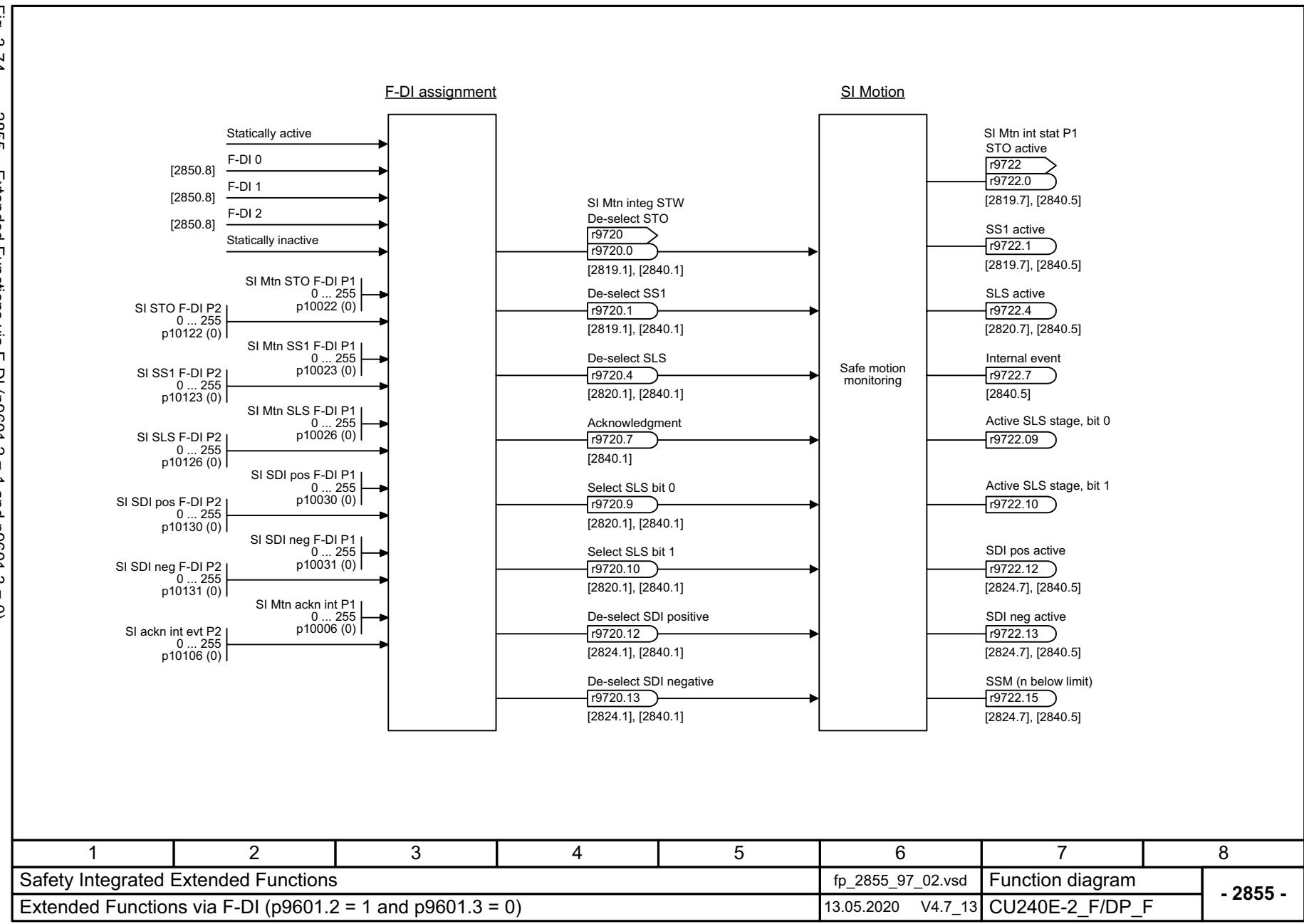
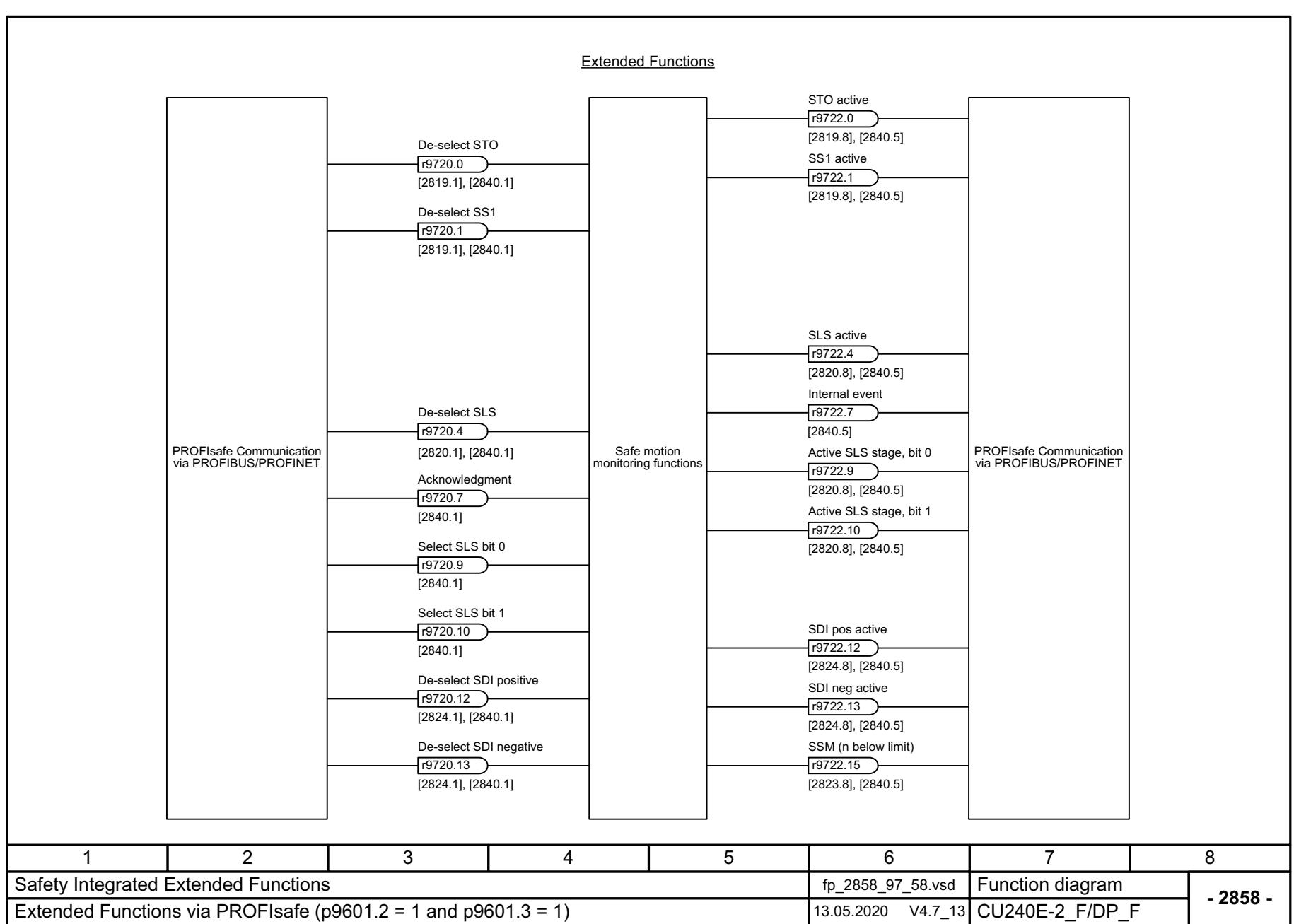


Fig. 3-74 2855 – Extended Functions via F-DI (p9601.2 = 1 and p9601.3 = 0)



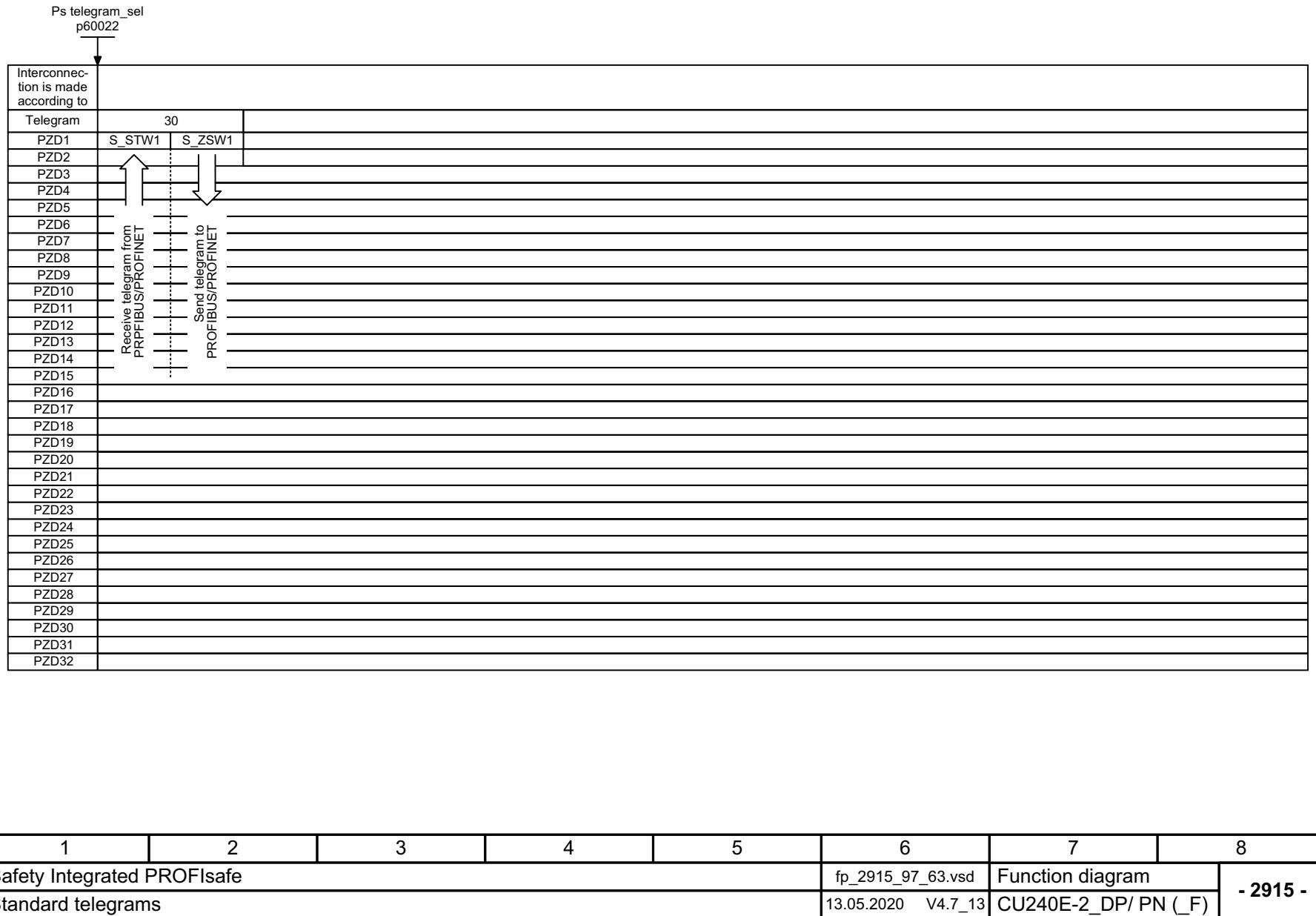
3.10 Safety Integrated Extended Functions



3.11 Safety Integrated PROFIsafe

Function diagrams

2915 – Standard telegrams	682
2917 – Manufacturer-specific telegrams	683



3 Function diagrams

3.11 Safety Integrated PROFIsafe

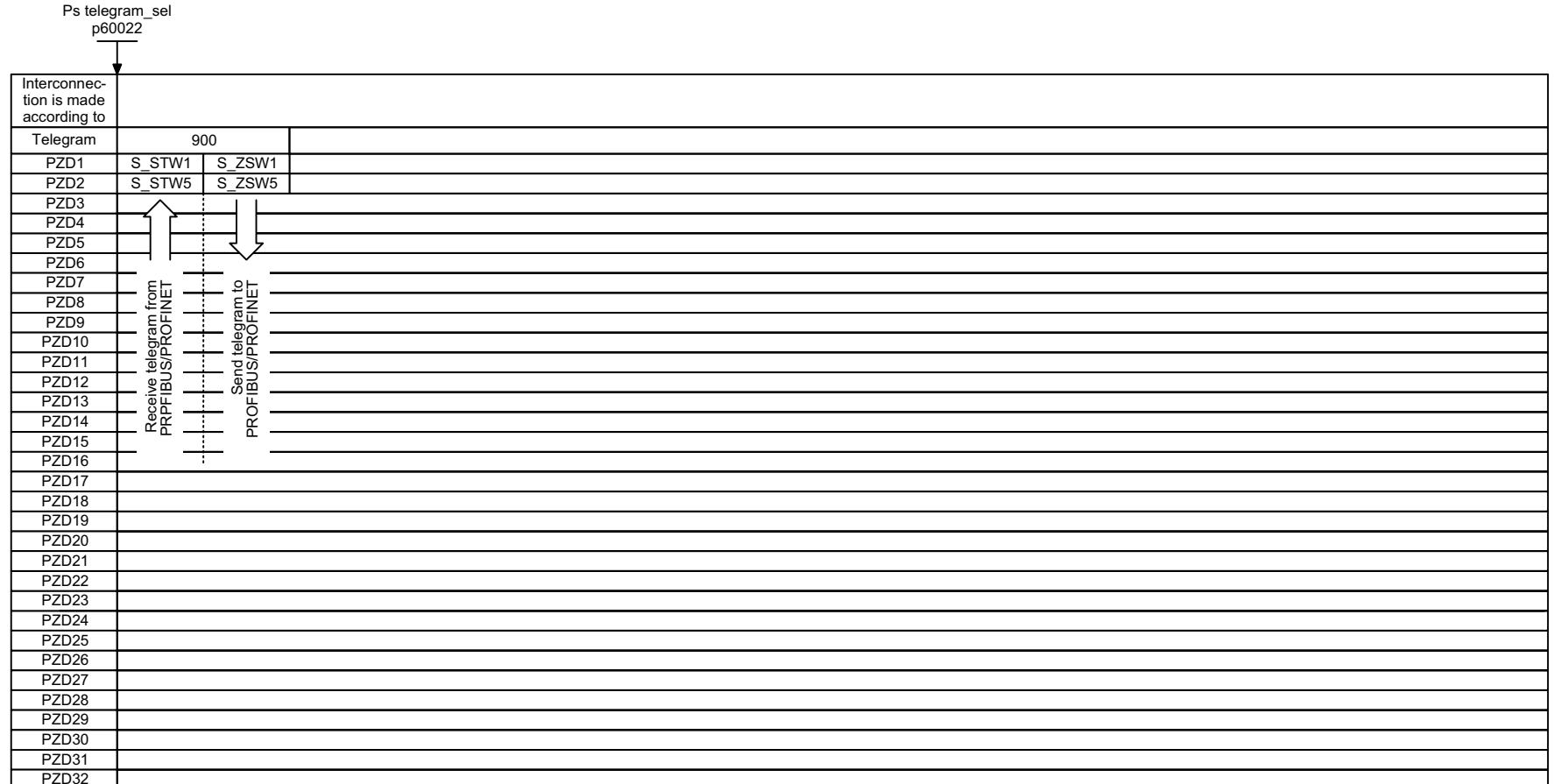


Fig. 3-77 2917 – Manufacturer-specific telegrams

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Safety Integrated PROFIsafe					fp_2917_97_58.vsd	Function diagram	- 2917 -
Manufacturer-specific telegrams					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	CU240E-2_DP_F/PN_F	

3.12 Setpoint channel

Function diagrams

3001 – Overview	685
3010 – Fixed speed setpoints, binary selection (p1016 = 2)	686
3011 – Fixed speed setpoints, direct selection (p1016 = 1)	687
3020 – Motorized potentiometer	688
3030 – Main/supplementary setpoint, setpoint scaling, jogging	689
3040 – Direction limitation and direction reversal	690
3050 – Skip frequency bands and speed limitations	691
3060 – Basic ramp-function generator	692
3070 – Extended ramp-function generator	693
3080 – Ramp-function generator selection, status word, tracking	694

3.12 Function diagrams

3. Function diagrams

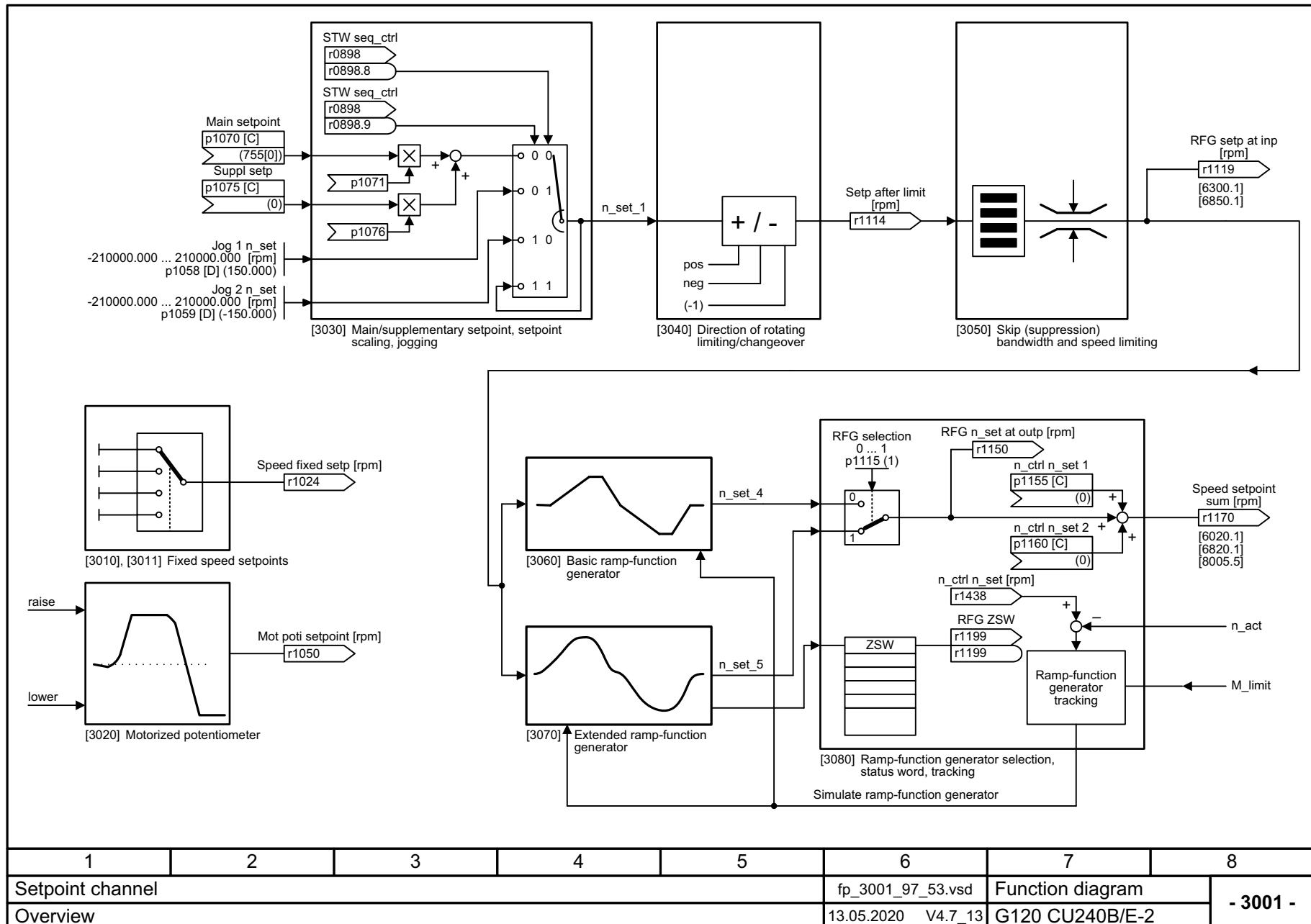
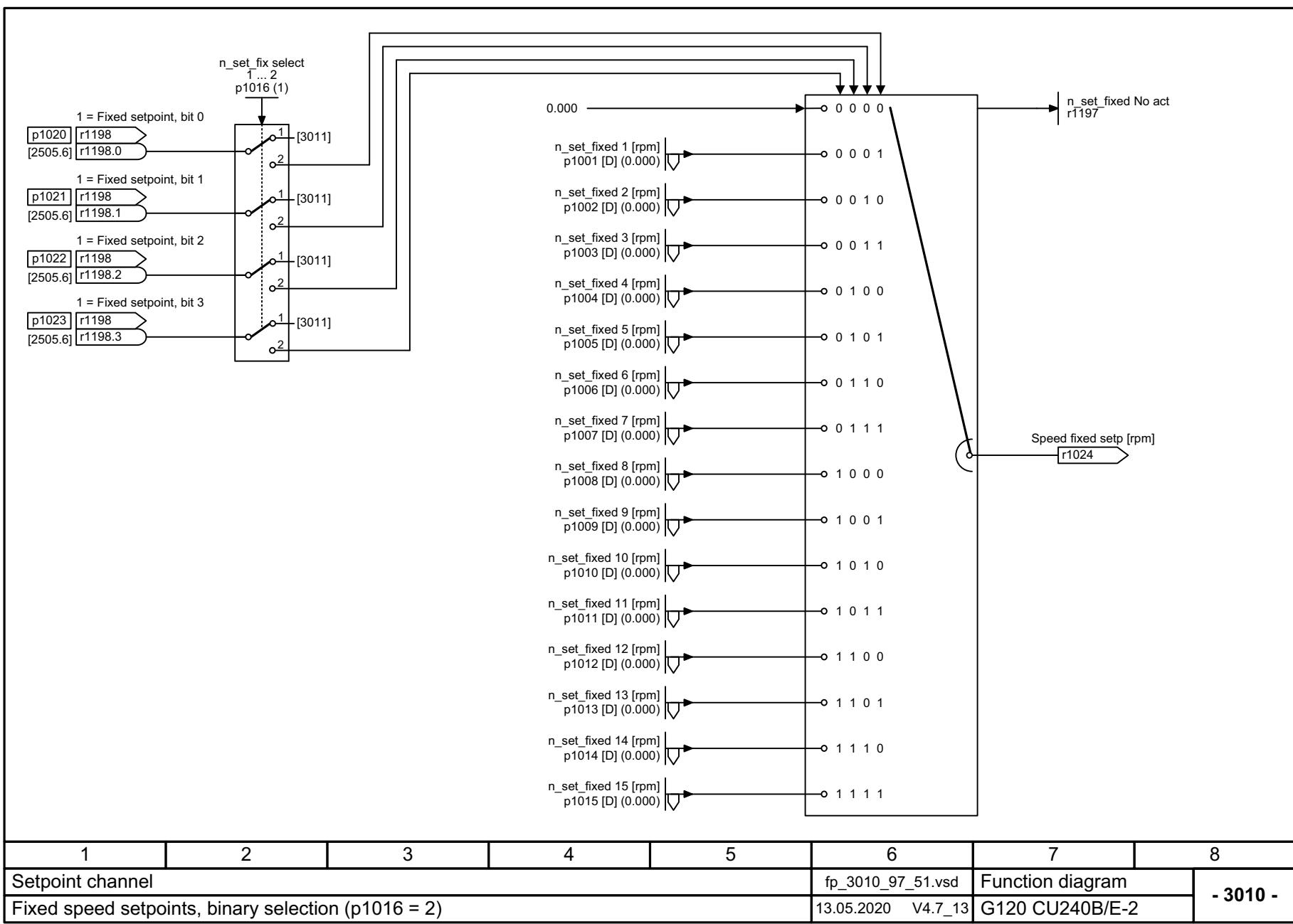


Fig. 3-79 3010 – Fixed speed setpoints, binary selection (p1016 = 2)



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setpoint channel				<code>fp_3010_97_51.vsd</code>		Function diagram	
Fixed speed setpoints, binary selection (p1016 = 2)				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	

- 3010 -

Fig. 3-80 3011 – Fixed speed setpoints, direct selection (p1016 = 1)

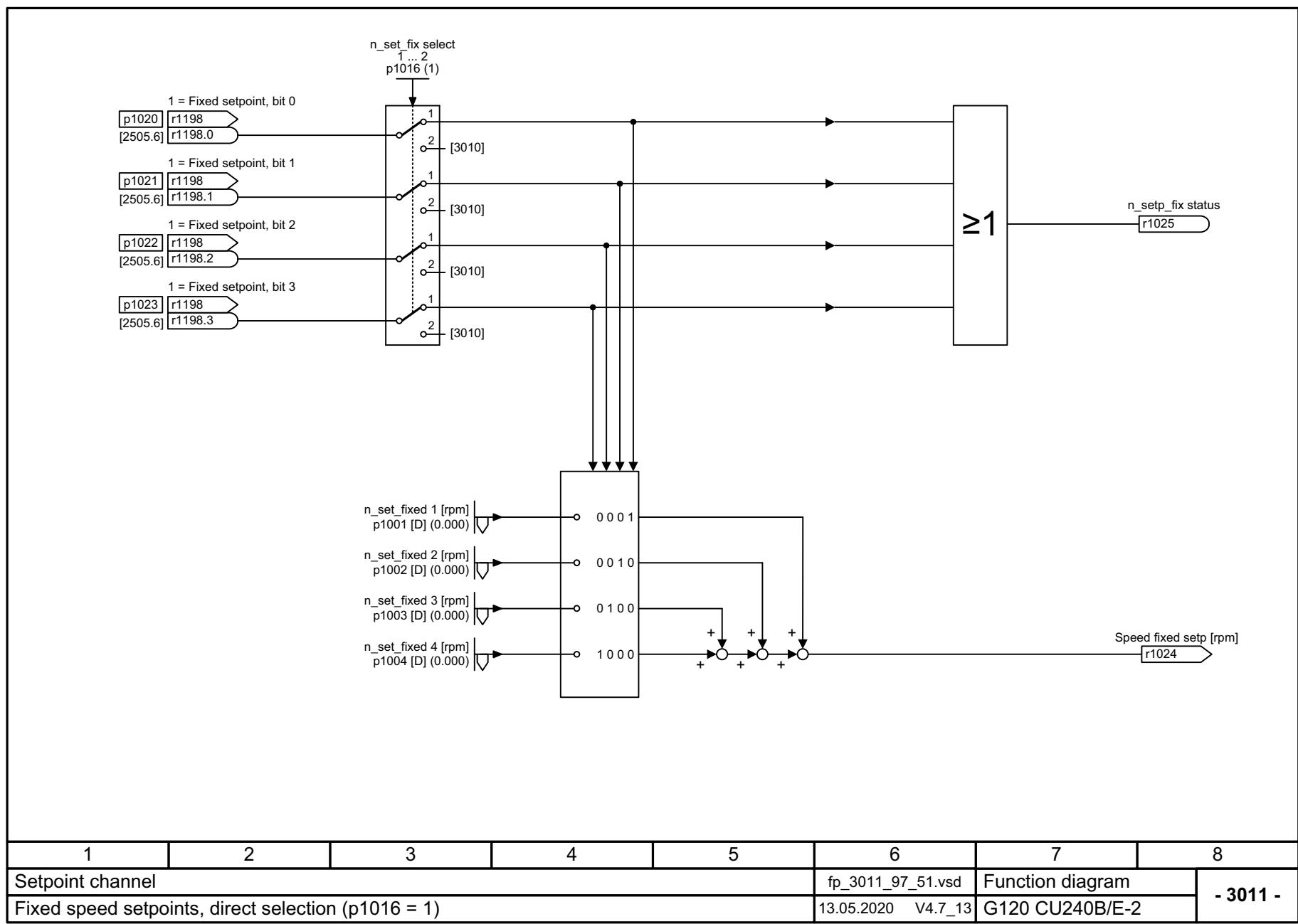
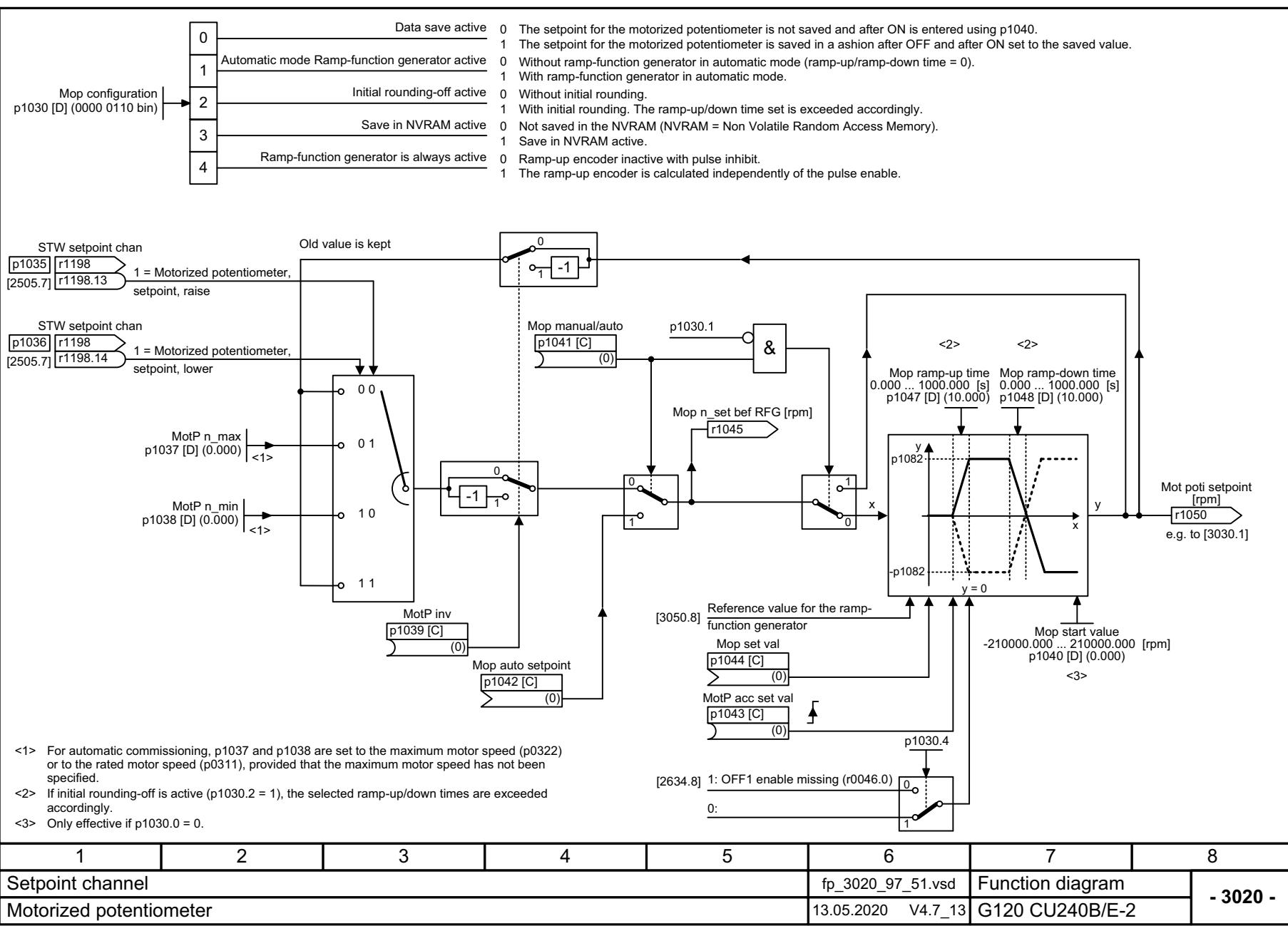


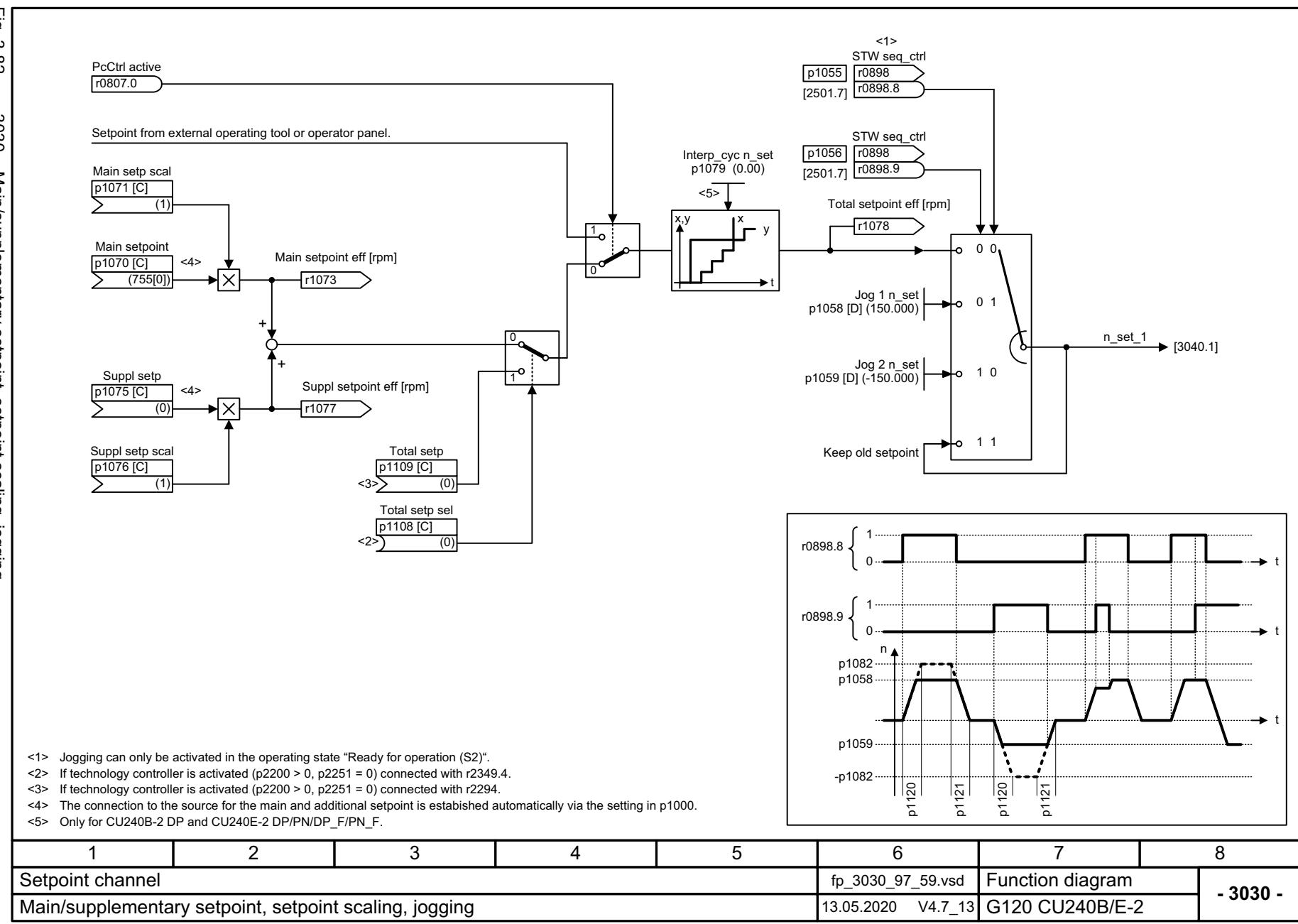
Fig. 3-81 3020 – Motorized potentiometer



3 Function diagrams

3.12 Setpoint channels

Fig. 3-82 3030 – Main/supplementary setpoint, setpoint scaling, jogging



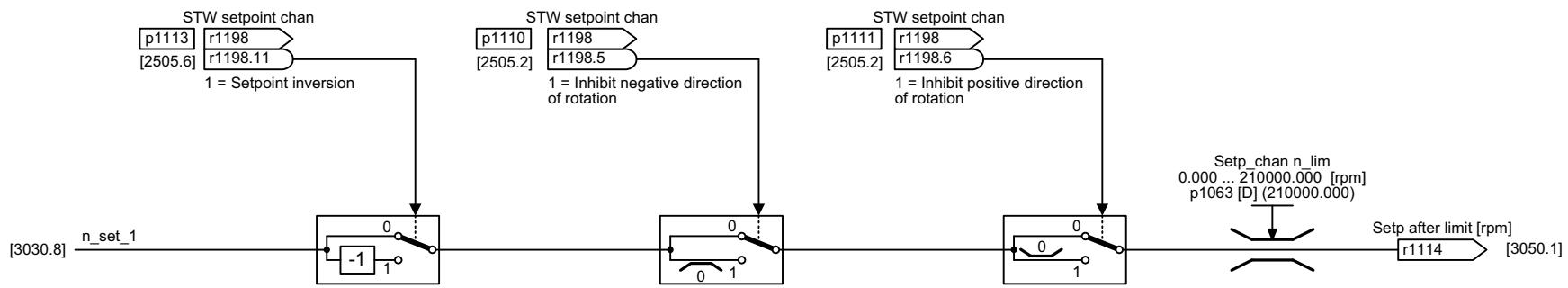
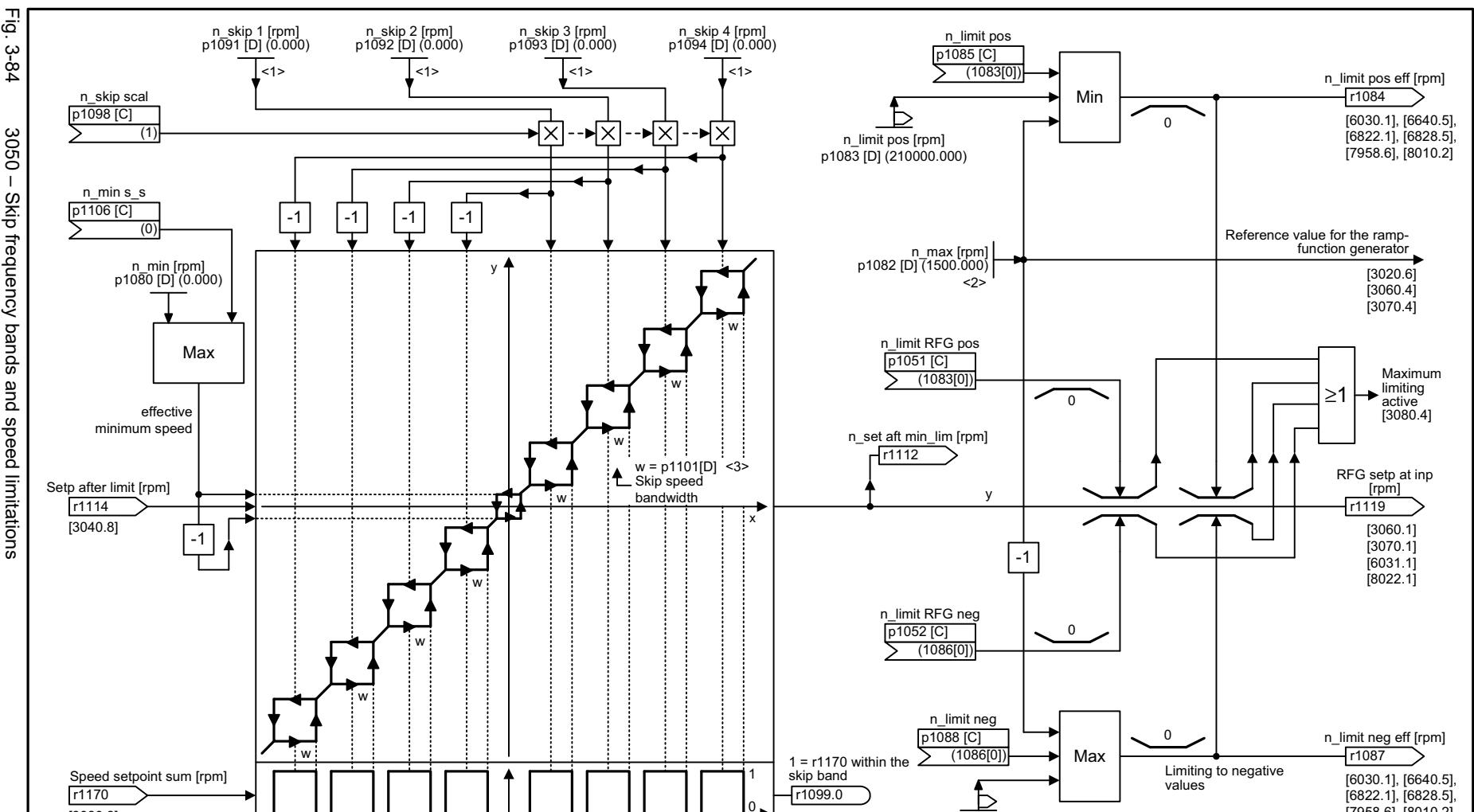


Fig. 3-83 3040 – Direction limitation and direction reversal

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setpoint channel					fp_3040_97_53.vsd	Function diagram	- 3040 -
Direction limitation and direction reversal					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	

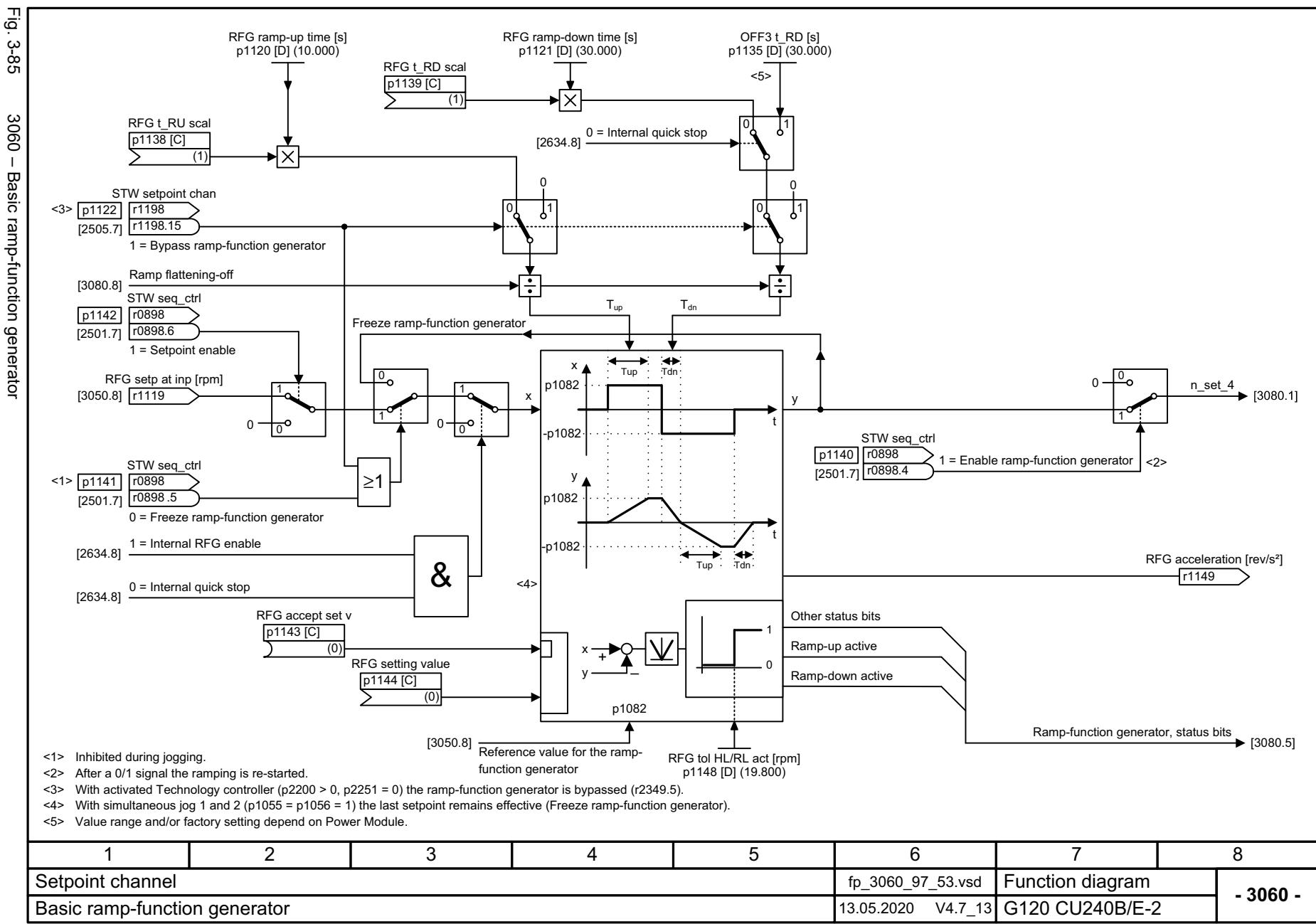
3 Function diagrams

3.12 Setpoint channels



- <1> A skip speed of "0" deactivates the skip band.
- <2> Value of p1082 is limited to maximum motor speed (p0322).
- <3> If the drive is not stopped via the input setpoint, but via controlled intervention, the lower hysteresis branch is relevant after a subsequent run-up.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setpoint channel				fp_3050_97_51.vsd		Function diagram	
Skip frequency bands and speed limitations				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	



3 Function diagrams

3.12 Setpoint channels

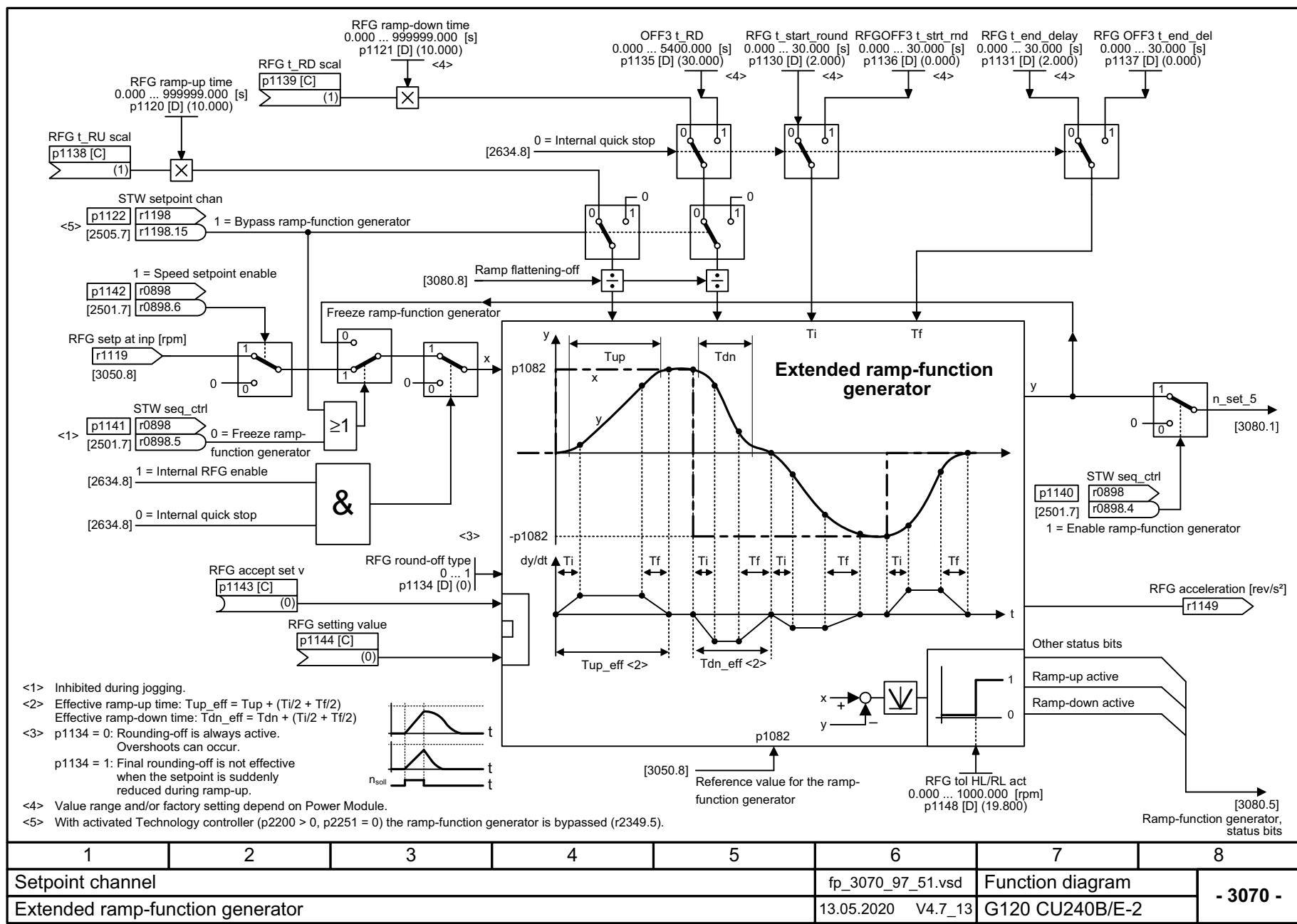
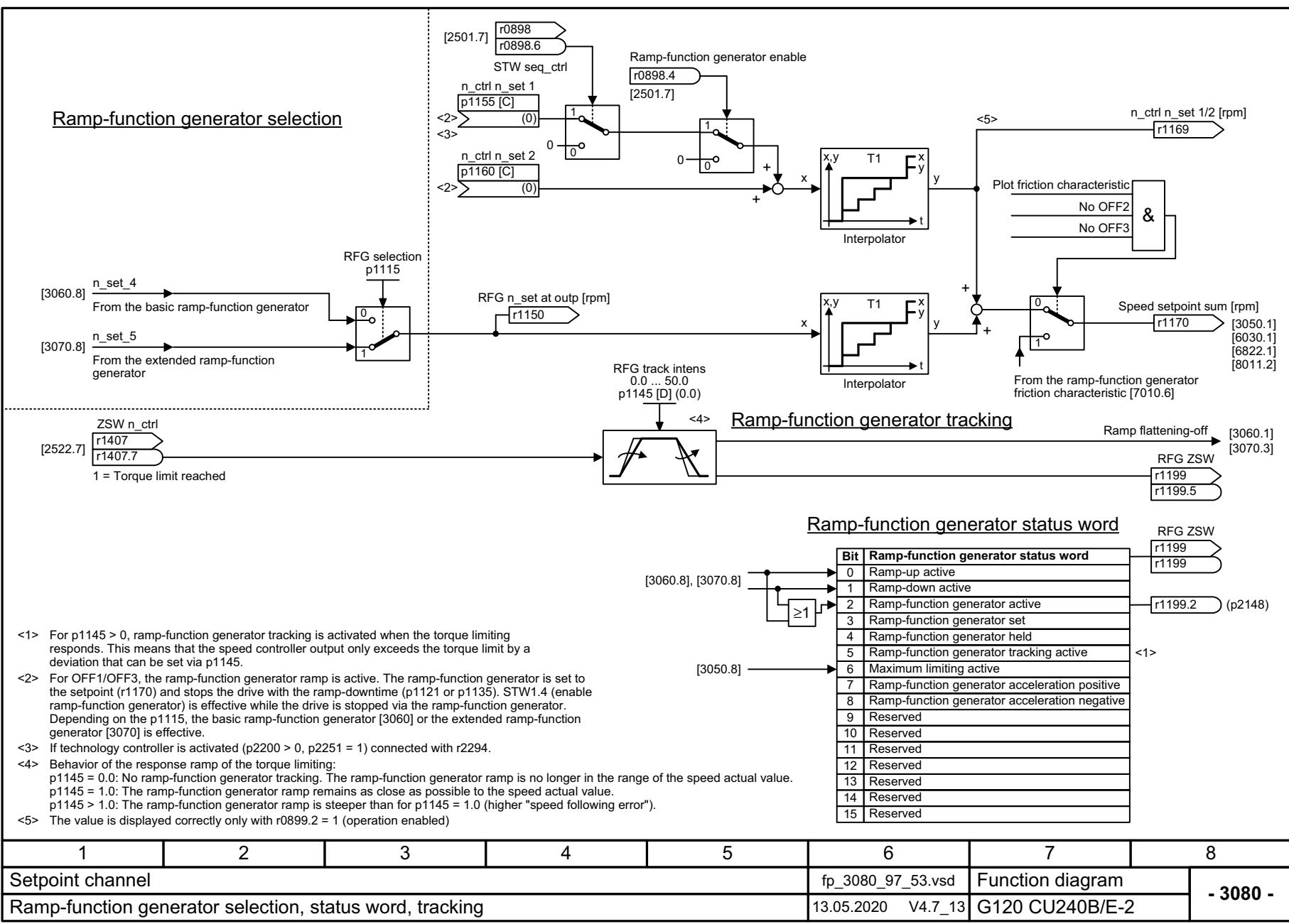


Fig. 3-87 3080 – Ramp-function generator selection, status word, tracking



- <1> For p1145 > 0, ramp-function generator tracking is activated when the torque limiting responds. This means that the speed controller output only exceeds the torque limit by a deviation that can be set via p1145.
- <2> For OFF1/OFF3, the ramp-function generator ramp is active. The ramp-function generator is set to the setpoint (r1170) and stops the drive with the ramp-downtime (p1121 or p1135). STW1.4 (enable ramp-function generator) is effective while the drive is stopped via the ramp-function generator. Depending on the p1115, the basic ramp-function generator [3060] or the extended ramp-function generator [3070] is effective.
- <3> If technology controller is activated (p2200 > 0, p2251 = 1) connected with r2294.
- <4> Behavior of the response ramp of the torque limiting:
p1145 = 0.0: No ramp-function generator tracking. The ramp-function generator ramp is no longer in the range of the speed actual value.
p1145 = 1.0: The ramp-function generator ramp remains as close as possible to the speed actual value.
p1145 > 1.0: The ramp-function generator ramp is steeper than for p1145 = 1.0 (higher "speed following error").
- <5> The value is displayed correctly only with r0899.2 = 1 (operation enabled)

3.13 Vector control / U/f control

Function diagrams

6019 – Application classes (p0096), overview	697
6020 – Speed control and generation of the torque limits, overview	698
6030 – Speed setpoint, droop	699
6031 – Precontrol symmetrization, acceleration model	700
6035 – Moment of inertia estimator	701
6040 – Speed controller	702
6050 – Kp_n-/Tn_n adaptation	703
6060 – Torque setpoint	704
6220 – Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (PM230/PM240)	705
6300 – U/f control, overview	706
6301 – U/f control, characteristic and voltage boost	707
6310 – U/f control, resonance damping and slip compensation	708
6320 – U/f control, Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (PM230/PM240)	709
6490 – Speed control configuration	710
6491 – Flux control configuration	711
6630 – Upper/lower torque limit	712
6640 – Current/power/torque limits	713
6700 – Current control, overview	714
6710 – Current setpoint filter	715
6714 – Iq and Id controllers	716
6721 – Id setpoint (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx)	717
6722 – Field weakening characteristic, flux setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1)	718
6723 – Field weakening controller, flux controller, Id setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1)	719
6724 – Field weakening controller (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx)	720
6730 – Interface to the Power Module (ASM, p0300 = 1)	721
6731 – Interface to the Power Module (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx)	722
6790 – Flux setpoint (RESM, p0300 = 6xx)	723

3 Function diagrams

3.13 Vector control / U/f control

6791 – Id setpoint (RESM, p0300 = 6xx)	724
6792 – Interface to the Power Module (RESM, p0300 = 6xx)	725
6799 – Display signals	726

Possible application classes (p0096) <1>				Applicable function diagrams:
	For induction motor (p0300 = 1xx)	For synchronous motor (p0300 = 2xx)	For reluctance synchronous motor (p0300 = 6xx)	
Power Module PM240 PM240-2 PM340	p0096 = 0	p0096 = 0	p0096 = 0	Chapter "Vector control / U/f control"
	p0096 = 1	Not available.	Not available.	Chapter "U/f-control, Standard Drive Control (p0096 = 1)" + [6799]
	p0096 = 2	p0096 = 2	p0096 = 2	Chapter "Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control (p0096 = 2)" + [6490], [6491], [6799]
Power Module PM330	p0096 = 0	p0096 = 0	Not available.	Chapter "Vector control / U/f control"
	p0096 = 2	p0096 = 2	Not available.	Chapter "Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control (p0096 = 2)"
other Power Module	No application class (p0096) possible.			Chapter "Vector control / U/f control"

<1> p0096 = 0: Expert
p0096 = 1: Standard Drive Control (SDC)
p0096 = 2: Dynamic Drive Control (DDC)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vector control / U/f control					fp_6019_97_52.vsd	Function diagram	
Application classes (p0096), overview					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	- 6019 -

Fig. 3-88 6019 – Application classes (p0096), overview

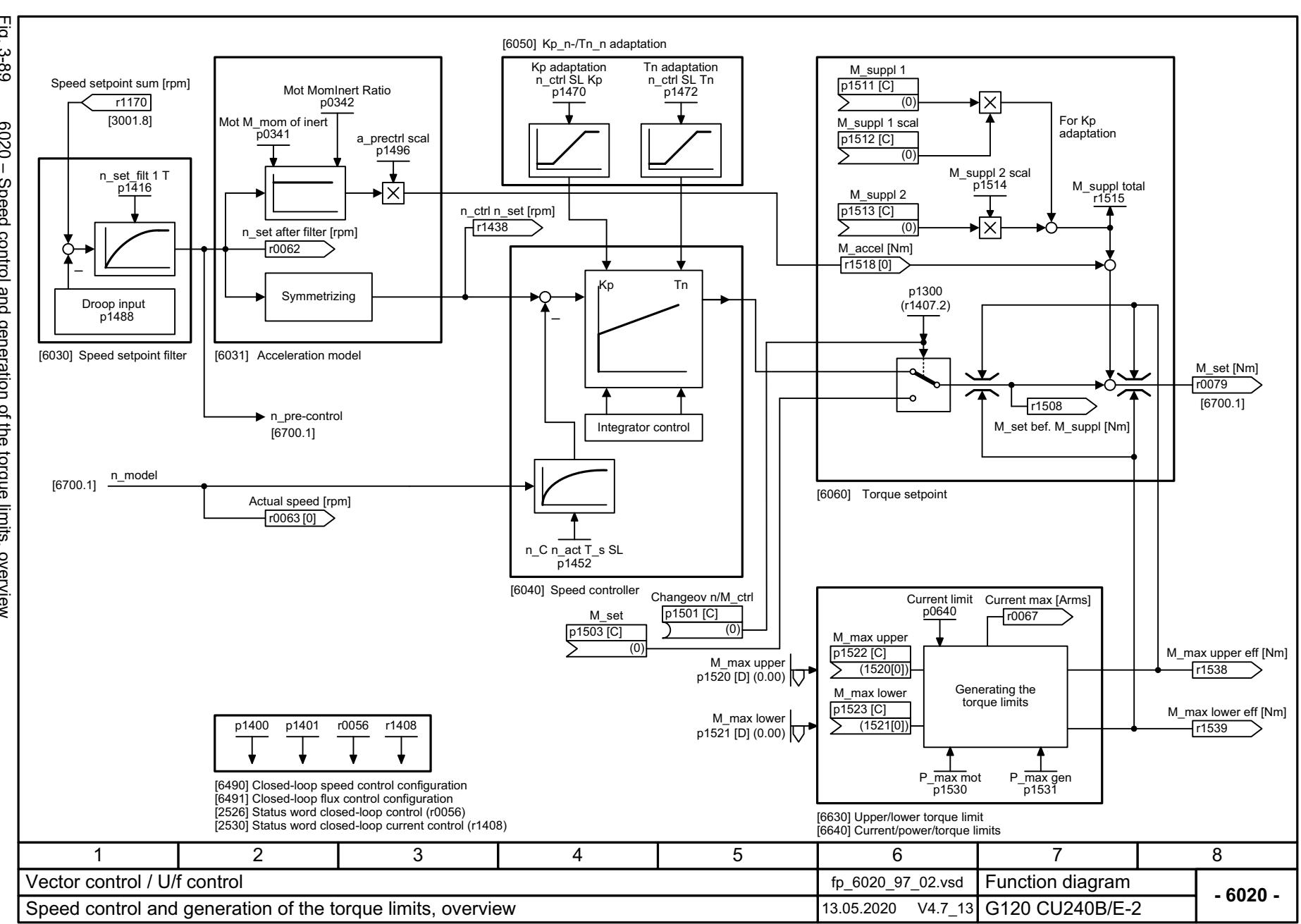
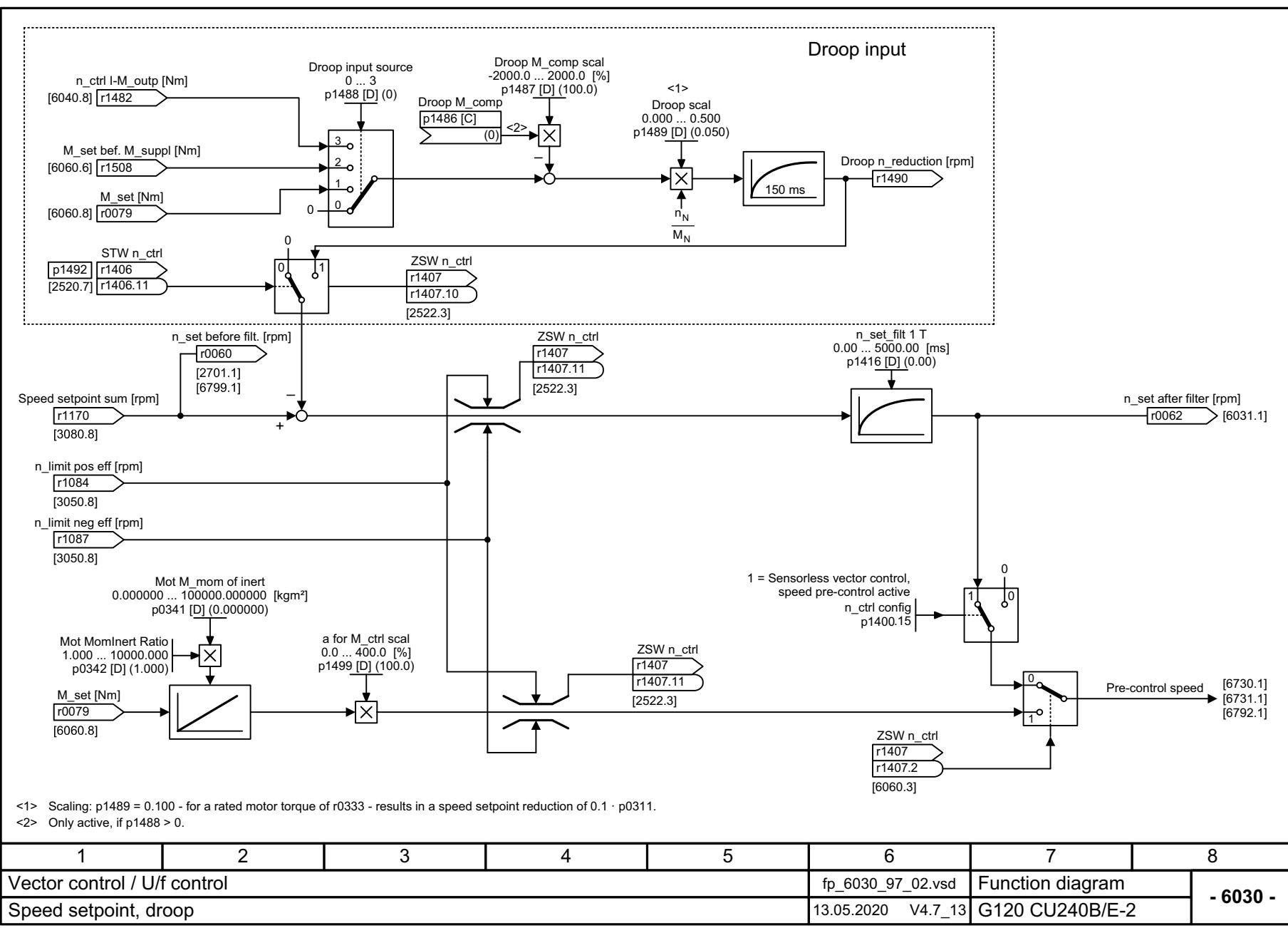
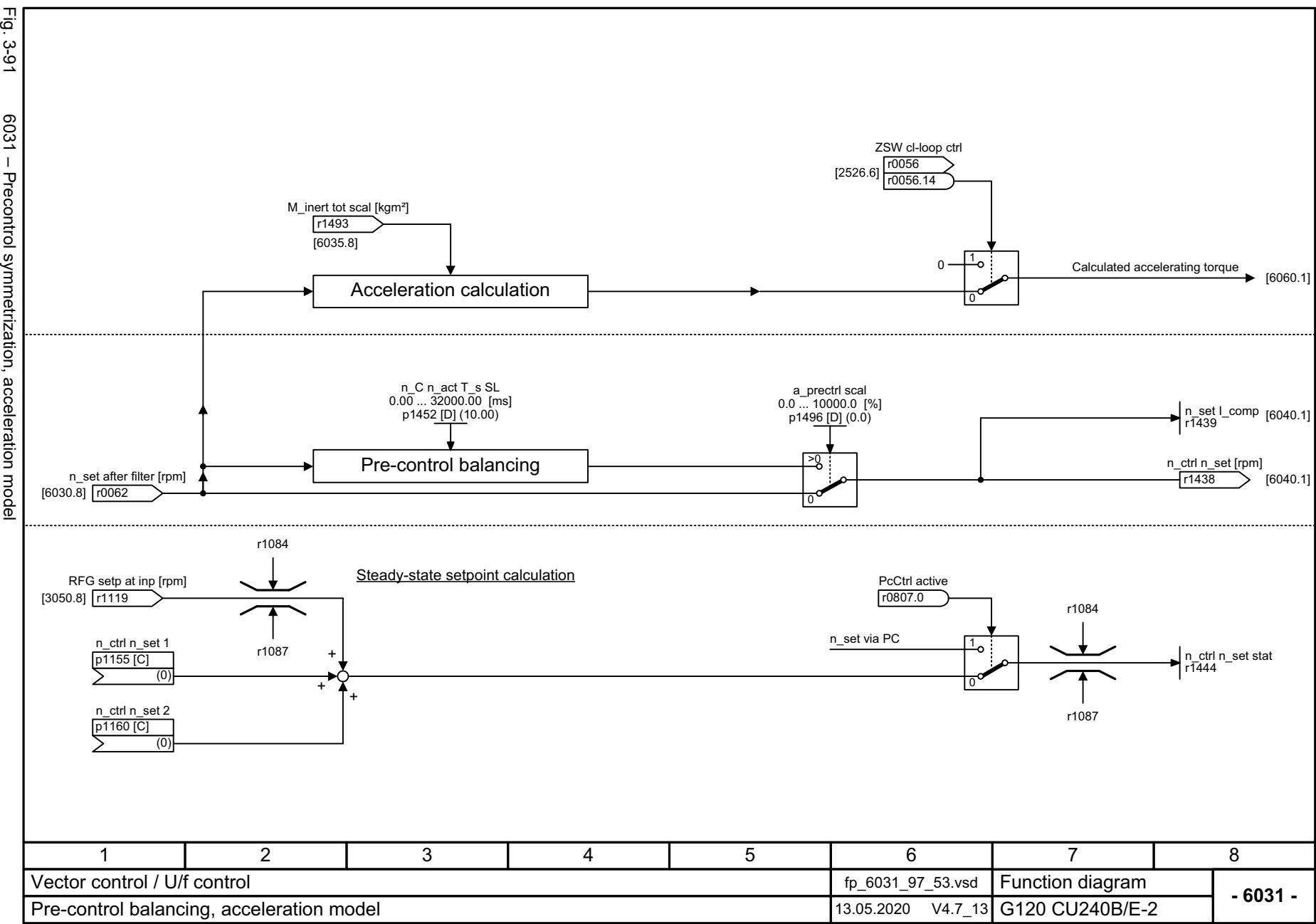
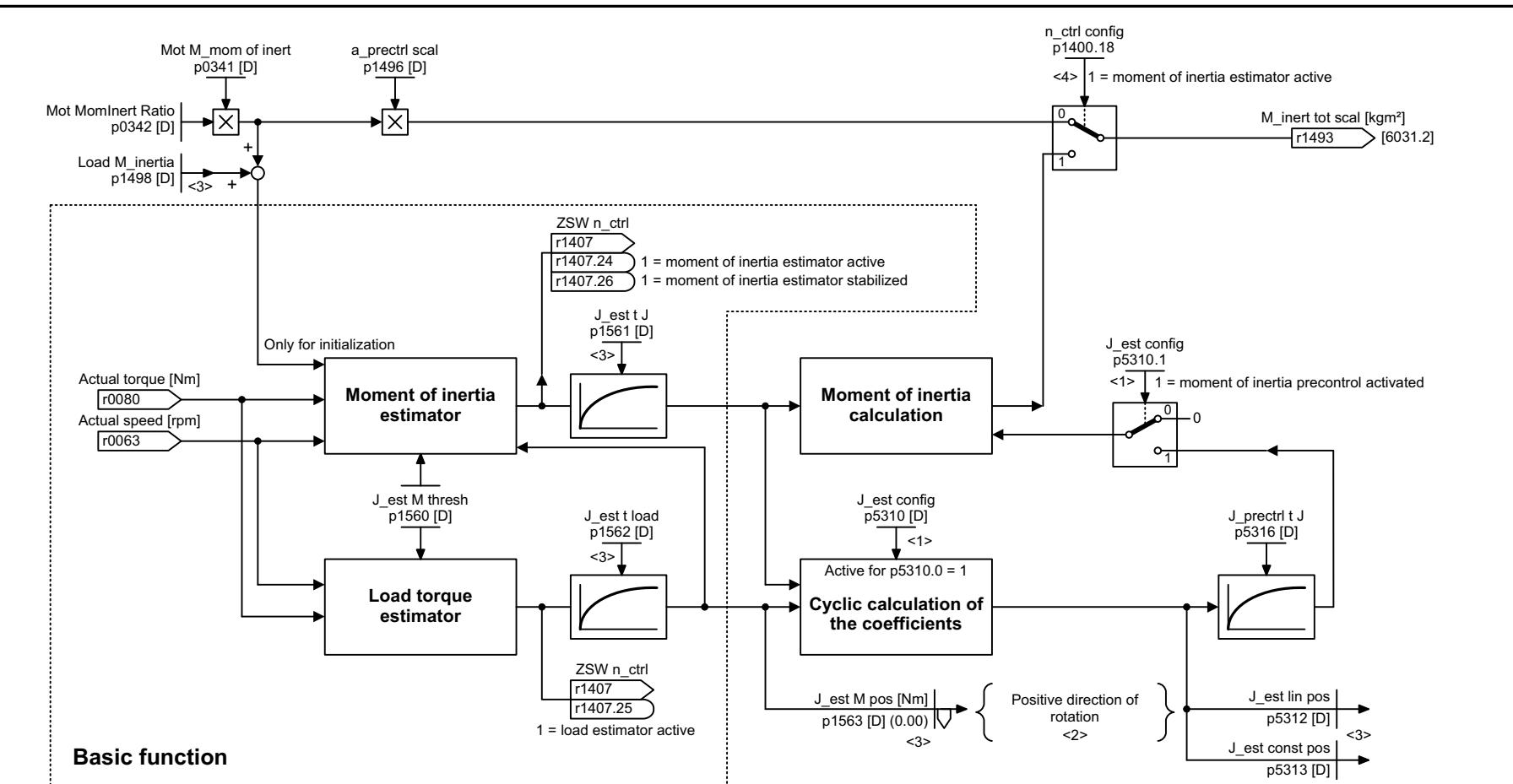


Fig. 3-90 6030 – Speed setpoint, droop







- <1> Possible bit combinations p5310:
 Bit 1, 0
 = 0, 0 --> Function not active.
 = 0, 1 --> Cyclic calculation of the coefficients without moment of inertia precontrol (commissioning).
 = 1, 0 --> Moment of inertia precontrol activated (without cyclic calculation of the coefficients).
 = 1, 1 --> Moment of inertia precontrol activated (with cyclic calculation of the coefficients).
<2> p1564, p5314 and p5315 for negative direction of rotation.
<3> On p1400.22 = 1 and r1407.26 = 1, the current values are saved in p1561 ... p1564, p5312 ... p5315 for RAM to ROM.
<4> If p1496 ≠ 1, the switch always remains set to 0.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vector control / U/f control				fp_6035_97_58.vsd		Function diagram	
Moment of inertia estimator				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	

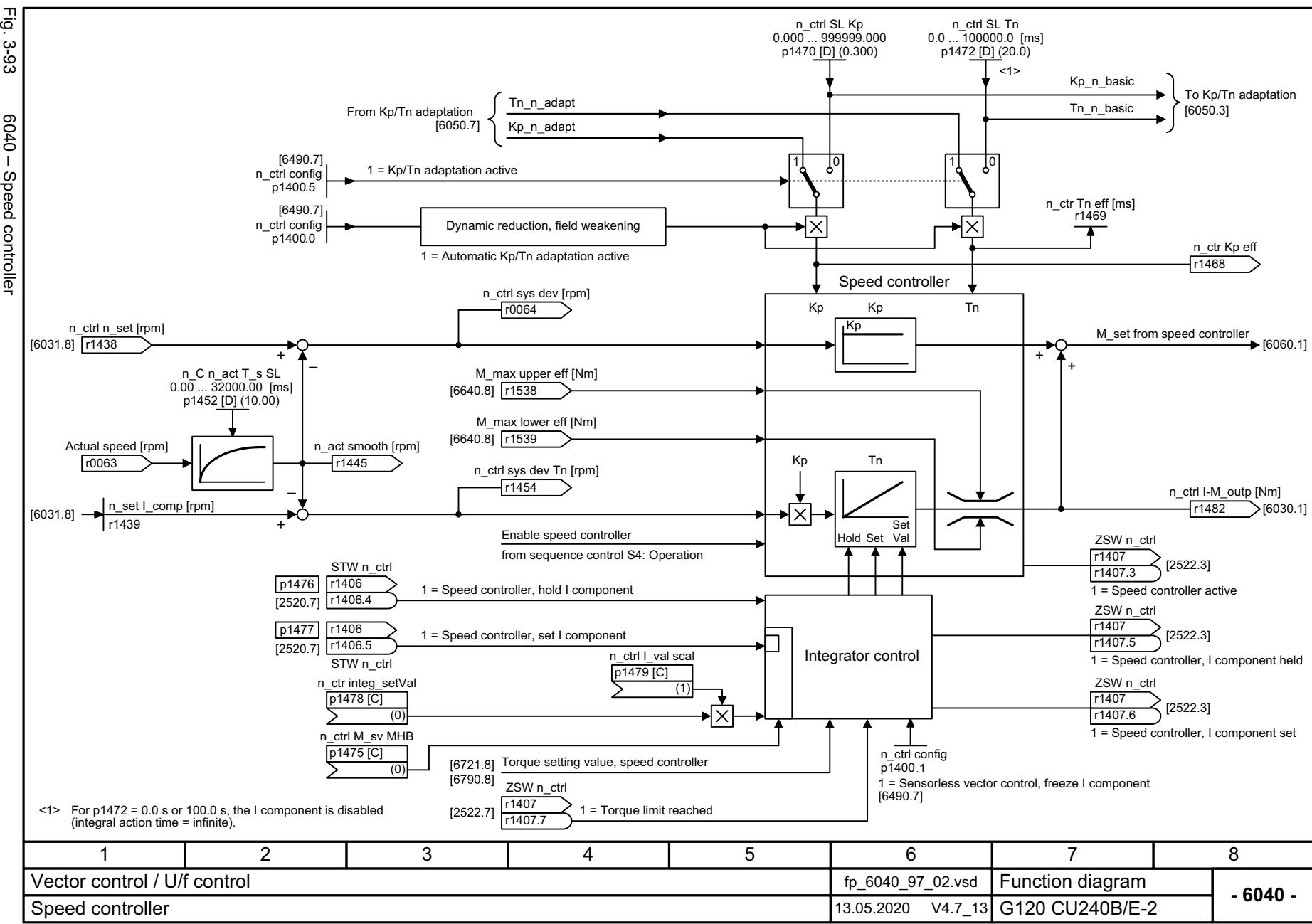
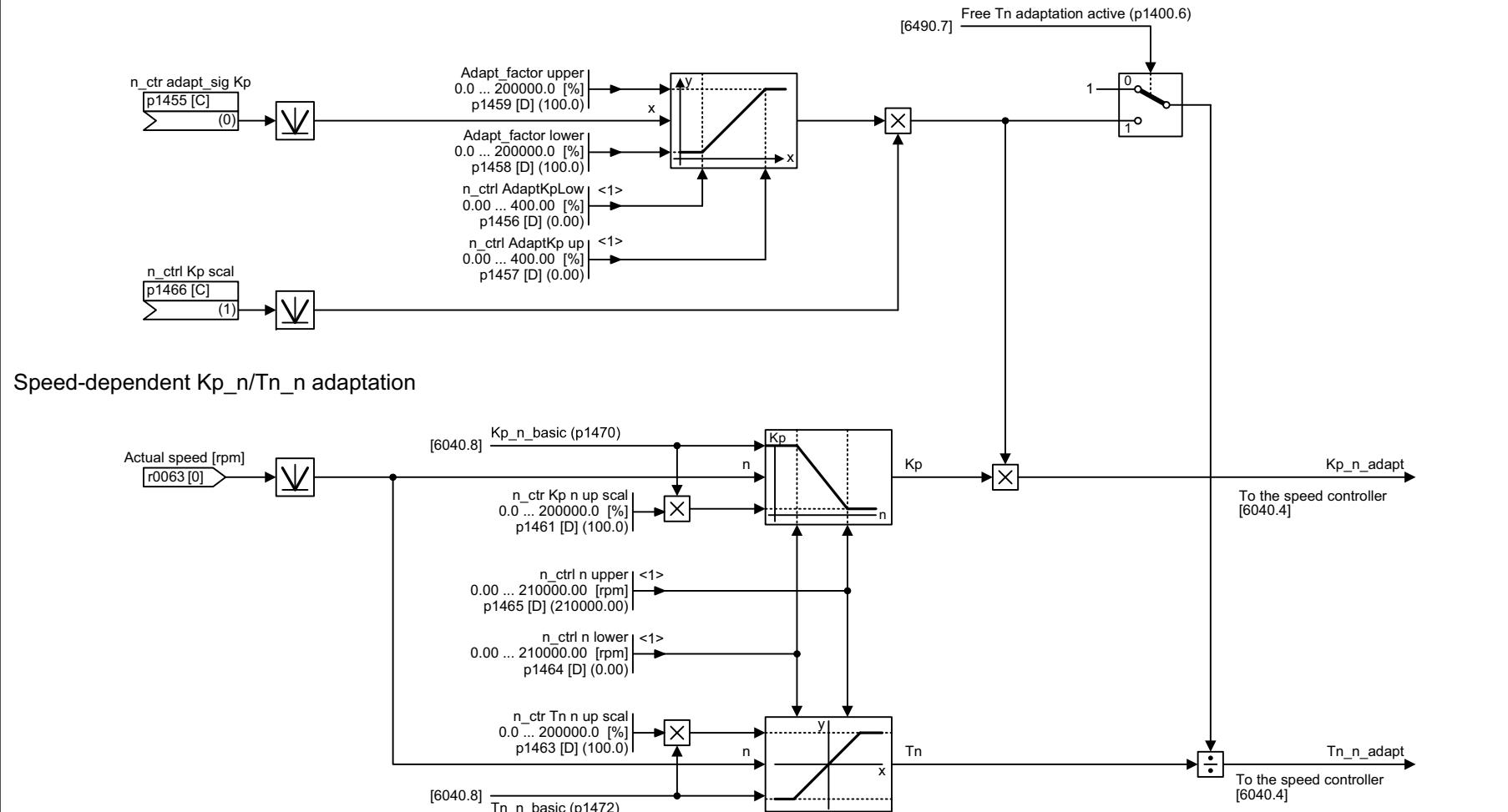
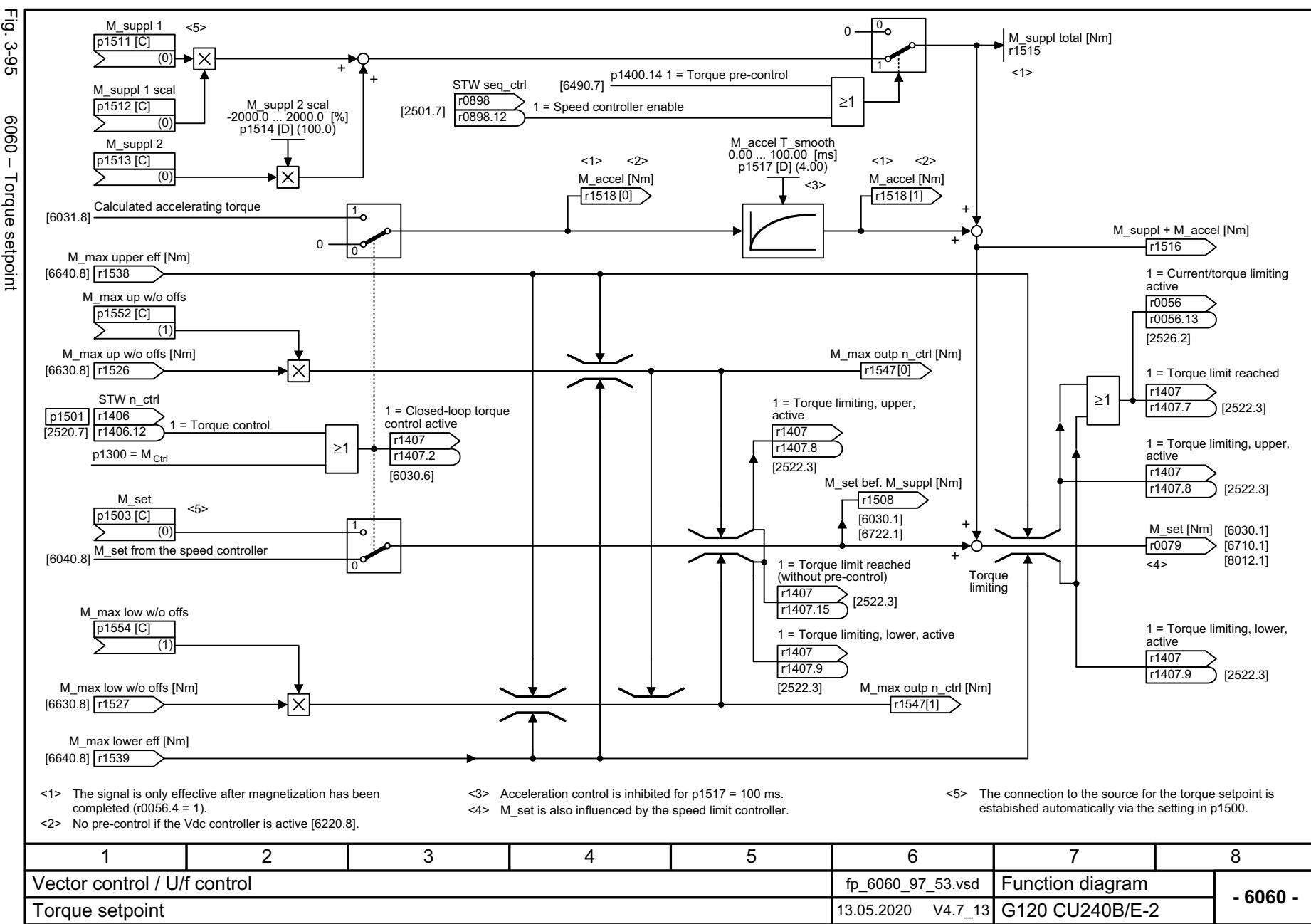


Fig. 3-94 6050 – Kp_n/Tn_n adaptation



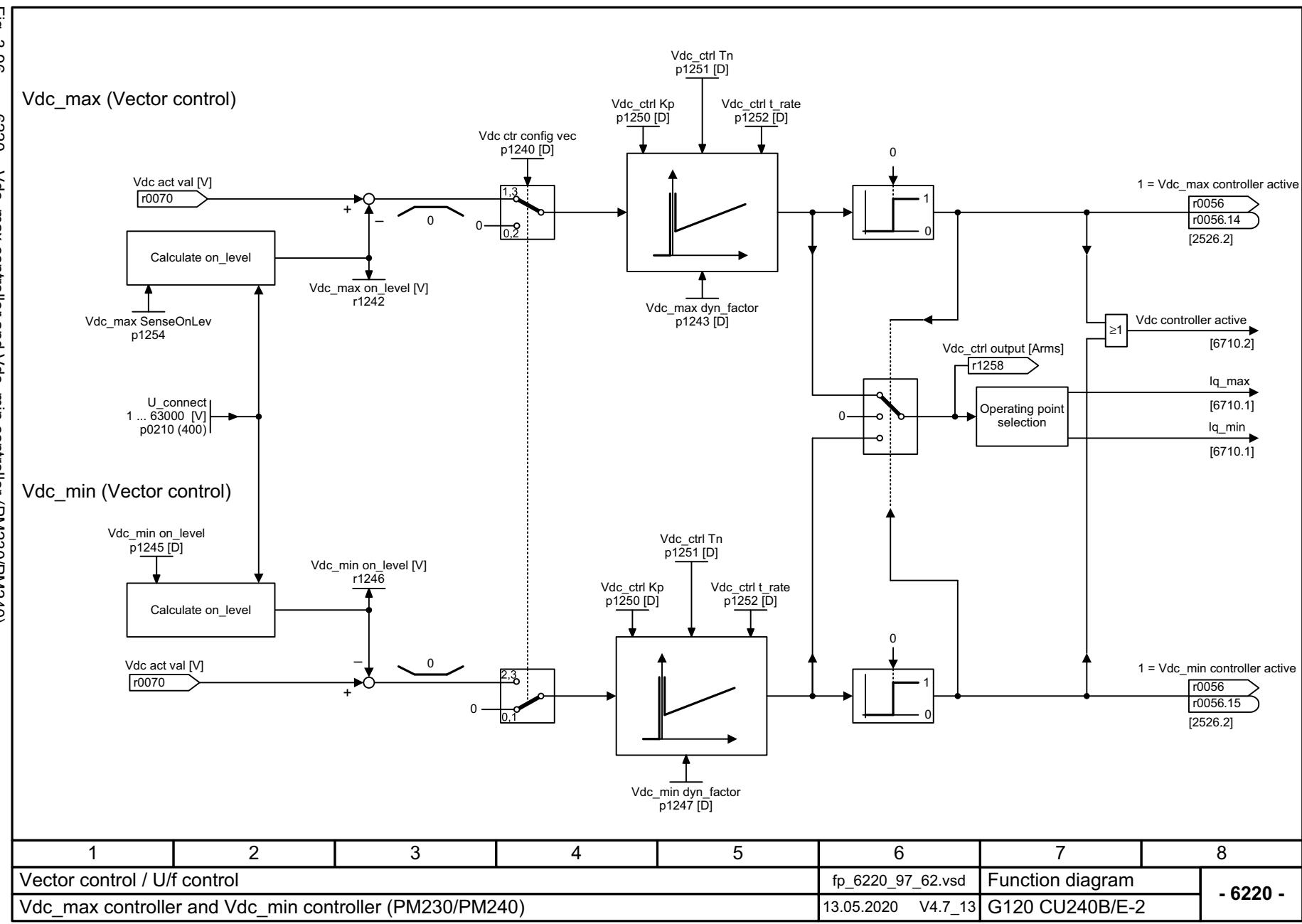
<1> If the lower transition point exceeds the upper transition point, the Kp-adaptation also changes over.

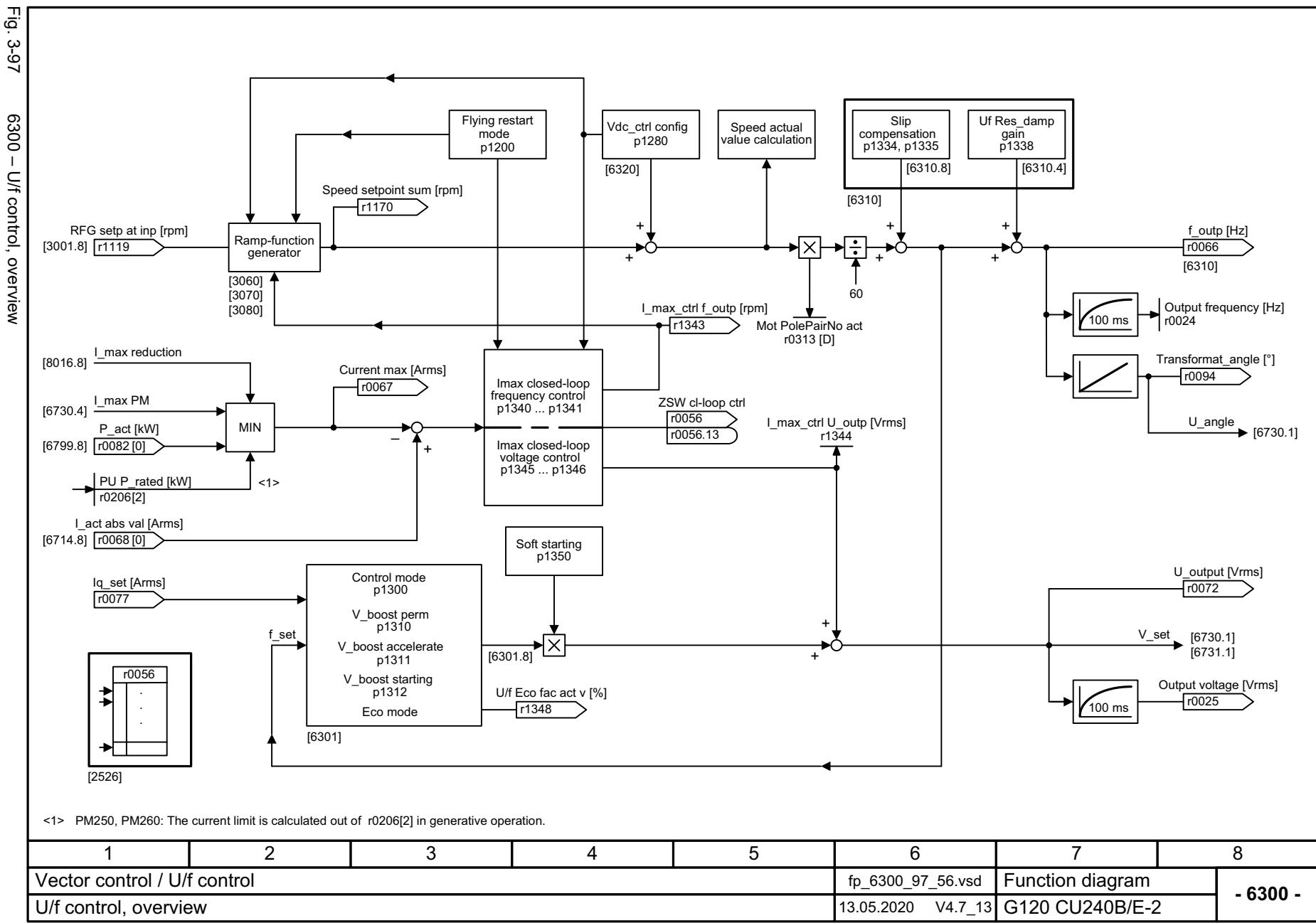
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vector control / U/f control				fp_6050_97_02.vsd		Function diagram	
Kp_n/Tn_n adaptation				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	



3 Function diagrams

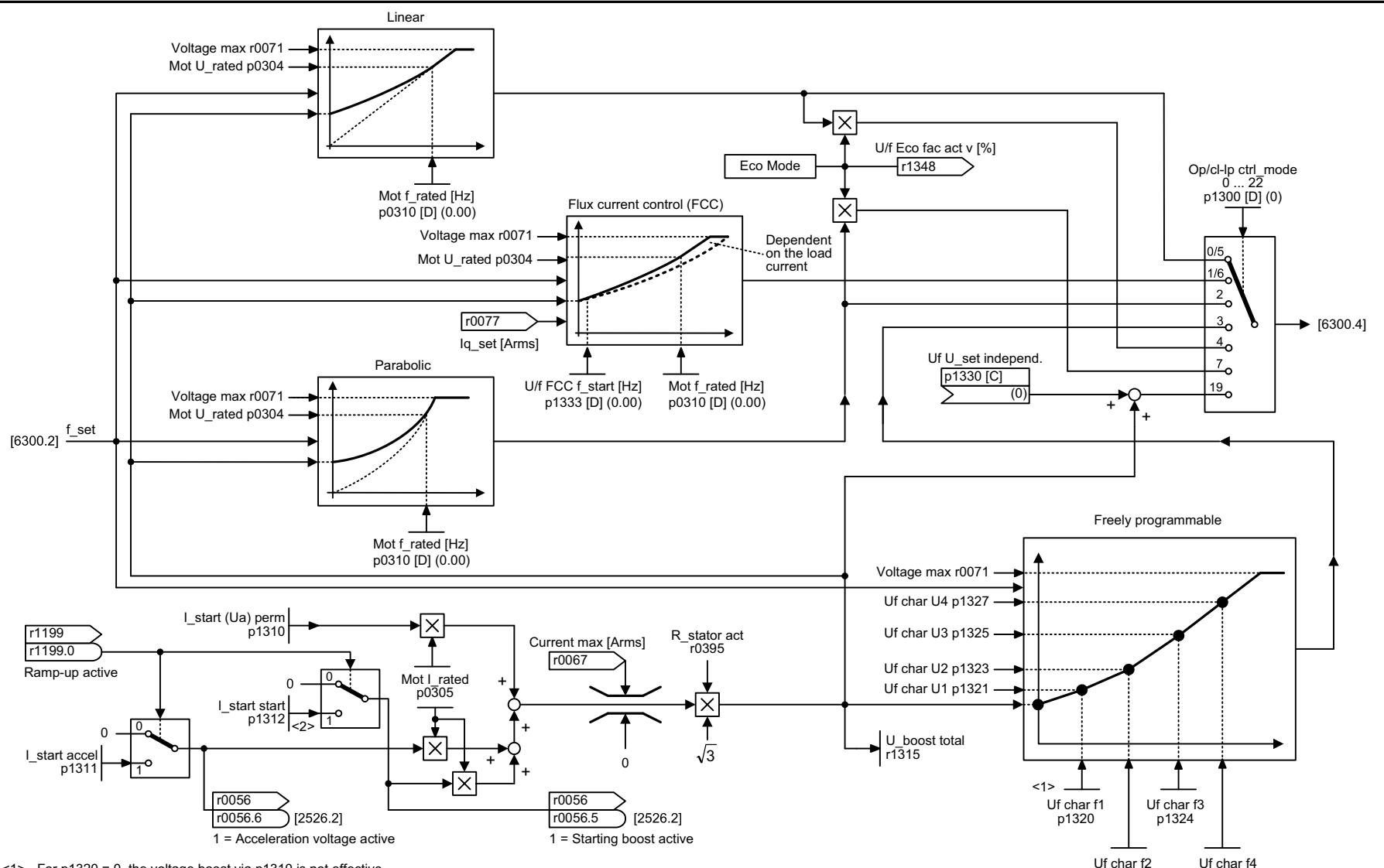
3.13 Vector control / U/f control



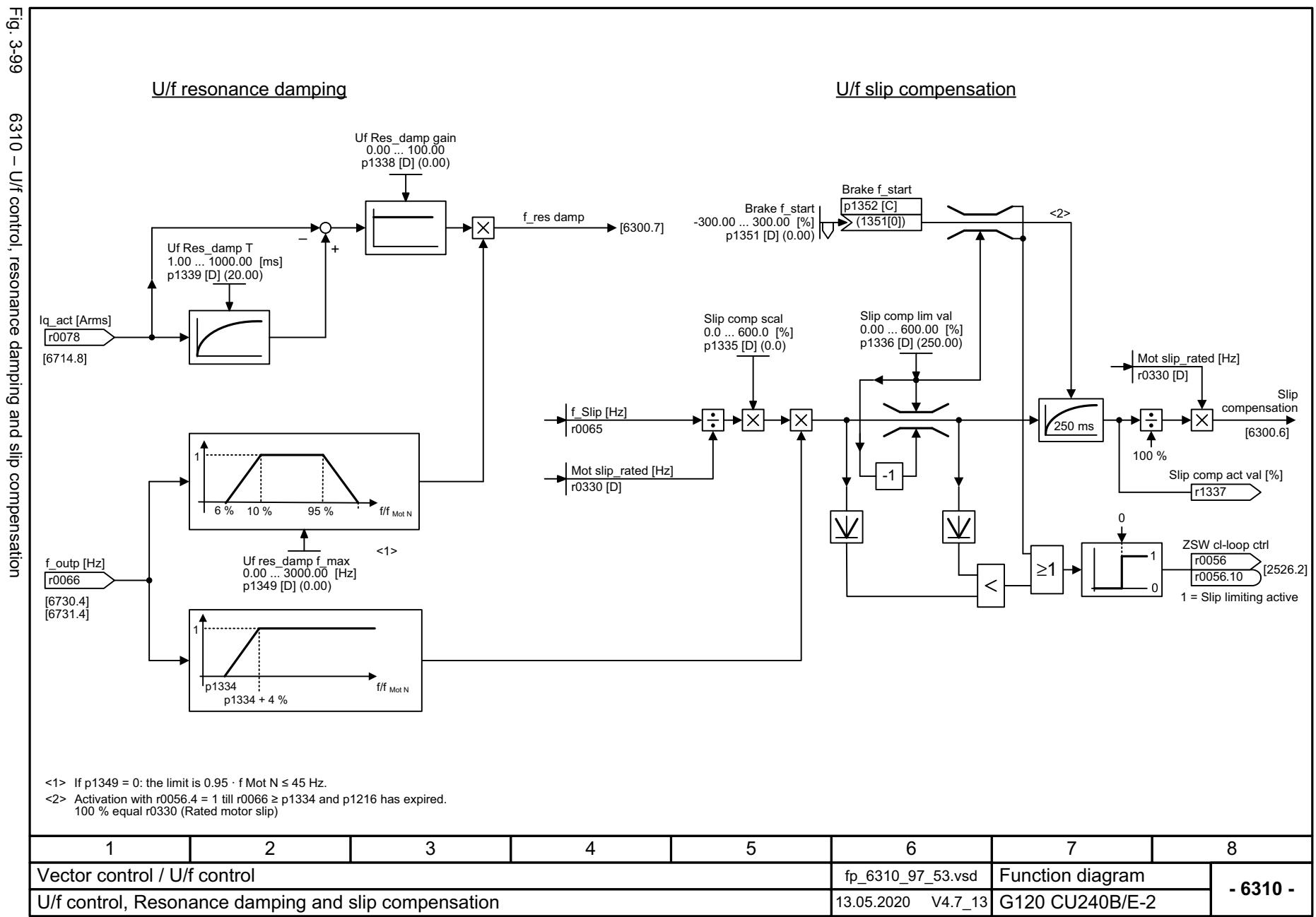


3 Function diagrams

3.13 Vector control / U/f control



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vector control / U/f control				fp_6301_97_53.vsd		Function diagram	
U/f control, characteristic and voltage boost				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	



3 Function diagrams

3.13 Vector control / U/f control

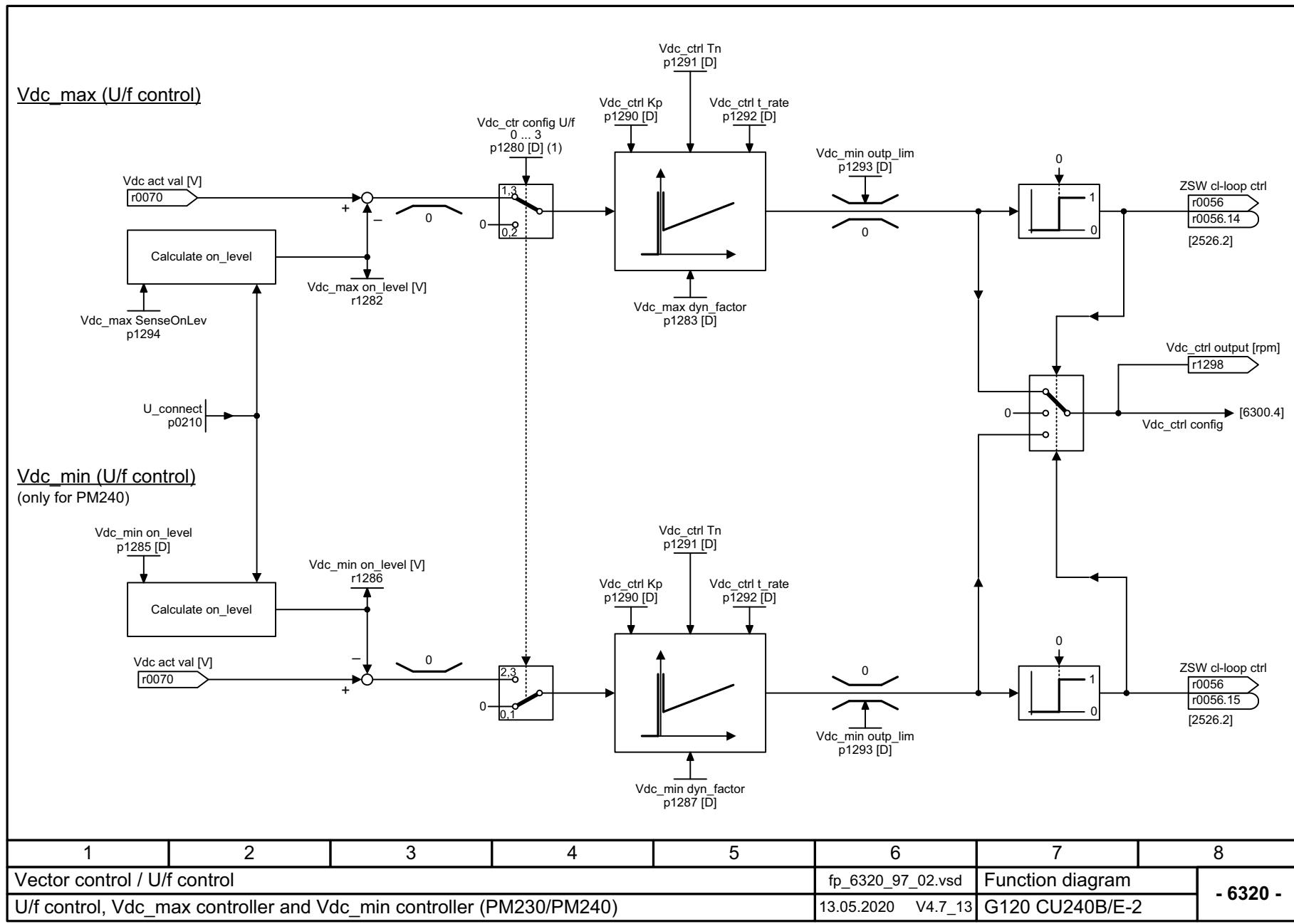


Fig. 3-100 6320 – U/f control, Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (PM230/PM240)

Fig. 3-101 6490 – Speed control configuration

Speed control configuration

Bit No. **Meaning** **Factory setting**

00	1 = Automatic Kp/Tn adaptation active	1 → [6040.2] [6824.4]
01	1 = Sensorless vector control, freeze I component	0 → [6040.6] [6824.6]
...	Reserved	
05	1 = Kp/Tn adaptation active	1 → [6040.2] [6824.4]
06	1 = Free Tn adaptation active	0 → [6050.6]
...	Reserved	
14	1 = Torque pre-control always active 0 = Torque pre-control for n_ctrl enabled	0 → [6060.4] [6826.4]
15	1 = Sensorless vector control, speed pre-control active	1 → [6030.6] [6822.4]
16	1 = I component for limiting enabled	0
...	Reserved	
18	1 = Moment of inertia estimator active <1>	0
19	Reserved	
20	1 = Acceleration model	0
21	Reserved	
22	1 = Obtain moment of inertia estimator value for pulse inhibit <1>	0
23	Reserved	
24	1 = Moment of inertia estimator quick estimation active	0
25	1 = Acceleration torque instantaneous in the I/f mode	0

<1> Not for PM230/PM230_STO Power Modules.

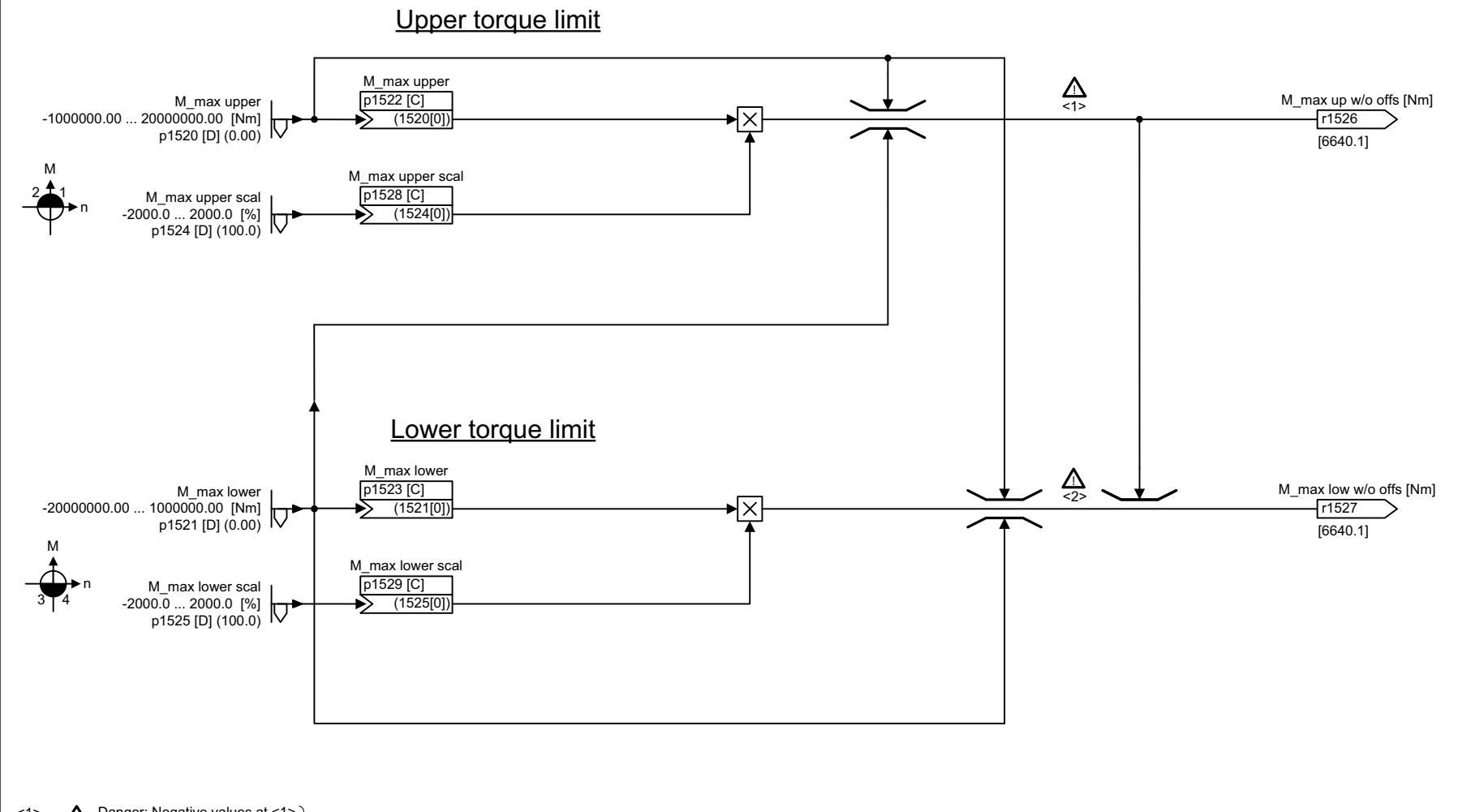
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vector control / U/f control					fp_6490_97_63.vsd	Function diagram	
Speed control configuration					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	

Flux control config p1401 [D]		Flux control, configuration		Factory setting	
Bit No.	Meaning				
00	1 = Flux setpoint, soft starting active	0	→ [6722.5], [6837.5]		
01	1 = Flux setpoint, differentiation active	1	→ [6723.6], [6838.6]		
02	1 = Flux build-up control active	1	→ [6722.5], [6723.6], [6837.5], [6838.6]		
03	1 = Flux characteristic load-dependent	0	→ [6790.5], [6827.5]		
04	Reserved				
05	Reserved				
06	1 = Quick magnetization	0	→ [6722.5], [6837.5]		
07	1 = Pre-control speed limitation	0			
08	Reserved				
09	1 = Dynamic flux boost, load dependent	0	→ [6790.3], [6827.3]		
10	1 = Flux boost, low speed	0	→ [6790.3], [6827.3]		
11	Reserved				
12	Reserved				
13	Reserved				
14	1 = Efficiency optimization 2 active	0	→ [6722.4], [6837.4]		
15	Reserved				

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vector control / U/f control					fp_6491_97_57.vsd	Function diagram	
Flux control configuration					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	- 6491 -

Fig. 3-102 6491 – Flux control configuration

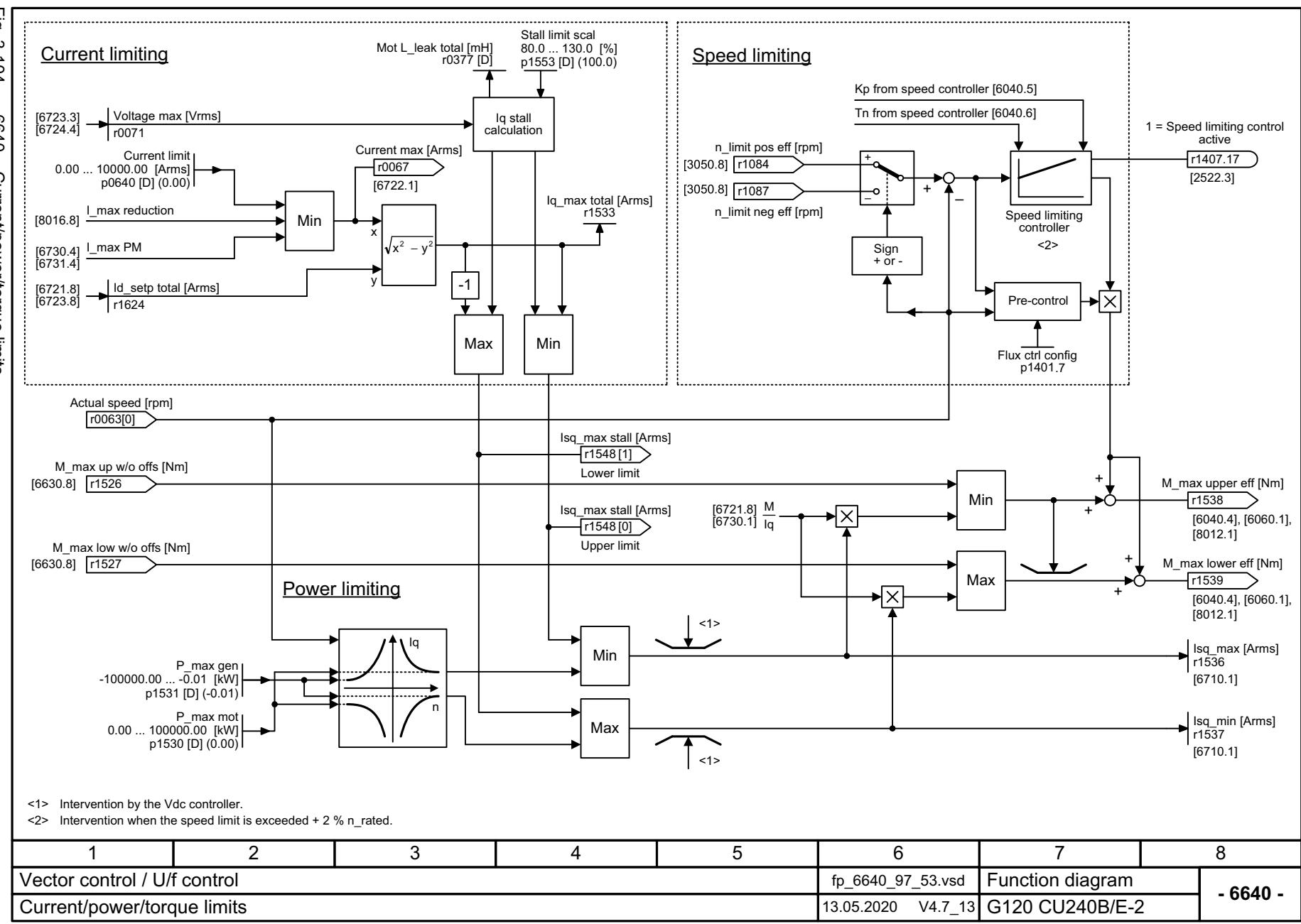
Fig. 3-103 6630 – Upper/lower torque limit

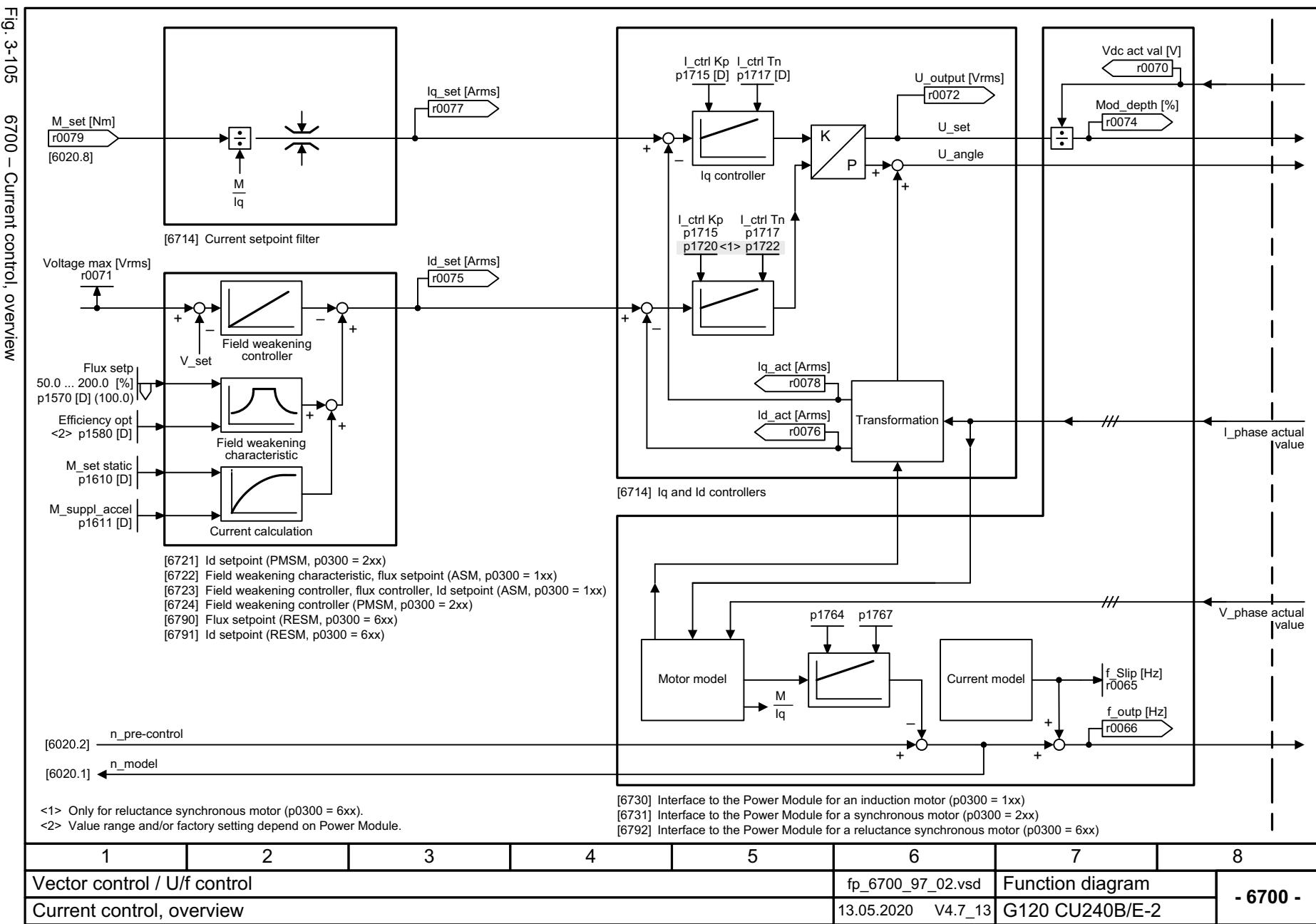


1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vector control / U/f control				fp_6630_97_51.vsd		Function diagram	
Upper/lower torque limit				13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	- 6630 -	

3 Function diagrams

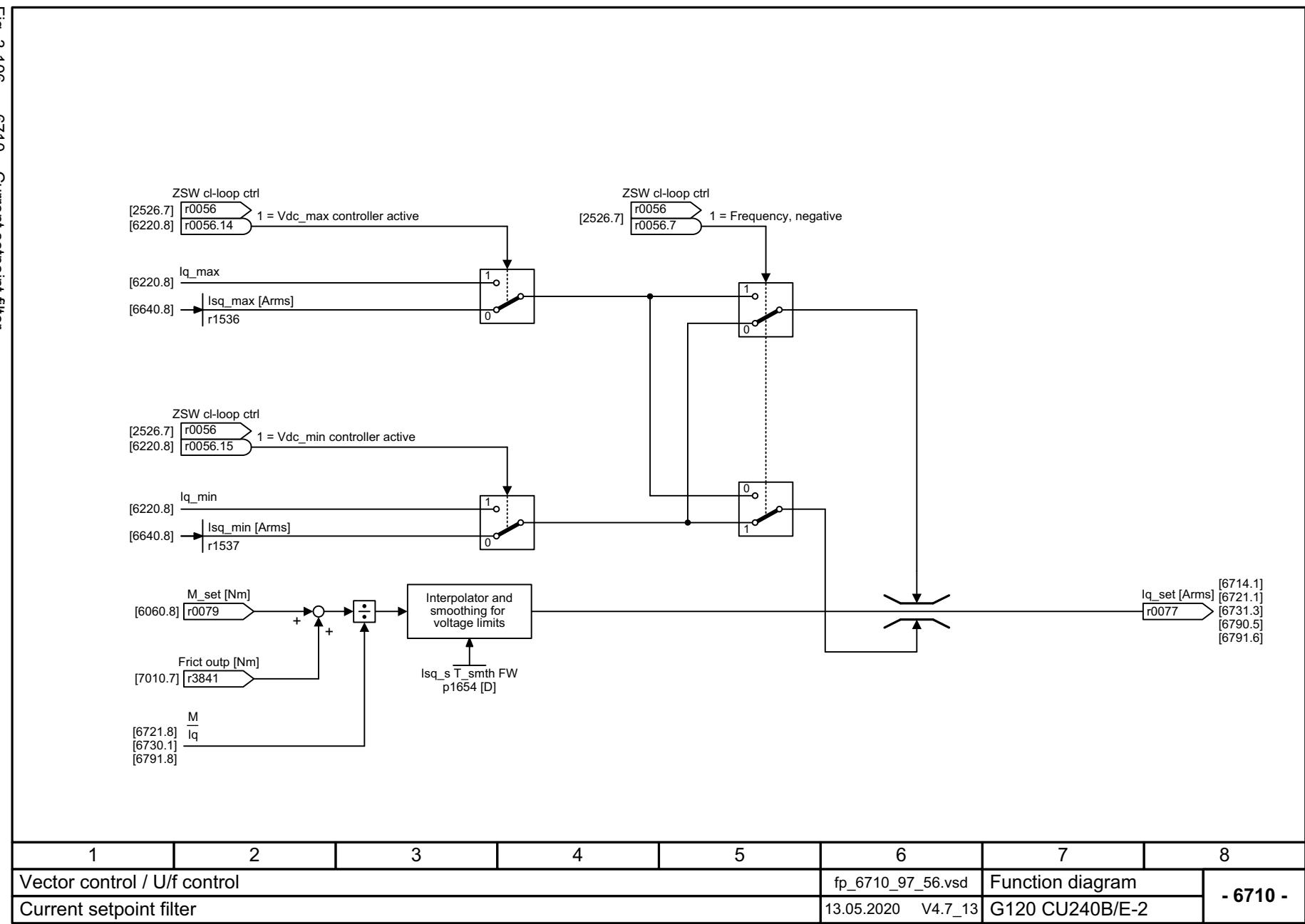
3.13 Vector control / U/f control

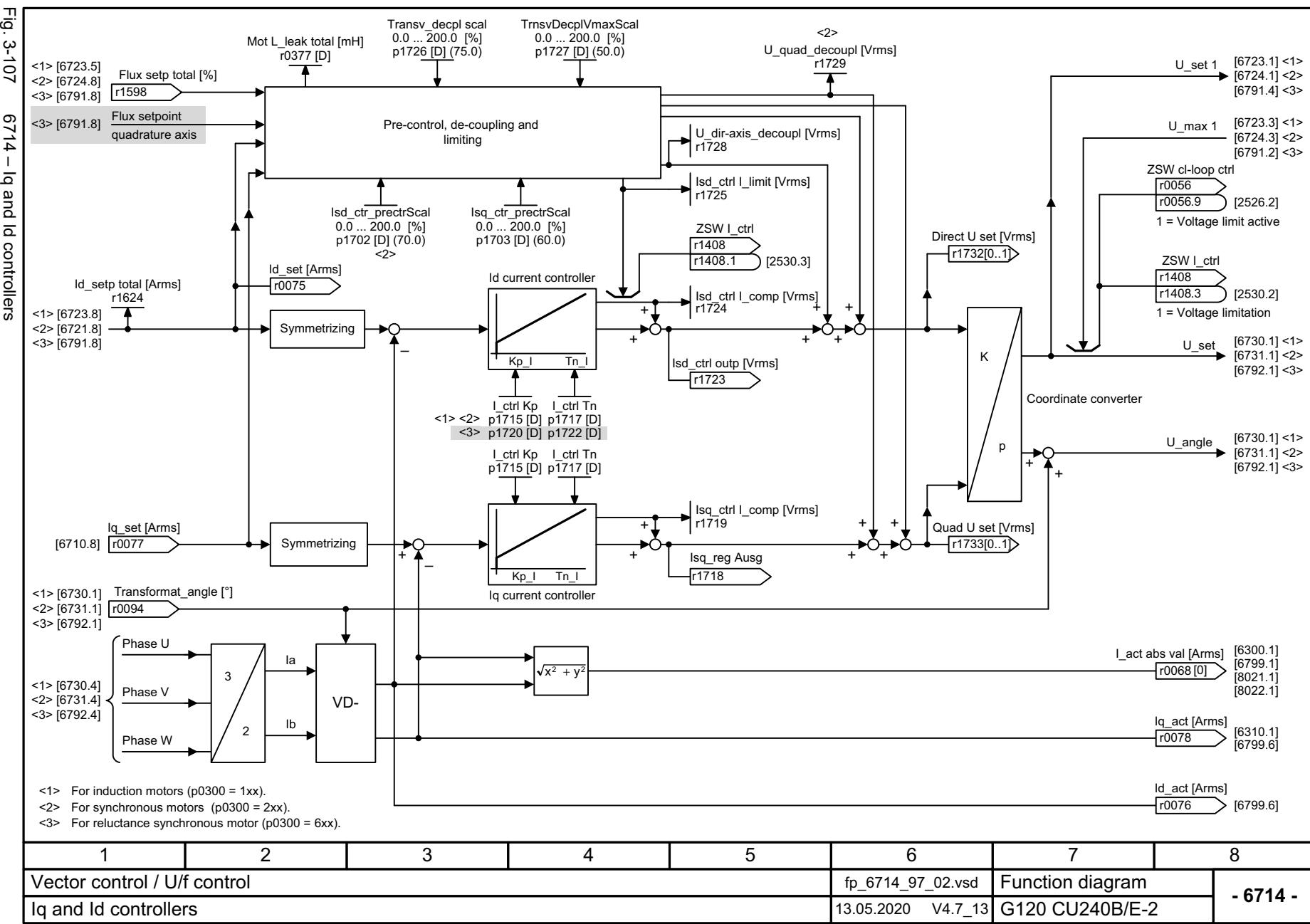




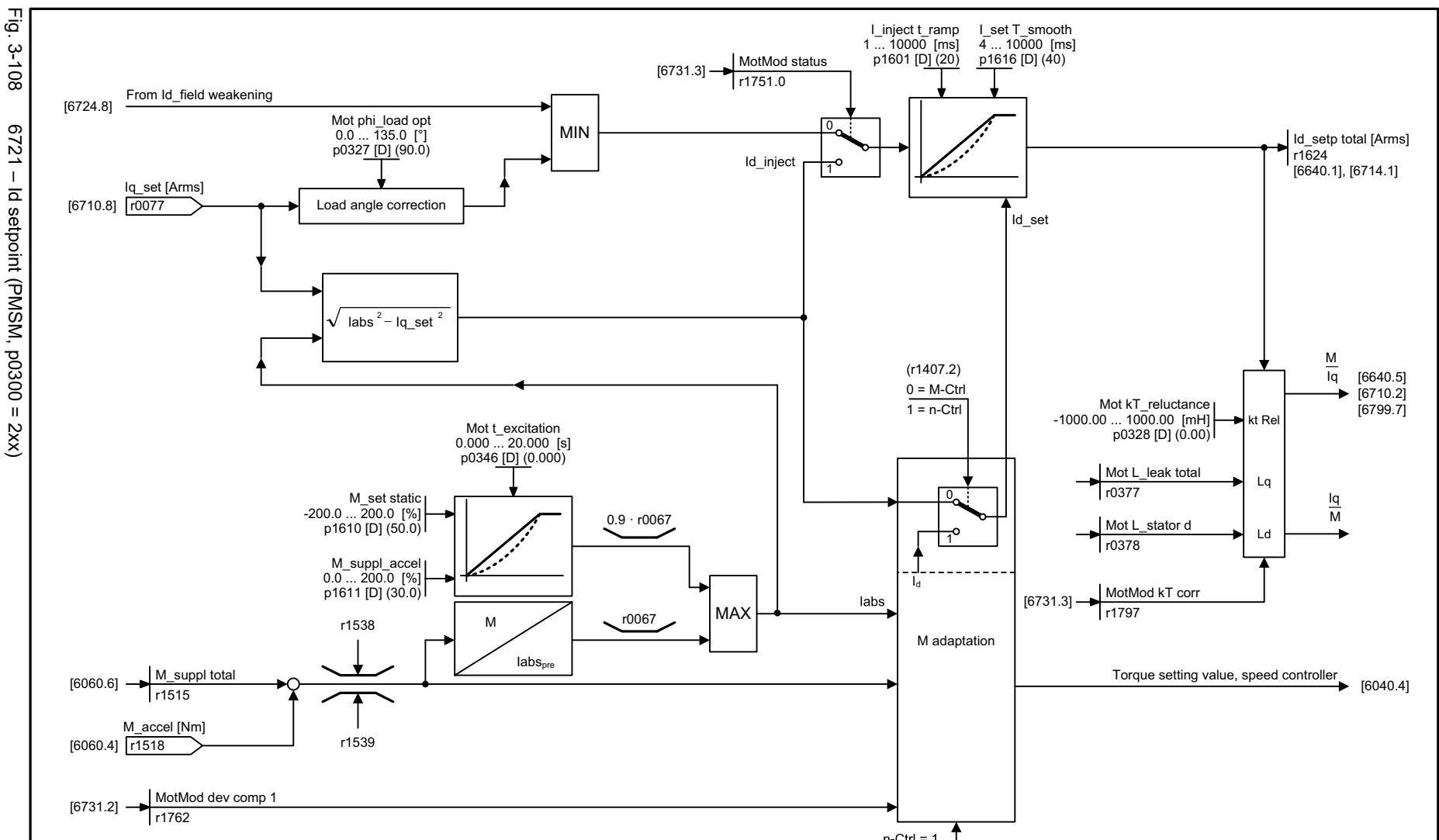
3 Function diagrams

3.13 Vector control / U/f control





3 Function diagrams

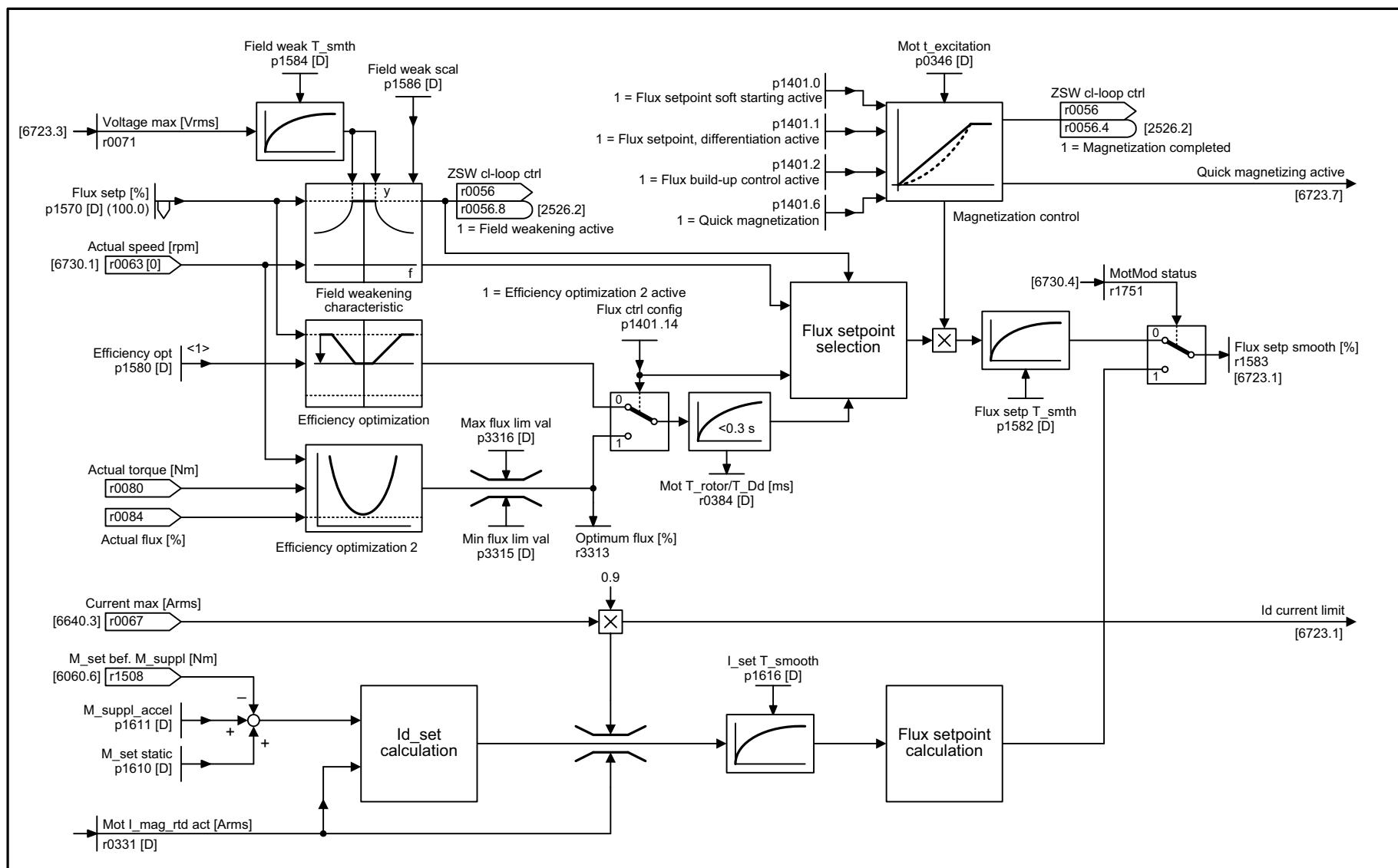


PMSM: Permanent-magnet synchronous motor

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vector control / U/f control				fp_6721_97_58.vsd		Function diagram	
Id setpoint (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx)				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	

- 6721 -

Fig. 3-109 6722 – Field weakening characteristic, flux setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1)



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vector control / U/f control				fp_6722_97_02.vsd		Function diagram	
Field weakening characteristic, flux setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1xx)				13.05.2020	V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	- 6722 -

3 Function diagrams

3.13 Vector control / U/f control

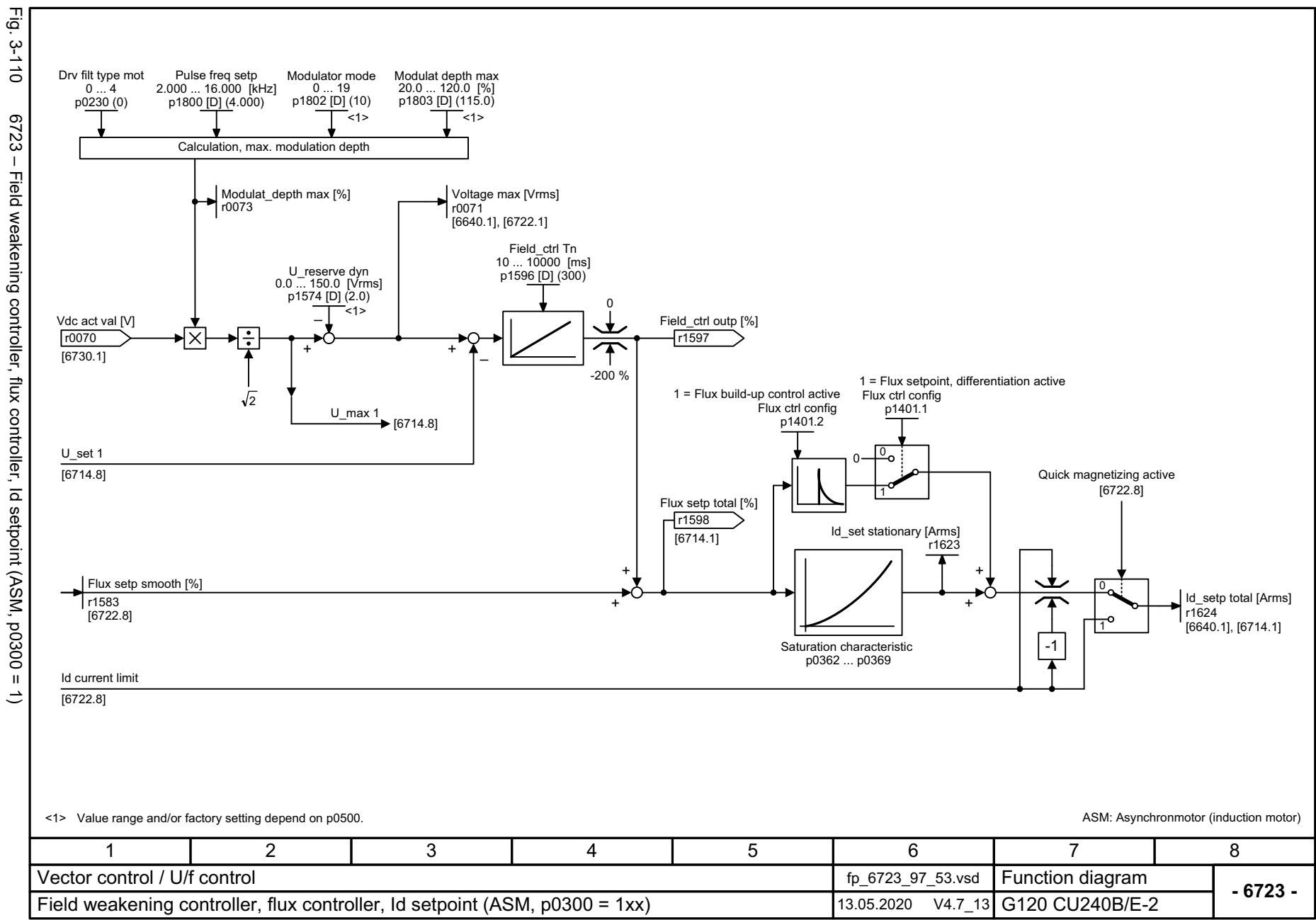
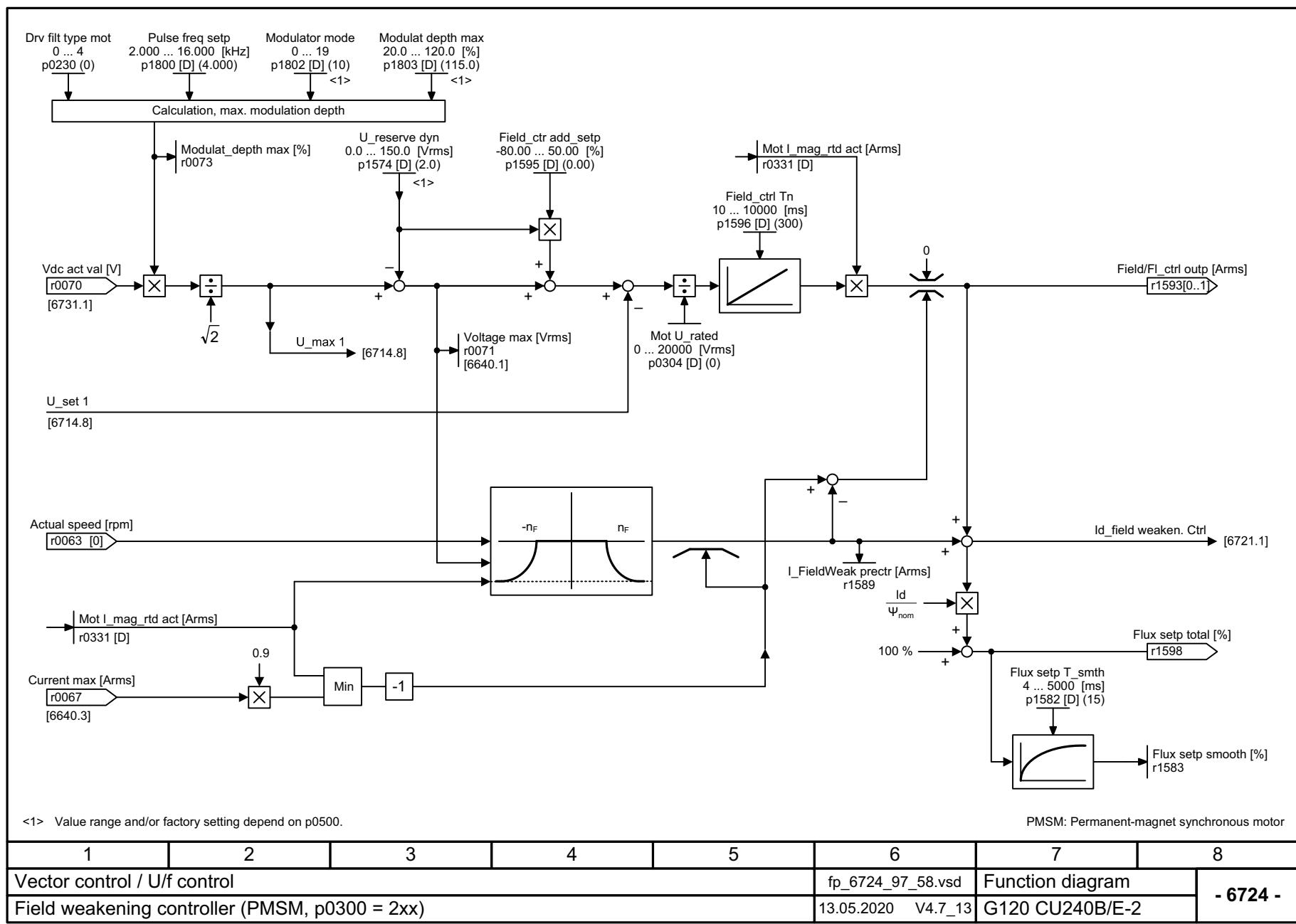


Fig. 3-111 6724 – Field weakening controller (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx)



<1> Value range and/or factory setting depend on p0500.

3 Function diagrams

3.13 Vector control / U/f control

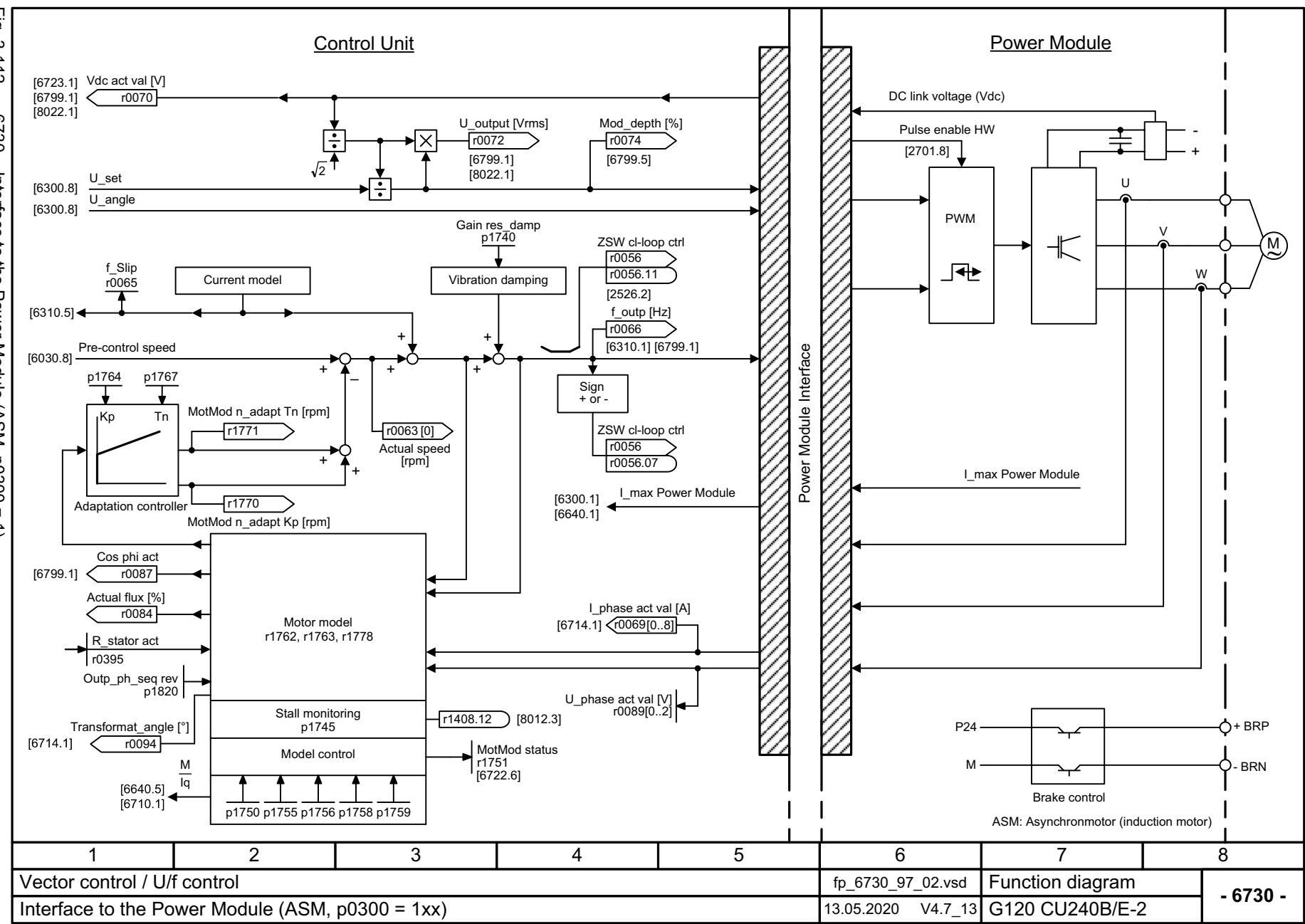
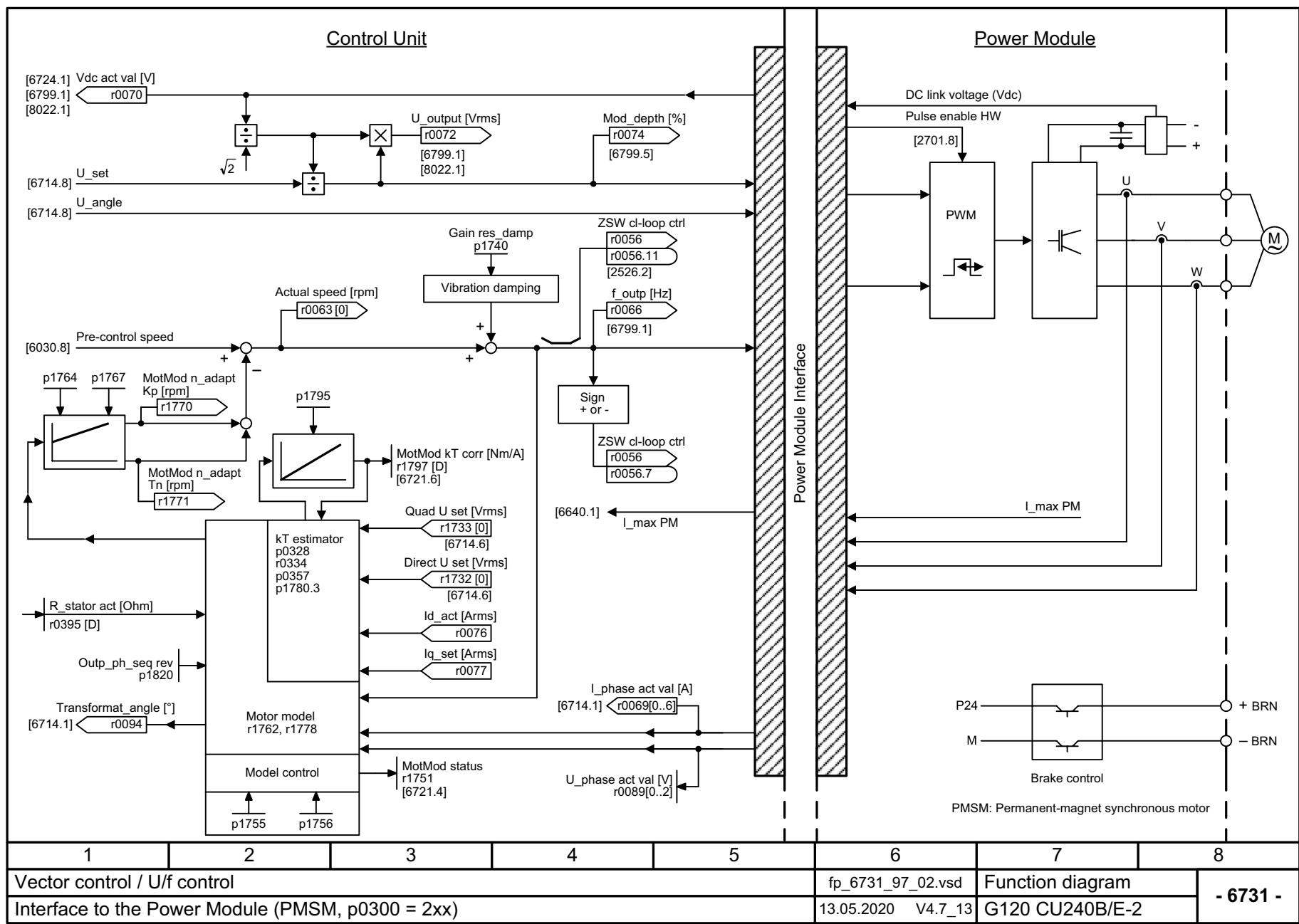
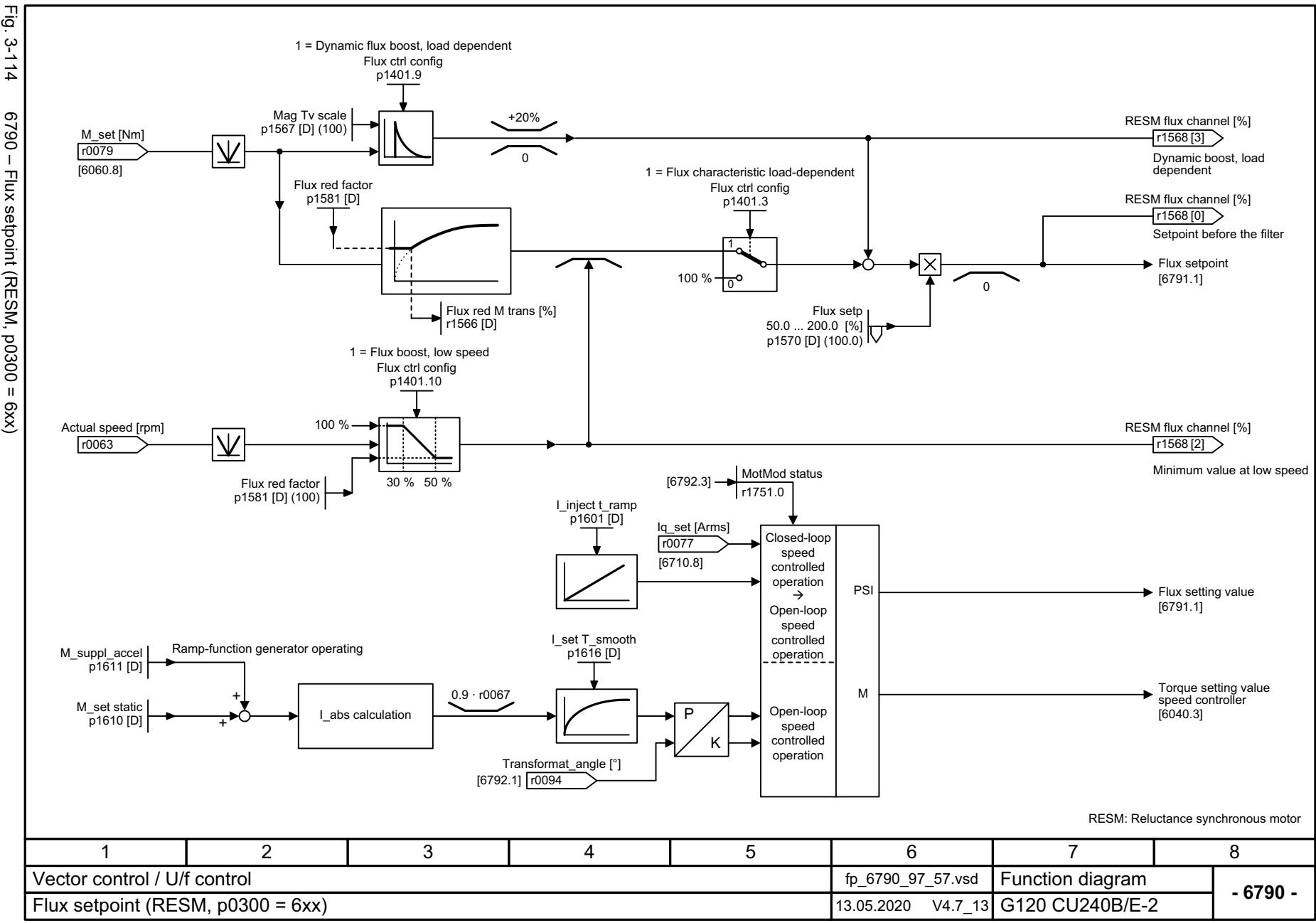


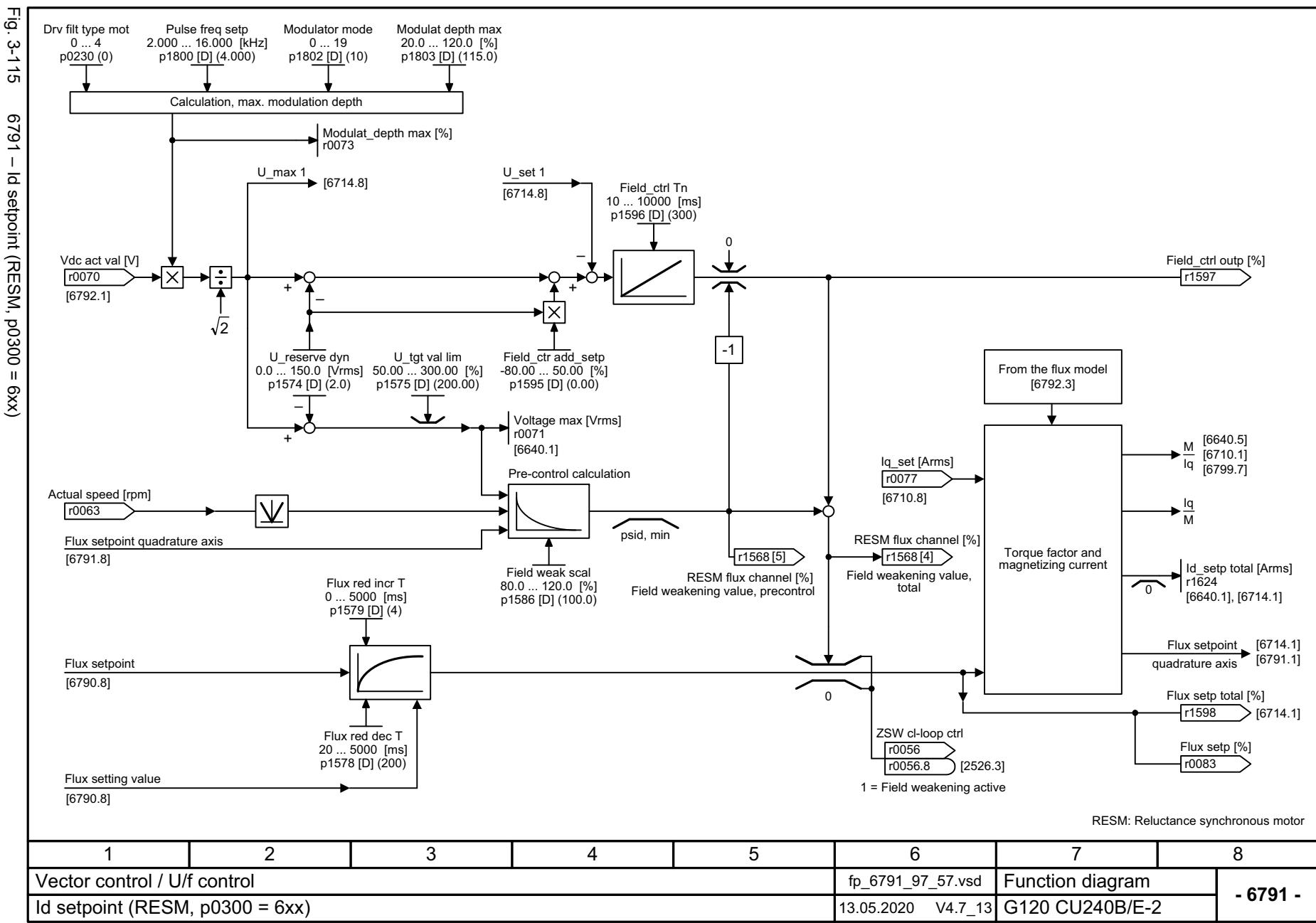
Fig. 3-113 6731 – Interface to the Power Module (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx)



3 Function diagrams

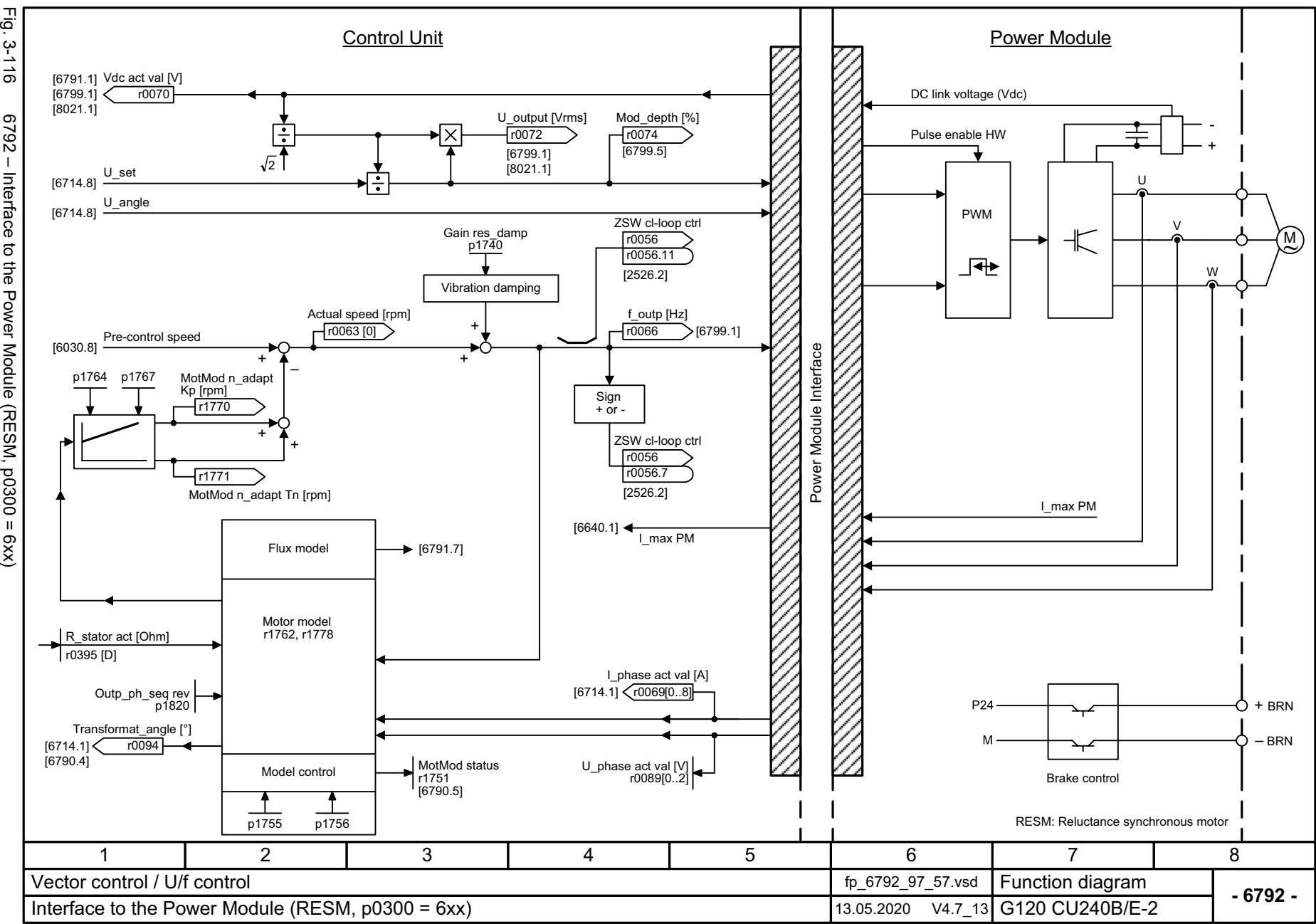
3.13 Vector control / U/f control

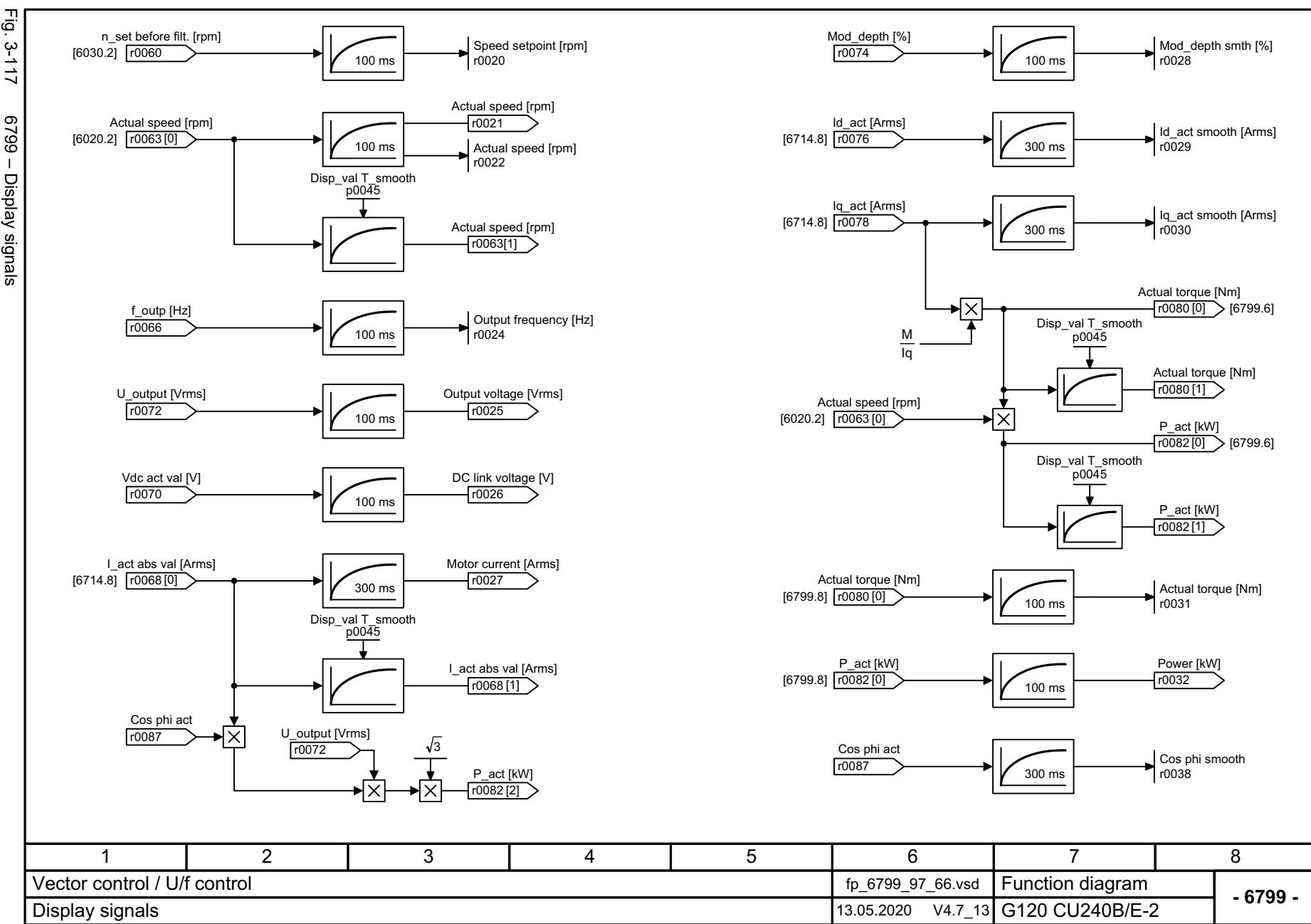




3 Function diagrams

3.13 Vector control / U/f control



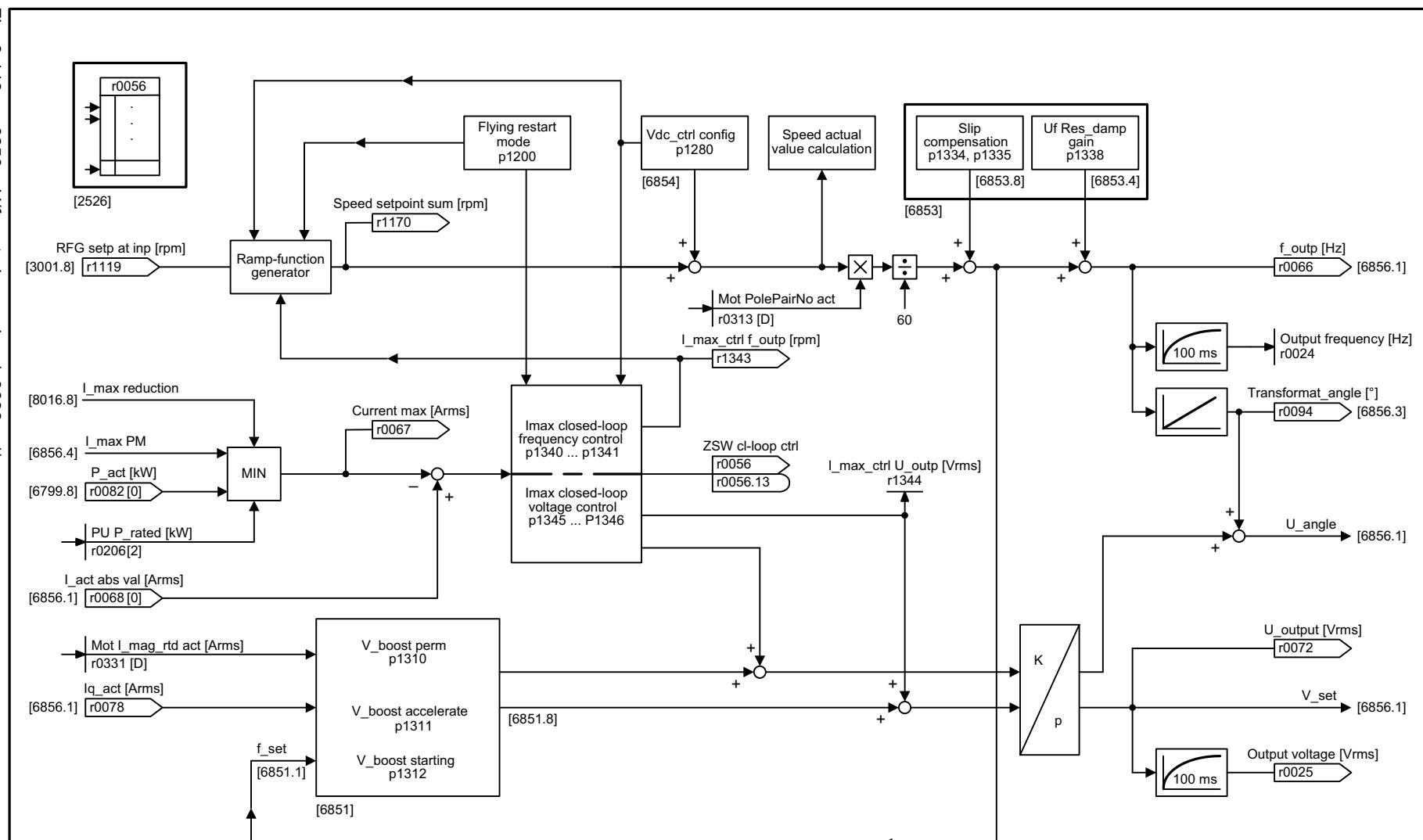


3.14 U/f control, Standard Drive Control (p0096 = 1)

Function diagrams

6850 – U/f control, overview (p0096 = 1)	728
6851 – U/f control, characteristic and voltage boost (p0096 = 1)	729
6853 – U/f control, resonance damping and slip compensation (p0096 = 1)	730
6854 – U/f control, Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (U/f) (p0096=1)	731
6856 – Interface to the Power Module (ASM, p0300 = 1, p0096 = 1)	732

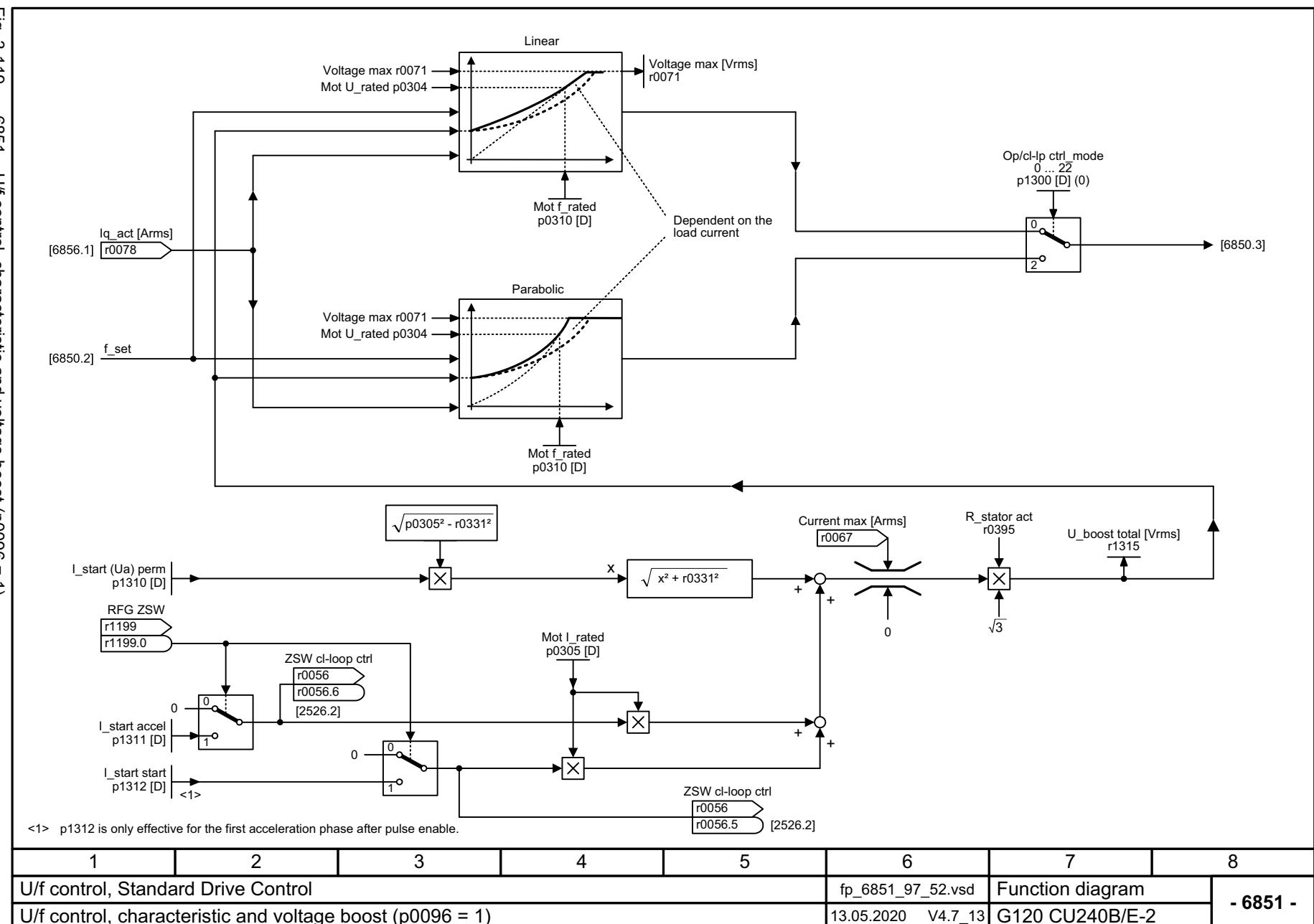
Fig. 3-118 6850 – U/f control, overview (p0096 = 1)

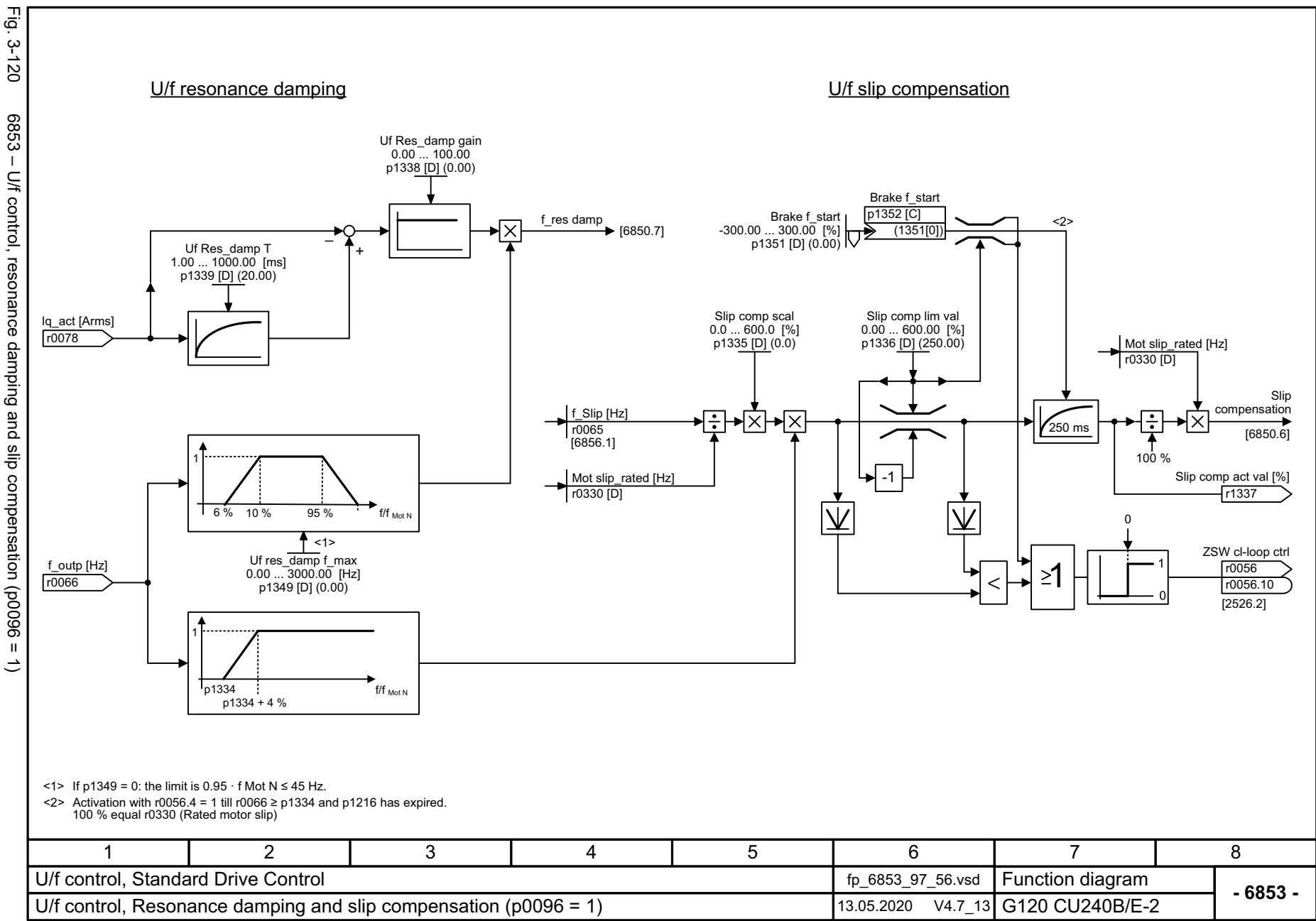


1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
U/f control, Standard Drive Control					fp_6850_97_56.vsd	Function diagram	- 6850 -
U/f control, overview (p0096 = 1)					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	

3.14 U/f control, Standard Drive Control (p0096 = 1)

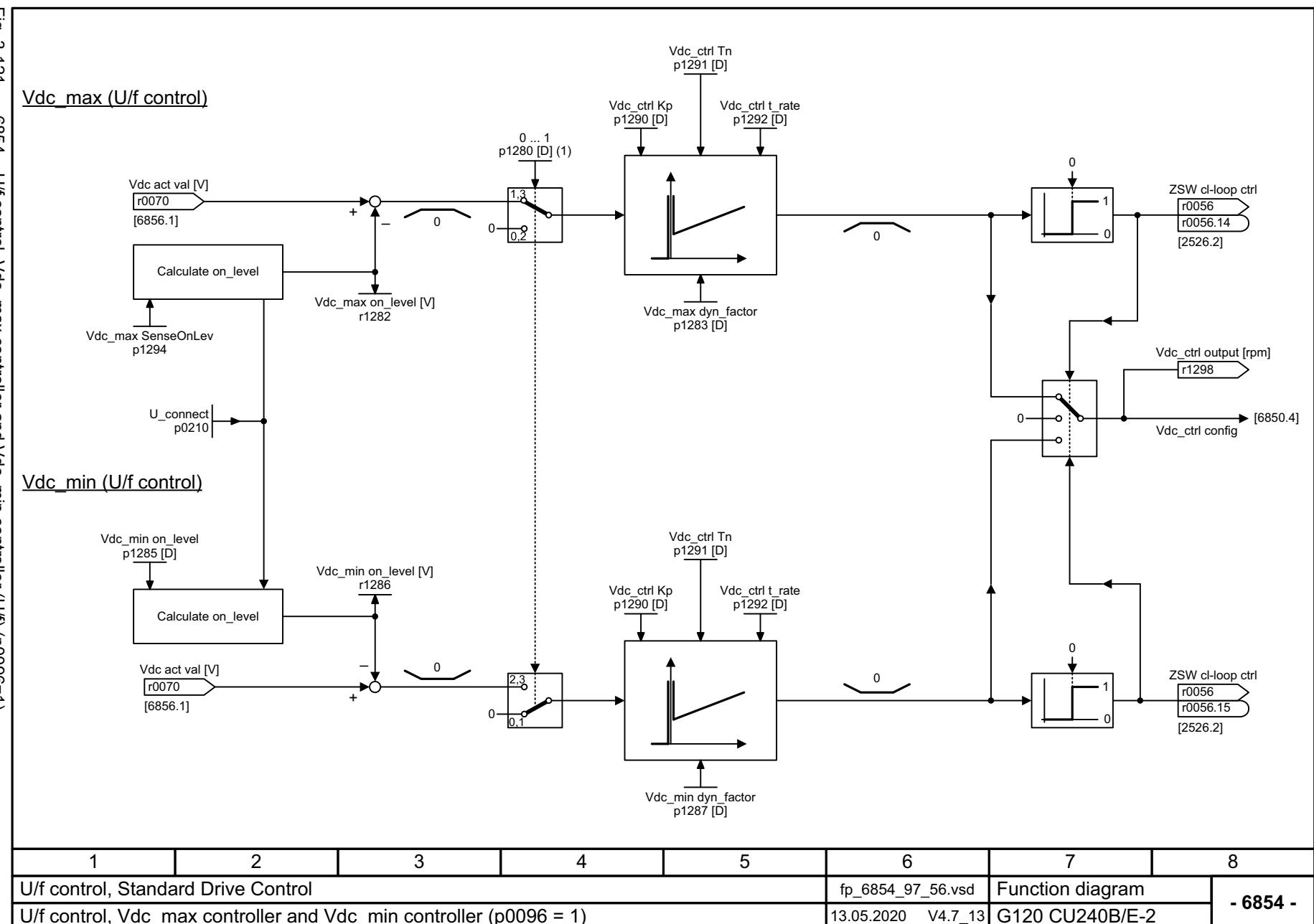
3 Function diagrams

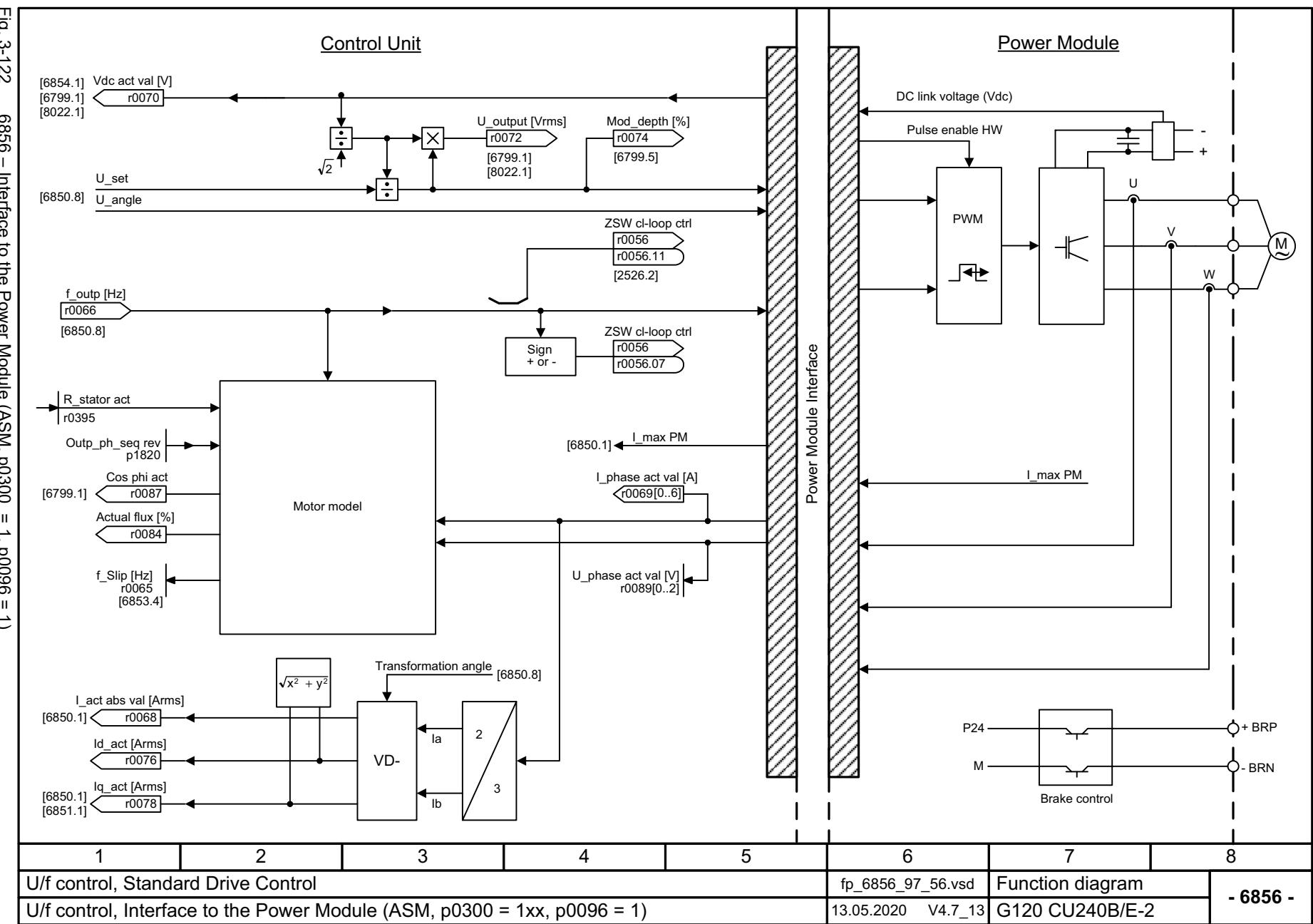




3.14 U/f control, Standard Drive Control (p0096 = 1)

3 Function diagrams



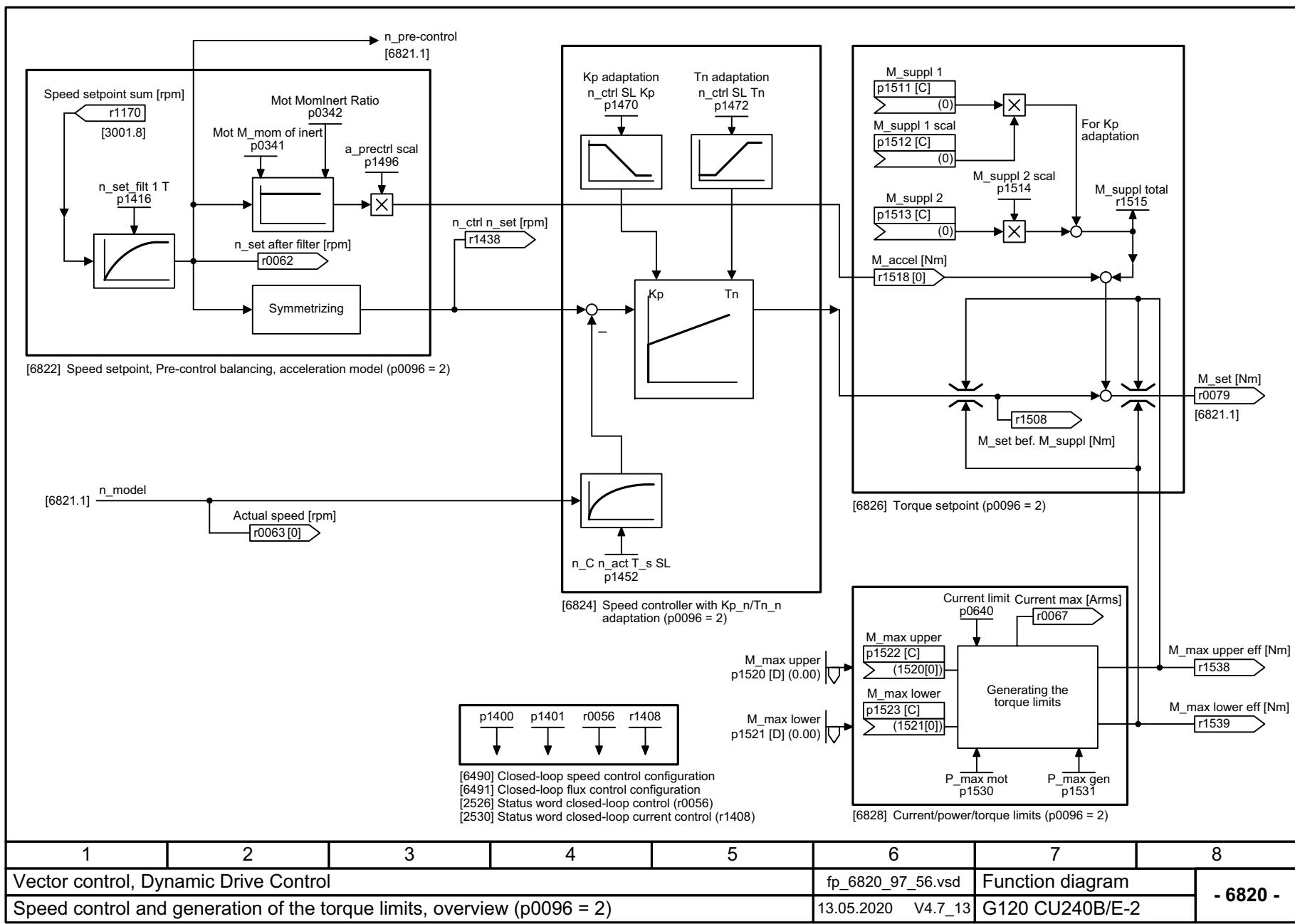


3.15 Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control (p0096 = 2)

Function diagrams

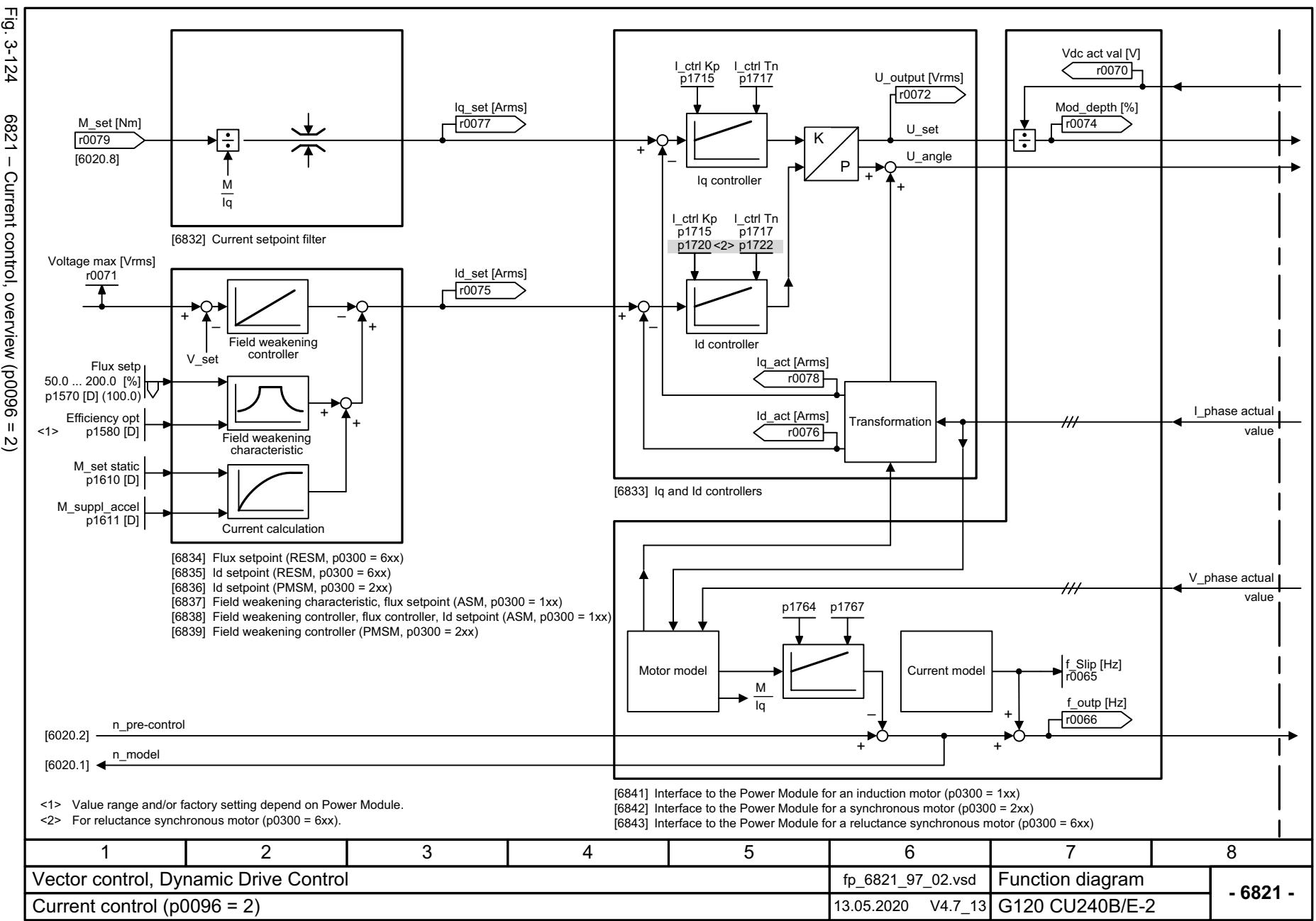
6820 – Speed control and generation of the torque limits, overview (p0096 = 2)	734
6821 – Current control, overview (p0096 = 2)	735
6822 – Speed setpoint, precontrol symmetrization, acceleration model (p0096 = 2)	736
6823 – Moment of inertia estimator (p0096 = 2)	737
6824 – Speed controller with Kp_n/Tn_n adaptation (p0096 = 2)	738
6826 – Torque setpoint (p0096 = 2)	739
6827 – Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (p0096 = 2)	740
6828 – Current/power/torque limits (p0096 = 2)	741
6832 – Current setpoint filter (p0096 = 2)	742
6833 – Iq and Id controllers (p0096 = 2)	743
6834 – Flux setpoint (RESM, p0300 = 6xx, p0096 = 2)	744
6835 – Id setpoint (RESM, p0300 = 6xx, p0096 = 2)	745
6836 – Id setpoint (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx, p0096 = 2)	746
6837 – Field weakening characteristic, flux setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1, p0096 = 2)	747
6838 – Field weakening controller, flux controller, Id setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1, p0096 = 2)	748
6839 – Field weakening controller (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx, p0096 = 2)	749
6841 – Interface to the Power Module (ASM, p0300 = 1, p0096 = 2)	750
6842 – Interface to the Power Module (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx, p0096 = 2)	751
6843 – Interface to the Power Module (RESM, p0300 = 6xx, p0096 = 2)	752

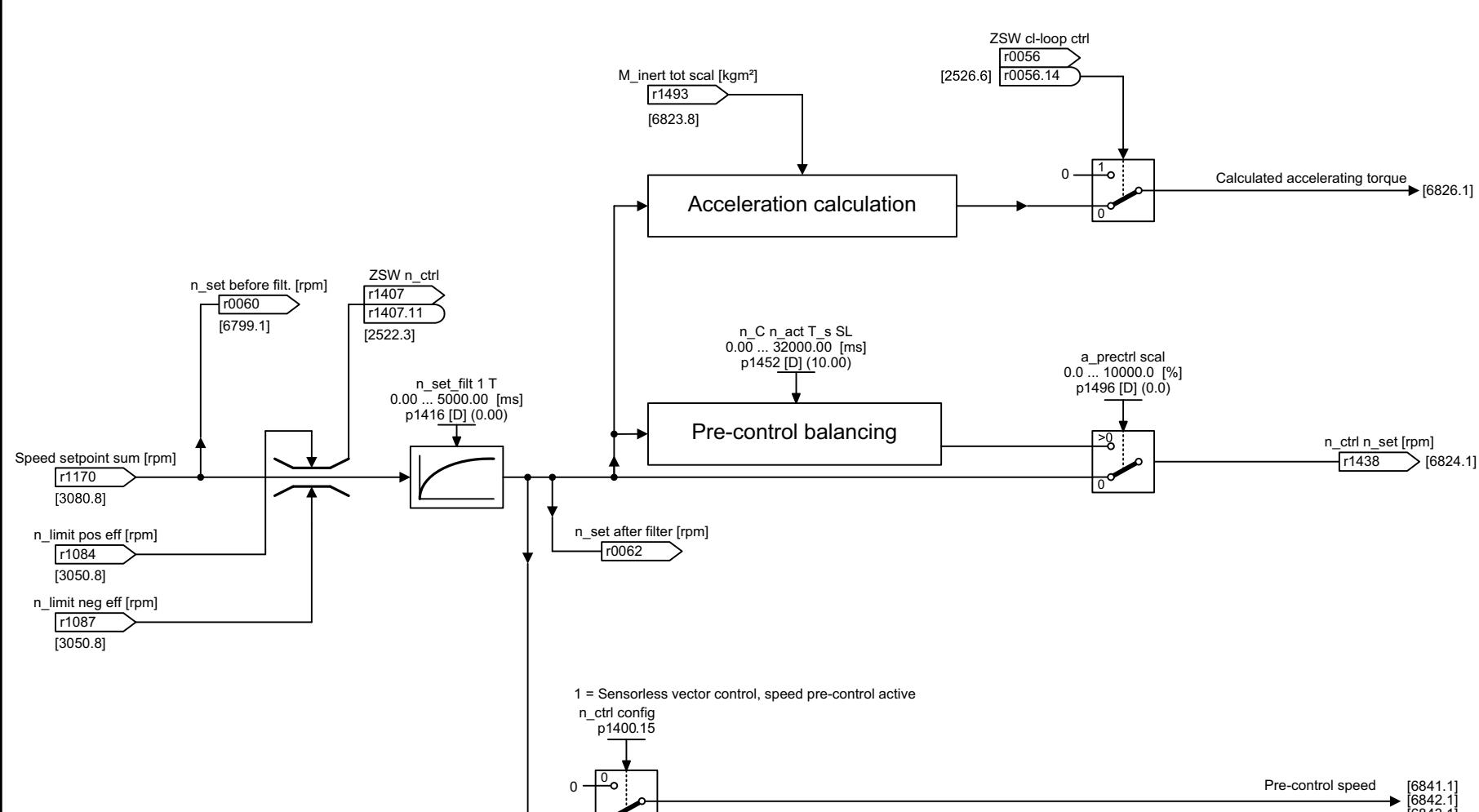
Fig. 3-123 6820 – Speed control and generation of the torque limits, overview (p0096 = 2)



3.15 Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control (p0096 = 2)

3 Function diagrams

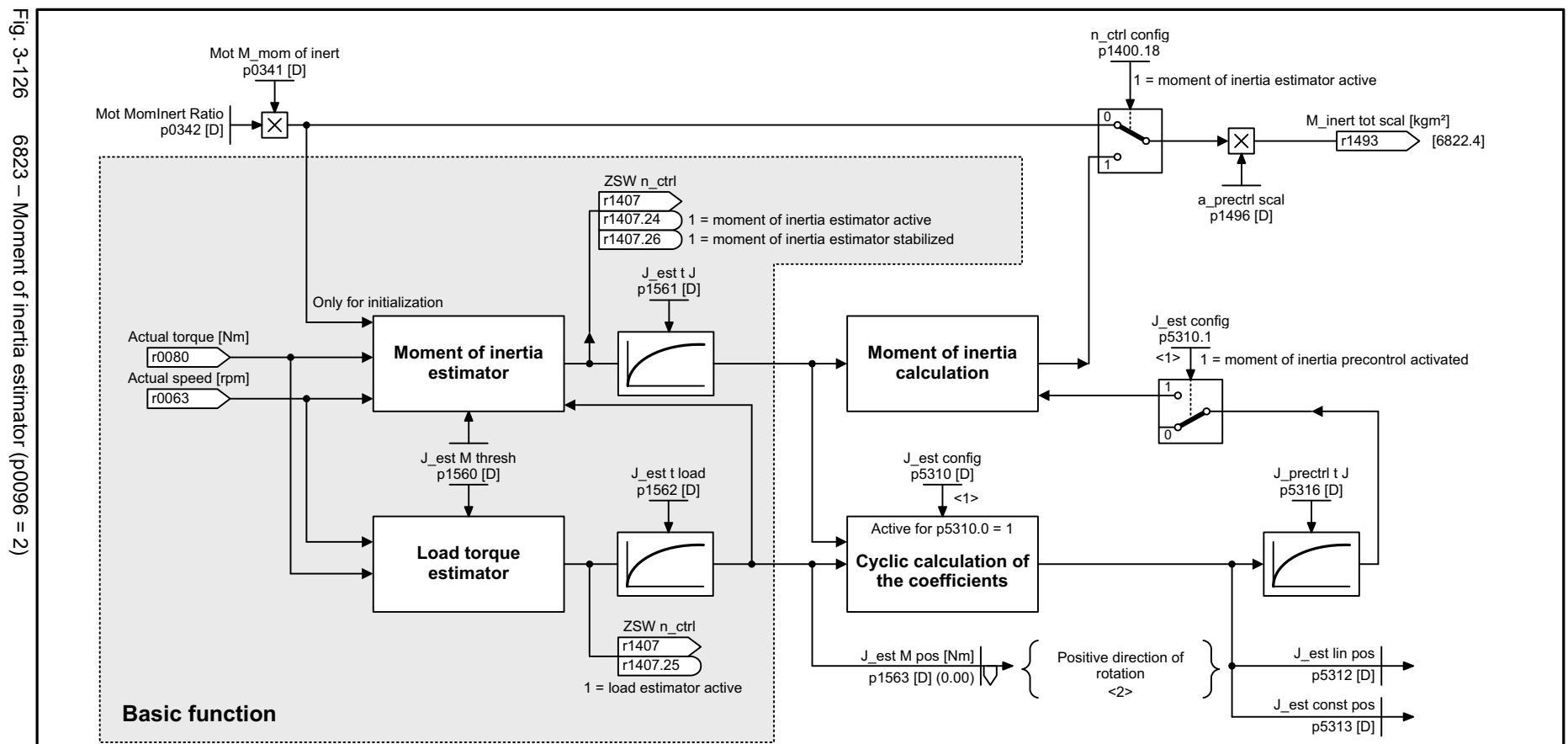




1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control				<i>fp_6822_97_56.vsd</i>		Function diagram	
Speed setpoint, Pre-control balancing, acceleration model (p0096 = 2)				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	

3.15 Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control (p0096 = 2)

3 Function diagrams



- <1> Possible bit combinations p5310:
 Bit 1, 0
 = 0, 0 --> Function not active.
 = 0, 1 --> Cyclic calculation of the coefficients without moment of inertia precontrol (commissioning).
 = 1, 0 --> Moment of inertia precontrol activated (without cyclic calculation of the coefficients).
 = 1, 1 --> Moment of inertia precontrol activated (with cyclic calculation of the coefficients).

<2> p1564, p5314 and p5315 for negative direction of rotation.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control				fp_6823_97_56.vsd		Function diagram	
Moment of inertia estimator (p0096 = 2)				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	

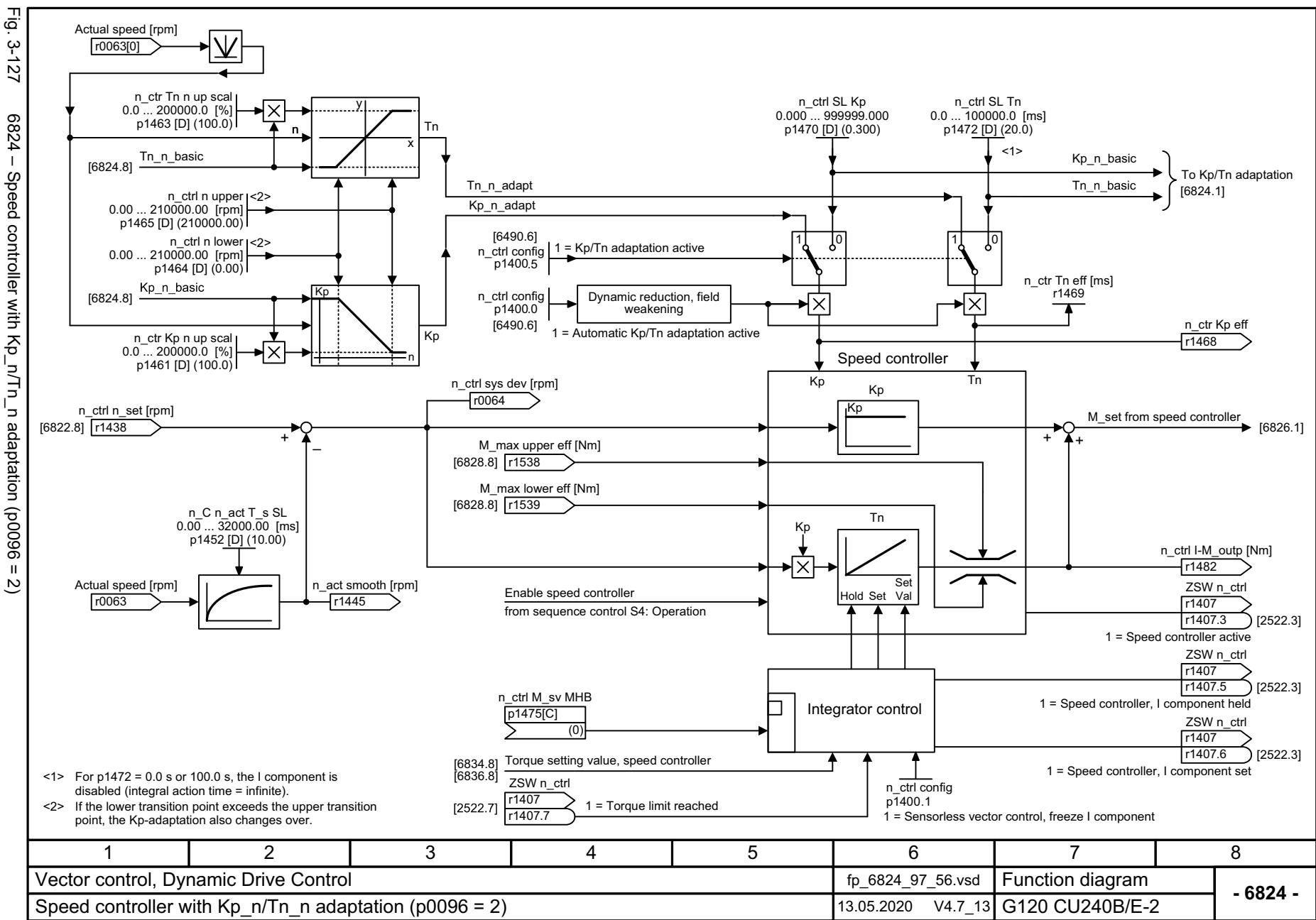
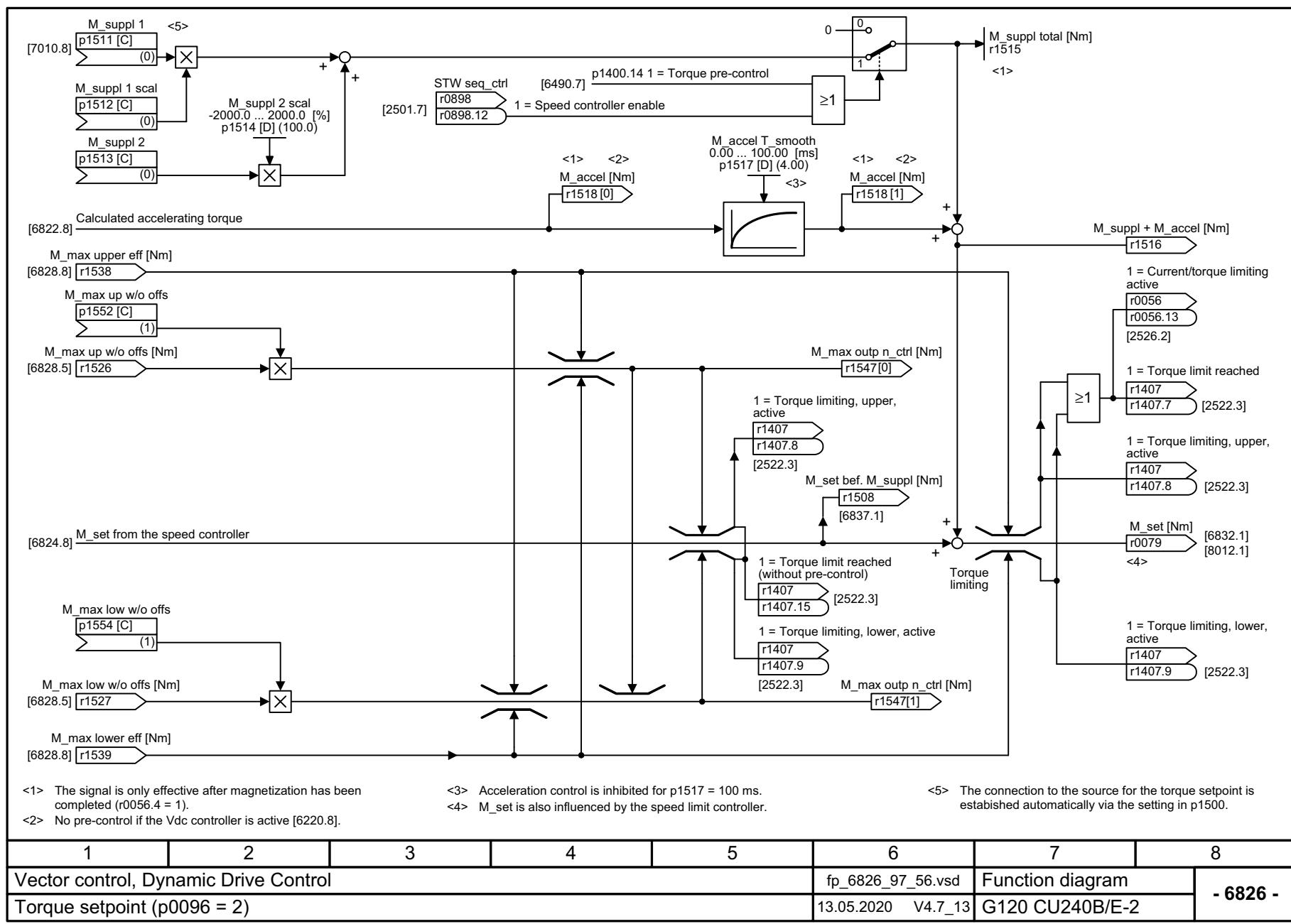
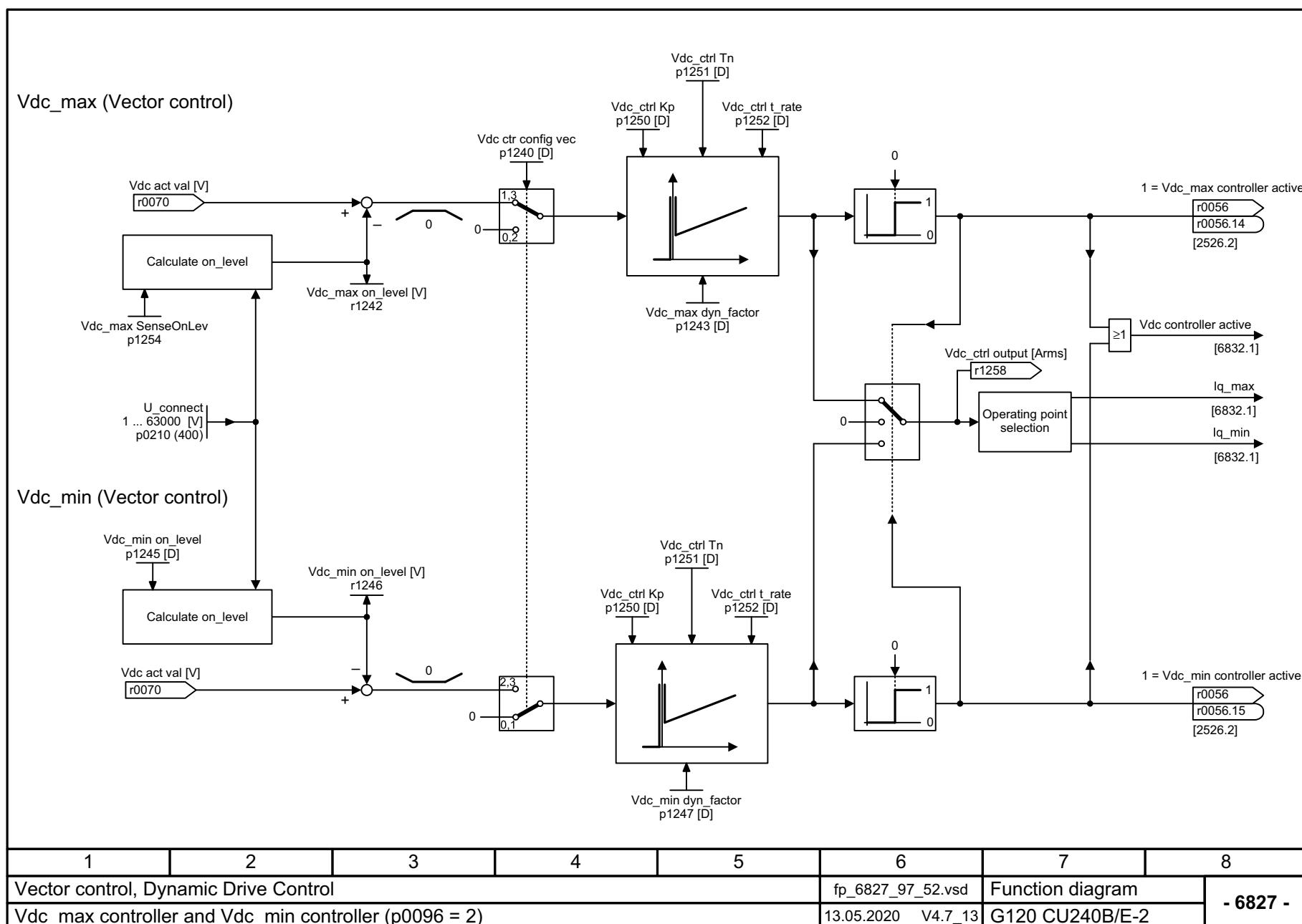


Fig. 3-128 6826 – Torque setpoint (p0096 = 2)



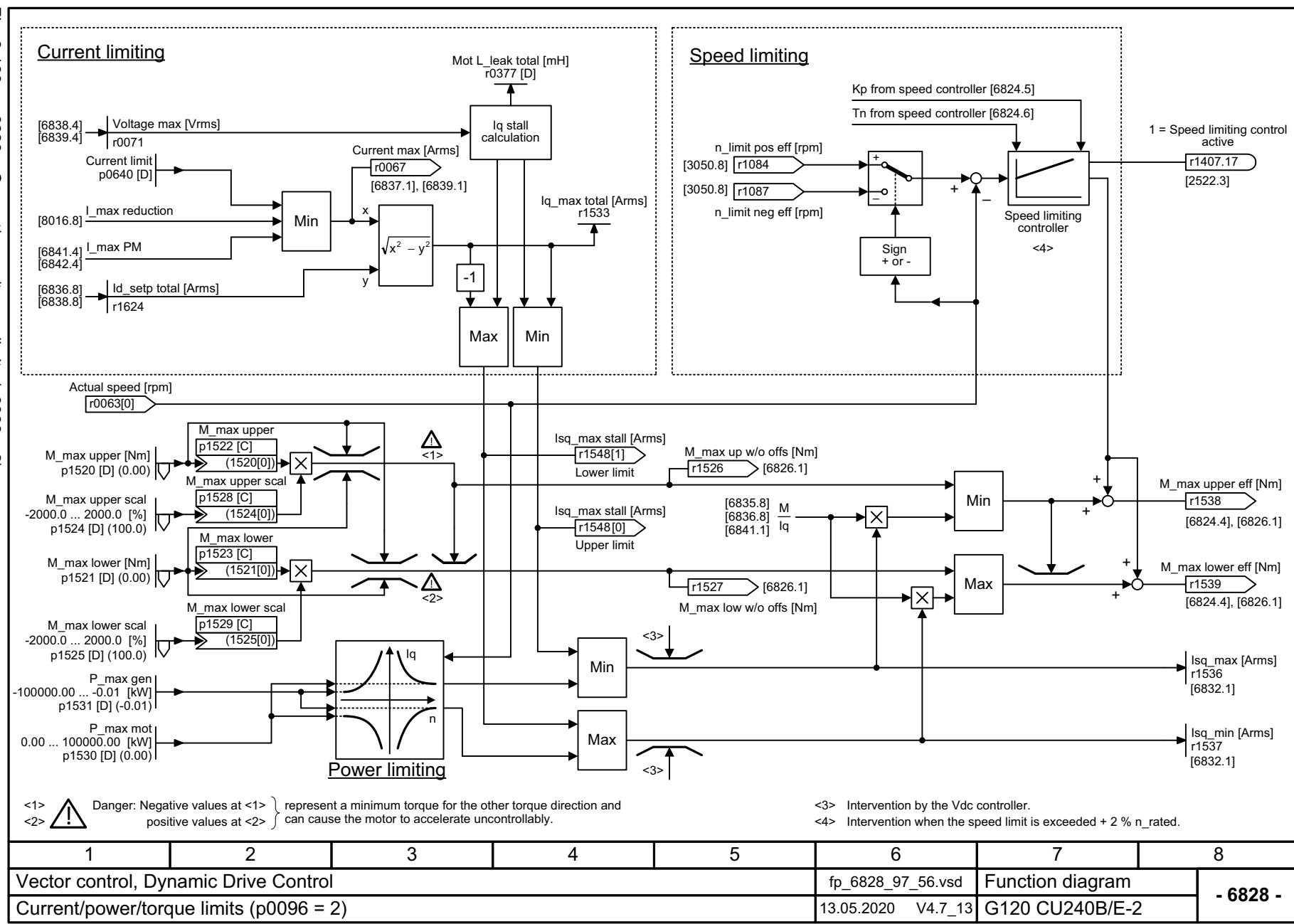


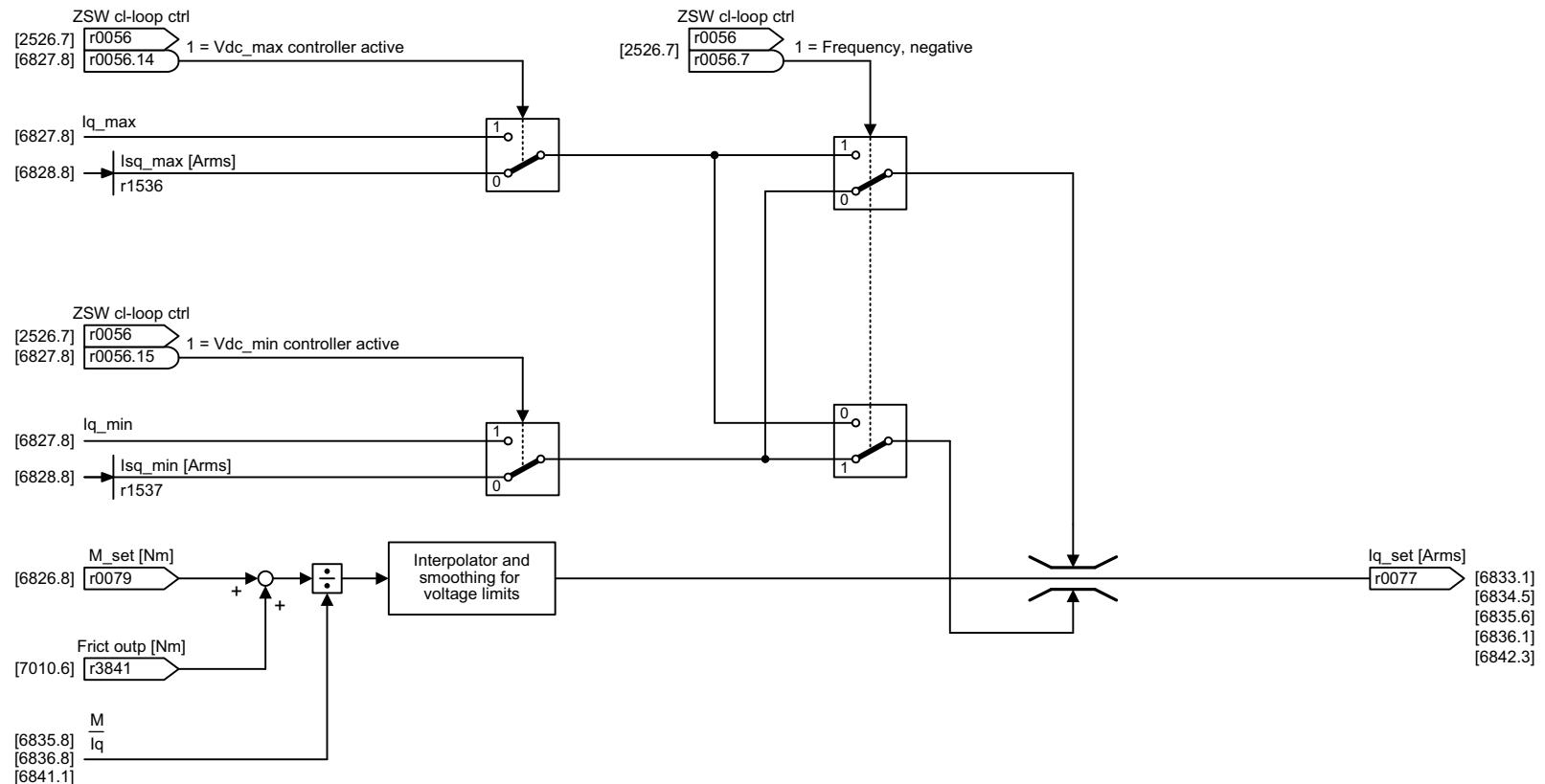
3.15 Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control (p0096 = 2)

3 Function diagrams

Fig. 3-130 6828 – Current/power/torque limits (p0096 = 2)

SINAMICS G120 Control Units CU240B-2/CU240E-2
List Manual, 09/2020, A5E33839529





1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control

fp_6832_97_56.vsd

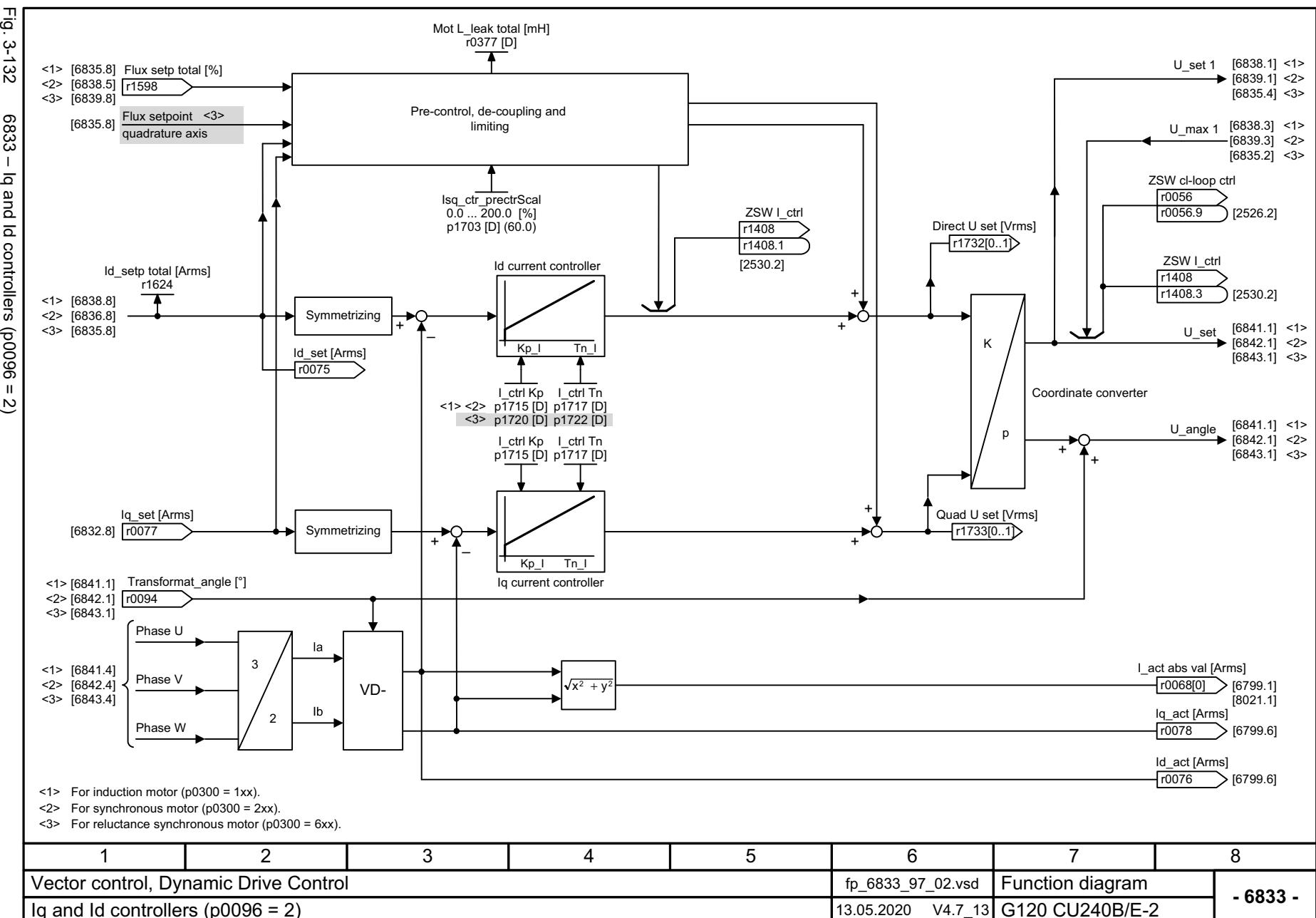
Function diagram

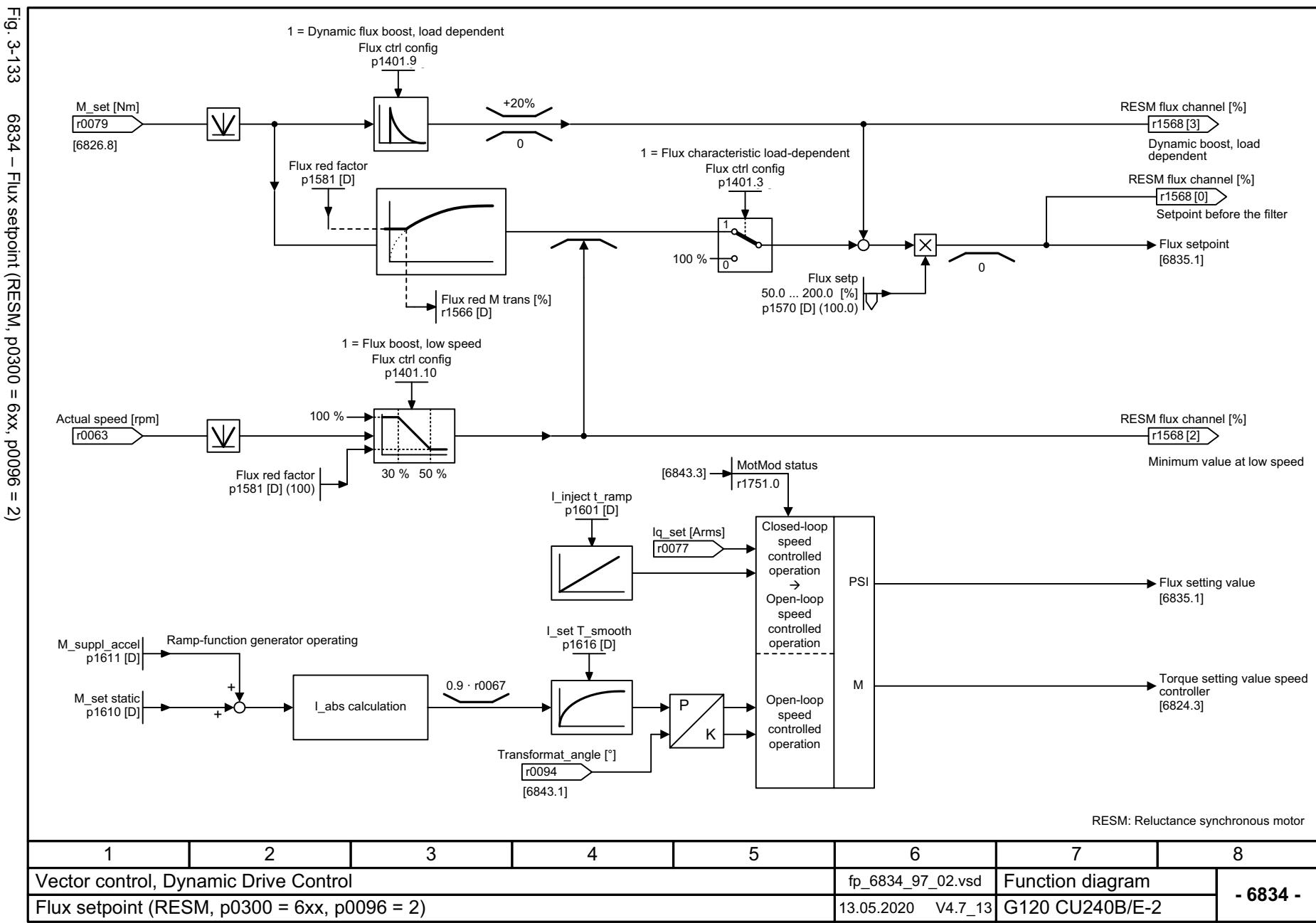
Current setpoint filter (p0096 = 2)

- 6832 -

3.15 Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control (p0096 = 2)

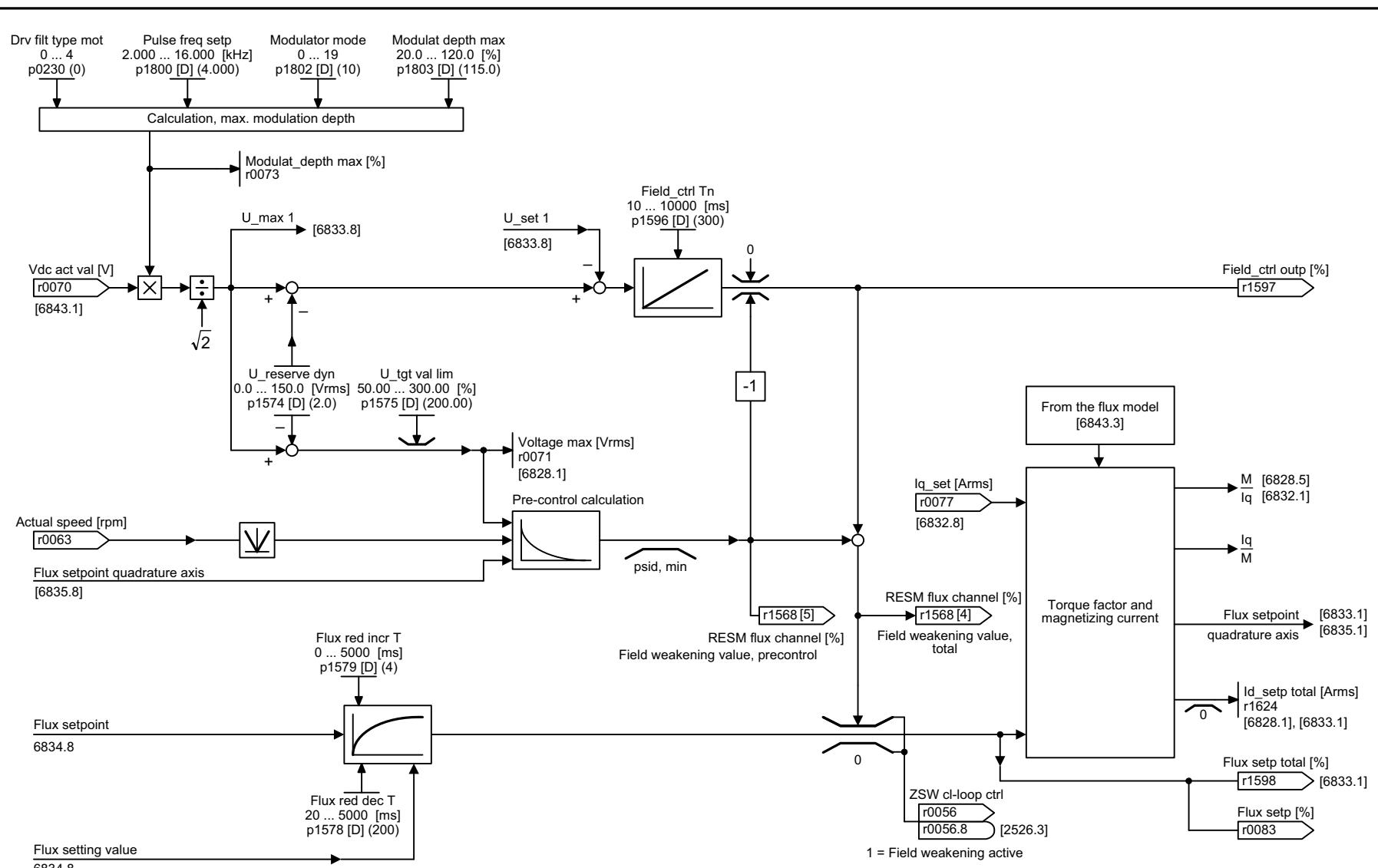
3 Function diagrams





3.15 Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control (p0096 = 2)

3 Function diagrams

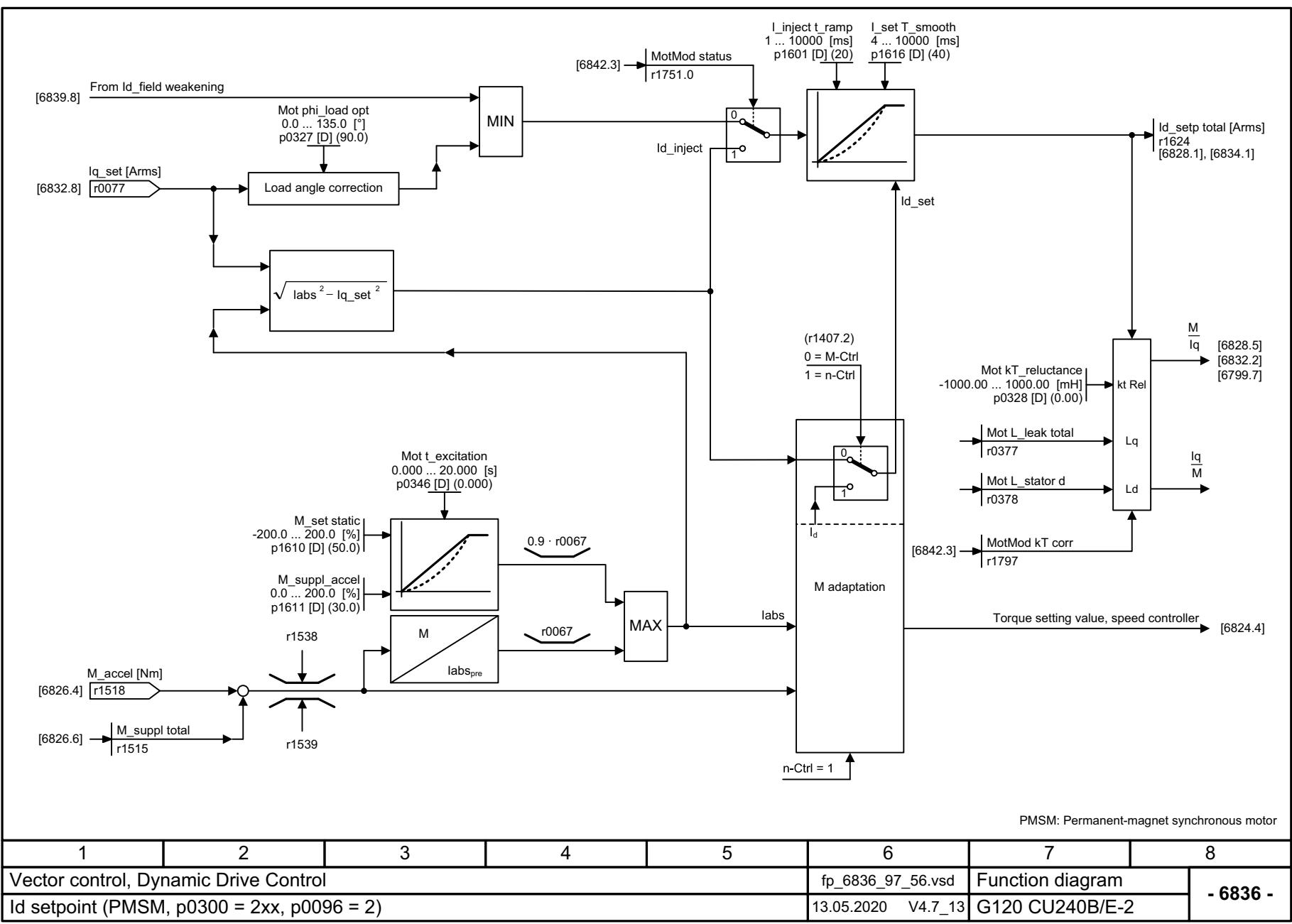


1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control				fp_6835_97_02.vsd		Function diagram	
Id setpoint (RESM, p0300 = 6xx, p0096 = 2)				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	

3 Function diagrams

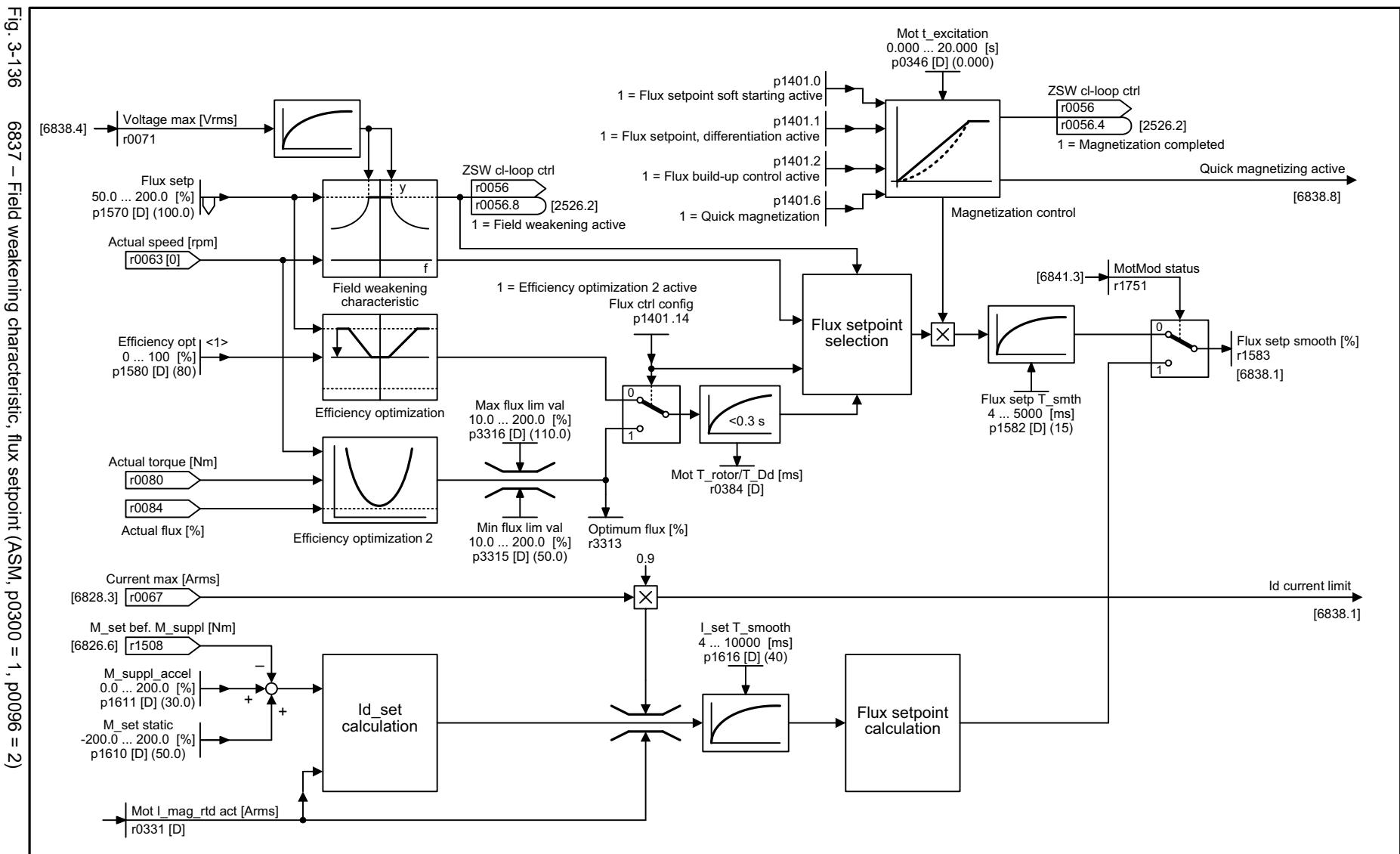
3.15 Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control (p0096 = 2)

Fig. 3-135 6836 – Id setpoint (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx, p0096 = 2)

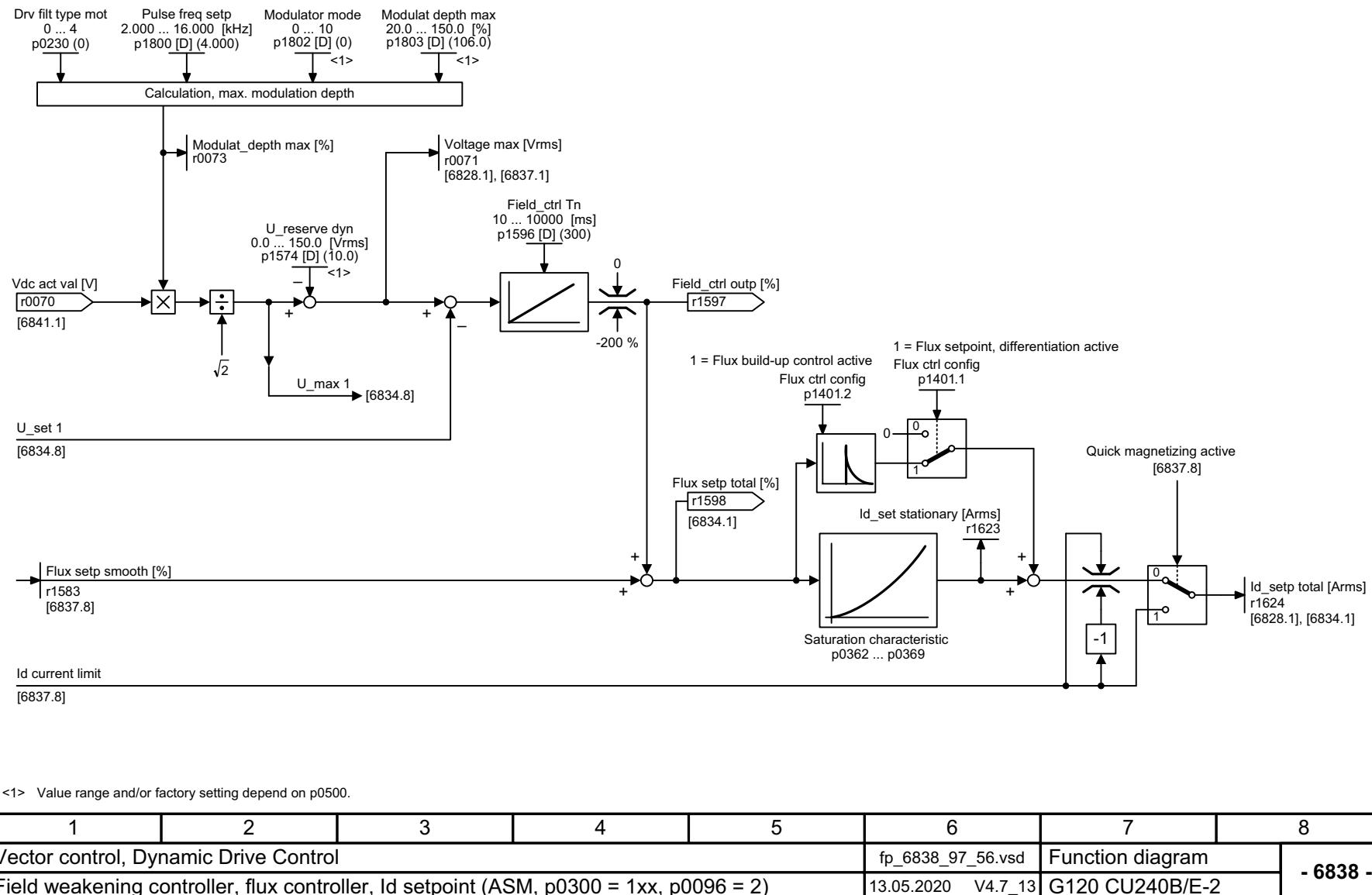


3.15 Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control (p0096 = 2)

3 Function diagrams



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control					fp_6837_97_56.vsd	Function diagram	- 6837 -
Field weakening characteristic, flux setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1xx, p0096 = 2)					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	



3.15 Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control (p0096 = 2)

3 Function diagrams

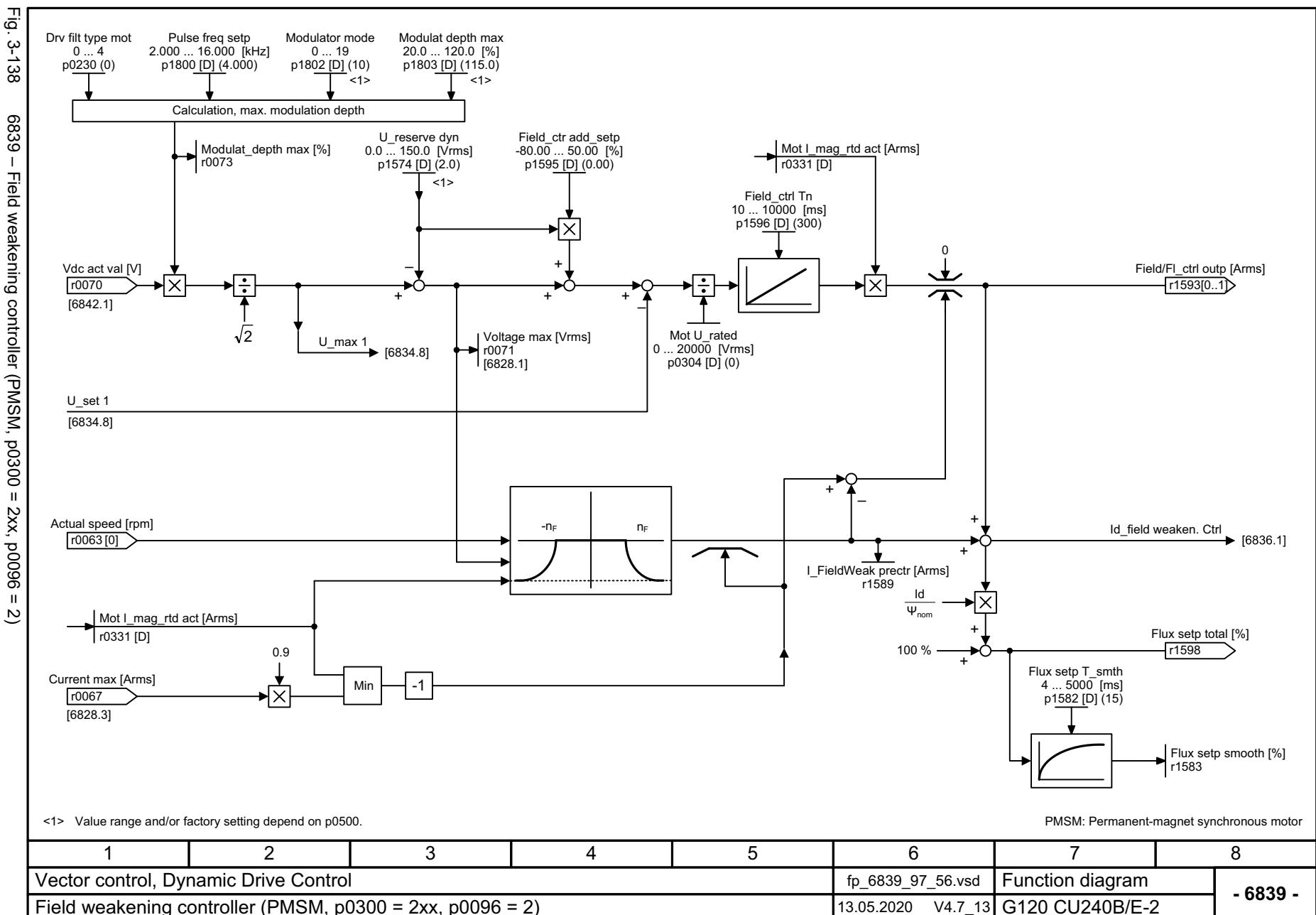
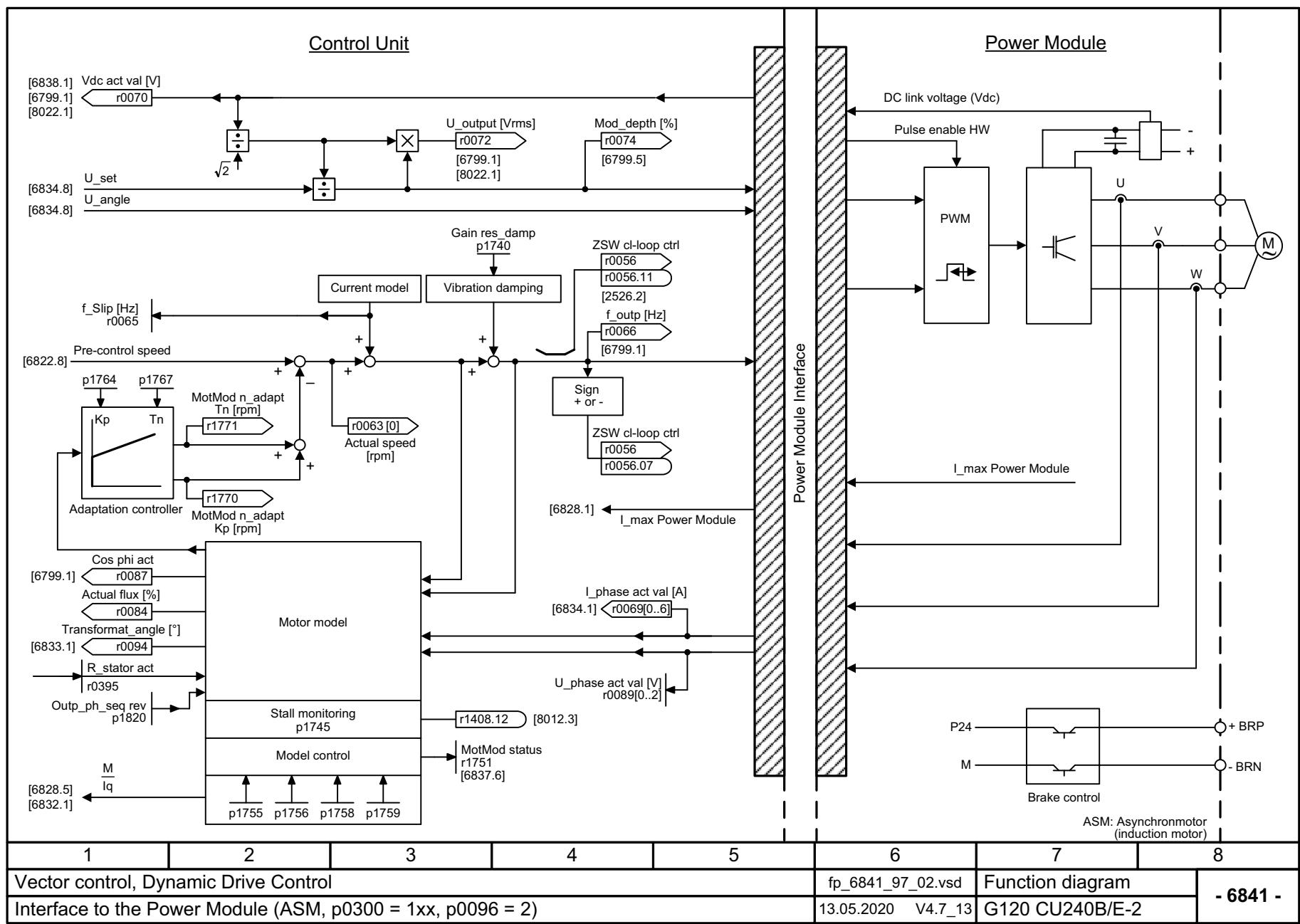
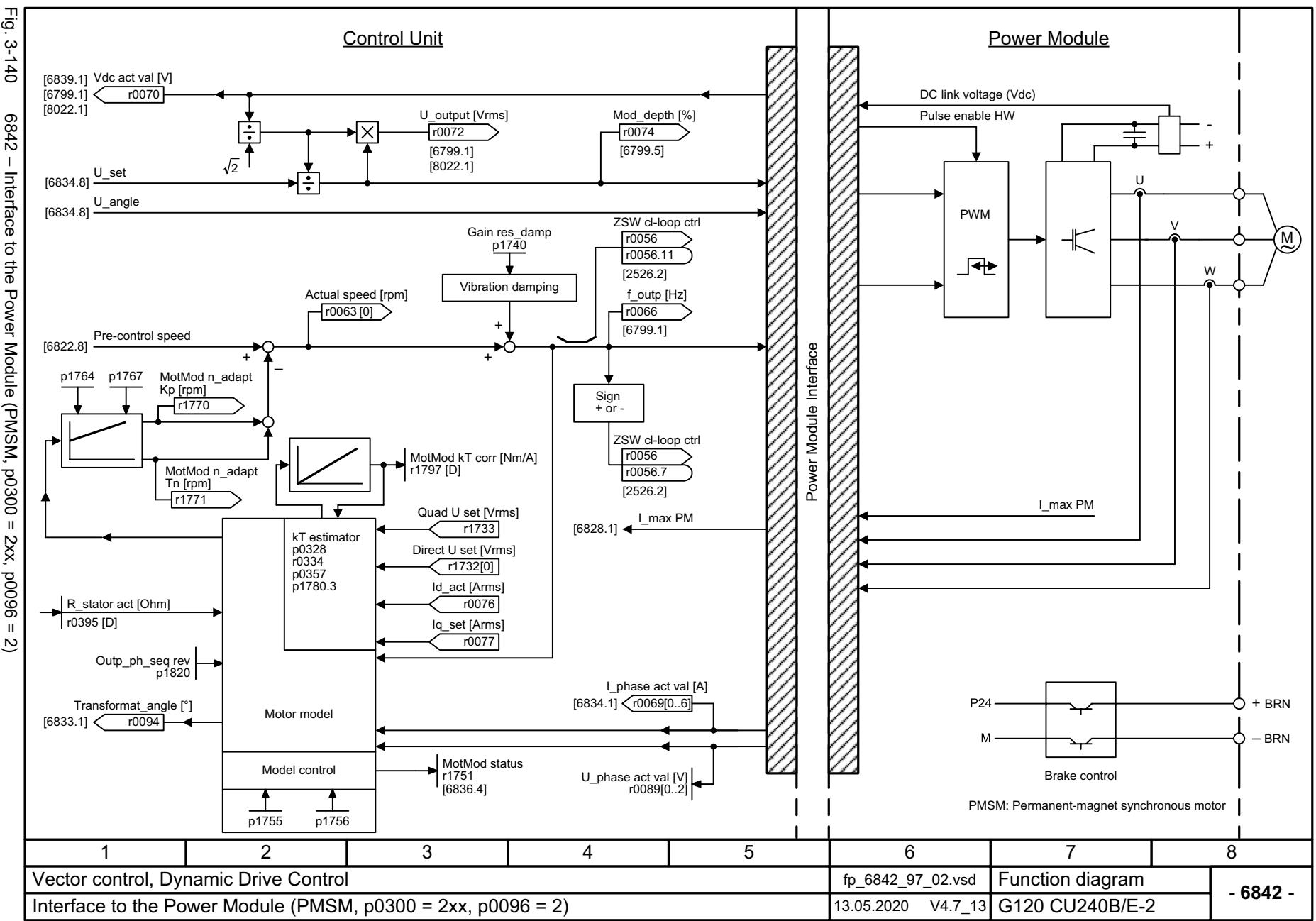


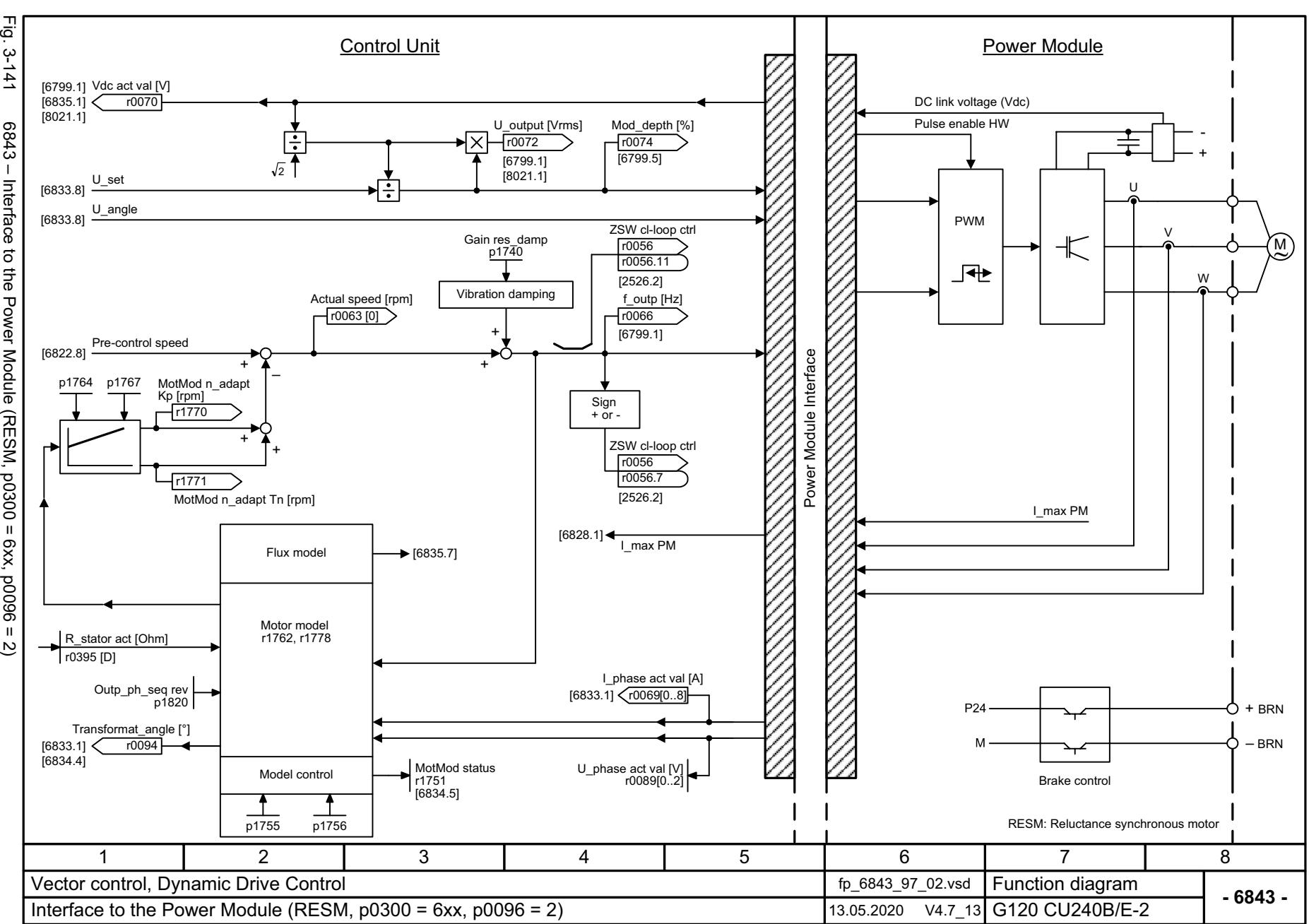
Fig. 3-139 6841 – Interface to the Power Module (ASM, p0300 = 1, p0096 = 2)



3.15 Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control (p0096 = 2)

3 Function diagrams

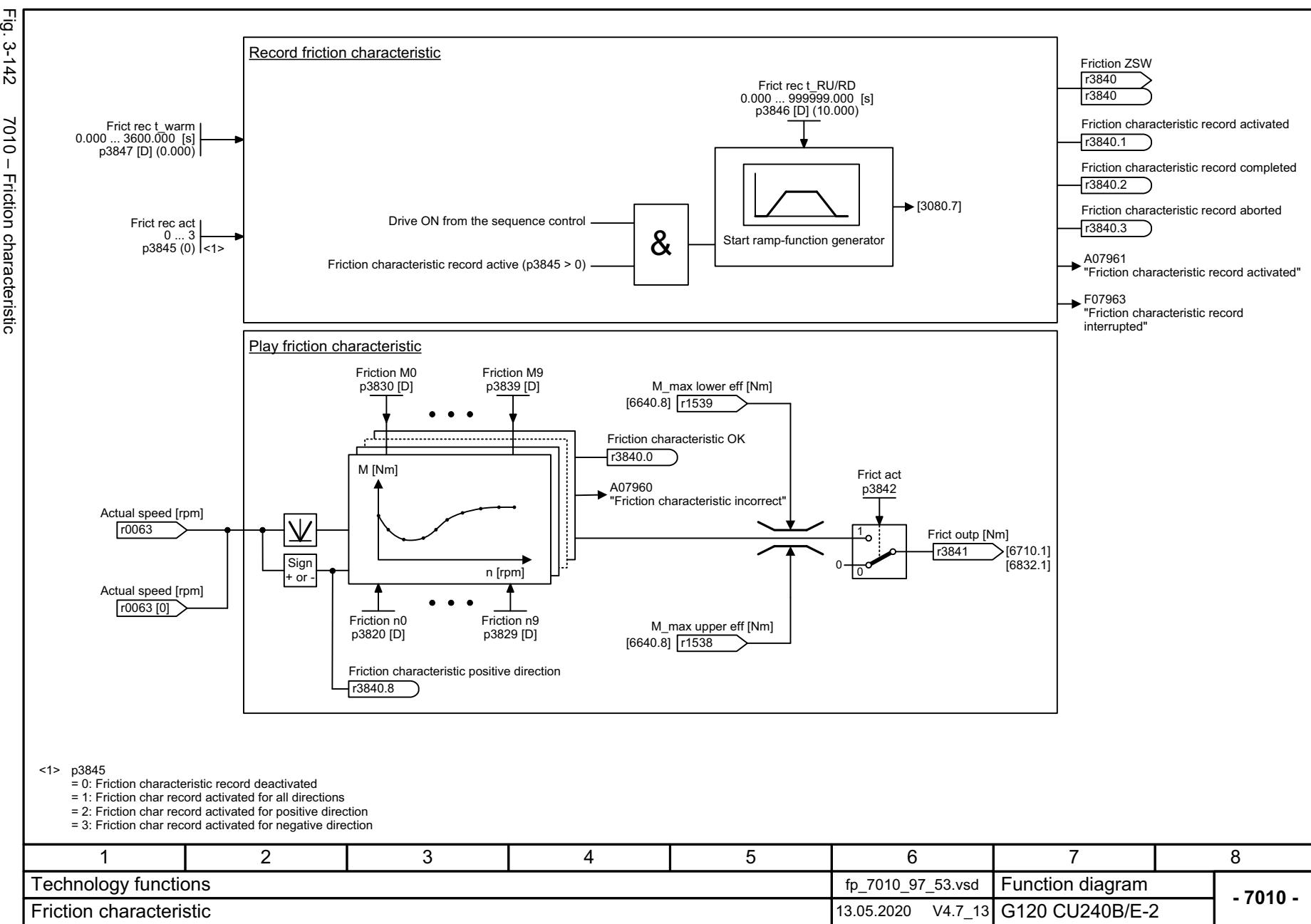


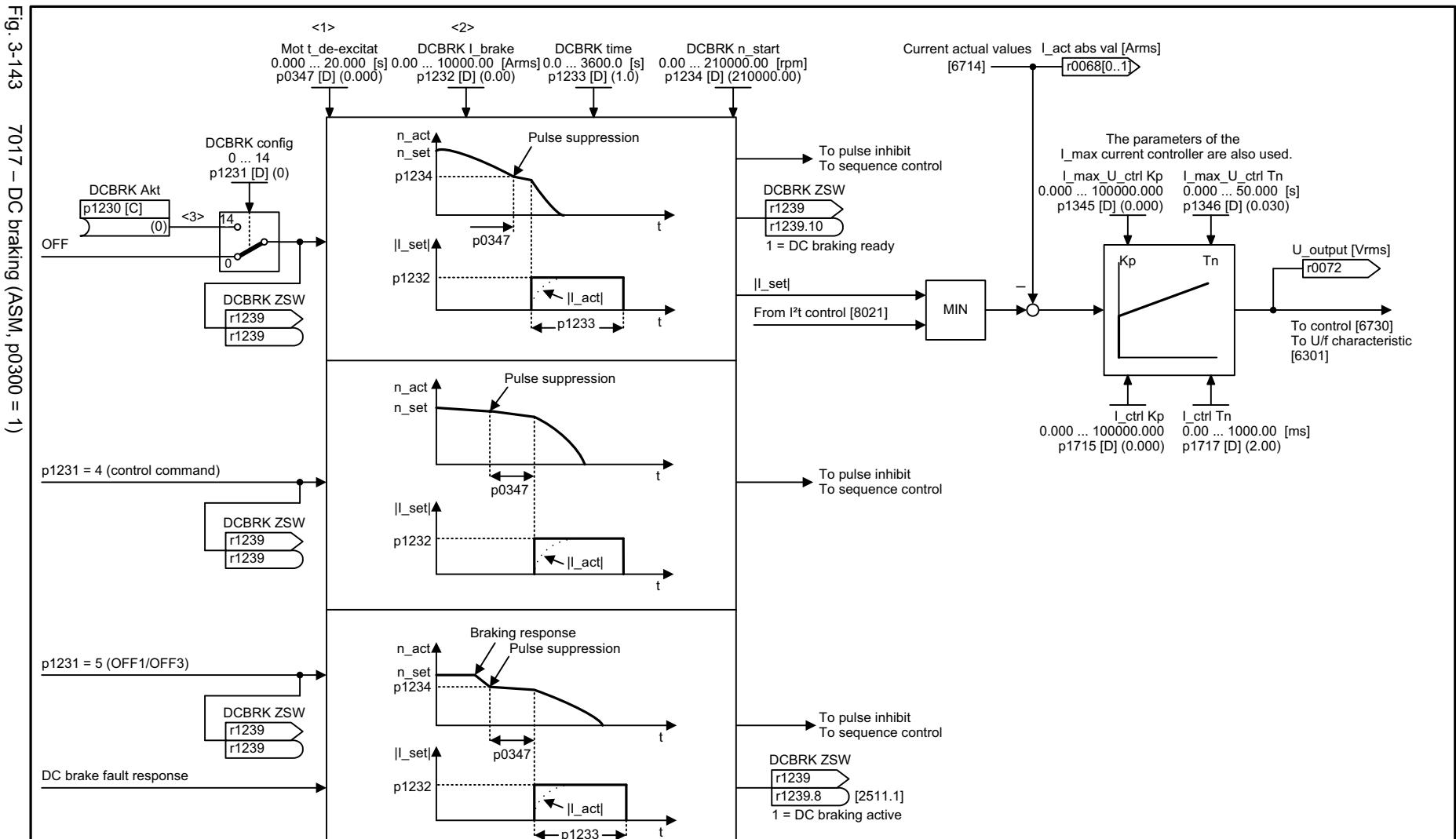


3.16 Technology functions

Function diagrams

7010 – Friction characteristic	754
7017 – DC braking (ASM, p0300 = 1)	755





- <1> The de-magnetization time is determined during automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, 3).
 <2> The DC braking current is determined during automatic calculation (p0340 = 1).
 <3> DC braking when starting speed for DC braking (p1234) is fallen below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Technology functions				fp_7017_97_51.vsd		Function diagram	
DC braking (ASM, p0300 = 1xx)				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	

3.17 Free function blocks

Function diagrams

7200 – Sampling times of the runtime groups	757
7210 – AND 0 ... 3	758
7212 – OR 0 ... 3	759
7214 – XOR 0 ... 3	760
7216 – NOT 0 ... 5	761
7220 – ADD 0 ... 2, SUB 0 ... 1	762
7222 – MUL 0 ... 1, DIV 0 ... 1	763
7224 – AVA 0 ... 1	764
7225 – NCM 0 ... 1	765
7226 – PLI 0 ... 1	766
7230 – MFP 0 ... 3, PCL 0 ... 1	767
7232 – PDE 0 ... 3	768
7233 – PDF 0 ... 3	769
7234 – PST 0 ... 1	770
7240 – RSR 0 ... 2, DFR 0 ... 2	771
7250 – BSW 0 ... 1, NSW 0 ... 1	772
7260 – LIM 0 ... 1	773
7262 – PT1 0 ... 1	774
7264 – INT 0, DIF 0	775
7270 – LVM 0 ... 1	776

3 Function diagrams

3.17 Free function blocks

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Free Function Blocks						fp_7200_97_61.vsd	Function diagram
Sampling times of the runtime groups						13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2

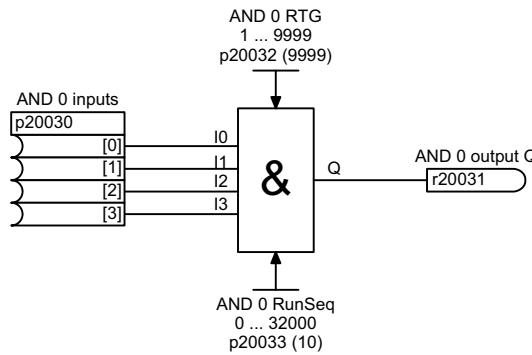
	Run-time group					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	r20001[1] = 8 ms	r20001[2] = 16 ms	r20001[3] = 32 ms	r20001[4] = 64 ms	r20001[5] = 128 ms	r20001[6] = 256 ms
Logic function blocks AND, OR, XOR, NOT	X	X	X	X	X	X
Arithmetic function blocks ADD, SUB, MUL, DIV, AVA, NCM, PLI	-	-	-	-	X	X
Time function blocks MFP, PCL, PDE, PDF, PST	-	-	-	-	X	X
Memory function blocks RSR, DSR	X	X	X	X	X	X
Switch function block NSW	-	-	-	-	X	X
Switch function block BSW	X	X	X	X	X	X
Control function blocks LIM, PT1, INT, DIF	-	-	-	-	X	X
Complex function blocks LVM	-	-	-	-	-	X

RTG sampling time [ms]
r20001[0..9]

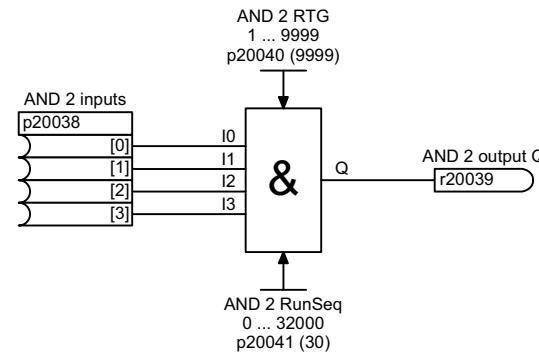
Fig. 3-144 7200 – Sampling times of the runtime groups

AND (AND function blocks)

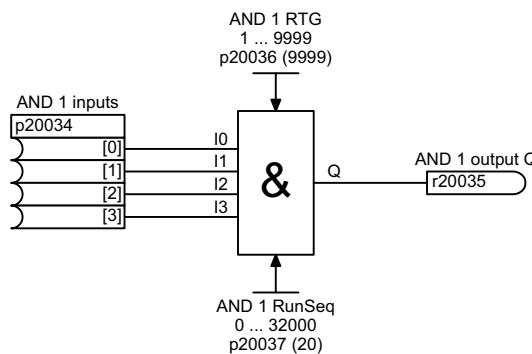
AND 0



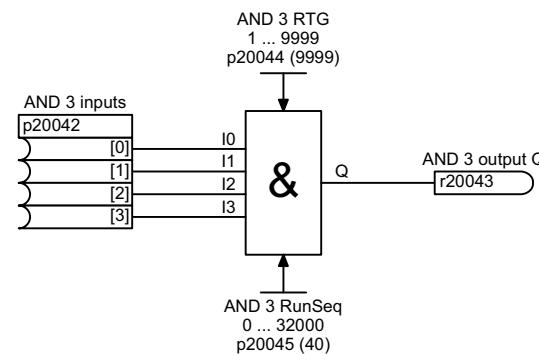
AND 2



AND 1



AND 3



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Free function blocks - Logic function blocks

fp_7210_97_61.vsd

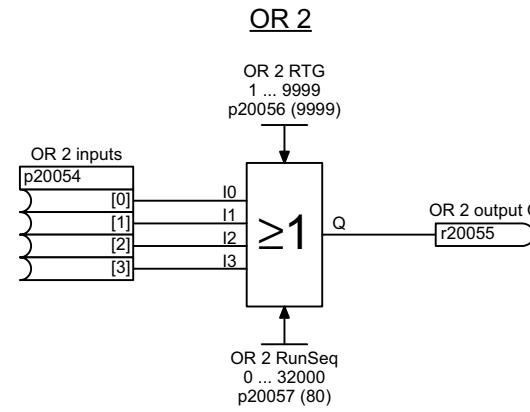
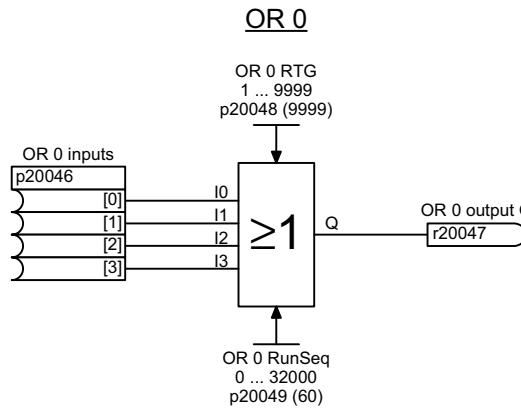
Function diagram

AND 0 ... 3

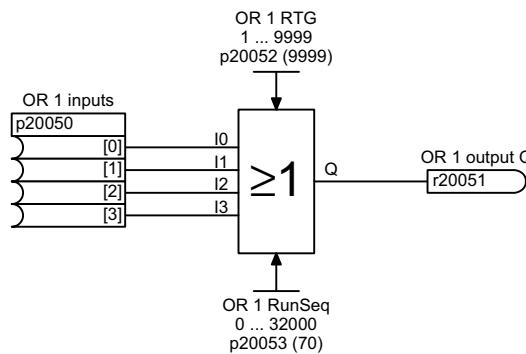
13.05.2020 V4.7_13

- 7210 -

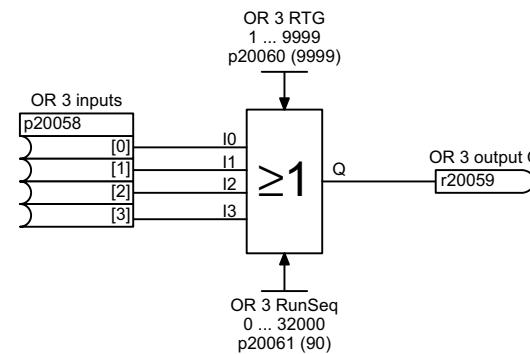
OR (OR function blocks)



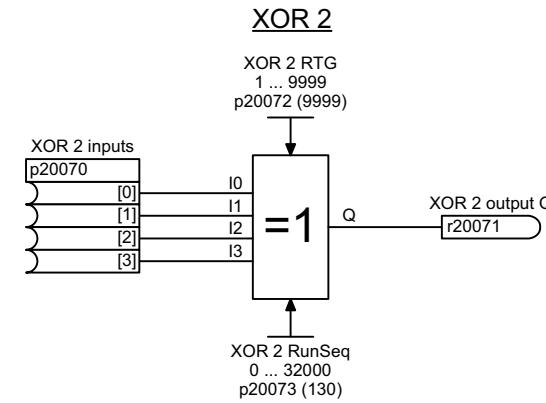
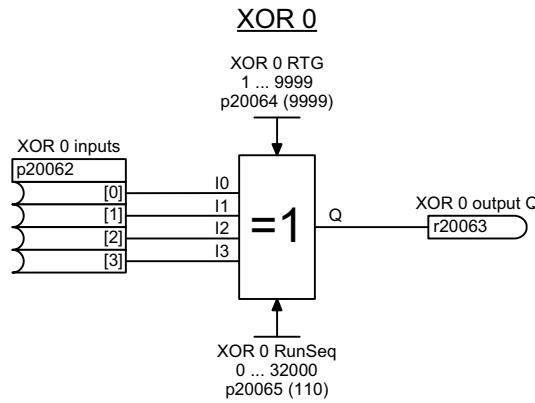
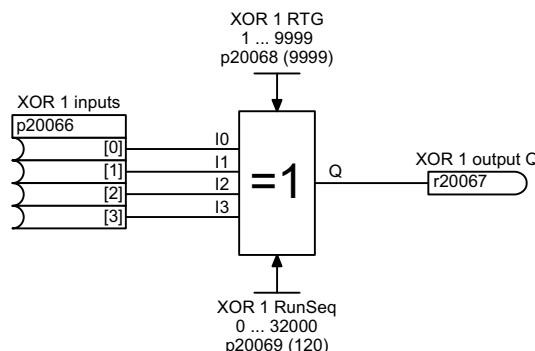
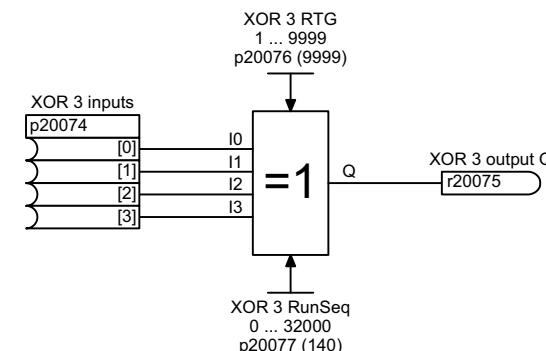
OR 1



OR 3



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Free function blocks - Logic function blocks				fp_7212_97_61.vsd		Function diagram	
OR 0 ... 3				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	

XOR (XOR function blocks)**XOR 1****XOR 3**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Free function blocks - Logic function blocks

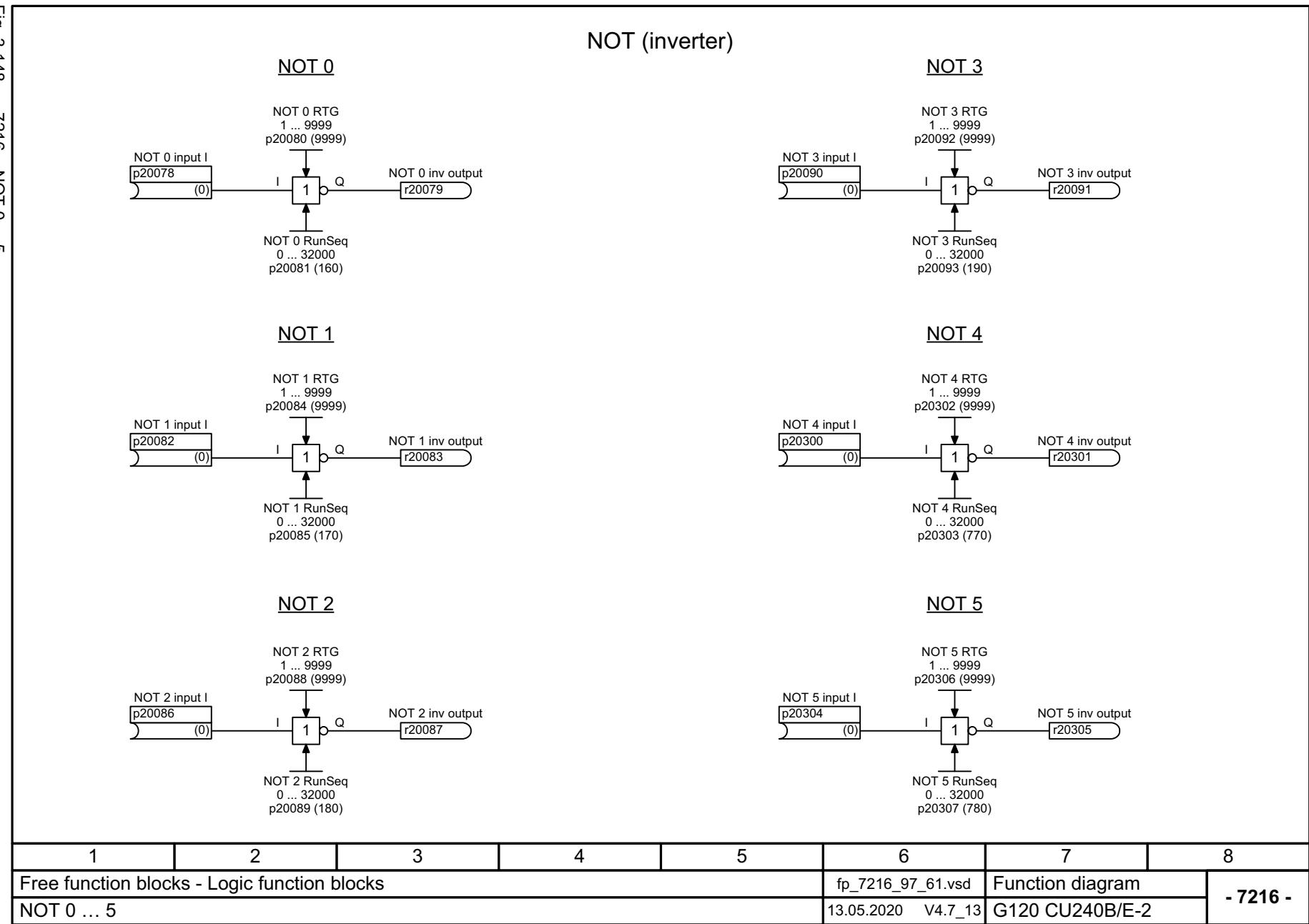
fp_7214_97_61.vsd

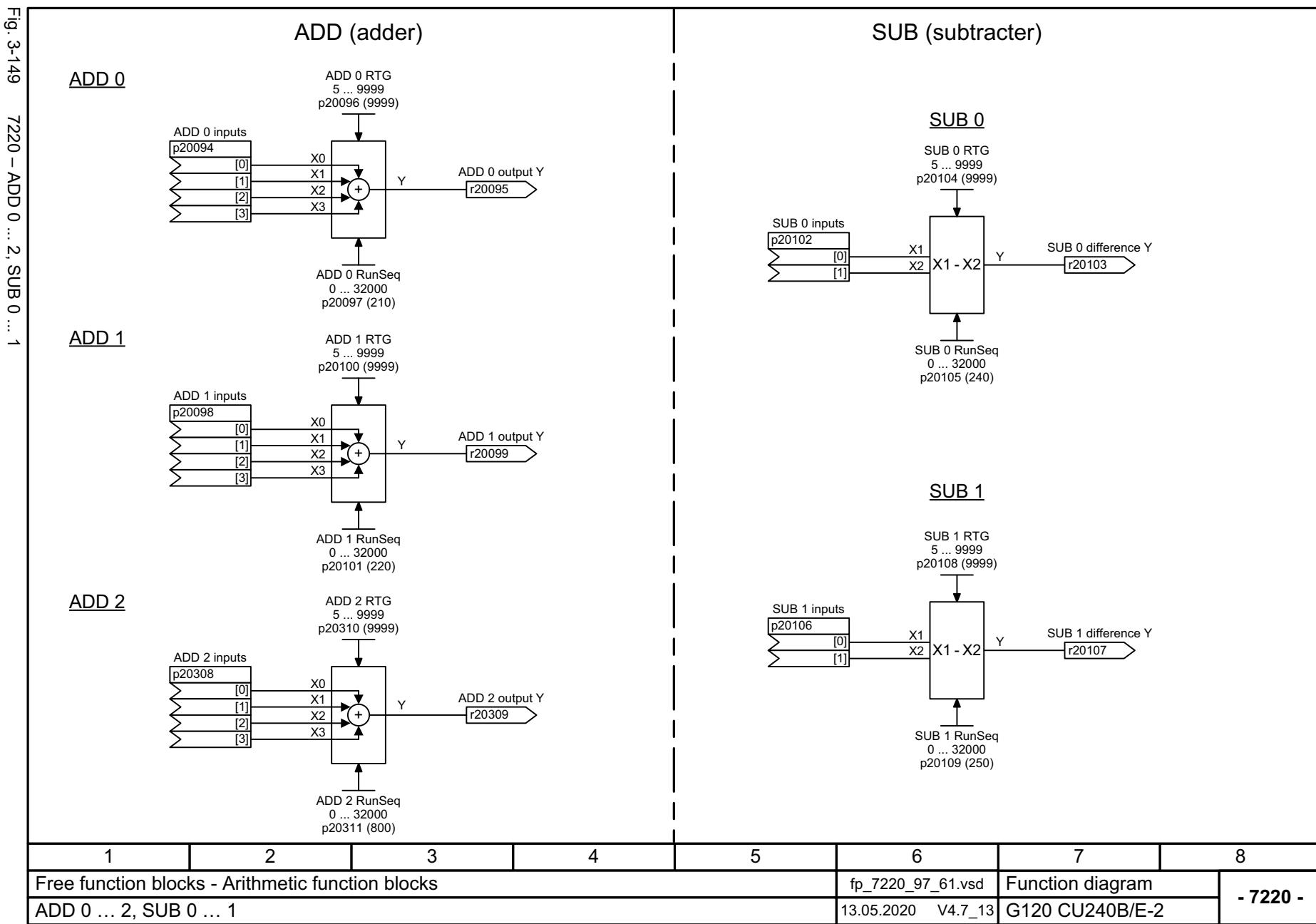
Function diagram

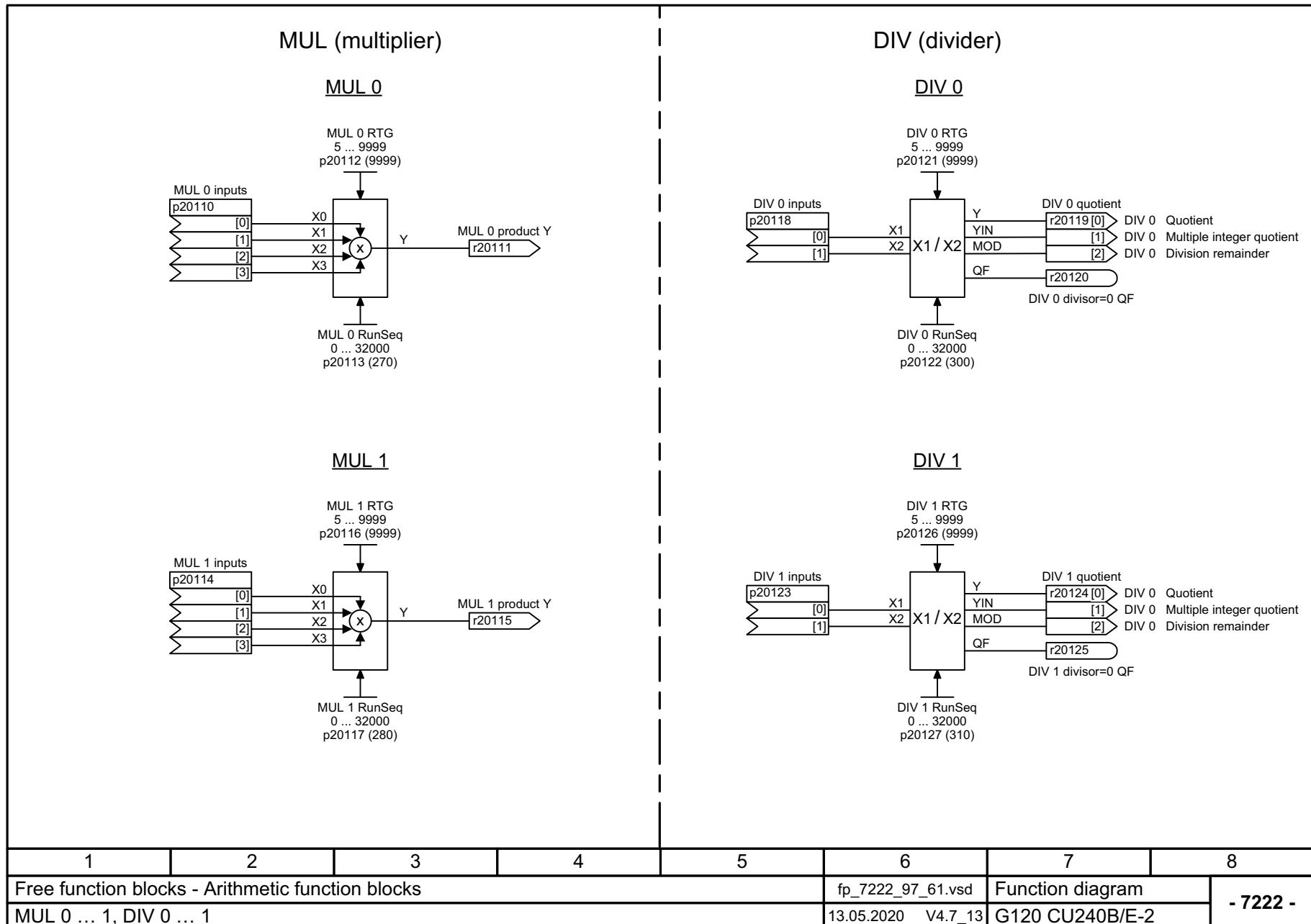
XOR 0 ... 3

13.05.2020 V4.7_13

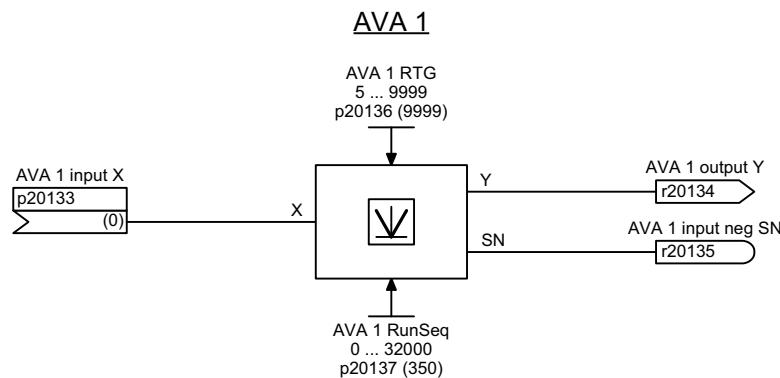
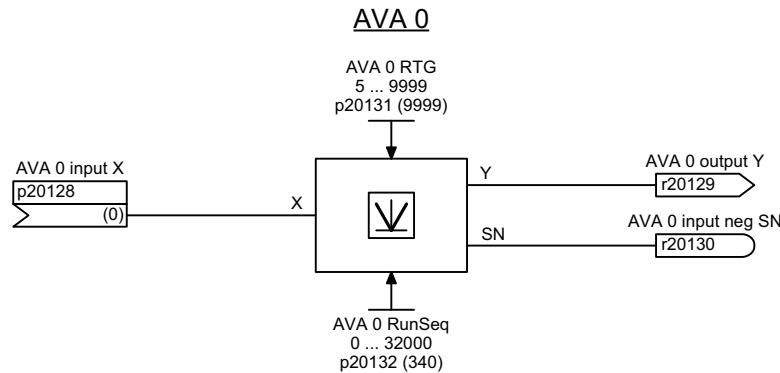
- 7214 -







AVA (absolute value generator)



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Free function blocks - Arithmetic function blocks

fp_7224_97_61.vsd

Function diagram

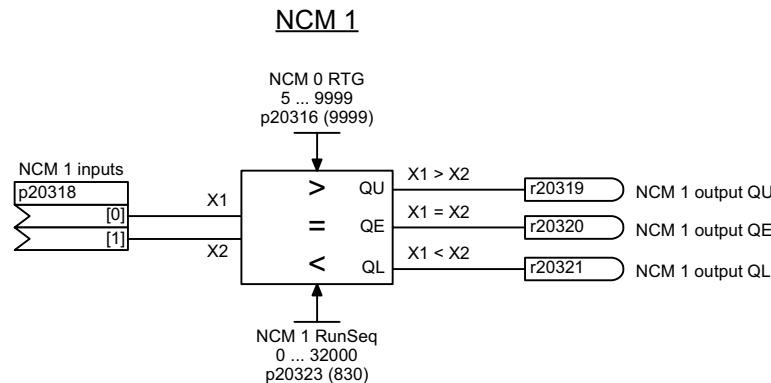
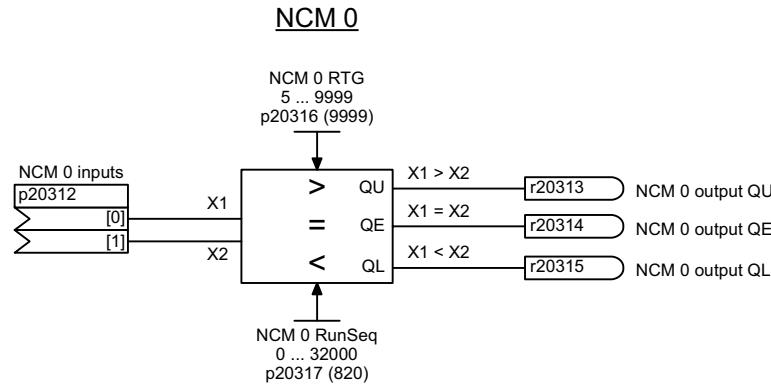
AVA 0 ... 1

13.05.2020 V4.7_13

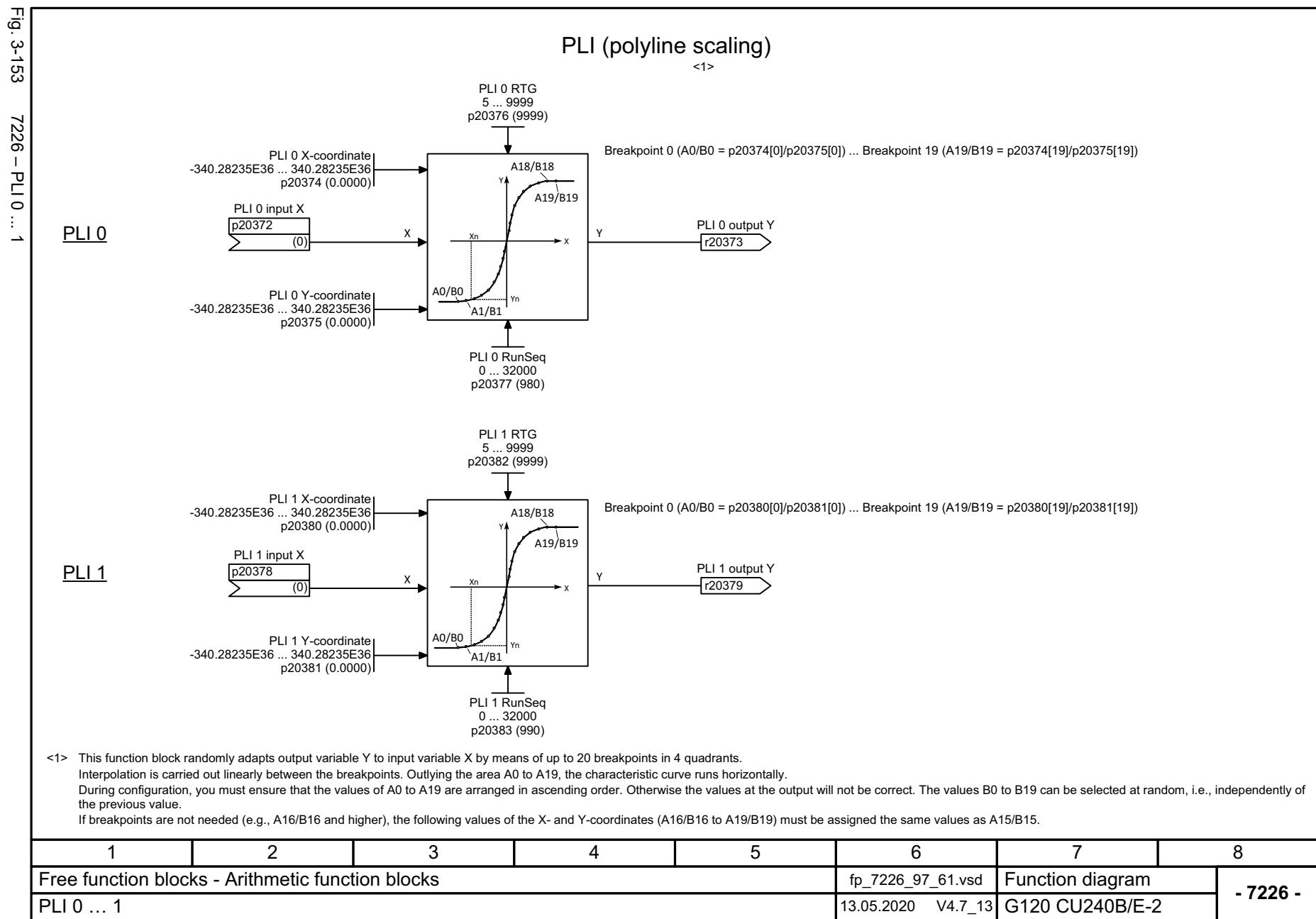
G120 CU240B/E-2

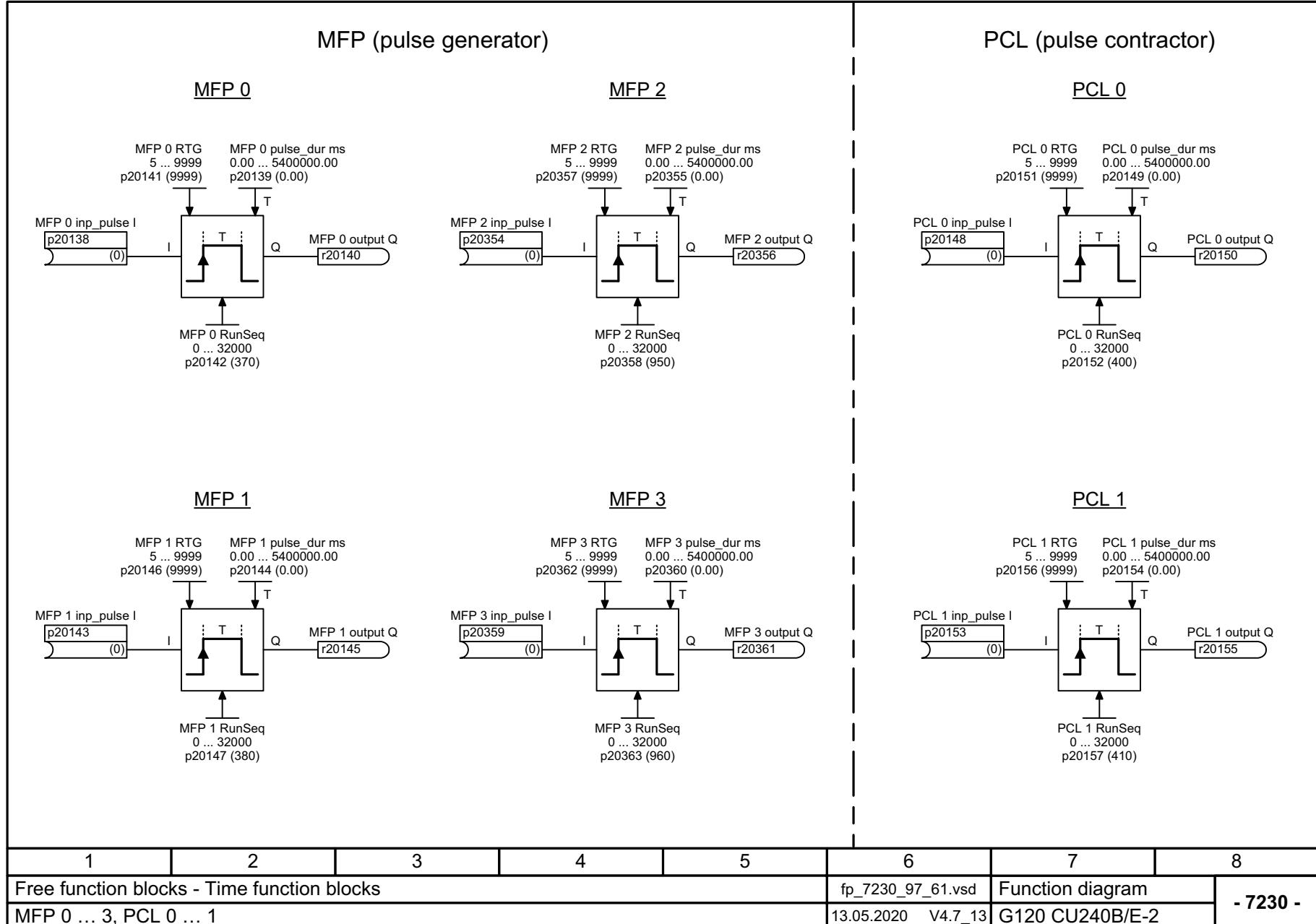
- 7224 -

NCM (numeric comparator)

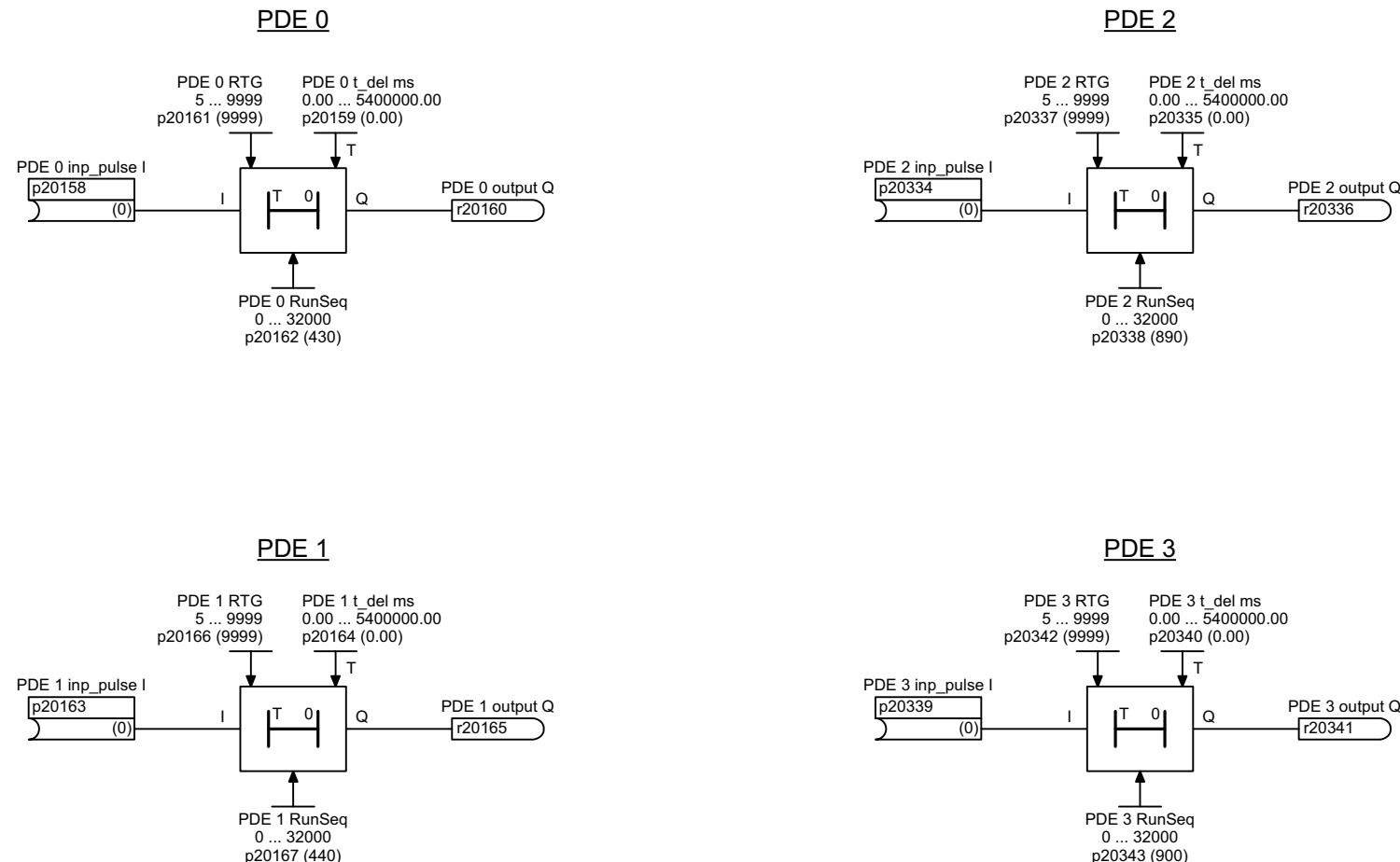


1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Free function blocks - Arithmetic function blocks				fp_7225_97_61.vsd		Function diagram	
NCM 0 ... 1				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	- 7225 -





PDE (ON delay)



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Free function blocks - Time function blocks

fp_7232_97_61.vsd

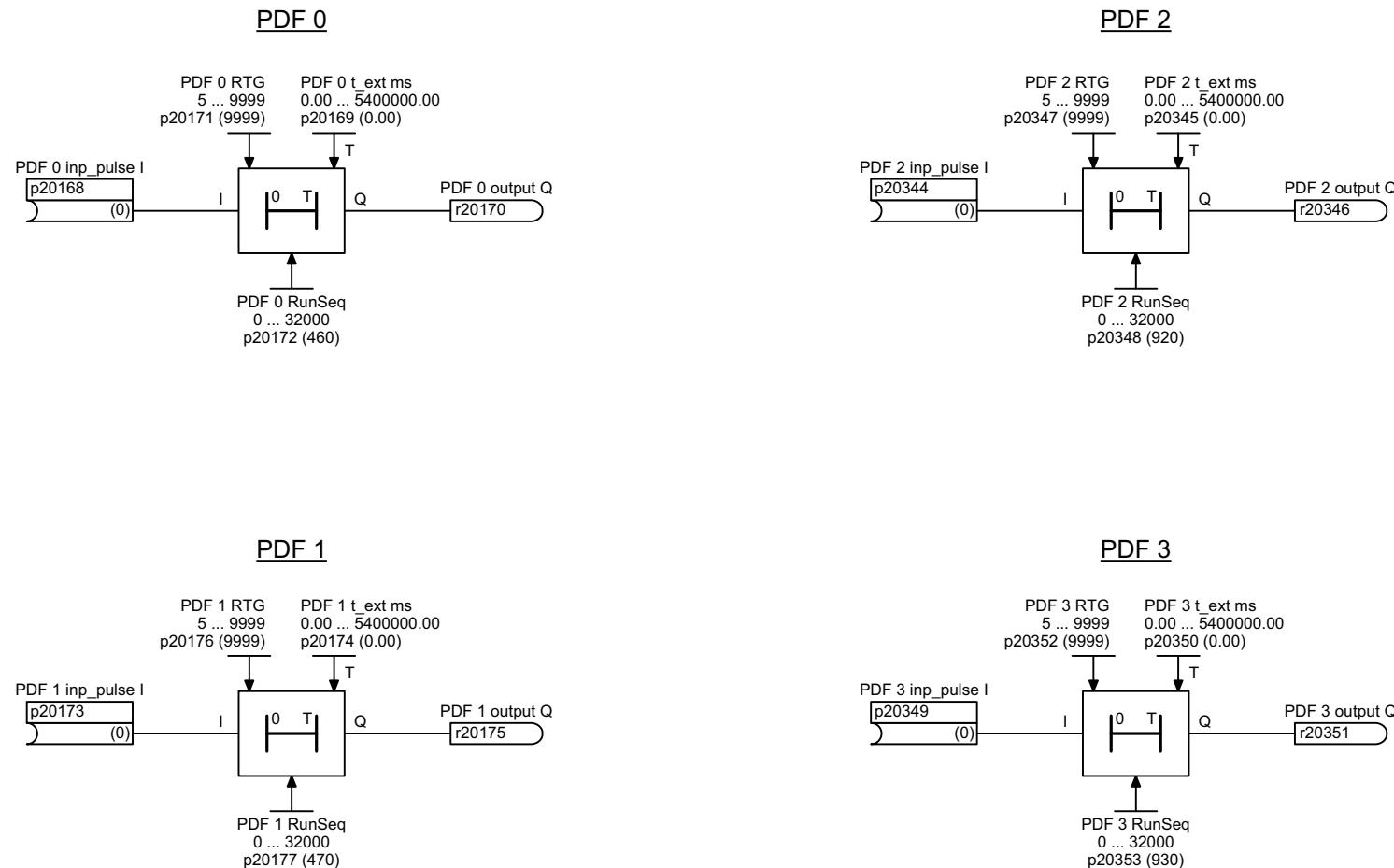
Function diagram

PDE 0 ... 3

13.05.2020 V4.7_13

- 7232 -

PDF (OFF delay)



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Free function blocks - Time function blocks

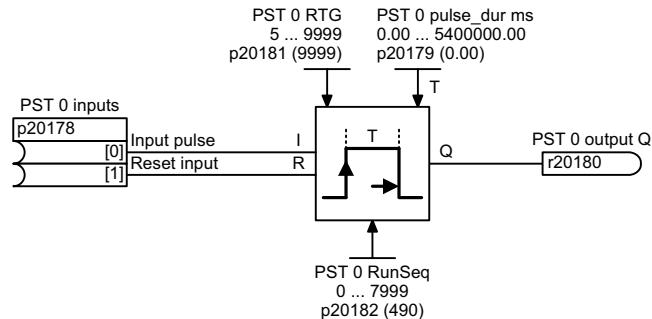
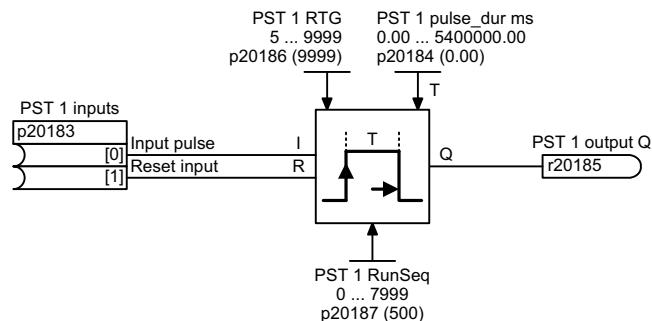
fp_7233_97_61.vsd

Function diagram

PDF 0 ... 3

13.05.2020 V4.7_13

- 7233 -

PST (pulse stretcher)**PST 0****PST 1**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Free function blocks - Time function blocks

fp_7234_97_61.vsd

Function diagram

PST 0 ... 1

13.05.2020 V4.7_13

G120 CU240B/E-2

- 7234 -

3 Function diagrams

3.17 Free function blocks

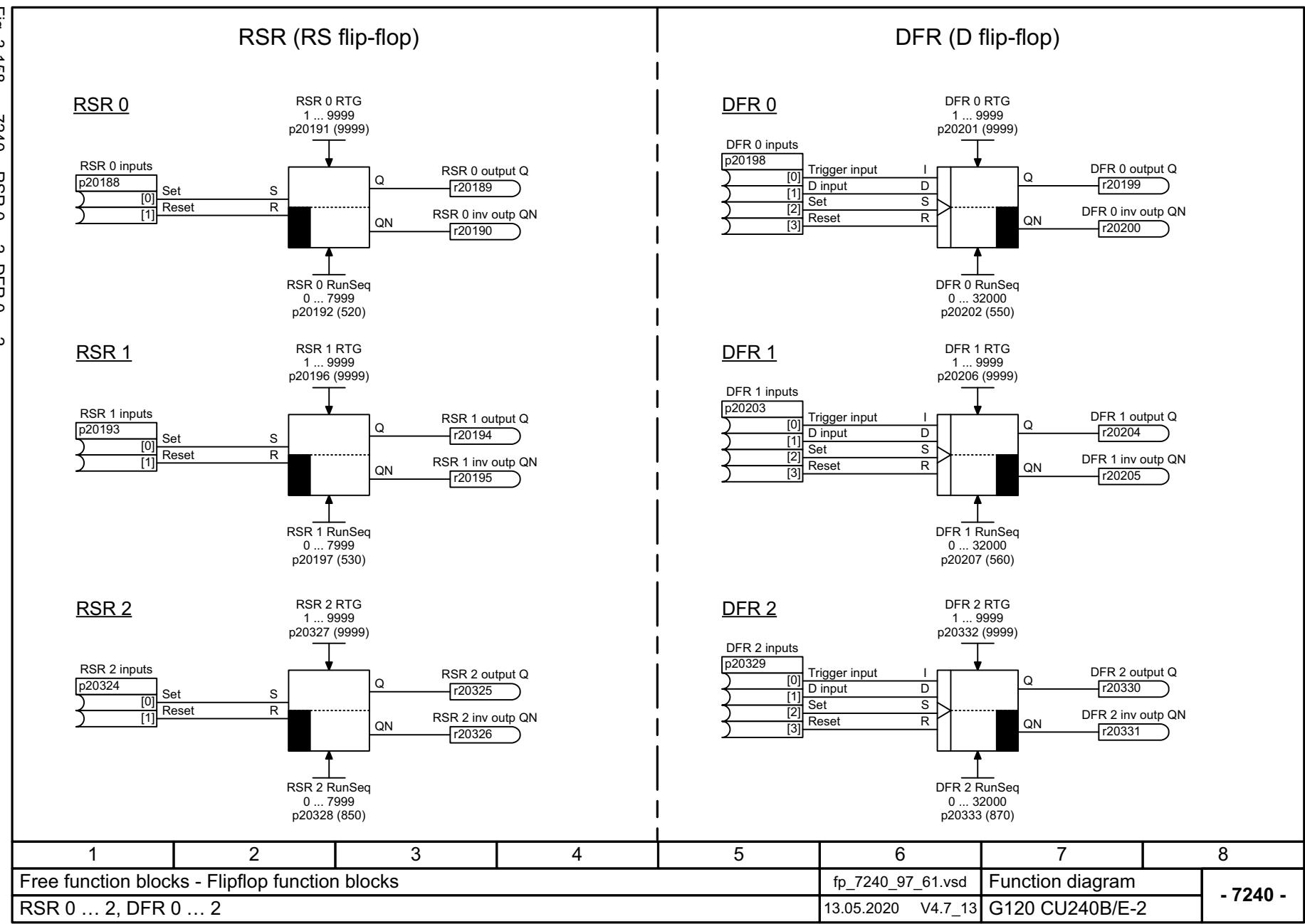
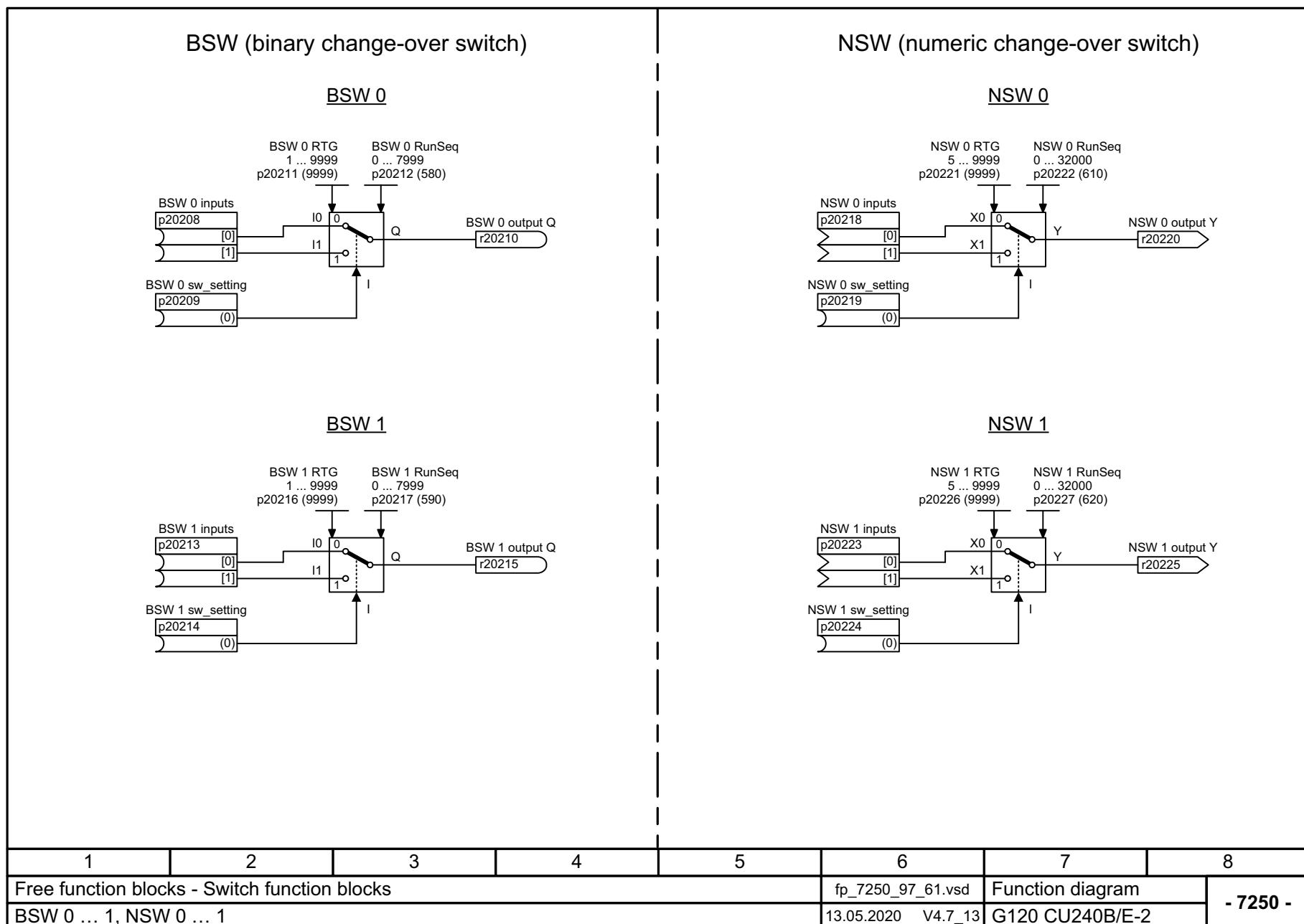
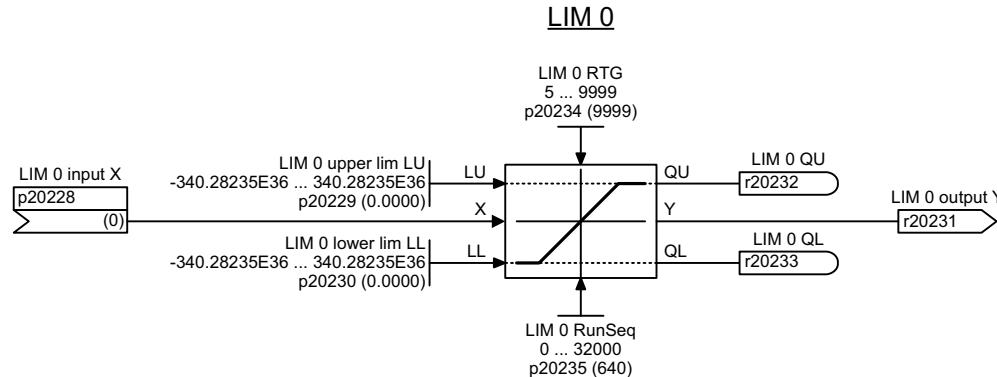


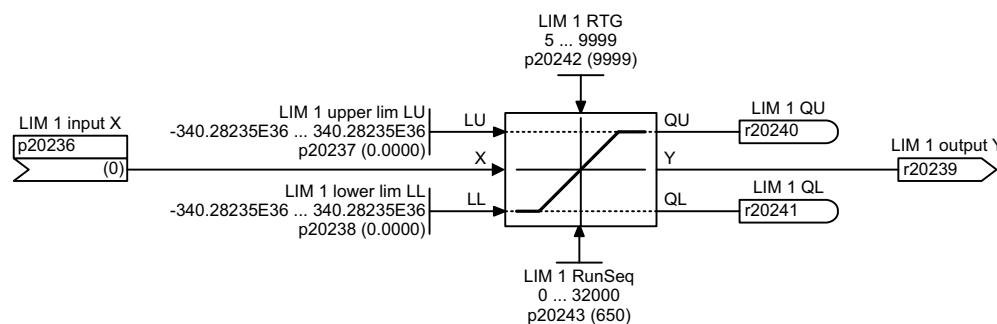
Fig. 3-159 7250 – BSW 0 ... 1, NSW 0 ... 1



LIM (limiter)



LIM 1



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Free function blocks - Control function blocks

fp_7260_97_61.vsd

Function diagram

LIM 0 ... 1

13.05.2020 V4.7_13

- 7260 -

PT1 (smoothing element)

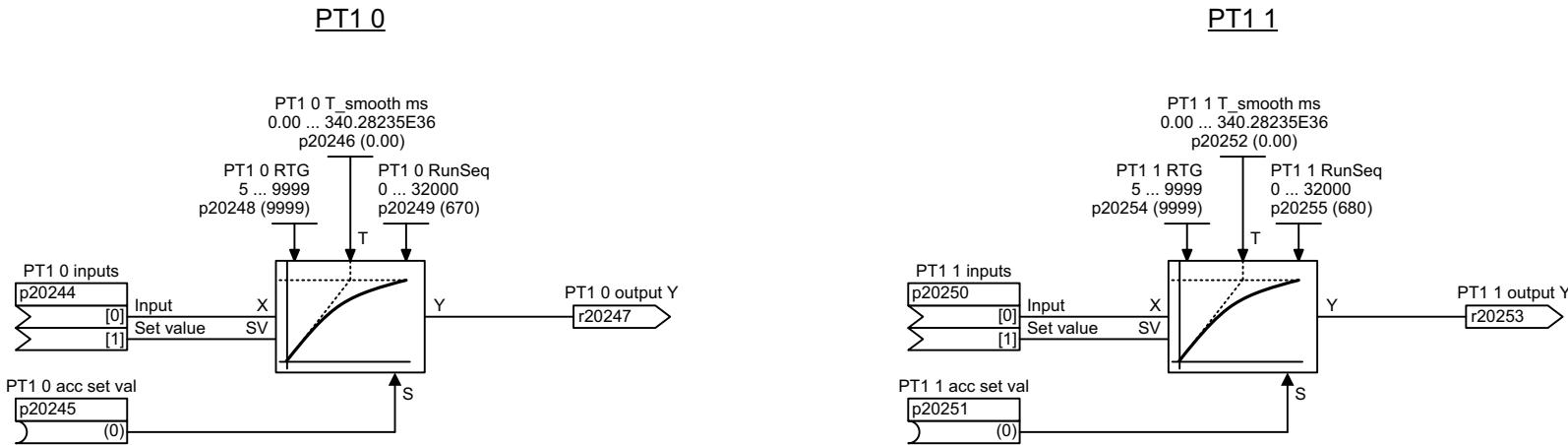
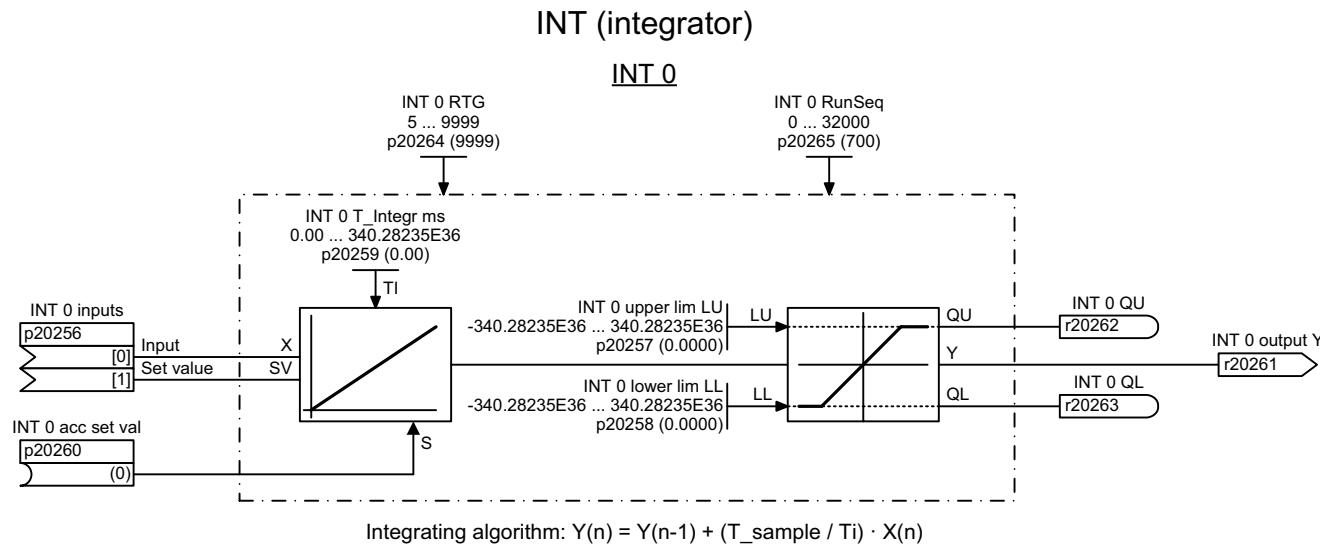
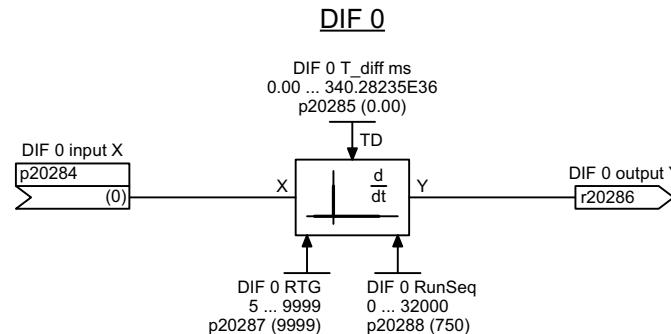


Fig. 3-161 7262 – PT1 0 ... 1

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Free function blocks - Control function blocks				fp_7262_97_61.vsd		Function diagram	- 7262 -
PT1 0 ... 1				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	

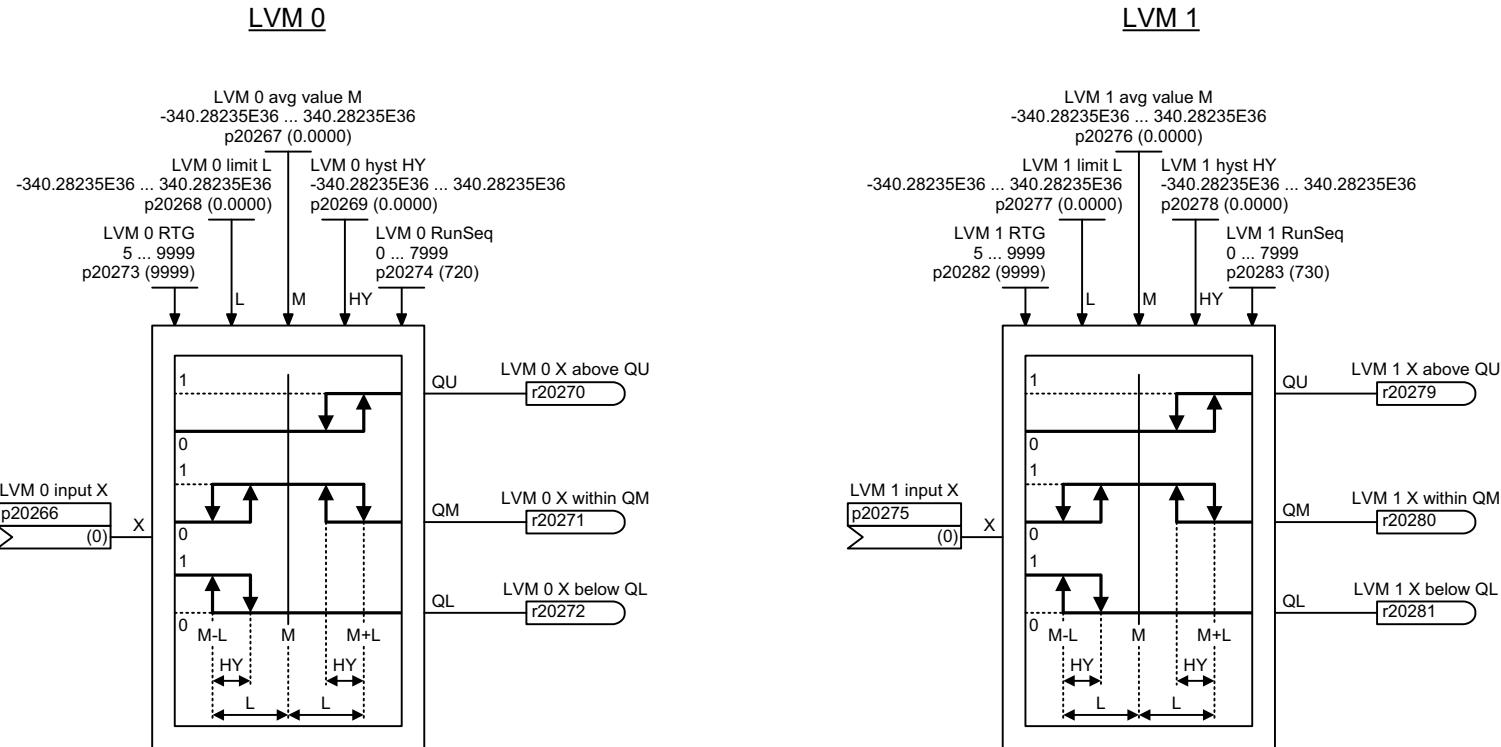


DIF (derivative-action element)



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Free function blocks - Control function blocks				fp_7264_97_61.vsd		Function diagram	- 7264 -
INT 0, DIF 0				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	

LVM (double-sided limit monitor with hysteresis)



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Free function blocks - Complex function blocks

fp_7270_97_61.vsd

Function diagram

LVM 0 ... 1

- 7270 -

3.18 Technology controller

Function diagrams

7950 – Fixed values, binary selection (p2216 = 2)	778
7951 – Fixed values, direct selection (p2216 = 1)	779
7954 – Motorized potentiometer	780
7958 – Closed-loop control	781
7959 – Kp/Tn adaptation	782



Fig. 3-164 7950 – Fixed values, binary selection (p2216 = 2)

Fig. 3-165 7951 – Fixed values, direct selection (p2216 = 1)

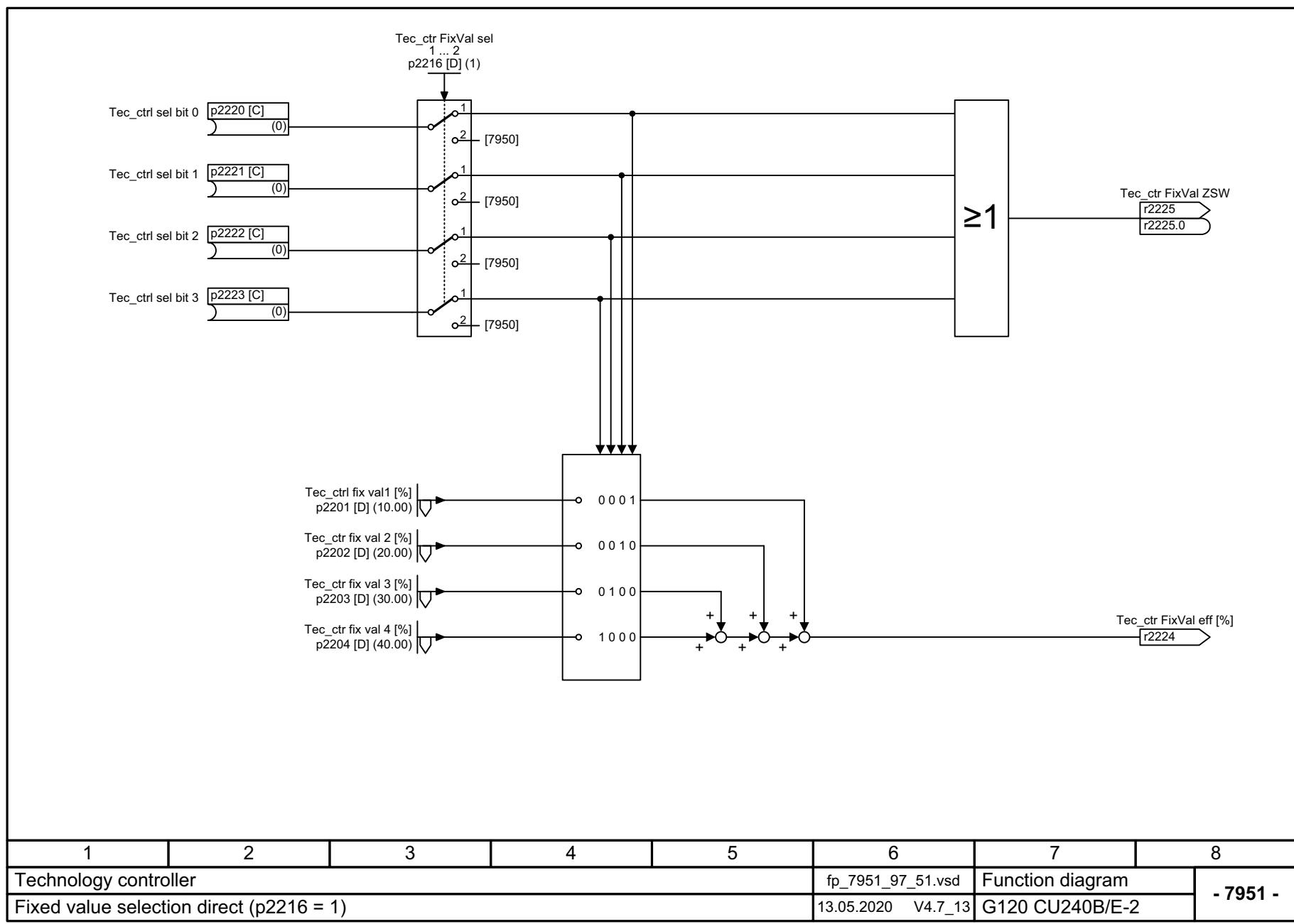
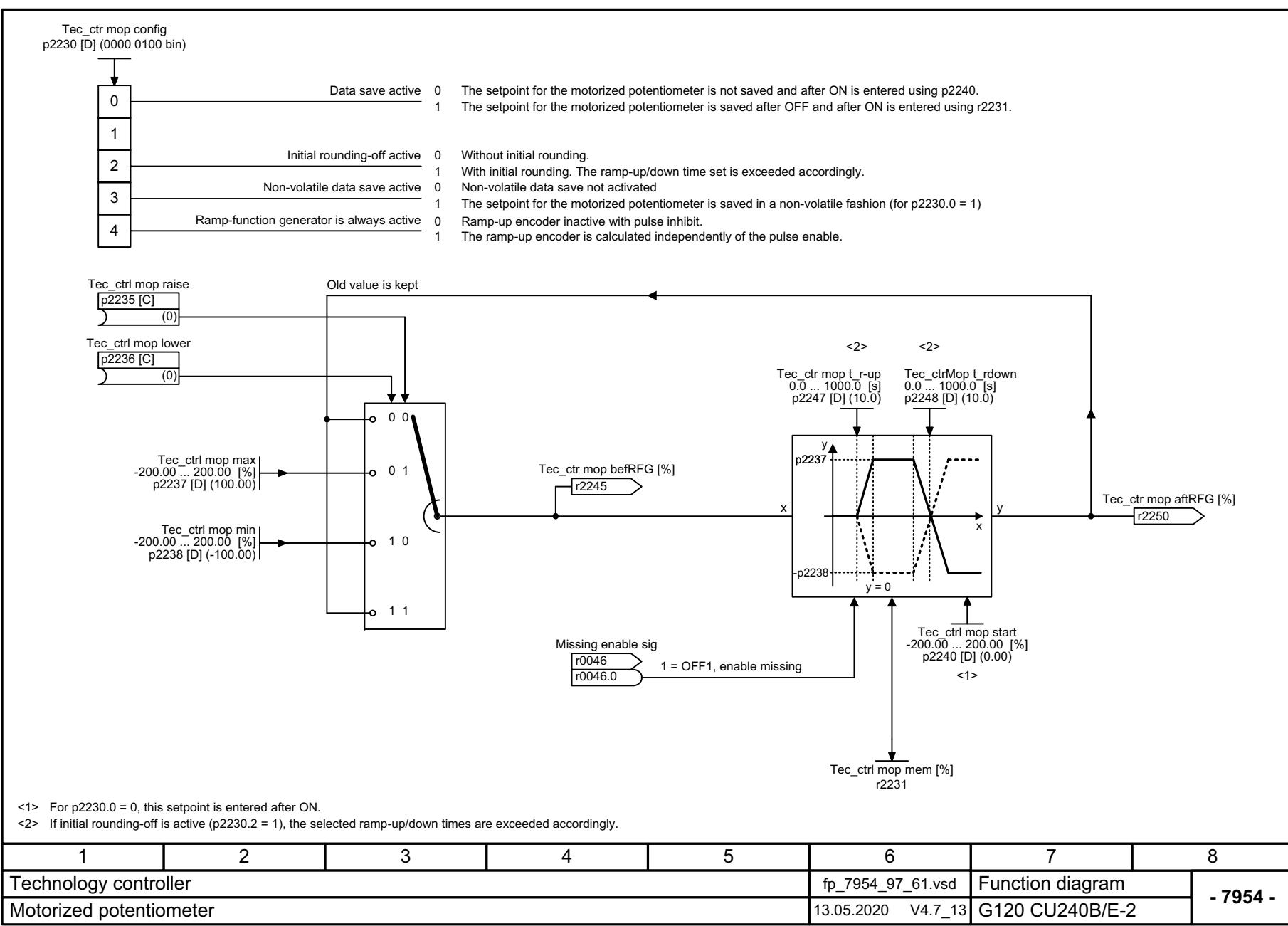
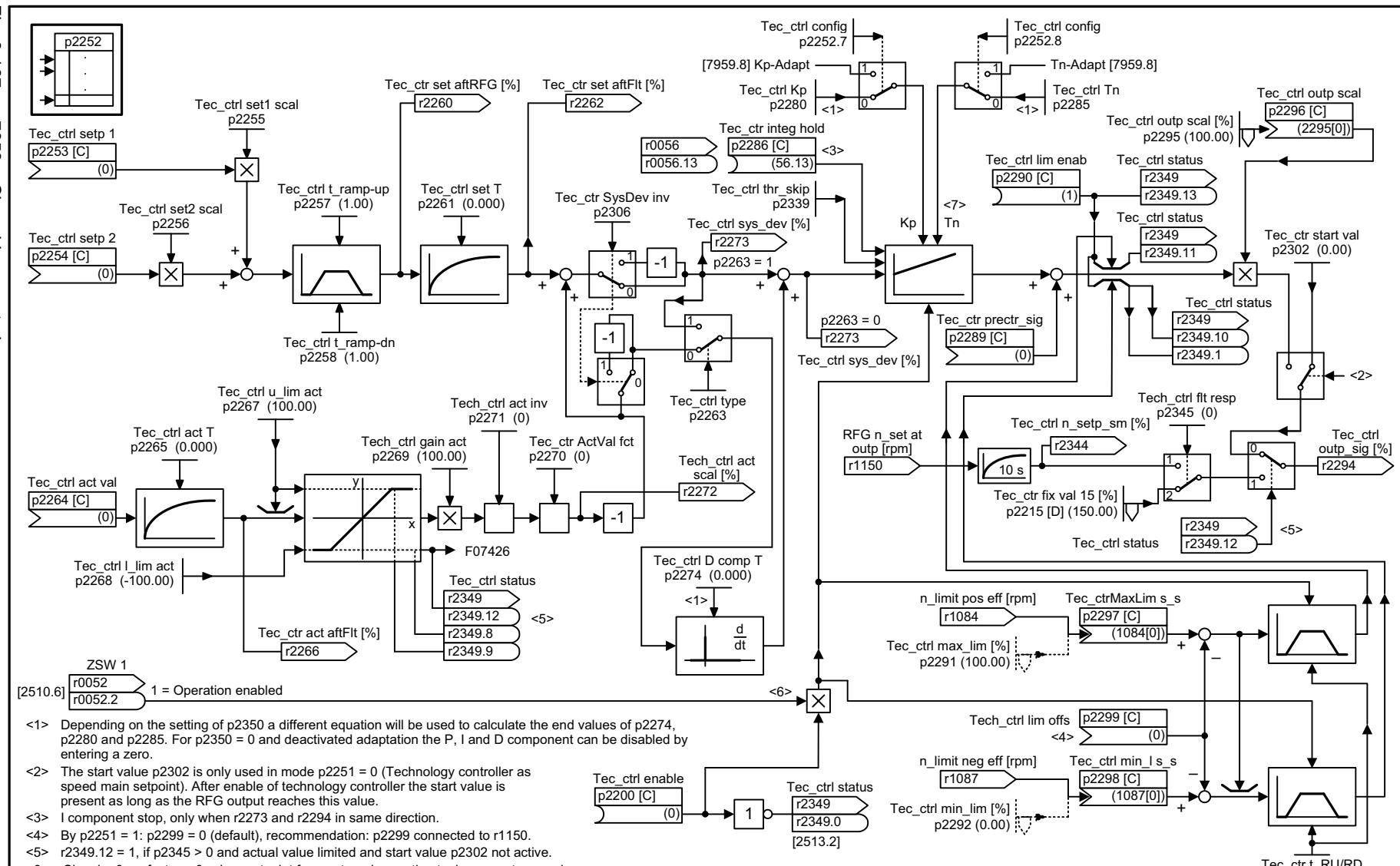


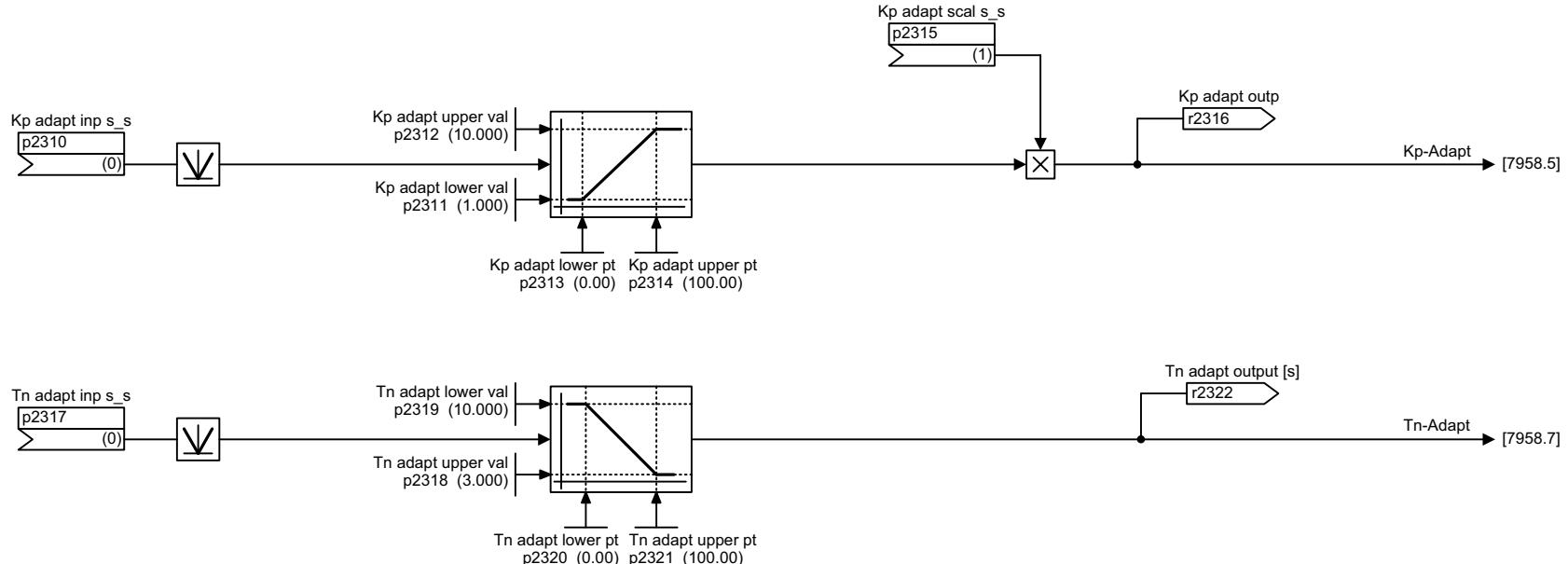
Fig. 3-106 7954 – Motorized potentiometer





1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Technology controller					fp_7958_97_02.vsd	Function diagram	- 7958 -
Closed-loop control					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	

Fig. 3-168 7959 – Kp/Tn adaptation



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

Technology controller

fp_7959_97_02.vsd

Function diagram

- 7959 -

Kp-/Tn-adaptation

13.05.2020 V4.7_13

G120 CU240B/E-2

3.19 Signals and monitoring functions

Function diagrams

8005 – Overview	784
8010 – Speed signals 1	785
8011 – Speed signals 2	786
8012 – Torque signals, motor blocked/stalled	787
8013 – Load monitoring (Part 1)	788
8014 – Load monitoring (Part 2)	789
8016 – Thermal monitoring motor, motor temperature status word faults/alarms	790
8017 – Motor temperature model 1 (I _{2t})	791
8018 – Motor temperature model 2	792
8019 – Motor temperature model 3	793
8021 – Thermal monitoring, power unit	794
8022 – Monitoring functions 1	795
8023 – Monitoring functions 2	796

3 Function diagrams

3.19 Signals and monitoring functions

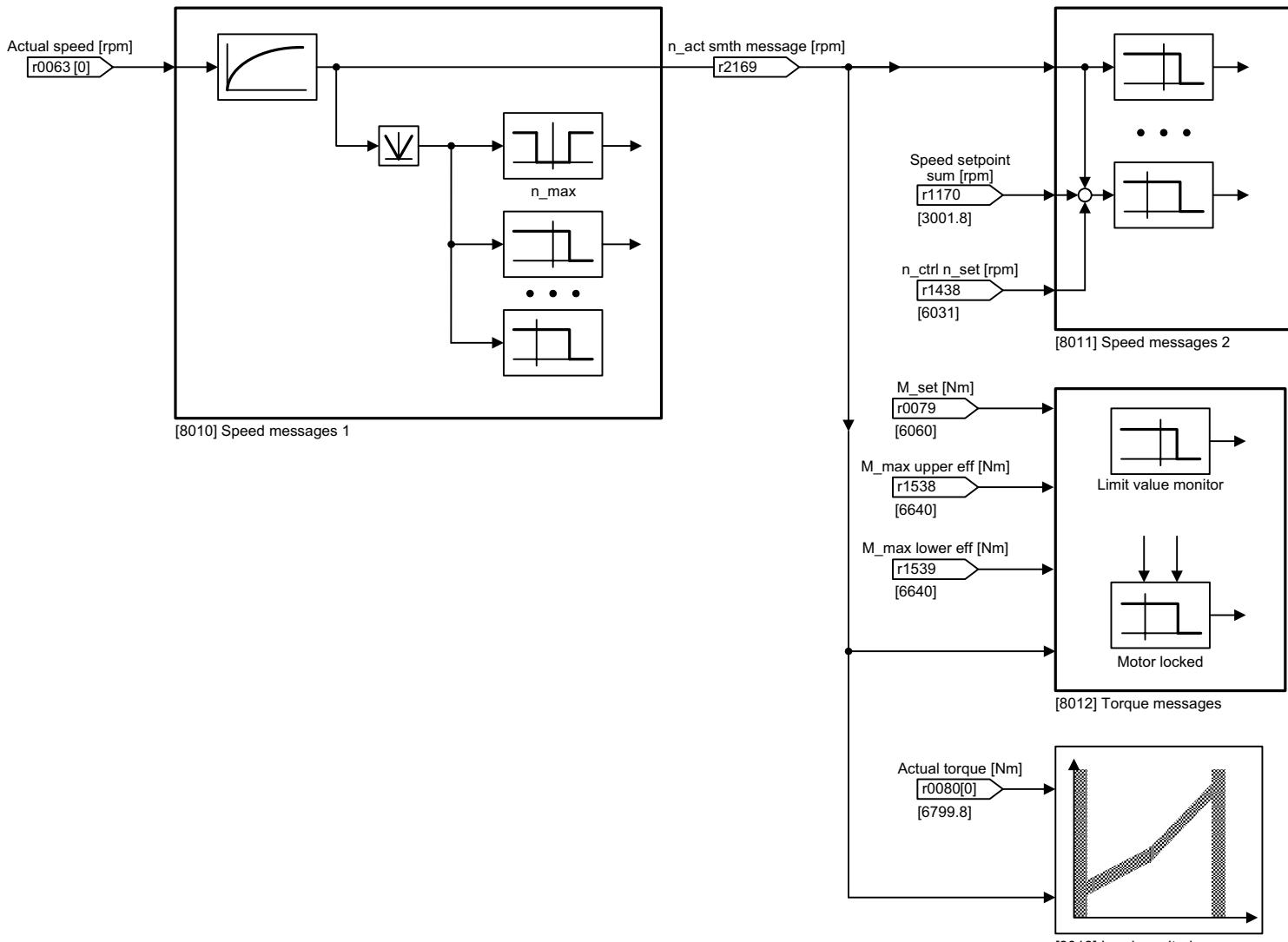
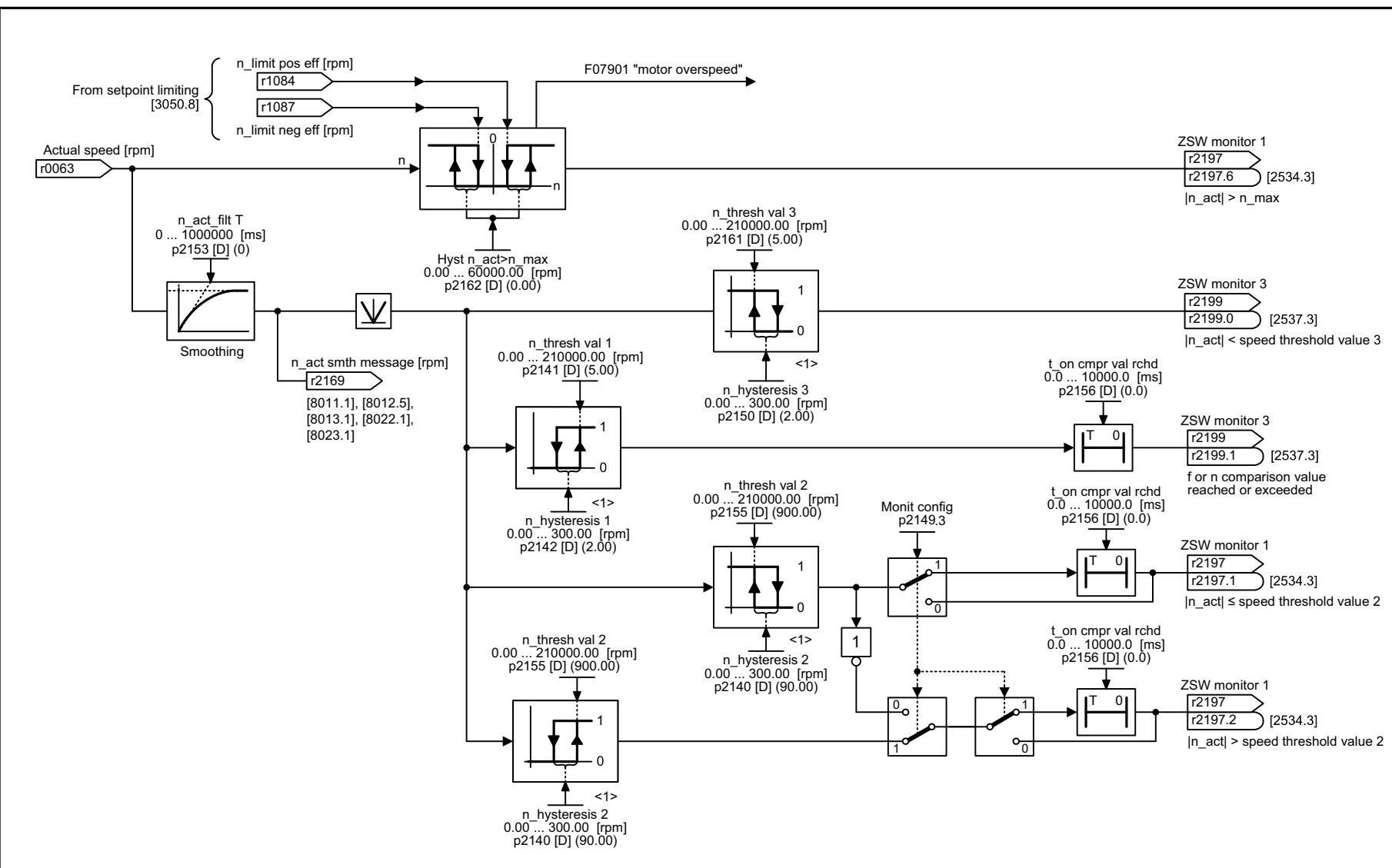


Fig. 3-169 8005 – Overview

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Signals and monitoring functions				fp_8005_97_53.vsd		Function diagram	
Overview				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	

3 Function diagrams

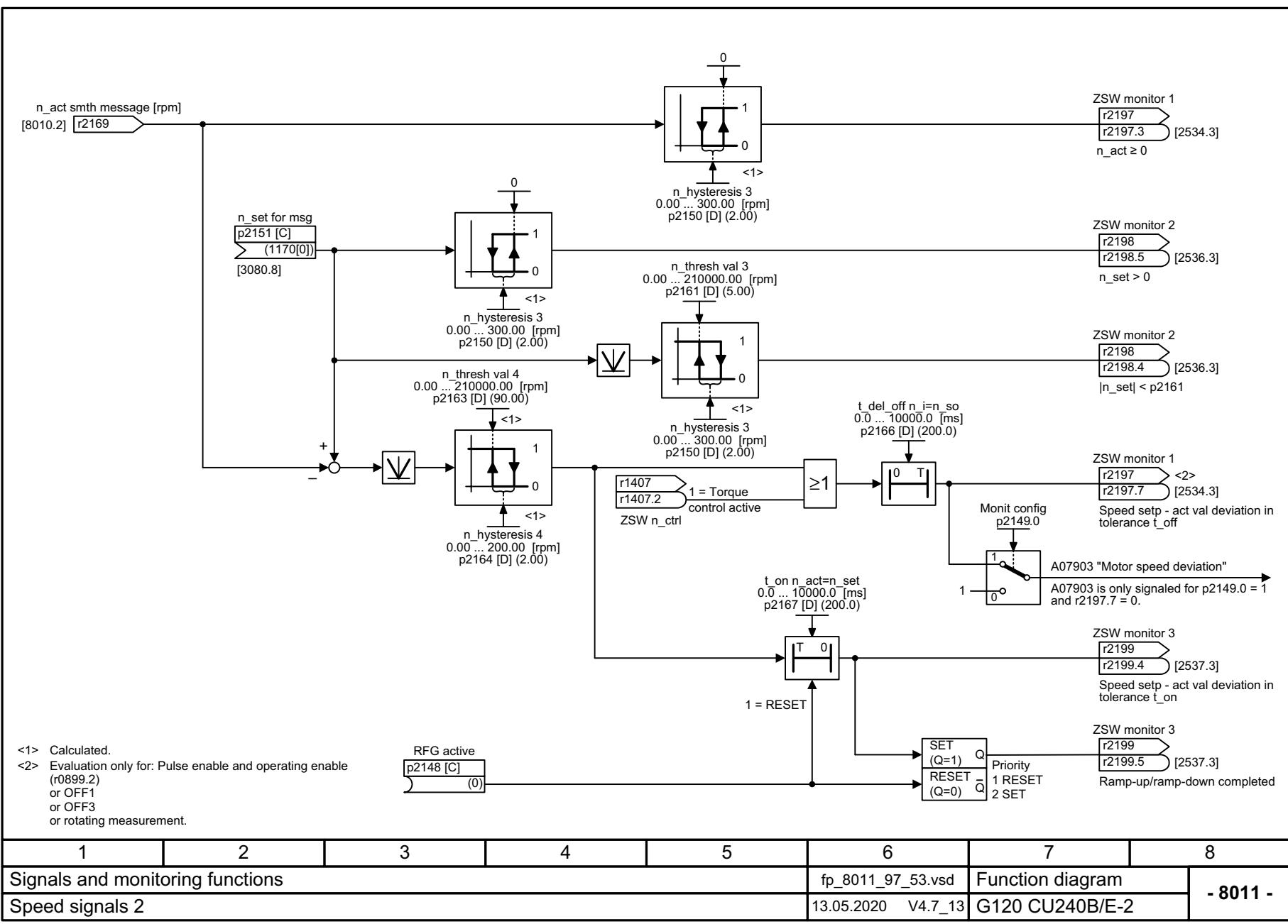
3.19 Signals and monitoring functions



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Signals and monitoring functions				fp_8010_97_53.vsd		Function diagram	
Speed signals 1				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	

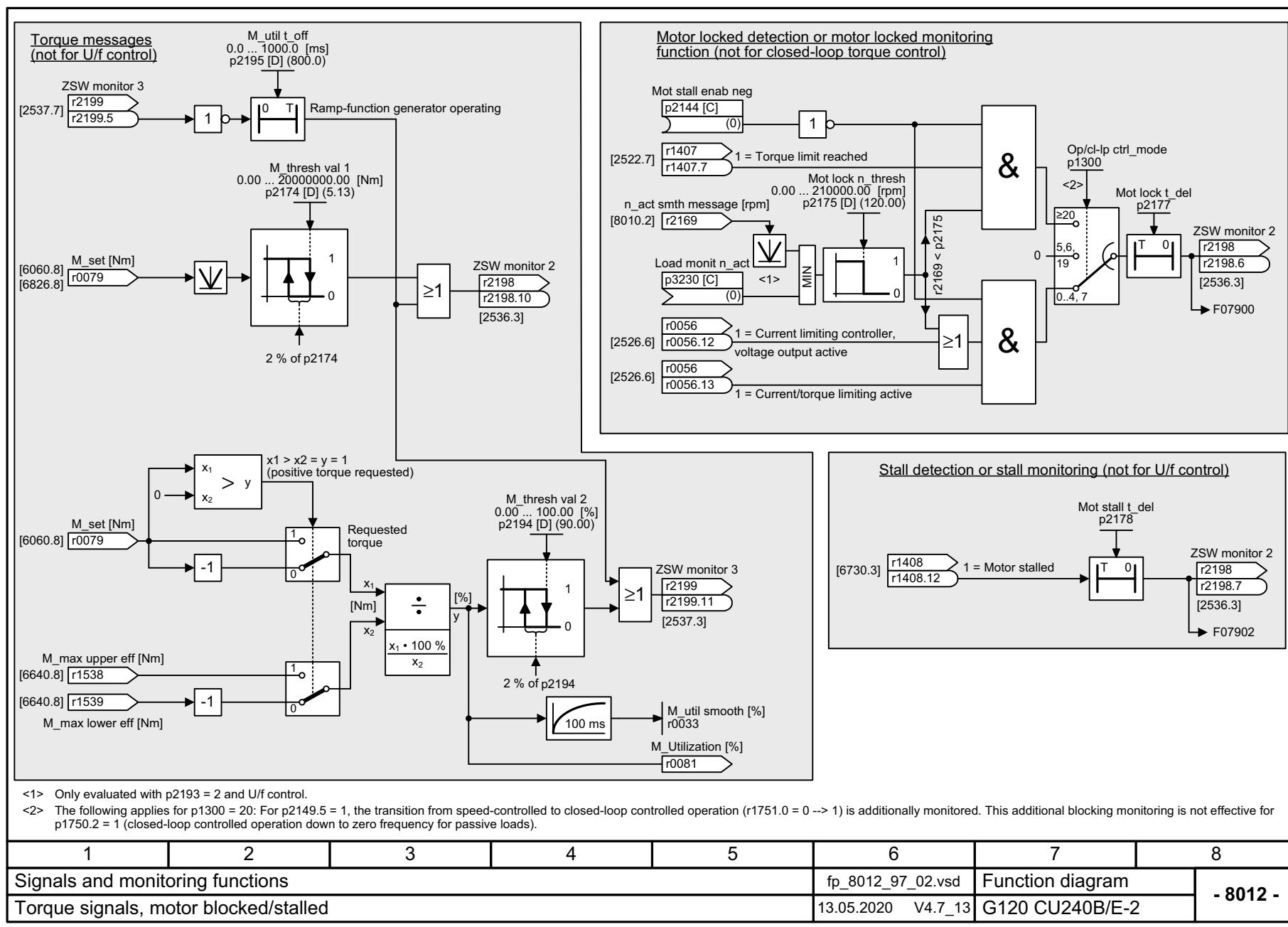
3 Function diagrams

Fig. 3-171 8011 – Speed signals 2



3 Function diagrams

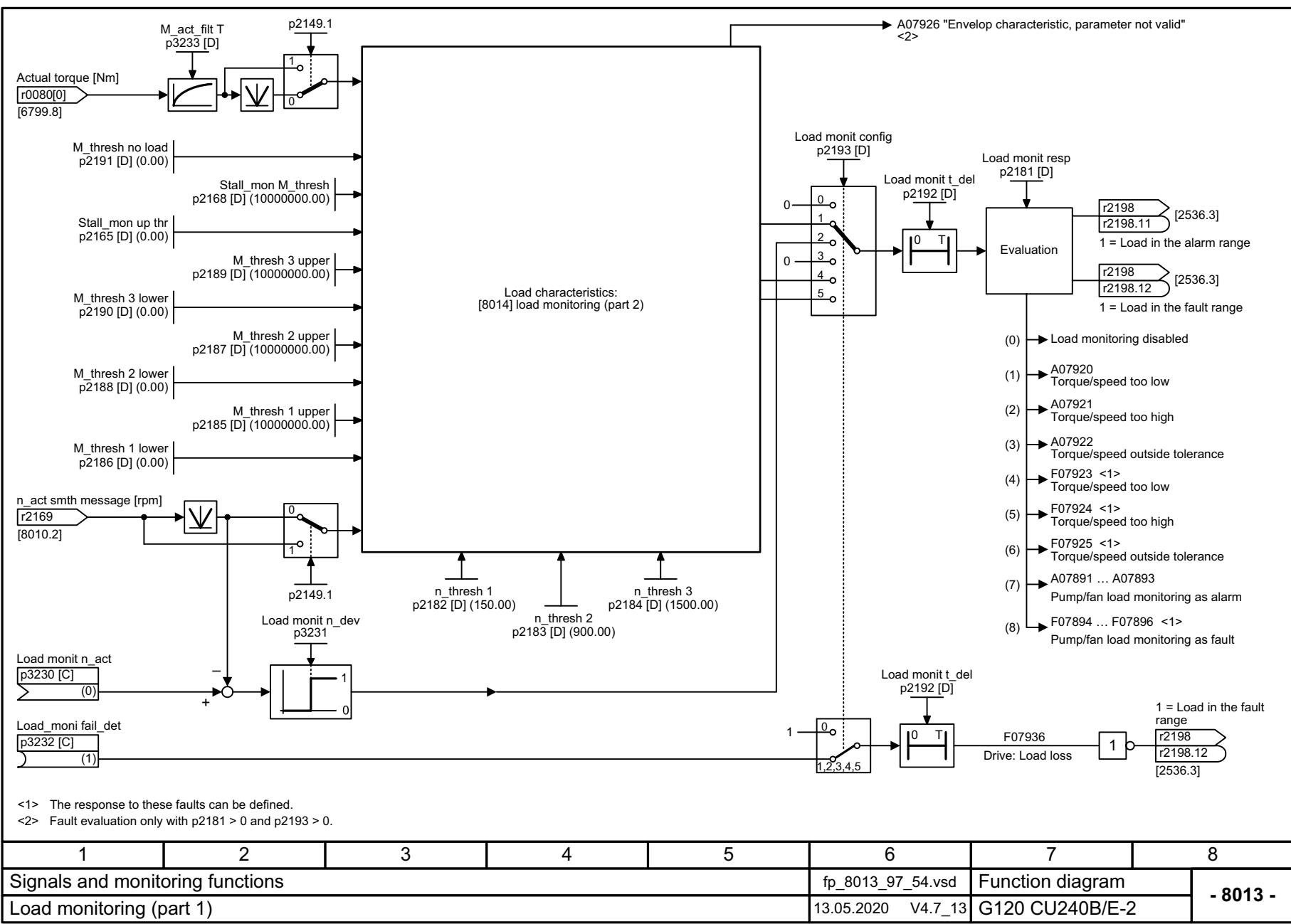
Fig. 3-172 8012 – Torque signals, motor blocked/stalled



3 Function diagrams

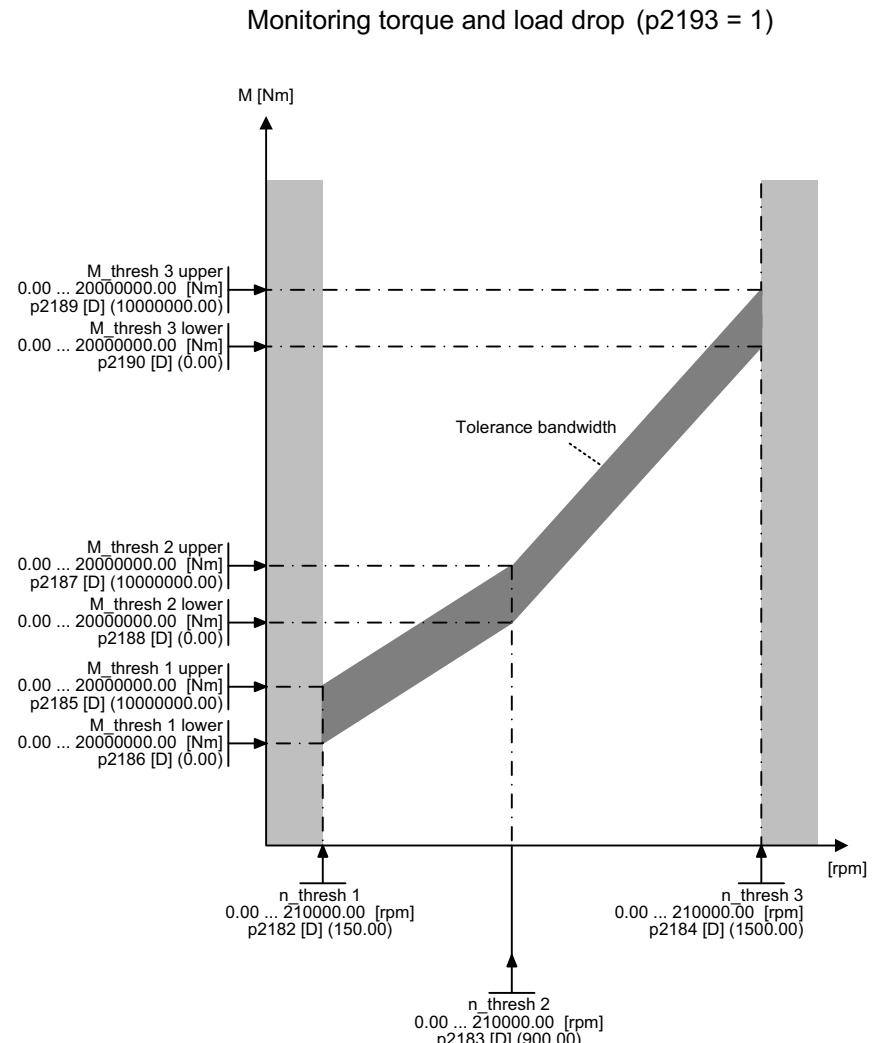
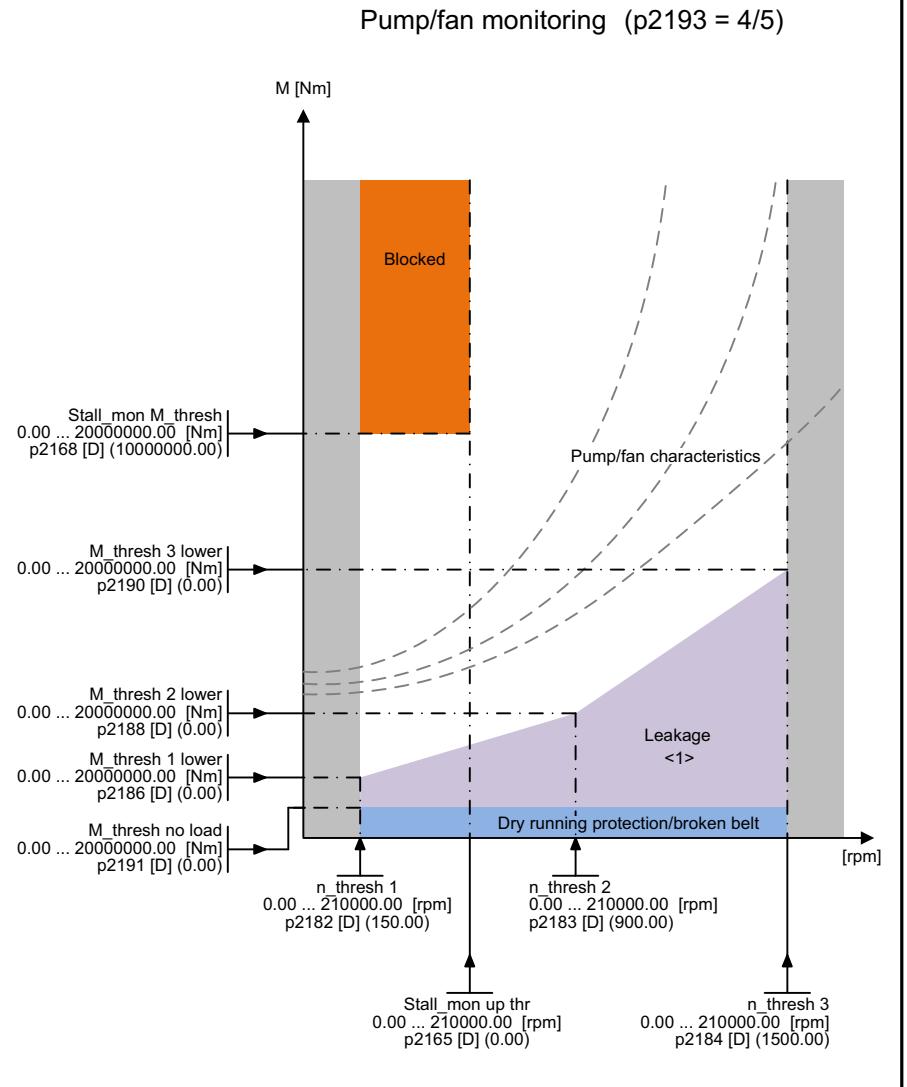
3.19 Signals and monitoring functions

Fig. 3-173 8013 – Load monitoring (Part 1)



3 Function diagrams

3.19 Signals and monitoring functions

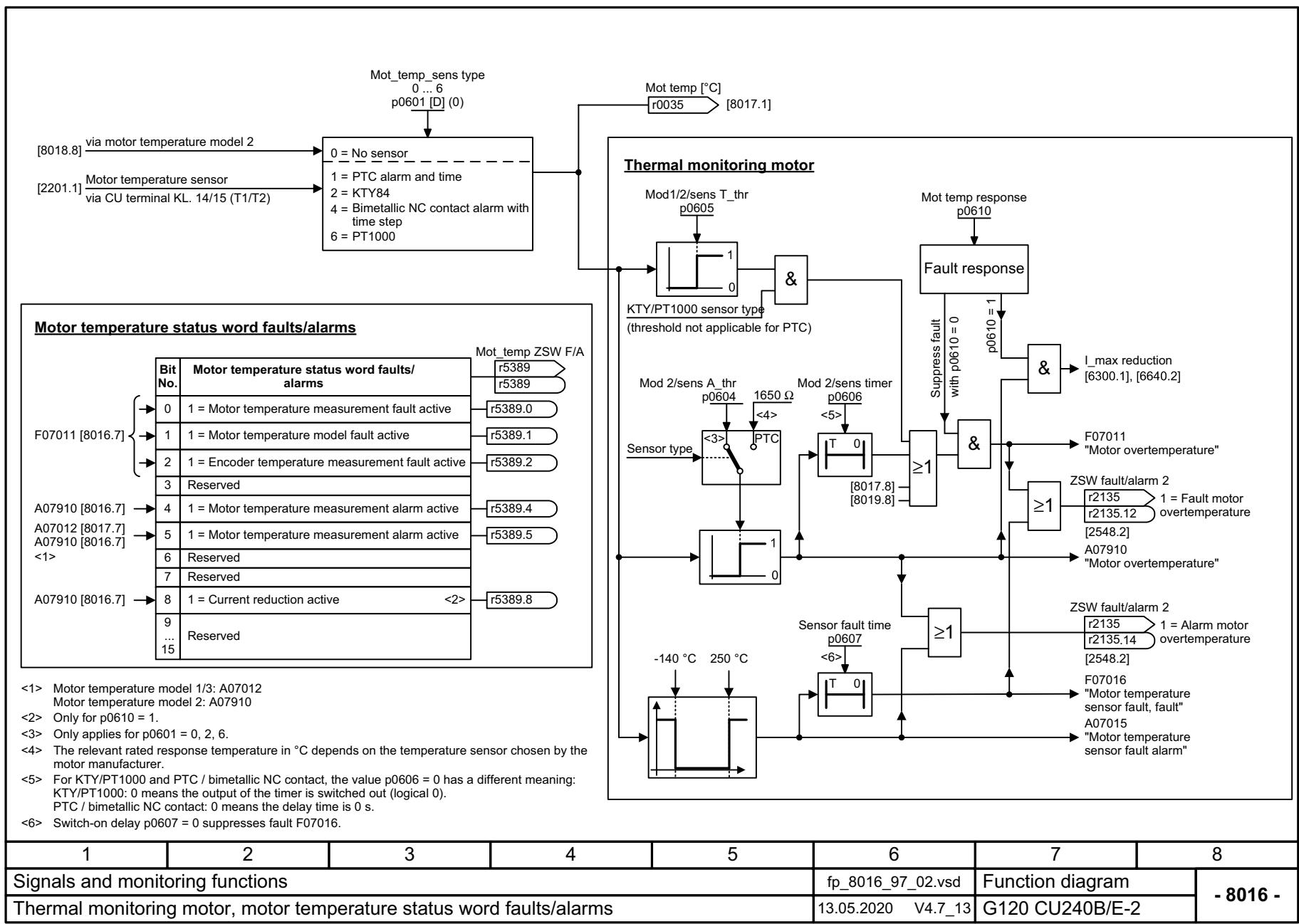


<1> Only for pump applications.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Signals and monitoring functions				fp_8014_97_54.vsd		Function diagram	
Load monitoring (part 2)				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	

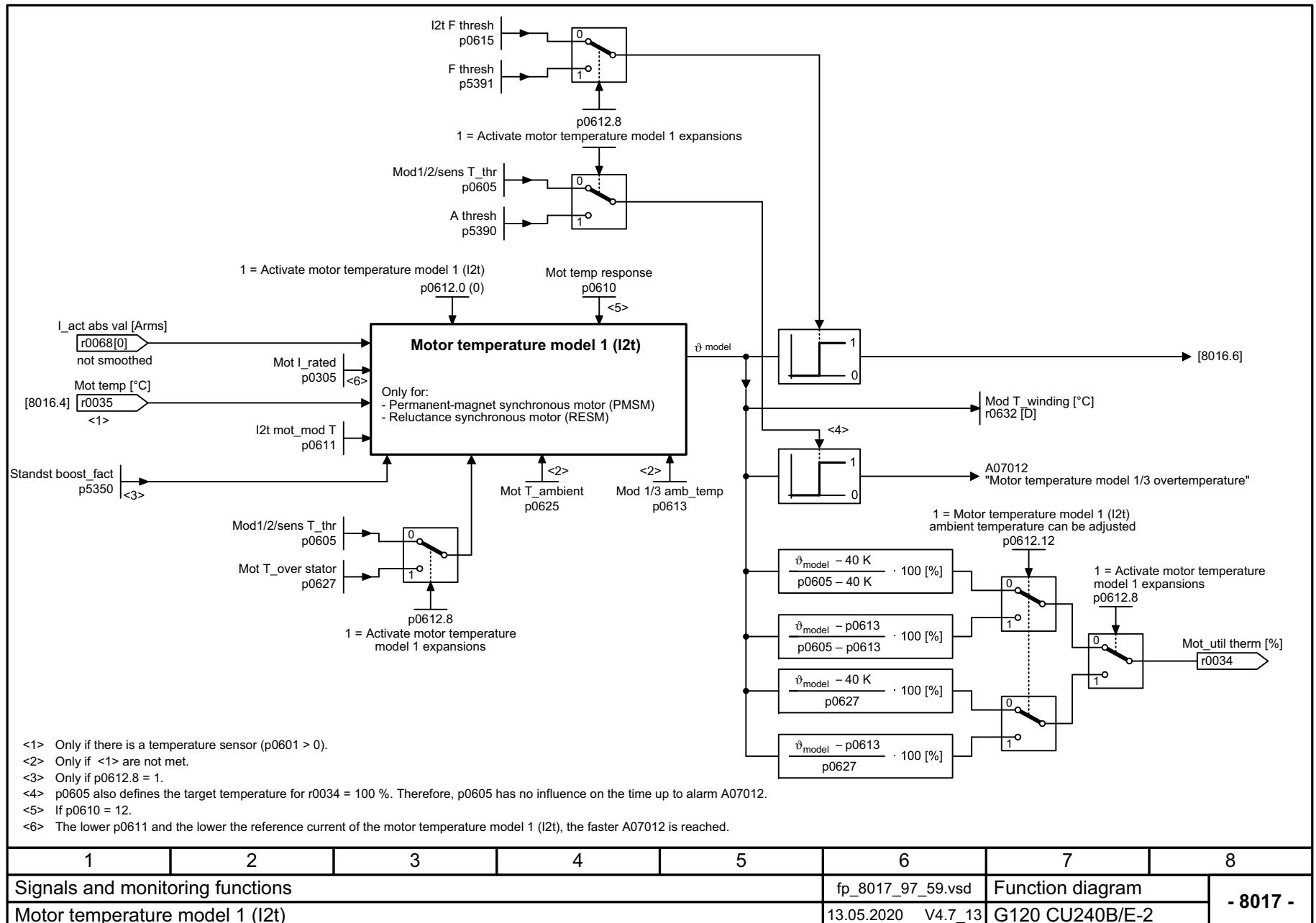
Fig. 3-174 8014 – Load monitoring (Part 2)

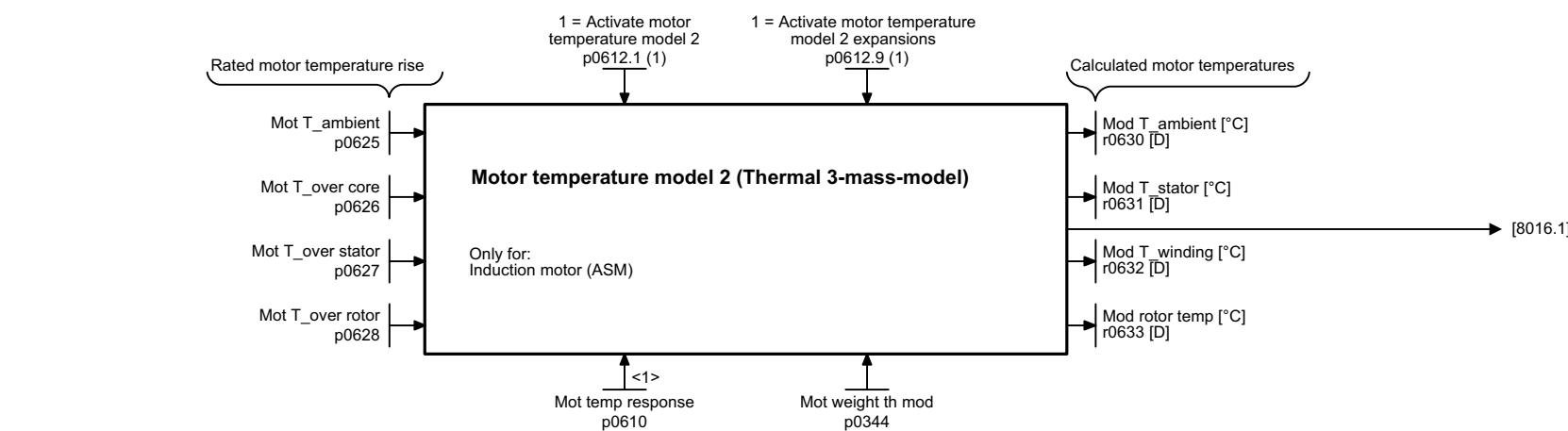
Fig. 3-175 8016 – Thermal monitoring motor, motor temperature status word faults/alarms



3 Function diagrams

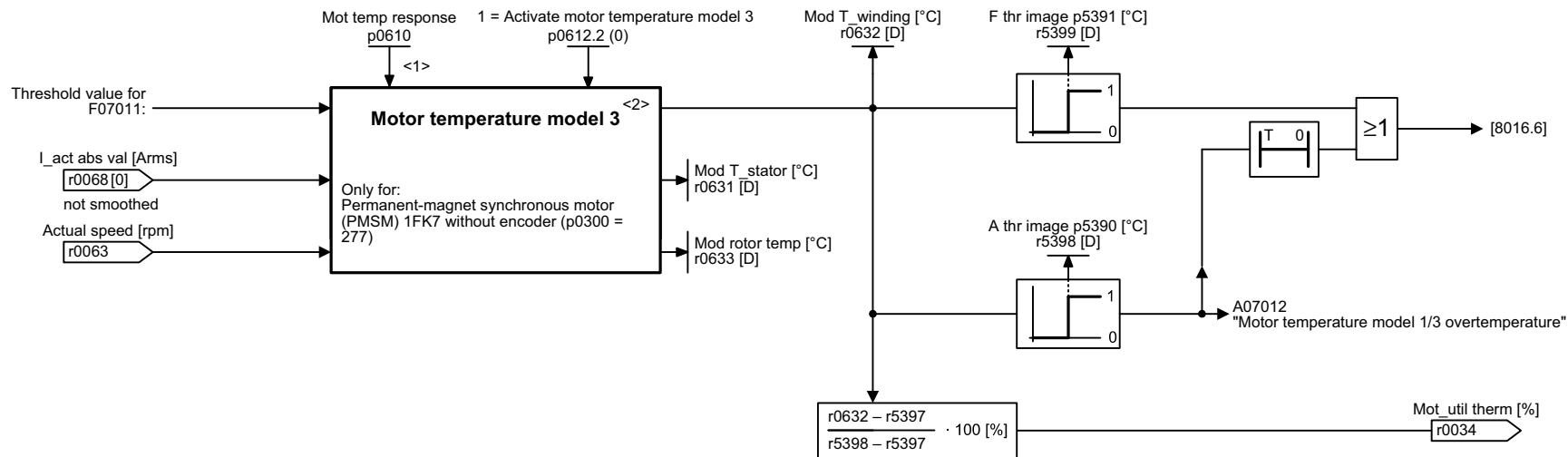
3.19 Signals and monitoring functions





<1> If p0610 = 12.

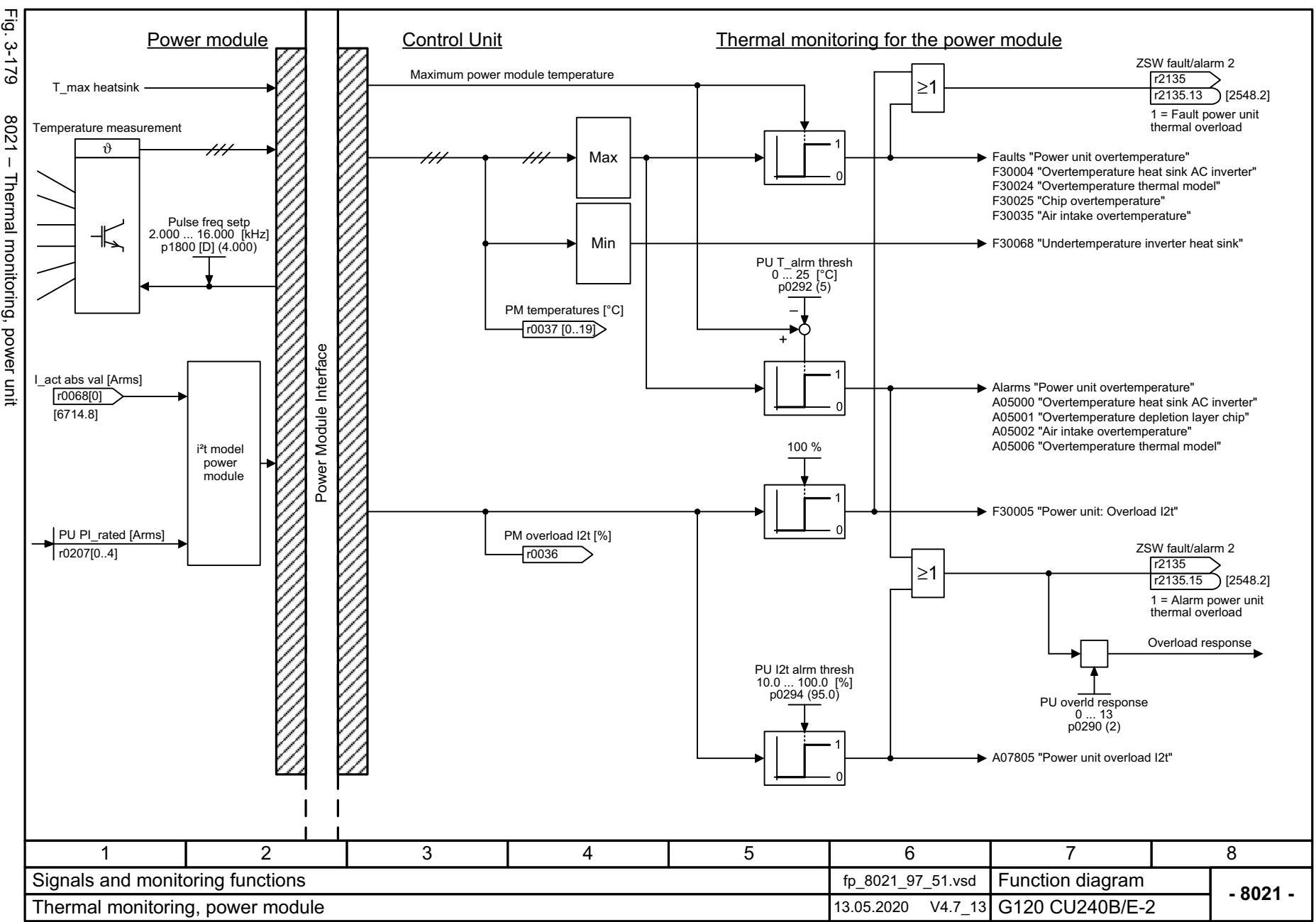
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Signals and monitoring functions				fp_8018_97_61.vsd		Function diagram	- 8018 -
Motor temperature model 2				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	



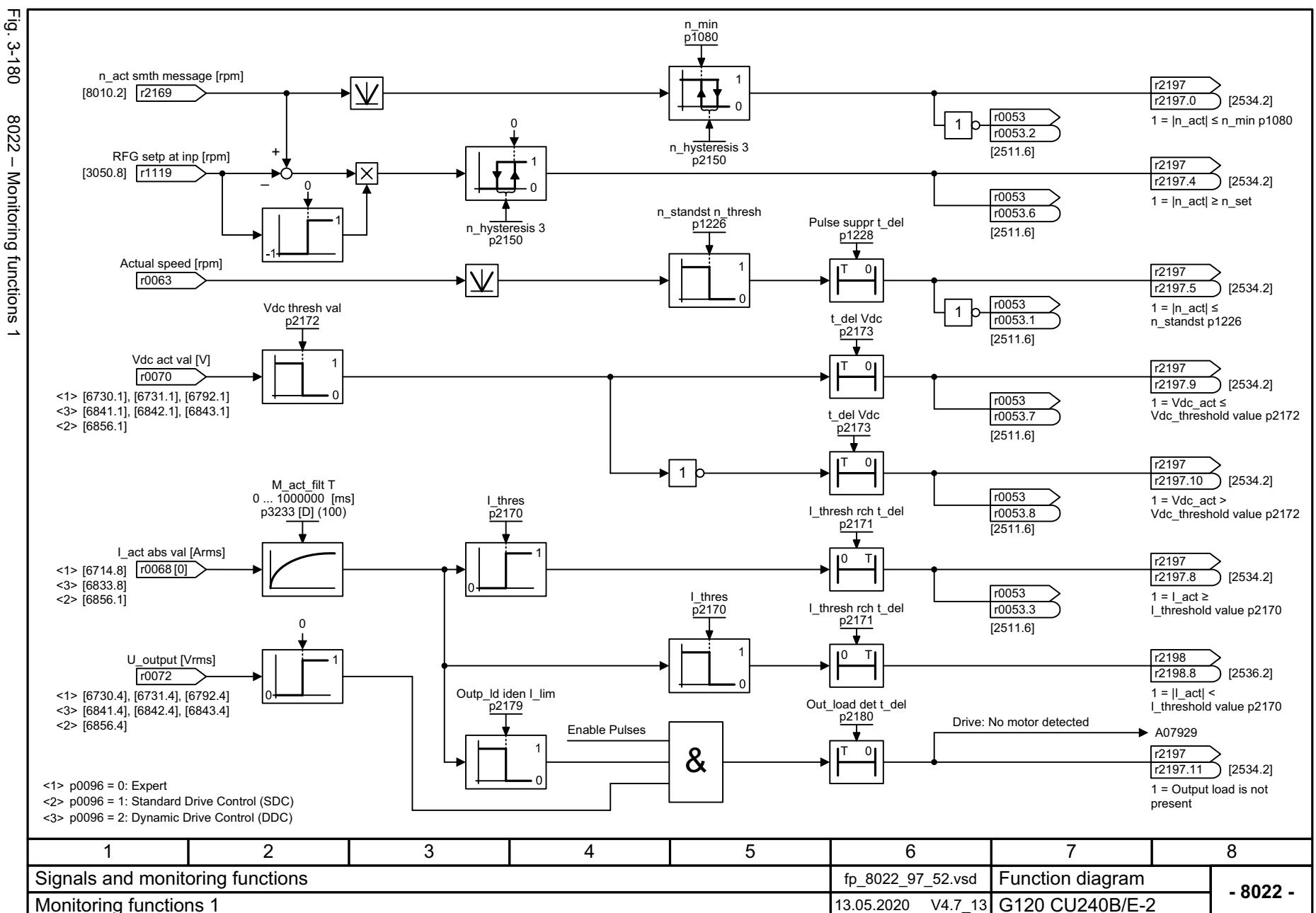
<1> If p0610 = 12.
<2> Only for Power Modules PM240/PM250/PM260.

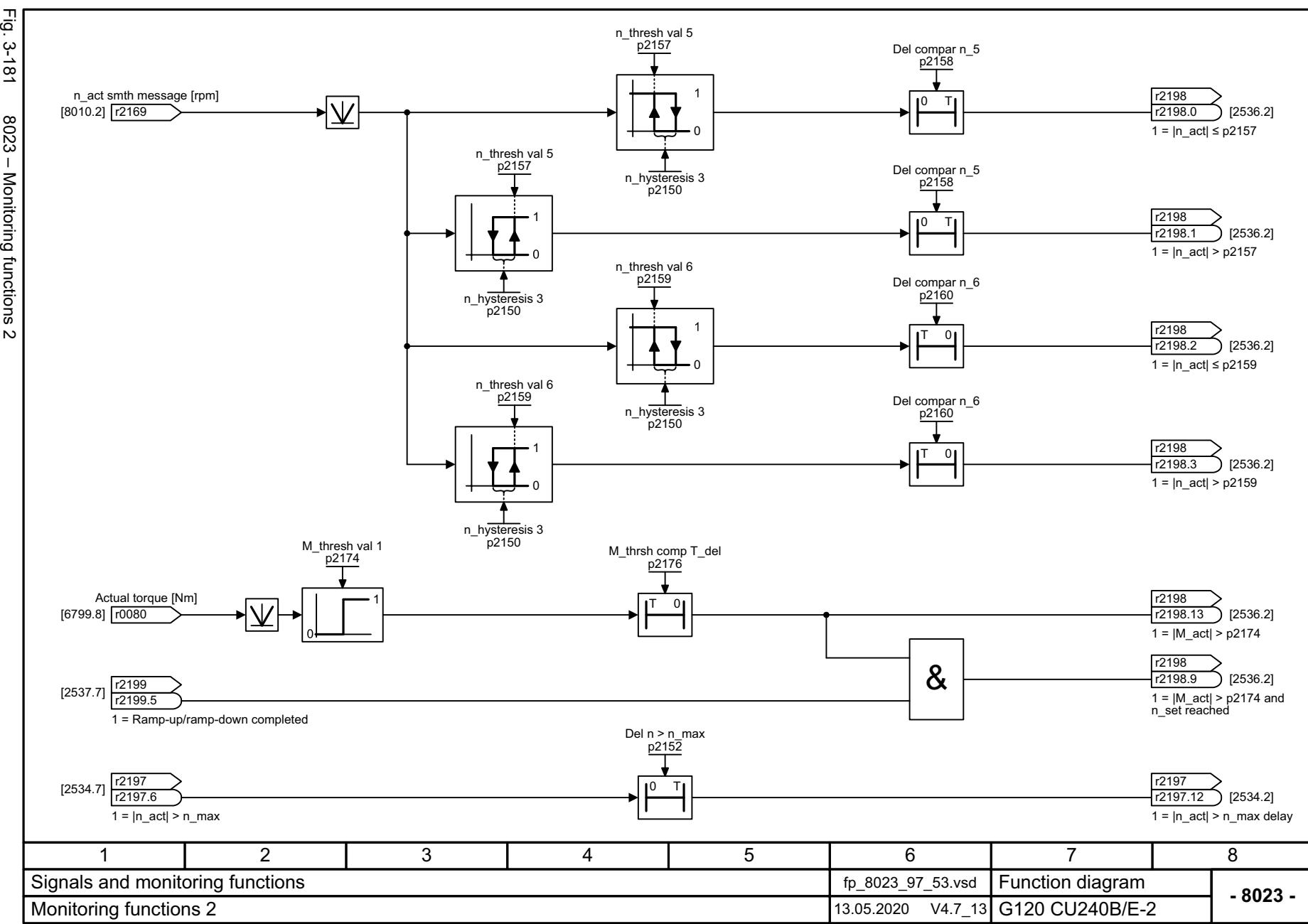
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Signals and monitoring functions				fp_8019_97_58.vsd		Function diagram	
Motor temperature model 3				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	- 8019 -

Fig. 3-178 8019 – Motor temperature model 3



3 Function diagrams



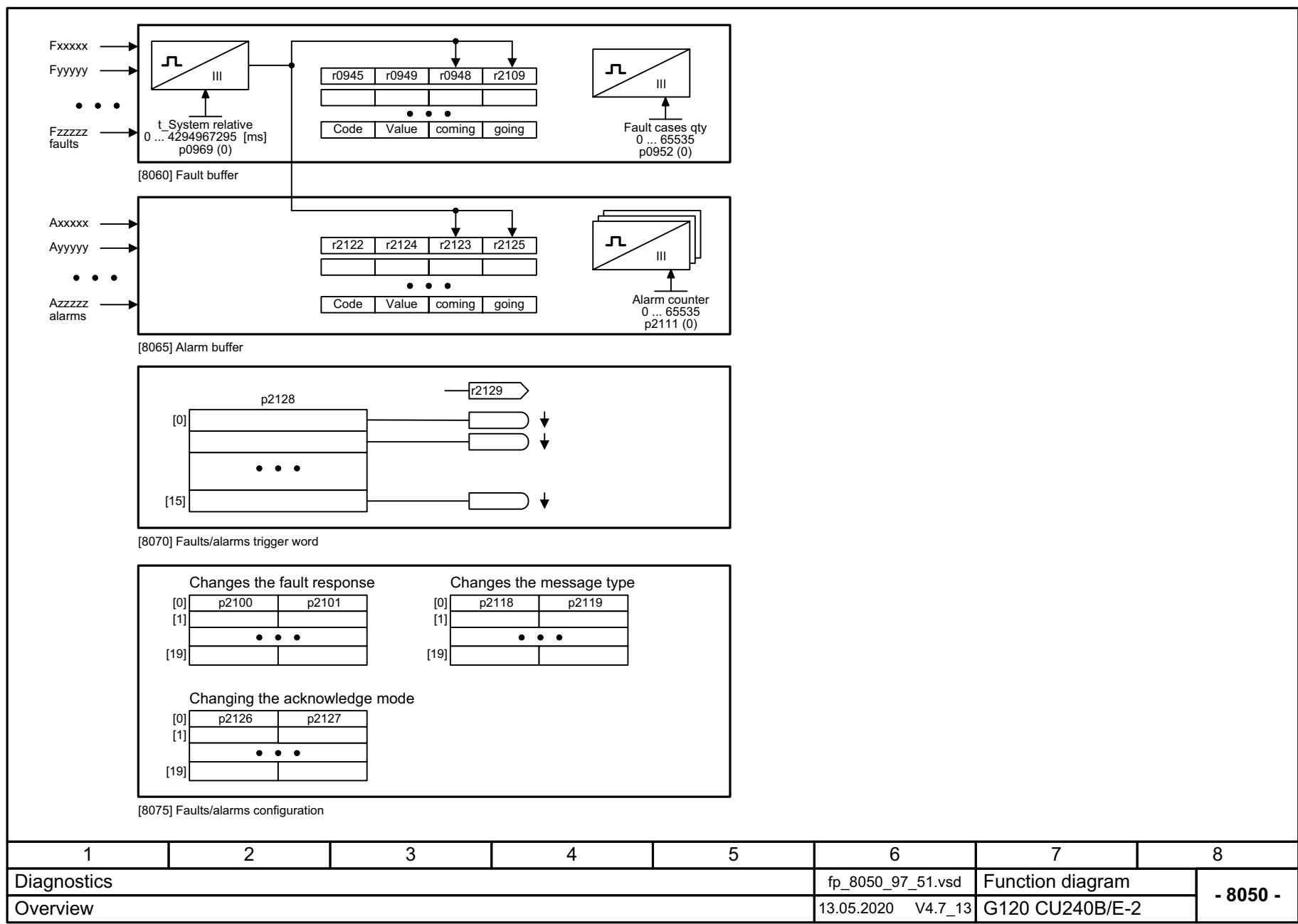


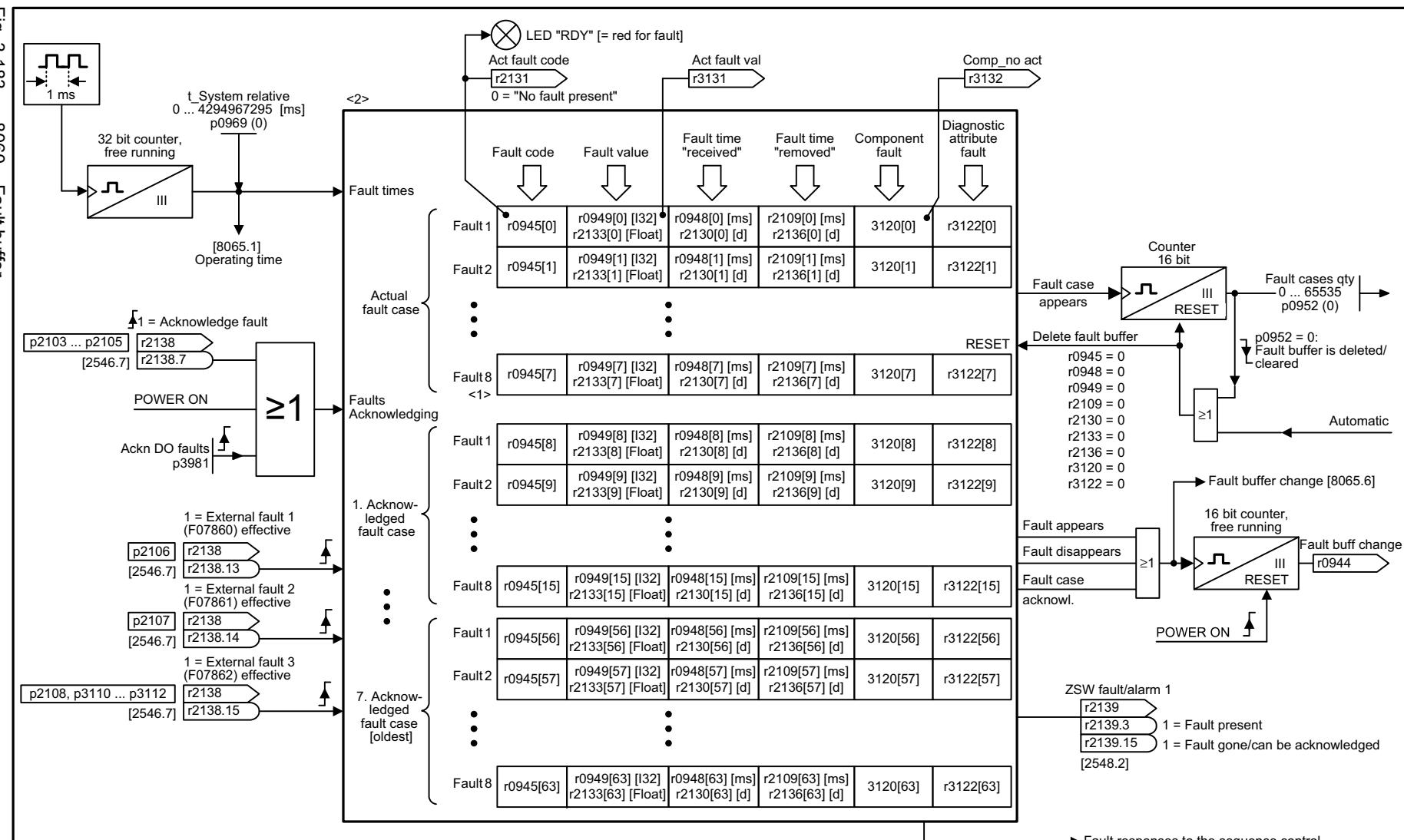
3.20 Diagnostics

Function diagrams

8050 – Overview	798
8060 – Fault buffer	799
8065 – Alarm buffer	800
8070 – Faults/alarms trigger word (r2129)	801
8075 – Faults/alarms configuration	802

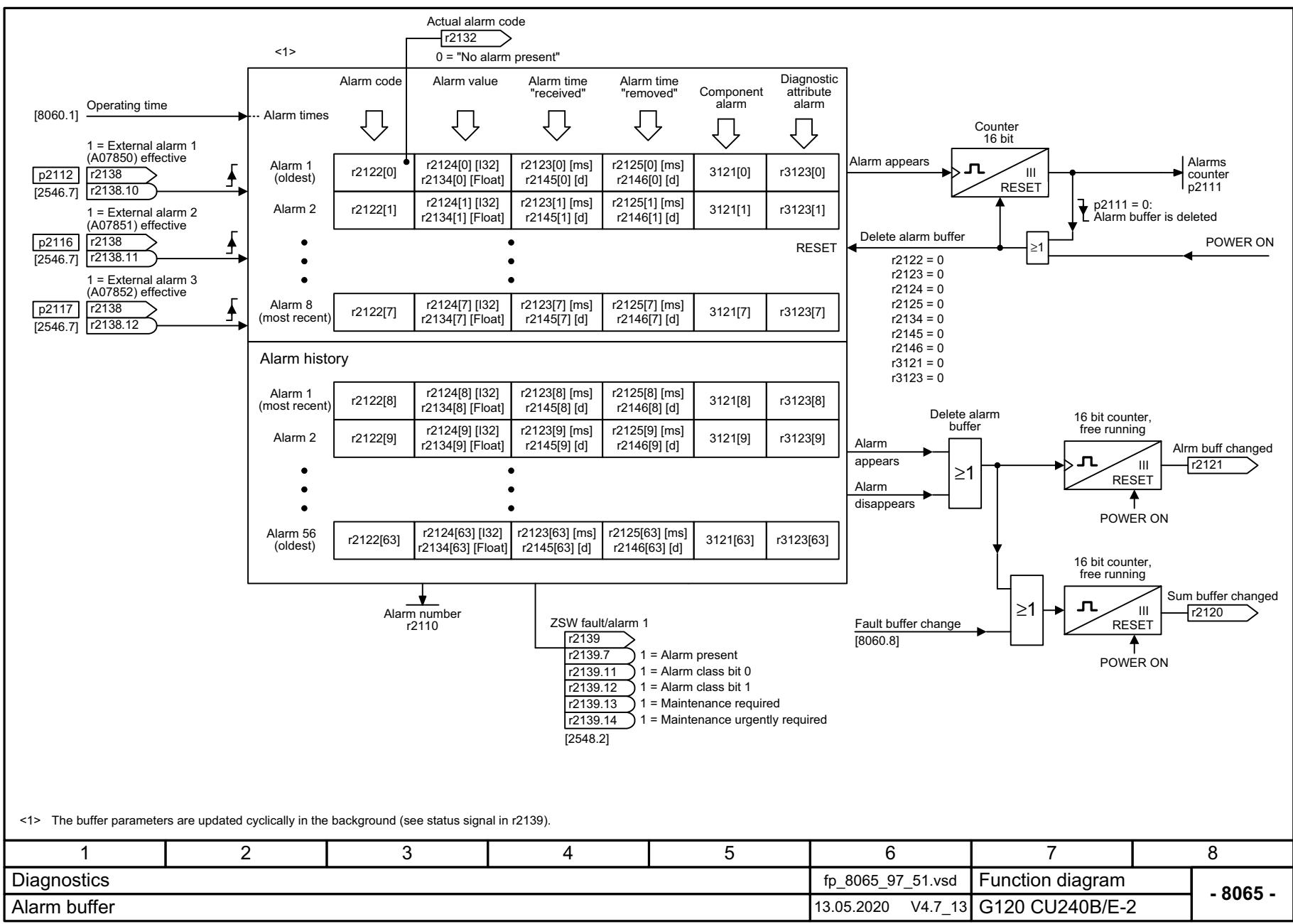
Fig. 3-182 8050 – Overview





1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Diagnostics					fp_8060_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
Fault buffer					13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2	- 8060 -

Fig. 3-184 8065 – Alarm buffer



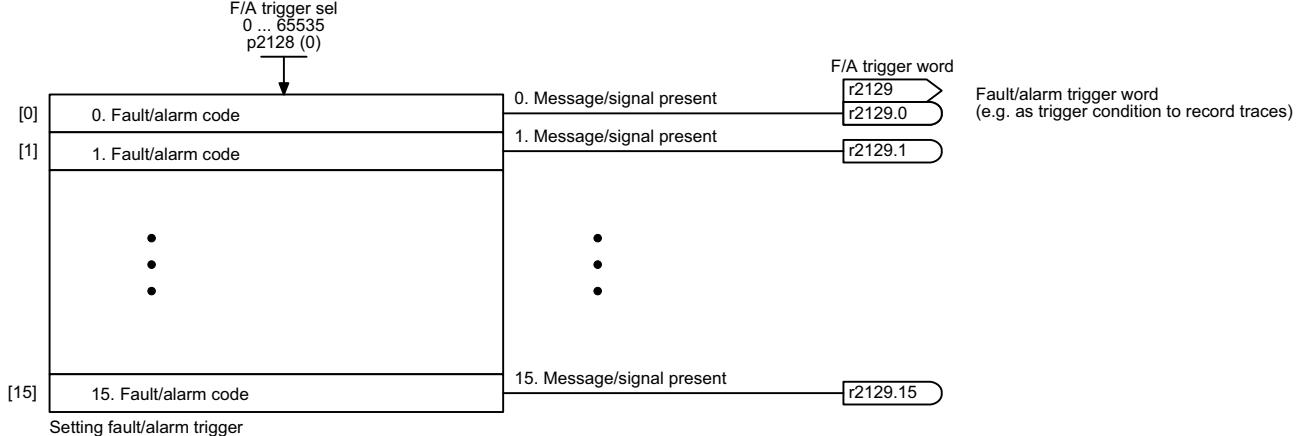
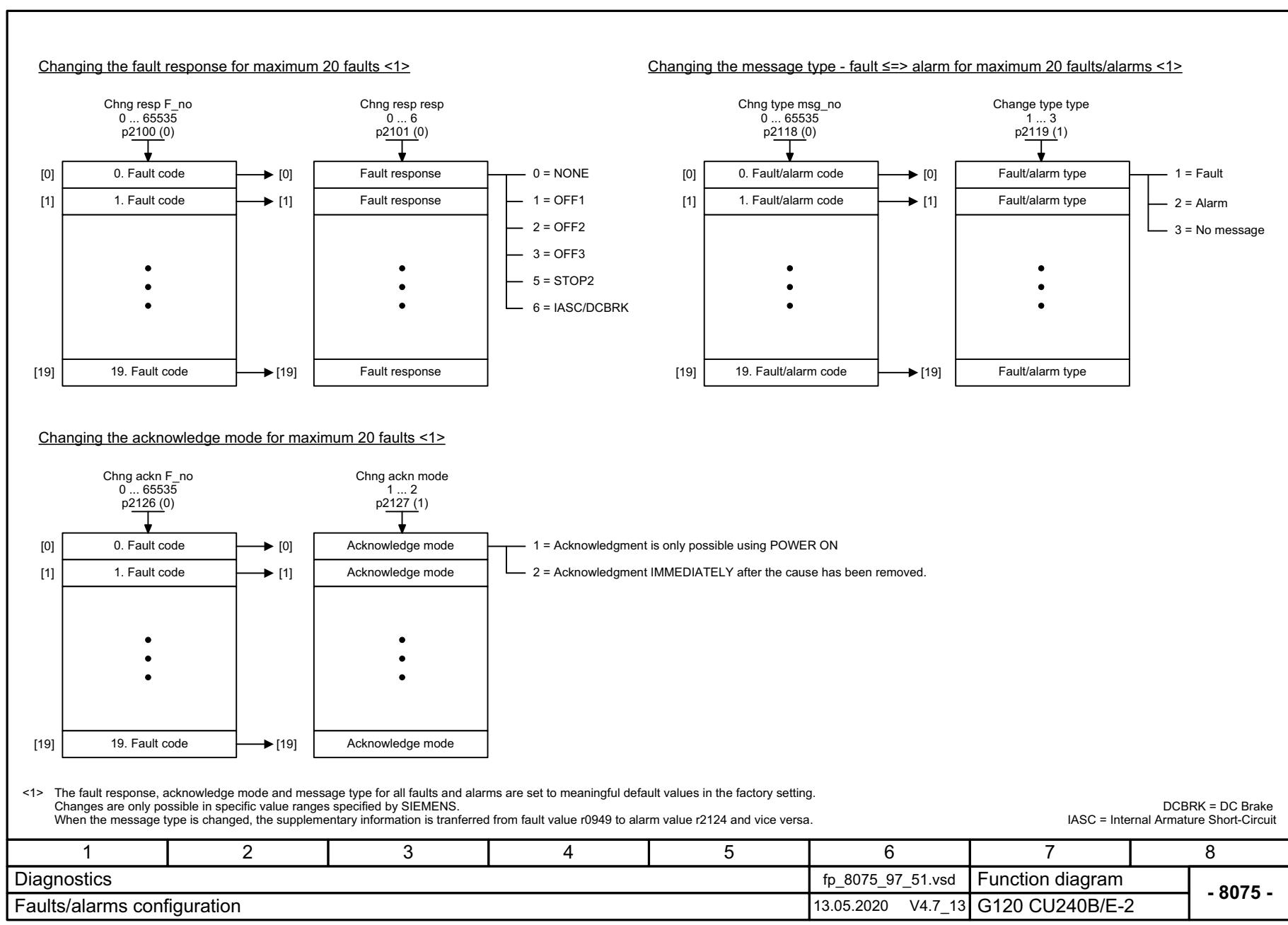


Fig. 3-185 8070 – Faults/alarms trigger word (r2129)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Diagnostics						fp_8070_97_61.vsd	Function diagram
Faults/alarms trigger word (r2129)						13.05.2020 V4.7_13	G120 CU240B/E-2

- 8070 -

Fig. 3-186 8075 – Faults/alarms configuration

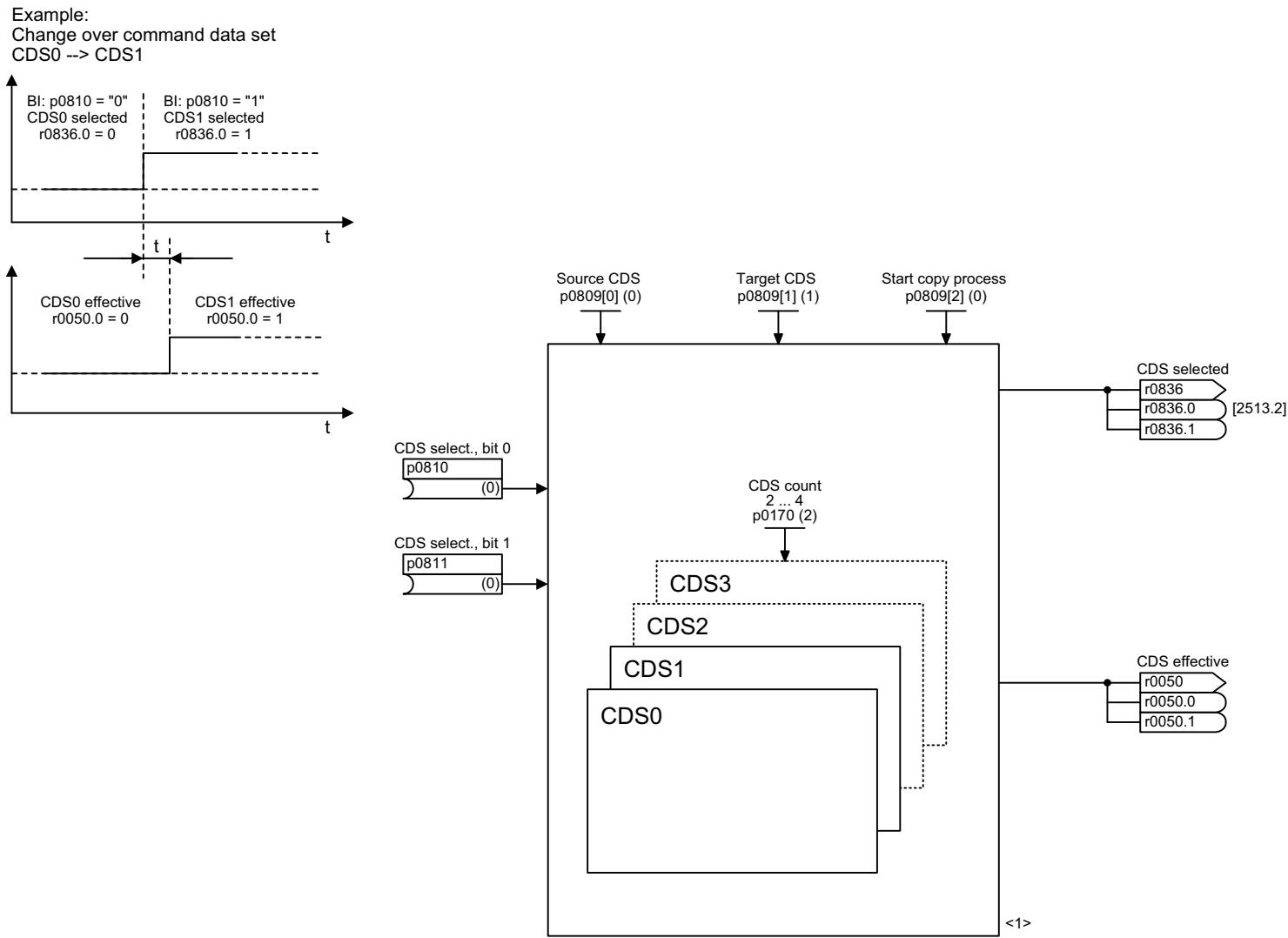


3.21 Data sets

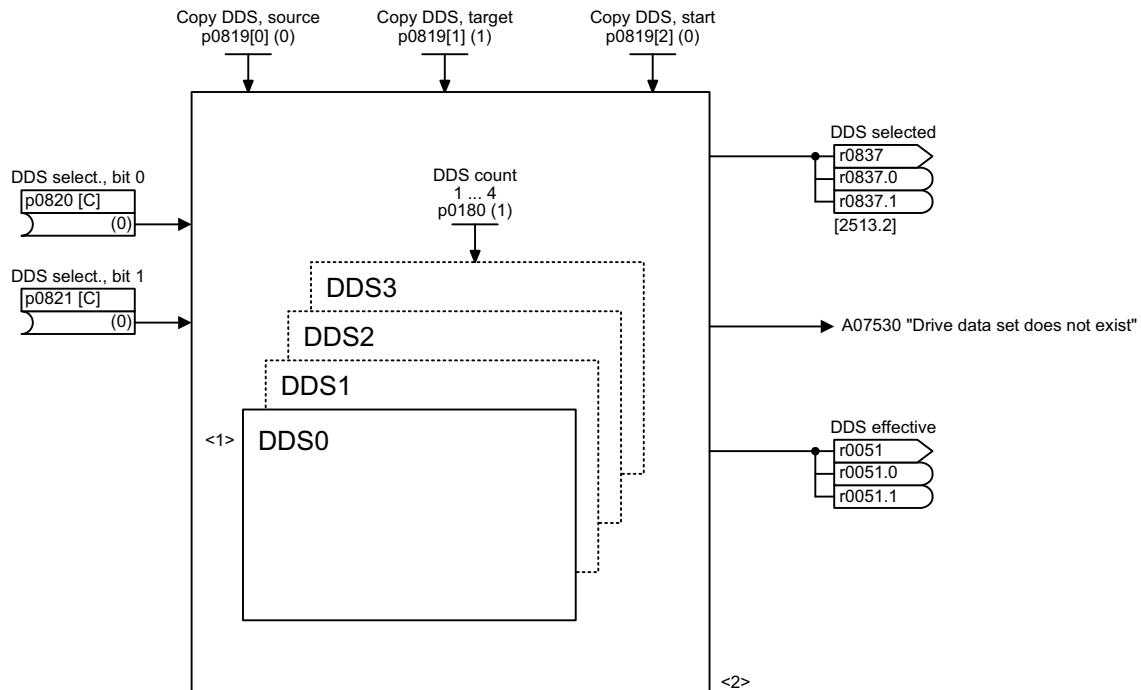
Function diagrams

8560 – Command Data Sets (CDS)	804
8565 – Drive Data Sets (DDS)	805

Fig. 3-187 8560 – Command Data Sets (CDS)



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Data sets				fp_8560_97_51.vsd		Function diagram	
Command Data Sets (CDS)				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	- 8560 -



<1> A BICO interconnection to a parameter which is part of a drive data set always influences the currently effective data set.

<2> Data sets can only be applied and cleared when p0010 = 15 is set.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Data sets				fp_8565_97_54.vsd		Function diagram	- 8565 -
Drive Data Sets (DDS)				13.05.2020 V4.7_13		G120 CU240B/E-2	

4

Faults and alarms

Content

4.1	Overview of faults and alarms	808
4.2	List of faults and alarms	819

4.1 Overview of faults and alarms

4.1.1 General

Display of faults/alarms (messages)

In the case of a fault, the drive signals the corresponding fault(s) and/or alarm(s).

For example, the following methods for displaying faults and alarms are available:

- Display via the fault and alarm buffer with PROFIBUS/PROFINET
- Display online via the commissioning software
- Display and operating unit (e.g. BOP, AOP)

Differences between faults and alarms

The differences between faults and alarms are as follows:

Table 4-1 Differences between faults and alarms

Type	Description
Faults	<p>What happens when a fault occurs?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The appropriate fault response is triggered.• Status signal ZSW1.3 is set.• The fault is entered in the fault buffer. <p>How are faults eliminated?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Remove the original cause of the fault.• Acknowledge the fault.
Alarms	<p>What happens when an alarm occurs?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Status signal ZSW1.7 is set.• The alarm is entered into the alarm buffer. <p>How are alarms eliminated?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Alarms acknowledge themselves. If the cause of the alarm is no longer present, they automatically reset themselves.

Fault reactions

The following fault reactions are defined:

Table 4-2 Fault reactions

List	PROFIdrive	Reaction	Description
NONE	-	None	<p>No response when a fault occurs.</p> <p>Note</p> <p>With "Basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1), the following applies: When a fault occurs with fault reaction "NONE", an active traversing task is interrupted and the system switches to tracking mode until the fault has been rectified and acknowledged.</p>
OFF1	ON/ OFF	Brake along the ramp-function generator down ramp followed by pulse inhibit	<p>Closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20, 21)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> n_set = 0 is input immediately to brake the drive along the ramp-function generator ramp down (p1121). When zero speed is detected, the motor holding brake (if parameterized) is closed (p1215). The pulses are suppressed when the brake application time (p1217) expires. Zero speed is detected if the actual speed drops below the threshold (p1226) or if the monitoring time (p1227) started when speed setpoint <= speed threshold (p1226) has expired. <p>Torque control (p1300 = 22, 23)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following applies for closed-loop torque control: Reaction as for OFF2. When the system switches to closed-loop torque control with p1501, the following applies: No separate braking reaction. If the actual speed value drops below the speed threshold (p1226) or the timer stage (p1227) has expired, the motor holding brake (if one is being used) is closed. The pulses are suppressed when the brake application time (p1217) expires.
OFF1_DELAYED	-	As for OFF1, however delayed	<p>Faults with this fault response only become effective after the delay time in p3136 has expired. The remaining time up to OFF1 is displayed in r3137.</p>

4 Faults and alarms

4.1 Overview of faults and alarms

Table 4-2 Fault reactions, continued

List	PROFIdrive	Reaction	Description
OFF2	COAST STOP	Internal/external pulse disable	<p>Closed-loop speed and torque control</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Instantaneous pulse suppression, the drive "coasts" to a standstill. The motor holding brake (if one is being used) is closed immediately. Switching-on inhibited is activated.
OFF3	QUICK STOP	Brake along the OFF3 down ramp followed by pulse disable	<p>Closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20, 21)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> n_set = 0 is input immediately to brake the drive along the OFF3 ramp down (p1135). When zero speed is detected, the motor holding brake (if parameterized) is closed. The pulses are suppressed when the holding brake's closing time (p1217) expires. Zero speed is detected if the actual speed drops below the threshold (p1226) or if the monitoring time (p1227) started when speed setpoint <= speed threshold (p1226) has expired. Switching-on inhibited is activated. <p>Torque control (p1300 = 22, 23)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changeover to speed-controlled operation and other reactions as described for speed-controlled operation.
STOP2	-	n_set = 0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> n_set = 0 is input immediately to brake the drive along the OFF3 ramp down (p1135). The drive remains in closed-loop speed control.
IASC/DCBRAKE	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For synchronous motors, the following applies: If a fault occurs with this fault reaction, an internal armature short-circuit is triggered. The conditions for p1231 = 4 must be observed. For induction motors, the following applies: If a fault occurs with this fault reaction, DC braking is triggered. DC braking must have been commissioned (p1230 to p1239).

Acknowledging faults

The list of faults and alarms specifies how to acknowledge each fault after the cause has been eliminated.

Table 4-3 Acknowledging faults

Acknowledgment	Description
POWER ON	<p>The fault is acknowledged by a POWER ON (switch drive unit off and on again).</p> <p>Note</p> <p>If this action has not removed the fault cause, the fault is displayed again immediately after power up.</p>
IMMEDIATELY	<p>Faults can be acknowledged on one drive object (Points 1 to 3) or on all drive objects (Point 4) as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Set acknowledgment by parameter: p3981 = 0 --> 1 2 Acknowledging via binector inputs: p2103 BI: 1 Acknowledge faults p2104 BI: 2 Acknowledge faults p2105 BI: 3 Acknowledge faults 3 Acknowledging via a PROFIdrive control signal: STW1.7 = 0 --> 1 (edge) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • These faults can also be acknowledged by a POWER ON operation. • If this action has not eliminated the fault cause, the fault will continue to be displayed after acknowledgment. • Safety Integrated faults The "Safe Torque Off" (STO) function must be deselected before these faults are acknowledged.
PULSE SUPPRESSION	<p>The fault can only be acknowledged when the pulses are inhibited (r0899.11 = 0). The same options are available for acknowledging as described under IMMEDIATE acknowledgment.</p>

4.1.2

Explanation of the list of faults and alarms

The data in the following example have been chosen at random. The information listed below is the maximum amount of information that a description can contain. Some of the information is optional.

The "List of faults and alarms (Page 819)" has the following layout:

----- Start of example -----

Axxxxx (F, N)	Fault location (optional): Name
Message class:	Text of the message class (number according to PROFIdrive)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledgement:	NONE
Cause:	Description of possible causes. Fault value (r0949, interpret format): or alarm value (r2124, interpret format): (optional) Information about fault or alarm values (optional).
Remedy:	Description of possible remedies.

----- End of example -----

Axxxxx	Alarm xxxx
Axxxxx (F, N)	Alarm xxxx (message type can be changed to F or N)
Fxxxxx	Fault xxxx
Fxxxxx (A, N)	Fault xxxx (report type can be changed to A or N)
Nxxxxx	No message
Nxxxxx (A)	No message (message type can be changed to A)
Cxxxxx	Safety message (separate message buffer)

A message comprises a letter followed by the relevant number.

The meaning of the letters is as follows:

- A means "Alarm"
- F means "Fault"
- N means "No message" or "Internal message"
- C means "Safety message"

The optional brackets indicate whether the type specified for this message can be changed and which message types can be adjusted via parameters (p2118, p2119).

Information on reaction and acknowledgment is specified independently for a message with an adjustable message type (e.g. reaction to F, acknowledgment for F).

Note

You can change the default properties of a fault or alarm by setting parameters.

References: SINAMICS G120 Operating Instructions
Inverter with CU240B/E-2 Control Units,
Chapter "Alarms, faults, and system messages"

The "List of faults and alarms (Page 819)" supplies information referred to the properties of a message set as default. If the properties of a specific message are changed, the corresponding information may have to be modified in this list.

Fault location (optional): Name

The fault location (optional), the name of the fault or alarm and the message number are all used to identify the message (e.g. with the commissioning software).

Message class:

For each message, specifies the associated message class with the following structure:

Text of the message class (number according to PROFIdrive)

The message classes are transferred at different interfaces to higher-level control systems and their associated display and operating units.

The message classes that are available are shown in Table "Message classes and coding of various diagnostic interfaces (Page 814)". In addition to the text of the message class and their number according to PROFIdrive – as well as a brief help text regarding the cause and remedy – they also include information about the various diagnostic interfaces:

- PN (hex)

Specifies the "Channel error type" of the PROFINET channel diagnostics.

When activating the channel diagnostics, using the GSDML file, the texts listed in the table can be displayed.

- DS1 (dec)

Specifies the bit number in date set DS1 of the diagnostic alarm for SIMATIC S7.

When the diagnostic alarms are activated, the texts listed in the table can be displayed.

- DP (dec)

Specifies the "Error type" of the channel-related diagnostics for PROFIBUS.

When the channel diagnostics are activated, the texts listed in the standard and the GSD file can be displayed.

- ET 200 (dec)

Specifies the "Error type" of the channel-related diagnostics for the SIMATIC ET 200pro FC-2 device.

When the channel diagnostics are activated, the texts listed in the standard and the GSD file of the ET 200pro can be displayed.

- NAMUR (r3113.x)

Specifies the bit number in parameter r3113.

For the interfaces DP, ET 200, NAMUR, in some instances, the message classes are combined.

4 Faults and alarms

4.1 Overview of faults and alarms

Table 4-4 Message classes and coding of various diagnostic interfaces

Text of the message class (number according to PROFIdrive) Cause and remedy.	Diagnostics interface				
	PN (hex)	DS1 (dec)	DP (dec)	ET 200 (dec)	NAMUR (r3113.x)
Hardware/software errors (1) A hardware or software malfunction was detected. Carry out a POWER ON for the relevant component. If it occurs again, contact the hotline.	9000	0	16	9	0
Line fault (2) A line supply fault has occurred (phase failure, voltage level ...). Check the line supply and fuses. Check the supply voltage. Check the wiring.	9001	1	17	24	1
Supply voltage fault (3) An electronics supply voltage fault (48 V, 24 V, 5 V ...) was detected. Check the wiring. Check the voltage level.	9002	2	2 ¹ 3 ²	2 ¹ 3 ²	15
DC-link overvoltage (4) The DC-link voltage has assumed an inadmissibly high value. Check the dimensioning of the system (line supply, reactor, voltages). Check the infeed settings.	9003	3	18	24	2
Power electronics fault (5) An impermissible operating state of the power electronics was detected (overcurrent, overtemperature, IGBT failure ...). Check compliance with the permissible load cycles. Check the ambient temperatures (fan).	9004	4	19	24	3
Overtemperature of the electronic component (6) The temperature in the component has exceeded the highest permissible limit. Check the ambient temperature / control cabinet ventilation.	9005	5	20	5	4
Ground fault / inter-phase short-circuit detected (7) A ground fault / inter-phase short-circuit was detected in the power cables or in the motor windings. Check the power cables (connection). Check the motor.	9006	6	21	20	5
Motor overload (8) The motor was operated outside the permissible limits (temperature, current, torque ...). Check the load cycles and set limits. Check the ambient temperature / motor cooling.	9007	7	22	24	6
Communication to the higher-level controller faulted (9) The communication to the higher-level controller (internal coupling, PROFIBUS, PROFINET ...) is faulted or interrupted. Check the state of the higher-level controller. Check the communication connection/-wiring. Check the bus configuration/cycles.	9008	8	23	19	7
Safety monitoring channel has detected an error (10) A safe operation monitoring function has detected an error.	9009	9	24	25	8
Actual position/speed value incorrect or not available (11) An illegal signal state was detected while evaluating the encoder signals (track signals, zero marks, absolute values ...). Check the encoder / state of the encoder signals. Observe the maximum permissible frequencies.	900A	10	25	29	9

Table 4-4 Message classes and coding of various diagnostic interfaces, continued

Text of the message class (number according to PROFIdrive) Cause and remedy.	Diagnostics interface				
	PN (hex)	DS1 (dec)	DP (dec)	ET 200 (dec)	NAMUR (r3113.x)
Internal (DRIVE-CLiQ) communication faulted (12) The internal communication between the SINAMICS components is faulted or interrupted. Check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring. Ensure an EMC-compliant installation. Observe the maximum permissible quantity structures / cycles.	900B	11	26	31	10
Infeed fault (13) The infeed is faulty or has failed. Check the infeed and its environment (line supply, filters, reactors, fuses ...). Check the infeed control.	900C	12	27	24	11
Braking controller / Braking Module faulted (14) The internal or external Braking Module is faulted or overloaded (temperature). Check the connection/state of the Braking Module. Comply with the permissible number of braking operations and their duration.	900D	13	28	24	15
Line filter fault (15) The line filter monitoring has detected an excessively high temperature or another impermissible state. Check the temperature / temperature monitoring. Check the configuration to ensure that it is permissible (filter type, infeed, thresholds).	900E	14	17	24	15
External measured value / signal state outside of the permissible range (16) A measured value / signal state read in via the input area (digital/analog/temperature) has assumed an impermissible value/state. Identify and check the relevant signal. Check the set thresholds.	900F	15	29	26	15
Application / technological function faulty (17) The application / technological function has exceeded a (set) limit (position, velocity, torque ...). Identify and check the relevant limit. Check the setpoint specification of the higher-level controller.	9010	16	30	9	15
Error in the parameterization/configuration/commissioning procedure (18) An error was identified in the parameterization or in a commissioning procedure, or the parameterization does not match the actual device configuration. Determine the precise cause of the fault using the commissioning tool. Adapt the parameterization or device configuration.	9011	17	31	16	15
General drive fault (19) Group fault. Determine the precise cause of the fault using the commissioning tool.	9012	18	9	9	15
Auxiliary unit fault (20) The monitoring of an auxiliary unit (incoming transformer, cooling unit ...) has detected an illegal state. Determine the exact cause of the fault and check the relevant device.	9013	19	29	26	15

1. Undervoltage condition of the electronics power supply

2. Overvoltage condition of the electronics power supply

Reaction: Default fault reaction (adjustable fault reaction)

Specifies the default reaction in the event of a fault.

The optional parentheses indicate whether the default fault reactions can be changed and which fault reactions can be adjusted via parameters (p2100, p2101).

Note

See Table "Fault reactions (Page 809)"

Acknowledgment: Default acknowledgment (adjustable acknowledgment)

Specifies the default method of acknowledging faults after the cause has been eliminated.

The optional parentheses indicate whether the default acknowledgment can be changed and which acknowledgment can be adjusted via parameters (p2126, p2127).

Note

See Table "Acknowledging faults (Page 811)"

Cause:

Describes the possible causes of the fault or alarm. A fault or alarm value can also be specified (optional).

Fault value (r0949, format):

The fault value is entered in the fault buffer in r0949[0...63] and specifies additional, more precise information about a fault.

Alarm value (r2124, format):

The alarm value specifies additional, more precise information about an alarm.

The alarm value is entered in the alarm buffer in r2124[0...7] and specifies additional, more precise information about an alarm.

Remedy:

Describes the methods available for eliminating the cause of the active fault or alarm.



On a case for case basis, service and maintenance personnel are responsible for choosing a suitable method for eliminating the cause of faults.

4.1.3 Number ranges of faults and alarms

Note

The following number ranges represent an overview of all faults and alarms used in the SINAMICS drive family.

The faults and alarms for the product described in this List Manual are described in detail in "List of faults and alarms (Page 819)".

Faults and alarms are organized into the following number ranges:

Table 4-5 Number ranges of faults and alarms

of	To	Area
1000	3999	Control Unit
4000	4999	Reserved
5000	5999	Power section
6000	6899	Infeed
6900	6999	Braking Module
7000	7999	Drive
8000	8999	Option Board
9000	12999	Reserved
13000	13033	Licensing
13034	13099	Reserved
13100	13102	Know-how protection
13103	19999	Reserved
20000	29999	OEM
30000	30999	DRIVE-CLiQ component power unit
31000	31999	DRIVE-CLiQ component encoder 1
32000	32999	DRIVE-CLiQ component encoder 2
		Note Faults that occur are automatically output as an alarm if the encoder is parameterized as a direct measuring system and does not intervene in the motor control.
33000	33999	DRIVE-CLiQ component encoder 3
		Note Faults that occur are automatically output as an alarm if the encoder is parameterized as a direct measuring system and does not intervene in the motor control.
34000	34999	Voltage Sensing Module (VSM)
35000	35199	Terminal Module 54F (TM54F)
35200	35999	Terminal Module 31 (TM31)
36000	36999	DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module
37000	37999	HF Damping Module

4 Faults and alarms

4.1 Overview of faults and alarms

Table 4-5 Number ranges of faults and alarms, continued

of	To	Area
40000	40999	Controller Extension 32 (CX32)
41000	48999	Reserved
49000	49999	SINAMICS GM/SM/GL
50000	50499	Communication Board (COMM BOARD)
50500	59999	OEM Siemens
60000	65535	SINAMICS DC MASTER (closed-loop DC current control)

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4714700, Language: eng
 Objects: CU240B-2, CU240B-2_DP, CU240E-2, CU240E-2_DP, CU240E-2_DP_F, CU240E-2_F, CU240E-2_PN_F, CU240E-2_PN

F01000	Internal software error
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	An internal software error has occurred. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- evaluate fault buffer (r0945). - carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components. - if required, check the data on the non-volatile memory (e.g. memory card). - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact Technical Support. - replace the Control Unit.
F01001	FloatingPoint exception
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	An exception occurred for an operation with the FloatingPoint data type. The error may be caused by the basic system or an OA application (e.g. FBLOCKS, DCC). Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. Note: Refer to r9999 for further information about this fault. r9999[0]: Fault number. r9999[1]: Program counter at the time when the exception occurred. r9999[2]: Cause of the FloatingPoint exception. Bit 0 = 1: Operation invalid Bit 1 = 1: Division by zero Bit 2 = 1: Overflow Bit 3 = 1: Underflow Bit 4 = 1: Inaccurate result
Remedy:	- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components. - check configuration and signals of the blocks in FBLOCKS. - check configuration and signals of DCC charts. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact Technical Support.
F01002	Internal software error
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	An internal software error has occurred. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact Technical Support.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

F01003	Acknowledgment delay when accessing the memory
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>A memory area was accessed that does not return a "READY".</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components.- contact Technical Support.
N01004 (F, A)	Internal software error
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>An internal software error has occurred.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, hexadecimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- read out diagnostics parameter (r9999).- contact Technical Support. <p>See also: r9999 (Software error internal supplementary diagnostics)</p>
F01005	File upload/download error
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The upload or download of EEPROM data was unsuccessful.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>yyxxxx hex: yy = component number, xxxx = fault cause</p> <p>xxxx = 000B hex = 11 dec:</p> <p>Power unit component has detected a checksum error.</p> <p>xxxx = 000F hex = 15 dec:</p> <p>The selected power unit will not accept the content of the EEPROM file.</p> <p>xxxx = 0011 hex = 17 dec:</p> <p>Power unit component has detected an internal access error.</p> <p>xxxx = 0012 hex = 18 dec:</p> <p>After several communication attempts, no response from the power unit component.</p> <p>xxxx = 008B hex = 140 dec:</p> <p>EEPROM file for the power unit component not available on the memory card.</p> <p>xxxx = 008D hex = 141 dec:</p> <p>An inconsistent length of the firmware file was signaled. It is possible that the download/upload has been interrupted.</p> <p>xxxx = 0090 hex = 144 dec:</p> <p>When checking the file that was loaded, the component detected a fault (checksum). It is possible that the file on the memory card is defective.</p> <p>xxxx = 0092 hex = 146 dec:</p> <p>This SW or HW does not support the selected function.</p> <p>xxxx = 009C hex = 156 dec:</p> <p>Component with the specified component number is not available (p7828).</p> <p>xxxx = Additional values:</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	Save a suitable firmware file or EEPROM file for upload or download in folder "/ee_sac/" on the memory card.
A01009 (N)	CU: Control module overtemperature
Message class:	Overtemperature of the electronic components (6)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE

Cause: The temperature (r0037[0]) of the control module (Control Unit) has exceeded the specified limit value.

Remedy:

- check the air intake for the Control Unit.
- check the Control Unit fan.

Note:
The alarm is automatically withdrawn once the limit value has been fallen below.

F01010 Drive type unknown

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: An unknown drive type was found.

Remedy:

- replace Power Module.
- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact Technical Support.

F01015 Internal software error

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: POWER ON

Cause: An internal software error has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy:

- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact Technical Support.

A01016 (F) Firmware changed

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: At least one firmware file in the directory was illegally changed on the non-volatile memory (memory card/device memory) with respect to the version when shipped from the factory.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
0: Checksum of one file is incorrect.
1: File missing.
2: Too many files.
3: Incorrect firmware version.
4: Incorrect checksum of the back-up file.

Remedy: For the non-volatile memory for the firmware (memory card/device memory), restore the delivery condition.
Note:
The file involved can be read out using parameter r9925.
The status of the firmware check is displayed using r9926.
See also: r9925 (Firmware file incorrect), r9926 (Firmware check status)

A01017 Component lists changed

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause: On the memory card, one file in the directory /SIEMENS/SINAMICS/DATA or /ADDON/SINAMICS/DATA has been illegally changed with respect to that supplied from the factory. No changes are permitted in this directory.

Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):

zyx dec: x = Problem, y = Directory, z = File name

x = 1: File does not exist.

x = 2: Firmware version of the file does not match the software version.

x = 3: File checksum is incorrect.

y = 0: Directory /SIEMENS/SINAMICS/DATA/

y = 1: Directory /ADDON/SINAMICS/DATA/

z = 0: File MOTARM.ACX

z = 1: File MOTSRM.ACX

z = 2: File MOTSLM.ACX

z = 3: File ENCDATA.ACX

z = 4: File FILTDATA.ACX

z = 5: File BRKDATA.ACX

z = 6: File DAT_BEAR.ACX

z = 7: File CFG_BEAR.ACX

Remedy: For the file on the memory card involved, restore the status originally supplied from the factory.

F01018 Booting has been interrupted several times

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: POWER ON

Cause: Module booting was interrupted several times. As a consequence, the module boots with the factory setting.

Possible reasons for booting being interrupted:

- power supply interrupted.

- CPU crashed.

- parameterization invalid.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on). After switching on, the module reboots from the valid parameterization (if available).

- restore the valid parameterization.

Examples:

a) Carry out a first commissioning, save, carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).

b) Load another valid parameter backup (e.g. from the memory card), save, carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).

Note:

If the fault situation is repeated, then this fault is again output after several interrupted boots.

A01019 Writing to the removable data medium unsuccessful

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The write access to the removable data medium was unsuccessful.

Remedy: - Check the removable data medium and if required replace.

- Disconnect any existing USB connection.

- Repeat the data backup.

A01020 Writing to RAM disk unsuccessful

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: A write access to the internal RAM disk was unsuccessful.

Remedy: Adapt the file size for the system logbook to the internal RAM disk (p9930).

See also: p9930 (System logbook activation)

A01021	Removable data medium as USB data storage medium from the PC used
Message class:	General drive fault (19)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The removable data medium is used as USB data storage medium from a PC</p> <p>As a consequence, the drive cannot access the removable data medium. When backing up, the configuration data cannot be saved on the removable data medium.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):</p> <p>1: The know-how protection as well as the copy protection for the removable data medium is active. Backup is inhibited.</p> <p>2: The configuration data are only backed up in the Control Unit.</p> <p>See also: r7760 (Write protection/know-how protection status), r9401 (Safely remove memory card status)</p>
Remedy:	<p>Deactivate the USB connection to the PC and back up the configuration data.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>The alarm is automatically canceled when disconnecting the USB connection or when removing the removable data medium.</p>
F01023	Software timeout (internal)
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>An internal software timeout has occurred.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact Technical Support.
A01028 (F)	Configuration error
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The parameterization that was downloaded was generated with a different module type (Order No., MLFB).
Remedy:	Save parameters in a non-volatile fashion (p0971 = 1).
F01030	Sign-of-life failure for master control
Message class:	Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)
Reaction:	OFF3 (IASC/DCBRK, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>For active PC master control, no sign-of-life was received within the monitoring time.</p> <p>The master control was returned to the active BICO interconnection.</p>
Remedy:	<p>Set the monitoring time higher at the PC or, if required, completely disable the monitoring function.</p> <p>For the commissioning software, the monitoring time is set as follows:</p> <p><Drive> -> Commissioning -> Control panel -> Button "Fetch master control" -> A window is displayed to set the monitoring time in milliseconds.</p> <p>Notice:</p> <p>The monitoring time should be set as short as possible. A long monitoring time means a late response when the communication fails!</p>
F01033	Units changeover: Reference parameter value invalid
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause: When changing over the units to the referred representation type, it is not permissible for any of the required reference parameters to be equal to 0.0

Fault value (r0949, parameter):

Reference parameter whose value is 0.0.

See also: p0505 (Selecting the system of units), p0595 (Technological unit selection)

Remedy: Set the value of the reference parameter to a number different than 0.0.

See also: p0304, p0305, p0310, p0596, p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003, r2004

F01034 Units changeover: Calculation parameter values after reference value change unsuccessful

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The change of a reference parameter meant that for an involved parameter the selected value was not able to be re-calculated in the per unit representation. The change was rejected and the original parameter value restored.

Fault value (r0949, parameter):

Parameter whose value was not able to be re-calculated.

See also: p0304, p0305, p0310, p0596, p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003, r2004

Remedy: - Select the value of the reference parameter such that the parameter involved can be calculated in the per unit representation.

- Technology unit selection (p0595) before changing the reference parameter p0596, set p0595 = 1.

A01035 (F) ACX: Parameter back-up file corrupted

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: When the Control Unit is booted, no complete data set was found from the parameter back-up files. The last time that the parameterization was saved, it was not completely carried out.

It is possible that the backup was interrupted by switching off or withdrawing the memory card.

Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):

ddccbbaa hex:

aa = 01 hex:

Power up was realized without data backup. The drive is in the factory setting.

aa = 02 hex:

The last available internal backup data record was loaded. The parameterization must be checked. It is recommended that the parameterization is downloaded again.

aa = 03 hex:

The last available data record from the memory card was loaded. The parameterization must be checked.

aa = 04 hex:

An invalid data backup was loaded from the memory card into the drive. The drive is in the factory setting.

dd, cc, bb:

Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

See also: p0971 (Save parameters)

Remedy: - Download the project again with the commissioning software.

- save all parameters (p0971 = 1 or "copy RAM to ROM").

F01036 (A) ACX: Parameter back-up file missing

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: When downloading the device parameterization, a parameter back-up file PSxxxxy.ACX associated with a drive object cannot be found.

Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):

Byte 1: yyy in the file name PSxxxxy.ACX

yyy = 000 --> consistency back-up file

yyy = 001 ... 062 --> drive object number

yyy = 099 --> PROFIBUS parameter back-up file

Byte 2, 3, 4:

Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: If you have saved the project data using the commissioning software, carry out a new download for your project.

Save using the function "Copy RAM to ROM" or with p0971 = 1.

This means that the parameter files are again completely written into the non-volatile memory.

Note:

If the project data have not been backed up, then a new first commissioning is required.

F01038 (A) ACX: Loading the parameter back-up file unsuccessful

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: An error has occurred when downloading PSxxxxy.ACX or PTxxxxy.ACX files from the non-volatile memory.

Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):

Byte 1: yyy in the file name PSxxxxy.ACX

yyy = 000 --> consistency back-up file

yyy = 001 ... 062 --> drive object number

yyy = 099 --> PROFIBUS parameter back-up file

Byte 2:

255: Incorrect drive object type.

254: Topology comparison unsuccessful -> drive object type was not able to be identified.

Reasons could be:

- incorrect component type in the actual topology
- Component does not exist in the actual topology.
- Component not active.

Additional values:

Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Byte 4, 3:

Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - if you have saved the project data using the commissioning software, download the project again. Save using the function "Copy RAM to ROM" or with p0971 = 1. This means that the parameter files are again completely written to the non-volatile memory.

- replace the memory card or Control Unit.

F01039 (A) ACX: Writing to the parameter back-up file was unsuccessful

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause:	Writing to at least one parameter back-up file PSxxxxyy.*** in the non-volatile memory was unsuccessful. <ul style="list-style-type: none">- in the directory /USER/SINAMICS/DATA/ at least one parameter back-up file PSxxxxyy.*** has the "read only" file attribute and cannot be overwritten.- there is not sufficient free memory space available.- the non-volatile memory is defective and cannot be written to. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): dcba hex a = yyy in the file names PSxxxxyy.*** a = 000 --> consistency back-up file a = 001 ... 062 --> drive object number a = 099 --> PROFIBUS parameter back-up file b = xxx in the file names PSxxxxyy.*** b = 000 --> data save started with p0971 = 1 b = 010 --> data save started with p0971 = 10 b = 011 --> data save started with p0971 = 11 b = 012 --> data save started with p0971 = 12 d, c: Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the file attribute of the files (PSxxxxyy.***, CAxxxxyy.***, CCxxxxyy.***) and, if required, change from "read only" to "writeable".- check the free memory space in the non-volatile memory. Approx. 80 kbyte of free memory space is required for every drive object in the system.- replace the memory card or Control Unit.

F01040

Save parameter settings and carry out a POWER ON

Message class:

Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction:

OFF2

Acknowledge:

POWER ON

Cause:

A parameter has been changed that requires the parameters to be backed up and the Control Unit to be switched OFF and ON again.

Remedy:

- Save parameters (p0971).
- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for the Control Unit.

F01042

Parameter error during project download

Message class:

Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction:

OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)

Acknowledge:

IMMEDIATELY

Cause:	An error was detected when downloading a project using the commissioning software (e.g. incorrect parameter value). For the specified parameter, it was detected that dynamic limits were exceeded that may possibly depend on other parameters. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): ccbbaaaa hex aaaa = Parameter bb = Index cc = fault cause 0: Parameter number illegal. 1: Parameter value cannot be changed. 2: Lower or upper value limit exceeded. 3: Sub-index incorrect. 4: No array, no sub-index. 5: Data type incorrect. 6: Setting not permitted (only resetting). 7: Descriptive element cannot be changed. 9: Descriptive data not available. 11: No master control. 15: No text array available. 17: Task cannot be executed due to operating state. 20: Illegal value. 21: Response too long. 22: Parameter address illegal. 23: Format illegal. 24: Number of values not consistent. 108: Unit unknown. Additional values: Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- enter the correct value in the specified parameter. - identify the parameter that restricts the limits of the specified parameter.

F01043	Fatal error at project download
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF2 (OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	A fatal error was detected when downloading a project using the commissioning software. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: Device status cannot be changed to Device Download (drive object ON?). 2: Incorrect drive object number. 8: Maximum number of drive objects that can be generated exceeded. 11: Error while generating a drive object (global component). 12: Error while generating a drive object (drive component). 13: Unknown drive object type. 14: Drive status cannot be changed to "ready for operation" (r0947 and r0949). 15: Drive status cannot be changed to drive download. 16: Device status cannot be changed to "ready for operation". 18: A new download is only possible if the factory settings are restored for the drive unit. 20: The configuration is inconsistent. 21: Error when accepting the download parameters. 22: SW-internal download error. 100: The download was canceled, because no write requests were received from the commissioning client (e.g. for communication error). Additional values: Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

- Remedy:**
- use the current version of the commissioning software.
 - modify the offline project and download again (e.g. compare the motor and Power Module in the offline project and on the drive).
 - change the drive state (is a drive rotating or is there a message/signal?).
 - carefully note any other messages/signals and remove their cause.
 - boot from previously saved files (switch-off/switch-on or p0970).

F01044 CU: Descriptive data error

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: POWER ON

Cause: An error was detected when loading the descriptive data saved in the non-volatile memory.

Remedy: Replace the memory card or Control Unit.

A01045 Configuring data invalid

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: An error was detected when evaluating the parameter files PSxxxxxx.ACX, PTxxxxxx.ACX, CAxxxxxx.ACX, or CCxxxxxx.ACX saved in the non-volatile memory. Because of this, under certain circumstances, several of the saved parameter values were not able to be accepted. Also see r9406 up to r9408.

Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):

Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - check the parameters displayed in r9406 up to r9408, and correct these if required.

- Restore the factory setting using (p0970 = 1) and re-load the project into the drive unit.

Then save the parameterization in STARTER using the function "Copy RAM to ROM" or with p0971 = 1. This overwrites the incorrect parameter files in the non-volatile memory – and the alarm is withdrawn.

See also: r9406 (PS file parameter number parameter not transferred), r9407 (PS file parameter index parameter not transferred), r9408 (PS file fault code parameter not transferred)

A01049 It is not possible to write to file

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: It is not possible to write into a write-protected file (PSxxxxxx.acx). The write request was interrupted.

Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):

Drive object number.

Remedy: Check whether the "write protected" attribute has been set for the files in the non-volatile memory under .../USER/SINAMICS/DATA/... When required, remove write protection and save again (e.g. set p0971 to 1).

F01054 CU: System limit exceeded

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: At least one system overload has been identified.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

1: Computing time load too high (r9976[1]).

5: Peak load too high (r9976[5]).

Note:

As long as this fault is present, it is not possible to save the parameters (p0971).

See also: r9976 (System utilization)

Remedy:	For fault value = 1, 5: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - reduce the computing time load of the drive unit (r9976[1] and r9976[5]) to under 100 %. - check the sampling times and adjust if necessary (p0115, p0799, p4099). - deactivate function modules. - deactivate drive objects. - remove drive objects from the target topology. - note the DRIVE-CLiQ topology rules and if required, change the DRIVE-CLiQ topology. <p>When using the Drive Control Chart (DCC) or free function blocks (FBLOCKS), the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the computing time load of the individual run-time groups on a drive object can be read out in r21005 (DCC) or r20005 (FBLOCKS). - if necessary, the assignment of the run-time group (p21000, p20000) can be changed in order to increase the sampling time (r21001, r20001). - if necessary, reduce the number of cyclically calculated blocks (DCC) and/or function blocks (FBLOCKS).
----------------	---

A01064 (F)	CU: Internal error (CRC)
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	A checksum error (CRC error) has occurred in the Control Unit program memory
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact Technical Support.
A01066	Buffer memory: 70% fill level reached or exceeded
Message class:	General drive fault (19)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The non-volatile buffer memory for parameter changes is filled to at least 70%. This can also occur if the buffer memory is active (p0014 = 1) and parameters are continually changed via a fieldbus system.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If required, deactivate and clear the buffer memory (p0014 = 0). If required, clear the buffer memory (p0014 = 2). <p>In the following cases, the entries in the buffer memory are transferred into the ROM and then the buffer memory is cleared:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - p0971 = 1 - switch-off/switch-on Control Unit
A01067	Buffer memory: 100 % fill level reached
Message class:	General drive fault (19)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The non-volatile buffer memory for parameter changes is filled to 100%. All additional parameter changes will no longer be taken into account in the non-volatile buffer memory. However, parameter changes can still be made in the volatile memory (RAM). This can also occur if the buffer memory is active (p0014 = 1) and parameters are continually changed via a fieldbus system.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If required, deactivate and clear the buffer memory (p0014 = 0). If required, clear the buffer memory (p0014 = 2). <p>In the following cases, the entries in the buffer memory are transferred into the ROM and then the buffer memory is cleared:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - p0971 = 1 - switch-off/switch-on Control Unit
F01068	CU: Data memory memory overflow
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause:	The utilization for a data memory area is too large. Fault value (r0949, interpret binary): Bit 0 = 1: High-speed data memory 1 overloaded Bit 1 = 1: High-speed data memory 2 overloaded Bit 2 = 1: High-speed data memory 3 overloaded Bit 3 = 1: High-speed data memory 4 overloaded
Remedy:	- deactivate the function module. - deactivate drive object. - remove the drive object from the target topology.

A01069 Parameter backup and device incompatible

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The parameter backup on the memory card and the drive unit do not match.
The module boots with the factory settings.

Example:

Devices A and B. are not compatible and a memory card with the parameter backup for device A is inserted in device B.

Remedy: - insert a memory card with compatible parameter backup and carry out a POWER ON.
- insert a memory card without parameter backup and carry out a POWER ON.
- if required, withdraw the memory card and carry out POWER ON.
- save the parameters (p0971 = 1).

F01072 Memory card restored from the backup copy

Message class: General drive fault (19)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The Control Unit was switched-off while writing to the memory card. This is why the visible partition became defective.

After switching on, the data from the non-visible partition (backup copy) were written to the visible partition.

Remedy: Check that the firmware and parameterization is up-to-date.

A01073 (N) POWER ON required for backup copy on memory card

Message class: General drive fault (19)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The parameter assignment on the visible partition of the memory card has changed.

In order that the backup copy on the memory card is updated on the non-visible partition, it is necessary to carry out a POWER ON or hardware reset (p0972) of the Control Unit.

Note:

It is possible that a new POWER ON is requested via this alarm (e.g. after saving with p0971 = 1).

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for the Control Unit.
- carry out a hardware reset (RESET button, p0972).

N01101 (A) CU: memory card not available

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The memory card is not available for the drive.

Remedy: Insert a memory card.
If Starter is not active, interrupt the USB connection to the PC

F01105 (A)	CU: Insufficient memory
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF1
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	<p>Too many data sets are configured on this Control Unit.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	- reduce the number of data sets.
F01107	Save to memory card unsuccessful
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>A data save to the memory card was not able to be successfully carried out.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Memory card is defective. - insufficient space on memory card. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1: The file on the RAM was not able to be opened. 2: The file on the RAM was not able to be read. 3: A new directory could not be created on the memory card. 4: A new file could not be created on the memory card. 5: A new file could not be written on the memory card.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - try to save again. - replace the memory card or Control Unit.
F01112	CU: Power unit not permissible
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The connected power unit cannot be used together with this Control Unit.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1: Power unit is not supported (e.g. PM340).
Remedy:	Replace the power unit that is not permissible by a component that is permissible.
F01120 (A)	Terminal initialization has failed
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF1 (OFF2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>An internal software error occurred while the terminal functions were being initialized.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact Technical Support. - replace the Control Unit.
F01122 (A)	Frequency at the measuring probe input too high
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	OFF1 (OFF2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The frequency of the pulses at the measuring probe input is too high.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1: DI 1 (term. 6) 2: DI 3 (term. 8)
Remedy:	Reduce the frequency of the pulses at the measuring probe input.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

F01152	CU: Invalid constellation of drive object types
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	It is not possible to simultaneously operate drive object types SERVO, VECTOR and HLA. A maximum of 2 of these drive object types can be operated on a Control Unit.
Remedy:	- switch off the unit. - restrict the use of drive object types SERVO, VECTOR, HLA to a maximum of 2. - re-commission the unit.
F01205	CU: Time slice overflow
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	Insufficient computation time. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	Contact Technical Support.
F01250	CU: CU-EEPROM incorrect read-only data
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	NONE (OFF2)
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	Error when reading the read-only data of the EEPROM in the Control Unit. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- carry out a POWER ON. - replace the Control Unit.
A01251	CU: CU-EEPROM incorrect read-write data
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	Error when reading the read-write data of the EEPROM in the Control Unit. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	For alarm value r2124 < 256, the following applies: - carry out a POWER ON. - replace the Control Unit. For alarm value r2124 >= 256, the following applies: - clear the fault memory (p0952 = 0). - replace the Control Unit.
F01257	CU: Firmware version out of date
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	POWER ON

Cause:	The Control Unit firmware is too old. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): bbbbbbbaa hex: aa = unsupported component aa = 01 hex = 1 dec: The firmware being used does not support the Control Unit. aa = 02 hex = 2 dec: The firmware being used does not support the Control Unit. aa = 03 hex = 3 dec: The firmware being used does not support the Power Module. aa = 04 hex = 4 dec: The firmware being used does not support the Control Unit.
Remedy:	For fault value = 1, 2, 4: - Upgrade the firmware of the Control Unit. For fault value = 3: - Upgrade the firmware of the Control Unit. - Replace the Power Module by a component that is supported.

F01340	Topology: Too many components on one line
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>For the selected communications clock cycle, too many DRIVE-CLiQ components are connected to one line of the Control Unit.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): xyy hex: x = fault cause, yy = component number or connection number.</p> <p>1yy: The communications clock cycle of the DRIVE-CLiQ connection on the Control Unit is not sufficient for all read transfers.</p> <p>2yy: The communications clock cycle of the DRIVE-CLiQ connection on the Control Unit is not sufficient for all write transfers.</p> <p>3yy: Cyclic communication is fully utilized.</p> <p>4yy: The DRIVE-CLiQ cycle starts before the earliest end of the application. An additional dead time must be added to the control. Sign-of-life errors can be expected.</p> <p>The conditions of operation with a current controller sampling time of 31.25 µs have not been maintained.</p> <p>5yy: Internal buffer overflow for net data of a DRIVE-CLiQ connection.</p> <p>6yy: Internal buffer overflow for receive data of a DRIVE-CLiQ connection.</p> <p>7yy: Internal buffer overflow for send data of a DRIVE-CLiQ connection.</p> <p>8yy: The component clock cycles cannot be combined with one another</p> <p>900: The lowest common multiple of the clock cycles in the system is too high to be determined.</p> <p>901: The lowest common multiple of the clock cycles in the system cannot be generated with the hardware.</p>

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

- Remedy:**
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring.
 - reduce the number of components on the DRIVE-CLiQ line involved and distribute these to other DRIVE-CLiQ sockets of the Control Unit. This means that communication is uniformly distributed over several lines.
- For fault value = 1yy - 4yy in addition:
- increase the sampling times (p0112, p0115, p4099). If necessary, for DCC or FBLOCKS, change the assignment of the run-time group (p21000, p20000) so that the sampling time (r21001, r20001) is increased.
 - if necessary, reduce the number of cyclically calculated blocks (DCC) and/or function blocks (FBLOCKS).
 - reduce the function modules (r0108).
 - establish the conditions for operation with a current controller sampling time of 31.25 µs (at the DRIVE-CLiQ line, only operate Motor Modules and Sensor Modules with this sampling time and only use a permitted Sensor Module (e.g. SMC20, this means a 3 at the last position of the order number)).
 - For an NX, the corresponding Sensor Module for a possibly existing second measuring system should be connected to a free DRIVE-CLiQ socket of the NX.
- For fault value = 8yy in addition:
- check the clock cycles settings (p0112, p0115, p4099). Clock cycles on a DRIVE-CLiQ line must be perfect integer multiples of one another. As clock cycle on a line, all clock cycles of all drive objects in the previously mentioned parameters apply, which have components on the line involved.
- For fault value = 9yy in addition:
- check the clock cycles settings (p0112, p0115, p4099). The lower the numerical value difference between two clock cycles, the higher the lowest common multiple. This behavior has a significantly stronger influence, the higher the numerical values of the clock cycles.

F01505 (A)	BICO: Interconnection cannot be established
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	A PROFIdrive telegram has been set (p0922). An interconnection contained in the telegram was not able to be established. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Parameter receiver that should be changed.
Remedy:	Establish another interconnection.
F01510	BICO: Signal source is not float type
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The requested connector output does not have the correct data type. This interconnection is not established. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Parameter number to which an interconnection should be made (connector output).
Remedy:	Interconnect this connector input with a connector output having a float data type.
F01511 (A)	BICO: Interconnection with different scalings
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The requested BICO interconnection was established. However, a conversion is made between the BICO output and BICO input using the reference values. <ul style="list-style-type: none">- the BICO output has different normalized units than the BICO input.- message only for interconnections within a drive object. <p>Example: The BICO output has, as normalized unit, voltage and the BICO input has current. This means that the factor p2002/p2001 is calculated between the BICO output and the BICO input. p2002: contains the reference value for current p2001: contains the reference value for voltage Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Parameter number of the BICO input (signal sink).</p>
Remedy:	Not necessary.

F01512	BICO: No scaling available
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	An attempt was made to determine a conversion factor for a scaling that does not exist. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Unit (e.g. corresponding to SPEED) for which an attempt was made to determine a factor.
Remedy:	Apply scaling or check the transfer value.
F01513 (N, A)	BICO: Interconnection cross DO with different scalings
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The requested BICO interconnection was established. However, a conversion is made between the BICO output and BICO input using the reference values. An interconnection is made between different drive objects and the BICO output has different normalized units than the BICO input or the normalized units are the same but the reference values are different. Example 1: BICO output with voltage normalized unit, BICO input with current normalized unit, BICO output and BICO input lie in different drive objects. This means that the factor p2002/p2001 is calculated between the BICO output and the BICO input. p2002: contains the reference value for current p2001: contains the reference value for voltage Example 2: BICO output with voltage normalized unit in drive object 1 (DO1), BICO input with voltage normalized unit in drive object 2 (DO2). The reference values for voltage (p2001) of the two drive objects have different values. This means that the factor p2001(DO1)/p2001(DO2) is calculated between the BICO output and the BICO input. p2001: contains the reference value for voltage, drive objects 1, 2 Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Parameter number of the BICO input (signal sink).
Remedy:	Not necessary.
A01514 (F)	BICO: Error when writing during a reconnect
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	During a reconnect operation (e.g. while booting or downloading - but can also occur in normal operation) a parameter was not able to be written to. Example: When writing to BICO input with double word format (DWORD), in the second index, the memory areas overlap (e.g. p8861). The parameter is then reset to the factory setting. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Parameter number of the BICO input (signal sink).
Remedy:	Not necessary.
F01515 (A)	BICO: Writing to parameter not permitted as the master control is active
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	When changing the number of CDS or when copying from CDS, the master control is active.
Remedy:	If required, return the master control and repeat the operation.
A01590 (F)	Drive: Motor maintenance interval expired
Message class:	General drive fault (19)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause:	The selected service/maintenance interval for this motor was reached. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Motor data set number. See also: p0650 (Actual motor operating hours), p0651 (Motor operating hours maintenance interval)
Remedy:	carry out service/maintenance and reset the service/maintenance interval (p0651).
F01600	SI P1 (CU): STOP A initiated
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The drive-integrated "Safety Integrated" function on processor 1 has detected an error and initiated a STOP A. <ul style="list-style-type: none">- forced checking procedure (test stop) of the safety switch-off signal path on processor 1 unsuccessful.- subsequent response to fault F01611 (defect in a monitoring channel). Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 0: Stop request from processor 2. 1005: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- pulses suppressed although STO not selected and there is no internal STOP A present.- For a Power Module with "STO via terminals at the Power Module" (STO_A/STO_B), these terminals are active (DIP switch to "ON"). However, the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function has not been enabled (p9601.7 = p9801.7 = 0). 1010: Pulses enabled although STO is selected or an internal STOP A is present. 1011: Internal fault for the pulse enable in the Power Module. 1030: Feedback signal of the safety switch-off signal paths for the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function different. 9999: Subsequent response to fault F01611.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- select Safe Torque Off and de-select again.- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components.- replace Power Module involved. For fault value = 1005: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- deactivate terminals STO_A/STO_B on the Power Module (set both DIP-switches to "OFF") or enable the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function. For fault value = 1030: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the discrepancy time, and if required, increase the value (p9650/p9850).- check the STO terminal at the Power Module (contact problems). For fault value = 9999: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- carry out diagnostics for fault F01611. Note: PM: Power Module STO: Safe Torque Off

F01611 (A)	SI P1 (CU): Defect in a monitoring channel
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

- Cause:**
- The drive-integrated "Safety Integrated" function on processor 1 has detected a fault in the data cross-check between the two monitoring channels and has initiated a STOP F.
- Fault F01600 (SI P1: STOP A initiated) is output as a consequence of this fault.
- Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
- 0: Stop request from the other monitoring channel.
 - 1 ... 999:
Number of the cross-compared data that resulted in this fault. This number is also displayed in r9795.
 - 2: SI enable safety functions (p9601, p9801). Crosswise data comparison is only carried out for the supported bits.
 - 3: SI F-DI changeover discrepancy time (p9650, p9850).
 - 8: SI PROFIsafe address (p9610, p9810).
 - 9: SI debounce time for STO (p9651, p9851).
 - 1000: Watchdog timer has expired.
Within the time of approx. 5 x p9650, alternatively, the following was defined:
 - the signal at F-DI continually changed with time intervals less than or equal to the discrepancy time (p9650/p9850).
 - via PROFIsafe, STO (also as subsequent response) was continually selected and deselected with time intervals less than or equal to the discrepancy time (p9650/p9850).
 - 1001, 1002: Initialization error, change timer / check timer.
 - 1950: Module temperature outside the permissible temperature range.
 - 1951: Module temperature not plausible.
 - 2000: Status of the STO selection for both monitoring channels different.
 - 2001: Feedback signal of safe pulse suppression for both monitoring channels different.
 - 2002: Status of the delay timer SS1 for both monitoring channels different (status of the timer in p9650/p9850).
 - 2003: Status of the STO terminal for both monitoring channels are different.
 - 6000 ... 6166:
PROFIsafe fault values (PROFIsafe driver for PROFIBUS DP V1/V2 and PROFINET).
For these fault values, the failsafe control signals (failsafe values) are transferred to the safety functions.
 - 6000: An internal software error has occurred (only for internal Siemens troubleshooting).
 - 6064 ... 6071: error when evaluating the F parameter. The values of the transferred F parameters do not match the expected values in the PROFIsafe driver.
 - 6064: Destination address and PROFIsafe address are different (F_Dest_Add).
 - 6065: Destination address not valid (F_Dest_Add).
 - 6066: Source address not valid (F_Source_Add).
 - 6067: Watchdog time not valid (F_WD_Time).
 - 6068: Incorrect SIL level (F_SIL).
 - 6069: Incorrect F-CRC length (F_CRC_Length).
 - 6070: Incorrect F parameter version (F_Par_Version).
 - 6071: CRC error for the F parameters (CRC1). The transferred CRC value of the F parameters does not match the value calculated in the PROFIsafe driver.
 - 6072: F parameterization is inconsistent.
 - 6165: A communications error was identified when receiving the PROFIsafe telegram. The fault may also occur if an inconsistent or out-of-date PROFIsafe telegram has been received after switching the Control Unit off and on or after plugging in the PROFIBUS/PROFINET cable.
 - 6166: A time monitoring error (timeout) was identified when receiving the PROFIsafe telegram.

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Remedy:

For fault values 1 ... 999 described in "Cause":

- check the cross data comparison that resulted in a STOP F.
- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).

For fault value = 1000:

- check the wiring of the F-DI (contact problems).
- PROFIsafe: Remove contact problems/faults at the PROFIBUS master/PROFINET controller.
- check the discrepancy time, and if required, increase the value (p9650/p9850).

For fault value = 1001, 1002:

- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).

For fault value = 1950, 1951:

- Operate the Control Unit in the permissible temperature range.

- replace Control Unit.

For fault value = 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003:

- check the discrepancy time, and if required, increase the value (p9650/p9850).
- check the wiring of the F-DI (contact problems).
- check the causes of the STO selection in r9772. When SI Motion functions are active (p9501 = 1), STO can also be selected using these functions.

For fault value = 6000:

- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact Technical Support.

- replace Control Unit.

For fault value = 6064:

- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_Dest_Add at the PROFIsafe slave.
- check the setting of the PROFIsafe address on processor 1 (p9610) and on processor 2 (p9810).

For fault value = 6065:

- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_Dest_Add at the PROFIsafe slave. It is not permissible for the destination address to be either 0 or FFFF!

For fault value = 6066:

- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_Source_Add at the PROFIsafe slave. It is not permissible for the source address to be either 0 or FFFF!

For fault value = 6067:

- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_WD_Time at the PROFIsafe slave. It is not permissible for the watch time to be 0!

For fault value = 6068:

- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_SIL at the PROFIsafe slave. The SIL level must correspond to SIL2!

For fault value = 6069:

- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_CRC_Length at the PROFIsafe slave. The setting of the CRC2 length is 2-byte CRC in the V1 mode and 3-byte CRC in the V2 mode!

For fault value = 6070:

- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_Par_Version at the PROFIsafe slave. The value for the F parameter version is 0 in the V1 mode and 1 in the V2 mode!

For fault value = 6071:

- check the settings of the values of the F parameters and the F parameter CRC (CRC1) calculated from these at the PROFIsafe slave and, if required, update.

For fault value = 6072:

- check the settings of the values for the F parameters and, if required, correct.

The following combinations are permissible for F parameters F_CRC_Length and F_Par_Version:

F_CRC_Length = 2-byte CRC and F_Par_Version = 0

F_CRC_Length = 3-byte CRC and F_Par_Version = 1

For fault value = 6165:

- if the fault occurs after powering up or after inserting the PROFIBUS/PROFINET cable, acknowledge the fault.
- check the configuration and communication at the PROFIsafe slave.
- check the setting of the value for F parameter F_WD_Time on the PROFIsafe slave and increase if necessary.
- check whether all F parameters of the drive match the F parameters of the F host.

For fault value = 6166:

- check the configuration and communication at the PROFIsafe slave.
- check the setting of the value for F parameter F_WD_Time on the PROFIsafe slave and increase if necessary.
- evaluate diagnostic information in the F host.
- check PROFIsafe connection.
- check whether all F parameters of the drive match the F parameters of the F host.

For fault values that are described in "Cause":

- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).
- contact Technical Support.
- replace Control Unit.

Note:

F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input

STO: Safe Torque Off

N01620 (F, A)

SI P1 (CU): Safe Torque Off active

Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The "Safe Torque Off" (STO) function has been selected on processor 1 using the input terminal and is active.
	Note: This message does not result in a safety stop response.
Remedy:	Not necessary. Note: STO: Safe Torque Off

F01625

SI P1 (CU): Sign-of-life error in safety data

Message class:	Internal (DRIVE-CLiQ) communication error (12)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The drive-integrated "Safety Integrated" function on processor 1 has detected an error in the sign-of-life of the safety data and initiated a STOP A.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - there is a communication error between processor 1 and processor 2 or communication has failed. - a time slice overflow of the safety software has occurred.
	Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - select Safe Torque Off and de-select again. - carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on). - check whether additional faults are present and if required, perform diagnostics. - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance - check whether an impermissible voltage is connected at one of the digital outputs. - check whether a digital output is loaded with an impermissible current.

F01640

SI P1 (CU): component replacement identified and acknowledgment/save required

Message class:	General drive fault (19)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause: The "Safety Integrated" function integrated in the drive has identified that a component has been replaced.

It is no longer possible to operate the drive.

When safety functions are active, after a component has been replaced it is necessary to carry out a partial acceptance test.

Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):

Bit 0 = 1:

It has been identified that the Control Unit has been replaced.

Bit 1 = 1:

It has been identified that the Motor Module/Hydraulic Module has been replaced.

Bit 2 = 1:

It has been identified that the Power Module has been replaced.

Bit 3 = 1:

It has been identified that the Sensor Module channel 1 has been replaced.

Bit 4 = 1:

It has been identified that the Sensor Module channel 2 has been replaced.

Bit 5 = 1:

It has been identified that the sensor channel 1 has been replaced.

Bit 6 = 1:

It has been identified that sensor channel 2 has been replaced.

Remedy:

- acknowledge component replacement (p9702 = 29).

- save all parameters (p0977 = 1 or p0971 = 1 or "copy RAM to ROM").

- acknowledge fault (e.g. BI: p2103).

Note:

In addition to the fault, diagnostics bits r9776.2 and r9776.3 are set.

See also: r9776 (SI diagnostics)

F01641 SI P1 (CU): component replacement identified and save required

Message class: General drive fault (19)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The "Safety Integrated" function integrated in the drive has identified that a component has been replaced.

No additional fault response is initiated, therefore operation of the particular drive is not restricted.

When safety functions are active, after a component has been replaced it is necessary to carry out a partial acceptance test.

Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):

Bit 0 = 1:

It has been identified that the Control Unit has been replaced.

Bit 1 = 1:

It has been identified that the Motor Module/Hydraulic Module has been replaced.

Bit 2 = 1:

It has been identified that the Power Module has been replaced.

Bit 3 = 1:

It has been identified that the Sensor Module channel 1 has been replaced.

Bit 4 = 1:

It has been identified that the Sensor Module channel 2 has been replaced.

Bit 5 = 1:

It has been identified that the sensor channel 1 has been replaced.

Bit 6 = 1:

It has been identified that sensor channel 2 has been replaced.

Remedy:

- save all parameters (p0977 = 1 or p0971 = 1 or "copy RAM to ROM").

- acknowledge fault (e.g. BI: p2103).

See also: r9776 (SI diagnostics)

F01649	SI P1 (CU): Internal software error
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	An internal error in the Safety Integrated software on processor 1 has occurred. Note: This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on). - re-commission the "Safety Integrated" function and carry out a POWER ON. - contact Technical Support. - replace Control Unit.
F01650	SI P1 (CU): Acceptance test required
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The drive-integrated "Safety Integrated" function on processor 1 requires an acceptance test. Note: This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 130: Safety parameters for processor 2 not available. Note: This fault value is always output when Safety Integrated is commissioned for the first time. 1000: Reference and actual checksum on processor 1 are not identical (booting). - at least one checksum-checked piece of data is defective. - safety parameters set offline and loaded into the Control Unit. 2000: Reference and actual checksum on processor 1 are not identical (commissioning mode). - reference checksum incorrectly entered on processor 1 (p9799 not equal to r9798). - when deactivating the safety functions, p9501 was not deleted. 2001: Reference and actual checksum on processor 2 are not identical (commissioning mode). - reference checksum incorrectly entered on processor 2 (p9899 not equal to r9898). - when deactivating the safety functions, p9501 was not deleted. 2002: Enable of safety-related functions between the processor 1 and processor 2 differ (p9601 not equal to p9801). 2003: Acceptance test is required as a safety parameter has been changed. 2004: An acceptance test is required because a project with enabled safety-functions has been downloaded. 2005: The Safety logbook has identified that a functional safety checksum has changed. An acceptance test is required. 2010: Enable of safety-related brake control between the two monitoring channels differ (p9602 not equal to p9802). 2020: Error when saving the safety parameters for the processor 2. 9999: Subsequent response of another safety-related fault that occurred when booting that requires an acceptance test.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Remedy:

For fault value = 130:
- carry out safety commissioning routine.

For fault value = 1000:
- again carry out safety commissioning routine.
- replace the memory card or Control Unit.
- Using STARTER, activate the safety parameters for the drive involved (change settings, copy parameters, activate settings).

For fault value = 2000:
- check the safety parameters on processor 1 and adapt the reference checksum (p9799).

For fault value = 2001:
- check the safety parameters on processor 2 and adapt the reference checksum (p9899).

For fault value = 2002:
- enable the safety-related functions on processor 1 and check processor 2 (p9601 = p9801).

For fault value = 2003, 2004, 2005:
- carry out an acceptance test and generate an acceptance report.

The fault with fault value 2005 can only be acknowledged when the "STO" function is de-selected.

For fault value = 2010:
- check the enable the safety-related brake control on both monitoring channels (p9602 = p9802).

For fault value = 2020:
- again carry out safety commissioning routine.
- replace the memory card or Control Unit.

For fault value = 9999:
- carry out diagnostics for the other safety-related fault that is present.

Note:
STO: Safe Torque Off
See also: p9799 (SI reference checksum SI parameters (processor 1)), p9899 (SI reference checksum SI parameters (processor 2))

F01651	SI P1 (CU): Synchronization safety time slices unsuccessful
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The "Safety Integrated" function requires synchronization of the safety time slices between processor 1 and processor 2. This synchronization routine was unsuccessful. Note: This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
	Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	Carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).

F01653	SI P1 (CU): PROFIBUS/PROFINET configuration error
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: There is a PROFIBUS/PROFINET configuration error for using Safety Integrated monitoring functions with a higher-level control.

Note:

For safety functions that have been enabled, this fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

200: A safety slot for receive data from the control has not been configured.

210, 220: The configured safety slot for the receive data from the control has an unknown format.

230: The configured safety slot for the receive data from the F-PLC has the incorrect length.

231: The configured safety slot for the receive data from the F-PLC has the incorrect length.

250: A PROFIsafe slot is configured in the higher-level F control, however PROFIsafe is not enabled in the drive.

300: A safety slot for the send data to the control has not been configured.

310, 320: The configured safety slot for the send data to the control has an unknown format.

330: The configured safety slot for the send data to the F-PLC has the incorrect length.

331: The configured safety slot for the send data to the F-PLC has the incorrect length.

Remedy:

The following generally applies:

- check and, if necessary, correct the PROFIBUS/PROFINET configuration of the safety slot on the master side.

- upgrade the Control Unit software.

For fault value = 250:

- remove the PROFIsafe configuring in the higher-level F control or enable PROFIsafe in the drive.

For fault value = 231, 331:

- configure the PROFIsafe telegram matching the parameterization in the F-PLC.

The following applies for p9501.30 = 1 (F-DI via PROFIsafe is enabled):

- PROFIsafe telegram 900 must be configured.

For p9501.30 = 0 (F-DI not enabled via PROFIsafe), the following applies:

- PROFIsafe telegram 30 must be configured.

A01654 (F)

SI P1 (CU): Deviating PROFIsafe configuration

Message class:

Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction:

NONE

Acknowledge:

NONE

Cause: The configuration of a PROFIsafe telegram in the higher-level control (F-PLC) does not match the parameterization in the drive.

Note:

This message does not result in a safety stop response.

Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):

1:

A PROFIsafe telegram is configured in the higher-level control, however PROFIsafe is not enabled in the drive (p9601.3).

2:

PROFIsafe is parameterized in the drive; however, a PROFIsafe telegram has not been configured in the higher-level control.

Remedy:

The following generally applies:

- check and, if necessary, correct the PROFIsafe configuration in the higher-level control.

For alarm value = 1:

- remove the PROFIsafe configuring in the higher-level F control or enable PROFIsafe in the drive.

For alarm value = 2:

- configure the PROFIsafe telegram to match the parameterization in the higher-level F-control.

F01655

SI P1 (CU): Align monitoring functions

Message class:

Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction:

OFF2

Acknowledge:

IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause:	An error has occurred when aligning the Safety Integrated monitoring functions on processor 1 and processor 2. No common set of supported SI monitoring functions was able to be determined. - there is a communication error between processor 1 and processor 2 or communication has failed.
Note:	This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on). - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance

F01656 SI P1 (CU): Parameter processor 2 error

Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	When accessing the Safety Integrated parameters for the processor 2 in the non-volatile memory, an error has occurred. Note: This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 129: Safety parameters for processor 2 corrupted. 131: Internal software error 132: Communication errors when uploading or downloading the safety parameters. 255: Internal software error on the Control Unit.
Remedy:	- re-commission the safety functions. - replace the memory card or Control Unit. For fault value = 129: - activate the safety commissioning mode (p0010 = 95). - adapt the PROFIsafe address (p9610). - start the copy function for SI parameters (p9700 = D0 hex). - acknowledge data change (p9701 = DC hex). - exit the safety commissioning mode (p0010 = 0). - save all parameters (p0971 = 1 or "copy RAM to ROM"). - carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for the Control Unit. For fault value = 132: - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance

F01658 SI P1 (CU): PROFIsafe telegram number not suitable

Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The PROFIsafe telegram number in p60022 is unsuitable for the enabled safety functions. Possible causes: - When PROFIsafe is not enabled (p9601.3 = 0), then it is not permissible to select a PROFIsafe telegram in p60022. - When PROFIsafe is enabled (p9601.3 = 1), then a PROFIsafe telegram must be selected in p60022. - when the transfer of the F-DIs via PROFIsafe (p9501.30 = 1) is selected, then telegram 900 must be selected in p60022 (this only applies to Control Units, which support Extended Functions via PROFIsafe (r9771.4 = 1)). Note: This fault does not result in a safety stop response. See also: p9501, p9601, p60022
Remedy:	Select the telegram number that matches the Safety functions that have been enabled.

F01659 SI P1 (CU): Write request for parameter rejected

Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause:	The write request for one or several Safety Integrated parameters on processor 1 was rejected.
	Note: This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
	Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
	1: The Safety Integrated password is not set.
	2: A reset of the drive parameters was selected. However, the Safety Integrated parameters were not reset, as Safety Integrated is presently enabled.
	3: The interconnected STO input is in the simulation mode.
	10: An attempt was made to enable the STO function although this cannot be supported.
	14: An attempt was made to enable the PROFIsafe communications although this cannot be supported.
	15: An attempt was made to enable the motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive although these cannot be supported.
	18: An attempt was made to enable the PROFIsafe function for Basic Functions although this cannot be supported.
	20: An attempt was made to simultaneously enable both the drive-integrated motion monitoring functions via integrated F-DI and STO via terminals, even though these cannot be supported at the same time.
	21: An attempt was made to enable the Safety Integrated Functions although these cannot be supported by the connected Power Module.
	26: At a digital input of the Control Unit used by Safety Integrated, an attempt was made to activate the simulation mode.
	28: An attempt was made to enable the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function although this cannot be supported.
	See also: p0970, p3900, r9771, r9871
Remedy:	For fault value = 1: - set the Safety Integrated password (p9761).
	For fault value = 2: - inhibit Safety Integrated (p9501, p9601) or reset safety parameters (p0970 = 5), then reset the drive parameters again.
	For fault value = 3: - end the simulation mode for the digital input (p0795).
	For fault value = 10, 14, 15, 18: - check whether there are faults in the safety function alignment (F01655, F30655) and if required, carry out diagnostics for the faults involved. - use a Control Unit that supports the required function.
	For fault value = 20: - correct the enable setting (p9601).
	For fault value = 21: - use a Power Module that supports the Safety Integrated Functions.
	For fault value = 26: - deactivate the simulation mode for the set signal source for STO (p9620) (p0795). - deactivate the simulation mode (p0795) for the F-DIs used by the Safety Integrated Functions (r10049, p10006, p10009). - For the set test stop of the F-DO with feedback signal input (p10046, p10047), check the simulation mode, and if required, deactivate (p0795).
	For fault value = 28: use the power unit with the feature "STO via terminals at the Power Module".
	Note: F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input STO: Safe Torque Off See also: p9501, p9601, p9761, p9801

F01660	SI P1 (CU): Safety-related functions not supported
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The Power Module does not support the safety-related functions. Safety Integrated cannot be commissioned.
	Note: This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Remedy:	- use a Power Module that supports the safety-related functions.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

F01661	SI P1 (CU): Simulation of the safety inputs active
Message class:	General drive fault (19)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The simulation of the digital inputs of the Control Unit (p0795) is active.</p> <p>It is not permissible that safety inputs are simulated.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>The displayed bits indicate which digital inputs must not be simulated.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- deactivate the simulation of the digital inputs of the Control Unit for the safety inputs (p0795).- acknowledge fault.
F01662	Error internal communications
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	<p>A module-internal communication error has occurred.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance- check whether an impermissible voltage is connected at one of the digital outputs.- check whether a digital output is loaded with an impermissible current.- upgrade firmware to later version.- contact Technical Support.
F01663	SI P1 (CU): Copying the SI parameters rejected
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>In p9700, the value 87 or 208 is saved or was entered offline.</p> <p>This is the reason that when booting, an attempt is made to copy Safety Integrated parameters from processor 1 to processor 2. However, no safety-relevant function has been selected on processor 1 (p9501 = 0, p9601 = 0). This is the reason that copying is not possible.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault does not result in a safety stop response.</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> <p>See also: p9700 (SI copy function)</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- set p9700 to 0.- check p9501 and/or p9601 and if required, correct.- restart the copying function by entering the corresponding value into p9700.
F01665	SI P1 (CU): System is defective
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>A system defect was detected before the last boot or in the actual one. The system might have been rebooted (reset).</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>40 hex:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- For a Power Module with "STO via terminals at the Power Module" (STO_A/STO_B), these terminals are active (DIP switch to "ON"). However, the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function has not been enabled (p9601.7 = p9801.7 = 0). <p>200000 hex, 400000 hex, 8000yy hex (yy any):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- fault in the actual booting/operation. <p>Additional values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- defect before the last time that the system booted.

- Remedy:**
- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).
 - upgrade firmware to later version.
 - contact Technical Support.
- For fault value = 40 hex:
- deactivate terminals STO_A/STO_B on the Power Module (set both DIP-switches to "OFF") or enable the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function.
- For fault value = 200000 hex, 400000 hex, 8000yy hex (yy any):
- ensure that the Control Unit is connected to the Power Module.
 - deselect the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function.

A01666 (F)	SI Motion P1 (CU): Steady-state (static) 1 signal at the F-DI for safe acknowledgment
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>A logical 1 signal is present at the F-DI configured in p10006 for more than 10 seconds.</p> <p>If, at the F-DI no acknowledgment was performed for safe acknowledgment, then a steady-state logical and 0 signal must be present. This avoids unintentional safety-relevant acknowledgment (or the "Internal Event Acknowledge" signal) if a wire breaks or one of the two digital inputs bounces.</p>
Remedy:	Set the Failsafe Digital Input (F-DI) to a logical 0 signal (p10006).
	<p>Note: F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input</p>

A01669 (F, N)	SI Motion: Unfavorable combination of motor and power unit
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The combination of motor and power unit used is not suitable for using safe motion monitoring functions without an encoder.</p> <p>The ratio between the power unit rated current (r0207[0]) and rated motor current (p0305) is greater than 5.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Number of the motor data set, which caused the fault.</p> <p>Notice:</p> <p>If this alarm is not observed, then message C01711 or C30711 – with the value 1041 ... 1044 – can sporadically occur.</p>
Remedy:	Use a suitable power unit with a lower power rating or a motor with a higher power rating.

A01678 (F)	SI: Test stop for STO via terminals required at the PM
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The time (p9661) set to monitor the forced checking procedure (test stop) for the "STO via the terminals at the Power Module" function has been exceeded. A new forced checking procedure is required.</p> <p>After the next time the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function is deselected, the message is withdrawn and the monitoring time is reset.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - this message does not result in a safety stop response. - the test must be performed within a defined, maximum time interval (p9661, maximum of 9000 hours) in order to comply with the requirements as laid down in the standards for timely fault detection and the conditions to calculate the failure rates of safety functions (PFH value). Operation beyond this maximum time period is permissible if it can be ensured that the forced checking procedure is performed before persons enter the hazardous area and who are depending on the safety functions correctly functioning. <p>See also: p9661 (SI forced checking procedure STO via PM terminals time), r9662 (SI forced checking procedure STO via PM terminals remaining time)</p>

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Remedy: Select the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function and then deselect again.

Note:

PM: Power Module

SI: Safety Integrated

STO: Safe Torque Off

F01680 SI Motion P1 (CU): Checksum error safety monitoring functions

Message class: Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The actual checksum calculated by the drive and entered in r9728 via the safety-relevant parameters does not match the reference checksum saved in p9729 at the last machine acceptance.

Safety-relevant parameters have been changed or a fault is present.

Note:

This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

0: Checksum error for SI parameters for motion monitoring.

1: Checksum error for SI parameters for actual values.

2: Checksum error for SI parameters for component assignment.

Remedy:

- check the safety-relevant parameters and if required, correct.

- execute the function "Copy RAM to ROM".

- perform a POWER ON if safety parameters requiring a POWER ON have been modified.

- carry out an acceptance test.

F01681 SI Motion P1 (CU): Incorrect parameter value

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The parameter cannot be parameterized with this value.

Note:

This fault does not result in a safety stop response.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

yyyyxxxx dec: yyyy = supplementary information, xxxx = parameter

yyyy = 0:

No additional information available.

xxxx = 9501:

It is not permissible to enable the function "n < nx hysteresis and filtering" (p9501.16) in conjunction with the function "Extended functions without selection" (p9601.5).

xxxx = 9522:

The gear stage was set too high.

xxxx = 9547:

Parameter p9547 has been set too low.

xxxx = 9585:

For Safety without encoder and synchronous motor, p9585 must be set to 4.

Remedy:

Correct the parameter value.

If xxxx = 9547:

With hysteresis/filtering enabled (p9501.16 = 1), the following applies:

Set parameters p9546/p9346 and p9547/p9347 acc. to the following rule: p9546 >= 2 x p9547; p9346 >= 2 x p9347

If xxxx = 9522 and 9585:

Correct the parameter value.

F01682 SI Motion P1 (CU): Monitoring function not supported

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause:	The monitoring function enabled in p9501, p9601 or p9801 is not supported in this firmware version.
Note:	This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
	Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
	1: Monitoring function SLP not supported (p9501.1).
	2: Monitoring function SCA not supported (p9501.7 and p9501.8 ... 15).
	3: Monitoring function SLS override not supported (p9501.5).
	4: Monitoring function external ESR activation not supported (p9501.4).
	5: Monitoring function F-DI in PROFIsafe not supported (p9501.30).
	6: Enable actual value synchronization not supported (p9501.3).
	9: Monitoring function not supported by the firmware or enable bit not used.
	11: Only encoderless monitoring functions integrated in the drive are supported.
	12: Safety Integrated for SINUMERIK is not supported on this Control Unit.
	20: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive are only supported in conjunction with PROFIsafe (p9501/p9601.1 ... 2 and p9801.1 ... 2).
	21: PROFIsafe only supported in conjunction with motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive (p9501/p9601.1 ... 2 and p9801.1 ... 2).
	23: CU240 does not support monitoring functions requiring an encoder.
	25: Drive-integrated motion monitoring functions not supported (p9501, p9601.2).
	28: Encoderless monitoring functions are not supported for synchronous motors (p9507.2).
	55: Encoderless monitoring functions are not supported for reluctance motors.
Remedy:	De-select the monitoring function involved (p9501, p9601, p9801).
Note:	
	SCA: Safe Cam
	SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction)
	SLP: Safely-Limited Position
	SLS: Safely-Limited Speed
	See also: p9501, r9771

F01683	SI Motion P1 (CU): SLS enable missing
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The safety-relevant function "SLS" is not enabled in p9501 although other safety-relevant monitoring functions are enabled.
Note:	This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Remedy:	Enable the function "SLS" (p9501.0) and carry out a POWER ON.
Note:	
	Save the changes before POWER ON (copy from RAM to ROM).
	SLS: Safely-Limited Speed
	See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 1))

F01690	SI Motion: Data save problem for the NVRAM
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	There is not sufficient memory space in the NVRAM on the drive to save parameters r9781 and r9782 (safety logbook).
Note:	This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
	Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
	0: There is no physical NVRAM available in the drive.
	1: There is no longer any free memory space in the NVRAM.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Remedy: For fault value = 0:
- use a Control Unit NVRAM.
For fault value = 1:
- de-select functions that are not required and that take up memory space in the NVRAM.
- contact Technical Support.
Note:
NVRAM: Non-Volatile Random Access Memory (non-volatile read and write memory)

F01692 SI Motion P1 (CU): Parameter value not permitted for encoderless

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: For encoderless motion monitoring functions, the parameter cannot be parameterized with this value.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number with the incorrect value.
See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 1))
Remedy: Correct the parameter specified in the fault value.
See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 1))

A01693 (F) SI P1 (CU): Safety parameter setting changed, POWER ON required

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Safety parameters have been changed; these will only take effect following a POWER ON.
Notice:
All changed parameters of the safety motion monitoring functions will only take effect following a POWER ON.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Parameter number of the safety parameter which has changed, necessitating a POWER ON.
Remedy:
- execute the function "Copy RAM to ROM".
- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).

A01696 (F) SI Motion: Test stop for the motion monitoring functions selected when booting

Message class: Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The forced checking procedure (test stop) for the safe motion monitoring functions is already selected when booting, which is not permissible.
This is the reason that the test is only carried out again after first selecting the forced checking procedure.
Note:
This message does not result in a safety stop response.
See also: p9705 (SI Motion: Test stop signal source)
Remedy:
De-select the forced checking procedure of the safety motion monitoring functions and then select again.
The signal source to select the forced checking procedure is set via binector input p9705.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

A01697 (F) SI Motion: Test stop for motion monitoring functions required

Message class: Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE

Cause:	The time set in p9559 for the forced checking procedure (test stop) for the safe motion monitoring functions has been exceeded. A new forced checking procedure is required. After the next time the forced checking procedure is selected, the message is withdrawn and the monitoring time is reset. Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- this message does not result in a safety stop response.- As the switch-off signal paths are not automatically checked during booting, an alarm is always issued once booting is complete.- the test must be performed within a defined, maximum time interval (p9559, maximum of 9000 hours) in order to comply with the requirements as laid down in the standards for timely fault detection and the conditions to calculate the failure rates of safety functions (PFH value). Operation beyond this maximum time period is permissible if it can be ensured that the forced checking procedure is performed before persons enter the hazardous area and who are depending on the safety functions correctly functioning. See also: p9559 (SI Motion forced checking procedure timer (processor 1)), r9765 (SI Motion forced checking procedure remaining time (processor 1))
Remedy:	Carry out the forced checking procedure of the safety motion monitoring functions. The signal source to select the forced checking procedure is set via binector input p9705. Note: SI: Safety Integrated See also: p9705 (SI Motion: Test stop signal source)

A01698 (F)	SI P1 (CU): Commissioning mode active
Message class:	General drive fault (19)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The commissioning of the "Safety Integrated" function is selected. This message is withdrawn after the safety functions have been commissioned. Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- this message does not result in a safety stop response.- in the safety commissioning mode, the "STO" function is internally selected. See also: p0010 (Drive commissioning parameter filter)
Remedy:	Not necessary.
A01699 (F)	SI P1 (CU): Test stop for STO required
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The time set in p9659 for the forced checking procedure (test stop) for the "STO" function has been exceeded. A new forced checking procedure is required. After the next time the "STO" function is de-selected, the message is withdrawn and the monitoring time is reset. Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- this message does not result in a safety stop response.- The test must be performed within a defined, maximum time interval (p9659, maximum of 9000 hours) in order to comply with the requirements as laid down in the standards for timely fault detection and the conditions to calculate the failure rates of safety functions (PFH value). Operation beyond this maximum time period is permissible if it can be ensured that the forced checking procedure is performed before persons enter the hazardous area and who are depending on the safety functions correctly functioning. See also: p9659 (SI forced checking procedure timer), r9660 (SI forced checking procedure remaining time)
Remedy:	Select STO and then de-select again. Note: SI: Safety Integrated STO: Safe Torque Off
C01700	SI Motion P1 (CU): STOP A initiated
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause: The drive is stopped via a STOP A (pulses are suppressed via the safety switch-off signal path of processor 1).

Possible causes:

- stop request from processor 2.
- pulses not suppressed after test stop selection.
- subsequent response to the message C01706 "SI Motion P1: SAM/SBR limit exceeded".
- Subsequent response to the message C01714 "SI Motion P1: Safely-Limited Speed exceeded".
- Subsequent response to the message C01701 "SI Motion P1: STOP B initiated".

Remedy:

- remove the cause of the fault on the monitoring channel of processor 2.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01706.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01701.
- check the switch-off signal path of processor 1.
- replace Power Module.
- replace Control Unit.

This message can be acknowledged without a POWER ON using "Acknowledge internal event":

Note:

SAM: Safe Acceleration Monitor (safe acceleration monitoring)

SBR: Safe Brake Ramp (safe brake ramp monitoring)

C01701 SI Motion P1 (CU): STOP B initiated

Message class: Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)

Reaction: NONE (OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive is stopped via a STOP B (braking along the OFF3 deceleration ramp).

As a result of this fault, after the speed threshold parameterized in p9560 is fallen below, message C01700 "STOP A initiated" is output.

Possible causes:

- stop request from processor 2.
- Subsequent response to the message C01714 "SI Motion P1: Safely-Limited Speed exceeded".
- subsequent response to the message C01711 "SI Motion P1: Defect in a monitoring channel".
- subsequent response to the message C01707 "SI Motion P1: tolerance for Safe Operating Stop exceeded".

Remedy:

- remove the cause of the fault on the monitoring channel of processor 2.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01711.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01707.

This message can be acknowledged without a POWER ON using "Acknowledge internal event".

C01706 SI Motion P1 (CU): SAM/SBR limit exceeded

Message class: Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: Motion monitoring functions with set acceleration monitoring (SAM, p9506 = 3):

- after initiating STOP B (SS1) the velocity has exceeded the selected tolerance.

Motion monitoring functions with set brake ramp monitoring (SBR, p9506 = 1):

- after initiating STOP B (SS1) or SLS changeover to the lower speed level, the speed has exceeded the selected tolerance.

The drive is shut down by the message C01700 "SI Motion: STOP A initiated".

Remedy: Check the braking behavior and, if necessary, adapt the parameterization of the parameter settings of the "SAM" or the "SBR" function.

This message can be acknowledged without a POWER ON using "Acknowledge internal event".

Note:

SAM: Safe Acceleration Monitor (safe acceleration monitoring)

SBR: Safe Brake Ramp (safe brake ramp monitoring)

SI: Safety Integrated

See also: p9548, p9581, p9582, p9583

C01711 SI Motion P1 (CU): Defect in a monitoring channel

Message class: Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause: When cross-comparing the two monitoring channels, the drive detected a difference between the input data or results of the monitoring functions and initiated a STOP F. One of the monitoring functions no longer reliably functions - i.e. safe operation is no longer possible.

If at least one monitoring function is active, then message C01701 "SI Motion: STOP B initiated" is output.

The message value that resulted in a STOP F is displayed in r9725. The message values described involve the data cross-check between processor 1 and processor 2.

The following message values may also occur in the following cases if the cause that is explicitly mentioned does not apply:

- synchronization error between processor 1 and processor 2.

Message value (r2124, interpret decimal):

0 to 999: Number of the cross-compared data that resulted in this fault.

0: Stop request from the other monitoring channel.

1: Status image of monitoring functions SLS or SAM/SBR (result list 1) (r9710[0], r9710[1]).

2: Status image of monitoring function n < nx (result list 2) (r9711[0], r9711[1]).

3: The position actual value differential (r9713[0/1]) between the two monitoring channels is greater than the tolerance in p9542/p9342.

4: Error when synchronizing the data cross-check between the two channels.

5: Function enable signals (p9501/p9301) Safety monitoring clock cycle too small (p9500/p9300).

6: Limit value for SLS1 (p9531[0]/p9331[0])

7: Limit value for SLS2 (p9531[1]/p9331[1])

8: Limit value for SLS3 (p9531[2]/p9331[2])

9: Limit value for SLS4 (p9531[3]/p9331[3])

31: Position tolerance (p9542/p9342).

42: Shutdown speed, pulse canc. (p9560/p9360)

43: Memory test, stop response (STOP A).

44 ... 57: General

Possible cause 1 (during commissioning or parameter modification)

The tolerance value for the monitoring function is not the same on the two monitoring channels.

Possible cause 2 (during active operation)

The limit values are based on the actual value (r9713[0/1]). If the safe actual values on the two monitoring channels do not match, the limit values, which have been set at a defined interval, will also be different (i.e. corresponding to message value 3). This can be ascertained by checking the safe actual positions.

Permissible deviation between the two monitoring channels: p9542/p9342.

44: Position actual value (r9713[0/1]) + limit value SLS1 (p9531[0]/p9331[0]) * safety monitoring clock cycle (12 ms).

45: Position actual value (r9713[0/1]) - limit value SLS1 (p9531[0]/p9331[0]) * safety monitoring clock cycle (12 ms).

46: Position actual value (r9713[0/1]) + limit value SLS2 (p9531[1]/p9331[1]) * safety monitoring clock cycle (12 ms).

47: Position actual value (r9713[0/1]) - limit value SLS2 (p9531[1]/p9331[1]) * safety monitoring clock cycle (12 ms).

48: Position actual value (r9713[0/1]) + limit value SLS3 (p9531[2]/p9331[2]) * safety monitoring clock cycle (12 ms).

49: Position actual value (r9713[0/1]) - limit value SLS3 (p9531[2]/p9331[2]) * safety monitoring clock cycle (12 ms).

50: Position actual value (r9713[0/1]) + limit value SLS4 (p9531[3]/p9331[3]) * safety monitoring clock cycle (12 ms).

51: Position actual value (r9713[0/1]) - limit value SLS4 (p9531[3]/p9331[3]) * safety monitoring clock cycle (12 ms).

54: Position actual value (r9713[0/1]) + limit value nx (p9546/p9346) * safety monitoring clock cycle (12 ms) + tolerance (p9542/p9342).

55: Position actual value (r9713[0/1]) + limit value nx (p9546/p9346) * safety monitoring clock cycle (12 ms).

56: Position actual value (r9713[0/1]) - limit value nx (p9546/p9346) * safety monitoring clock cycle (12 ms).

57: Position actual value (r9713[0/1]) - limit value nx (p9546/p9346) * safety monitoring clock cycle (12 ms) - tolerance (p9542/p9342).

58: Actual stop request.

75: Velocity limit nx (p9546, p9346).

76: Stop response for SLS1 (p9563[0]/p9363[0])

77: Stop response for SLS2 (p9563[1]/p9363[1])

78: Stop response for SLS3 (p9563[2]/p9363[2])

79: Stop response for SLS4 (p9563[3]/p9363[3])

81: Velocity tolerance for SAM (p9548/p9348)

83: Acceptance test timer (p9558/p9358)

- 230: Filter time constant for n < nx.
231: Hysteresis tolerance for n < nx.
232: Smoothed velocity actual value.
233: Smoothed velocity actual value + limit value nx / safety monitoring clock cycle + hysteresis tolerance.
234: Smoothed velocity actual value + limit value nx / safety monitoring clock cycle.
235: Smoothed velocity actual value - limit value nx / safety monitoring clock cycle.
236: Smoothed velocity actual value - limit value nx / safety monitoring clock cycle - hysteresis tolerance.
237: SGA n < nx.
238: Speed limit value for SAM (p9568/p9368).
239: Acceleration for SBR (p9581/p9381 and p9583/p9383).
240: Inverse value of acceleration for SBR (p9581/p9381 and p9583/p9383).
241: Deceleration time for SBR (p9582/p9382).
244: Encoderless actual value sensing filter time (p9587/p9387).
245: Encoderless actual value sensing minimum current (p9588/p9388).
246: Voltage tolerance acceleration (p9589/p9389).
247: SDI tolerance (p9564/p9364).
248: SDI positive upper limit (7FFFFFFF hex).
249: Position actual value (r9713[0/1]) - SDI tolerance (p9564/p9364).
250: Position actual value (r9713[0/1]) + SDI tolerance (p9564/p9364).
251: SDI negative lower limit (80000001 hex).
252: SDI stop response (p9566/p9366).
253: SDI delay time (p9565/p9365).
254: Setting, behavior during pulse suppression (p9509/p9309).
256: Status image of monitoring functions SOS, SLS, SLP, test stop, SBR, SDI (result list 1 ext) (r9710).
258: Fault tolerance, actual value sensing encoderless (p9585/p9385).
1000: Watchdog timer has expired. Too many signal changes have occurred at the F-DI.
1001: Initialization error of watchdog timer.
1005: Pulses already suppressed for test stop selection.
1011: Acceptance test status between the monitoring channels differ.
1020: Cyc. communication failure between the monit. channels.
1041: Current absolute value too low (encoderless)
1042: Current/voltage plausibility error
1043: Too many acceleration phases
1044: Actual current values plausibility error.
6000 ... 6999:
Error in the PROFIsafe control.
For these message values, the failsafe control signals (failsafe values) are transferred to the safety functions.
The significance of the individual message values is described in safety fault F01611.
Message values that have not been listed are only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
See also: r9725 (SI Motion diagnostics STOP F)

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

- Remedy:**
- For message value = 0:
- no error was identified in this monitoring channel. Note the error message of the other monitoring channel (for processor 2: C30711).
- For message value = 3:
Commissioning phase:
- check the setting of the gear parameters on both monitoring channels (p9521/p9321, p9522/p9322).
- check the numerator of the gear ratio to ensure that it takes into account the motor pole pair number (p9522/p9322).
- In operation:
- increase the ramp-function generator ramp-up/down time (p1120/p1121), reduce the dynamic performance of the drive.
- For message value = 1 ... 999:
- if the message value is listed under cause: Check the cross-checked parameters to which the message value refers.
- copy the safety parameters.
- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
- For message value = 1000:
- investigate the signal associated with the F-DI (contact problems).
- For message value = 1001:
- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
- For message value = 1005:
- check the conditions for pulse enable.
- For message value = 1011:
- for diagnostics, refer to parameter (r9571).
- For message value = 1020:
- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).
- replace Control Unit.
- For message value = 1041:
- reduce the minimum current (p9588).
- For message value = 1042:
- increase the ramp-function generator ramp-up/down time (p1120/p1121).
- check that the current/speed control is set correctly (torque-generating/field-generating current and actual speed value may not fluctuate).
- reduce the dynamic response of the setpoint value.
- increase the minimum current (p9588).
- For message value = 1043:
- increase the voltage tolerance (p9589).
- increase the ramp-function generator ramp-up/down time (p1120/p1121).
- check that the current/speed control is set correctly (torque-generating/field-generating current and actual speed value may not fluctuate).
- reduce the dynamic response of the setpoint value.
- For message value = 6000 ... 6999:
Refer to the description of the message values in safety fault F01611.
This message can be acknowledged using "Acknowledge internal event".

C01712**SI Motion P1 (CU): Defect in F-IO processing**

Message class:

Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)

Reaction:

NONE

Acknowledge:

IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause:	When cross checking and comparing the two monitoring channels, the drive detected a difference between parameters or results of the F-IO processing and initiated a STOP F. One of the monitoring functions no longer reliably functions - i.e. safe operation is no longer possible. The safety message C01711 with message value 0 is also displayed due to initiation of STOP F. If at least one monitoring function is active, then safety message C01701 "SI Motion: STOP B initiated" is output. Message value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the cross-compared data that resulted in this message. 1: SI discrepancy monitoring time inputs (p10002, p10102). 2: SI acknowledgment internal event input terminal (p10006, p10106). 3: SI STO input terminal (p10022, p10122). 4: SI SS1 input terminal (p10023, p10123). 7: SI SLS input terminal (p10026, p10126). 13: Different states for static inactive signal sources (p10006, p10022 ... p10026). 14: SI discrepancy monitoring time outputs (p10002, p10102). 15: SI acknowledgment internal event (p10006, p10106). 46: SI digital inputs debounce time (p10017, p10117) 47: Selection F-DI for PROFIsafe (p10050, p10150) 48: Selection F-DI for PROFIsafe (p10050, p10150) 49: SI SDI positive input terminal (p10030, p10130). 50: SI SDI negative input terminal (p10031, p10131).
Remedy:	- check parameterization in the parameters involved and correct if required. - ensure equality by copying the SI data to processor 2 and then carry out an acceptance test.
Note:	This message can be acknowledged via F-DI or PROFIsafe.
	Note: F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input SLS: Safely-Limited Speed SS1: Safe Stop 1 STO: Safe Torque Off

C01714	SI Motion P1 (CU): Safely-Limited Speed exceeded
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The drive has moved faster than that specified by the velocity limit value (p9531). The drive is stopped as a result of the configured stop response (p9563). Message value (r2124, interpret decimal): 100: SLS1 exceeded. 200: SLS2 exceeded. 300: SLS3 exceeded. 400: SLS4 exceeded.
Remedy:	- check the traversing/motion program in the control. - check limits for SLS and if required adapt accordingly (p9531). This message can be acknowledged using "Acknowledge internal event".
	Note: SLS: Safely-Limited Speed See also: p9531 (SI Motion SLS limit values (processor 1)), p9563 (SI Motion SLS-specific stop response (processor 1))

C01716	SI Motion P1 (CU): Tolerance for safe motion direction exceeded
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause: The tolerance for the "safe motion direction" function was exceeded. The drive is stopped as a result of the configured stop response (p9566).

Message value (r2124, interpret decimal):

0: Tolerance for the "safe motion direction positive" function exceeded.

1: Tolerance for the "safe motion direction negative" function exceeded.

Remedy:

- check the traversing/motion program in the control.

- check the tolerance for "SDI" function and if required, adapt (p9564).

This message can be acknowledged as follows:

- Deselect the "SDI" function and select again.

- carry out safe acknowledgment via "Acknowledgment internal event".

Note:

SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction)

SI: Safety Integrated

See also: p9564 (SI Motion SDI tolerance (processor 1)), p9565 (SI Motion SDI delay time (processor 1)), p9566 (SI Motion SDI stop response (processor 1))

C01770 SI Motion P1 (CU): Discrepancy error of the failsafe inputs

Message class: Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The Failsafe Digital Inputs (F-DI) show a different state longer than that parameterized in p10002 / p10102.

Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):

Bit 0: Discrepancy error for F-DI 0

Bit 1: Discrepancy error for F-DI 1

...

Note:

If several discrepancy errors occur consecutively, then this message is only signaled for the first error that occurs.

Remedy:	- check the wiring of the F-DI (contact problems).
Note:	This message can be acknowledged via F-DI or PROFIsafe.
	Discrepancy errors of an F-DI can only be acknowledged if safe acknowledgment was carried out once after the cause of the error was resolved (p10006, acknowledgment via PROFIsafe, extended message acknowledgment). As long as safety acknowledgment was not carried out, the corresponding F-DI stays in the safe state internally.
	When the "Extended message acknowledgment" function (p9507.0) is active, the following applies:
	If the F-DI assigned for STO or SS1 is in a failsafe state due to a discrepancy error, then when deselecting via this F-DI, safe acknowledgment can no longer be executed.
	For cyclic switching operations at the F-DI, it may be necessary to adapt the discrepancy time to the switching frequency.
	If the period of a cyclic switching pulse corresponds to twice the value of p10002, then the following formulas should be checked:
	- $p10002 < (tp / 2) - td$ (discrepancy time must be less than half the period minus the actual discrepancy time)
	- $p10002 \geq 12$ ms (discrepancy time must be no less than 12 ms)
	- $p10002 > td$ (discrepancy time must be greater than the switch discrepancy time which may actually apply)
	td = possible actual discrepancy time (in ms) that can occur with a switching operation. It must be at least 12 ms.
	tp = period for a switching operation in ms.
	When debounce p10017 is active, the discrepancy time is directly specified by the debounce time.
	If the period of a cyclic switching pulse corresponds to twice the debounce time, then the following formulas should be checked.
	- $p10002 < p10017 + 1$ ms - td
	- $p10002 > td$
	- $p10002 \geq 12$ ms
Example:	For a 110 ms switching frequency and p10017 = 0, the maximum discrepancy time that can be set is as follows: $p10002 \leq (110/2 \text{ ms}) - 12 \text{ ms} = 43 \text{ ms}$
	Rounded off, $p10002 \leq 36$ ms is obtained (as the discrepancy time is rounded off as a multiple of 12 ms).
Note:	F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input

A01788	SI: Automatic test stop waits for STO deselection via motion monitoring functions
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The automatic test stop (forced checking procedure) was not able to be carried out after powering up. Possible causes: - the STO function is selected via safe motion monitoring functions. - a safety message is present, that resulted in a STO.
Note:	STO: Safe Torque Off
Remedy:	- deselect STO via safe motion monitoring functions. - remove the cause of the safety messages and acknowledge the messages.
Note:	The automatic test stop is performed after removing the cause.

A01790	SI: Power up stopped due to STO via terminals
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	When powering up, the automatic internal self test of the Control Unit was not able to be completed as the pulses were not enabled. It is possible that the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function is being used, and STO is selected in at least one hardware switch-off signal path at the Power Module.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

- Remedy:**
- Deselect STO via the STO terminals at the Power Module (connect STO_A and STO_B to 24 V).
 - if required, deactivate the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function via the DIP switch (both DIP switches set to "OFF").
- Note:**
- After the cause has been removed, the Control Unit continues to power up.
 - While the alarm remains, a possibly existing brake is kept closed.
- STO: Safe Torque Off

A01796 (F, N)	SI P1 (CU): Wait for communication
Message class:	Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The drive waits for communication to be established to execute the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions. Note: In this state, the pulses are safely suppressed. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 3: Wait for communication to be established to PROFIsafe F-Host.
Remedy:	If, after a longer period of time, the message is not automatically withdrawn, the following checks have to be made: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check any other PROFIsafe communication messages/signals present and evaluate them.- check the operating state of the F-Host.- check the communication connection to the F Host. See also: p9601, p9801

C01798	SI Motion P1 (CU): Test stop for motion monitoring functions running
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The forced checking procedure (test stop) for the safe motion monitoring functions is currently in progress.
Remedy:	Not necessary. The message is automatically withdrawn when the test stop has been completed. Note: SI: Safety Integrated

C01799	SI Motion P1 (CU): Acceptance test mode active
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The acceptance test mode is active.
Remedy:	Not necessary. The message is withdrawn when exiting the acceptance test mode.

A01900 (F)	PROFIBUS: Configuration telegram error
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	A PROFIBUS master attempts to establish a connection using an incorrect configuring telegram. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 2: Too many PZD data words for input or output. The number of possible PZD is specified by the number of indices in r2050/p2051. 3: Uneven number of bytes for input or output. 211: Unknown parameterizing block. 501: PROFIsafe parameter error (e.g. F_dest). 502: PROFIsafe telegram does not match. Additional values: Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy:

- Check the bus configuration on the master and slave sides.
- For alarm value = 2:
Check the number of data words for input and output.
- For alarm value = 211:
Ensure offline version <= online version.
- For alarm value = 501:
Check the set PROFIsafe address (p9610).
- For alarm value = 502:
Check the enable of F-DI (p9501.30).

F01910 (N, A) Fieldbus interface setpoint timeout

Message class: Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)
Reaction: OFF3 (IASC/DCBRK, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The reception of setpoints from the fieldbus interface has been interrupted.

- bus connection interrupted.
- communication partner switched off.

 For PROFIBUS:

- PROFIBUS master set into the STOP state.

 See also: p2040 (Fieldbus interface monitoring time), p2047 (PROFIBUS additional monitoring time)

Remedy:

- Ensure bus connection has been established and switch on communication partner.
- if required, adapt p2040.

For PROFIBUS:

- set the PROFIBUS master to the RUN state.
- if the error is repeated, check the set response monitoring in the bus configuration (HW Config).
- slave redundancy: For operation on a Y link, it must be ensured that "DP alarm mode = DPV1" is set in the slave parameterization.

A01920 (F) PROFIBUS: Interruption cyclic connection

Message class: Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The cyclic connection to the PROFIBUS master is interrupted.
Remedy: Establish the PROFIBUS connection and activate the PROFIBUS master in the cyclic mode.
Note:
 If there is no communication to a higher-level control system, then p2030 should be set = 0 to suppress this message.
 See also: p2030 (Field bus interface protocol selection)

A01945 PROFIBUS: Connection to the Publisher failed

Message class: Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: For PROFIBUS peer-to-peer data transfer, the connection to at least one Publisher has failed.
 Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):

- Bit 0 = 1: Publisher with address in r2077[0], connection failed.
- ...
- Bit 15 = 1: Publisher with address in r2077[15], connection failed.

Remedy:
 Check the PROFIBUS cables.
 See also: r2077 (PROFIBUS diagnostics peer-to-peer data transfer addresses)

F01946 (A) PROFIBUS: Connection to the Publisher aborted

Message class: Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause:	The connection to at least one Publisher for PROFIBUS peer-to-peer data transfer in cyclic operation has been aborted. Fault value (r0949, interpret binary): Bit 0 = 1: Publisher with address in r2077[0], connection aborted. ... Bit 15 = 1: Publisher with address in r2077[15], connection aborted.
Remedy:	- check the PROFIBUS cables. - check the state of the Publisher that has the aborted connection. See also: r2077 (PROFIBUS diagnostics peer-to-peer data transfer addresses)

F01951 CU SYNC: Synchronization application clock cycle missing

Message class: Internal (DRIVE-CLiQ) communication error (12)

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: Internal synchronization of the application cycles unsuccessful.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.

A01953 CU SYNC: Synchronization not completed

Message class: Internal (DRIVE-CLiQ) communication error (12)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: After the drive system was switched on, synchronization between the basic clock cycle and application clock cycle was started but was not completed within the selected time tolerance.

Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):

Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).

A02050 Trace: Start not possible

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The trace has already been started.

Remedy: Stop the trace and, if necessary, start again.

A02051 Trace: recording not possible as a result of know-how protection

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: TRACE recording is not possible as at least one signal or trigger signal being used is under know-how protection.

Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):

1: Recorder 0

2: Recorder 1

3: Recorders 0 and 1

Remedy: - Temporarily activate or deactivate know-how protection (p7766).

- include the signal in the OEM exception list (p7763, p7764).

- Where relevant do not record the signal.

See also: p7763 (KHP OEM exception list number of indices for p7764), p7764 (KHP OEM exception list)

A02055 Trace: Recording time too short

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The trace duration is too short.
Reaction: The minimum is twice the value of the trace clock cycle.

Remedy: Check the selected recording time and, if necessary, adjust.

A02056 Trace: Recording cycle too short

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The selected recording clock cycle is lower than the basic clock cycle 500µs.

Remedy: Increase the value for the trace cycle.

A02057 Trace: Time slice clock cycle invalid

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The time slice clock cycle selected does not match any of the existing time slices.

Remedy: Enter an existing time slice clock cycle. The existing time slices can be read out via p7901.
 See also: r7901 (Sampling times)

A02058 Trace: Time slice clock cycle for endless trace not valid

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The selected time slice clock cycle cannot be used for the endless trace

Remedy: Enter the clock cycle of an existing time slice with a cycle time \geq 2 ms for up to 4 recording channels or \geq 4 ms from 5 recording channels per trace.
 The existing time slices can be read out via p7901.
 See also: r7901 (Sampling times)

A02059 Trace: Time slice clock cycle for 2 x 8 recording channels not valid

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The selected time slice clock cycle cannot be used for more than 4 recording channels.

Remedy: Enter the clock cycle of an existing time slice with a cycle time \geq 4 ms or reduce the number of recording channels to 4 per trace.
 The existing time slices can be read out via p7901.
 See also: r7901 (Sampling times)

A02060 Trace: Signal to be traced missing

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: - a signal to be traced was not specified.
 - the specified signals are not valid.

Remedy: - specify the signal to be traced.
 - check whether the relevant signal can be traced.

A02061 Trace: Invalid signal

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: - the specified signal does not exist.
 - the specified signal can no longer be traced (recorded).

Remedy: - specify the signal to be traced.
 - check whether the relevant signal can be traced.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

A02062 Trace: Invalid trigger signal

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause:

- a trigger signal was not specified.
- the specified signal does not exist.
- the specified signal is not a fixed-point signal.
- the specified signal cannot be used as a trigger signal for the trace.

Remedy: Specify a valid trigger signal.

A02063 Trace: Invalid data type

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The specified data type to select a signal using a physical address is invalid.
Remedy: Use a valid data type.

A02070 Trace: Parameter cannot be changed

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The trace parameter settings cannot be changed when the trace is active.
Remedy:

- stop the trace before parameterization.
- if required, start the trace.

A02075 Trace: Pretrigger time too long

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The selected pretrigger time must be shorter than the trace time.
Remedy: Check the pretrigger time setting and change if necessary.

F02080 Trace: Parameterization deleted due to unit changeover

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The trace parameterization in the drive unit was deleted due to a unit changeover or a change in the reference parameters.
Remedy: Restart trace.

A02095 MTrace 0: multiple trace cannot be activated

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The following functions or settings are not permissible in conjunction with a multiple trace (trace recorder 0):

- measuring function
- long-time trace
- trigger condition "immediate recording start" (IMMEDIATE)
- trigger condition "start with function generator" (FG_START)

Remedy:

- if required, deactivate the multiple trace ($p4840[0] = 0$).
- deactivate function or setting that is not permissible

A02096 MTrace 0: cannot be saved

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE

Cause:	It is not possible to save the measurement results of a multiple trace on the memory card (trace recorder 0). A multiple trace is not started or is canceled. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 1: Memory card cannot be accessed. - card is not inserted or is blocked by a mounted USB drive. 3: data save operation to slow. - a second trace has been completed before the measurement results of the first trace were able to be saved. - writing the measurement result files to the card is blocked by the parameter save. 4: Data save operation canceled. - for instance, the file required for the data save operation was not able to be found.
Remedy:	- insert or remove the memory card. - use a larger memory card. - configure a longer trace time or use an endless trace. - avoid saving parameters while a multiple trace is running. - check whether other functions are presently accessing measurement result files.

A02097 MTrace 1: multiple trace cannot be activated

Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The following functions or settings are not permissible in conjunction with a multiple trace (trace recorder 1): - measuring function - long-time trace - trigger condition "immediate recording start" (IMMEDIATE) - trigger condition "start with function generator" (FG_START)
Remedy:	- if required, deactivate the multiple trace (p4840[1] = 0). - deactivate function or setting that is not permissible

A02098 MTrace 1: cannot be saved

Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	It is not possible to save the measurement results of a multiple trace on the memory card (trace recorder 1). A multiple trace is not started or is canceled. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 1: Memory card cannot be accessed. - card is not inserted or is blocked by a mounted USB drive. 3: data save operation to slow. - a second trace has been completed before the measurement results of the first trace were able to be saved. - writing the measurement result files to the card is blocked by the parameter save. 4: Data save operation canceled. - for instance, the file required for the data save operation was not able to be found.
Remedy:	- insert or remove the memory card. - use a larger memory card. - configure a longer trace time or use an endless trace. - avoid saving parameters while a multiple trace is running. - check whether other functions are presently accessing measurement result files.

A02099 Trace: Insufficient Control Unit memory

Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The memory space still available on the Control Unit is no longer sufficient for the trace function.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Remedy: Reduce the memory required, e.g. as follows:
- reduce the trace time.
- increase the trace clock cycle.
- reduce the number of signals to be traced.

A02150	OA: Application cannot be loaded
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The system was not able to load an OA application.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal): 16: The interface version in the DCB user library is not compatible to the DCC standard library that has been loaded.</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<p>- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components.</p> <p>- upgrade firmware to later version.</p> <p>- contact Technical Support.</p> <p>For alarm value = 16: Load a compatible DCB user library (compatible to the interface of the DCC standard library).</p> <p>Note: OA: Open Architecture DCB: Drive Control Block DCC: Drive Control Chart</p>
F02151 (A)	OA: Internal software error
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>An internal software error has occurred within an OA application.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<p>- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components.</p> <p>- upgrade firmware to later version.</p> <p>- contact Technical Support.</p> <p>- replace the Control Unit.</p> <p>Note: OA: Open Architecture</p>
F02152 (A)	OA: Insufficient memory
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF1
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>Too many functions have been configured on this Control Unit (e.g. too many drives, function modules, data sets, OA applications, blocks, etc.).</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<p>- change the configuration on this Control Unit (e.g. fewer drives, function modules, data sets, OA applications, blocks, etc.).</p> <p>- use an additional Control Unit.</p> <p>Note: OA: Open Architecture</p>
F03000	NVRAM fault on action
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY

Cause:	A fault occurred during execution of action p7770 = 1 or 2 for the NVRAM data. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): yyxx hex: yy = fault cause, xx = application ID yy = 1: The action p7770 = 1 is not supported by this version if Drive Control Chart (DCC) is activated for the drive object concerned. yy = 2: The data length of the specified application is not the same in the NVRAM and the backup. yy = 3: The data checksum in p7774 is not correct. yy = 4: No data available to load.
Remedy:	- Perform the remedy according to the results of the troubleshooting. - if necessary, start the action again.

F03001 NVRAM checksum incorrect

Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	A checksum error occurred when evaluating the non-volatile data (NVRAM) on the Control Unit. The NVRAM data affected was deleted.
Remedy:	Carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components.

F03505 (N, A) Analog input wire breakage

Message class:	External measured value / signal state outside the permissible range (16)
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The wire-break monitoring for an analog input has responded. The input value of the analog input has undershot the threshold value parameterized in p0761[0...3]. p0756[0]: analog input 0 (only CU240D-2) p0756[1]: analog input 1 (only CU240D-2) Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): xxxx dec y = analog input (0 = analog input 0 (AI 0), 1 = analog input 1 (AI 1)) xxx = component number (p0151) Note: For the following analog input type, the wire breakage monitoring is active: p0756[0...1] = 1 (2 ... 10 V with monitoring)
Remedy:	- Check the connection to the signal source for interruptions. - check the magnitude of the injected current - it is possible that the infed signal is too low. Note: The input current measured by the analog input can be read in r0752[x].

A03510 (F, N) Calibration data not plausible

Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	During booting, the calibration data for the analog inputs is read and checked with respect to plausibility. At least one calibration data point was determined to be invalid.
Remedy:	- switch-off/switch-on the power supply for the Control Unit. Note: If it reoccurs, then replace the module. In principle, operation could continue. The analog channel involved possibly does not achieve the specified accuracy.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

A05000 (N)	Power unit: Overtemperature heat sink AC inverter
Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The alarm threshold for overtemperature at the inverter heat sink has been reached. The response is set using p0290. If the heat sink temperature exceeds the value set in p0292[0], then fault F30004 is output.
Remedy:	Check the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- is the ambient temperature within the defined limit values?- have the load conditions and the load duty cycle been appropriately dimensioned?- has the cooling failed?
A05001 (N)	Power unit: Overtemperature depletion layer chip
Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	Alarm threshold for overtemperature of the power semiconductor in the AC converter has been reached. Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- the response is set using p0290.- if the temperature of the barrier layer increases by the value set in p0292[1], then fault F30025 is initiated.
Remedy:	Check the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- is the ambient temperature within the defined limit values?- have the load conditions and the load duty cycle been appropriately dimensioned?- has the cooling failed?- pulse frequency too high? See also: r0037 (Power unit temperatures), p0290 (Power unit overload response)
A05002 (N)	Power unit: Air intake overtemperature
Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	For chassis power units, the following applies: The alarm threshold for the air intake overtemperature has been reached. For air-cooled power units, the threshold is 42 °C (hysteresis 2 K). The response is set using p0290. If the air intake temperature increases by an additional 13 K, then fault F30035 is output.
Remedy:	Check the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- is the ambient temperature within the defined limit values?- has the fan failed? Check the direction of rotation.
A05004 (N)	Power unit: Rectifier overtemperature
Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The alarm threshold for the overtemperature of the rectifier has been reached. The response is set using p0290. If the temperature of the rectifier increases by an additional 5 K, then fault F30037 is triggered.
Remedy:	Check the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- is the ambient temperature within the defined limit values?- have the load conditions and the load duty cycle been appropriately dimensioned?- has the fan failed? Check the direction of rotation.- has a phase of the line supply failed?- is an arm of the supply (incoming) rectifier defective?

A05006 (N)	Power unit: Overtemperature thermal model
Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The temperature difference between the chip and heat sink has exceeded the permissible limit value (blocksize power units only).</p> <p>Depending on p0290, an appropriate overload response is initiated.</p> <p>See also: r0037 (Power unit temperatures)</p>
Remedy:	<p>Not necessary.</p> <p>The alarm disappears automatically once the limit value is undershot.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>If the alarm does not disappear automatically and the temperature continues to rise, this can result in fault F30024.</p> <p>See also: p0290 (Power unit overload response)</p>
A05065 (F, N)	Voltage measured values not plausible
Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The voltage measurement does not supply any plausible values and is not used.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret bitwise binary):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bit 1: Phase U Bit 2: Phase V Bit 3: Phase W
Remedy:	<p>The following parameterization must be made in order to deactivate the alarm:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Deactivate voltage measurement (p0247.0 = 0). - Deactivate flying restart with voltage measurement (p0247.5 = 0) and deactivate fast flying restart (p1780.11 = 0).
F06310 (A)	Supply voltage (p0210) incorrectly parameterized
Message class:	Network fault (2)
Reaction:	NONE (OFF1, OFF2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The measured DC voltage lies outside the tolerance range after precharging has been completed.</p> <p>Permissible range:</p> $1.16 * \text{p0210} < \text{r0070} < 1.6 * \text{p0210}$ <p>Note:</p> <p>The fault can only be acknowledged when the drive is switched off.</p> <p>See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the parameterized supply voltage and if required change (p0210). - check the line supply voltage. <p>See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)</p>
A06921 (N)	Braking resistor phase asymmetry
Message class:	Braking Module faulted (14)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the three resistors of the braking chopper are not symmetrical. - DC link voltage oscillations caused by fluctuating loads of the connected drives.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the feeder cables to the braking resistors. - if required, increase the value for detecting asymmetry (p1364).
F06922	Braking resistor phase failure
Message class:	Braking Module faulted (14)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause: A phase failure for the brake resistor was detected.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
11: Phase U
12: Phase V
13: Phase W
See also: p3235 (Phase failure signal motor monitoring time)

Remedy: Check the feeder cables to the braking resistors.

F07011 Drive: Motor overtemperature

Message class: Motor overload (8)

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: KTY84/PT1000:

The motor temperature has exceeded the fault threshold (p0605) or the timer (p0606) after the alarm threshold was exceeded (p0604) has expired. The response parameterized in p0610 becomes active. The alarm is withdrawn if the response threshold for wire breakage or sensor not connected is exceeded ($R > 2120 \text{ Ohm}$).

PTC or bimetallic NC contact:

The response threshold of 1650 Ohm was exceeded or the NC contact opened and the timer (p0606) has expired.
The response parameterized in p0610 becomes active.

Possible causes:

- motor is overloaded.
- motor ambient temperature too high.
- wire breakage or sensor not connected.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

200:

Motor temperature model 1 (I2t): temperature too high.

See also: p0604, p0605, p0606, p0612, p0613, p0625, p0626, p0627, p0628

Remedy:

- reduce the motor load.
- check the ambient temperature and the motor ventilation.
- check the wiring and the connection of the PTC or bimetallic NC contact.

See also: p0604, p0605, p0606, p0612, p0625, p0626, p0627, p0628

A07012 (N) Drive: Motor temperature model 1/3 overtemperature

Message class: Motor overload (8)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The motor temperature model 1/3 identified that the alarm threshold was exceeded.

Hysteresis:2K.

Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):

200:

Motor temperature model 1 (I2t): temperature too high.

300:

Motor temperature model 3: temperature too high.

See also: r0034 (Motor utilization thermal), p0605 (Mot_temp_mod 1/2/sensor threshold and temperature value), p0611 (I2t motor model thermal time constant), p0612 (Mot_temp_mod activation), p0613 (Mot_temp_mod 1/3 ambient temperature)

- Remedy:**
- check the motor load and if required, reduce.
 - check the motor ambient temperature.
 - check activation of the motor temperature model (p0612).
- Motor temperature model 1 (I_{2t}):
- check the thermal time constant (p0611).
 - check alarm threshold.
- Motor temperature model 3:
- check the motor type.
 - check alarm threshold.
 - check the model parameters.
- See also: r0034 (Motor utilization thermal), p0605 (Mot_temp_mod 1/2/sensor threshold and temperature value), p0611 (I_{2t} motor model thermal time constant), p0612 (Mot_temp_mod activation), r5397 (Mot_temp_mod 3 ambient temperature image p0613)

A07014 (N) Drive: Motor temperature model configuration alarm**Message class:** Motor overload (8)**Reaction:** NONE**Acknowledge:** NONE**Cause:** A fault has occurred in the configuration of the motor temperature model.

Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):

1:

All motor temperature models: It is not possible to save the model temperature

See also: p0610 (Motor overtemperature response)

Remedy: - set the response for motor overtemperature to "Alarm and fault, no reduction of I_max" (p0610 = 2).

See also: p0610 (Motor overtemperature response)

A07015 Drive: Motor temperature sensor alarm**Message class:** External measured value / signal state outside the permissible range (16)**Reaction:** NONE**Acknowledge:** NONE**Cause:** An error was detected when evaluating the temperature sensor set in p0601.

With the fault, the time in p0607 is started. If the fault is still present after this time has expired, then fault F07016 is output; however, at the earliest, 50 ms after alarm A07015.

Possible causes:

- wire breakage or sensor not connected (KTY: R > 2120 Ohm, PT1000: R > 2120 Ohm).
- measured resistance too low (PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm, PT1000: R < 603 Ohm).

Remedy: - make sure that the sensor is connected correctly.

- check the parameterization (p0601).

See also: r0035 (Motor temperature), p0601 (Motor temperature sensor type), p0607 (Temperature sensor fault timer)

F07016 Drive: Motor temperature sensor fault**Message class:** External measured value / signal state outside the permissible range (16)**Reaction:** OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP2)**Acknowledge:** IMMEDIATELY**Cause:** An error was detected when evaluating the temperature sensor set in p0601.

Possible causes:

- wire breakage or sensor not connected (KTY: R > 2120 Ohm, PT1000: R > 2120 Ohm).
- measured resistance too low (PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm, PT1000: R < 603 Ohm).

Note:

If alarm A07015 is present, the time in p0607 is started. If the fault is still present after this time has expired, then fault F07016 is output; however, at the earliest, 50 ms after alarm A07015.

See also: p0607 (Temperature sensor fault timer)

- Remedy:**
- make sure that the sensor is connected correctly.
 - check the parameterization (p0601).
 - induction motors: Deactivate temperature sensor fault (p0607 = 0).
- See also: r0035 (Motor temperature), p0601 (Motor temperature sensor type), p0607 (Temperature sensor fault timer)

F07080	Drive: Incorrect control parameter
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The closed-loop control parameters have been parameterized incorrectly (e.g. p0356 = L_spread = 0).</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>The fault value includes the parameter number involved.</p> <p>See also: p0310, p0311, p0341, p0344, p0350, p0354, p0356, p0357, p0358, p0360, p0640, p1082, p1300</p>
Remedy:	<p>Modify the parameter indicated in the fault value (r0949) (e.g. p0640 = current limit > 0).</p> <p>See also: p0311, p0341, p0344, p0350, p0354, p0356, p0358, p0360, p0640, p1082</p>

F07082	Macro: Execution not possible
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The macro cannot be executed.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>ccccbbba hex:</p> <p>cccc = preliminary parameter number, bb = supplementary information, aa = fault cause</p> <p>Fault causes for the trigger parameter itself:</p> <p>19: Called file is not valid for the trigger parameter.</p> <p>20: Called file is not valid for parameter 15.</p> <p>21: Called file is not valid for parameter 700.</p> <p>22: Called file is not valid for parameter 1000.</p> <p>23: Called file is not valid for parameter 1500.</p> <p>24: Data type of a TAG is incorrect (e.g. Index, number or bit is not U16).</p> <p>Fault causes for the parameters to be set:</p> <p>25: Error level has an undefined value.</p> <p>26: Mode has an undefined value.</p> <p>27: A value was entered as string in the tag value that is not "DEFAULT".</p> <p>31: Entered drive object type unknown.</p> <p>32: A device was not able to be found for the determined drive object number.</p> <p>34: A trigger parameter was recursively called.</p> <p>35: It is not permissible to write to the parameter via macro.</p> <p>36: Check, writing to a parameter unsuccessful, parameter can only be read, not available, incorrect data type, value range or assignment incorrect.</p> <p>37: Source parameter for a BICO interconnection was not able to be determined.</p> <p>38: An index was set for a non-indexed (or CDS-dependent) parameter.</p> <p>39: No index was set for an indexed parameter.</p> <p>41: A bit operation is only permissible for parameters with the parameter format DISPLAY_BIN.</p> <p>42: A value not equal to 0 or 1 was set for a BitOperation.</p> <p>43: Reading the parameter to be changed by the BitOperation was unsuccessful.</p> <p>51: Factory setting for DEVICE may only be executed on the DEVICE.</p> <p>61: The setting of a value was unsuccessful.</p>
Remedy:	<p>- check the parameter involved.</p> <p>- check the macro file and BICO interconnection.</p>

F07083	Macro: ACX file not found
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The ACX file (macro) to be executed was not able to be found in the appropriate directory.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Parameter number with which the execution was started.</p> <p>See also: p0015, p1000, p1500</p>
Remedy:	- check whether the file is saved in the appropriate directory on the memory card.
F07084	Macro: Condition for WaitUntil not fulfilled
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The WaitUntil condition set in the macro was not fulfilled in a certain number of attempts.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Parameter number for which the condition was set.</p>
Remedy:	Check and correct the conditions for the WaitUntil loop.
F07086	Units changeover: Parameter limit violation due to reference value change
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>A reference parameter was changed in the system. This resulted in the fact that for the parameters involved, the selected value was not able to be written in the per unit notation.</p> <p>The values of the parameters were set to the corresponding violated minimum limit/maximum limit or to the factory setting.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the steady-state minimum limit/maximum limit or that defined in the application was violated. <p>Fault value (r0949, parameter):</p> <p>Diagnostics parameter to display the parameters that were not able to be re-calculated.</p> <p>See also: p0304, p0305, p0310, p0596, p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003, r2004</p>
Remedy:	Check the adapted parameter value and if required correct.
F07088	Units changeover: Parameter limit violation due to units changeover
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>A changeover of units was initiated. This resulted in a violation of a parameter limit</p> <p>Possible causes for the violation of a parameter limit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - When rounding off a parameter corresponding to its decimal places, the steady-state minimum limit or maximum limit was violated. - inaccuracies for the data type "FloatingPoint". <p>In these cases, when the minimum limit is violated then the parameter value is rounded up and when the maximum limited is violated the parameter value is rounded down.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Diagnostics parameter r9451 to display all parameters whose value had to be adapted.</p> <p>See also: p0100 (IEC/NEMA Standards), p0505 (Selecting the system of units), p0595 (Technological unit selection)</p>
Remedy:	<p>Check the adapted parameter values and if required correct.</p> <p>See also: r9451 (Units changeover adapted parameters)</p>
A07089	Changing over units: Function module activation is blocked because the units have been changed over
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause: An attempt was made to activate a function module. This is not permissible if the units have already been changed over.

See also: p0100 (IEC/NEMA Standards), p0505 (Selecting the system of units)

Remedy: Restore units that have been changed over to the factory setting.

A07092 Drive: moment of inertia estimator still not ready

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The moment of inertia estimator still has no valid values.

The acceleration cannot be calculated.

The moment of inertia estimator is ready, if the frictional values (p1563, p1564) as well as the moment of inertia value (p1493) have been determined (r1407.26 = 1).

Remedy: Repeat the operation when the moment of inertia estimator is ready (r1407.26 = 1).

A07094 General parameter limit violation

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: As a result of the violation of a parameter limit, the parameter value was automatically corrected.

Minimum limit violated --> parameter is set to the minimum value.

Maximum limit violated --> parameter is set to the maximum value.

Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):

Parameter number, whose value had to be adapted.

Remedy: Check the adapted parameter values and if required correct.

A07200 Drive: Master control ON command present

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The ON/OFF1 command is present (no 0 signal).

The command is either influenced via binector input p0840 (current CDS) or control word bit 0 via the master control.

Remedy: Switch the signal via binector input p0840 (current CDS) or control word bit 0 via the master control to 0.

F07220 (N, A) Drive: Master control by PLC missing

Message class: Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The "master control by PLC" signal was missing in operation.

- interconnection of the binector input for "master control by PLC" is incorrect (p0854).

- the higher-level control has withdrawn the "master control by PLC" signal.

- data transfer via the fieldbus (master/drive) was interrupted.

Remedy: - check the interconnection of the binector input for "master control by PLC" (p0854).

- check the "master control by PLC" signal and, if required, switch in.

- check the data transfer via the fieldbus (master/drive).

Note:

If the drive should continue to operate after withdrawing "master control by PLC" then fault response must be parameterized to NONE or the message type should be parameterized as alarm.

F07300 (A) Drive: Line contactor feedback signal missing

Message class: Auxiliary unit faulted (20)

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

- Cause:**
- the line contactor was not able to be closed within the time in p0861.
 - the line contactor was not able to be opened within the time in p0861.
 - the line contactor dropped out during operation
 - the line contactor has closed although the drive converter is switched off.

- Remedy:**
- check the setting of p0860.
 - check the feedback circuit from the line contactor.
 - increase the monitoring time in p0861.

See also: p0860 (Line contactor feedback signal), p0861 (Line contactor monitoring time)

F07320 Drive: Automatic restart interrupted

Message class: Application/technological function faulted (17)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

- Cause:**
- the specified number of restart attempts (p1211) has been completely used up because within the monitoring time (p1213) the faults were not able to be acknowledged. The number of restart attempts (p1211) is decremented at each new start attempt.
 - the monitoring time for the power unit has expired (p0857).
 - when exiting commissioning or at the end of the motor identification routine or the speed controller optimization, the drive unit is not automatically switched on again.

Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):

Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

- Remedy:**
- increase the number of restart attempts (p1211). The actual number of starting attempts is displayed in r1214.
 - increase the delay time in p1212 and/or the monitoring time in p1213.
 - either increase or disable the monitoring time of the power unit (p0857).
 - reduce the delay time to reset the start counter (p1213[1]) so that fewer faults are registered in the time interval.

A07321 Drive: Automatic restart active

Message class: Application/technological function faulted (17)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The automatic restart (AR) is active. When the line supply returns and/or the causes of the existing faults are removed the drive is automatically restarted. The pulses are enabled and the motor starts to rotate.

For p1210 = 26, restarting is realized with the delayed setting of the ON command.

- Remedy:**
- the automatic restart (AR) should, if required, be inhibited (p1210 = 0).
 - an automatic restart can be directly interrupted by withdrawing the switch-on command (BI: p0840).
 - for p1210 = 26: by withdrawing the OFF2- / OFF3 command.

F07330 Flying restart: Measured search current too low

Message class: Application/technological function faulted (17)

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: During a flying restart, it was identified that the search current reached is too low.

It is possible that the motor is not connected.

Remedy: Check the motor feeder cables.

F07331 Flying restart: Function not supported

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: It is not possible to power up with the motor rotating (no flying restart).

In the following cases, the "flying restart" function is not supported:

PMSM: operation with U/f characteristic and sensorless vector control.

Note:

PMSM: permanent-magnet synchronous motor

Remedy: Deactivate the "flying restart" function (p1200 = 0).

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

F07332	Flying restart: maximum speed reduced
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The maximum speed that can be reached is reduced; at very high speeds problems associated with the flying restart can be encountered. Possible causes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- power ratio, power unit/motor too high
Remedy:	Parameter changes are not required. Note: A flying restart at speeds above 3000 rpm should be avoided.
A07352	Drive: Limit switch signals not plausible
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	Limit switch signals are not plausible. Possible causes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- BICO interconnections are not OK (p3342, p3343).- sensors are not supplying a valid signal (both supply a 0 signal).
Remedy:	- check the BICO interconnections for the limit switch signals. - check the sensors. See also: p3342 (Limit switch plus), p3343 (Limit switch minus)
A07400 (N)	Drive: DC link voltage maximum controller active
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The DC link voltage controller has been activated because the upper switch-in threshold has been exceeded (r1242, r1282). The ramp-down times are automatically increased in order to maintain the DC link voltage (r0070) within the permissible limits. There is a system deviation between the setpoint and actual speeds. When the DC link voltage controller is switched out (disabled), this is the reason that the ramp-function generator output is set to the speed actual value. See also: r0056 (Status word, closed-loop control), p1240 (Vdc controller configuration (vector control)), p1280 (Vdc controller configuration (U/f))
Remedy:	If the controller is not to intervene: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- increase the ramp-down times.- switch off the Vdc_max controller (p1240 = 0 for vector control, p1280 = 0 for U/f control). If the ramp-down times are not to be changed: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- use a chopper or regenerative feedback unit.
A07401 (N)	Drive: DC link voltage maximum controller deactivated
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The Vdc_max controller can no longer maintain the DC link voltage (r0070) below the limit value (r1242, r1282) and was therefore switched out (disabled). <ul style="list-style-type: none">- the line supply voltage is permanently higher than specified for the power unit.- the motor is permanently in the regenerative mode as a result of a load that is driving the motor.
Remedy:	- check whether the input voltage is within the permissible range (if required, increase the value in p0210). - check whether the load duty cycle and load limits are within the permissible limits.

A07402 (N)	Drive: DC link voltage minimum controller active
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The DC link voltage controller has been activated as the lower switch-in threshold has been undershot (r1246, r1286). The kinetic energy of the motor is used to buffer the DC link. The drive is therefore braked. See also: r0056 (Status word, closed-loop control), p1240 (Vdc controller configuration (vector control)), p1280 (Vdc controller configuration (U/f))
Remedy:	The alarm disappears when power supply returns.
F07404	Drive: DC link voltage monitoring Vdc_max
Message class:	DC link overvoltage (4)
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The monitoring of the DC link voltage p1284 has responded (only U/f control). - check the line supply voltage. - check the braking module. - adapt the device supply voltage (p0210). - adapt the DC link voltage monitoring (p1284).
F07405 (N, A)	Drive: Kinetic buffering minimum speed fallen below
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	OFF2 (IASC/DCBRK, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	During kinetic buffering the speed fell below minimum speed (p1257 or p1297 for vector drives with U/f control) and the line supply did not return.
Remedy:	Check the speed threshold for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering) (p1257, p1297). See also: p1257 (Vdc_min controller speed threshold), p1297 (Vdc_min controller speed threshold (U/f))
F07406 (N, A)	Drive: Kinetic buffering maximum time exceeded
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	OFF3 (IASC/DCBRK, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The maximum buffer time (p1255 and p1295 for vector drives with U/f control) has been exceeded without the line supply having returned.
Remedy:	Check the time threshold for Vdc-min controller (kinetic buffering) (p1255, p1295). See also: p1255 (Vdc_min controller time threshold), p1295 (Vdc_min controller time threshold (U/f))
A07409 (N)	Drive: U/f control, current limiting controller active
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The current limiting controller of the U/f control was activated because the current limit was exceeded.
Remedy:	The alarm is automatically withdrawn after one of the following measures: - increase current limit (p0640). - reduce the load. - slow down the ramp up to the setpoint speed.
F07410	Drive: Current controller output limited
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

- Cause:** The condition "I_act = 0 and Uq_set_1 longer than 16 ms at its limit" is present and can be caused by the following:
- motor not connected or motor contactor open.
- motor data and motor configuration (star-delta) do not match.
- no DC link voltage present.
- power unit defective.
- the "flying restart" function is not activated.
- Remedy:**
- connect the motor or check the motor contactor.
- check the motor parameterization and the connection type (star-delta).
- check the DC link voltage (r0070).
- check the power unit.
- activate the "flying restart" function (p1200).

F07411 Drive: Flux setpoint not reached when building up excitation

- Message class:** Application/technological function faulted (17)
- Reaction:** OFF2
- Acknowledge:** IMMEDIATELY
- Cause:** When quick magnetizing is configured (p1401.6 = 1) the specified flux setpoint is not reached although 90% of the maximum current is specified.
- incorrect motor data.
- motor data and motor configuration (star-delta) do not match.
- the current limit has been set too low for the motor.
- induction motor (encoderless, open-loop controlled) in I2t limiting.
- power unit is too small.
- the magnetizing time is too short.
- Remedy:**
- correct the motor data. Perform motor data identification and rotating measurement.
- check the motor configuration.
- correct the current limits (p0640).
- reduce the induction motor load.
- if necessary, use a larger power unit.
- check motor supply cable.
- check power unit.
- increase p0346.

A07416 Drive: Flux controller configuration

- Message class:** Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
- Reaction:** NONE
- Acknowledge:** NONE
- Cause:** The configuration of the flux control (p1401) is contradictory.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ccbbaaaa hex
aaaa = Parameter
bb = Index
cc = fault cause
1: Quick magnetizing (p1401.6) for soft starting (p1401.0).
2: Quick magnetizing for flux build-up control (p1401.2).
3: Quick magnetizing (p1401.6) for Rs identification after restart (p0621 = 2).
- Remedy:**
For fault cause = 1:
- Shut down soft start (p1401.0 = 0).
- Shut down quick magnetizing (p1401.6 = 0).
For fault cause = 2:
- switch-on flux build-up control (p1401.2 = 1).
- Shut down quick magnetizing (p1401.6 = 0).
For fault cause = 3:
- Re-parameterize Rs identification (p0621 = 0, 1)
- Shut down quick magnetizing (p1401.6 = 0).

F07426 (A)	Technology controller actual value limited
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	OFF1 (IASC/DCBRK, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The actual value for the technology controller, interconnected via connector input p2264, has reached a limit. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: upper limit reached. 2: lower limit reached.
Remedy:	- adapt the limits to the signal level (p2267, p2268). - check the actual value normalization (p0595, p0596). See also: p0595 (Technological unit selection), p0596 (Technological unit reference quantity), p2264 (Technology controller actual value), p2267 (Technology controller upper limit actual value), p2268 (Technology controller lower limit actual value)
A07428 (N)	Technology controller parameterizing error
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The technology controller has a parameterizing error. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 1: The upper output limit in p2291 is set lower than the lower output limit in p2292.
Remedy:	For alarm value = 1: Set the output limit in p2291 higher than in p2292. See also: p2291 (Technology controller maximum limiting), p2292 (Technology controller minimum limiting)
F07435 (N)	Drive: Setting the ramp-function generator for sensorless vector control
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	OFF2 (IASC/DCBRK, NONE, OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	During operation with sensorless vector control (r1407.1) the ramp-function generator was stopped (p1141). An internal setting command of the ramp-function generator output caused the set setpoint speed to be frozen.
Remedy:	- deactivate the holding command for the ramp-function generator (p1141). - suppress the fault (p2101, p2119). This is necessary if the ramp-function generator is held using jogging and the speed setpoint is simultaneously inhibited (r0898.6).
A07444	PID autotuning is activated
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	Automatic setting of the PID controller parameters (PID autotuning) was activated (p2350). See also: p2350 (Enable PID autotuning)
Remedy:	Not necessary. This alarm is automatically withdrawn after the PID autotuning has been completed.
F07445	PID autotuning canceled
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The PID autotuning was canceled as a result of an error.
Remedy:	- increase the offset. - check system configuration.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

A07530	Drive: Drive Data Set DDS not present
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The selected drive data set is not available ($p0837 > p0180$). The drive data set was not changed over. See also: p0180 (Number of Drive Data Sets (DDS)), p0820 (Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 0), p0821 (Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 1), r0837 (Drive Data Set DDS selected)
Remedy:	- select the existing drive data set. - set up additional drive data sets.
A07531	Drive: Command Data Set CDS not present
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The selected command data set is not available ($p0836 > p0170$). The command data set was not changed over. See also: p0810 (Command data set selection CDS bit 0), p0811 (Command data set selection CDS bit 1), r0836 (Command Data Set CDS selected)
Remedy:	- select the existing command data set. - set up additional command data sets.
F07754	Drive: Incorrect shutoff valve configuration
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	An incorrect shutoff valve configuration was detected. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 100: Enable Safety Integrated (p9601/p9801), but p0218.0 = 0 (shutoff valve not available). 101: The manipulated variable inhibit time is set less than the wait time to evaluate the feedback signal contacts when switching on the shutoff valve ($p0230 < p9625[0]/p9825[0]$). 102: The manipulated variable inhibit time is set less than the wait time to evaluate the feedback signal contacts when switching off the shutoff valve ($p0230 < p9625[1]/p9825[1]$). For fault value = 100: Check the enable of Safety Integrated and the shutoff valve (p9601/p9801, p0218.0). For fault value = 101: Set the manipulated variable inhibit time higher than the wait time to evaluate the feedback signal contacts when switching on the shutoff valve ($p0230 > p9625[0]/p9825[0]$). For fault value = 102: Set the manipulated variable inhibit time higher than the wait time to evaluate the feedback signal contacts when switching off the shutoff valve ($p0230 > p9625[1]/p9825[1]$). See also: p0230 (Drive filter type motor side)
F07800	Drive: No power unit present
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The power unit parameters cannot be read or no parameters are stored in the power unit. Note: This fault also occurs if an incorrect topology was selected in the commissioning software and this parameterization is then downloaded to the Control Unit. See also: r0200 (Power unit code number actual)

- Remedy:**
- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components.
 - check the power unit and replace if necessary.
 - check the Control Unit, and if required replace it.
 - after correcting the topology, the parameters must be again downloaded using the commissioning software.

F07801 Drive: Motor overcurrent**Message class:** Motor overload (8)**Reaction:** OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)**Acknowledge:** IMMEDIATELY**Cause:** The permissible motor limit current was exceeded.

- effective current limit set too low.
- current controller not correctly set.
- U/f operation: Up ramp was set too short or the load is too high.
- U/f operation: Short-circuit in the motor cable or ground fault.
- U/f operation: Motor current does not match current of power unit.
- Switch to rotating motor without flying restart function (p1200).

Note:Limit current = 2 x minimum (p0640, 4 x p0305 x p0306) \geq 2 x p0305 x p0306**Remedy:**

- check the current limits (p0640).
- vector control: Check the current controller (p1715, p1717).
- U/f control: Check the current limiting controller (p1340 ... p1346).
- increase the up ramp (p1120) or reduce the load.
- check the motor and motor cables for short-circuit and ground fault.
- check the motor for the star-delta configuration and rating plate parameterization.
- check the power unit and motor combination.
- Choose "flying restart" function (p1200) if switched to rotating motor.

F07802 Drive: Infeed or power unit not ready

Message class: Infeed faulted (13)

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: After an internal switch-on command, the infeed or drive does not signal ready.

- monitoring time is too short.
- DC link voltage is not present.
- associated infeed or drive of the signaling component is defective.
- supply voltage incorrectly set.

Remedy:

- increase the monitoring time (p0857).
- ensure that there is a DC link voltage. Check the DC link busbar. Enable the infeed.
- replace the associated infeed or drive of the signaling component.
- check the line supply voltage setting (p0210).

See also: p0857 (Power unit monitoring time)

A07805 (N) Drive: Power unit overload I2t

Message class: Power electronics faulted (5)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: Alarm threshold for I2t overload (p0294) of the power unit exceeded.

The response parameterized in p0290 becomes active.

See also: p0290 (Power unit overload response)

Remedy:

- reduce the continuous load.
- adapt the load duty cycle.
- check the assignment of the motor and power unit rated currents.

SINAMICS G120 Control Units CU240B-2/CU240E-2

List Manual, 09/2020, A5E33839529

881

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

F07806	Drive: Regenerative power limit exceeded (F3E)
Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	OFF2 (IASC/DCBRK)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	For blocksize power units, types PM250 and PM260, the regenerative rated power r0206[2] was exceeded for more than 10 s. See also: r0206 (Rated power unit power), p1531 (Power limit regenerative)
Remedy:	- increase the down ramp. - reduce the driving load. - use a power unit with a higher regenerative feedback capability. - for vector control, the regenerative power limit in p1531 can be reduced so that the fault is no longer triggered.
F07807	Drive: Short-circuit/ground fault detected
Message class:	Ground fault / inter-phase short-circuit detected (7)
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	A phase-phase short-circuit or ground fault was detected at the motor-side output terminals of the converter. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: Short-circuit, phase UV. 2: Short-circuit, phase UW. 3: Short-circuit, phase VW. 4: Ground fault with overcurrent. 5: Motor cable phase U interrupted 6: Motor cable phase V interrupted 7: Motor cable phase W interrupted 8: Short-circuit with hardware shutdown 1yxxx: Ground fault with current in phase U detected (y = pulse number, xxxx = component of the current in phase V in per mille). 2yxxx: Ground fault with current in phase V detected (y = pulse number, xxxx = component of the current in phase U in per mille). Note: Also when interchanging the line and motor cables is identified as a motor-side short circuit. The ground fault test only functions when the motor is stationary. Connecting to a motor that is either not de-energized or partially de-energized is possibly detected as ground fault.
Remedy:	- check the motor-side converter connection for a phase-phase short-circuit. - rule-out interchanged line and motor cables. - check for a ground fault. - check the motor cable connections For a ground fault the following applies: - do not enable the pulses when connecting to a rotating motor without the "Flying restart" function activated (p1200). - increase the de-energization time (p0347). - increase pulse suppression delay time (p1228) to ensure standstill. - if required, deactivate the monitoring (p1901).
F07810	Drive: Power unit EEPROM without rated data
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	No rated data are stored in the power unit EEPROM. See also: p0205, r0206, r0207, r0208, r0209
Remedy:	Replace the power unit or inform Siemens Customer Service.

A07850 (F)	External alarm 1
Message class:	External measured value / signal state outside the permissible range (16)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The condition for "External alarm 1" is satisfied. Note: The "External alarm 1" is initiated by a 1/0 edge via binector input p2112. See also: p2112 (External alarm 1)
Remedy:	Eliminate the causes of this alarm.
A07851 (F)	External alarm 2
Message class:	External measured value / signal state outside the permissible range (16)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The condition for "External alarm 2" is satisfied. Note: The "External alarm 2" is initiated by a 1/0 edge via binector input p2116. See also: p2116 (External alarm 2)
Remedy:	Eliminate the causes of this alarm.
A07852 (F)	External alarm 3
Message class:	External measured value / signal state outside the permissible range (16)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The condition for "External alarm 3" is satisfied. Note: The "External alarm 3" is initiated by a 1/0 edge via binector input p2117. See also: p2117 (External alarm 3)
Remedy:	Eliminate the causes of this alarm.
F07860 (A)	External fault 1
Message class:	External measured value / signal state outside the permissible range (16)
Reaction:	OFF2 (IASC/DCBRK, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The condition for "External fault 1" is satisfied. Note: The "External fault 1" is initiated by a 1/0 edge via binector input p2106. See also: p2106 (External fault 1)
Remedy:	- eliminate the causes of this fault. - acknowledge fault.
F07861 (A)	External fault 2
Message class:	External measured value / signal state outside the permissible range (16)
Reaction:	OFF2 (IASC/DCBRK, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The condition for "External fault 2" is satisfied. Note: The "External fault 2" is initiated by a 1/0 edge via binector input p2107. See also: p2107 (External fault 2)
Remedy:	- eliminate the causes of this fault. - acknowledge fault.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

F07862 (A)	External fault 3
Message class:	External measured value / signal state outside the permissible range (16)
Reaction:	OFF2 (IASC/DCBRK, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The condition for "External fault 3" is satisfied. Note: The "External fault 3" is initiated by a 1/0 edge via the following parameters. <ul style="list-style-type: none">- AND logic operation, binector input p2108, p3111, p3112.- switch-on delay p3110. See also: p2108 (External fault 3), p3110 (External fault 3 switch-on delay), p3111 (External fault 3 enable), p3112 (External fault 3 enable negated)
Remedy:	- eliminate the causes of this fault. - acknowledge fault.
A07891	Drive: Load monitoring pump/fan blocked
Message class:	Motor overload (8)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The load monitoring is configured for a pump or fan (p2193 = 4, 5). The monitoring function detects when the pump/fan is blocked. It is possible that the blocking torque threshold (p2168) is set too low (e.g. heavy duty starting). See also: p2165 (Load monitoring stall monitoring upper threshold), p2168 (Load monitoring stall monitoring torque threshold), p2181 (Load monitoring response), p2193 (Load monitoring configuration)
Remedy:	- check whether the pump/fan is blocked, and if blocked, then resolve the problem. - check that the fan can freely move, and if necessary, resolve the problem. - adapt the parameterization corresponding to the load (p2165, p2168)..
A07892	Drive: Load monitoring pump/fan no load condition
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The load monitoring is configured for a pump or fan (p2193 = 4, 5). The monitoring function detects when the pump/fan is operating under no load conditions. The pump is running in the dry state (no medium to be pumped) – or the fan has a broken belt. It is possible that the detection torque threshold is too low (p2191). See also: p2181 (Load monitoring response), p2191 (Load monitoring torque threshold no load), p2193 (Load monitoring configuration)
Remedy:	- for a pump, check the medium being pumped, and if required, provide the medium. - for a fan, check the belt, and if required, replace. - if necessary, increase the detection torque threshold (p2191).
A07893	Drive: Load monitoring pump leakage
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The load monitoring is configured for a pump (p2193 = 4). The monitoring function detects a leak in the pump circuit. In this case, the pump requires a torque that is lower than in normal operation to pump the reduced quantity. See also: p2181, p2182, p2183, p2184, p2186, p2188, p2190, p2193
Remedy:	- remove the leak in the pump circuit. - for a nuisance trip, reduce the torque thresholds of the leakage characteristic (p2186, p2188, p2190).
F07894	Drive: Load monitoring pump/fan blocked
Message class:	Motor overload (8)
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY

Cause:	The load monitoring is configured for a pump or fan (p2193 = 4, 5). The monitoring function detects when the pump/fan is blocked. It is possible that the blocking torque threshold (p2168) is set too low (e.g. heavy duty starting). See also: p2165 (Load monitoring stall monitoring upper threshold), p2168 (Load monitoring stall monitoring torque threshold), p2181 (Load monitoring response), p2193 (Load monitoring configuration)
Remedy:	- check whether the pump/fan is blocked, and if blocked, then resolve the problem. - check that the fan can freely move, and if necessary, resolve the problem. - adapt the parameterization corresponding to the load (p2165, p2168)..

F07895	Drive: Load monitoring pump/fan no load condition
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The load monitoring is configured for a pump or fan (p2193 = 4, 5). The monitoring function detects when the pump/fan is operating under no load conditions. The pump is running in the dry state (no medium to be pumped) – or the fan has a broken belt. It is possible that the detection torque threshold is too low (p2191). See also: p2181 (Load monitoring response), p2191 (Load monitoring torque threshold no load), p2193 (Load monitoring configuration)
Remedy:	- for a pump, check the medium being pumped, and if required, provide the medium. - for a fan, check the belt, and if required, replace. - if necessary, increase the detection torque threshold (p2191).

F07896	Drive: Load monitoring pump leakage
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The load monitoring is configured for a pump (p2193 = 4). The monitoring function detects a leak in the pump circuit. In this case, the pump requires a torque that is lower than in normal operation to pump the reduced quantity. See also: p2181, p2182, p2183, p2184, p2186, p2188, p2190, p2193
Remedy:	- remove the leak in the pump circuit. - for a nuisance trip, reduce the torque thresholds of the leakage characteristic (p2186, p2188, p2190).

F07900 (N, A)	Drive: Motor blocked
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	Motor has been operating at the torque limit longer than the time specified in p2177 and below the speed threshold set in p2175. This signal can also be triggered if the speed is oscillating and the speed controller output repeatedly goes to its limit. It may also be the case that thermal monitoring of the power unit reduces the current limit (see p0290), thereby causing the motor to decelerate. See also: p2175 (Motor blocked speed threshold), p2177 (Motor blocked delay time)
Remedy:	- check that the motor can freely move. - check the effective torque limit (r1538, r1539). - check the parameter, message "Motor blocked" and if required, correct (p2175, p2177). - check the direction of rotation enable signals for a flying restart of the motor (p1110, p1111). - for U/f control: check the current limits and acceleration times (p0640, p1120).

F07901	Drive: Motor overspeed
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	OFF2 (IASC/DCBRK)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause:	The maximum permissible speed was either positively or negatively exceeded. The maximum permissible positive speed is formed as follows: Minimum (p1082, Cl: p1085) + p2162 The maximum permissible negative speed is formed as follows: Maximum (-p1082, Cl: 1088) - p2162
Remedy:	The following applies for a positive direction of rotation: - check r1084 and if required, correct p1082, Cl:p1085 and p2162. The following applies for a negative direction of rotation: - check r1087 and if required, correct p1082, Cl:p1088 and p2162. Activate precontrol of the speed limiting controller (p1401.7 = 1). Increase the hysteresis for the overspeed signal p2162. This upper limit is dependent upon the maximum motor speed p0322 and the maximum speed p1082 of the setpoint channel.

F07902 (N, A)	Drive: Motor stalled
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	OFF2 (IASC/DCBRK, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The system has identified that the motor has stalled for a time longer than is set in p2178. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: Reserved. 2: Stall detection using r1408.12 (p1745) or via (r0084 ... r0083). See also: p2178 (Motor stalled delay time)
Remedy:	Steps should always be taken to ensure that both motor data identification and the rotating measurement were (if possible) carried out (see p1900, r3925). - Check whether the drive is in the open-loop speed control operating range (see p1755), or if the speed setpoint is still zero, whether the load alone caused the drive to stall. If yes, increase ramp-up time p1120, increase ramp-down time p1121 and increase current setpoint via p1610, p1611. - If the excitation time (p0346) of the induction motor was significantly reduced and the drive stalls when it is switched on and immediately run, then p0346 should be increased again. - check whether a line phase failure is affecting power unit PM230, PM250, PM260. - check whether the motor cables are disconnected (see A07929). If there is no fault, then the fault tolerance (p1745) or the delay time (p2178) can be increased. - check the current limits (p0640, r0067, r0289). If the current limits are too low, then the drive cannot be magnetized. - if the fault occurs with fault value 2 when the motor accelerates very quickly to the field weakening range, the deviation between the flux setpoint and flux actual value can be reduced and, in turn, the message prevented, by reducing p1596 or p1553.

A07903	Drive: Motor speed deviation
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The absolute value of the speed difference from the setpoint (p2151) and the speed actual value (r2169) exceeds the tolerance threshold (p2163) longer than tolerated (p2164, p2166). The alarm is only enabled for p2149.0 = 1. Possible causes: - the load torque is greater than the torque setpoint. - when accelerating, the torque/current/power limit is reached. If the limits are not sufficient, then it is possible that the drive has been dimensioned too small. - for closed-loop torque control, the speed setpoint does not track the speed actual value. - for active Vdc controller. For U/f control, the overload condition is detected as the I_max controller is active. See also: p2149 (Monitoring configuration)
Remedy:	- increase p2163 and/or p2166. - increase the torque/current/power limits. - for closed-loop torque control: The speed setpoint should track the speed actual value. - deactivate alarm with p2149.0 = 0.

A07910 (N)	Drive: Motor overtemperature
Message class:	Motor overload (8)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>KTY84/PT1000 or no sensor: The measured motor temperature or the temperature of the motor temperature model 2 has exceeded the alarm threshold (p0604). The response parameterized in p0610 becomes active.</p> <p>PTC or bimetallic NC contact: The response threshold of 1650 Ohm was exceeded or the NC contact opened.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11: No output current reduction. 12: Output current reduction active. <p>See also: p0604 (Mot_temp_mod 2/sensor alarm threshold), p0610 (Motor overtemperature response)</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the motor load. - check the motor ambient temperature. - check KTY84/PT1000. - check overtemperatures of the motor temperature model 2 (p0626 ... p0628). <p>See also: p0612 (Mot_temp_mod activation), p0625 (Motor ambient temperature during commissioning), p0626 (Motor overtemperature, stator core), p0627 (Motor overtemperature, stator winding), p0628 (Motor overtemperature rotor)</p>
A07920	Drive: Torque/speed too low
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>For p2193 = 1: The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic (too low).</p> <p>For p2193 = 2: The speed signal from the external encoder (refer to p3230) deviates from the speed (r2169) (too low).</p> <p>See also: p2181 (Load monitoring response)</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the connection between the motor and load. - adapt the parameterization corresponding to the load.
A07921	Drive: Torque/speed too high
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>For p2193 = 1: The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic (too high).</p> <p>For p2193 = 2: The speed signal from the external encoder (refer to p3230) deviates from the speed (r2169) (too high).</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the connection between the motor and load. - adapt the parameterization corresponding to the load.
A07922	Drive: Torque/speed out of tolerance
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>For p2193 = 1: The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic.</p> <p>For p2193 = 2: The speed signal from the external encoder (refer to p3230) deviates from the speed (r2169).</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the connection between the motor and load. - adapt the parameterization corresponding to the load.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

F07923	Drive: Torque/speed too low
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>For p2193 = 1: The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic (too low).</p> <p>For p2193 = 2: The speed signal from the external encoder (refer to p3230) deviates from the speed (r2169) (too low).</p>
Remedy:	- check the connection between the motor and load. - adapt the parameterization corresponding to the load.
F07924	Drive: Torque/speed too high
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>For p2193 = 1: The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic (too high).</p> <p>For p2193 = 2: The speed signal from the external encoder (refer to p3230) deviates from the speed (r2169) (too high).</p>
Remedy:	- check the connection between the motor and load. - adapt the parameterization corresponding to the load.
F07925	Drive: Torque/speed out of tolerance
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>For p2193 = 1: The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic.</p> <p>For p2193 = 2: The speed signal from the external encoder (refer to p3230) deviates from the speed (r2169).</p>
Remedy:	- check the connection between the motor and load. - adapt the parameterization corresponding to the load.
A07926	Drive: Envelope curve parameter invalid
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>Invalid parameter values were entered for the envelope characteristic of the load monitoring.</p> <p>The following rules apply for the speed thresholds: $p2182 < p2183 < p2184$</p> <p>The following rules apply for the torque thresholds: $p2185 > p2186$ $p2187 > p2188$ $p2189 > p2190$</p> <p>Load monitoring configuration and response must match.</p> <p>It is not permissible that the individual load torque monitoring areas overlap.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Number of the parameter with the invalid value.</p> <p>The load torque monitoring has not been activated as long as the alarm is active.</p>
Remedy:	- set the parameters for the load monitoring according to the applicable rules. - if necessary, deactivate the load monitoring (p2181 = 0, p2193 = 0).

A07927	DC braking active
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The motor is braked with DC current. DC braking is active.</p> <p>1) A message with response DCBRK is active. The motor is braked with the braking current set in p1232 for the duration set in p1233. If the standstill threshold p1226 is undershot, then braking is prematurely canceled.</p> <p>2) DC braking has been activated at binector input p1230 with the DC braking set (p1230 = 4). Braking current p1232 is injected until this binector input becomes inactive.</p>
Remedy:	<p>Not necessary.</p> <p>The alarm automatically disappears once DC braking has been executed.</p>
A07929 (F)	Drive: No motor detected
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The absolute current value is so small after enabling the inverter pulses that no motor is detected.</p> <p>Note: - in the case of vector control and an induction motor, this alarm is followed by fault F07902.</p> <p>See also: p2179 (Output load identification current limit)</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the motor feeder cables. - reduce the threshold value (p2179), e.g. for synchronous motors. - check the voltage boost of the U/f control (p1310). - carry out a standstill measurement to set the stator resistance (p0350).
F07936	Drive: load failure
Message class:	Application/technological function faulted (17)
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The load monitoring has detected a load failure.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the sensor. - if necessary, deactivate the load monitoring (p2193). <p>See also: p2193 (Load monitoring configuration), p3232 (Load monitoring failure detection)</p>
F07950 (A)	Motor parameter incorrect
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The motor parameters were incorrectly entered while commissioning (e.g. p0300 = 0, no motor)</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Parameter number involved.</p> <p>See also: p0300, p0301, p0304, p0305, p0307, p0310, p0311, p0314, p0316, p0320, p0322, p0323</p>
Remedy:	Compare the motor data with the rating plate data and if required, correct.
A07960	Drive: Incorrect friction characteristic
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause:	The friction characteristic is incorrect. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 1538: The friction torque is greater than the maximum from the upper effective torque limit (p1538) and zero. This is the reason that the output of the friction characteristic (r3841) is limited to this value. 1539: The friction torque is less than the minimum from the lower effective torque limit (p1539) and zero. This is the reason that the output of the friction characteristic (r3841) is limited to this value. 3820 ... 3829: Incorrect parameter number. The speeds entered in the parameters for the friction characteristic do not correspond to the following condition: $0.0 < p3820 < p3821 < \dots < p3829 \leq p0322$ or $p1082$, if $p0322 = 0$ Therefore the output of the friction characteristic (r3841) is set to zero. 3830 ... 3839: Incorrect parameter number. The torques entered in the parameters for the friction characteristic do not correspond to the following condition: $0 \leq p3830, p3831 \dots p3839 \leq p0333$ Therefore the output of the friction characteristic (r3841) is set to zero. See also: r3840 (Friction characteristic status word)
Remedy:	Fulfill the conditions for the friction characteristic. For alarm value = 1538: Check the upper effective torque limit (e.g. in the field weakening range). For alarm value = 1539: Check the lower effective torque limit (e.g. in the field weakening range). For alarm value = 3820 ... 3839: Fulfill the conditions to set the parameters of the friction characteristic. If the motor data (e.g. the maximum speed p0322) are changed during commissioning ($p0010 = 1, 3$), then the technological limits and threshold values, dependent on this, must be re-calculated by selecting $p0340=5$.

A07961

Drive: Friction characteristic record activated

Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The automatic friction characteristic record is activated. The friction characteristic is recorded at the next switch-on command. When plotting the friction characteristic, it is not possible to save the parameters (p0971, p0977).
Remedy:	Not necessary. The alarm disappears automatically after the friction characteristic record has been successfully completed or the record is deactivated ($p3845 = 0$).

F07963

Drive: Friction characteristic record interrupted

Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF1
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY

Cause:	The conditions to record the friction characteristic are not fulfilled. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 0046: Missing enable signals (r0046). 1082: The highest speed value to be approached (p3829) is greater than the maximum speed (p1082). 1084: The highest speed value to be approached (p3829) is greater than the maximum speed (r1084, p1083, p1085). 1087: The highest speed value to be approached (p3829) is greater than the maximum speed (r1087, p1086, p1088). 1110: Friction characteristic record, negative direction selected (p3845) and negative direction inhibited (p1110). 1111: Friction characteristic record, positive direction selected (p3845) and positive direction inhibited (p1111). 1198: Friction characteristic record selected (p3845 > 0) and negative (p1110) and positive directions (p1111) inhibited (r1198). 1300: The control mode (p1300) has not been set to closed-loop speed control. 1755: For encoderless closed-loop control (p1300 = 20), the lowest speed value to be approached (p3820) is less than or equal to the changeover speed, open-loop controlled operation (p1755). 1910: Motor data identification activated. 1960: Speed controller optimization activated. 3820 ... 3829: speed (p382x) cannot be approached. 3840: Friction characteristic incorrect. 3845: Friction characteristic record de-selected.
Remedy:	Fulfill the conditions to record the friction characteristic. For fault value = 0046: - establish missing enable signals. For fault value = 1082, 1084, 1087: - Select the highest speed value to be approached (p3829) less than or equal to the maximum speed (p1082, r1084, r1087). - Re-calculate the speed points along the friction characteristic (p0340 = 5). For fault value = 1110: - Select the friction characteristic record, positive direction (p3845). For fault value = 1111: - Select the friction characteristic record, negative direction (p3845). For fault value = 1198: - Enable the permitted direction (p1110, p1111, r1198). For fault value = 1300: - set the control mode (p1300) on the closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20, 21). For fault value = 1755: - For encoderless closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20) select the lowest speed value to be approached (p3820) greater than the changeover speed of open-loop controlled operation (p1755). - Re-calculate the speed points along the friction characteristic (p0340 = 5). For fault value = 1910: - Exit the motor data identification routine (p1910). For fault value = 1960: - Exit the speed controller optimization routine (p1960). For fault value 3820 ... 3829: - check the load at speed p382x. - check the speed signal (r0063) for oscillation at speed p382x. Check the settings of the speed controller if applicable. For fault value = 3840: - Make the friction characteristic error-free (p3820 ... p3829, p3830 ... p3839, p3840). For fault value = 3845: - Activate the friction characteristic record (p3845).

F07967**Drive: Incorrect pole position identification**

Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	A fault has occurred during the pole position identification routine. Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.

F07968 Drive: Lq-Ld measurement incorrect

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A fault has occurred during the Lq-Ld measurement.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

10: Stage 1: The ratio between the measured current and zero current is too low.

12: Stage 1: The maximum current was exceeded.

15: Second harmonic too low.

16: Drive converter too small for the measuring technique.

17: Abort due to pulse inhibit.

Remedy: For fault value = 10:

Check whether the motor is correctly connected.

Replace the power unit involved.

Deactivate technique (p1909).

For fault value = 12:

Check whether motor data have been correctly entered.

Deactivate technique (p1909).

For fault value = 16:

Deactivate technique (p1909).

For fault value = 17:

Repeat technique.

F07969 Drive: Incorrect pole position identification

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A fault has occurred during the pole position identification routine.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

1: Current controller limited

2: Motor shaft locked.

10: Stage 1: The ratio between the measured current and zero current is too low.

11: Stage 2: The ratio between the measured current and zero current is too low.

12: Stage 1: The maximum current was exceeded.

13: Stage 2: The maximum current was exceeded.

14: Current difference to determine the +d axis too low.

15: Second harmonic too low.

16: Drive converter too small for the measuring technique.

17: Abort due to pulse inhibit.

18: First harmonic too low.

20: Pole position identification requested with the motor shaft rotating and activated "flying restart" function.

Remedy:

For fault value = 1:
 Check whether the motor is correctly connected.
 Check whether motor data have been correctly entered.
 Replace the power unit involved.

For fault value = 2:
 Bring the motor into a no-load condition.

For fault value = 10:
 When selecting p1980 = 4: Increase the value for p0325.
 When selecting p1980 = 1: Increase the value for p0329.
 Check whether the motor is correctly connected.
 Replace the power unit involved.

For fault value = 11:
 Increase the value for p0329.
 Check whether the motor is correctly connected.
 Replace the power unit involved.

For fault value = 12:
 When selecting p1980 = 4: Reduce the value for p0325.
 When selecting p1980 = 1: Reduce the value for p0329.
 Check whether motor data have been correctly entered.

For fault value = 13:
 Reduce the value for p0329.
 Check whether motor data have been correctly entered.

For fault value = 14:
 Increase the value for p0329.

For fault value = 15:
 Increase the value for p0325.
 Motor not sufficiently anisotropic, change the technique (p1980 = 1, 10).

For fault value = 16:
 Change the technique (p1980).

For fault value = 17:
 Repeat technique.

For fault value = 18:
 Increase the value for p0329 (if required, first set p0323).
 Saturation not sufficient, change the technique (p1980 = 10).

For fault value = 20:
 Before carrying out a pole position identification routine ensure that the motor shaft is absolutely stationary (zero speed).

A07980**Drive: Rotating measurement activated**

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The rotating measurement (automatic speed controller optimization) is activated.
 The rotating measurement is carried out at the next switch-on command.

Note:
 During the rotating measurement it is not possible to save the parameters (p0971).
 See also: p1960 (Rotating measurement selection)

Remedy: Not necessary.
 The alarm disappears automatically after the speed controller optimization has been successfully completed or for the setting p1900 = 0.

A07981**Drive: Enable signals for the rotating measurement missing**

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause:	The rotating measurement cannot be started due to missing enable signals. For p1959.13 = 1, the following applies: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- enable signals for the ramp-function generator missing (see p1140 ... p1142).- enable signals for the speed controller integrator missing (see p1476, p1477).
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- acknowledge faults that are present.- establish missing enable signals. <p>See also: r0002 (Drive operating display), r0046 (Missing enable signal)</p>

F07983 Drive: Rotating measurement saturation characteristic

Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	A fault has occurred while determining the saturation characteristic. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): <ul style="list-style-type: none">1: The speed did not reach a steady-state condition.2: The rotor flux did not reach a steady-state condition.3: The adaptation circuit did not reach a steady-state condition.4: The adaptation circuit was not enabled.5: Field weakening active.6: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the minimum limiting is active.7: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the suppression (skip) bandwidth is active.8: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the maximum limiting is active.9: Several values of the determined saturation characteristic are not plausible.10: Saturation characteristic could not be sensibly determined because load torque too high.
Remedy:	<p>For fault value = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- the total drive moment of inertia is far higher than that of the motor (p0341, p0342). De-select rotating measurement (p1960), enter the moment of inertia p0342, re-calculate the speed controller p0340 = 4 and repeat the measurement. <p>For fault value = 1 ... 2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- increase the measuring speed (p1961) and repeat the measurement. <p>For fault value = 1 ... 4:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the motor parameters (rating plate data). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3.- check the moment of inertia (p0341, p0342). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3.- carry out a motor data identification routine (p1910).- if required, reduce the dynamic factor (p1967 < 25 %). <p>For fault value = 5:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- the speed setpoint (p1961) is too high. Reduce the speed. <p>For fault value = 6:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- adapt the speed setpoint (p1961) or minimum limiting (p1080). <p>For fault value = 7:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- adapt the speed setpoint (p1961) or suppression (skip) bandwidths (p1091 ... p1094, p1101). <p>For fault value = 8:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- adapt the speed setpoint (p1961) or maximum limit (p1082, p1083 and p1086). <p>For fault value = 9, 10:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- the measurement was carried out at an operating point where the load torque is too high. Select a more suitable operating point, either by changing the speed setpoint (p1961) or by reducing the load torque. The load torque may not be varied while making measurements. <p>Note:</p> <p>The saturation characteristic identification routine can be disabled using p1959.1.</p> <p>See also: p1959 (Rotating measurement configuration)</p>

F07984 Drive: Speed controller optimization, moment of inertia

Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY

Cause:	A fault has occurred while identifying the moment of inertia. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: The speed did not reach a steady-state condition. 2: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the minimum limiting is active. 3: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the suppression (skip) bandwidth is active. 4: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the maximum limiting is active. 5: It is not possible to increase the speed by 10% as the minimum limiting is active. 6: It is not possible to increase the speed by 10% as the suppression (skip) bandwidth is active. 7: It is not possible to increase the speed by 10% as the maximum limiting is active. 8: The torque difference after the speed setpoint step is too low in order to be able to still reliably identify the moment of inertia. 9: Too few data to be able to reliably identify the moment of inertia. 10: After the setpoint step, the speed either changed too little or in the incorrect direction. 11: The identified moment of inertia is not plausible. The measured moment of inertia is less than the 0.1x or greater than 500x the preset moment of inertia of the motor p0341.
Remedy:	<p>For fault value = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the motor parameters (rating plate data). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3. - check the moment of inertia (p0341, p0342). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3. - carry out a motor data identification routine (p1910). - if required, reduce the dynamic factor (p1967 < 25 %). <p>For fault value = 2, 5:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or adapt the minimum limit (p1080). <p>For fault value = 3, 6:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or suppression (skip) bandwidths (p1091 ... p1094, p1101). <p>For fault value = 4, 7:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or maximum limit (p1082, p1083 and p1086). <p>For fault value = 8:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the total drive moment of inertia is far higher than that of the motor (refer to p0341, p0342). De-select rotating measurement (p1960), enter the moment of inertia p0342, re-calculate the speed controller p0340 = 4 and repeat the measurement. <p>For fault value = 9:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the moment of inertia (p0341, p0342). After the change, re-calculate (p0340 = 3 or 4). <p>For fault value = 10:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the moment of inertia (p0341, p0342). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3. <p>For fault value = 11:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - reduce the moment of inertia of the motor p0341 (e.g. factor of 0.2) or increase (e.g. factor of 5) and repeat the measurement. <p>Note:</p> <p>The moment of inertia identification routine can be disabled using p1959.2.</p> <p>See also: p1959 (Rotating measurement configuration)</p>

F07985	Drive: Speed controller optimization (oscillation test)
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>A fault has occurred during the vibration test.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1: The speed did not reach a steady-state condition. 2: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the minimum limiting is active. 3: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the suppression (skip) bandwidth is active. 4: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the maximum limiting is active. 5: Torque limits too low for a torque step. 6: No suitable speed controller setting was found.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

- Remedy:**
- For fault value = 1:
- check the motor parameters (rating plate data). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3.
 - check the moment of inertia (p0341, p0342). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3.
 - carry out a motor data identification routine (p1910).
 - if required, reduce the dynamic factor (p1967 < 25 %).
- For fault value = 2:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or adapt the minimum limit (p1080).
- For fault value = 3:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or suppression (skip) bandwidths (p1091 ... p1094, p1101).
- For fault value = 4:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or maximum limit (p1082, p1083 and p1086).
- For fault value = 5:
- increase the torque limits (e.g. p1520, p1521).
- For fault value = 6:
- reduce the dynamic factor (p1967).
 - disable the vibration test (p1959.4 = 0) and repeat the rotating measurement.
- See also: p1959 (Rotating measurement configuration)

F07986 Drive: Rotating measurement ramp-function generator

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: During the rotating measurements, problems with the ramp-function generator occurred.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

1: The positive and negative directions are inhibited.

Remedy: For fault value = 1:

Enable the direction (p1110 or p1111).

F07988 Drive: Rotating measurement, no configuration selected

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: When configuring the rotating measurement (p1959), no function was selected.

Remedy: Select at least one function for automatic optimization of the speed controller (p1959).

See also: p1959 (Rotating measurement configuration)

F07990 Drive: Incorrect motor data identification

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause:	A fault has occurred during the identification routine. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: Current limit value reached. 2: Identified stator resistance lies outside the expected range 0.1 ... 100% of Zn. 3: Identified rotor resistance lies outside the expected range 0.1 ... 100% of Zn. 4: identified stator reactance lies outside the expected range 50 ... 500 % of Zn. 5: identified magnetizing reactance lies outside the expected range 50 ... 500 % of Zn. 6: Identified rotor time constant lies outside the expected range 10 ms ... 5 s. 7: identified total leakage reactance lies outside the expected range 4 ... 50 % of Zn. 8: Identified stator leakage reactance lies outside the expected range 2 ... 50% of Zn. 9: Identified rotor leakage reactance lies outside the expected range 2 ... 50% of Zn. 10: Motor has been incorrectly connected. 11: Motor shaft rotates. 12: Ground fault detected. 15: Pulse inhibit occurred during motor data identification. 20: Identified threshold voltage of the semiconductor devices lies outside the expected range 0 ... 10 V. 30: Current controller in voltage limiting. 40: At least one identification contains errors. The identified parameters are not saved to prevent inconsistencies.
Remedy:	Note: Percentage values are referred to the rated motor impedance: $Zn = V_{mot,nom} / \sqrt{3} / I_{mot,nom}$

A07991 (N)	Drive: Motor data identification activated
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The motor data identification routine is activated. The motor data identification routine is carried out at the next switch-on command. If rotating measurement is selected (see p1900, p1960), it will not be possible to save the parameter assignment. Once motor data identification has been completed or deactivated, the option to save the parameter assignment will be made available again. See also: p1910 (Motor data identification selection)
Remedy:	Not necessary. The alarm automatically disappears after the motor data identification routine has been successfully completed or for the setting p1900 = 0.

A07994 (F, N)	Drive: motor data identification not performed
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause: The "Vector control" mode or application class "Standard Drive Control, STC" (p0096 = 1) has been selected, and a motor data identification has still not been performed.

The alarm is initiated when changing the drive data set (see r0051) in the following cases:

- vector control is parameterized in the actual drive data set (p1300 >= 20).

and

- motor data identification has still not been performed in the actual drive data set (see r3925).

Note:

For SINAMICS G120, a check is made and the alarm is output also when exiting commissioning and when the system powers up.

Remedy:

- Perform motor data identification (see p1900).

- if required, parameterize "U/f control" (p1300 < 20) or set p0096 = 0 (only G120).

- switch over to a drive data set, in which the conditions do not apply.

F08010 (N, A) CU: Analog-to-digital converter

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRK, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The analog-to-digital converter on the Control Unit has not supplied any converted data.

Remedy:

- check the power supply.

- replace Control Unit.

F08501 (N, A) PROFINET: Setpoint timeout

Message class: Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)

Reaction: OFF3 (IASC/DCBRK, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The reception of setpoints from PROFINET has been interrupted.

- bus connection interrupted.

- controller switched off.

- controller set into the STOP state.

Remedy:

- Restore the bus connection and set the controller to RUN.

- if the error is repeated, check the update time set in the bus configuration (HW Config).

F08502 (A) PROFINET: Monitoring time sign-of-life expired

Message class: Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The monitoring time for the sign-of-life counter has expired.

The connection to the PROFINET interface was interrupted.

Remedy:

- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).

- contact Technical Support.

A08511 (F) PROFINET: Receive configuration data invalid

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The drive unit did not accept the receive configuration data.

Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):

Return value of the receive configuration data check.

2: Too many PZD data words for input or output. The number of possible PZD is specified by the number of indices in r2050/p2051.

3: Uneven number of bytes for input or output.

501: PROFIsafe parameter error (e.g. F_dest).

502: PROFIsafe telegram does not match.

Remedy: Check the receive configuration data.
 For alarm value = 2:
 - check the number of data words for output and input.
 For alarm value = 501:
 - check the set PROFIsafe address (p9610).
 For alarm value = 502:
 Check the enable of F-DI (p9501.30).

A08526 (F) PROFINET: No cyclic connection**Message class:** Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)**Reaction:** NONE**Acknowledge:** NONE**Cause:** There is no connection to a PROFINET controller.**Remedy:** Establish the cyclic connection and activate the controller with cyclic operation.
 Check the parameters "Name of Station" and "IP of Station" (r61000, r61001).**A08564 PN/COMM BOARD: syntax error in the configuration file****Message class:** Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)**Reaction:** NONE**Acknowledge:** NONE**Cause:** A syntax error has been detected in the ASCII configuration file for the Communication Board Ethernet. The saved configuration file has not been loaded.**Remedy:** - correct the PROFINET interface configuration (p8920 and following) and activate (p8925 = 2).
 - reinitialize the station (e.g. using the STARTER commissioning software)**Note:**

The configuration is not applied until the next POWER ON!

See also: p8925 (Activate PN interface configuration)

A08565 PROFINET: Consistency error affecting adjustable parameters**Message class:** Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)**Reaction:** NONE**Acknowledge:** NONE**Cause:** A consistency error was detected when activating the configuration (p8925) for the PROFINET interface. The currently set configuration has not been activated.

Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):

0: general consistency error

1: error in the IP configuration (IP address, subnet mask or standard gateway)

2: Error in the station names.

3: DHCP was not able to be activated, as a cyclic PROFINET connection already exists.

4: a cyclic PROFINET connection is not possible as DHCP is activated.

See also: p8920 (PN Name of Station), p8921 (PN IP address), p8922 (PN Default Gateway), p8923 (PN Subnet Mask)

Remedy: - check the required interface configuration (p8920 and following), correct if necessary, and activate (p8925).
 or
 - reconfigure the station via the "Edit Ethernet node" screen form (e.g. with STARTER commissioning software).
 See also: p8925 (Activate PN interface configuration)**F08700 (A) CAN: Communications error****Message class:** Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)**Reaction:** OFF3 (NONE, OFF1, OFF2)**Acknowledge:** IMMEDIATELY

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause:	A CAN communications error has occurred. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: The error counter for the send telegrams has exceeded the BUS OFF value 255. The bus disables the CAN controller. - bus cable short circuit. - incorrect baud rate. - incorrect bit timing. 2: The master no longer interrogated the CAN node status longer than for its "life time". The "life time" is obtained from the "guard time" (p8604[0]) multiplied by the "life time factor" (p8604[1]). - bus cable interrupted. - bus cable not connected. - incorrect baud rate. - incorrect bit timing. - master fault. Note: The fault response can be set as required using p8641.
Remedy:	- check the bus cable - check the baud rate (p8622). - check the bit timing (p8623). - check the master. The CAN controller must be manually restarted with p8608 = 1 after the cause of the fault has been resolved!

F08701	CAN: NMT state change
Message class:	Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)
Reaction:	OFF3
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	A CANopen NMT state transition from "operational" to "pre-operational" or after "stopped". Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: CANopen NMT state transition from "operational" to "pre-operational". 2: CANopen NMT state transition from "operational" to "stopped". Note: In the NMT state "pre-operational", process data cannot be transferred and in the NMT state "stopped", no process data and no service data can be transferred.
Remedy:	Not necessary. Acknowledge the fault and continue operation.

F08702 (A)	CAN: RPDO Timeout
Message class:	Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)
Reaction:	OFF3 (NONE, OFF1, OFF2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The monitoring time of the CANopen RPDO telegram has expired because the bus connection was either interrupted or the CANopen Master was switched-off.
Remedy:	- check the bus cable - check the master. - If required, increase the monitoring time (p8699).

A08751 (N)	CAN: Telegram loss
Message class:	Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The CAN controller has lost a receive message (telegram).
Remedy:	Increase cycle times of the receive messages.

A08752	CAN: Error counter for error passive exceeded
Message class:	Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The error counter for the send or receive telegrams has exceeded the value 127.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the bus cable - set a higher baud rate (p8622). - check the bit timing and if required optimize (p8623).
A08753	CAN: Message buffer overflow
Message class:	Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>A message buffer overflow.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):</p> <p>1: Non-cyclic send buffer (SDO response buffer) overflow. 2: Non-cyclic receive buffer (SDO receive buffer) overflow. 3: Cyclic send buffer (PDO send buffer) overflow.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the bus cable. - set a higher baud rate (p8622). - check the bit timing and if required optimize (p8623). <p>For alarm value = 2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - reduce the cycle times of the SDO receive messages. - SDO request from master only after SDO feedback for previous SDO request.
A08754	CAN: Incorrect communications mode
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	In the "operational" mode, an attempt was made to change parameters p8700 ... p8737.
Remedy:	Change to the "pre-operational" or "stopped" mode.
A08755	CAN: Object cannot be mapped
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The CANopen object is not provided for the Process Data Object (PDO) Mapping.
Remedy:	<p>Use a CANopen object intended for the PDO mapping or enter 0.</p> <p>The following objects can be mapped in the Receive Process Data Object (RPDO) or Transmit Process Data Object (TPDO):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - RPDO: 6040 hex, 6060 hex, 60FF hex, 6071 hex; 5800 hex - 580F hex; 5820 hex - 5827 hex - TPDO: 6041 hex, 6061 hex, 6063 hex, 6069 hex, 606B hex, 606C hex, 6074 hex; 5810 hex - 581F hex; 5830 hex - 5837 hex <p>Only sub-index 0 of the specified objects can be mapped.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>As long as A08755 is present, the COB-ID cannot be set to valid.</p>
A08756	CAN: Number of mapped bytes exceeded
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The number of bytes of the mapped objects exceeds the telegram size for net data. A max. of 8 bytes is permissible.
Remedy:	Map fewer objects or objects with a smaller data type.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

A08757	CAN: Set COB-ID invalid
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	For online operation, the appropriate COB-ID must be set invalid before mapping. Example: Mapping for RPDO 1 should be changed (p8710[0]). --> set p8700[0] = C00006E0 hex (invalid COB-ID) --> set p8710[0] as required. --> p8700[0] enter a valid COB-ID
Remedy:	Set the COB-ID to invalid.
A08759	CAN: PDO COB-ID already available
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	An existing PDO COB-ID was allocated.
Remedy:	Select another PDO COB-ID.
A08760	CAN: maximum size of the IF PZD exceeded
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The maximum size of the IF PZD was exceeded. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 1: error for IF PZD receive. 2: error for IF PZD send. Note: IF: interface
Remedy:	Map fewer process data in PDO. Apply one of the following options to delete the alarm: - POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on). - carry out a warm restart (p0009 = 30, p0976 = 2). - execute CANopen NMT command reset node. - change CANopen NMT state. - delete alarm buffer [0...7] (p2111 = 0).
A08800	PROFlenergy energy-saving mode active
Message class:	Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The PROFlenergy energy-saving mode is active Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Mode ID of the active PROFlenergy energy-saving mode. See also: r5600 (Pe energy-saving mode ID)
Remedy:	The alarm is automatically withdrawn when the energy-saving mode is exited. Note: The energy-saving mode is exited after the following events: - the PROFlenergy command end_pause is received from the higher-level control. - the higher-level control has changed into the STOP operating state. - the PROFINET connection to the higher-level control has been disconnected.

F13009	Licensing OA application not licensed
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF1
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>At least one OA application which is under license does not have a license.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Refer to r4955 and p4955 for information about the installed OA applications.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - enter and activate the license key for OA applications under license (p9920, p9921). - if necessary, deactivate unlicensed OA applications (p4956).
F13100	Know-how protection: Copy protection error
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF1
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The know-how protection with copy protection for the memory card is active.</p> <p>An error has occurred when checking the memory card.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: A memory card is not inserted. 1: An invalid memory card is inserted (not SIEMENS). 2: An invalid memory card is inserted. 3: The memory card is being used in another Control Unit. 12: An invalid memory card is inserted (OEM input incorrect, p7769). 13: The memory card is being used in another Control Unit (OEM input incorrect, p7759). <p>See also: p7765 (KHP configuration)</p>
Remedy:	<p>For fault value = 0, 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - insert the correct memory card and carry out POWER ON. <p>For fault value = 2, 3, 12, 13:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - contact the responsible OEM. - Deactivate copy protection (p7765) and acknowledge the fault (p3981). - Deactivate know-how protection (p7766 ... p7768) and acknowledge the fault (p3981). <p>Note:</p> <p>In general, the copy protection can only be changed when know-how protection is deactivated.</p> <p>KHP: Know-How Protection</p> <p>See also: p3981 (Acknowledge drive object faults), p7765 (KHP configuration)</p>
F13101	Know-how protection: Copy protection cannot be activated
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>An error occurred when attempting to activate the copy protection for the memory card.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: A memory card is not inserted. 1: An invalid memory card is inserted (not SIEMENS). <p>Note:</p> <p>KHP: Know-How Protection</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - insert a valid memory card. - Try to activate copy protection again (p7765). <p>See also: p7765 (KHP configuration)</p>
F13102	Know-how protection: Consistency error of the protected data
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF1
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause:	An error was identified when checking the consistency of the protected files. As a consequence, the project on the memory card cannot be run. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): yyyyxxxx hex: yyyy = object number, xxxx = fault cause xxxx = 1: A file has a checksum error. xxxx = 2: The files are not consistent with one another. xxxx = 3: The project files, which were loaded into the file system via load (download from the memory card), are inconsistent. Note: KHP: Know-How Protection
Remedy:	- Replace the project on the memory card or replace project files for download from the memory card. - Restore the factory setting and download again.

F30001 Power unit: Overcurrent

Message class: Power electronics faulted (5)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The power unit has detected an overcurrent condition.

- closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized.
- motor has a short-circuit or fault to ground (frame).
- U/f operation: Up ramp set too low.
- U/f operation: rated current of motor much greater than that of power unit.
- High discharge and post-charging current for line supply voltage interruptions.
- High post-charging currents for overload when motoring and DC link voltage dip.
- short-circuit currents at switch-on due to the missing line reactor.
- power cables are not correctly connected.
- power cables exceed the maximum permissible length.
- power unit defective.
- line phase interrupted.

Fault value (r0949, interpret bitwise binary):

Bit 0: Phase U.

Bit 1: Phase V.

Bit 2: Phase W.

Bit 3: Overcurrent in the DC link.

Note:

Fault value = 0 means that the phase with overcurrent is not recognized.

Remedy:

- check the motor data - if required, carry out commissioning.
- check the motor circuit configuration (star/delta).
- U/f operation: Increase up ramp.
- U/f operation: Check assignment of rated currents of motor and power unit.
- check the line supply quality.
- reduce motor load.
- correct connection of line reactor.
- check the power cable connections.
- check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault.
- check the length of the power cables.
- replace power unit.
- check the line supply phases.

F30002 Power unit: DC link voltage overvoltage

Message class: DC link overvoltage (4)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause:	The power unit has detected an overvoltage condition in the DC link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - motor regenerates too much energy. - line supply voltage too high. - line phase interrupted. - DC link voltage control switched off. - dynamic response of DC link voltage controller excessive or insufficient. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): DC link voltage at the time of trip [0.1 V].</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -increase the ramp-down time (p1121). - set the rounding times (p1130, p1136). This is particularly recommended in U/f operation to relieve the DC link voltage controller with rapid ramp-down times of the ramp-function generator. - Activate the DC link voltage controller (p1240, p1280). - adapt the dynamic response of the DC link voltage controller (p1243, p1247, p1283, p1287). - check the line supply and DC link voltage. set p0210 as low as possible (also see A07401, p1294 = 0). - check and correct the phase assignment at the power unit. - check the line supply phases. <p>See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage), p1240 (Vdc controller configuration (vector control))</p>

F30003 Power unit: DC link voltage undervoltage

Message class:	Infeed faulted (13)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The power unit has detected an undervoltage condition in the DC link.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - line supply failure - line supply voltage below the permissible value. - line phase interrupted. <p>Note: The monitoring threshold for the DC link undervoltage is the minimum of the following values: - for a calculation, refer to p0210.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the line supply voltage - check the line supply phases. <p>See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)</p>

F30004 Power unit: Overtemperature heat sink AC inverter

Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The temperature of the power unit heat sink has exceeded the permissible limit value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - insufficient cooling, fan failure. - overload. - ambient temperature too high. - pulse frequency too high. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Temperature [1 bit = 0.01 °C].</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check whether the fan is running. - check the fan elements. - check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range. - check the motor load. - reduce the pulse frequency if this is higher than the rated pulse frequency. <p>Notice: This fault can only be acknowledged after the alarm threshold for alarm A05000 has been undershot.</p> <p>See also: p1800 (Pulse frequency setpoint)</p>

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

F30005	Power unit: Overload I2t
Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The power unit was overloaded (r0036 = 100 %).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- the permissible rated power unit current was exceeded for an inadmissibly long time.- the permissible load duty cycle was not maintained. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>I2t [100 % = 16384].</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- reduce the continuous load.- adapt the load duty cycle.- check the motor and power unit rated currents.- reduce the current limit (p0640).- during operation with U/f characteristic: reduce the integral time of the current limiting controller (p1341). <p>See also: r0036 (Power unit overload I2t), r0206 (Rated power unit power), p0307 (Rated motor power)</p>
F30011	Power unit: Line phase failure in main circuit
Message class:	Network fault (2)
Reaction:	OFF2 (OFF1)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>At the power unit, the DC link voltage ripple has exceeded the permissible limit value.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- a line phase has failed.- the 3 line phases are inadmissibly asymmetrical.- the capacitance of the DC link capacitor forms a resonance frequency with the line inductance and the reactor integrated in the power unit.- the fuse of a phase of a main circuit has ruptured.- a motor phase has failed. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the main circuit fuses.- check whether a single-phase load is distorting the line voltages.- Detune the resonant frequency with the line inductance by using an upstream line reactor.- Dampen the resonant frequency with the line inductance by switching over the DC link voltage compensation in the software (see p1810) – or increase the smoothing (see p1806). However, this can have a negative impact on the torque ripple at the motor output.- check the motor feeder cables.
F30012	Power unit: Temperature sensor heat sink wire breakage
Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	OFF1 (OFF2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The connection to a heat sink temperature sensor in the power unit is interrupted.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>Bit 0: Module slot (electronics slot)</p> <p>Bit 1: Air intake</p> <p>Bit 2: Inverter 1</p> <p>Bit 3: Inverter 2</p> <p>Bit 4: Inverter 3</p> <p>Bit 5: Inverter 4</p> <p>Bit 6: Inverter 5</p> <p>Bit 7: Inverter 6</p> <p>Bit 8: Rectifier 1</p> <p>Bit 9: Rectifier 2</p>
Remedy:	Contact the manufacturer.

F30013 Power unit: Temperature sensor heat sink short-circuit**Message class:** Power electronics faulted (5)**Reaction:** OFF1 (OFF2)**Acknowledge:** IMMEDIATELY**Cause:** The heat sink temperature sensor in the power unit is short-circuited.

Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):

Bit 0: Module slot (electronics slot)

Bit 1: Air intake

Bit 2: Inverter 1

Bit 3: Inverter 2

Bit 4: Inverter 3

Bit 5: Inverter 4

Bit 6: Inverter 5

Bit 7: Inverter 6

Bit 8: Rectifier 1

Bit 9: Rectifier 2

Remedy: Contact the manufacturer.**F30015 (N, A) Power unit: Phase failure motor cable****Message class:** Application/technological function faulted (17)**Reaction:** OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)**Acknowledge:** IMMEDIATELY**Cause:** A phase failure in the motor feeder cable was detected.

The signal can also be output in the following cases:

- the motor is correctly connected, but the drive has stalled in U/f control. In this case, a current of 0 A is possibly measured in one phase due to asymmetry of the currents.
- the motor is correctly connected, however the closed-speed control is unstable and therefore an oscillating torque is generated.

Note:

Chassis power units do not feature phase failure monitoring.

Remedy:

- check the motor feeder cables.
- increase the ramp-up or ramp-down time (p1120) if the drive has stalled in U/f control.
- check the speed controller settings.

A30016 (N) Power unit: Load supply switched off**Message class:** Network fault (2)**Reaction:** NONE**Acknowledge:** NONE**Cause:** The DC link voltage is too low.

Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):

DC link voltage at the time of trip [0.1 V].

Remedy: Under certain circumstances, the AC line supply is not switched on.**F30017 Power unit: Hardware current limit has responded too often****Message class:** Power electronics faulted (5)**Reaction:** OFF2**Acknowledge:** IMMEDIATELY

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause: The hardware current limitation in the relevant phase (see A30031, A30032, A30033) has responded too often. The number of times the limit has been exceeded depends on the design and type of power unit.

- closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized.
- fault in the motor or in the power cables.
- the power cables exceed the maximum permissible length.
- motor load too high
- power unit defective.

Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):

Bit 0: Phase U

Bit 1: Phase V

Bit 2: Phase W

Remedy:

- check the motor data.
- check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta).
- check the motor load.
- check the power cable connections.
- check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault.
- check the length of the power cables.
- replace power unit.

F30021 Power unit: Ground fault

Message class: Ground fault / inter-phase short-circuit detected (7)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The power has detected a ground fault.

Possible causes:

- ground fault in the power cables.
- ground fault at the motor.
- CT defective.
- when the brake closes, this causes the hardware DC current monitoring to respond.
- short-circuit at the braking resistor.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

0:

- the hardware DC current monitoring has responded.
- short-circuit at the braking resistor.

> 0:

Absolute value, summation current [32767 = 271 % rated current].

Remedy:

- check the power cable connections.
- check the motor.
- check the CT.
- check the cables and contacts of the brake connection (a wire is possibly broken).
- check the braking resistor.

See also: p0287 (Ground fault monitoring thresholds)

F30022 Power unit: Monitoring U_ce

Message class: Ground fault / inter-phase short-circuit detected (7)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: POWER ON

Cause: In the power unit, the monitoring of the collector-emitter voltage (U_{ce}) of the semiconductor has responded.

Possible causes:

- fiber-optic cable interrupted.
- power supply of the IGBT gating module missing.
- short-circuit at the power unit output.
- defective semiconductor in the power unit.

Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):

Bit 0: Short-circuit in phase U

Bit 1: Short circuit in phase V

Bit 2: Short-circuit in phase W

Bit 3: Light transmitter enable defective

Bit 4: U_{ce} group fault signal interrupted

See also: r0949 (Fault value)

Remedy:

- check the fiber-optic cable and if required, replace.
- check the power supply of the IGBT gating module (24 V).
- check the power cable connections.
- select the defective semiconductor and replace.

F30024 Power unit: Overtemperature thermal model

Message class: Power electronics faulted (5)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The temperature difference between the heat sink and chip has exceeded the permissible limit value.

- the permissible load duty cycle was not maintained.
- insufficient cooling, fan failure.
- overload.
- ambient temperature too high.
- pulse frequency too high.

See also: r0037 (Power unit temperatures)

Remedy:

- adapt the load duty cycle.
- check whether the fan is running.
- check the fan elements.
- check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.
- check the motor load.
- reduce the pulse frequency if this is higher than the rated pulse frequency.
- if DC braking is active: reduce braking current (p1232).

F30025 Power unit: Chip overtemperature

Message class: Power electronics faulted (5)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The chip temperature of the semiconductor has exceeded the permissible limit value.

- the permissible load duty cycle was not maintained.
- insufficient cooling, fan failure.
- overload.
- ambient temperature too high.
- pulse frequency too high.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

Temperature difference between the heat sink and chip [0.01 °C].

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Remedy:

- adapt the load duty cycle.
- check whether the fan is running.
- check the fan elements.
- check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.
- check the motor load.
- reduce the pulse frequency if this is higher than the rated pulse frequency.

Notice:

This fault can only be acknowledged after the alarm threshold for alarm A05001 has been undershot.

See also: r0037 (Power unit temperatures)

F30027**Power unit: Precharging DC link time monitoring****Message class:**

Infeed faulted (13)

Reaction:

OFF2

Acknowledge:

IMMEDIATELY

- Cause:** The power unit DC link was not able to be precharged within the expected time.
- 1) There is no line supply voltage connected.
 - 2) The line contactor/line side switch has not been closed.
 - 3) The line supply voltage is too low.
 - 4) Line supply voltage incorrectly set (p0210).
 - 5) The precharging resistors are overheated as there were too many precharging operations per time unit.
 - 6) The precharging resistors are overheated as the DC link capacitance is too high.
 - 7) The DC link has either a ground fault or a short-circuit.
 - 8) Precharging circuit may be defective.
- Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
- yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = power unit state
0: Fault status (wait for OFF and fault acknowledgment).
1: Restart inhibit (wait for OFF).
2: Overvoltage condition detected -> change into the fault state.
3: Undervoltage condition detected -> change into the fault state.
4: Wait for bridging contactor to open -> change into the fault state.
5: Wait for bridging contactor to open -> change into restart inhibit.
6: Commissioning.
7: Ready for precharging.
8: Precharging started, DC link voltage less than the minimum switch-on voltage.
9: Precharging, DC link voltage end of precharging still not detected.
10: Wait for the end of the de-bounce time of the main contactor after precharging has been completed.
11: Precharging completed, ready for pulse enable.
12: Reserved.
xxxx = Missing internal enable signals, power unit (inverted bit-coded, FFFF hex -> all internal enable signals available)
Bit 0: Power supply of the IGBT gating shut down.
Bit 1: Ground fault detected.
Bit 2: Peak current intervention.
Bit 3: I_{2t} exceeded.
Bit 4: Thermal model overtemperature calculated.
Bit 5: (heat sink, gating module, power unit) overtemperature measured.
Bit 6: Reserved.
Bit 7: Overvoltage detected.
Bit 8: Power unit has completed precharging, ready for pulse enable.
Bit 9: Reserved.
Bit 10: Overcurrent detected.
Bit 11: Reserved.
Bit 12: Reserved.
Bit 13: V_{ce} fault detected, transistor de-saturated due to overcurrent/short-circuit.
Bit 14: Undervoltage detected.
- See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Remedy:	In general: - check the line supply voltage at the input terminals. - check the line supply voltage setting (p0210). - wait until the precharging resistors have cooled down. For this purpose, preferably disconnect the infeed unit from the line supply. For 5): - carefully observe the permissible precharging frequency (refer to the appropriate Equipment Manual). For 6): - check the capacitance of the DC link and, if necessary, reduce it in accordance with the maximum permissible DC link capacitance (see relevant Equipment Manual). For 7): - check the DC link for a ground fault or short circuit. See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)
----------------	--

A30030 Power unit: Internal overtemperature alarm

Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The temperature inside the drive converter has exceeded the permissible temperature limit. - insufficient cooling, fan failure. - overload. - ambient temperature too high. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- possibly use an additional fan. - check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range. Notice: This fault can only be acknowledged once the permissible temperature limit minus 5 K has been fallen below.

A30031 Power unit: Hardware current limiting in phase U

Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	Hardware current limit for phase U responded. The pulsing in this phase is inhibited for one pulse period. - closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized. - fault in the motor or in the power cables. - the power cables exceed the maximum permissible length. - motor load too high - power unit defective. Note: Alarm A30031 is always output if, for a Power Module, the hardware current limiting of phase U, V or W responds.
Remedy:	- check the motor data and if required, recalculate the control parameters (p0340 = 3). As an alternative, run a motor data identification (p1910 = 1, p1960 = 1). - check the motor circuit configuration (star/delta). - check the motor load. - check the power cable connections. - check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault. - check the length of the power cables.

A30032 Power unit: Hardware current limiting in phase V

Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE

Cause:	Hardware current limit for phase V responded. The pulsing in this phase is inhibited for one pulse period. - closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized. - fault in the motor or in the power cables. - the power cables exceed the maximum permissible length. - motor load too high - power unit defective.
Note:	Alarm A30031 is always output if, for a Power Module, the hardware current limiting of phase U, V or W responds.
Remedy:	Check the motor data and if required, recalculate the control parameters (p0340 = 3). As an alternative, run a motor data identification (p1910 = 1, p1960 = 1). - check the motor circuit configuration (star/delta). - check the motor load. - check the power cable connections. - check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault. - check the length of the power cables.

A30033	Power unit: Hardware current limiting in phase W
Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	Hardware current limit for phase W responded. The pulsing in this phase is inhibited for one pulse period. - closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized. - fault in the motor or in the power cables. - the power cables exceed the maximum permissible length. - motor load too high - power unit defective.
Note:	Alarm A30031 is always output if, for a Power Module, the hardware current limiting of phase U, V or W responds.
Remedy:	Check the motor data and if required, recalculate the control parameters (p0340 = 3). As an alternative, run a motor data identification (p1910 = 1, p1960 = 1). - check the motor circuit configuration (star/delta). - check the motor load. - check the power cable connections. - check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault. - check the length of the power cables.

A30034	Power unit: Internal overtemperature
Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The alarm threshold for internal overtemperature has been reached. If the temperature inside the unit continues to increase, fault F30036 may be triggered. - ambient temperature might be too high. - insufficient cooling, fan failure. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- check the ambient temperature. - check the fan for the inside of the unit.

F30035	Power unit: Air intake overtemperature
Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	OFF1 (OFF2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause:	The air intake in the power unit has exceeded the permissible temperature limit. For air-cooled power units, the temperature limit is at 55 °C. - ambient temperature too high. - insufficient cooling, fan failure. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Temperature [0.01 °C].
Remedy:	- check whether the fan is running. - check the fan elements. - check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.
Notice: This fault can only be acknowledged after the alarm threshold for alarm A05002 has been undershot.	

F30036	Power unit: Internal overtemperature
Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The temperature inside the drive converter has exceeded the permissible temperature limit. - insufficient cooling, fan failure. - overload. - ambient temperature too high. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. Remedy:
	- check whether the fan is running. - check the fan elements. - check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.
	Notice: This fault can only be acknowledged once the permissible temperature limit minus 5 K has been fallen below.

F30037	Power unit: Rectifier overtemperature
Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The temperature in the rectifier of the power unit has exceeded the permissible temperature limit. - insufficient cooling, fan failure. - overload. - ambient temperature too high. - line supply phase failure. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Temperature [0.01 °C]. Remedy:
	- check whether the fan is running. - check the fan elements. - check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range. - check the motor load. - check the line supply phases. Notice: This fault can only be acknowledged after the alarm threshold for alarm A05004 has been undershot.

A30042	Power unit: Fan has reached the maximum operating hours
Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE

Cause:	The maximum operating time of at least one fan will soon be reached, or has already been exceeded. Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary): Bit 0: heat sink fan will reach the maximum operating time in 500 hours. Bit 1: heat sink fan has exceeded the maximum operating time. Bit 8: internal device fan will reach the maximum operating time in 500 hours. Bit 9: internal device fan has exceeded the maximum operating time. Note: The maximum operating time of the heat sink fan in the power unit is displayed in p0252. The maximum operating time of the internal device fan in the power unit is internally specified and is fixed.
Remedy:	For the fan involved, carry out the following: - replace the fan. - reset the operating hours counter (p0251, p0254). See also: p0251 (Operating hours counter power unit fan)

A30049 Power unit: Internal fan faulty

Message class:	Auxiliary unit faulted (20)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The internal fan has failed.
Remedy:	Check the internal fan and replace if necessary.

F30051 Power unit: Motor holding brake short circuit detected

Message class:	External measured value / signal state outside the permissible range (16)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	A short-circuit at the motor holding brake terminals has been detected. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- check the motor holding brake for a short-circuit. - check the connection and cable for the motor holding brake.

F30052 EEPROM data error

Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	EEPROM data error of the power unit module. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 0, 2, 3, 4: The EEPROM data read in from the power unit module is inconsistent. 1: EEPROM data is not compatible to the firmware of the Control Unit.
Remedy:	Replace power unit module.

A30054 (F, N) Power unit: Undervoltage when opening the brake

Message class:	Supply voltage fault (undervoltage) (3)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	When the brake is being opened, it is detected that the power supply voltage is less than 21.4 V Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Supply voltage fault [0.1 V]. Example: Alarm value = 195 --> voltage = 19.5 V
Remedy:	Check the 24 V voltage for stability and value.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

F30055	Power unit: Braking chopper overcurrent
Message class:	Braking Module faulted (14)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	An overcurrent condition has occurred in the braking chopper.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- check whether the braking resistor has a short circuit.- for an external braking resistor, check whether the resistor may have been dimensioned too small. <p>Note: The braking chopper is only enabled again at pulse enable after the fault has been acknowledged.</p>
A30057	Power unit: Line asymmetry
Message class:	Network fault (2)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	Frequencies have been detected on the DC link voltage that would suggest line asymmetry or failure of a line phase. It is also possible that a motor phase has failed. Fault F30011 is output if the alarm is present and at the latest after 5 minutes. The precise duration depends on the power unit type and the particular frequencies. For booksize and chassis power units, the duration also depends on how long the alarm has been active. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. Remedy: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the line phase connection.- check the motor feeder cable connections. If there is no phase failure of the line or motor, then line asymmetry is involved. <ul style="list-style-type: none">- reduce the power in order to avoid fault F30011.
F30059	Power unit: Internal fan faulty
Message class:	Auxiliary unit faulted (20)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The internal power unit fan has failed and is possibly defective.
Remedy:	Check the internal fan and replace if necessary.
A30065 (F, N)	Voltage measured values not plausible
Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The voltage measurement is not supplying any plausible values Alarm value (r2124, interpret bitwise binary): Bit 1: Phase U. Bit 2: Phase V. Bit 3: Phase W. Remedy: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Deactivate voltage measurement ($p0247.0 = 0$).- Deactivate flying restart with voltage measurement ($p0247.5 = 0$) and deactivate fast flying restart ($p1780.11 = 0$).
F30068	Power unit: undertemperature inverter heat sink
Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The actual inverter heat sink temperature is below the permissible minimum value. Possible causes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- the power unit is being operated at an ambient temperature that lies below the permissible range.- the temperature sensor evaluation is defective. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): inverter heat sink temperature [0.1 °C].

- Remedy:**
- ensure that higher ambient temperatures prevail.
 - replace the power unit.

F30071 No new actual values received from the Power Module

- Message class:** Internal (DRIVE-CLiQ) communication error (12)
- Reaction:** OFF2
- Acknowledge:** IMMEDIATELY
- Cause:** More than one actual value telegram from the power unit module has failed.
- Remedy:** Check the interface (adjustment and locking) to the power unit module.

F30072 Setpoints can no longer be transferred to the Power Module

- Message class:** Internal (DRIVE-CLiQ) communication error (12)
- Reaction:** OFF2
- Acknowledge:** IMMEDIATELY
- Cause:** More than one setpoint telegram was not able to be transferred to the power unit module.
- Remedy:** Check the interface (adjustment and locking) to the power unit module.

F30074 (A) Communication error between the Control Unit and Power Module

- Message class:** Internal (DRIVE-CLiQ) communication error (12)
- Reaction:** NONE
- Acknowledge:** IMMEDIATELY
- Cause:** Communications between the Control Unit (CU) and Power Module (PM) via the interface no longer possible. The CU may have been withdrawn or is incorrectly inserted.
- Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
- 0 hex:
- a Control Unit with external 24 V supply was withdrawn from the Power Module during operation.
- with the Power Module switched off, the external 24 V supply for the Control Unit was interrupted for some time.
- 1 hex:
The Control Unit was withdrawn from the Power Module during operation, although the encoderless safe motion monitoring functions are enabled. This is not supported. After re-inserting the Control Unit in operation, communications to the Power Module no longer possible.
- 20A hex:
The Control Unit was inserted on a Power Module, which has another code number.
- 20B hex:
The Control Unit was inserted on a Power Module, which although it has the same code number, has a different serial number. The Control Unit executes an automatic warm restart to accept the new calibration data.
- Remedy:**
- For fault value = 0 and 20A hex:
Insert the Control Unit on an appropriate Power Module and continue operation. If required, carry out a POWER ON of the Control Unit.
- For fault value = 1 hex:
Carry out a POWER ON of the Control Unit.

F30075 Configuration of the power unit unsuccessful

- Message class:** Internal (DRIVE-CLiQ) communication error (12)
- Reaction:** OFF2
- Acknowledge:** IMMEDIATELY
- Cause:** A communication error has occurred while configuring the power unit using the Control Unit. The cause is not clear.
- Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
- 0:
The output filter initialization was unsuccessful.
- 1:
Activation/deactivation of the regenerative feedback functionality was unsuccessful.
- Remedy:**
- acknowledge the fault and continue operation.
 - if the fault reoccurs, carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).
 - if required, replace the power unit.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

F30080 Power unit: Current increasing too quickly

Message class: Power electronics faulted (5)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The power unit has detected an excessive rate of rise in the overvoltage range.

- closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized.
- motor has a short-circuit or fault to ground (frame).
- U/f operation: Up ramp set too low.
- U/f operation: rated current of motor much greater than that of power unit.
- power cables are not correctly connected.
- power cables exceed the maximum permissible length.
- power unit defective.

Fault value (r0949, interpret bitwise binary):

Bit 0: Phase U.

Bit 1: Phase V.

Bit 2: Phase W.

Remedy: - check the motor data - if required, carry out commissioning.

- check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta)
- U/f operation: Increase up ramp.
- U/f operation: Check assignment of rated currents of motor and power unit.
- check the power cable connections.
- check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault.
- check the length of the power cables.
- replace power unit.

F30081 Power unit: Switching operations too frequent

Message class: Power electronics faulted (5)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The power unit has executed too many switching operations for current limitation.

- closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized.
- motor has a short-circuit or fault to ground (frame).
- U/f operation: Up ramp set too low.
- U/f operation: rated current of motor much greater than that of power unit.
- power cables are not correctly connected.
- power cables exceed the maximum permissible length.
- power unit defective.

Fault value (r0949, interpret bitwise binary):

Bit 0: Phase U.

Bit 1: Phase V.

Bit 2: Phase W.

Remedy: - check the motor data - if required, carry out commissioning.

- check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta)
- U/f operation: Increase up ramp.
- U/f operation: Check assignment of rated currents of motor and power unit.
- check the power cable connections.
- check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault.
- check the length of the power cables.
- replace power unit.

F30105 PU: Actual value sensing fault

Message class: Power electronics faulted (5)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: At least one incorrect actual value channel was detected on the Power Stack Adapter (PSA).
 The incorrect actual value channels are displayed in the following diagnostic parameters.

Remedy: Evaluate the diagnostic parameters.
 If the actual value channel is incorrect, check the components and if required, replace.

A30502 Power unit: DC link overvoltage**Message class:** DC link overvoltage (4)**Reaction:** NONE**Acknowledge:** NONE**Cause:** The power unit has detected overvoltage in the DC link on a pulse inhibit.

- device connection voltage too high.
- line reactor incorrectly dimensioned.

Alarm value (r0949, interpret decimal):

DC link voltage [1 bit = 100 mV].

See also: r0070 (Actual DC link voltage)

Remedy: - check the device supply voltage (p0210).

- check the dimensioning of the line reactor.

See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)

F30600 SI P2: STOP A initiated**Message class:** Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)**Reaction:** OFF2**Acknowledge:** IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)**Cause:** The drive-integrated "Safety Integrated" function on processor 2 has detected an error and initiated a STOP A.

- forced checking procedure (test stop) of the safety switch-off signal path on processor 2 unsuccessful.
- subsequent response to fault F30611 (defect in a monitoring channel).

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

0: Stop request from processor 1.

1005:

- pulses suppressed although STO not selected and there is no internal STOP A present.
- For a Power Module with "STO via terminals at the Power Module" (STO_A/STO_B), these terminals are active (DIP switch to "ON"). However, the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function has not been enabled (p9601.7 = p9801.7 = 0).

1010: Pulses enabled although STO is selected or an internal STOP A is present.

1011: Internal fault for the pulse enable in the Power Module.

1030: Feedback signal of the safety switch-off signal paths for the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function different.

9999: Subsequent response to fault F30611.

Remedy:

- select Safe Torque Off and de-select again.
- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components.
- replace Power Module involved.

For fault value = 1005:

- deactivate terminals STO_A/STO_B on the Power Module (set both DIP-switches to "OFF") or enable the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function.

For fault value = 1030:

- check the discrepancy time, and if required, increase the value (p9650/p9850).
- check the STO terminal at the Power Module (contact problems).

For fault value = 9999:

- carry out diagnostics for fault F30611.

Note:

PM: Power Module

STO: Safe Torque Off

F30611 (A)	SI P2: Defect in a monitoring channel
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The drive-integrated "Safety Integrated" function on processor 2 has detected a fault in the data cross-check between the two monitoring channels and has initiated a STOP F.</p> <p>As a consequence of this fault, fault F30600 (SI P2: STOP A initiated) is output.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>0: Stop request from the other monitoring channel.</p> <p>1 ... 999: Number of the cross-compared data that resulted in this fault. This number is also displayed in r9795.</p> <p>2: SI enable safety functions (p9601, p9801). Crosswise data comparison is only carried out for the supported bits.</p> <p>3: SI F-DI changeover discrepancy time (p9650, p9850).</p> <p>8: SI PROFIsafe address (p9610, p9810).</p> <p>9: SI debounce time for STO (p9651, p9851).</p> <p>1000: Watchdog timer has expired.</p> <p>Within the time of approx. 5 x p9650, alternatively, the following was defined:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- the signal at F-DI continually changed with time intervals less than or equal to the discrepancy time (p9650/p9850).- via PROFIsafe, STO (also as subsequent response) was continually selected and deselected with time intervals less than or equal to the discrepancy time (p9650/p9850). <p>1001, 1002: Initialization error, change timer / check timer.</p> <p>2000: Status of the STO selection for both monitoring channels are different.</p> <p>2001: Feedback signal of the safe pulse suppression for both monitoring channels different.</p> <p>2002: Status of the delay timer SS1 for both monitoring channels different (status of the timer in p9650/p9850).</p> <p>2003: Status of the STO terminal for processor 1 and processor 2 different.</p> <p>6000 ... 6999: Error in the PROFIsafe control.</p> <p>For these fault values, the failsafe control signals (failsafe values) are transferred to the safety functions.</p> <p>The significance of the individual message values is described in safety fault F01611.</p> <p>Remedy:</p> <p>For fault values 1 ... 999 described in "Cause":</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the cross data comparison that resulted in a STOP F.- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on). <p>For fault value = 1000:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the wiring of the F-DI (contact problems).- PROFIsafe: Remove contact problems/faulst at the PROFIBUS master/PROFINET controller.- check the discrepancy time, and if required, increase the value (p9650/p9850). <p>For fault value = 1001, 1002:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on). <p>For fault value = 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the discrepancy time, and if required, increase the value (p9650/p9850).- check the wiring of the F-DI (contact problems).- check the causes of the STO selection in r9772. When SI Motion functions are active (p9501 = 1), STO can also be selected using these functions. <p>For fault value = 6000 ... 6999:</p> <p>Refer to the description of the message values in safety fault F01611.</p> <p>For fault values that are described in "Cause":</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).- contact Technical Support.- replace Control Unit. <p>Note:</p> <p>F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input</p> <p>STO: Safe Torque Off</p>

N30620 (F, A)	SI P2: Safe Torque Off active
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The "Safe Torque Off" (STO) function has been selected on processor 2 using the input terminal and is active. Note: This message does not result in a safety stop response.
Remedy:	Not necessary. Note: STO: Safe Torque Off
F30625	SI P2: Sign-of-life error in safety data
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The drive-integrated "Safety Integrated" function on processor 2 has detected an error in the sign-of-life of the safety data and initiated a STOP A. - there is a communication error between processor 1 and processor 2 or communication has failed. - a time slice overflow of the safety software has occurred. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. Remedy: - select Safe Torque Off and de-select again. - carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on). - check whether additional faults are present and if required, perform diagnostics. - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
F30649	SI P2: Internal software error
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	An internal error in the Safety Integrated software on processor 2 has occurred. Note: This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on). - re-commission the "Safety Integrated" function and carry out a POWER ON. - contact Technical Support. - replace Control Unit.
F30650	SI P2: Acceptance test required
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause:	The drive-integrated "Safety Integrated" function on processor 2 requires an acceptance test.
Note:	This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):	130: Safety parameters for processor 2 not available.
Note:	This fault value is always output when Safety Integrated is commissioned for the first time.
1000: Reference and actual checksum on processor 2 are not identical (booting).	- at least one checksum-checked piece of data is defective.
- safety parameters set offline and loaded into the Control Unit.	2000: Reference and actual checksum on processor 2 are not identical (commissioning mode).
- reference checksum incorrectly entered on processor 2 (p9899 not equal to r9898).	2003: Acceptance test is required as a safety parameter has been changed.
2010: Enable of safety-related brake control between the two monitoring channels differ (p9602 not equal to p9802).	9999: Subsequent response of another safety-related fault that occurred when booting that requires an acceptance test.
Remedy:	For fault value = 130: - carry out safety commissioning routine.
For fault value = 1000:	- again carry out safety commissioning routine. - replace the memory card or Control Unit. - Using STARTER, activate the safety parameters for the drive involved (change settings, copy parameters, activate settings).
For fault value = 2000:	- check the safety parameters on processor 2 and adapt the reference checksum (p9899).
For fault value = 2003:	- carry out an acceptance test and generate an acceptance report.
For fault value = 2010:	- check the enable the safety-related brake control on both monitoring channels (p9602 = p9802).
For fault value = 9999:	- carry out diagnostics for the other safety-related fault that is present.
See also: p9799 (SI reference checksum SI parameters (processor 1)), p9899 (SI reference checksum SI parameters (processor 2))	

F30651

SI P2: Synchronization with Control Unit unsuccessful

Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The drive-integrated "Safety Integrated" function requires synchronization of the safety time slices on processor 1 and processor 2. This synchronization routine was unsuccessful.
Note:	This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):	Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	Carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).

F30655

SI P2: Align monitoring functions

Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause:	An error has occurred when aligning the Safety Integrated monitoring functions on processor 1 and processor 2. No common set of supported SI monitoring functions was able to be determined.
	- there is a communication error between processor 1 and processor 2 or communication has failed.
Note:	This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
	Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
	Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on). - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance

F30656	SI P2: Parameter processor 2 parameter error
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	When accessing the Safety Integrated parameters for the processor 2 in the non-volatile memory, an error has occurred.
	Note:
	This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.
	Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
	129: Safety parameters for processor 2 corrupted.
	131: Internal software error on processor 1.
	255: Internal software error on processor 2.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-commission the safety functions. - replace the memory card or Control Unit. <p>For fault value = 129:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - activate the safety commissioning mode (p0010 = 95). - start the copy function for SI parameters (p9700 = D0 hex). - acknowledge data change (p9701 = DC hex). - exit the safety commissioning mode (p0010 = 0). - save all parameters (p0971 = 1 or "copy RAM to ROM"). - carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for the Control Unit.

F30659	SI P2: Write request for parameter rejected
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The write request for one or several Safety Integrated parameters on processor 2 was rejected.
	Note:
	This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
	Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
	10: An attempt was made to enable the STO function although this cannot be supported.
	15: An attempt was made to enable the motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive although these cannot be supported.
	16: An attempt was made to enable the PROFIsafe communications although this cannot be supported.
	18: An attempt was made to enable the PROFIsafe function for Basic Functions although this cannot be supported.
	20: An attempt was made to simultaneously enable both the drive-integrated motion monitoring functions via integrated F-DI and STO via terminals, even though these cannot be supported at the same time.
	28: An attempt was made to enable the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function although this cannot be supported.
	See also: r9771, r9871

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Remedy: For fault value = 10, 15, 16, 18:
- check whether there are faults in the safety function alignment (F01655, F30655) and if required, carry out diagnostics for the faults involved.
- use a Control Unit that supports the required function.

For fault value = 28:
- use the power unit with the feature "STO via terminals at the Power Module".

Note:
F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input
STO: Safe Torque Off

F30662 Error in internal communications

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: A module-internal communication error has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact Technical Support.

F30664 Error while booting

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: An error has occurred during booting.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact Technical Support.

F30665 SI P2: System is defective

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A system defect was detected before the last boot or in the actual one. The system might have been rebooted (reset).
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
40 hex:
- For a Power Module with "STO via terminals at the Power Module" (STO_A/STO_B), these terminals are active (DIP switch to "ON"). However, the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function has not been enabled (p9601.7 = p9801.7 = 0).
200000 hex, 4000yy hex:
- fault in the actual booting/operation.
Additional values:
- defect before the last time that the system booted.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact Technical Support.
For fault value = 40 hex:
- deactivate terminals STO_A/STO_B on the Power Module (set both DIP-switches to "OFF") or enable the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function.
For fault value = 4000yy hex:
- ensure that the Control Unit is connected to the Power Module.
- deselect the "STO via terminals at the Power Module" function.

A30666 (F)	SI Motion P2: Steady-state (static) 1 signal at the F-DI for safe acknowledgment
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>A logical 1 signal is present at the F-DI configured in p10106 for more than 10 seconds.</p> <p>If, at the F-DI no acknowledgment was performed for safe acknowledgment, then a steady-state logical and 0 signal must be present. This avoids unintentional safety-relevant acknowledgment (or the "Internal Event Acknowledge" signal) if a wire breaks or one of the two digital inputs bounces.</p>
Remedy:	<p>Set the Failsafe Digital Input (F-DI) to a logical 0 signal (p10106).</p> <p>Note: F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input</p>
F30680	SI Motion P2: Checksum error safety monitoring functions
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The actual checksum calculated by processor 2 and entered in r9398 over the safety-relevant parameters does not match the reference checksum saved in p9399 at the last machine acceptance.</p> <p>Safety-relevant parameters have been changed or a fault is present.</p>
Remedy:	<p>Note: This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>0: Checksum error for SI parameters for motion monitoring. 1: Checksum error for SI parameters for component assignment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the safety-relevant parameters and if required, correct. - set the reference checksum to the actual checksum. - execute the function "Copy RAM to ROM". - perform a POWER ON if safety parameters requiring a POWER ON have been modified. - carry out an acceptance test.
F30681	SI Motion P1: Incorrect parameter value
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The parameter cannot be parameterized with this value.
Remedy:	<p>Note: This message does not result in a safety stop response.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>yyyyxxxx dec; yyyy = supplementary information, xxxx = parameter yyyy = 0: No additional information available.</p> <p>xxxx = 9301: It is not permissible to enable the function "n < nx hysteresis and filtering" (p9301.16) in conjunction with the function "Extended functions without selection" (p9801.5). xxxx = 9385: For Safety without encoder and synchronous motor, p9385 must be set to 4.</p> <p>Correct the parameter value.</p> <p>Note: For different values in the two monitoring channels, start the copy function for SI parameters on the drive (p9700 = 57 hex).</p>
F30682	SI Motion P2: Monitoring function not supported
Message class:	Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause: The monitoring function enabled in p9301, p9501, p9601 or p9801 is not supported in this firmware version.

Note:

This message does not result in a safety stop response.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

- 1: Monitoring function SLP not supported (p9301.1).
- 2: Monitoring function SCA not supported (p9301.7 and p9301.8 ... 15).
- 3: Monitoring function SLS override not supported (p9301.5).
- 4: Monitoring function external ESR activation not supported (p9301.4).
- 5: Monitoring function F-DI in PROFIsafe not supported (p9301.30).
- 6: Enable actual value synchronization not supported (p9301.3).
- 9: Monitoring function not supported by the firmware or enable bit not used.
- 24: Monitoring function SDI not supported.

Remedy:

De-select the monitoring function involved.

Note:

ESR: Extended Stop and Retract

F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input

SCA: Safe Cam

SLP: Safely-Limited Position

SLS: Safely-Limited Speed

SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction)

See also: p9301, p9501, p9601, p9801, r9871

F30683

SI Motion P2: SLS enable missing

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The safety-relevant function "SLS" is not enabled in p9301 although other safety-relevant monitoring functions are enabled.

Note:

This message does not result in a safety stop response.

Remedy:

Enable the function "SLS" (p9301.0) and carry out a POWER ON.

Note:

Save the changes before POWER ON (copy from RAM to ROM).

SLS: Safely-Limited Speed

See also: p9301 (SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 2))

F30692

SI Motion P2: Parameter value not permitted for encoderless

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: For encoderless motion monitoring functions, the parameter cannot be parameterized with this value.

Note:

This message does not result in a safety stop response.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

Parameter number with the incorrect value.

See also: p9301 (SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 2))

Remedy:

Correct the parameter specified in the fault value.

See also: p9301 (SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 2)), p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 1))

A30693 (F)

SI P2: Safety parameter settings changed, POWER ON required

Message class: Error in the parameterization / configuration / commissioning procedure (18)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause:	Safety parameters have been changed; these will only take effect following a POWER ON.
Notice:	All changed parameters of the safety motion monitoring functions will only take effect following a POWER ON.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):	Parameter number of the safety parameter which has changed, necessitating a POWER ON.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - execute the function "Copy RAM to ROM". - carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on).

C30700	SI Motion P2: STOP A initiated
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The drive is stopped via a STOP A (pulses are suppressed via the safety switch-off signal path of processor 1). Possible causes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- stop request from processor 1.- pulses not suppressed after test stop selection.- subsequent response to the message C30706 "SI Motion P2: SAM/SBR limit exceeded".- subsequent response to the message C30714 "SI Motion P2: Safely-Limited Speed exceeded".- subsequent response to the message C30701 "SI Motion P2: STOP B initiated".
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - remove the cause of the fault on the monitoring channel of processor 1. - check the switch-off signal path of processor 2. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30706. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30714. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30701. - replace Power Module. - replace Control Unit. <p>This message can be acknowledged using "Acknowledge internal event".</p> <p>SAM: Safe Acceleration Monitor (safe acceleration monitoring) SBR: Safe Brake Ramp (safe brake ramp monitoring)</p>

C30701	SI Motion P2: STOP B initiated
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE (OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The drive is stopped via a STOP B (braking along the OFF3 deceleration ramp). As a result of this fault, after the speed threshold parameterized in p9360 is fallen below, message C30700 "STOP A initiated" is output. Possible causes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- stop request from processor 1.- subsequent response to the message C30714 "SI Motion P2: Safely-Limited Speed exceeded".- subsequent response to the message C30711 "SI Motion P2: Defect in a monitoring channel".- subsequent response to the message C30707 "SI Motion P2: tolerance for Safe Operating Stop exceeded".
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - remove the cause of the fault on the monitoring channel of processor 1. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30714. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30711. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30707. <p>Note: This message can be acknowledged using "Acknowledge internal event".</p>

C30706	SI Motion P2: SAM/SBR limit exceeded
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause:	Motion monitoring functions with set acceleration monitoring (SAM, p9306 = 3): - after initiating STOP B (SS1) the velocity has exceeded the selected tolerance. Motion monitoring functions with set brake ramp monitoring (SBR, p9306 = 1): - after initiating STOP B (SS1) or SLS changeover to the lower speed level, the speed has exceeded the selected tolerance. The drive is shut down by the message C30700 "SI Motion P2: STOP A initiated".
Remedy:	Check the braking behavior and, if necessary, adapt the parameterization of the parameter settings of the "SAM" or the "SBR" function. This message can be acknowledged without a POWER ON using "Acknowledge internal event". SAM: Safe Acceleration Monitor (safe acceleration monitoring) SBR: Safe Brake Ramp (safe brake ramp monitoring) SI: Safety Integrated See also: p9348, p9381, p9382, p9383, p9548

C30711	SI Motion P2: Defect in a monitoring channel
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	When cross-comparing the two monitoring channels, the drive detected a difference between the input data or results of the monitoring functions and initiated a STOP F. One of the monitoring functions no longer reliably functions - i.e. safe operation is no longer possible. If at least one monitoring function is active, then message C30701 "SI Motion: STOP B initiated" is output. The following message values may also occur in the following cases if the cause that is explicitly mentioned does not apply: - synchronization error between processor 1 and processor 2. Message value (r2124, interpret decimal): 0 ... 999: Number of the cross-compared data that resulted in this message. The significance of the individual message values is described in safety message C01711. 1000: Watchdog timer has expired. Too many signal changes have occurred at the F-DI. 1001: Initialization error of watchdog timer. 1011: Acceptance test status between the monitoring channels differ. 1020: Cyc. communication failure between the monit. channels. 1040: Pulses suppressed with active encoderless monitoring functions. 1041: Current absolute value too low (encoderless) 1042: Current/voltage plausibility error 1043: Too many acceleration phases 1044: Actual current values plausibility error. See also: r9725 (SI Motion diagnostics STOP F)
Remedy:	For message value = 1040: - de-select encoderless monitoring functions, select and de-select STO. - if monitoring function "SLS" is active, issue a pulse enable within 5 s of de-selecting STO. For other message values: - the significance of the individual message values is described in safety message C01711. Note: This message can be acknowledged using "Acknowledge internal event".

C30712	SI Motion P2: Defect in F-IO processing
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause:	When cross checking and comparing the two monitoring channels, the drive detected a difference between parameters or results of the F-IO processing and initiated a STOP F. One of the monitoring functions no longer reliably functions - i.e. safe operation is no longer possible. The safety message C30711 with message value 0 is also displayed due to initiation of STOP F. If at least one monitoring function is active, then safety message C30701 "SI Motion: STOP B initiated" is output. Message value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the cross-compared data that resulted in this message. See safety message C01712 for a description of the message values.
Remedy:	- check parameterization in the parameters involved and correct if required. - ensure equality by copying the SI data to processor 2 and then carry out an acceptance test. Note: This message can be acknowledged via F-DI or PROFIsafe.

C30714	SI Motion P2: Safely-Limited Speed exceeded
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The drive had moved faster than that specified by the velocity limit value (p9331). The drive is stopped as a result of the configured stop response (p9363). Message value (r2124, interpret decimal): 100: SLS1 exceeded. 200: SLS2 exceeded. 300: SLS3 exceeded. 400: SLS4 exceeded.
Remedy:	- check the traversing/motion program in the control. - check the limits for "SLS" function and if required, adapt (p9331). Note: This message can be acknowledged using "Acknowledge internal event". SLS: Safely-Limited Speed See also: p9331 (SI Motion SLS limit values (processor 2)), p9363 (SI Motion SLS stop response (processor 2))

C30716	SI Motion P2: Tolerance for safe motion direction exceeded
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The tolerance for the "safe motion direction" function was exceeded. The drive is stopped as a result of the configured stop response (p9366). Message value (r2124, interpret decimal): 0: Tolerance for the "safe motion direction positive" function exceeded. 1: Tolerance for the "safe motion direction negative" function exceeded.
Remedy:	- check the traversing/motion program in the control. - check the tolerance for "SDI" function and if required, adapt (p9364). This message can be acknowledged as follows: - Deselect the "SDI" function and select again. - carry out safe acknowledgment via "Acknowledge internal event". Note: SDI: Safe Direction (safe motion direction) SI: Safety Integrated See also: p9364 (SI Motion SDI tolerance (processor 2)), p9365 (SI Motion SDI delay time (processor 2)), p9366 (SI Motion SDI stop response (processor 2))

C30770	SI Motion P2: Discrepancy error affecting the failsafe inputs
Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause:	The Failsafe Digital Inputs (F-DI) show a different state longer than that parameterized in p10002 / p10102. Fault value (r0949, interpret binary): Bit 0: Discrepancy error for F-DI 0 Bit 1: Discrepancy error for F-DI 1 ... Note: If several discrepancy errors occur consecutively, then this message is only signaled for the first error that occurs.
Remedy:	- check the wiring of the F-DI (contact problems). Note: This message can be acknowledged via F-DI or PROFIsafe. Discrepancy errors of an F-DI can only be acknowledged if safe acknowledgment was carried out once after the cause of the error was resolved (p10106, acknowledgment via PROFIsafe, extended message acknowledgment). As long as safety acknowledgment was not carried out, the corresponding F-DI stays in the safe state internally. When the "Extended message acknowledgment" function (p9307.0) is active, the following applies: If the F-DI assigned for STO or SS1 is in a failsafe state due to a discrepancy error, then when deselecting via this F-DI, safe acknowledgment can no longer be executed. For cyclic switching operations at the F-DI, it may be necessary to adapt the discrepancy time to the switching frequency. If the period of a cyclic switching pulse corresponds to twice the value of p10102, then the following formulas should be checked: - $p10102 < (tp / 2) - td$ (discrepancy time must be less than half the period minus the actual discrepancy time) - $p10102 \geq 12$ ms (discrepancy time must be no less than 12 ms) - $p10102 > td$ (discrepancy time must be greater than the switch discrepancy time that may actually occur) td = possible actual discrepancy time (in ms) that can occur with a switching operation. It must be at least 12 ms. tp = period for a switching operation in ms. When debounce p10117 is active, the discrepancy time is directly specified by the debounce time. If the period of a cyclic switching pulse corresponds to twice the debounce time, then the following formulas should be checked. - $p10102 < p10117 + 1$ ms - td - $p10102 > td$ - $p10102 \geq 12$ ms Example: For a 110 ms switching frequency and p10117 = 0, the maximum discrepancy time that can be set is as follows: $p10102 \leq (110/2 \text{ ms}) - 12 \text{ ms} = 43 \text{ ms}$ Rounded off, $p10102 \leq 36$ ms is obtained (as the discrepancy time is rounded off as a multiple of 12 ms). Note: F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input

A30788

Automatic test stop: wait for STO deselection via SMM

Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The automatic test stop was not able to be carried out after powering up. Possible causes: - the STO function is selected via Safety Extended Functions. - a safety message is present, that resulted in a STO.
Remedy:	- Deselect STO via Safety Extended Functions. - remove the cause of the safety messages and acknowledge the messages. The automatic test stop is performed after removing the cause.

C30798

SI Motion P2: Test stop for motion monitoring functions running

Message class:	Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The forced checking procedure (test stop) for the safe motion monitoring functions is currently in progress.

Remedy: Not necessary.
 The message is automatically withdrawn when the test stop has been completed.
Note:
 SI: Safety Integrated

C30799 SI Motion P2: Acceptance test mode active

Message class: Safety monitoring channel has identified an error (10)
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The acceptance test mode is active.
Remedy: Not necessary.
 The message is withdrawn when exiting the acceptance test mode.

N30800 (F) Power unit: Group signal

Message class: Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The power unit has detected at least one fault.
Remedy: Evaluate the other messages that are presently available.

F30802 Power unit: Time slice overflow

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A time slice overflow has occurred.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
 xx: Time slice number xx
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components.
 - upgrade firmware to later version.
 - contact Technical Support.

F30804 (N, A) Power unit: CRC

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction: OFF2 (OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A checksum error (CRC error) has occurred for the power unit.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components.
 - upgrade firmware to later version.
 - contact Technical Support.

F30805 Power unit: EEPROM checksum error

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Internal parameter data is corrupted.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
 01: EEPROM access error.
 02: Too many blocks in the EEPROM.
Remedy: Replace the module.

F30809 Power unit: Switching information not valid

Message class: Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: For 3P gating unit, the following applies:
 The last switching status word in the setpoint telegram is identified by the end ID. Such an end ID was not found.

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

- Remedy:**
- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components.
 - upgrade firmware to later version.
 - contact Technical Support.

A30810 (F) Power unit: Watchdog timer

- Message class:** Hardware/software error (1)
- Reaction:** NONE
- Acknowledge:** NONE
- Cause:** When booting it was detected that the cause of the previous reset was an SAC watchdog timer overflow.
- Remedy:**
- carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for all components.
 - upgrade firmware to later version.
 - contact Technical Support.

F30850 Power unit: Internal software error

- Message class:** Hardware/software error (1)
- Reaction:** OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
- Acknowledge:** POWER ON
- Cause:** An internal software error has occurred in the power unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
- Remedy:**
- replace power unit.
 - if required, upgrade the firmware in the power unit.
 - contact Technical Support.

F30903 Power unit: I2C bus error occurred

- Message class:** Hardware/software error (1)
- Reaction:** OFF2 (IASC/DCBRK, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP2)
- Acknowledge:** IMMEDIATELY
- Cause:** Communications error with an EEPROM or an analog/digital converter.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
80000000 hex:
- internal software error.
00000001 hex ... 0000FFFF hex:
- module fault.
- Remedy:**
- For fault value = 80000000 hex:
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- For fault value = 00000001 hex ... 0000FFFF hex:
- replace the module.

A30920 (F) Temperature sensor fault

- Message class:** Power electronics faulted (5)
- Reaction:** NONE
- Acknowledge:** NONE
- Cause:** When evaluating the temperature sensor, an error occurred.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
1: Wire breakage or sensor not connected.
KTY: R > 2120 Ohm, PT1000: R > 2120 Ohm
2: Measured resistance too low.
PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm, PT1000: R < 603 Ohm
- Remedy:**
- make sure that the sensor is connected correctly.
 - replace the sensor.

F30950 Power unit: Internal software error

- Message class:** Hardware/software error (1)
- Reaction:** OFF2
- Acknowledge:** POWER ON

Cause:	An internal software error has occurred. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Information about the fault source. Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- if necessary, upgrade the firmware in the power unit to a later version. - contact Technical Support.
A30999 (F, N)	Power unit: Unknown alarm
Message class:	Power electronics faulted (5)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	An alarm occurred on the power unit that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware. This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Alarm number. Note: If required, the significance of this new alarm can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.
Remedy:	- replace the firmware on the power unit by an older firmware version (r0128). - upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).
F35950	TM: Internal software error
Message class:	Hardware/software error (1)
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE)
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	An internal software error has occurred. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Information about the fault source. Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- if necessary, upgrade the firmware in the Terminal Module to a later version. - contact Technical Support.
A50001 (F)	PROFINET configuration error
Message class:	Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	A PROFINET controller attempts to establish a connection using an incorrect configuring telegram. The "Shared Device" function has been activated (p8929 = 2). Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 10: A/F-CPU configures mixed PZD/PROFIsafe telegram. 13: F-CPU and PROFIsafe is not activated (p9601.3). 15: PROFIsafe telegram of the F-CPU does not match the setting in p9501.30. See also: p9601
Remedy:	Check the configuration of the PROFINET controllers as well as the p8929 setting.
A50010 (F)	PROFINET: Consistency error affecting adjustable parameters
Message class:	Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE

4 Faults and alarms

4.2 List of faults and alarms

Cause:	A consistency error was detected when activating the configuration (p8925) for the PROFINET interface. The currently set configuration has not been activated. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 0: general consistency error 1: error in the IP configuration (IP address, subnet mask or standard gateway). 2: Error in the station names. 3: DHCP was not able to be activated, as a cyclic PROFINET connection already exists. 4: a cyclic PROFINET connection is not possible as DHCP is activated. Note: DHCP: Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol See also: p8920 (PN Name of Station), p8921 (PN IP address), p8922 (PN Default Gateway), p8923 (PN Subnet Mask), p8924 (PN DHCP Mode)
Remedy:	- check the required interface configuration (p8920 and following), correct if necessary, and activate (p8925). or - reconfigure the station via the "Edit Ethernet node" screen form (e.g. with STARTER commissioning software). See also: p8925 (Activate PN interface configuration)

A50011 (F)	Ethernet/IP: configuration error
Message class:	Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	An EtherNet/IP controller attempts to establish a connection using an incorrect configuring telegram. The telegram length set in the controller does not match the parameterization in the drive device.
Remedy:	Check the set telegram length. For p0922 not equal to 999, then the length of the selected telegram applies. For p0922 = 999, the maximum interconnected PZD (r2067) applies. See also: p0922 (PROFIdrive PZD telegram selection), r2067 (PZD maximum interconnected)

A50020 (F)	PROFINET: Second controller missing
Message class:	Communication error to the higher-level control system (9)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The PROFINET function "Shared Device" has been activated (p8929 = 2). However, only the connection to a PROFINET controller is present.
Remedy:	Check the configuration of the PROFINET controllers as well as the p8929 setting.

F50510	FBLOCKS: Logon of the run-time group rejected
Message class:	General drive fault (19)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	When the run-time groups of the free function blocks attempted to log on with the sampling time management, the logon of at least one run-time group was rejected. Too many different hardware sampling times may have been assigned to the free function blocks.
Remedy:	- check number of available hardware sampling times ($T_{\text{sample}} < 8 \text{ ms}$) (r7903).

F50511	FBLOCKS: Memory no longer available for free function blocks
Message class:	General drive fault (19)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	When the free function blocks were activated, more memory was requested than was available on the Control Unit.
Remedy:	Not necessary.

A50513 (F)	FBLOCKS: Run sequence value already assigned
Message class:	General drive fault (19)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE

Cause: An attempt was made to assign a run sequence value already assigned to a function block on this drive object to another additional function block on the same drive object. A run sequence value can only be precisely assigned to one function block on one drive object.

Remedy: Set another value that is still available on this drive object for the run sequence.

A50517 FBLOCKS: Int. meas. active**Message class:** General drive fault (19)**Reaction:** NONE**Acknowledge:** NONE**Cause:** A Siemens internal measurement has been activated.**Remedy:** Carry out a POWER ON (switch-off/switch-on) for the Control Unit involved.**F50518 FBLOCKS: Sampling time of free run-time group differs at download****Message class:** General drive fault (19)**Reaction:** NONE**Acknowledge:** IMMEDIATELY**Cause:** In the STARTER/SCOUT project that was downloaded, the hardware sampling time of a free run-time group ($1 \leq p2000[i] \leq 256$) was set to a value that was either too low or too high.

The sampling time must be between 1 ms and the value r20003 - r20002.

If the sampling time of the selected free run-time group is < 1 ms, the equivalent value of 1 ms is used.If the value $\geq r20003$, then the sampling time is set to the next higher or the same software sampling time $\geq r21003$.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

Number of the p20000 index of the run-time group where the sampling time is incorrectly set.

Number of the run-time group = fault value + 1

Remedy: - correctly set the sampling time of the run-time group.

- if required, take all of the blocks from the run-time group.

Note:

Fault F50518 only detects an incorrectly parameterized run-time group. If, after correcting p20000[i] in the project, this error occurs again at download, then the run-time group involved should be identified using the fault value (r0949) and the sampling time correctly set.

Appendix

A

Content

A.1	ASCII table (characters that can be displayed)	938
A.2	List of abbreviations	941

A.1 ASCII table (**characters that can be displayed**)

The following table includes the decimal and hexadecimal notation of ASCII characters that can be displayed (printable).

Table A-1 ASCII table (characters that can be displayed)

Character	Decimal	Hexadecimal	Meaning
	32	20	Space
!	33	21	Exclamation mark
"	34	22	Quotation mark
#	35	23	Number sign
\$	36	24	Dollar
%	37	25	Percent
&	38	26	Ampersand
'	39	27	Apostrophe, closing single quotation mark
(40	28	Opening parenthesis
)	41	29	Closing parenthesis
*	42	2A	Asterisk
+	43	2B	Plus
,	44	2C	Comma
-	45	2D	Hyphen, minus
.	46	2E	Period, decimal point
/	47	2F	Slash, slant
0	48	30	Digit 0
1	49	31	Digit 1
2	50	32	Digit 2
3	51	33	Digit 3
4	52	34	Digit 4
5	53	35	Digit 5
6	54	36	Digit 6
7	55	37	Digit 7
8	56	38	Digit 8
9	57	39	Digit 9
:	58	3A	Colon
;	59	3B	Semicolon
<	60	3C	Less than
=	61	3D	Equals
>	62	3E	Greater than
?	63	3F	Question mark
@	64	40	Commercial At

Table A-1 ASCII table (characters that can be displayed), continued

Character	Decimal	Hexadecimal	Meaning
A	65	41	Capital letter A
B	66	42	Capital letter B
C	67	43	Capital letter C
D	68	44	Capital letter D
E	69	45	Capital letter E
F	70	46	Capital letter F
G	71	47	Capital letter G
H	72	48	Capital letter H
I	73	49	Capital letter I
J	74	4A	Capital letter J
K	75	4B	Capital letter K
L	76	4C	Capital letter L
M	77	4D	Capital letter M
N	78	4E	Capital letter N
O	79	4F	Capital letter O
P	80	50	Capital letter P
Q	81	51	Capital letter Q
R	82	52	Capital letter R
S	83	53	Capital letter S
T	84	54	Capital letter T
U	85	55	Capital letter U
V	86	56	Capital letter V
W	87	57	Capital letter W
X	88	58	Capital letter X
Y	89	59	Capital letter Y
Z	90	5A	Capital letter Z
[91	5B	Opening bracket
\	92	5C	Backslash
]	93	5D	Closing bracket
^	94	5E	Circumflex
-	95	5F	Underline
'	96	60	Opening single quotation mark
a	97	61	Small letter a
b	98	62	Small letter b
c	99	63	Small letter c
d	100	64	Small letter d

A Appendix

A.1 ASCII table (*characters that can be displayed*)

Table A-1 ASCII table (characters that can be displayed), continued

Character	Decimal	Hexadecimal	Meaning
e	101	65	Small letter e
f	102	66	Small letter f
g	103	67	Small letter g
h	104	68	Small letter h
i	105	69	Small letter i
j	106	6A	Small letter j
k	107	6B	Small letter k
l	108	6C	Small letter l
m	109	6D	Small letter m
n	110	6E	Small letter n
o	111	6F	Small letter o
p	112	70	Small letter p
q	113	71	Small letter q
r	114	72	Small letter r
s	115	73	Small letter s
t	116	74	Small letter t
u	117	75	Small letter u
v	118	76	Small letter v
w	119	77	Small letter w
x	120	78	Small letter x
y	121	79	Small letter y
z	122	7A	Small letter z
{	123	7B	Opening brace
	124	7C	Vertical line
}	125	7D	Closing brace
~	126	7E	Tilde

A.2**List of abbreviations****Note**

The following list of abbreviations includes all abbreviations and their meanings used in the entire SINAMICS family of drives.

Abbreviation	Source of abbreviation	Significance
A		
A...	Alarm	Warning
AC	Alternating Current	Alternating current
ADC	Analog Digital Converter	Analog-Digital converter
AI	Analog Input	Analog input
AIM	Active Interface Module	Active Interface Module
ALM	Active Line Module	Active Line Module
AO	Analog Output	Analog output
AOP	Advanced Operator Panel	Advanced Operator Panel
APC	Advanced Positioning Control	Advanced Positioning Control
AR	Automatic Restart	Automatic restart
ASC	Armature Short Circuit	Armature short-circuit
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange	American coding standard for the exchange of information
AS-i	AS-Interface (Actuator Sensor Interface)	AS-Interface (open bus system in automation technology)
ASM	Asynchronmotor	Induction motor
AVS	Active Vibration Suppression	Active load vibration damping
B		
BB	Betriebsbedingung	Operation condition
BERO	-	Contactless proximity switch
BI	Binector Input	Binector input
BIA	Berufsgenossenschaftliches Institut für Arbeitssicherheit	BG-Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
BICO	Binector Connector Technology	Binector connector technology
BLM	Basic Line Module	Basic Line Module
BO	Binector Output	Binector output
BOP	Basic Operator Panel	Basic operator panel
C		
C	Capacitance	Capacitance
C...	-	Safety message
CAN	Controller Area Network	Serial bus system
CBC	Communication Board CAN	Communication Board CAN
CBE	Communication Board Ethernet	PROFINET communication module (Ethernet)
CD	Compact Disc	Compact disk
CDS	Command Data Set	Command data set
CF Card	CompactFlash Card	CompactFlash card

Abbreviation	Source of abbreviation	Significance
CI	Connector Input	Connector input
CLC	Clearance Control	Clearance control
CNC	Computerized Numerical Control	Computer-supported numerical control
CO	Connector Output	Connector output
CO/BO	Connector Output / Binector Output	Connector Output / Binector Output
COB ID	CAN Object-Identification	CAN Object-Identification
CoL	Certificate of License	Certificate of License
COM	Common contact of a changeover relay	Center contact of a changeover contact
COMM	Commissioning	Startup
CP	Communication Processor	Communications processor
CPU	Central Processing Unit	Central processing unit
CRC	Cyclic Redundancy Check	Cyclic redundancy check
CSM	Control Supply Module	Control Supply Module
CU	Control Unit	Control Unit
CUA	Control Unit Adapter	Control Unit Adapter
CUD	Control Unit DC	Control Unit DC
D		
DAC	Digital Analog Converter	Digital analog converter
DC	Direct Current	DC current
DCB	Drive Control Block	Drive Control Block
DCBRK	DC Brake	DC braking
DCC	Drive Control Chart	Drive Control Chart
DCN	Direct Current Negative	Direct current negative
DCP	Direct Current Positive	Direct current positive
DDC	Dynamic Drive Control	Dynamic Drive Control
DDS	Drive Data Set	Drive Data Set
DI	Digital Input	Digital input
DI/DO	Digital Input / Digital Output	Digital input/output, bidirectional
DMC	DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module Cabinet	DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module Cabinet
DME	DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module External	DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module External
DMM	Double Motor Module	Double Motor Module
DO	Digital Output	Digital output
DO	Drive Object	Drive object
DP	Decentralized Peripherals	Distributed I/O
DPRAM	Dual-Port Random Access Memory	Dual-Port Random Access Memory
DQ	DRIVE-CLiQ	DRIVE-CLiQ
DRAM	Dynamic Random Access Memory	Dynamic Random Access Memory
DRIVE-CLiQ	Drive Component Link with IQ	Drive Component Link with IQ
DSC	Dynamic Servo Control	Dynamic Servo Control
DSM	Double submodule	Double submodule
DTC	Digital Time Clock	Timer

Abbreviation	Source of abbreviation	Significance
E		
EASC	External Armature Short-Circuit	External armature short-circuit
EDS	Encoder Data Set	Encoder data set
EEPROM	Electrically Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory	Electrically Erasable Programmable Read-Only-Memory
EGB	Elektrostatisch gefährdete Baugruppen	Electrostatic sensitive devices
ELCB	Earth Leakage Circuit-Breaker	Residual current operated circuit breaker
ELP	Earth Leakage Protection	Ground-fault monitoring
EMC	Electromagnetic Compatibility	Electromagnetic compatibility
EMF	Electromotive Force	Electromotive force
EMK	Elektromotorische Kraft	Electromotive force
EMV	Elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit	Electromagnetic compatibility
EN	Europäische Norm	European Standard
EnDat	Encoder-Data-Interface	Encoder interface
EP	Enable Pulses	Pulse enable
EPOS	Einfachpositionierer	Basic positioner
ES	Engineering System	Engineering system
ESB	Ersatzschaltbild	Equivalent circuit diagram
ESD	Electrostatically Sensitive Devices	Electrostatic sensitive devices
ESM	Essential Service Mode	Essential service mode
ESR	Extended Stop and Retract	Extended stop and retract
F		
F...	Fault	Fault
FAQ	Frequently Asked Questions	Frequently Asked Questions
FBLOCKS	Free Blocks	Free function blocks
FCC	Function control chart	Function control chart
FCC	Flux Current Control	Flux current control
FD	Function Diagram	Function diagram
F-DI	Fail-safe Digital Input	Failsafe digital input
F-DO	Fail-safe Digital Output	Fail-safe digital output
FEPROM	Flash-EPROM	Non-volatile write and read memory
FG	Function Generator	Function Generator
FI	-	Fault current
FOC	Fiber-Optic Cable	Fiber-optic cable
FP	Funktionsplan	Function diagram
FPGA	Field Programmable Gate Array	Field Programmable Gate Array
FW	Firmware	Firmware
G		
GB	Gigabyte	Gigabyte
GC	Global Control	Global control telegram (broadcast telegram)
GND	Ground	Reference potential for all signal and operating voltages, usually defined as 0 V (also referred to as M)

Abbreviation	Source of abbreviation	Significance
GSD	Gerätestammdatei	Generic Station Description: Describes the features of a PROFIBUS slave
GSV	Gate Supply Voltage	Gate supply voltage
GUID	Globally Unique Identifier	Globally Unique Identifier
H		
HF	High Frequency	High frequency
HFD	Hochfrequenzdrossel	Radio frequency reactor
HLA	Hydraulic Linear Actuator	Hydraulic linear actuator
HLG	Hochlaufgeber	Ramp-function Generator
HM	Hydraulic Module	Hydraulic Module
HMI	Human Machine Interface	Human Machine Interface
HTL	High-Threshold Logic	Logic with high interference threshold
HW	Hardware	Hardware
I		
i. V.	In Vorbereitung	Under development: This property is currently not available
I/O	Input/Output	Input/output
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit	Internal serial data bus
IASC	Internal Armature Short-Circuit	Internal armature short-circuit
IBN	Inbetriebnahme	Startup
ID	Identifier	Identification
IE	Industrial Ethernet	Industrial Ethernet
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission	International Electrotechnical Commission
IF	Interface	Interface
IGBT	Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor	Insulated gate bipolar transistor
IGCT	Integrated Gate-Controlled Thyristor	Semiconductor power switch with integrated control electrode
IL	Impulslösung	Pulse suppression
IP	Internet Protocol	Internet protocol
IPO	Interpolator	Interpolator
IT	Isolé Terre	Non-grounded three-phase line supply
IVP	Internal Voltage Protection	Internal voltage protection
J		
JOG	Jogging	Jogging
K		
KDV	Kreuzweiser Datenvergleich	Data cross-check
KHP	Know-How Protection	Know-how protection
KIP	Kinetische Pufferung	Kinetic buffering
Kp	-	Proportional gain
KTY84	-	Temperature sensor
L		
L	-	Symbol for inductance
LED	Light Emitting Diode	Light emitting diode

Abbreviation	Source of abbreviation	Significance
LIN	Linearmotor	Linear motor
LR	Lageregler	Position controller
LSB	Least Significant Bit	Least Significant Bit
LSC	Line-side converter	Line-side converter
LSS	Line-Side Switch	Line-side switch
LU	Length Unit	Length unit
LWL	Lichtwellenleiter	Fiber-optic cable
M		
M	-	Symbol for torque
M	Masse	Reference potential for all signal and operating voltages, usually defined as 0 V (also referred to as GND)
MB	Megabyte	Megabyte
MCC	Motion Control Chart	Motion Control Chart
MDI	Manual Data Input	Manual data input
MDS	Motor Data Set	Motor data set
MLFB	Maschinenlesbare Fabrikatebezeichnung	Machine-readable product code
MM	Motor Module	Motor Module
MMC	Man-Machine Communication	Man-machine communication
MMC	Micro Memory Card	Micro memory card
MSB	Most Significant Bit	Most significant bit
MSC	Motor Side Converter	Motor-side converter
MSCY_C1	Master Slave Cycle Class 1	Cyclic communication between master (class 1) and slave
MSC	Motorstromrichter	Motor-side converter
MT	Messtaster	Probe
N		
N. C.	Not Connected	Not connected
N...	No Report	No report or internal message
NAMUR	Normenarbeitsgemeinschaft für Mess- und Regeltechnik in der chemischen Industrie	Standardization association for measurement and control in chemical industries
NC	Normally Closed (contact)	NC contacts
NC	Numerical Control	Numerical control
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association	Standardization association in USA (United States of America)
NM	Nullmarke	Zero mark
NO	Normally Open (contact)	NO contacts
NSR	Netzstromrichter	Line-side converter
NTP	Network Time Protocol	Standard for synchronization of the time of day
NVRAM	Non-Volatile Random Access Memory	Non-volatile read/write memory

Abbreviation	Source of abbreviation	Significance
O		
OA	Open Architecture	Software component which provides additional functions for the SINAMICS drive system
OAIF	Open Architecture Interface	Version of the SINAMICS firmware as of which the OA-application can be used
OASP	Open Architecture Support Package	Expands the STARTER commissioning tool by the corresponding OA-application
OC	Operating Condition	Operation condition
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer	Original equipment manufacturer
OLP	Optical Link Plug	Bus connector for fiber-optic cable
OMI	Option Module Interface	Option Module Interface
P		
p...	-	Adjustable parameters
P1	Processor 1	CPU 1
P2	Processor 2	CPU 2
PB	PROFIBUS	PROFIBUS
PcCtrl	PC Control	Master control
PD	PROFIdrive	PROFIdrive
PDC	Precision Drive Control	Precision Drive Control
PDS	Power Unit Data Set	Power unit data set
PE	Protective Earth	Protective ground
PELV	Protective Extra-Low Voltage	Safety extra-low voltage
PFH	Probability of dangerous failure per hour	Probability of dangerous failure per hour
PG	Programmiergerät	Programming device
PI	Proportional integral	Proportional integral
PID	Proportional integral differential	Proportional integral differential
PLC	Programmable Logic Controller	Programmable logic controller
PLL	Phase-locked loop	Phase-locked loop
PM	Power Module	Power Module
PMSM	Permanent-Magnet Synchronous Motor	Permanent-magnet synchronous motor
PN	PROFINET	PROFINET
PNO	PROFIBUS Nutzerorganisation	PROFIBUS user organization
PPI	Point-to-Point Interface	Point-to-point interface
PRBS	Pseudo Random Binary Signal	White noise
PROFIBUS	Process Field Bus	Serial data bus
PS	Power Supply	Power supply
PSA	Power Stack Adapter	Power Stack Adapter
PT1000	-	Temperature sensor
PTC	Positive Temperature Coefficient	Positive temperature coefficient
PTP	Point-To-Point	Point-to-point
PWM	Pulse Width Modulation	Pulse width modulation
PZD	Prozessdaten	Process data

Abbreviation	Source of abbreviation	Significance
Q		
R		
r...	-	Display parameters (read only)
RAM	Random Access Memory	Speicher zum Lesen und Schreiben
RCCB	Residual Current Circuit Breaker	Residual current operated circuit breaker
RCD	Residual Current Device	Residual current operated circuit breaker
RCM	Residual Current Monitor	Residual current monitor
REL	Reluctance motor textile	Reluctance motor textile
RESM	Reluctance Synchronous Motor	Synchronous reluctance motor
RFG	Ramp-Function Generator	Ramp-function Generator
RJ45	Registered Jack 45	Term for an 8-pin socket system for data transmission with shielded or non-shielded multi-wire copper cables
RKA	Rückkühlwanlage	Cooling unit
RLM	Renewable Line Module	Renewable Line Module
RO	Read Only	Read only
ROM	Read-Only Memory	Read-only memory
RPDO	Receive Process Data Object	Receive Process Data Object
RS232	Recommended Standard 232	Interface standard for a cable-connected serial data transmission between a sender and receiver (also known as EIA232)
RS485	Recommended Standard 485	Interface standard for a cable-connected differential, parallel, and/or serial bus system (data transmission between a number of senders and receivers, also known as EIA485)
RTC	Real-Time Clock	Real-time clock
RZA	Raumzeigerapproximation	Space-vector approximation
S		
S1	-	Continuous operation
S3	-	Intermittent duty
SAM	Safe Acceleration Monitor	Safe acceleration monitoring
SBC	Safe Brake Control	Safe brake control
SBH	Sicherer Betriebshalt	Safe operating stop
SBR	Safe Brake Ramp	Safe brake ramp monitoring
SBT	Safe Brake Test	Safe brake test
SCA	Safe Cam	Safe cam
SCC	Safety Control Channel	Safety Control Channel
SD Card	SecureDigital Card	Secure digital memory card
SDC	Standard Drive Control	Standard Drive Control
SDI	Safe Direction	Safe motion direction
SE	Sicherer Software-Endschalter	Safe software limit switch
SESM	Separately Excited Synchronous Motor	Separately excited synchronous motor
SG	Sicher reduzierte Geschwindigkeit	Safely-limited speed
SGA	Sicherheitsgerichteter Ausgang	Safety-related output

Abbreviation	Source of abbreviation	Significance
SGE	Sicherheitsgerichteter Eingang	Safety-related input
SH	Sicherer Halt	Safe stop
SI	Safety Integrated	Safety Integrated
SIC	Safety Info Channel	Safety Info Channel
SIL	Safety Integrity Level	Safety Integrity Level
SITOP	-	Siemens power supply system
SLM	Smart Line Module	Smart Line Module
SLP	Safely Limited Position	Safely Limited Position
SLS	Safely-Limited Speed	Safely-limited speed
SLVC	Sensorless Vector Control	Sensorless vector control
SM	Sensor Module	Sensor Module
SMC	Sensor Module Cabinet	Sensor Module Cabinet
SME	Sensor Module External	Sensor Module External
SMI	SINAMICS Sensor Module Integrated	SINAMICS Sensor Module Integrated
SMM	Single Motor Module	Single Motor Module
SN	Sicherer Software-Nocken	Safe software cam
SOS	Safe Operating Stop	Safe operating stop
SP	Service Pack	Service pack
SP	Safe Position	Safe position
SPC	Setpoint Channel	Setpoint channel
SPI	Serial Peripheral Interface	Serial peripheral interface
SPS	Speicherprogrammierbare Steuerung	Programmable logic controller
SS1	Safe Stop 1	Safe Stop 1 (monitored for time and ramp)
SS1E	Safe Stop 1 External	Safe Stop 1 with external stop
SS2	Safe Stop 2	Safe Stop 2
SS2E	Safe Stop 2 External	Safe Stop 2 with external stop
SSI	Synchronous Serial Interface	Synchronous serial interface
SSL	Secure Sockets Layer	Encryption protocol for secure data transfer (new TLS)
SSM	Safe Speed Monitor	Safe feedback from speed monitor
SSP	SINAMICS support package	SINAMICS support package
STO	Safe Torque Off	Safe torque off
STW	Steuerwort	Control word
T		
TB	Terminal Board	Terminal Board
TEC	Technology Extension	Software component which is installed as an additional technology package and which expands the functionality of SINAMICS (previously OA-application)
TIA	Totally Integrated Automation	Totally Integrated Automation
TLS	Transport Layer Security	Encryption protocol for secure data transfer (previously SSL)
TM	Terminal Module	Terminal Module

Abbreviation	Source of abbreviation	Significance
TN	Terre Neutre	Grounded three-phase line supply
Tn	-	Integral time
TPDO	Transmit Process Data Object	Transmit Process Data Object
TSN	Time-Sensitive Networking	Time-Sensitive Networking
TT	Terre Terre	Grounded three-phase line supply
TTL	Transistor-Transistor Logic	Transistor-Transistor-Logik
Tv	-	Rate time
U		
UL	Underwriters Laboratories Inc.	Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
UPS	Uninterruptible Power Supply	Uninterruptible power supply
USV	Unterbrechungsfreie Stromversorgung	Uninterruptible power supply
UTC	Universal Time Coordinated	Universal time coordinated
V		
VC	Vector Control	Vector control
Vdc	-	DC-link voltage
VdcN	-	Partial DC-link voltage negative
VdcP	-	Partial DC-link voltage positive
VDE	Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker	Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker [Association of German Electrical Engineers]
VDI	Verein Deutscher Ingenieure	Verein Deutscher Ingenieure [Association of German Engineers]
VPM	Voltage Protection Module	Voltage Protection Module
Vpp	Volt peak to peak	Volt peak to peak
VSM	Voltage Sensing Module	Voltage Sensing Module
W		
WEA	Wiedereinschaltautomatik	Automatic restart
WZM	Werkzeugmaschine	Machine tool
X		
XML	Extensible Markup Language	Extensible markup language (standard language for Web publishing and document management)
Y		
Z		
ZK	Zwischenkreis	DC link
ZM	Zero Mark	Zero mark
ZSW	Zustandswort	Status Word

Index

Numbers

- 1020
 - Explanation of the symbols (part 1), 598
- 1021
 - Explanation of the symbols (part 2), 599
- 1022
 - Explanation of the symbols (part 3), 600
- 1030
 - Handling BICO technology, 601
- 2201
 - Connection overview CU240B-2, 603
- 2202
 - Connection overview CU240E-2, 604
- 2220
 - CU240B-2 digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 0 ... DI 3), 605
- 2221
 - CU240E-2 digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 0 ... DI 5), 606
- 2240
 - CU240B-2 digital output (DO 0), 607
- 2242
 - CU240E-2 digital outputs (DO 0 ... DO 2), 608
- 2250
 - CU240B-2 analog input 0 (AI 0), 609
- 2251
 - CU240E-2 analog inputs 0 ... 1 (AI 0 ... AI 1), 610
- 2255
 - CU240B-2 analog inputs as digital inputs (DI 11), 611
- 2256
 - CU240E-2 analog inputs as digital inputs (DI 11 ... DI 12), 612
- 2260
 - CU240B-2 analog output 0 (AO 0), 613
- 2261
 - CU240E-2 analog outputs 0 ... 1 (AO 0 ... AO 1), 614
- 2272
 - Two-wire control, 615
- 2273
 - Three-wire control, 616
- 2381
 - Control commands and interrogation commands, 618
- 2382
 - States, 619
- 2401
 - Overview PROFIdrive, EtherNet/IP, 621
- 2410
 - PROFIBUS, EtherNet/IP - addresses and diagnostics, 622
- 2420
 - PROFIdrive - telegrams and process data (PZD), 623
- 2440
 - PROFIdrive - PZD receive signals interconnection, 624
- 2441
 - PROFIdrive - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 2), 625
- 2442
 - PROFIdrive - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0), 626
- 2446
 - PROFIdrive - STW3 control word interconnection, 627
- 2450
 - PROFIdrive - PZD send signals interconnection, 628
- 2451
 - PROFIdrive - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 2), 629
- 2452
 - PROFIdrive - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0), 630
- 2456
 - PROFIdrive - ZSW3 status word interconnection, 631
- 2468
 - PROFIdrive - receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999), 632
- 2470
 - PROFIdrive - send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999), 633
- 2472
 - PROFIdrive - status words, free interconnection, 634
- 2473
 - EtherNet/IP - control word / status word interconnection, 635
- 2501
 - Control word sequence control (r0898), 644
- 2503
 - Status word sequence control (r0899), 645
- 2505
 - Control word setpoint channel (r1198), 646

- 2510 Status word 1 (r0052), 647
2511 Status word 2 (r0053), 648
2512 Control word 1 (r0054), 649
2513 Supplementary control word (r0055), 650
2520 Control word speed controller (r1406), 651
2522 Status word speed controller (r1407), 652
2526 Status word closed-loop control (r0056), 653
2530 Status word current control (r1408), 654
2534 Status word monitoring functions 1 (r2197), 655
2536 Status word monitoring functions 2 (r2198), 656
2537 Status word monitoring functions 3 (r2199), 657
2546 Control word faults/alarms (r2138), 658
2548 Status word faults/alarms 1 and 2 (r2139 and r2135), 659
2610 Sequence control - Sequencer, 660
2634 Sequence control - missing enable signals, line contactor control, 661
2701 Basic brake control, 663
2800 Parameter manager, 665
2802 Monitoring functions and faults/alarms, 666
2804 Status words, 667
2810 STO (Safe Torque Off) (Part 1), 668
2812 STO (Safe Torque Off) (Part 2) - PM240-2 FS D-F, 669
2813 F-DI (Fail-safe Digital Input), 670
2818 Parameter manager, 672
2819 SS1 (Safe Stop 1), internal STOP A, B, F, 673
2820 SLS (Safely-Limited Speed), 674
2823 SSM (Safe Speed Monitor), 675
2824 SDI (Safe Direction), 676
2840 Control and status word, 677
2850 Fail-safe digital inputs (F-DI 0 ... F-DI 2), 678
2855 Extended Functions via F-DI (p9601.2 = 1 and p9601.3=0), 679
2858 Extended Functions via PROFIsafe (9601.2 = 1 and 9601.3 = 1), 680
2915 Standard telegrams, 682
2917 Manufacturer-specific telegrams, 683
3001 Overview of setpoint channel, 685
3010 Fixed speed setpoints, binary selection (p1016 = 2), 686
3011 Fixed speed setpoints, direct selection (p1016 = 1), 687
3020 Motorized potentiometer, 688
3030 Main/supplementary setpoint, setpointscaling, jogging, 689
3040 Direction limitation and direction reversal, 690
3050 Skip frequency bands and speed limitations, 691
3060 Basic ramp-function generator, 692
3070 Extended ramp-function generator, 693
3080 Ramp-function generator selection, -status word, -tracking, 694
6019 Application classes (p0096), overview, 697
6020 Closed-loop speed control and generation of the torque limits, overview, 698
6030 Speed setpoint, droop, 699
6031 Precontrol symmetrization, acceleration model, 700
6035 Moment of inertia estimator, 701
6040 Speed controller, 702
6050 Kp_n-/Tn_n adaptation, 703

- 6060
 Torque setpoint, 704
- 6220
 Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (PM230/PM240), 705
- 6300
 U/f control, overview, 706
- 6301
 U/f control, characteristic and voltage boost, 707
- 6310
 U/f control, resonance damping and slip compensation, 708
- 6320
 U/f control, Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (PM230/PM240), 709
- 6490
 Speed control configuration, 710
- 6491
 Flux controller configuration, 711
- 6630
 Upper/lower torque limit, 712
- 6640
 Current/power/torque limits, 713
- 6700
 Current control, overview, 714
- 6710
 Current setpoint filter, 715
- 6714
 Iq and Id controllers, 716
- 6721
 Id setpoint (PMSM, p0300 = 2), 717
- 6722
 Field weakening characteristic, flux setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1), 718
- 6723
 Field weakening controller, flux controller, Id setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1), 719
- 6724
 Field weakening controller (PMSM, p0300 = 2), 720
- 6730
 Interface to the Power Module (ASM, p0300 = 1), 721
- 6731
 Interface to the Power Module (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx), 722
- 6790
 Flux setpoint (RESM, p0300 = 6xx), 723
- 6791
 Id setpoint (RESM, p0300 = 6xx), 724
- 6792
 Interface to the Power Module (RESM, p0300 = 6xx), 725
- 6799
 Display signals, 726
- 6820
 Speed control and generation of the torque limits, overview (p0096 = 2), 734
- 6821
 Current control, overview (p0096 = 2), 735
- 6822
 Speed setpoint, precontrol symmetrization, acceleration model (p0096 = 2), 736
- 6823
 Moment of inertia estimator (p0096 = 2), 737
- 6824
 Speed controller with Kp_n/Tn_n adaptation (p0096 = 2), 738
- 6826
 Torque setpoint (p0096 = 2), 739
- 6827
 Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (p0096 = 2), 740
- 6828
 Current/power/torque limits (p0096 = 2), 741
- 6832
 Current setpoint (p0096 = 2), 742
- 6833
 Iq and Id controllers (p0096 = 2), 743
- 6834
 Flux setpoint (RESM, p0300 = 6xx, p0096 = 2), 744
- 6835
 Id setpoint (RESM, p0300 = 6xx, p0096 = 2), 745
- 6836
 Id setpoint (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx, p0096 = 2), 746
- 6837
 Field weakening characteristic, flux setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1, p0096 = 2), 747
- 6838
 Field weakening controller, flux controller, Id setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1, p0096 = 2), 748
- 6839
 Field weakening controller (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx, p0096 = 2), 749
- 6841
 Interface to the Power Module (ASM, p0300 = 1, p0096 = 2), 750
- 6842
 Interface to the Power Module (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx, p0096 = 2), 751
- 6843
 Interface to the Power Module (RESM, p0300 = 6xx, p0096 = 2), 752
- 6850
 U/f control, overview (p0096 = 1), 728
- 6851
 U/f control, characteristic and voltage boost (p0096 = 1), 729

- 6853
 U/f control, resonance damping and slip compensation (U/f) (p0096 = 1), 730
- 6854
 U/f control, Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (p0096 = 1), 731
- 6856
 Interface to the Power Module (ASM, p0300 = 1, p0096 = 1), 732
- 7010
 Friction characteristic, 754
- 7017
 DC braking (ASM, p0300 = 1), 755
- 7200
 Sampling times of the runtime groups, 757
- 7210
 AND 0 ... 3, 758
- 7212
 OR 0 ... 3, 759
- 7214
 XOR 0 ... 3, 760
- 7216
 NOT 0 ... 5, 761
- 7220
 ADD 0 ... 2, SUB 0 ... 1, 762
- 7222
 MUL 0 ... 1, DIV 0 ... 1, 763
- 7224
 AVA 0 ... 1, 764
- 7225
 NCM 0 ... 1, 765
- 7226
 PLI 0 ... 1, 766
- 7230
 MFP 0 ... 3, PCL 0 ... 1, 767
- 7232
 PDE 0 ... 3, 768
- 7233
 PDF 0 ... 3, 769
- 7234
 PST 0 ... 1, 770
- 7240
 RSR 0 ... 2, DFR 0 ... 2, 771
- 7250
 BSW0 ... 1, NSW 0 ... 1, 772
- 7260
 LIM 0 ... 1, 773
- 7262
 PT1 0 ... 1, 774
- 7264
 INT 0, DIF 0, 775
- 7270
 LVM 0 ... 1, 776
- 7950
 Fixed value selection binary (p2216 = 2), 778
- 7951
 Fixed value selection direct (p2216 = 1), 779
- 7954
 Motorized potentiometer, 780
- 7958
 Closed-loop control, 781
- 7959
 Kp/Tn adaptation, 782
- 8005
 Overview, signals and monitoring functions, 784
- 8010
 Speed signals 1, 785
- 8011
 Speed signals 2, 786
- 8012
 Torque signals, motor blocked/stalled, 787
- 8013
 Load monitoring (Part 1), 788
- 8014
 Load monitoring (Part 2), 789
- 8016
 Thermal monitoring motor, motor temperature status word faults/alarms, 790
- 8017
 Motor temperature model 1 (I2t), 791
- 8018
 Motor temperature model 2, 792
- 8019
 Motor temperature model 3, 793
- 8021
 Thermal monitoring, power unit, 794
- 8022
 Monitoring functions 1, 795
- 8023
 Monitoring functions 2, 796
- 8050
 Diagnostics overview, 798
- 8060
 Fault buffer, 799
- 8065
 Alarm buffer, 800
- 8070
 Faults/alarms trigger word (r2129), 801
- 8075
 Faults/alarms configuration, 802
- 8560
 Command Data Sets (CDS), 804
- 8565
 Drive Data Sets (DDS), 805
- 9310
 Configuration, addresses and diagnostics, 637
- 9342
 STW1 control word interconnection, 638
- 9352
 ZSW1 status word interconnection, 639

- 9360
 Receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999), 640
- 9370
 Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999), 641
- 9372
 Status words free interconnection, 642
- A**
- Acknowledgment
 Adjustable, 816
 Default, 816
 IMMEDIATELY, 811
 POWER ON, 811
 PULSE SUPPRESSION, 811
- Address
 Technical Support, 6
- Adjustable parameters, 17
- Alarm
 Cause, 816
 Display, 808
 Explanation of list, 812
 Fault location, 813
 General, 808
 How to distinguish an alarm from a fault, 808
 List of all alarms, 819
 Message class, 813
 Name, 813
 Number, 812
 Number range, 817
 Remedy, 816
- Alarm value, 816
- ASCII table, 938
- Axxxx, 812
- B**
- BI, Binector Input, 18
- BICO technology, 601
- Binector
 Input (BI), 18
 Output (BO), 18
- Bit field (parameter), 26
- BO, Binector Output, 18
- Brake control, 662
- C**
- Calculated, 19
- Can be changed (parameters), 22
- CDS (Command Data Set), 23, 804
- CI, Connector Input, 18
- Closed-loop control
 Technology controller, 781
- CO, Connector Output, 18
- CO/BO, Connector/Binector Output, 18
- Command data sets, 803
- Connector
 Input (CI), 18
 Output (CO), 18
- Cxxxxx, 812
- D**
- Data protection, 7
- Data Set, 803
 Command Data Set, CDS, 23
 Drive Data Set, DDS, 23
- Data set, 803
 Command data set, 23
 Drive data set, 23
- Data sets, 803
- Data type (parameters), 20
- DC braking (ASM, p0300 = 1), 755
- DCBRAKE, 810
- DDS (Drive Data Set), 23, 805
- Dependency (parameter), 26
- Description (parameter), 25
- Diagnostics, 797
- Directory
 ASCII table, 938
 Complete table of contents, 9
 Function diagram list, brake control, 662
 Function diagram list, data sets, 803
 Function diagram list, diagnostics, 797
 Function diagram list, explanations of the function diagrams, 597
 Function diagram list, fieldbus interface (USS, Modbus), 636
 Function diagram list, free function blocks, 756
 Function diagram list, input-output terminals, 602
 Function diagram list, internal control/status words, 643
 Function diagram list, PROFIdrive, EtherNet/IP, 620
 Function diagram list, PROFIenergy, 617
 Function diagram list, Safety Integrated Basic Functions, 664
 Function diagram list, Safety Integrated Extended Functions, 671
 Function diagram list, Safety Integrated PROFIsafe, 681
 Function diagram list, setpoint channel, 684
 Function diagram list, signals and monitoring functions, 783
 Function diagram list, technology controller, 777
 Function diagram list, technology functions, 753
 Function diagram list, U/f control, Standard Drive Control (p0096 =1), 727

- Function diagram list, vector control / U/f control, 695
Function diagram list, vector control, Dynamic Drive Control (p0096 = 2), 733
Index, 951
List of abbreviations, 941
Table of contents, function diagrams, 590
D
Display
 Alarms, 808
 Faults, 808
Display parameters, 17
Drive data sets, 803
Dynamic index (parameters), 23
E
EC Declaration of Conformity, 7
EtherNet/IP, 620
Explanations of the function diagrams, 597
F
Factory setting, 25
Fault
 Acknowledgment, 811, 816
 Cause, 816
 Display, 808
 Explanation of list, 812
 Fault location, 813
 Fault reaction, 809, 816
 General, 808
 How to distinguish a fault from an alarm, 808
 List of all faults, 819
 Message class, 813
 Name, 813
 Number, 812
 Number range, 817
 Remedy, 816
Fault buffer
 Configuration, 799
Fault value, 816
Fieldbus interface (USS, Modbus), 636
Fixed values, 778, 779
Free function blocks, 756
Friction characteristic, 754
Function diagram (parameters), 24
Function diagrams brake control
 Basic brake control, 663
Function diagrams data sets
 Command Data Sets (CDS), 804
 Drive Data Sets (DDS), 805
Function diagrams diagnostics
 Alarm buffer, 800
 Fault buffer, 799
 Faults/alarms configuration, 802
 Faults/alarms trigger word (r2129), 801
 Overview, 798
Function diagrams Dynamic Drive Control
 Current control, overview (p0096 = 2), 735
 Current setpoint (p0096 = 2), 742
 Current/power/torque limits (p0096 = 2), 741
 Field weakening characteristic, flux setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1, p0096 = 2), 747
 Field weakening controller (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx, p0096 = 2), 749
 Field weakening controller, flux controller, Id setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1, p0096 = 2), 748
 Flux setpoint (RESM, p0300 = 6xx, p0096 = 2), 744
 Id setpoint (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx, p0096 = 2), 746
 Id setpoint (RESM, p0300 = 6xx, p0096 = 2), 745
 Interface to the Power Module (ASM, p0300 = 1, p0096 = 2), 750
 Interface to the Power Module (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx, p0096 = 2), 751
 Interface to the Power Module (RESM, p0300 = 6xx, p0096 = 2), 752
 Iq and Id controllers (p0096 = 2), 743
 Moment of inertia estimator (p0096 = 2), 737
 Speed control and generation of the torque limits, overview (p0096 = 2), 734
 Speed controller with Kp_n/Tn_n adaptation (p0096 = 2), 738
 Speed setpoint, precontrol symmetrization, acceleration model (p0096 = 2), 736
 Torque setpoint (p0096 = 2), 739
 Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (p0096 = 2), 740
Function diagrams fieldbus interface
 Configuration, addresses and diagnostics, 637
 Receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999), 640
 Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999), 641
 Status words free interconnection, 642
 STW1 control word interconnection, 638
 ZSW1 status word interconnection, 639

- Function diagrams free function blocks**
- ADD 0 ... 2, 762
 - AND 0 ... 3, 758
 - AVA 0 ... 1, 764
 - BSW 0 ... 1, 772
 - DFR 0 ... 2, 771
 - DIF 0, 775
 - DIV 0 ... 1, 763
 - INT 0, 775
 - LIM 0 ... 1, 773
 - LVM 0 ... 1, 776
 - MFP 0 ... 3, 767
 - MUL 0 ... 1, 763
 - NCM 0 ... 1, 765
 - NOT 0 ... 5, 761
 - NSW 0 ... 1, 772
 - OR 0 ... 3, 759
 - PCL 0 ... 1, 767
 - PDE 0 ... 3, 768
 - PDF 0 ... 3, 769
 - PLI 0 ... 1, 766
 - PST 0 ... 1, 770
 - PT1 0 ... 1, 774
 - RSR 0 ... 2, 771
 - Sampling times of the runtime groups, 757
 - SUB 0 ... 1, 762
 - XOR 0 ... 3, 760
- Function diagrams general information**
- Explanation of the symbols (part 1), 598
 - Explanation of the symbols (part 2), 599
 - Explanation of the symbols (part 3), 600
 - Handling BICO technology, 601
- Function diagrams input/output terminals**
- Connection overview CU240B-2, 603
 - Connection overview CU240E-2, 604
 - CU240B-2 analog input 0 (AI 0), 609
 - CU240B-2 analog inputs as digital inputs (DI 11), 611
 - CU240B-2 analog output (AO 0), 613
 - CU240B-2 digital inputs, electrically isolated
(DI 0 ... DI 3), 605
 - CU240B-2 digital output (DO 0), 607
 - CU240E-2 analog inputs as digital inputs
(DI 11 ... DI 12), 612
 - CU240E-2 analog inputs 0 ... 1 (AI 0 ... AI 1), 610
 - CU240E-2 analog outputs 0 ... 1 (AO 0 ... AO 1), 614
 - CU240E-2 digital inputs, electrically isolated
(DI 0 ... DI 5), 606
 - CU240E-2 digital outputs (DO 0 ... DO 2), 608
 - Three-wire control, 616
 - Two-wire control, 615
- Function diagrams internal control/status words**
- Control word faults/alarms (r2138), 658
 - Control word sequence control (r0898), 644
 - Control word setpoint channel (r1198), 646
 - Control word speed controller (r1406), 651
 - Control word 1 (r0054), 649
 - Sequence control - missing enable signals, line contactor control, 661
 - Sequence control - Sequencer, 660
 - Status word closed-loop control (r0056), 653
 - Status word current control (r1408), 654
 - Status word faults/alarms 1 and 2 (r2139 and r2135), 659
 - Status word monitoring functions 1 (r2197), 655
 - Status word monitoring functions 2 (r2198), 656
 - Status word monitoring functions 3 (r2199), 657
 - Status word sequence control (r0899), 645
 - Status word speed controller (r1407), 652
 - Status word 1 (r0052), 647
 - Status word 2 (r0053), 648
 - Supplementary control word (r0055), 650
- Function diagrams PROFIdrive, EtherNet/IP**
- EtherNet/IP - control word / status word interconnection, 635
 - Overview, 621
 - PROFIdrive - PZD receive signals interconnection, 624
 - PROFIdrive - PZD send signals interconnection, 628
 - PROFIdrive - receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999), 632
 - PROFIdrive - send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999), 633
 - PROFIdrive - status words, free interconnection, 634
 - PROFIdrive - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0), 626
 - PROFIdrive - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 2), 625
 - PROFIdrive - STW3 control word interconnection, 627
 - PROFIdrive - telegrams and process data (PZD), 623
 - PROFIdrive - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0), 630
 - PROFIdrive - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 2), 629
 - PROFIdrive - ZSW3 status word interconnection, 631
 - PROFIdrive, EtherNet/IP - addresses and diagnostics, 622
- Function diagrams PROFIdenergy**
- Control commands and interrogation commands, 618
 - States, 619

- Function diagrams Safety Integrated Basic Functions
 F-DI (Fail-safe Digital Input), 670
 Monitoring functions and faults/alarms, 666
 Parameter manager, 665
 Status words, 667
 STO (Safe Torque Off) (Part 1), 668
 STO (Safe Torque Off) (Part 2) - PM240-2 FS D-F, 669
- Function diagrams Safety Integrated Extended Functions
 Control and status word, 677
 Extended Functions via F-DI (p9601.2 = 1 and p9601.3 = 0), 679
 Extended Functions via PROFIsafe (9601.2 = 1 and 9601.3 = 1), 680
 Fail-safe digital inputs (F-DI 0 ... F-DI 2), 678
 Parameter manager, 672
 SDI (Safe Direction), 676
 SLS (Safely-Limited Speed), 674
 SS1 (Safe Stop 1), internal STOP A, B, F, 673
 SSM (Safe Speed Monitor), 675
- Function diagrams Safety Integrated PROFIsafe
 Manufacturer-specific telegrams, 683
 Standard telegrams, 682
- Function diagrams setpoint channel
 Direction limitation and direction reversal, 690
 Fixed speed setpoints, binary selection (p1016 = 2), 686
 Fixed speed setpoints, direct selection (p1016 = 1), 687
 Main/supplementary setpoint, setpointscaling, jogging, 689
 Motorized potentiometer, 688
 Overview, 685
 Ramp-function generator (basic), 692
 Ramp-function generator (extended), 693
 Ramp-function generator selection, -status word, -tracking, 694
 Skip frequency bands and speed limitations, 691
- Function diagrams signals and monitoring functions
 Load monitoring (Part 1), 788
 Load monitoring (Part 2), 789
 Monitoring functions 1, 795
 Monitoring functions 2, 796
 Motor temperature model 1 (I_{2t}), 791
 Motor temperature model 2, 792
 Motor temperature model 3, 793
 Overview, 784
 Speed signals 1, 785
 Speed signals 2, 786
 Thermal monitoring motor, motor temperature status word faults/alarms, 790
 Thermal monitoring, power unit, 794
 Torque signals, motor blocked/stalled, 787
- Function diagrams Standard Drive Control
 Interface to the Power Module (ASM, p0300 = 1, p0096 = 1), 732
 U/f control, characteristic and voltage boost (p0096 = 1), 729
 U/f control, overview (p0096 = 1), 728
 U/f control, resonance damping and slip compensation (p0096 = 1), 730
 Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (p0096 = 1), 731
- Function diagrams technology controller
 Closed-loop control, 781
 Fixed value selection binary (p2216 = 2), 778
 Fixed value selection direct (p2216 = 1), 779
 Kp/Tn adaptation, 782
 Motorized potentiometer, 780
- Function diagrams technology functions
 DC braking, 755
 Friction characteristic, 754
- Function diagrams vector control / U/f control
 Application classes (p0096), overview, 697
 Closed-loop speed control and generation of the torque limits, overview, 698
 Current control, overview, 714
 Current setpoint filter, 715
 Current/power/torque limits, 713
 Display signals, 726
 Field weakening characteristic, flux setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1), 718
 Field weakening controller (PMSM, p0300 = 2), 720
 Field weakening controller, flux controller, Id setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1), 719
 Flux controller configuration, 711
 Flux setpoint (RESM, p0300 = 6xx), 723
 Id setpoint (PMSM, p0300 = 2), 717
 Id setpoint (RESM, p0300 = 6xx), 724
 Interface to the Power Module (ASM, p0300 = 1), 721
 Interface to the Power Module (PMSM, p0300 = 2xx), 722
 Interface to the Power Module (RESM, p0300 = 6xx), 725
 Iq and Id controllers, 716
 Kp_n-/Tn_n adaptation, 703
 Moment of inertia estimator, 701
 Precontrol symmetrization, acceleration model, 700
 Speed control configuration, 710
 Speed controller, 702
 Speed setpoint, droop, 699
 Torque setpoint, 704
 U/f control, characteristic and voltage boost, 707
 U/f control, overview, 706

- U/f control, resonance damping and slip compensation**, 708
- U/f control, Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (PM230/PM240)**, 709
- Upper/lower torque limit**, 712
- Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (PM230/PM240)**, 705
- Fxxxx**, 812
- G**
- General**
- About parameters**, 16
 - on faults and alarms**, 808
 - on function diagrams**, 597
- H**
- Hotline**, 6
- I**
- IASC**, 810
- Index**
- Parameter**, 17
- Index (parameters)**, 25
- Industrial security**, 13
- Input/output terminals**, 602
- Internal control words**, 643
- Internal control/status words**, 643
- J**
- Jogging**, 689
- K**
- Kp/Tn adaptation**
- Technology controller**, 782
- L**
- Linked parameters**, 17
- List**
- Abbreviations**, 941
 - ASCII table**, 938
 - Binector inputs (BI parameters)**, 574
 - Binector outputs (BO parameters)**, 578
 - Command data sets**, 563
 - Connector inputs (CI parameters)**, 576
 - Connector outputs (CO parameters)**, 580
 - Connector/binector outputs (CO/BO parameters)**, 583
 - Drive data sets**, 565
 - Faults and alarms**, 819
 - Message ranges**, 817
 - Parameter ranges**, 27
 - Parameters for quick commissioning**, 587
 - Parameters for write protection and know-how protection**, 585
 - Parameters, all**, 30
 - List of abbreviations**, 941
- M**
- Message class**, 813
- Motorized potentiometer**, 780
- N**
- Name**
- Alarm**, 813
 - Fault**, 813
- Normalization**, 22
- Notes**
- Hotline**, 6
 - Product information**, 5
 - Technical Support**, 6
- Number**
- Alarm**, 812
 - Fault**, 812
 - Parameter**, 17
- Number range**
- Alarms**, 817
 - Faults**, 817
 - Parameters**, 27
- O**
- OFF1**, 809
- OFF1_DELAYED**, 809
- OFF2**, 810
- OFF3**, 810
- P**
- Parameter**
- Bit field**, 26
 - Calculated**, 19
 - Command data sets**, 563
 - Dependency**, 26
 - Description**, 25
 - Drive data sets**, 565
 - Dynamic index**, 23
 - Full name**, 18
 - Function diagram**, 24
 - Index**, 17, 25
 - Linked parameters**, 17
 - List for quick commissioning**, 587
 - List of all parameters**, 30
 - List of the binector inputs**, 574
 - List of the binector outputs**, 578
 - List of the connector inputs**, 576
 - List of the connector outputs**, 580
 - List of the connector/binector outputs**, 583
 - Normalization**, 22
 - Number**, 17
 - Parameter values**, 25
 - Recommendation**, 25
 - Safety guidelines**, 26
 - Short name**, 18
 - Values**, 25

Parameters

- Access level, 19
- Can be changed, 22
- Data type, 20
- Number range, 27
- Unit group, 23
- Unit selection, 23
- Password for access level 4, 19
- Product information, 5
- PROFIBUS, 620
- PROFIdrive, 620
- PROFIenergy, 617
- PROFINET, 620
- pxxx, 17

Q

- Quick commissioning (parameters), 587

R

- Reaction to faults, 809
- Resetting faults, 816
- xxxx, 17

S

- Safety instructions
 - Fundamental, 11
 - General, 12
 - Industrial security, 13
- Safety instructions (parameter), 26
- Safety Integrated
 - Extended Functions, 671

Safety Integrated Basic Functions, 664

Safety Integrated PROFIsafe, 681

Search tools for this manual, 6

Setpoint channel, 684

Signals and monitoring functions, 783

Status words

 Internal, 643

STOP2, 810

Support, 6

Support Request, 6

T

Target group, 6

Technical Support, 6

Technology controller, 777

Technology functions, 753

U

U/f control, 695

U/f control, Standard Drive Control (p0096 = 1), 727

Unit (parameter), 23

V

Values (parameter), 25

Vector control, 695

Vector control, Dynamic Drive Control (p0096 = 2), 733

Version

 List of all parameters, 30

 List of faults and alarms, 819

Siemens AG
Digital Industries
Motion Control
P.O. Box 3180
91050 ERLANGEN
GERMANY

Find out more on
SINAMICS G120
by scanning the
QR code.

